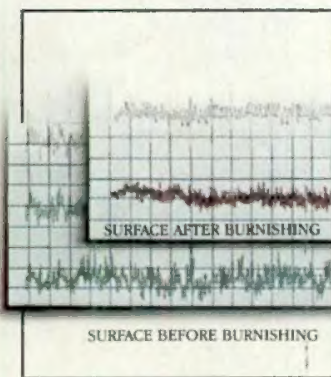




Four Reasons Why The Dysan Difference is Worth Paying For



1. 100% Surface Tested

Only Dysan provides fully usable diskette surfaces that are truly 100% error-free across the entire face of the diskette. An exclusive on-and-between the track testing procedure guarantees error-free performance regardless of temperature and humidity distortions or slight head misalignments.

2. Advanced Burnishing Techniques

Dysan's advanced polishing methods create a smoother, more uniform diskette surface. This results in better signal quality on each track, less wear on drive heads and reliable access to data after millions of head passes.

3. DY¹⁰™ Lubricant

Dysan's proprietary DY¹⁰ lubricant complements the advanced burnishing process. Both maximize error-free performance while minimizing headwear. Optimal signal presence is maintained between the head and diskette surface during millions of write/read interfaces.

DY¹⁰ is a trademark of Dysan Corporation

4. Auto-Load Certification

Dysan's unique quality control methods reflect technological leadership in designing, producing and testing precision magnetic media. Each diskette is unerringly certified by Dysan-built, automated and microprocessor controlled certifiers. Your system and data base will benefit from Dysan's diskette reliability and unsurpassed quality.

Select from a complete line of premium 8" and 5 1/4" diskettes, in single or double densities, certified on one or both sides.

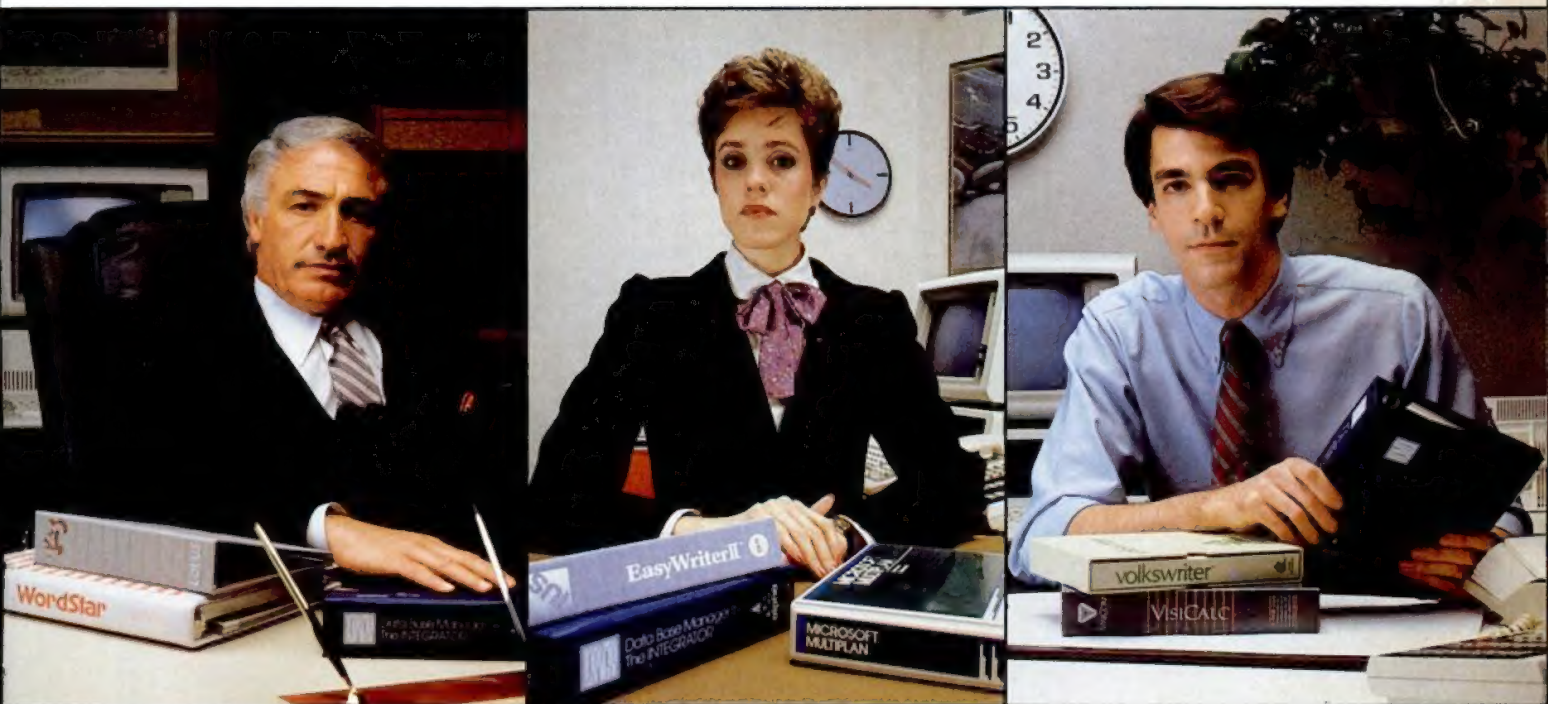
CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Corporate Headquarters:
5201 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(800) 551-9000

INTRODUCING DATA BASE MANAGER II™ FROM ALPHA.

IT'S FOR PEOPLE WHO HAVE THEIR OWN IDEAS ABOUT WHICH SOFTWARE SHOULD BE INTEGRATED.



Upgrade Your Apple VisiCalc Models to IBM 1-2-3.

For thousands of computer users across the nation, the Apple-IBM Connection™ is the simple, reliable way to transfer all kinds of spreadsheet files between Apple II's™ and IBM PC's.™

Because unlike any other transfer method, only the Apple-IBM Connection accurately transfers everything — including formulas — precisely the way they were written on one computer to exactly the way they should be on the other.

No retyping. No reformatting. No errors or omissions.

So what started out as a fully developed spreadsheet on your Apple ends up as the same spreadsheet on your IBM PC. Now you can transfer Apple VisiCalc files to the powerful second generation spreadsheets, including 1-2-3,™ MultiPlan,™ IBM VisiCalc,™ and VisiCalc IV.™ And to integrated environments like Visi-On.™

And it works equally well with ASCII, data-base, word processing and source code files.

Start transferring files the easy, sensible way. With the new Apple-IBM Connection from Alpha.

Call us today toll free at 1-800-451-1018 (in Massachusetts call 1-617-229-2924 collect) for the name of the Alpha Software Dealer nearest you.

System Requirements:

Apple II+ or Apple IIe with 64K and one of the following:

- Hayes Micromodem II
- Mountain CPS Card
- CCS Card (model 7710)
- Apple Super Serial Card
- IBM PC or XT with 96K and any RS-232 card.
- The new Apple-IBM Connection also supports external Hayes Smartmodem and acoustic modems.

The Apple-IBM Connection — \$250.



30 B Street
Burlington, MA 01803

™ signifies Manufacturer's trade mark.

"Thanks"

Paul Schmitt
Vice President, Wells Fargo Bank

"Thanks, Alpha, for giving us Data Base Manager II. We find it indispensable for jobs like report writing, form letters, list maintenance and account management. Nothing else we've seen even comes close."

Paul Schmitt, Vice President, Wells Fargo Bank.

And our thanks to people like Paul Schmitt for making Data Base Manager II – The Integrator™ one of the hottest-selling and highest-rated data base programs in the world. And for the best possible reasons. It's fast. It's flexible. It's packed with power and exceptional performance. Plus, only DBM II integrates directly with nearly all other popular software. Instantly, accurately, without ever reformatting data.

"If DBM II were simply a data base program it would still be great. But it also works directly with spreadsheets like 1-2-3,™ plus word processors, dBASE II™ and mainframe files. That makes it truly remarkable." Bernie Campbell, Manager of MIS Resources Planning, Allegheny International.

More important, DBM II works directly with people like Bernie Campbell. People who demand superior performance, but refuse to write complex programs.

"We're thoroughly satisfied with DBM II. It's proven to be an excellent file manager, and people here love to use it." Mike D'Ippolito, Programmer Analyst, Columbus Mutual Life.

There are thousands of people, in scores of businesses and professions, who feel the same about using Data Base Manager II – The Integrator. See why. Call 1-800-451-1018 for the name of the Alpha Software Dealer nearest you, and stop in for an eye-opening demonstration of our new version 1.3.



Data Base Manager II – The Integrator™



30 B Street, Burlington, MA 01803
617-229-2924

™ signifies manufacturer's trademark. ® signifies manufacturer's registered trademark.

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NO REFLECTIONS ON YOU!

with the
SDC ANTIGLARE SCREEN

Look at the face of your CRT. Its smooth surface reflects light like a mirror. Room lights, windows, the keyboard, even your hands, clothing and jewelry may be visible in it. Prolonged exposure to these distracting reflections causes eyestrain and unnecessary fatigue.

The **ANTIGLARE SCREEN** from Screen Data Corporation has been judged by an independent insurance company study to be the best solution tested to eliminate glare. Factors considered were user productivity, reduction of fatigue, ease of cleaning, durability, adaptability and cost.



The **ANTIGLARE SCREEN** is not glass or plexiglass but a finely woven mesh of tough synthetic material. The mesh passes text and graphics information from the CRT through to the eyes while stopping light from other sources from reflecting back to you. At the same time, the appearance of the display is enhanced because characters appear against a dark rather than a light background.

The **ANTIGLARE SCREEN** can be attached in moments. Velcro buttons permit easy removal. No tools or disassembly of your display is required. Over 200 sizes are available to fit most displays.

The **ANTIGLARE SCREEN** is only 39.95 postpaid. Try it for 30 days. You must be completely satisfied or your money will be refunded. Most popular sizes are in stock for next day shipment. Be sure to specify whether you have a monochrome or color display.

NEW **Power screen™** WITH SDC ANTIGLARE

The static field in front of the tube causes dust, smoke and pollen particles to move about more freely and increase eyestrain, irritability and fatigue. The new conductive **POWER SCREEN** completely discharges this static field. A metal strap connects it to chassis ground.

The **POWER SCREEN** is just 49.95 with the same 30 day satisfaction guarantee.

ORDER LINE

MC VISA COD

800-531-5273

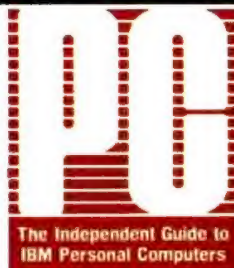
(In Texas)

512-250-8757

Dealer Inquiries Invited



SCREEN DATA CORPORATION
DEPT. CSC
240 CEDAR KNOLL ROAD
CEDAR KNOLLS, NJ 07927



**The Independent Guide to
IBM Personal Computers**

PUBLISHER.....	Jeff Weiner
EDITOR.....	Bill Machrone
EXECUTIVE EDITORS.....	Mike Edelhart, Connie Winkler
MANAGER, COPY EDIT.....	Anne Freed
MANAGING EDITOR.....	Barry Owen
SPECIAL PROJECTS EDITOR.....	Paul Somerson
ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR.....	Susan Hurley
SENIOR COPY EDITOR.....	Jennifer de Jong
ASSOCIATE EDITORS.....	Barbara Krasnoff, Stephanie Stallings
TECHNICAL ASSISTANT.....	Michael O'Conne
ASSISTANT EDITORS.....	Jean Atelsek, Karen Cook, Lisa Kleinman, James Langdell, Janet Lewis, David Obregon, Fredric Paul, Paul Ross, Cheryl Goldberg, Nina Kirschner, Jane Mintzer
EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS.....	Iris Knittel
OFFICE MANAGER.....	Frank J. Derfler, Jr., Will Fastie, Stephen Manes, Peter Norton, Martin Porter, Winn L. Rosch, Corey Sandler, Jared Taylor, Lindsay Van Gelder
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS.....	
EXECUTIVE ART DIRECTOR.....	Mitch Shostak
ART DIRECTOR.....	Mary Zisk
ART EDITOR.....	Mariano Nicieza
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR.....	Rosalyn Migdal
MECHANICAL ARTISTS.....	Annette Fournet, Anita Genco, Ilisa Goodheartz, Louise White
PRODUCTION ARTIST.....	Eddie Baumgarten, Stewart Siskind, Russell Zolan
SUBSCRIPTION DIRECTOR.....	Chet Klimusko
TELEMARKETING MANAGER.....	Linda Rossiter
NEW BUSINESS MANAGER.....	Eric A. Bernhard
RENEWAL AND BILLING MANAGER.....	Shane Boel
DIRECT RETAIL SALES.....	Gerald Grossman
ADVERTISING COORDINATORS.....	Helen Forgénie, Scott E. Pearl
DISTRICT MANAGERS.....	
NORTHERN CALIFORNIA and NORTHWEST.....	David Riegler (415) 594-2290
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA.....	Barbara Farkas (213) 387-2100
NEW ENGLAND and NEW YORK.....	Ellen Atkinson (212) 725-7947
MIDWEST.....	John Hemsath (312) 346-2600
MIDATLANTIC and SOUTHEAST.....	Bob Ostrow (212) 725-7947
ACCOUNT SALES MANAGER.....	Pauline Scherer
ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVES.....	Jane Anderson, Jyll Holzman, Lisa Kampman, Kathy Krochta, Tom Leibacher, Jan Schultz, Patty Schwartz, Pam Sigal
ASSISTANT to the PUBLISHER.....	Mary Alice De Paola
ADVERTISING OFFICE.....	Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 (212) 725-7947
FOUNDER.....	Anthony Gold

CONSUMER COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE DIVISION

PRESIDENT.....	Larry Sporn
VICE PRESIDENT MARKETING.....	J. Scott Briggs
VICE PRESIDENT CIRCULATION.....	Carole Mandel
VICE PRESIDENT GENERAL MANAGER.....	Eileen G. Markowitz
VICE PRESIDENT LICENSING AND SPECIAL PROJECTS.....	Jerry Schneider
VICE PRESIDENT, CREATIVE.....	Herb Stern
CREATIVE DIRECTOR.....	Peter J. Blank
DESIGN DIRECTOR.....	Brian Day
EDITORIAL DIRECTOR.....	Jonathan D. Lazarus
PROMOTION MANAGER.....	Ronni Sonnenberg

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING

President Richard P. Fries; President, Consumer Magazine Division Albert S. Traina; Executive Vice President, Marketing and Circulation Paul H. Chook; Senior Vice President Phillip T. Heffernan; Senior Vice President Sidney Holtz; Senior Vice President Edward D. Muhlfeld; Senior Vice President Philip Sine; Vice President Baird Davis; Vice President George Morrissey; Vice President Rory Parisi; Vice President William L. Phillips; Treasurer Selwyn Taubman; Secretary Bertram A. Abrams

PC: The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers ISSN (#0745-2500) is published bi-weekly for \$34.97 for one year (26 issues), \$61.97 for two years, and \$81.97 for three years. Additional postage \$44.00 for Canada and all other foreign countries. PC Communications Corp., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to PC, The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers, P.O. Box 2445, Boulder, CO 80322.

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial (212) 725-4694, Advertising (212) 725-7947. For subscription inquiries and service, write to PC Magazine, P.O. Box 2445, Boulder, CO 80322.

PC is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents Copyright © 1984 PC Communications Corp. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of PC Communications Corp.: PC, PC: The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers, PC Mart, PC-Lab, PC-Connoisseurs, Project PC, PC Tutor, PC: BlueBook, User-to-User, PC News.

Permissions: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Bette Amado, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, New York, NY 10016.

Editorial Communications may be addressed to SOURCE BBB343 or CompuServe 71226.713.



REALWORLD EXPERIENCE

THERE IS NO SUBSTITUTE

RealWorld™ Business Software

For Most Popular Microcomputers



Courtesy: Fred Oster, Vintage Instruments

Photograph: Joseph Nitti

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE ☐ ORDER ENTRY ☐ INVENTORY CONTROL
SALES ANALYSIS ☐ ACCOUNTS PAYABLE ☐ GENERAL LEDGER ☐ PAYROLL

Whatever the product or service, it takes experience to produce quality and lasting value.

There are no inexperienced master violin makers. And so it is with software.

The staff at RealWorld Corporation have been creating packaged software products for nearly ten years. During that time, over 40,000 users have kept us in touch with reality.

We don't sell "disposable software". We haven't tried for the fanciest packaging. We won't promise "anyone can master it in ten minutes".

Mature accounting software just isn't like that.

But we will say this:

If your accounting needs are typical, and if you are willing to invest the time to read and follow our clearly written instruction manuals, RealWorld Software can work for you.

Visit your local computer store for more information, or call one of our 800 numbers for the authorized reseller nearest you.

mbsi™ A Division of RealWorld Corporation

DOVER ROAD, CHICHESTER, NH 03263

603/798-5700 TOLL FREE: 800-255-1115

California: 800-441-1777 Western U. S.: 800-321-1777

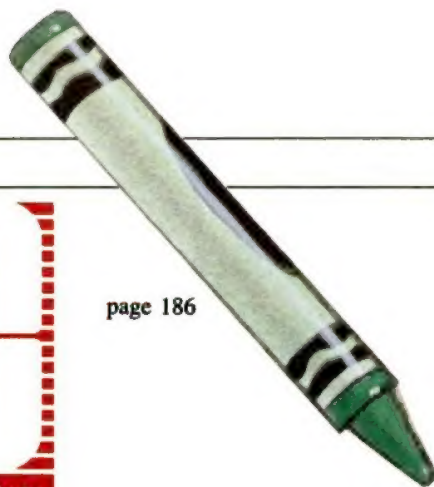
CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**The Independent Guide to
IBM Personal Computers**

VOLUME 3, NUMBER 9
MAY 15, 1984

page 186



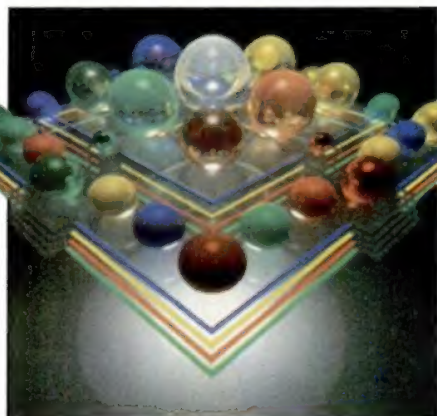
page 207

Ladybug
D. N. Smith
44 Old Musket
Danbury, Ct. 0

COVER STORIES

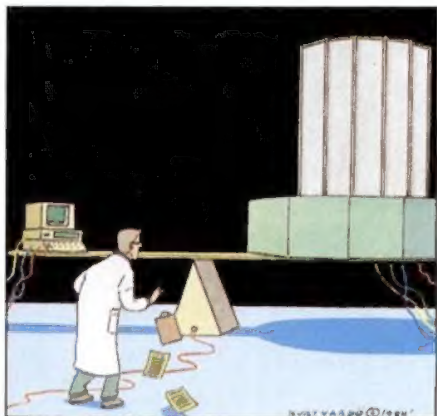
Supercomputer Power and the PC's Future..... 114

Paul Somerson/The Cray can perform one billion calculations a second, costs an average of \$10 million, and uses a mainframe just to handle its blazing input and output. Here's the lowdown on the most powerful supercomputer around.



A Delicate Balance: The PC and the Supercomputer Weigh In..... 136

Michael J. Hannah/A comparison of the Cray-1 supercomputer with the PC turns up some surprising similarities.



IBM EYE

Watching IBM for a Living..... 144

Martin Porter/Analysts make big money by predicting what IBM will do next.

The World According to the Gartner Group..... 154

Scott Kariya/The members of this consulting group specialize in predicting the technological future.

SOFTWARE

Bank Street Writer Is a Family Affair..... 164

Lindsay and Sadie Van Gelder/Bank Street Writer is a word processing program that both adults and children can love.

A Day in the Life of CADplan .. 216

Frank J. Derfler, Jr./A computer-aided design program combines business graphics and CAD capabilities.

A Plot Fit for a Scientist..... 238

Dick Gall/The Data Evaluation Program helps scientists find the math model that best fits a particular data set.

PPL Cultivates Circuits for Micros..... 246

Barbara Krasnoff/PPL, a program that lets you design circuits, is in the works.

A Trio of Mailing List Managers..... 279

Richard Zander/Mailing List I, PCMAIL, and CataList offer options that will ease your next mass mailing.

SPECIAL REPORT

Logo: A Language for Grown-Ups, Too..... 174

Jane and Hal Lamster/Several Logo implementations move this BASIC competitor out of the classroom and into the adult world.

FEATURES

The Doctor is Indisposed..... 181

Jane and Hal Lamster/Despite its many advanced features, Digital Research's Logo needs some doctoring up.

A Tale of Two Logos..... 186

Winn L. Rosch/PC Logo and IBM Logo are two competing dialects of a language fit for adults, and children, too.

A Logo with the IBM Label 199

Jane and Hal Lamster/IBM Logo is the Cadillac of Logo implementations.

Free and Easy with Ladybug ... 207

Dara Pearlman/This freeware-type program turns Logo's turtle graphics into Ladybug graphics.

THE PRICE WATERHOUSE REPORT

Electrify Your Ledger with BOOKS!..... 226

This unique accounting system uses a general-ledger orientation to ease the transition to automated accounting.

HARDWARE

Printing With a Laser Beam 252

Jeff Hecht/Laser beam printers are poised to invade the micro market.

A New League of Super Printers..... 258

John Reaves/Lower-priced versions of laser-type printers should appear soon.

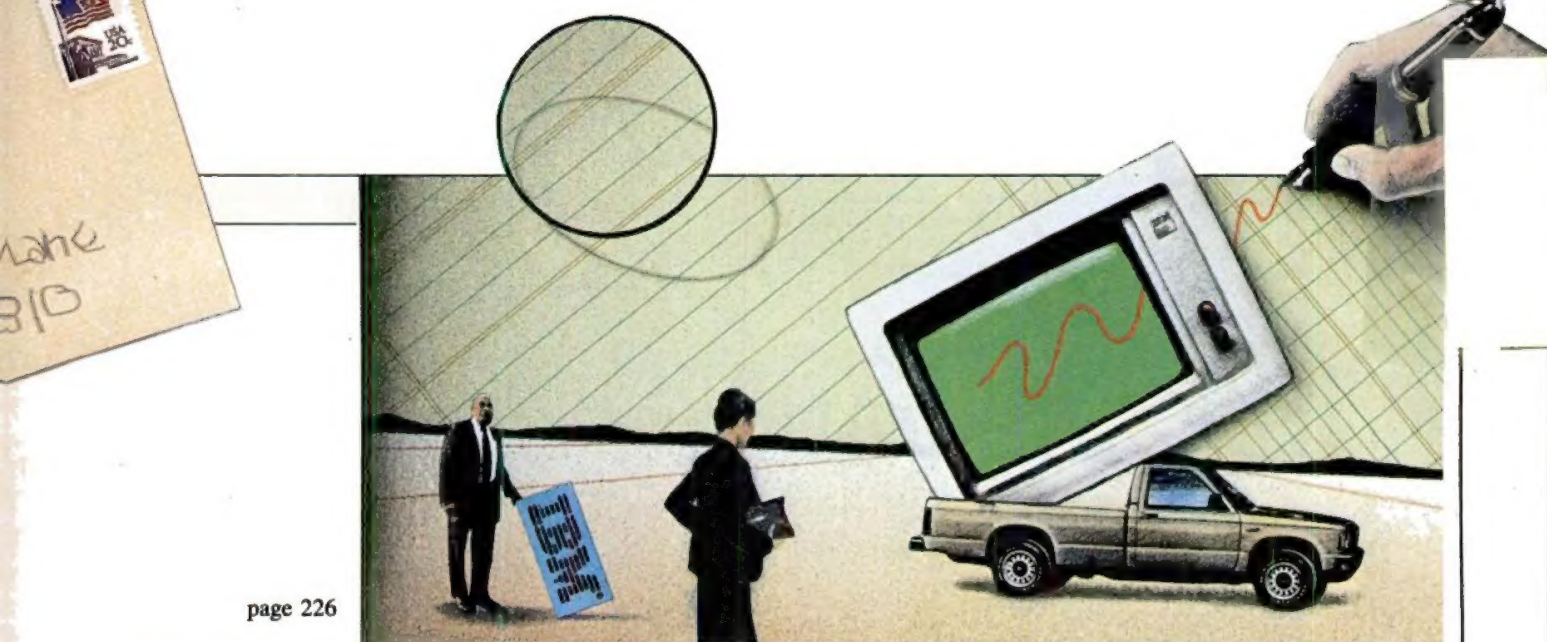
Put a New Face on Your Printer..... 288

William K. Howard/You can build a library of typefaces for your letter quality printer easily and inexpensively.

PROGRAMMING

Building an Orderly Hard Disk . 269

Tom Sheldon/How to organize your filing system using PC-DOS 2.0 or 2.1.



page 226

PRO COLUMNS

WRITING

Creating Order from Chaos 325
Steve Rosenthal/A group of programs to help you organize your thoughts before you write.

LAW

Legal Persuasion 329
Laura Lou Meadows/Lawyers use 1-2-3 and Multiplan to demonstrate the financial consequences of legal alternatives to clients and judges.

ENGINEERING

Hot and Cold Running Software 335
Nicholas Basta/Three programs for heating, ventilation, and air conditioning engineers from MCZ Engineering Software.

EDUCATION

Well-Schooled in 1-2-3 341
Edward Lynn/1-2-3 can help school administrators do their jobs better and more efficiently.

FINANCE

Milking the \$ Cow 347
Leslie Baker and Nat Sakowski/MicroStar is a sophisticated cash management package designed to aid large banks and corporations.

LANGUAGES

A Command Performance 421
Dean Hannote/Extended Batch Language is a command list facility that will put many of the tedious aspects of programming on semiautomatic pilot.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Can We Talk?
A Modem Primer 435
M. David Stone/A guided tour through the confusing world of modems.

WHAT'S INSIDE 15

PC NEWS 33
 Twelve pages of up-to-the minute reports, interviews, mini-reviews, and useful tips, along with entertaining tales and fables from the computer community.

FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN

A Visit to the New Orleans Fete 81
Bill Machrone/Checking out Softcon.

GUEST EDITORIAL

An Adolescent in Disguise 89
Adam Osborne/The portable computer pioneer predicts major changes for the microcomputer software industry.

LETTERS TO PC 91

THE NORTON CHRONICLES

Sing a Song for PL/I 102
Peter Norton/Norton discovers a new incarnation of an old favorite, the fully featured PL/I language.

SANDLER'S SCREEN

Automated Letters: Fill-in-the-Blanks 307
Corey Sandler/New "automatic letterwriting" word processors offer a new twist to the task of writing business letters.



PC ARCADE

Words to the Wise 311
Phil Wiswell/Tic Tac Show and Spellakazam are two new word games for the PC that are both educational and fun.

DEPARTMENTS

BOOK REVIEW

Introducing the PC Family 319
Bruce T. Filbeck/A quartet of new introductory books on the PC, XT, and PCjr offer background, technical, and programming material to new owners as well as potential buyers.

NEW ON THE MARKET 351

David Obregón/Turn to these pages to discover the latest in hardware, software, accessories, publications, and services for your PC.

PC BLUEBOOK 382

PC: MART 396

CLUB NEWS 401

Susan Hurley/From Belchertown to Redondo Beach; from Daphne to Des Moines; from Towson to Topeka: Listings of dozens of IBM PC users groups.

PRODUCT INDEX 417

USER-TO-USER 424

Paul Somerson/PC owners share their tips, questions, comments, complaints, and useful short programs.

PC TUTOR 431

Mark Zachmann/Direct answers to direct questions from our readers about personal computing.

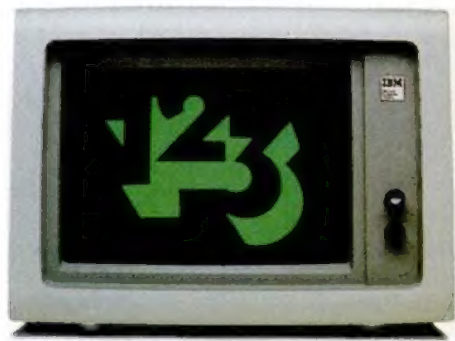
INDEX TO ADVERTISERS 443

COMING UP

PC Disk 439
PCjr. 440
PC Tech Journal 441
PC Magazine 447

Cover Illustration:
 Mike Kanerak

HERCULES™ is the only graphics card that can run 1-2-3™ on IBM's monochrome display.



And that's just for starters.

You don't have a Hercules Graphics Card? Then unfortunately you won't be able to run 1-2-3, including all its graphics, on IBM's monochrome display. And you'll miss out on all the other reasons why there are more Hercules Graphics Cards producing more high resolution graphics than any other add-on card for the IBM PC.

But don't take just our word for it. If you need convincing, remember that most of the IBM PCs at Lotus™ are running Hercules Graphics Cards. And the authors of 1-2-3 know a good card when they see one. Or consider that the Hercules Graphics Card is widely used at Rockwell, Mass Mutual, and Carnegie Mellon. They couldn't all be wrong, could they?

At \$499, we think the Hercules Graphics Card offers the best price/performance ratio of any graphics card available today. As you can tell, plenty of users agree with us.

Call or write for our free information kit. You'll see why the first graphics card for the IBM PC is still the best. Hercules Computer Technology, 2550 Ninth St., Suite 210, Berkeley, California 94710. Telephone: (415) 540-6000.



Hercules. We're strong on graphics.

©1983 Hercules Computer Technology.

The Hercules Graphics Card offers 720 x 348 graphics resolution on IBM's monochrome display, compatibility with text mode software, a parallel printer port, software to use BASIC's graphics and a two year warranty. A graphics subroutine library with screen dump is available separately for \$50. Graphics software that is compatible with the IBM color graphics card but does not have a Hercules compatible version will not run on the Hercules Graphics Card. **Foreign Distributors:** Reflex/U.K.; Computer 2000/W Germany; Edisoft/France. Hercules Graphics Card is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. 1-2-3 and Lotus are trademarks of Lotus Development.

No other financial software even comes close.

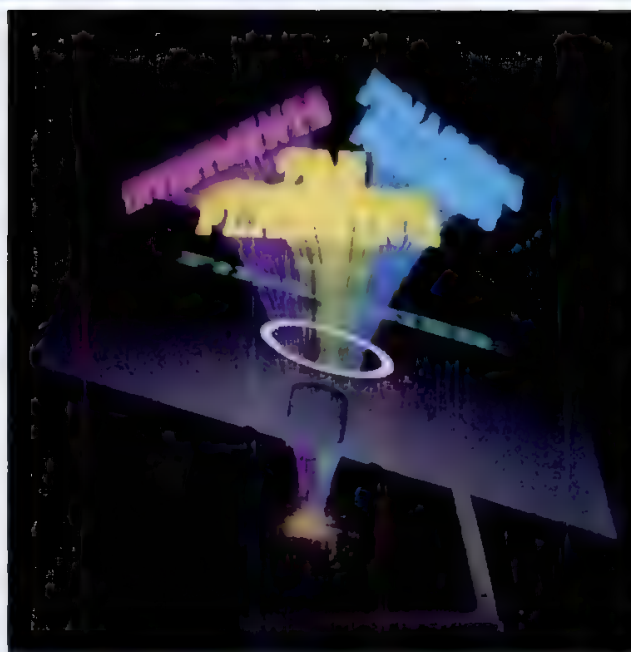
Now Financier II

The financial software that has met with resounding approval from professional software reviewers just got even better. Now, the Financier Personal Series has been upgraded to Financier II. Combined with Financier's Tax Series and Investor's Series, it creates a totally integrated financial management system. Financier II is so easy to use that it is ideal for personal finance yet powerful enough, and flexible enough, to function as a small business system.

It is designed to be used by individuals, small businesses, and professionals. It is the only financial software that can be used by anyone.

Burton Alpers, Ph.D.
Reviewers: SOFTALK
June 1983

Financier II features enhanced graphics capabilities, and expansion of Financier's unique auto-checking capability which prints checks directly from a user-maintained database, while updating bank, budget and tax records. Additionally, it provides a full range of professional-caliber financial statements including net worth, and cash flow reports. You can even opt for double-entry accounting methods, if desired.



Introducing Financier II

Now you can have
a completely integrated financial
software system.

driven. When you need to enter data, just fill in the blanks on the preformatted screen. If you can use an automatic teller machine, you're well on your way to mastering this unique financial software.

Another thing that puts Financier II so far in front of any other financial software package is that it offers powerful tax and inventory functions. In fact, Financier II allows you to maintain literally thousands of these accounts, if you desire. And, each account is separately manageable.

Sherry Knight, CPA
PC Magazine, February, 1983

Financier II is remarkably easy to use.

You don't have to be a computer whiz-kid to use Financier II. That's because it's menu-

Apparant Home Finance
Money Magazine, 1983

Financier Tax and Investor's Packages.

Financier's Tax and Investor's Series provide the perfect adjunct to Financier II.

Financier's Tax Series lets you create multiple tax cases, and store them for later adjustment. You can even perform "what-if" spreadsheet calculations, generate graphics and print charts.

Financier's Investor Series is a comprehensive portfolio management system that lets you maintain a data base on each security account, each security position, and each security transaction.

Financier Offers Something for Everyone.

Individuals, businessmen, tax preparation specialists, investors or anyone who wants real financial control cannot afford to miss out on Financier's powerful software packages.

Get the most from your personal computer with the financial software that does the most. Financier II, and Financier's Tax and Investor's Series.

FINANCIER

Financier Inc., 100 West Park Drive, Box 670, Waltham, MA 02154

*Apparant Home Finance, Inc. "PC" PC Home Accounting Plus, Financier Personal Series.

**Barron's "Automatically Invest in the Market" "PC" PC Home Accounting Plus, Money Magazine.

Financier software is available for IBM® PC, IBM® XT, Digital Rainbow™ and Wang® PC

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WordPerfect

"Congratulations on such an outstanding word processing software package! We are really enjoying using your remarkable software system."

Richard W. Horchler, Computer Center Manager

"Your system is light years ahead of any other word processor that we have tested."

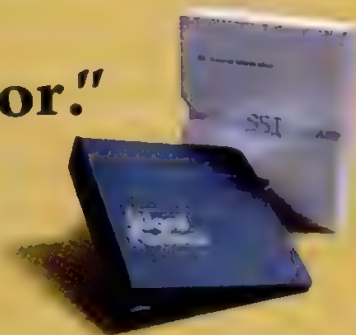
Douglas L. Mayor, DL Mayor Corp.

"If you're a new PC owner who's scouting around for a top-of-the-line program, check this one out."

Lindsay Van Gelder, PC Magazine

"My favorite word processor."

Will Fastie, Creative Computing



SSI **SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL**

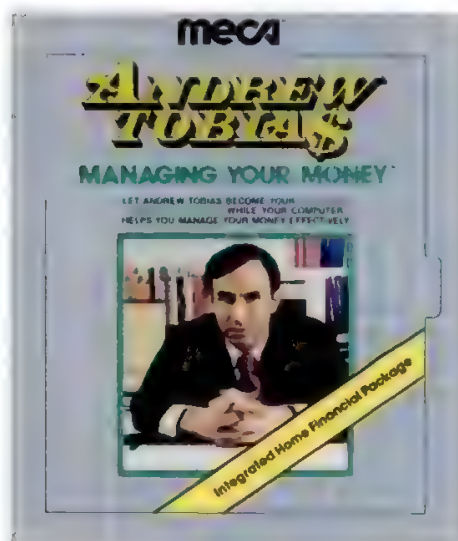
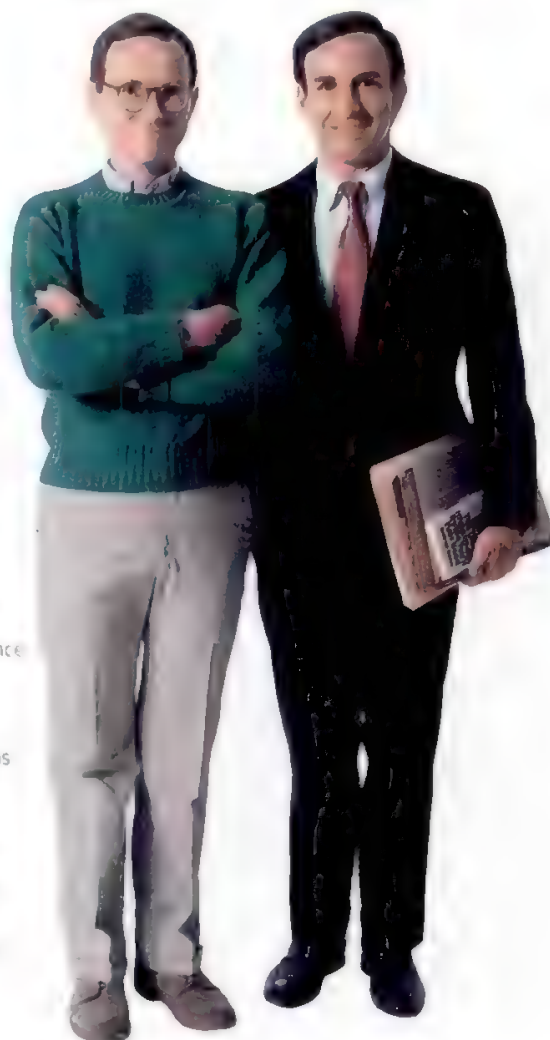
TOLL FREE (800) 321-5906 TELEX 453-168 (801) 224-8554
AVAILABLE ON IBM PC, AND MANY OTHER MS-DOS COMPUTERS.
CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"How best-selling financial author Andrew Tobias became my own personal financial advisor"

"With MECA software. MANAGING YOUR MONEY™ is like having Andrew Tobias, author of The Only Investment Guide You'll Ever Need and The Invisible Bankers, at my side whenever I need his help to manage my money. It's many programs in one, ingeniously integrated to let me do as much or as little as I want. And it's so easy to use, I don't need the manual."

Me

Andrew Tobias



- Provides a complete checkbook and budget program
- Helps you with tax planning
- Tracks your net worth
- Serves as an all-purpose financial calculator
- Evaluates your family's life insurance
- Stores memos on an electronic calendar
- Allows you to record, code and analyze your investments
- Tallies realized and unrealized gains and losses
- Suggests optimal tax strategies
- Prints your SCHEDULE D
- Reminds you as investments are going long-term
- Calculates tax shelter and rental property internal rates of return
- Keeps it simple (You don't even need the manual!)
- Keeps it fun
- Keeps it useful
- Integrates everything
- Organizes you

Designed for IBM PC and XT Coming for PCjr Available where fine software is sold

meca

Software that makes your home computer worth having.

© 1984 • MICRO EDUCATION CORPORATION OF AMERICA • 285 RIVERSIDE AVE • WESTPORT CT • 06880 • (203) 222-1000

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARE YOU TIRED OF FLOPPY EXCUSES?

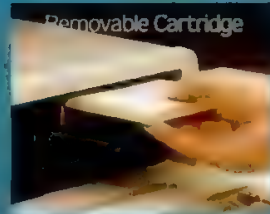
QuadDisk has all the answers

When you have QuadDisk, Quadram's new Winchester hard disk system, you can leave all the limitations of floppy disks behind. Because QuadDisk does a lot more for you. A lot faster. And in the same amount of space.

Maximum storage in minimum space

QuadDisk actually turns your IBM or

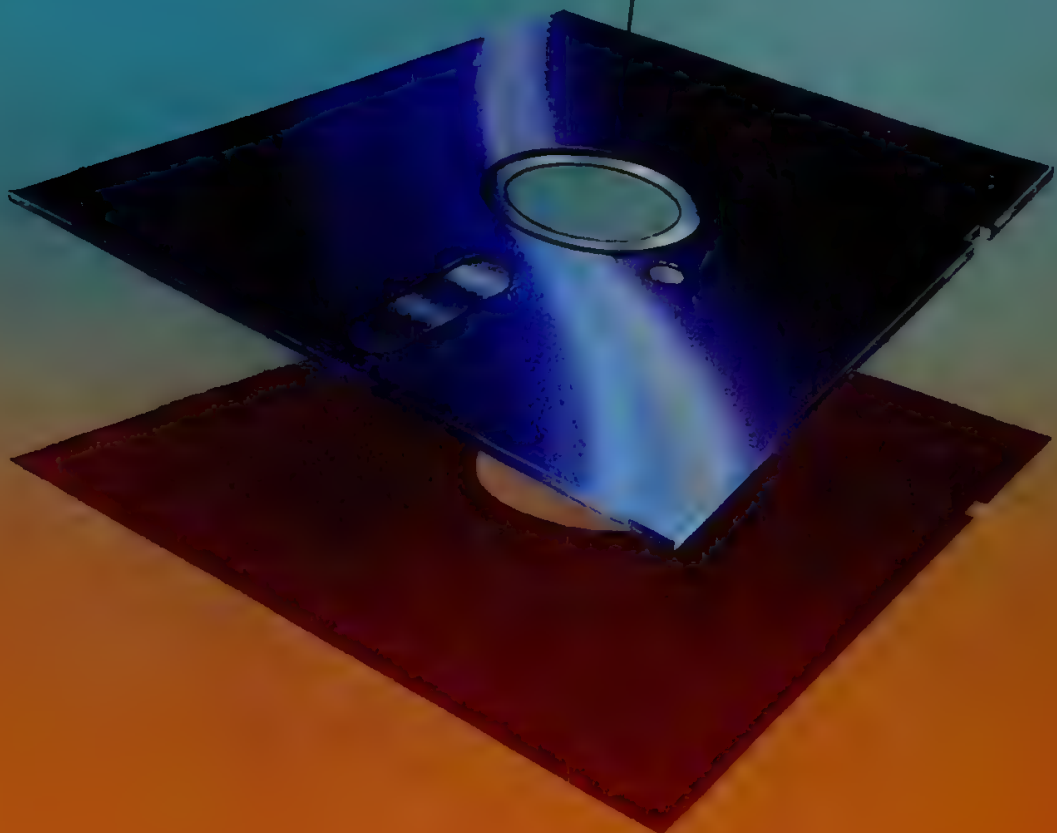
compatible into a micropowerhouse. Without turning your computer into a main frame.



QuadDisk is designed to be fully integral. It installs quickly in the same space as your second 5¼" floppy

drive. Once it's in, you'll hardly even know it's there.

"EXCUSE ME, I REALLY HATE TO
BOTHER YOU AT A TIME LIKE THIS
BUT THIS DISK IS COMPLETELY FULL."



A Choice of 5 to 65MB

QuadDisk comes in megabyte capacities, for all the on-line storage space you need. If you're interested in added data security and flexibility, there's QuadDisk with removable cartridges for up to 5MB of off-line storage.

It's menu-driven so you can copy, erase, rename, run and manipulate files and



QuadDisk comes complete with powerful menu-driven software. You can maintain files and check disk status easily.

programs at the touch of a key. Without any complicated DOS commands.

A fast worker

You can count on QuadDisk to make

fast work of any task. Features like direct memory access, sector interleaving and cache buffering let you get the job done quicker than ever before. And with multi-tasking,



QuadDisk lets your computer perform up to 9 different tasks at once.

For added safety, QuadDisk contains an error correct code that will automatically correct any bad information on the disk surface during the read/write function.

Quadram Quality

Last, but not least, QuadDisk is backed by the Quadram Quality seal. The mark of dependability and performance from the leader in microcomputer enhancements.

Visit your local dealer today and ask to see QuadDisk in action.

When you watch it perform, you won't flip flop on the issue of hard disks any longer. You'll choose QuadDisk by Quadram.



QuadDisk[™] by Quadram[™].



4355 International Blvd. Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666/TW/X 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
COMPAQ® is a registered trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation.
EAGLE® is a registered trademark of Eagle Computers, Inc.

©Copyright 1984 Quadram Corporation.
All rights reserved.



\$95

TEXTRA

TextraTM word processing

The shortest distance between
your thoughts and the printed word.

Your thoughts come faster than your words. Capturing them smoothly and quickly is the strength of Textra, and the secret behind its success.

Textra blends advanced features with a simplified design that makes it easier to write with your personal computer. And that's what word processing is all about.

Start with the 'on-line' tutorial, which has been called everything from elegant to excellent. It's the finest introduction to a software program ever filmed. You'll be ready to write in record time.

And Textra will be ready for you. Its highly responsive full screen editor helps you put your thoughts on the screen swiftly. Automatic reformatting and on-screen bolding and underlining show you what your printed text will look like at all times. You can even preview your pages *before* they're printed, so you only have to print them once!

Whether you're searching for your first word processor, or feel miserable with the one you have now, take a close look at Textra. Ask your dealer for a demonstration today.

It's guaranteed to open your eye.

Ann Arbor Software

407 N. Main, Ann Arbor, MI 48104 Phone (313) 769-9088
© 1983, Ann Arbor Software. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ann Arbor Software

Textra runs on the IBM PC and compatibles, and requires PC DOS (any version), 128K, and either monitor.



What's Inside

A spy finds his way into PC's Toy Room and lives to tell the story. In this issue we compare the IBM PC with a supercomputer and come up with surprising conclusions.

In these high-tech times, it's hard for an honest, hardworking, computer magazine editor to make a living without running into problems that would make an IBM mainframe shudder.

Just the other day, I was called in on a top-secret assignment by the publisher of that well-known computer magazine, *Marvy Micros*.

"I hear that *PC Magazine* is doing an issue on the Cray," growled my boss, biting down on her cigar. "Go over to their offices and get the story."

I knew the only way to get past the guards at the IBM PC's top paper peripheral was to pretend I was a typical computer magazine editor. So a few hours later, wearing a blue pinstripe suit and thick black glasses, I strolled confidently into *PC* headquarters. I nodded at the receptionist, passed through the glass doors, and found myself in a maze of offices within offices within offices.

"Clever," I thought. "Only a true member of the microcomputer community would be able to negotiate this pathway. It probably follows the pattern of a memory chip, or something equally nefarious."

By following an unsuspecting copy editor, I finally found myself within the inner sanctum of *PC Magazine*. The place seemed deserted. I was puzzled and alarmed at the same time. Were all the staff members at an important press con-



ference at which a new development in microcomputer technology was about to be introduced? Or were the editors of the magazine actually permutations of the latest form of artificial intelligence?

Into the Toy Shop

My ears caught a faint murmur of conversation from some unseen office. I followed the sound to an ordinary looking door, on which was tacked a sign that read: "Anyone who removes anything from the Toy Shop without first telling someone on the Toy Shop staff will have all his internal organs ripped out!" This was obviously the right place.

The Toy Shop, as anyone who is in on

the secrets of *PC Magazine* knows, is the place where the magazine's elite hone their skills on the market's newest hardware and software.

I found the entire editorial staff of *PC* gathered there in conference. What luck! I slipped into the room, ducked behind a pile of manuals, and took out my tape recorder (which was hidden in the December 1983 issue of *PC*).

Executive editor Mike Edelhart (who was wearing a brown suit and matching sneakers) was speaking.

"Crays are the fastest, most powerful computers in the world. We decided to compare PCs with Crays and determine just how powerful the PC is or isn't."

"When you install the Cray, you don't simply put it somewhere—it becomes the room. It looks somewhat like a dentist's office—totally innocuous, with low couches around it. The biggest difference between the PC and the Cray is that you can sit on the Cray."

One of the computers made an unpleasant sound. Edelhart shrugged and continued speaking.

"What you see is only a small part of the machine. The Cray goes through the floor. It requires a mainframe simply to handle the inflow and outflow of information. It generates so much heat that you could probably use it to smelt metal. And, to exist, it requires a specially constructed,

WHAT'S INSIDE

environmentally controlled room. Installing a Cray is good for the local economy; it's like having a new industry come to town.

"In order to put together a comprehensive, informative issue, we tried to find people who had access to both machines. This was difficult, because there aren't that many Crays in the world, and most of them are owned by government agencies. But Paul has done a thorough job of investigating how the Cray and the PC measure up," continued Edelhart.

Special projects editor Paul Somerson had been sitting at one of the Toy Shop's computers, typing away furiously. As Edelhart turned to him, Somerson hit a key, nodded at a printer that had begun chattering away furiously, and left the room. A few seconds later, the printer stopped, and the printout that emerged was passed around the room. As it fluttered from the hand of the last person, I reached for the paper inconspicuously and read the following:

"Comparing the PC to a Cray supercomputer is a little like comparing a Piper Cub to a Saturn V rocket. Both will move a handful of passengers from one location to another. The Saturn V costs a great deal more, takes years to learn how to fly, requires exponentially more ground support, and is powerful and fast enough to beat gravity. But it's not much good for short hops. The piper will take you from New York to Boston far faster than a car or train, and it doesn't cost as much as the entire gross national product of a small country. And, it can be flown by just about anyone once he learns the ropes.

"It's difficult to write objectively about something as slick and powerful as the Cray X-MP, a machine so well engineered that its designers' greatest problem is the speed of light. So while a gee-whiz attitude about all this certainly does exist, my article is an informative (and perhaps entertaining) glance at supercomputers; it should give PC owners some perspective on the powers of the PC."

Edelhart began talking again. "Mi-

chael Hannah, at the Department of Energy's Sandia Laboratories in New Mexico, is responsible for training staff there, both to run the Cray and to run the PCs. They use the Cray for scientific modeling and for government contracts. They use the PCs for just about everything else. The staff members found that using the PC was, for some tasks, more valuable than using the Cray.

The biggest difference between the PC and the Cray is that you can sit on the Cray.

Common Ancestry

"Richard Basil, a computer historian from California, gives us his opinion of the future of the PC and the Cray. If you think about it, the two computers had a common ancestor. They both began with ENIAC and UNIVAC in the basements of universities at the end of World War II, and then two paths emerged. One side said, let's take this computer and see how small and easy to use we can make it. What resulted was the PC. The other said, this is the world's fastest computer; let's try to make it faster, and faster, and faster. That is how the Cray was born.

"So now we have two distinctly different families that will probably be reunited in the future. Eventually the Cray's going to bump up against the speed of light—unable to become any faster. So, as the PC becomes increasingly powerful, the Cray and the PC are going to move closer and closer together. In the next generation, you may be able to perform tasks on your PC that are now only possible with the Cray."

I moved a little closer to the group. Unfortunately, I had not noticed a stray PCjr. that had been perched precariously on the end of a nearby table. It clattered

noisily to the floor. I froze.

Michael O'Cone, the sharp-eyed technical assistant and, (as he puts it) "head elf" of PC, was the first to respond to the interruption. Instantly, he bent down, picked up the computer and examined it gravely. "Must have been the disk drive," he announced. The entire assembly nodded, and turned back to Edelhart.

Mission Partly Accomplished

I had heard enough. I knew that I had to get back to my office to tell my boss what was going on at *PC Magazine*.

I had no time to lose. I crept out of the Toy Room and fled into the hallway. I thought I would be able to find my way out, but I got lost in the maze until I convinced a secretary to give me directions.

Back in my boss's office, I reported on the PC meeting and played the tapes. I paused, waiting for the accolades and offers of raises and promotions that would certainly come my way.

To my surprise, my boss stood up, ground her cigar into my tape recorder, and shouted, "Idiot! Why did you leave at that point? I just got word that Winn Rosch, the contributing editor who writes hardware reviews, is a closet Logo enthusiast who has compared Harvard Associates' PC Logo with the office's IBM Logo. Jane and Hal Lamster, who have been around Logo from its beginning, have written an in-depth study of this language."

And, this issue of *PC* includes articles on laser printers, on the companies that devote themselves to predicting what IBM will come up with next, and on microcomputer software that can create chips for other microcomputers!

I was flabbergasted. How could I have missed all that? Hanging my head in shame, I waited to be punished.

"Outside my door is a box full of motherboards," my boss barked. "One of them has a faulty chip. Find it!"

There must be an easier way to make a living. ■

Learn to use your computer the way you learned to ride a bike.

Your first time was scary.
But you caught on fast, with a little
support from someone you trusted.
Remember?

That's exactly the way ATI
teaches you to use your computer
and software.

Insert the disk, and you're
practicing real computer skills
immediately. The ATI program
guides you, step by step, simulat-
ing the actual program.

Our method is faster be-
cause you learn by doing, interact-
ing with the screen. Our unique
split screen approach lets you

learn in half the time of any other training program. That's why we're
the choice for many Fortune 500 companies and have sold over 100,000
programs to date.

ATI has training disks and handbooks for most of the
popular software programs and computers.

Before you know it, using your computer will be as
natural as riding a bike. Ask for ATI at your computer store. Or, use
this coupon to order by mail.



Please rush me ATI
Training Power®
programs, at \$75
each for this software:

Integrated Software:
☐ Lotus 1-2-3
☐ SuperCalc®

Database Management
☐ dBASE II
☐ Easyfile

Word Processing
☐ WordStar
☐ EasyWriter II
☐ Perfect Writer
☐ Spellbinder
☐ Microsoft Word
☐ MultiMate

Financial Planning

- ☐ Multiplan
- ☐ SuperCalc
- ☐ VisiCalc
- ☐ Perfect Calc
- ☐ EasyPlanner
- ☐ Microplan
- ☐ TRK Solver
- ☐ PeachCalc

Programming

- ☐ BASIC
- ☐ APPLESOFT BASIC

Accounting

- ☐ IBM Gen. Acct.
- ☐ IVac-hire General Ledger®
- ☐ Peachtree Accounts Receivable®
- ☐ Peachtree Accounts Payable®

*PC (MS) DOS
formats only

Operating Systems

- ☐ PC DOS
- ☐ MS DOS
- ☐ CP/M

How to Use

- ☐ How to Use Your IBM PC
- ☐ How to Use Your COMPAQ
- ☐ How to Use PC Jr
- ☐ How to Use Your
TI Professional
- ☐ How to Use Your Macintosh
- ☐ How to Use Your Apple IIe

PCM

My computer uses:

- ☐ PC DOS
- ☐ MS DOS
- ☐ CP/M
- ☐ XENIX
- ☐ APPLE II CP/M
- ☐ APPLE IIe 80 ctd

Please enclose \$75 each plus \$2.50 for domestic shipping, or \$15 for overseas
(California residents add 6.5%).

Name _____

Phone (_____) _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Mail order form to:
Software Training Company
A Division of ATI
12638 Beattie Street
Los Angeles, CA 90066

For rush order call
(213) 546-5570

Dealers:
call for sales kit
(213) 546-1725

ATI Money Back Guarantee
If you're not completely sat-
isfied with how fast you learn
with ATI Interactive Train-
ing Power Programs, simply
return within 5 days for full
purchase refund.

The following names are trademarks of the following companies: ATI Training Power, of American Training International; CP/M, of Digital Research; PC DOS, of IBM; WordStar, of Micropro; dBase II, of Ashton-Tate; SuperCalc, of Sorbus; VisiCalc, of VisiCorp; Macintosh, of Apple Computer; EasyWriter II, of EasyWriter Software; ATI Training Power, Software Sampler, of American Training International; Spreadsheets, of Lotus; Perfect Writer, and Perfect Calc, of Perfect Software; Lotus, of Lotus Computer; dBase II, of IBM; dBase II, of Lotus; dBase II, of Lotus; Hyperion, of Hyperion; Microsoft, of Microsoft; MultiMate, of Software Systems; TRK Solver, of Software Arts.

© 1984 American Training International



ATI Training Programs™

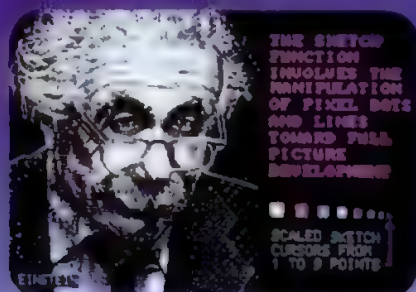
Learn software the natural way.

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

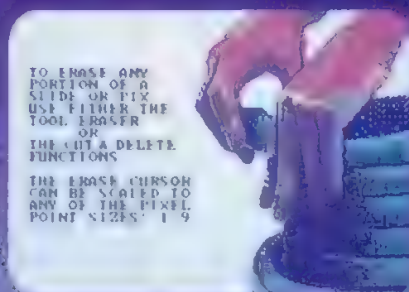
Introducing

VCN EXECUVISION

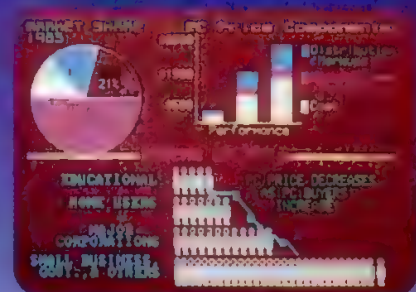
The Presentation Graphics Program



Complete design capabilities...
64 color schemes...10 type
styles.



Electronic cut and paste facility
allows you to move, combine or
erase any object or text.



Automatic pie, bar or line graphs
with a special PLOT function.

Now you can prepare tomorrow morning's presentation, tonight!

If you're like most professionals, you spend a lot of time preparing and delivering presentations. To your associates. To clients. And, of course, to top management. Unfortunately, you don't always have the time or resources at hand to put together a visual presentation which will put you in the best possible light.

Enter VCN EXECUVISION...state-of-the-art presentation graphics software from the Business and Professional Division of Prentice-Hall, Inc. VCN EXECUVISION takes all of your research, facts and analyses, and transforms them into powerful graphic images for use in any multi-media presentation.

The Only Presentation Package You Need.

Not only will VCN EXECUVISION allow you to create charts and graphs with its automatic PLOT function, it offers you complete design capabilities in 10 typefaces and 64 color schemes to enhance the impact and professional quality of your presentation. There is no limit to the variety of pictures, graphs and charts that can be created, displayed and updated.

VCN EXECUVISION can even animate your presentations with an astounding array of motion processes, without cumbersome software changes.

Best of all, you don't have to be an artist to use VCN EXECU-

VISION skillfully. Every function is offered in a series of easy to follow menus so that you utilize maximum graphics capabilities with speed and simplicity. The program comes with its own highly acclaimed interactive demonstration disk, plus easy to understand systems documentation with full color sample illustrations.

VCN EXECUVISION can immediately be put to work making all of your presentations—and you—**look sharper, more prepared, more professional.** And VCN EXECUVISION does so with substantial reductions in cost compared with professional graphic artist fees or dedicated graphics processor fees.

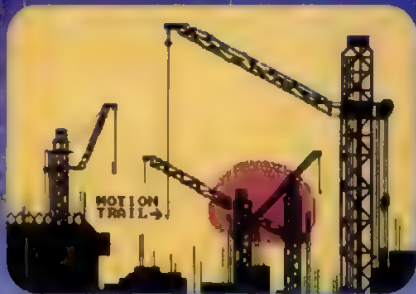
EXCLUSIVE! Your Own Graphic Libraries!

With VCN EXECUVISION you can make use of these special add-on software libraries of professionally pre-rendered images:

- The Professional Series
(depictions of figures representing every major profession)
- The Business and Industry Series
- Maps and International Symbols
- Initials and Backgrounds
- Graphic Borders

You can also create your own library of charts, pictures, symbols or logos and store them for future reordering or rearranging.

from Prentice-Hall, Inc.



Animation...automatic run-time options.



Complete libraries of hundreds of highly detailed images...from people to products...energy to entertainment.



VCN EXECUVISION FEATURES:

1. Complete menu-driven operation
2. Full color user manual
3. Tutorial demonstration disk with program
4. Libraries of hundreds of pre-rendered images
5. Electronic cut and paste facility to move, combine or erase any object or text
6. Pie, bar, and line graphs with special automatic PLOT function
7. Animation and motion techniques
8. Automatic run-time options
9. Complete design capabilities
10. 64 color schemes and 10 type styles

VCN EXECUVISION Presentation Graphics Program is designed by Visual Communications Network, Inc. (VCN) for the IBM PC. It is the only presentation graphics package to meet the standards of the **Business and Professional Division** of Prentice-Hall, Inc.

For a demonstration of VCN EXECUVISION, visit your nearest computer store. Or call toll-free 800-345-8112 (PA residents: 800-662-2444), or write to: Denise Baer, Prentice-Hall, Inc., 200 Old Tappan Road, Old Tappan, NJ 07675.

© 1983 Prentice-Hall, Inc.

IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Incredible Trainers!

No matter what level IBM Personal Computer training you want, our interactive tutorial software gives you the answers. Easier, faster, smarter.

Take **The INSTRUCTOR**, for first-time users. PC Magazine called it, "**The best . . . introduction to the PC around.**" It's #1 because it takes the work out of learning initial PC operations.

And Now! **Brand New!** Setting a new standard for interactive training, we give you . . .

PROFESSOR DOS.

You've got to see (and hear) it to believe it! Designed for PC users ready to learn higher level PC concepts, including DOS commands.

Professor DOS will challenge you, amuse you, and amaze you.

Both programs use vivid graphic images, creative animation, sound and living color to take you from mystery to mastery of your IBM PC. Each is totally self-paced. And they're "people-literate." So you really do learn.

The most sought-after computer-

assisted training anywhere. Available at IBM PC dealers and software retailers everywhere, separately or in a tutorial set. Affordable at a suggested list price of **ONLY . . .**

\$44.95 — The INSTRUCTOR

\$59.95 — Professor DOS

or

\$94.95 — Tutorial Set

We've made **The INSTRUCTOR** and **Professor DOS** so realistic, you'll agree . . . **THEY'RE INCREDIBLE!**



1163-I Chess Drive
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 341-6116

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Requires MS-DOS, any IBM Personal Computer or Compaq Personal Computer with at least one diskette drive and a monochrome or color display.

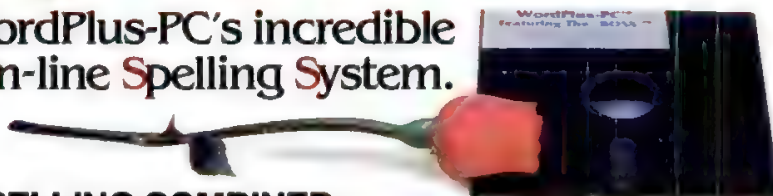
Phone and dealer inquiries welcome.

An Industry First in Word Processing Software:

WordPlus-PC™ featuring the BOSS.™

Word processing so smart it can even spell 100,000* words.

Meet the BOSS. WordPlus-PC's incredible
new **B**uilt-in **O**n-line **S**pelling **S**ystem.



WORD PROCESSING AND SPELLING COMBINED:

WordPlus-PC featuring the "BOSS" is a whole new technology in word processing software. Finally, the most powerful word processing capabilities have been combined with a built-in electronic spelling system which not only checks your spelling but also corrects your spelling.

The "BOSS", an acronym for Built-in On-line Spelling System, eliminates embarrassing spelling errors in your letters and stops time consuming trips to the dictionary.

But WordPlus-PC featuring The "BOSS" will do far more than just check and correct your spelling. It's been designed to be exceptionally easy to use and yet contain all the powerful features you expect and more. Like built-in mail merge for personalized form letters, invoice generation and the ability to merge information created by most other popular programs such as 1-2-3™ and dBASE II!™ And if you have a question, just press the HELP key to get back on track.

You can also print bar graphs and other charts,* easily move columns, scroll horizontally, execute global search and replace, boilerplate text, and even print proportionally spaced on selected printers. And WordPlus-PC is compatible with virtually all popular letter-quality and dot matrix printers.

*With 90,000+ word standard dictionary and ability for a user to add over 10,000 "custom" words.

HERE'S HOW THE BOSS WORKS FOR YOU:

IT CHECKS

Thank you for your interest in WordPlus-PC. The acronym for WordPlus-PC's new Built-in On-line Spelling System, the BOSS, automatically corrects any misspellings. This new technology and its from Professional Software misspelling, it offers an option that lists a correct spelling of that word - in order of how you don't even have to type in the word that...

At the touch of a button, virtually anytime during typing or after the creation of a document, The "BOSS" locates and highlights misspelled words on your screen. The "BOSS" can even check the spelling of a word directly after it's been typed in.

IT SUGGESTS

Thank you for your interest in WordPlus-PC. The acronym for WordPlus-PC's new Built-in On-line Spelling System, the BOSS, automatically corrects any misspellings. This new technology and its from Professional Software misspelling, it offers an option that lists a correct spelling of that word - in order of how you don't even have to type in the word that...

When a word is misspelled, the user can ask The "BOSS" for suggestions as to how to correctly spell the word. With only one keystroke, The "BOSS" will display, in a dynamic on-screen window, up to eight spelling suggestions in the order of probable phonetic correctness.

IT CORRECTS

Thank you for your interest in WordPlus-PC. The acronym for WordPlus-PC's new Built-in On-line Spelling System, the BOSS, automatically corrects any misspellings. This new technology and its from Professional Software misspelling, it offers an option that lists a correct spelling of that word - in order of how you don't even have to type in the word that...

And The "BOSS" Auto Correct feature enables users to "fix" these misspelled words directly in text with a single keystroke. The "BOSS" is a total spelling system that Checks, Suggests, and Corrects your Spelling. All built-in.

THE TOTAL WORD PROCESSING SOLUTION — PLUS ALL THE HELP YOU'LL NEED.

With over 70,000 word processors in use worldwide, Professional Software, Inc. has designed WordPlus-PC to contain all the powerful features you expect — and to be the easiest word processor to use anywhere. But there will always be questions. That's why

Professional Software has an entire bank of Nation-wide TOLL FREE customer HELP lines to support our registered users. This service is available at No Charge during the 90 days following the receipt of your registered users card.

Demand to see the BOSS in person
Visit your local professional computer dealer or call us toll free for the dealer nearest you. Once you witness the BOSS in action, you'll see that all other word processors have become totally obsolete.

Demand to see the "BOSS" today! Call us toll free, 1-800-343-4074.

Professional Software, Inc.

51 Fremont Street, Needham, MA 02194 Telephone (617) 444-5224 Telex 951579
Now Available for IBM-PC and Compatibles, DEC Rainbow, TI Professional, and Victor 9000.
Dealer, distributor, OEM manufacturer, and international inquiries are invited.

WordPlus-PC and The "BOSS" are trademarks of Professional Software, Inc.
1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.
Specifications are subject to change without notice.

WordPlus-PC was designed and written by Andres Escallon.
* With IBM dot matrix and Diablo 630 ECS printer,
bar graphs and other charts can be printed inside text.

QUADBOARD BY QUADRAM

The new 384K Quadboard by Quadram is the most comprehensive board you can buy for the IBM PC or XT. Now with added hardware features and advanced software. But at a very low price.

New Expanded Quadboard

Quadboard now delivers 9 of the PC functions/features you need most. Including a Centronics compatible parallel port to drive most printers and other parallel devices. A serial port to connect your computer with plotters, modems, and other serial devices. A chronograph (real time clock/calendar) keeps your system's

**THE WORLD'S
BEST SELLING
MULTIFUNCTION
BOARD IS NOW
EVEN BETTER**

clock up-to-date. A game port. Plug in a joystick or game paddles and fire away. And a special "snap-on" I/O bracket to organize your expansion port connectors.

Plus, the new Quadboard comes socketed for memory expansion up to 384K (in 64K increments). With Quadboard and a fully populated system board you can take your PC to its 640K limit.

New Advanced Software

The new Quadboard comes with advanced QuadMaster software, too. Including the QuadRAM Drive program, for setting up multiple RAM Drives in Quadboard memory. MasterSpool, the easy, powerful print buffer. QuadMaster disk caching, to access frequently used data. And Qswap, for switching line printers 1 and 2 back and forth electronically.

Quadboard Stands Out From the Pack

Now more than ever Quadboard gives you what you need most. More than any other board. Because Quadboard is designed for performance, engineered for dependability, and built in the continuing tradition of Quadram Quality. There are many imitators, but only one leader. So make sure you ask for the one and only, Quadboard by Quadram, the leader in microcomputer enhancement products.



4355 International Blvd., Norcross, Ga. 30093
(404) 923-6666 TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

Copyright 1983 Quadram Corporation.
All rights reserved.



Quadboard is a registered trademark of Quadram Corporation.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Let your fingers do the filing...



With DataPlus-PC™

Using DataPlus-PC, all your important last minute information is literally at the tips of your fingers. Incredibly fast and refreshingly easy to learn and use, DataPlus-PC transforms your personal computer into a powerful "electronic filing and report system" which allows you to perform a wide range of sophisticated database functions normally found in programs costing hundreds of dollars more.

Unlike other databases which require hours upon hours of "setup" time, DataPlus-PC has been carefully designed to allow

even novice users to begin using it in a matter of minutes. DataPlus-PC incorporates the latest state of the art technology including a completely Menu Driven system which communicates with you in easy to understand English.

The unique **Super Scan™** function gives you the ability to search for and display any information record in seconds, providing you with almost instantaneous access to your important information. And DataPlus-PC's powerful **MLG™** (Mailing Label Generator) makes the designing and printing of time consuming mass mailings a breeze. In addition, DataPlus-PC's built-in **Report Generator** provides powerful mathematical capabilities and allows you to produce customized reports just the way you want them, when you want them. And with DataPlus-PC's integrated **Memo Window™**

facility, you'll have a handy "extra text" area which allows you to include remarks, extra notes, client summaries, or other valuable information related to each record.

With DataPlus-PC's ability to easily interact with our best-selling **WordPlus-PC™** word processing system, you can select specific information from DataPlus-PC and easily merge it into personalized letters, documents, overdue notices, etc. And DataPlus-PC's user friendly **Tutorial Learning Guide** assures that even first-time users will be using DataPlus-PC's powerful arsenal of features right from the start.

Don't settle for less than the best. Ask for DataPlus-PC at your local computer dealer or call us today for the dealer nearest you — and "let your fingers do the filing." DataPlus-PC is available from dealers nationwide, with a suggested retail price of \$250.



DataPlus-PC, WordPlus-PC, Super Scan, MLG, and Memo Window are trademarks of Professional Software, Inc.
DataPlus-PC was written and designed by Tom Callen, Universal Software
Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice

Professional Software, Inc.

51 Fremont Street, Needham, MA 02194 Telephone (617) 444-5224 Telex 951579
Now Available for IBM-PC and Compatibles, DEC Rainbow, TI Professional
Dealer, Distributor, OEM Manufacturer and International inquiries are invited

CIRCLE 372 ON READER SERVICE CARD



WITH IBM PC AT THE OFFICE
AND PC_{jr} AT YOUR HOUSE,
YOU CAN TAKE WORK HOME
ON YOUR LITTLE FINGER.

Many business people already know about the IBM® Personal Computer family.

Many are now hearing about its new member, the IBM PCjr.

And some have already discovered how PC and PCjr can work together.

THE JOY OF PERSONAL COMMUTING

PCjr bears a strong resemblance to the rest of the family.

If you know how to operate PC or PC/XT, you can operate PCjr easily. If you have programs for PC or PC/XT, you'll find many of them will run on PCjr.

Now, much of what you start at the office, you can finish at home, and vice versa.

And while you're at the office, your family will find plenty to do with PCjr.

THE BRIGHT LITTLE FAMILY ADDITION THAT CAN GROW UP FAST

PCjr is a powerful tool for modern times. With easy-to-follow new IBM Personal Computer programs, and with options like a printer and an internal modem for telecommunications, it can handle a great variety of jobs.

Children can learn new ways of learning, and make short work of homework. Adults can keep track of household expenses, write letters, file tax data, plug into information networks. And everyone can enjoy challenging new cartridge games.

IBM designed PCjr with lots of bright ideas to make computing easier.

The "Freeboard"—a keyboard that doesn't need a connecting cord—is easy to get comfortable with.

Built-in picture instructions can help the first-time user get started.

Diskette-drive systems include a program that allows users to explore computer fundamentals at their own pace. And to get

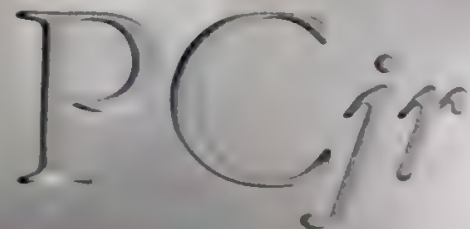
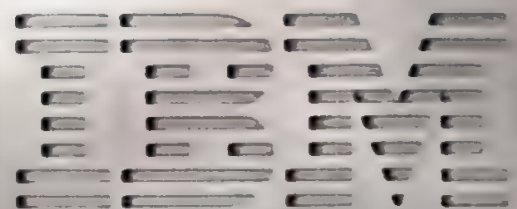
PCjr up and running from the very first day, a sample diskette with eleven useful mini-programs is also included.

HOME ECONOMICS: IBM DISKETTE COMPUTING FOR ABOUT \$1300

PCjr is the most affordable of the IBM personal computers.

A diskette-drive model with a 128KB user memory is about \$1300. An expandable 64KB cassette/cartridge model is about \$700. (Prices apply at IBM Product Centers. Prices may vary at other stores.)

For a demonstration, visit an authorized IBM PCjr dealer or an IBM Product Center. And you can find the store nearest you with your little finger. Just dial 1-800-IBM-PCJR. In Alaska and Hawaii, 1-800-447-0890.



Little Tramp character licensed by Bubbles Inc. . 5 4

dBASE II™ made Easier!

Now dBASE II is made easy with QUICKCODE by FOX & GELLER. QUICKCODE is a program generator, a computer program which writes computer programs.

QUICKCODE™

**VERSION FOR
IBM AVAILABLE**

The dBASE II
Program Generator



FAST AND SIMPLE

With QUICKCODE you can generate a customer database in 5 minutes. It's that fast. All you have to do is draw your data entry form on the screen. It's that simple!

NO PROGRAMMING REQUIRED

QUICKCODE writes concise programs to set up and maintain any type of database. And the wide range of programs cover everything from printing mailing labels and form letters, to programs that let you select records based on your own requirements. There are even four new data types that are not available with dBASE II alone.

YOU CONTROL

And since you work directly with your information at your own speed and your own style, you maintain complete control. Telling your computer what to do has never been so easy.

CALL US AT (201) 794-8883

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FOX & GELLER

Fox & Geller, Inc. 604 Market Street, Elmwood Park, N.J. 07407 Fox & Geller, U.K. 17 Wigmore Street, London W1, England 011 441-580-5816
Fox & Geller Ltd. Amsterdamsstraatweg 23, 1411 AW Naarden, The Netherlands 011 31-2159 47170

In the Hard Disk Jungle Tallgrass Clears A Path



In today's hard disk jungle, Tallgrass clears a path by offering high performance, integrated mass storage solutions for the IBM® PC/XT, the T.I. Professional and related computers.

TALLGRASS INNOVATIVE FEATURES

MASS STORAGE SYSTEMS with formatted HardFile™ capacities of 6, 12, 20, 35 and 70 Mb, all with built-in tape backup.

CONVENIENT INTEGRAL TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM allows rapid tape "image" streaming, or incremental file-by-file backup and restore on ANSI standard inexpensive data cartridges, instead of the usual floppies, video cassettes, or low-capacity removable Winchester devices.

NETWORK READY and fully compatible with networks such as PCnet® and EtherShare™.

HIGH RELIABILITY with dual directory and read-after-write verify options. A dedicated landing zone, where the read/write heads reside when the disk is idle, provides data protection during powerdowns and transportation.

Follow the Tallgrass path to your local computer dealer and watch your personal computer transform into a powerful data processing system.

Available from COMPUTERLAND® Entré® Computer Centers, MicroAge® Computer Stores and other participating computer dealers.

New! IBM-XT Cartridge Tape Backup

World Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies Corp., 11100 W. 82nd St., Overland Park, KS 66201 / (913) 492-5002 / Telex: 833406 TBXT US

Canadian Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies (Canada), 2705 Midland Ave., Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4V 1B2 / Tel: (416) 673-3344

European Distributor: CFS Computer Group, LTD., Birmingham, England B276BH / (021) 7073666

Australian Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies (Australia) / Five Dock Place, Suite 12/30 Great North Road / Five Dock, Sydney, N.S.W. 2046 / (02) 855-2000

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**Tallgrass
Technologies
Corporation**

Your PC and Compucart: Smart!

You own a personal computer, or you are planning to buy one. Smart!

Once you have seen the COMPUCART and studied our technical drawings, you will understand why it has become popular among major corporate executives and why it is the Smart place to put your PC.

ONLY COMPUCART:

- Holds a complete PC system, including 132 column printer, manuals, software, and still has room for expansion in a space approximately 2 feet square,
- Adjusts horizontally and vertically to suit your individual needs,
- Cools your PC and quiets your printer,
- Rolls easily wherever you need it, and
- Locks securely with your own key

Compucart makes learning and using your PC easier, and more productive. You can work Smarter with:

COMPUCART, "The SMART CART"!



COMPUCART®

Patent Pending

Manufactured by Versa Tec Corporation

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-337-9024
CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dealer Inquiries Invited

P.O. Box 2095, Tampa, FL 33601-2095 Telephone (813) 251-2431



We deliver the information age to you ...

...today, within reach of your telephone, there are information utilities with almost any data you could ask for.

If you have Crosstalk and a modem, you have what it takes to hook almost any business microcomputer into this incredible information network.

The most widely used communications program available, Crosstalk helps your computer transfer data to and from other microcomputers, dial-up mainframes, and information data bases that provide data to the public.

CROSTALKTM

You can gather the world's latest news, look over the most recent hourly stock prices, check an airline schedule and make a reservation, get the recipe for Chicken Kiev, find out the weather forecast for Paris or Peoria, do research on the wines of Bordeaux, or answer complex legal questions.

Almost anything you need to know is now within your reach.


Crosstalk is available for most small business computers including IBM, Victor, Texas Instruments and DEC. See your nearest computer retail store, or write for the details.



Microstuf, Inc.
1845 The Exchange
Suite 140
Atlanta, GA 30339
(404) 952-0267

Crosstalk is a Trademark of Microstuf, Inc.
The Source is a Trademark of Source Telecomputing Co.
CompuServe is a Trademark of HGR Black
IBM is a Trademark of IBM, Inc.
Victor is a Trademark of Victor Technologies
Texas Instruments is a Trademark of Texas Instruments
DEC is a Trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD



IRMA™ has worked her way to the top.

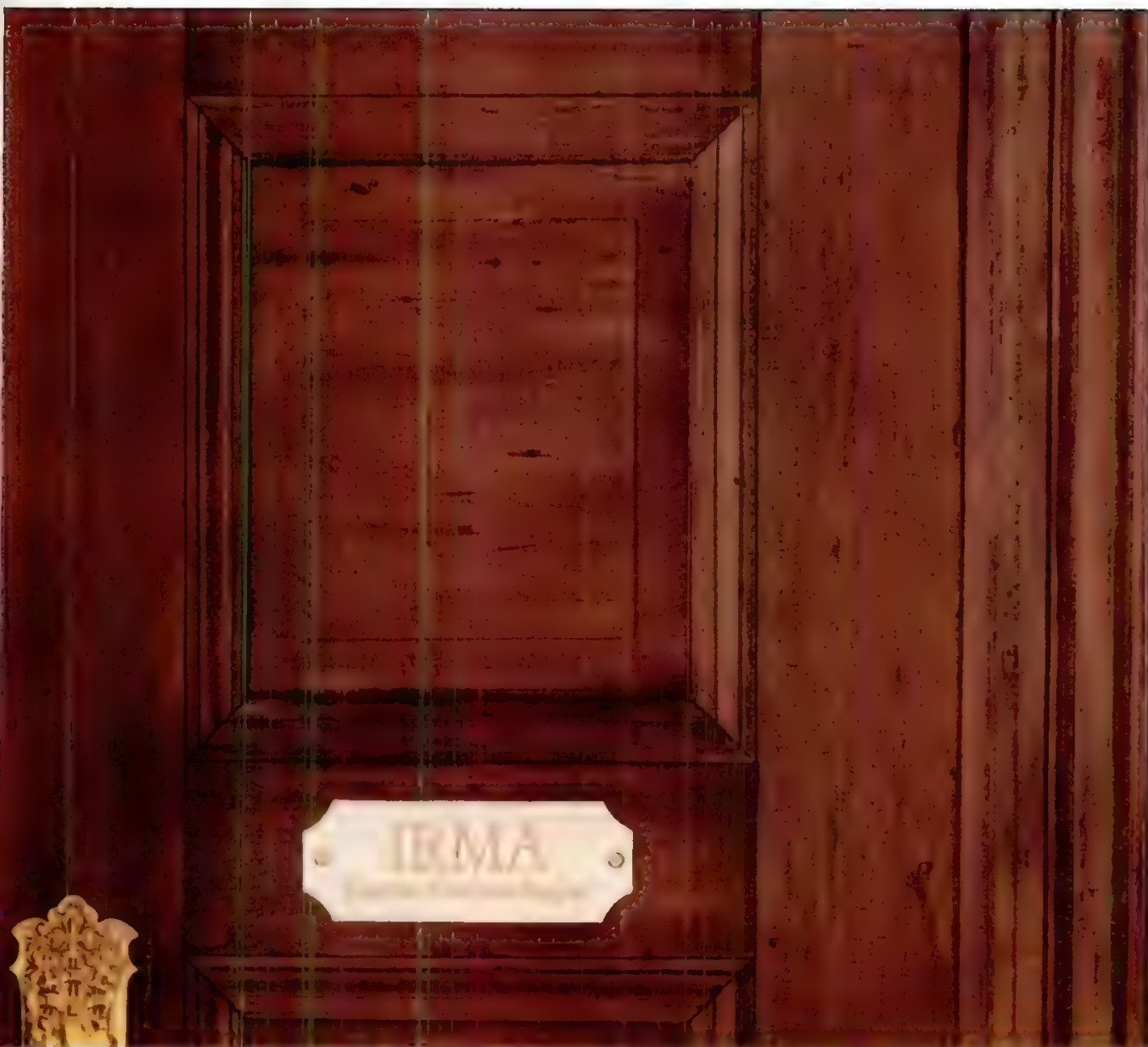
**She's Director of Decision Support, the
leader in IBM 3270 mainframe/PC networks.**

IRMA is taking charge! Her performance in over 25,000 IBM 3270 mainframe/PC installations has made her the industry's leading Decision Support Interface.™ Why? Because IRMA works. Easily and economically, IRMA's on the job giving PC users mainframe data access, selection, storage and communication back to the mainframe.

She's more capable than ever.

IRMA is a printed circuit board that slips into any available IBM PC/PC XT slot and attaches via coaxial cable to a 3270 controller. She's as easy to work with as the PC itself and provides standard text file transfer software





for VM/CMS and MVS/TSO mainframe environments, in addition to optional APL Terminal Emulation.

She's got more to offer.

Other IRMA products give you more ways to build cost-effective IBM 3270 and IBM PC-based decision support networks.

IRMALINE™ is the first coaxial link between 3270 networks and remote personal computers, including the IBM PC/PC XT,

the Apple Lisa, the DEC Rainbow and others. IRMALETTE™, the Asynchronous Interface, lets you run the same IRMA software in your remote personal computer that you run in the office.

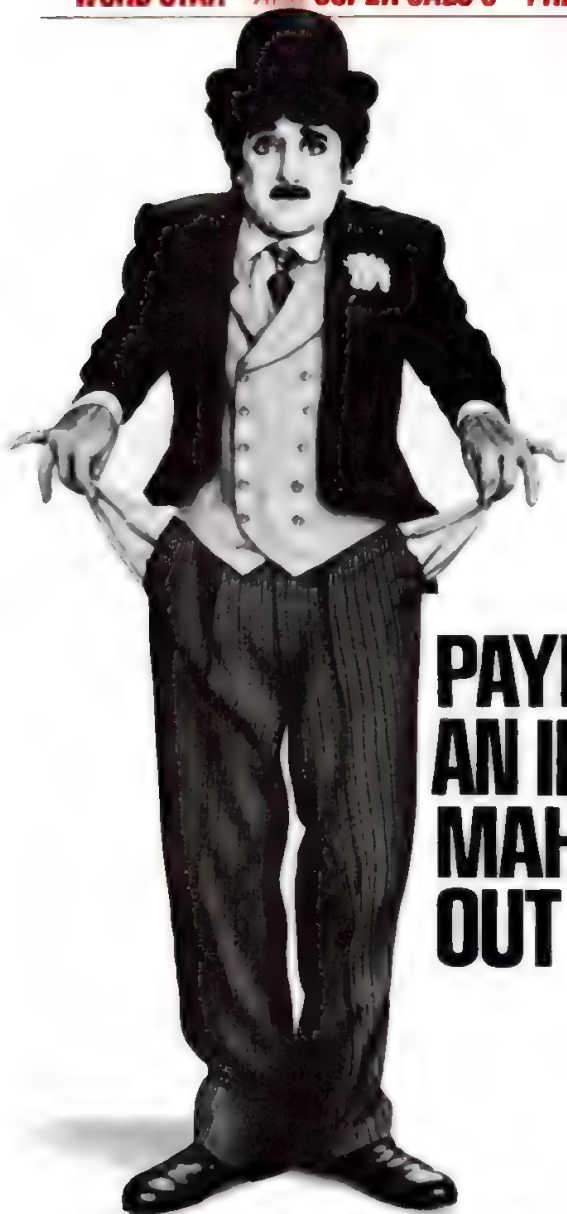
So connect with success. With IRMA products from DCA. Call 1-800-241-IRMA.

Connect with success.

dca®
Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

IRMA, IRMALINE, IRMALETTE and Decision Support Interface are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.
1981 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. 303 Technology Park, Norcross, GA 30092 (404) 418-1400 FAX 203-375-DCAA11

WORD STAR® AND SUPER CALC 3™ FREE WHEN YOU BUY THE CHAMELEON THROUGH JUNE, 1984.



**PAYING \$4000 FOR
AN IBM® PC COULD
MAKE A TRAMP
OUT OF ANYONE.**

PRESENTING THE IBM® COMPATIBLE CHAMELEON FOR JUST \$1995.

The Chameleon by Seequa lets you run popular IBM software like Lotus® 1-2-3™ and dBASE II®. It gives you a keyboard just like the IBM. A disk drive like the IBM. And a bright 80x25 character screen just like you know who. And it all comes complete at a price that isn't at all like an IBM.

But the Chameleon's \$1995 price tag isn't its only advantage over its famous competitor. The Chameleon also has an 8 bit microprocessor that lets you run any of the thousands of CP/M-80® programs

available. It comes complete with two of the best programs around, Perfect Writer™ and Perfect Calc.™ It's portable. And you can plug it in and begin computing the moment you unwrap it.

So before you spend all your money on an IBM, consider the IBM compatible Chameleon by Seequa.

It's a tool for modern times that won't set you back a fortune.



The Chameleon by



**SEEUQA
COMPUTER
CORPORATION**

8305 Telegraph Road
Odenton, MD 21113

Chameleon shown with optional second disk drive.
To learn more about Seequa or for the location of the Seequa dealer nearest you, call (800) 638-6066 or (301) 672-3600.

IBM News

FROM THE EDITORS OF PC

MAY 15, 1984

IBM Rapidfires PCs

Boca Raton speeds PC production and promises
Local Area Network that's more than Peanut Cluster to enhance office processing

BY CONNIE WINKLER

BOCA RATON, Fla.—IBM is burping out PCs one every 16 seconds, and by the end of the year they'll be rolling off the assembly line one every 7 seconds. Wow!

This will triple IBM's 1984 PC production over last year, Philip D. Estridge told 180 stock watchers visiting the Boca Raton PC birthplace for a recent New York Security Analysts meeting. Estridge, leader of the

PC pack in Boca Raton, is president of the Entry Systems Division (ESD).

IBM has never revealed official PC production figures, nor does the tripling of production statement really help. However, analysts now suspect IBM will produce about 2 million PCs of all varieties this year.

To accomplish all this growth, ESD will spend \$500 million in 1984 on plant and fa-

cilities. The division plans to add a new production line to the four in Boca Raton and open another PC plant in Wangaretta, Australia, to serve the Near East.

"We continue to see orders for PCs and XT's growing—we don't see the beginning of the end to demand." For the PCjr, however, Estridge said supply and demand were "relatively balanced," which many ana-

lysts interpreted to mean that PCjr is not selling with the gusto of the PC.

New PCs?

What about new versions of the PC, perhaps one with multi-user capability running the UNIX operating system and based on an Intel 80286 (a chip, incidentally, in short supply).

The IBM speakers acknowl-
(continued)

PCs Key In On Radio Signals

How receptive is your keyboard?
Perhaps more so than you want

BY MARTIN PORTER

The IBM PC keyboard has a serious case of RFI, and it's got it bad.

Radio frequency interference (RFI) is a consumer electronics—as well as military and industrial—phenomenon whereby hair dryers, cordless telephones, even IBM PCs broadcast or receive radio broadcast signals that disrupt normal operations. In many instances this produces an audible noise that seems to be caught

inside the system—for example, a police band playing over your home stereo receiver. In the Personal Computer it either crashes the system or causes the keyboard to transmit gobbledygook to the CPU, or noise to nearby electronics, according to reports from PC users.

PC owner Maurice E. White of Papillion, Nebraska, recently found his micro wreaked havoc on a \$40 cordless phone he had
(continued)

Running Interference

Dear PC Magazine:

You must be receiving at least some inquiries concerning the PC and radio frequency interference (RFI) from amateur radio stations and roving CBs. If not, you will be. I live in the same house as a 1,000 watt amateur station and was, until recently, suffering spurious character generation and program crashes of the most disastrous kind.

IBM's official line on this, via ComputerLand, was: "Our product is FCC-approved; please take a walk."

Of course, the amateur radio operator's equipment is also FCC-approved. Not only that, but his station consists of the newest ICOM equipment, custom-grounded 3 feet away, with cascading filters, beam antenna—the works.

As per ComputerLand's suggestion, I traded my EPD Lemon from Electronic Protection Devices for the EMI-RFI-proof Peach. No dice. ComputerLand called on IBM Boca for technical advice. IBM suggested a custom ground, beam antenna, tin foil wallpaper for my office, and "alternate operating schedules" for myself and the radio amateur. I found these suggestions less than helpful. With full testing cooperation from the ham (my father, who has been licensed for 40 years), I disconnected the modem, the phone line from the modem, the
(continued)

IBM (continued)

edged that they're working with UNIX, but Estridge downplayed the 80286 possibilities. "It wouldn't make sense to build new products on parts we couldn't get," he said.

IBM's decision to manufacture Intel 8088 microprocessors (the heart of the PC) in-house was not a response to the parts shortage but an attempt to complement the "rest of IBM's business objectives," he said. "The parts shortage is pretty much behind us for the near term."

IBM will enhance the power and functionality of its networking capabilities, certainly

beyond the Cluster products (announced with the PC Portable) that connect PCs, PCjr's, and XT's, with an XT as the file server.

The local area network would have much more power and function than the Cluster, said Estridge, adding, "Most of the technology needed to do this will be here this year." The Cluster, he said, is "an idea of what is yet to come."

"We are spending a lot of dollars in 'real LANs,'" chimed IBM president John F. Akers.

IBM knows where its customers are headed with PCs because of its own employees.

"Our use is a precursor to the use we can expect by our major customers," Allen J. Krowe, IBM senior vice president and chief financial officer, told the 180 Wall Street analysts.

Currently there are about 22,000 PCs installed within IBM, with about 55 percent connected to host computers. By year-end, 75 percent of the 60,000 installed will be connected to large mainframe computers, Krowe predicted.

PC Growth

Both Akers and Estridge see the action moving toward software. Akers looks at bottom-

line results—over the last 5 years on a compounded growth rate, IBM's software revenues have grown 42 percent.

Estridge today counts 5,500 software applications for the PC; for next year he predicts 11,000.

Indeed, the challenge of developing follow-ons for the PC thickens. "You have to plan for the new to fit with the old. The equation becomes terribly complicated," Estridge said.

Balancing what's new with what's gone before also concerns Akers at IBM's Armonk headquarters. "We have to avoid PC myopia," said Akers. ■

Radio Signals (continued)

been given for Christmas. "As soon as I turned on my PC I thought the whole world was trying to ring me up."

In the case of Travis Charbeneau of Williamsburg, Virginia, the problem was especially severe since he lives in the same house as a 1000-watt amateur ham radio operator—his father. This was no run-of-the-mill ham radio rig, Charbeneau reports; it was custom grounded, used cascading filters, beam antenna, FCC-approved equipment—in short "the works." This system would crash his PC, which, in turn, would take revenge by emitting "spurious" RF that blanked out the radio in the 21–28 megacycle band. Charbeneau disconnected the phone line from his modem, and his RS-232 cable and printer from the processor, but he got no results.

Charbeneau's ultimate solution oddly came at the suggestion of a IBM technical representative in Boca Raton, who asked not to be identified. He recommended a new keyboard—a Key Tronic 5150—which has, so far, done the trick.

Sources at Key Tronic in Spokane, Washington, say the company has received several similar reports that their 5150 is not bothered as much by RFI as the IBM keyboard. One Key Tronic customer, who installs PCs in radio stations, regularly customizes his client's micros with the Key Tronic substitute to alleviate the problem. Key Tronic has a free-lance techni-

cian currently investigating for an internal report why the product works while IBM's keyboard doesn't. Key Tronic declined to give more information.

"We still hope to sell keyboards to IBM," explained Key Tronic keyboard marketing manager Joe Dooley.

An IBM spokesman said that reports of such RFI occurrences

board caused problems with the cordless phones.

The RFI problem is complex—and delicate—because of product certification by the FCC (Federal Communications Commission). FCC rules control the amount of radio waves that a computer can emit. There are two standards for commercial and home use. The home standard is more stringent than

Montana, attempted to solve his RFI problem by insulating his IBM PC keyboard with metal foil. It didn't work. Cady, president of Micro Electronic Systems, a producer of PC software for ham radio users, noticed: "The ham radio gets into the PC and the keyboard goes crazy somewhere in the 7-Mhz band."

RFI is a two-way street. A computer can generate it or be the victim of it. The high-speed electrical signals inside the computer can radiate out from wires and printed circuit traces in the machine in the form of radio waves. If uncontrolled, these waves can cause everything from a buzz in an AM radio to "snow" on a TV screen. Conversely, when radio waves get into the machine, they induce small electrical signals onto the wires. When the radio waves get strong enough, the signals can confuse the computer and cause it to crash.

"Most computers are not designed to work in a strong RF field," explained American Radio Relay League (ARRL) technical information specialist Bob Schetgen in Newington, Connecticut. "Most of the RFI that a computer generates comes from the bus lines or from the horizontal oscillator in the TV monitor. Much of this is solved by separating the computer and the radio by at least 10 feet, or by shielding the micro in foil."

Is the PC a particularly serious contributor to overall RFI pollution? Schetgen's reply: "You probably get more interference from a hair dryer." ■



were "minimal" and stressed that any capacitive keyboard may be affected by heavy fields of radio frequency interference. "That could include radio transmission equipment," he added.

"There's nothing wrong with our keyboard," said John Pope, information manager for the Entry Systems Division. Pope urged users having problems to go to their dealers and that the dealers, in turn, forward the complaints to the dealer response center in Boca Raton.

"We do have a commitment to service. We are concerned about our customers. If they have a problem we'd like to know about it," he added.

Pope said he knew of no instances where the PC or key-

board caused problems with the commercial standard, because homes typically contain more devices sensitive to radio waves, such as radios, TVs, and stereos. The PC, like most personal computers, is certified to meet the home standard.

PC Magazine has learned that both keyboards use interior conductive paint coating specifically to prevent RFI problems. However, one characteristic that might explain the difference is the distance between the Key Tronic componentry and the keyboard outer metal shell. Reportedly, IBM's microprocessors are closer to the exterior than the Key Tronic replacement product.

Yet another PC and ham radio user, Fred Cady of Bozeman,

IBM-Merrill Lynch Venture Puts Brokers on 3270 PC

New company will use satellites for near-instant transmission of stock market data needed to "tickle" brokers to buy or sell

BY KAREN COOK

NEW YORK—IBM and Merrill Lynch, the nation's largest retail brokerage house, have formed a joint venture to bring up-to-the-second financial information to Merrill Lynch's account executives, with much of the data going via satellite. The system combines IBM-supplied 3270 PCs with state-of-the-art telecommunications and software from Merrill Lynch and Monchik-Weber.

Although the new system has been in development for two years, the two companies have not yet named the new company or any of its executives. It will not be installed in Merrill Lynch offices until mid-1985, but it may eventually be marketed to other companies.

"We want to turn the money manager of today into the information manager of the future," said Robert P. Rittereiser, executive vice president for strategic development at Merrill Lynch. The company is subcontracting its software from Monchik-Weber, a New York-based financial systems developer.

Rather than relying on slow modem transmissions to the 3270 workstations, Merrill Lynch plans to transmit the bulk of its market data via satellite. The 3270 PC will receive signals in much the same way that an ordinary TV receives broadcasts. Two-foot satellite dishes installed on top of buildings will receive encoded transmissions, then relay information via coaxial cable to the 3270 PCs at each location. The 3270 PCs will be specially equipped to receive, decode, and display data almost instantly.

At the announcement here, large demonstration screens blinked continuously with up-

dates from the New York Stock Exchange ticker and the Dow Jones News/Retrieval service. The 3270 PC can receive and process information from up to four sources simultaneously.

The new system provides account executives with three important services, Rittereiser said.

- **Decision support.** In addition to running the stock ticker in one of its seven windows, the 3270 PC allows users to create a special portfolio of up to 300 stocks that are constantly and automatically updated. Brokers under orders to sell if company A's stock goes below two can also program the computer to monitor A's stock price. If A falls below \$2, the PC will flash "LIMIT" in a "tickle" window.

"Decision support is active and intelligent," Rittereiser said. "It taps the account executive on the shoulder and says 'hey, take a look at page three.'"

- **Office automation.** Using the 3270 PC's PC-DOS windows, executives can run standard PC packages, including spreadsheets and word processors. "This aspect is not exotic. It's not Buck Rogers. But it is a good step beyond what the AE is used to," commented Rittereiser.

- **Interfaces.** The 3270 PCs are designed as part of a network that will link Merrill Lynch headquarters to regional and branch offices. Users can send electronic mail from office to office, or even to clients. The 3270 PC, Rittereiser explained,

can "alert an account executive to price changes, trading patterns, revised research opinions and news that may affect a stock's price and therefore prompt an investor to take action. A push of the button could then give the account executive a list of all customers affected. Finally, upon instruction, the computer will begin telephoning customers or contact them via electronic mail."

In recent months, Dun & Bradstreet and E.F. Hutton have also introduced software or software and hardware combinations that give computers access to stock reports and other financial data. But these are designed primarily for individuals (using standard communications devices) rather than financial industry professionals.

Said Rittereiser, "Account executives have been engulfed by the information explosion. Where once they handled only two types of accounts—stocks and bonds—they now offer over 100 types, including IRAs and money market accounts." Merrill Lynch wants to be sure its account executives can continue to be "complete financial advisers" to their clients, Rittereiser said. ■

Interference (continued)

RS-232 cable, the printer, the printer cable—in brief, all channels into the system unit. No improvement. In despair, we abandoned ComputerLand and called IBM Customer Relations in Boca Raton ourselves.

Interestingly, it was Art at IBM who first suggested trying an alternate keyboard, interesting, because when I did in fact acquire a Key Tronic 5150 keyboard and the problem utterly vanished, he denied ever having made the suggestion—much less having implied that IBM would support a trade-back with ComputerLand.

Subsequent conversations with Art and another IBM employee have led nowhere. Their attitude is: If you want to purchase another keyboard, fine. Our product is FCC-approved.

Police stations, fire stations, schools, broadcasting facilities,

and anyone who lives near a street is subject to RFI that will crash a PC if it is not equipped with a Key Tronic keyboard. Yet IBM sticks its head in the sand. My local ComputerLand dealer says he was told by Boca that fessing up to this problem would be tantamount to endorsing a competitor's product. Imagine the consequences of not fessing up!

The technical engineer for Key Tronic in Spokane told me he'd had at least half a dozen similar complaints, all solved by a Key Tronic 5150. He had me write Key Tronic management about the situation so they could begin to include in their advertising the fact that the 5150 is RFI-proof.

If you're like me, I know you'll find IBM's stance absolutely incredible. So will your readership. Prospective buyers should be forewarned that

should a radio frequency environment arise near their PC, they are out of business thanks to the keyboard. Given the non-cooperative attitude of IBM, those currently experiencing the problem (which is extremely difficult to trace, especially without the active and continuous cooperation of the offending radio station) should be told what is happening.

They should also be told that FCC-approved amateur radio stations are in no way legally liable; they are not only FCC-approved but specifically licensed to operate at up to 1,000 watts. Incidentally, the PC keyboard itself emits spurious RF that totally blanks out the 21–28 megacycle band of amateur radio—an infraction for which the PC user is responsible!

Sincerely,
Travis Charbeneau
Williamsburg, Virginia

PICK UP WHERE IBM[®] LEAVES OFF.

Portable or desktop, you're way ahead when you pick up CORONA PC[™]. Because we give you everything you've ever wanted in an IBM¹-compatible PC and more. For a great deal less.

COMPATIBLE AND MORE.

Our systems run all software that conforms to IBM PC programming standards. And the most popular software does.

We deliver twice the memory, with room for eight times as much.

We deliver a fast-access 320K floppy drive, a communication port and an improved IBM PC keyboard with indicator lights.

Our systems include high-resolution monitors (12" desktop, 9" portable) for crisper, cleaner displays, and both have built-in high-resolution graphics (640 x 325).

You get a complete system, ready to go to work.



MORE VERSATILITY.

With all the necessary features built into the main unit, the four expansion slots can be used for your special needs. For example, color or our optional 10MB hard disk.



MORE SPEED.

Our RAM-disk software gives you temporary disk-type storage that works many times faster than disks.

PLUS SOFTWARE.

Our systems come with the operating system: MS-DOS.² A programming language:

GW BASIC.² A training course: PC Tutor.³ A professional word processor: MultiMate.⁴ Plus DOS utilities and demonstration programs. Or you can get the p-System⁵ from N.C.I. and write or run portable Pascal packages.

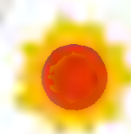
ALL FOR A GREAT DEAL LESS.

Even with all the extra features and performance, our systems still cost significantly less than the equivalent IBM PC.

Drop by your nearest CORONA PC dealer for a very convincing demonstration. Or contact us at 31324 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91361. (213) 991-1144 or (800) 621-6746 toll-free. Telex 658212 WSLK, in Europe 76066 CDS NL.



©Corona Data Systems 1983. 1. TM International Business Machines. 2. TM Microsoft. 3. TM Comprehensive Software Support. 4. TM Softword Systems. 5. TM University of California.



corona[™]
data systems, inc.

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD

10 Mb more for your IBM PC. 6 times faster than an XT. Plus: A serial port A clock/calendar Sockets for 192K of RAM A hard disk controller In just one expansion slot! ...and \$500 less.

Now you can get 10 or 15 Megabytes of mass storage AND the most popular system expansion functions for your IBM PC at about \$500 less than you'd pay for an IBM XT. Introducing the Falcon PC eXTender:™ the fastest hard-disk system for the IBM PC.

Time=money: Save both!

The PC eXTender offers more on-line capacity than 45 floppy disks eliminating time-consuming disk changes. Tim Paterson, author of the operating system for the IBM PC, has developed advanced circuitry that continually transfers information at the maximum speed of the drive. It can read one megabyte from the disk every three seconds. That's more than an entire floppy disk per second!

Save space too!

In just one expansion slot, the PC eXTender features a multi-function hard disk controller board, a clock/calendar, a serial port (for use with a modem or printer), and space for 192K of RAM expansion. This economical arrangement leaves room to add additional capabilities to your PC in the future.

An emphasis on quality

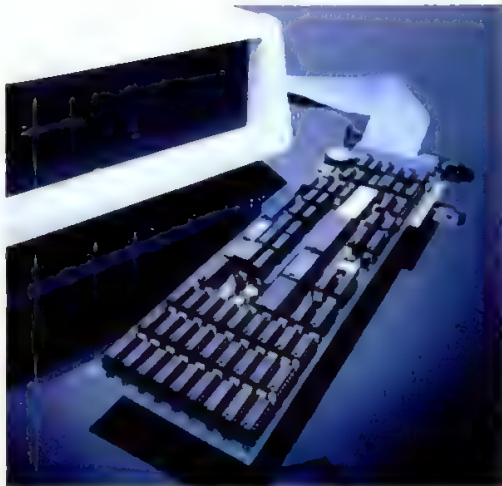
Requiring no external power supply, the PC eXTender has been designed to be an extraordinarily reliable system. It's rugged construction is backed by a full one-year warranty. For service you can simply return the unit to your dealer or to Falcon Technology. Should you ever have a problem with your PC eXTender, Falcon has a customer service engineer available by phone to answer your questions.

Stretch your capabilities, not your budget

Prices for Falcon PC eXTender systems start at \$2295 for 10Mb mounted within the IBM chassis. To take your IBM PC beyond even an XT, the 15Mb drive sells for \$2595. The PC eXTender systems are also available in externally-mounted cases. Systems can easily be configured with either one or two Falcon drives.

**Turn your PC into something even better than an XT.
The new Falcon PC eXTender does more, faster, for less.**

IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation.



FALCON

Falcon Technology, Inc.
6644 S. 196th St., Suite T-101
Kent, WA 98032
1-800-722-2510
(In Washington state)
(206) 251-8282

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing the Half Card.[™] The only 1200 baud modem for that small space in your IBM XT.

Put a half space to full use.

The Ven-Tel Half Card is an ultra small 1200/300 baud modem that fits into the unused half sized slot in the IBM-XT, leaving the full size slots free for additional memory and other expansion. Although it's half the size of other modems, the Half Card has all of the high performance features you expect: selection of 1200 or 300 baud, automatic dialing, auto-answer, and full compatibility with virtually all software.

The PC Modem Half Card comes complete with one of the most popular communications software packages available, CROSSTALK XVI by Microstuf. Whether you use an information service such as The Source or Dow Jones News Retrieval, or transfer files and electronic mail, the Half Card connects your IBM-XT to the world.

Available at Businessland, Computerland, Genra and other fine dealers nationwide. Also from Ven-Tel: an internal modem for the HP-150 and an external modem with all of the features of the Half Card.

Effortless Communication

From Ven-Tel Inc.

2342 Walsh Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 727-5721



The Half Card also operates in the PC, Compaq and other IBM compatibles.

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Others Dip Into Intel Chips

The 8088 is licensed again, but 80186 and 80286 production is no match for engine control chips at microprocessor factory

BY KAREN COOK

NEW YORK—Intel is letting its chips fall—very carefully. The Santa Clara, California-based company recently announced licensing agreements that, for the first time, allow computer makers to second-source the Intel 8088 microprocessor, the soul of the PC.

In addition to Commodore (see "Commodore adds Hyperion Chips," *PC*, Volume 3—Number 8, page 52), 8088 manufacturers will include IBM and Sanyo Electric Co. of Japan. The new agreement will make it possible for IBM to triple PC production in 1984 (see "IBM Rapidfires PCs," page 33).

In addition to the 8088, IBM obtained licenses for "similar type chips," according to Intel spokesperson Stewart Sando. Neither Intel nor IBM will comment on what those chips might be, but expert speculation has ranged from the 80286 microprocessor expected to drive the anticipated IBM "Popcorn" multitasking PC, to a rather mundane series of support chips that form part of the 8088 system.

Sanyo's licensing agreement will ensure that it will have ade-

quate supplies to make a big drive into the PC-compatible marketplace. In Japan, the chips were reportedly so scarce that one manufacturer attempted to bribe Intel to increase its allocation.

Intel's decision to loosen its grip on the chip that made it famous comes partly in response to complaints that there simply were not enough 8088 chips available to meet the demand.

In addition, "Intel would like to free up production for the more advanced chips—the 80186 and 80286, for example. There are better margins and more profits on those products," says Ken Sonenclar, program director at Stamford, Connecticut's Gartner Group. "Supplies of the 8088 are tight, but they pale in comparison with the shortage of 80186s," Sonenclar adds.

The 80186, now used in the Mindset PC, the Tandy TRS-80 Model 2000, and other computers, is faster and more fully integrated, but still compatible with the 8088.

Why is the 8088, in production for 4 years, still in such

short supply? The answer seems to be that there's a lot of competition on the assembly line.

According to Sonenclar, only 40 percent of Intel's total chip production, and almost exclusively the 8088, goes for personal computers. Intel's 16-bit 8086 is much more versatile. Sando of Intel happily reels off a list of 8086 applications: 80 percent of Japanese desktop computers are 8086 based, for example, and Ford Motor Company uses 2 million chips a year in its electronic engine controllers. In addition, the 8086 chips are used in the numerical control machines and robots for automated, flexible manufacturing, for high-end terminals, word processors, and medical instrumentation.

"The 8086 has been available for 4 years (both from Intel and second-source suppliers), but demand is continuing to grow. Our production increased by a factor of 3 from 1982 to 1983, and it's likely to increase nearly that much again this year," Sando says.

New deals or no, Intel's processors are still raking in the chips. ■

A Cathedral of Computer Art

Where but in Manhattan would a church turn into a high-tech in-spot? That's the site where over a thousand computer-graphics professionals will attend Graphix Systems 84, a day-long workshop and exhibition on Wednesday, May 21, beginning at noon. The workshops will include demonstrations of computer-aided design (CAD), animation, and image processing.

Graphix Systems 84 is being held at an appropriate site, a place where cultural traditions collide with state-of-the-art technology. It's The Limelight—a trendy entertainment complex built into what used to be the main cathedral of a landmark New York City church, located at 660 Avenue of the Americas. The exhibition will conclude with a live performance involving real-time image processing and a laser light show.

Graphix Systems 84 will be hosted by the New York Siggraph, a nonprofit organization of computer artists, producers, and programmers. To register for the show, contact Richard Horner at (212) 807-8050. ■

How Other Languages Mind Their Millionths

Several issues ago, we pointed out an arithmetic peculiarity of Microsoft BASIC. (See "What a Difference a Millionth Can Make" in *PC*, Volume 3 Number 1, page 55.) When you run:

```
PRINT INT(2.6*7-0.2)
```

the result isn't 18, as you might expect—Microsoft BASIC knocks it down to 17.

Why? As we explained in "Making BASIC Mind its Millionths" (*PC*, Volume 3 Number 8, page 39) conversions between decimal and binary forms of numbers during calculations involve roundoff errors that result in a value slightly less than 18. Then, when the INT function truncates that value, the integer result is 17. (Note that the CINT function would have rounded off the value to a proper 18.)

We tried to find how small the error was by substituting smaller values for 0.2. We found that using 0.199999 gave a correct result of 18, but the result was 17 when we used 0.1999999. A mere millionth made that much difference.

From Ontario, Dr. G. J. Lastman of the University of Waterloo sent us the results of tests he did to see how different versions of

	IBM BASIC	IBM FORTRAN	UCSD p-System FORTRAN (SYSTEM2)
INT(18.2-0.2)	18	18	17
INT(2.6*7-0.0.2)	17	18	17
INT(2.6*7.0-0.199999)	18	18	18
INT(2.6*7.0-0.1999999)	17	18	17

	Microsoft Pascal	IBM Pascal	UCSD p-System Pascal (SYSTEM2)
Trunc(18.2-0.2)	17	18	17
Trunc(2.6*7.0-0.2)	18	17	17
Trunc(2.6*7.0-0.199999)	18	18	18
Trunc(2.6*7.0-0.1999999)	18	17	17

FORTRAN and Pascal for the IBM PC handled four variants of this BASIC problem. This table shows his findings. Here's more proof that, even in arithmetic, computers are no more accurate than you ask them to be. ■

Micro Mart™ knows you want more than the best IBM® PC enhancements at a discount—you demand great service and technical support.

Micro Mart's Rich Marsh, Software Support (left); George Hong, Service Manager.



Customer satisfaction is serious business.

That is why Micro Mart provides over a dozen fully trained technicians, like Rich and George, for your personal service.

It's easy to see why we are known as *America's IBM PC Specialists*. Micro Mart stocks a multi-million dollar inventory of the best up-to-date IBM PC peripherals and software—all backed with friendly, knowledgeable customer support.

The best price, availability, and service is what you're looking for—so look for Micro Mart's product display ad in the back of this magazine and give us a call. **Ask for expert advice and your best price.**

America's IBM-PC Specialists

MICRO MART™

Technology Corporate Campus
3159 Campus Drive • Norcross, GA 30071

Orders Only 1-800-241-8149
For Information 1-404-449-8089

See our 2-page ad in the back of this magazine

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

Seequa Portable Plays 3.25 Disks

Kaypro sales managers defect as both companies ready new computers

BY JAMES LANGDELL

ODENTON, Maryland—In nature, a chameleon blends peacefully into its background. However, Seequa Computer Corporation, maker of the Chameleon computer, stands in the foreground of several controversies in the PC marketplace.

On one front, in the midst of debate over standards for small diskettes, Seequa introduced a new computer based on one of the formats. And, competition between Seequa and Kaypro, another bargain-priced, dual capability clone manufacturer, has escalated because nearly half of Kaypro's regional sales managers moved to Seequa.

New Seequa 325

Seequa is the first computer maker to offer a system—the Seequa 325—with 3¼-inch disk drives, which the company says will run popular IBM-compatible programs supplied on 3¼-inch disks in the new Dysan Series Software line. (See "Dysan 3.25" Disks With Hit Software" in *PC*, Volume 3 Number 5, page 52.)

The \$2,495 Seequa 325 is much like its earlier transportable Chameleon Plus. Both have two microprocessor chips: an 8088 that handles 16-bit MS-DOS software and a Z-80 for 8-bit CP/M programs. Each computer has a 9-inch green monitor, 128K RAM, a keyboard with a PC-style layout, and two disk drives.

The Seequa 325's disk drives are smaller and weigh less than the standard 5¼-inch drives on the Chameleon Plus, but only trim 3 pounds off the old machine's 28-pound bulk. Seequa is using the old chassis design in the new machine. The leftover space is now only a diskette storage slot, but it could hold an-

other 3¼-inch drive, or a thin 5¼-inch drive or hard disk, a spokesman said.

In addition to taking up one-third the volume of regular 5¼-inch drives, the 3¼-inch drives use one-third the power. Ultimately these drives could be designed into a more compact computer powered by batteries—a step Seequa hasn't taken. David M. Gardner, president of Seequa, said, "We don't view the Seequa 325 as a major new consumer product. We're going for a market that's interested in using smaller drives."

Differing Disks

Recent computers—most notably from Apple (Macintosh), Sony, Hewlett-Packard, and Gavilan—use a different smaller diskette, one that's 3½ inches in size and enclosed in a hard plastic shell. Even though this 3½-inch style was introduced first, Gardner is confident that the 3¼-inch drives used on the Seequa 325 will become the standard for smaller IBM-compatible computers.

These drives are plug compatible with current 5¼-inch drives; they can even use the same controller cards. Gardner also claims that timing factors are identical on 5¼ and 3¼-inch drives, so software with copy-protection schemes that depended on drive characteristics need not be modified.

Sales Switch

In the marketplace, Seequa and Kaypro have staked out similar positions. Their machines are about the same size, and about equal in convenience, whether sitting on a desktop or hanging from your shoulder. They both offer dual-processor machines. Seequa emphasizes

the Chameleon's IBM compatibility, but offers its Z-80 processor as an added perk. Kaypro computers are designed around the Z-80, but with add-on boards they can run 8088-based software. And both Kaypro and Seequa are expected to come out with IBM-compatible lap-sized computers this year.

Even though the two companies look the same from the outside, many of Kaypro's regional sales managers seem to find significant differences.

"I made no phone calls—I just took phone calls," said

Gardner, who recently hired six of the 13 regional sales managers. "That was unusual, to have virtually an entire sales force approach us." Did Seequa offer better salaries? "No, but they believe they'll sell more units, and on a commission basis they'll do better here."

Gardner claims that the emigrating sales managers were uncomfortable about Kaypro's new product line. Whether Seequa and Kaypro will have more surprises for each other—and computer users—remains to be seen. ■

Lap-sized Compatible From Kaypro via Japan

SOLANA BEACH, Calif.—Kaypro's rise has been one of the rare non IBM-compatible success stories of the past 2 years. But, with its recent announcements, however, Kaypro Corp. has moved into the 16-bit camp. This summer it expects to deliver a lap-sized, "ultraportable" IBM-compatible computer, and now offers an optional 8088 processor for its standard 8-bit machines. Kaypro has already announced an IBM-compatible transportable system, for delivery this spring.

The lap-sized machine is being developed by Mitsui, a Japanese manufacturer. This project involves Kazuhiko (Kay) Nishi and a team that also developed the popular Radio Shack TRS-80 Model 100 and its built-in software.

The battery-powered Kaypro computer will include a desktop module—a base unit with greater storage and power for whenever the computer returns home. (A similar option is now available for the Model 100.) The desktop module will include expansion slots for IBM-compatible boards. Unlike previous Kaypro machines, the "ultraportable" probably won't include 8-bit capabilities based on a Z-80 coprocessor.

Kaypro hasn't set a price for its lap machine, but it's expected to be at the "high-end" of its product line. The company plans to unveil the new model at

the July NCC show in Las Vegas.

Kaypro's present 8-bit computers also can join the IBM-compatible bandwagon. The Kaypro 4 is now available with the "Plus 88" option, which adds a board with an 8088 processor and additional memory. (The 8088 can't use RAM already built into the Kaypro, but the memory added on the 16-bit card is treated as a RAMdisk when the computer is in 8-bit mode.) The Kaypro 4 Plus 88 costs \$2,395—about \$400 more than the standard 8-bit model. With this option, Kaypro supplies only MS-DOS and RAMdisk software on a disk—no documentation at this bargain price.

Currently Kaypro offers this upgrade only on its Kaypro 4. Third parties, such as SWP Inc. of Arlington, Texas, offer 8088 conversion kits for other Kaypro models, including the Kaypro II, the hard-disk Kaypro 10, and the Kaypro 484 (an improved version of the Kaypro 4) for between \$500 and \$600.

When it entered the computer marketplace 2 years ago, Kaypro stepped into the transportable footsteps of Osborne Computer Co.—and has stayed on a profitable trail long after that pioneer lost its footing. The question this year: Can Kaypro stand toe-to-toe with IBM without getting stomped?

—James Langdell

IF YOUR DATA GETS WIPED OUT, YOU WON'T BE.

Alloy's PC BACKUP gives IBM, Eagle, Columbia, Compaq, Kaypro, Corona, Texas Instruments, and Zenith users total data protection.



PC BACKUP from Alloy, the leader in data back-up technology, eliminates the headache of costly, time-consuming data loss for users of the IBM PC and all 100% compatibles. It backs up your files with the finest file-oriented cartridge tape back-up and retrieval system for Winchester hard disks available today. So your data is safe when not in use, and at your fingertips when you need it. And only Alloy can deliver high performance storage/retrieval and data protection with such reliability.

Designed to meet PC owners' increasing storage needs and to put an end to data loss, PC BACKUP is the standard among major PC users today.

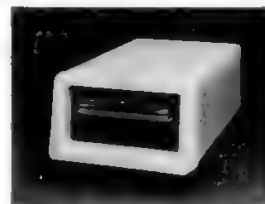
Here are some of its remarkable features:

COMDEX™/Spring '84
BOOTH # 2832

Alloy's TIP-SIX, the latest version of the industry standard Tape Interchange Package. A comprehensive, menu-driven software package, with over 30,000 installations. File-by-file data transfer at nearly

1 Megabyte/minute. Automatic sub-directory backup with date and time stamp and archive bit support.

Insure against data loss, find out more about PC BACKUP. It's available right now. Call Alloy today at (617) 875-6100, or ask your local dealer about PC BACKUP.



ALLOY
Computer Products, Inc.

Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 100 Pennsylvania Ave., Framingham, Massachusetts 01701. Tel: (617) 875-6100, TWX: 710-346-0394
In Europe: contact: Alloy Computer Products (Europe) Ltd., Cirencester, Gloucestershire, England. Tel: 0285-68709, Tlx: 43340

ANNOUNCING . . . VERSION 2.0

EXTENDED PASCAL FOR YOUR
IBM PC, PC jr., APPLE CP/M,
MSDOS, CP/M 86, CCP/M,
OR CP/M 80



NOW . . .
WITH
WINDOWING
\$49.95

NEW FEATURES

WINDOWING!

... This is a real shocker. On the IBM PC or PC jr. you'll now have a procedure to program windows. . . . Any part of the screen can be selected as a window and all output will automatically go to this part of the screen only. As many windows as you please can be used from the same program.

AUTOMATIC OVERLAYS!

... No addresses or memory space to calculate, you simply specify OVERLAY and TURBO PASCAL will do the rest.

GRAPHICS, SOUND AND COLOR SUPPORT

... For your IBM PC or JR!

FULL HEAP MANAGEMENT!

... via dispose procedure.

OPTIONAL 8087 SUPPORT!

... Available for an additional charge.

If you have a 16 bit computer with the 8087 math chip—your number crunching programs will execute up to 10X faster!

"What I think the computer industry is headed for: well documented, standard, plenty of good features, and a reasonable price."

Jerry Pournelle,
Byte, February 1984

"The Perfect Pascal"

Alan R. Miller,
Interface Age, January 1984

If you already own Turbo Pascal version 1.0, you can upgrade to 2.0 for \$29.95. Just send in your old master with your check. (Manual update included of course).

ORDER YOUR COPY OF TURBO PASCAL VERSION 2.0 TODAY

For VISA and MasterCard orders call toll free:

1-800-227-2400 x968

In CA:

1-800-772-2666 x968

(lines open 24 hrs, 7 days a week)
Dealer & Distributor Inquiries welcome
408-438-8400

CHOOSE ONE (please add \$5.00 for shipping and handling for U.S. orders)

- ☐ Turbo Pascal 2.0 \$49.95
- ☐ Turbo Pascal 2.0 with 8087 support \$89.95
- ☐ Update (1.0 to 2.0) Must be accompanied by the original master \$29.95
- ☐ Update (1.0 to 8087) Must be accompanied by the original master \$69.95

Check ☐ Money Order ☐
VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐
Card #: _____
Exp. date: _____ Shipped UPS

BORLAND
INTERNATIONAL

Borland International
4113 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, California 95066
TELEX: 172373

My system is: 8 bit _____ 16 bit _____
Operating System: CP/M 80 _____
CP/M 86 _____ MS DOS _____ PC DOS _____
Computer: _____ Disk Format: _____
Please be sure model number & format are correct.

NAME: _____
ADDRESS: _____
CITY/STATE/ZIP: _____
TELEPHONE: _____

California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside U.S.A. add \$15.00. (If outside of U.S.A. payment must be by bank draft payable in the U.S. and in U.S. dollars.) Sorry, no C.O.D. or Purchase Orders. A7

Tektronix 40XX Terminal Emulation

EMU-TEK™ IS NOW AVAILABLE FOR IBM PC, XT, AND MOST COMPATIBLES

- Access powerful mainframe graphics using:
 - PLOT 10 (trademark of TEKTRONIX, Inc.)
 - DISSPLA (registered trademark of ISSCO)
 - SAS/GRAPH (trademark of SAS INSTITUTE, Inc.)
 - DARC (available from QUESTEL, Inc.)
 - and most similar packages and services.
- Upgrade from dim storage tubes to bright raster scan technology, with complete software compatibility.
- Increase versatility with options such as:
 - High resolution board support (HERCULES, etc.)
 - Local pen-plotter support (HP, AMDEK, etc.)
 - Hard copy on EPSON or IBM matrix printer
 - LIGHT PEN for graphic input
 - Advanced communications program features
 - Other terminal emulations, including:
 - VT100 (trademark Digital Equipment Corp.)
 - ADM3 (trademark Lear Siegler, Inc.)
 - RETRO-GRAPHICS (trademark Digital Engineering, Inc.)

• **\$395.00 PLUS OPTIONS**

• **30 DAY NO-RISK TRIAL PRIVILEGE.**

Call or write us, or see your participating dealer.



FTG
DATA SYSTEMS

10801 Dale St./P.O. Box 615
Stanton, CA 90680
(714) 995-3900

FTG will soon become PC INNOVATIONS

THE LIGHT PEN FOR YOUR PC IS NOW EVEN BETTER!



- New photo-optical push-tip switch for super reliability.
- **30 DAY NO-RISK TRIAL PRIVILEGE**, and **TWO** year limited warranty.
- Ideal keyboard alternative for INTERACTIVE GRAPHICS, MENU SELECTION, EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS, and just plain fun.
- Compatible with a growing library of software:
 - PC-DRAW (trademark of MICROGRAFX)
 - MICRO-CAD (trademark of COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN)
 - SARGON 3.0 (trademark of HAYDEN PUBLISHING)
 - and much much more. (Complete list on request).
- Very high performance and reliability for just \$195.00. (Optional three diskette software package is just \$39.00)
- Ultra-deluxe version soon available (\$295.00).
- Got another pen?? Ask about our trade-in special.



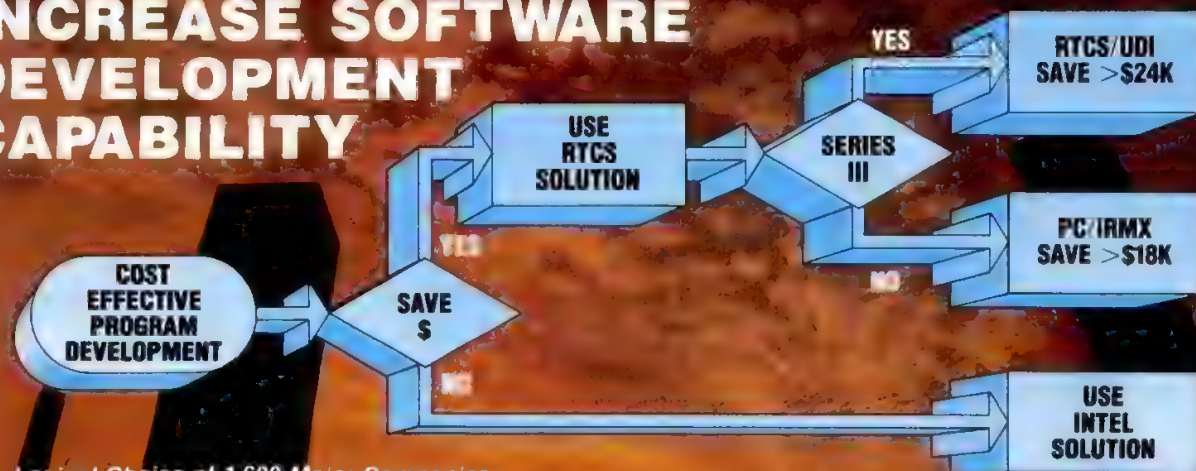
FTG
DATA SYSTEMS

10801 Dale St./P.O. Box 615
Stanton, CA 90680
(714) 995-3900

FTG will soon become PC INNOVATIONS

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INCREASE SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT CAPABILITY



Logical Choice of 1,600 Major Companies...

RTCS Software for IBM PC and many other MS-DOS based systems.

RTCS/UDI RUNS INTEL
SERIES III SOFTWARE.

PC/IRMX - REAL-TIME
MULTIUSER MULTITASKING
OPERATING SYSTEM FOR IBM PC

FORCON - BRING DOWN MAIN
FRAME FORTRAN PROGRAMS
TO RUN ON THE PC

SOFT SCOPE - HIGH LEVEL
SOFTWARE SYMBOLIC
DEBUGGER

All RTCS Software products support the
8087 Numeric Data Processor.

RTCS

**REAL-TIME COMPUTER
SCIENCE CORPORATION**

P.O. BOX 3000-886, CAMARILLO, CALIFORNIA 93011 • PHONE NO. (805) 482-0333 • TELEX 467897

Soft-Scope is a trademark of Concurrent
Sciences, Inc.
IRMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Blazing BASIC.

Who said BASIC had to be slow?

Microsoft® BASIC Compiler lets you create MS™-DOS programs that are so fast users will never know they were written in BASIC.

The compiler produces fast, efficient native code. The result? Three to ten times faster operation than the same interpreted program. Even faster for programs that make maximum use of integers.

But it's not only fast in execution, it's fast for development. It's **MICROSOFT** the one BASIC compiler designed to work best with our BASIC interpreter — the de facto industry standard. Together, they let you develop and debug your programs interactively using the interpreter, then compile for speed.

And like all Microsoft languages, the standard linking

interface makes it easy to combine assembly language subroutines.

Microsoft BASIC Compiler is just one reason Microsoft is your best source for high performance languages for 8088/86 based micros.

**Call 800-426-9400 to order
the blazing BASIC compiler.
\$395***

In Washington State, call 206-828-8088. Ask for operator E5, who will rush you your order, send you more information, or give you the name of your nearest dealer to see Microsoft BASIC in action.



PRO-MODEM 1200



It's about time.

Time for your computer to make the telephone connection — with an intelligent, full 212A 300/1200 baud modem — with a real time clock/calendar — and with the capability to expand into a complete telecommunications system. It's time for PRO-MODEM 1200. Much more than just a phone modem.

When you're on-line, time is money. PRO-MODEM telecommunication systems help you save. By monitoring the duration and cost of your phone calls. And by sending and receiving messages, unattended, at preset times when the rates are lower. . . with or without your computer.

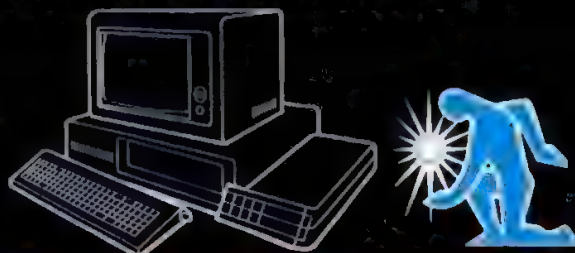
Compare the \$495 PRO-MODEM 1200 with any other modem on the market. For example, you'd have to buy both the Hayes Smartmodem 1200 plus their Chronograph for about \$950 to get a modem with time base.

PRO-MODEM 1200 is easy to use. A convenient "Help" command displays the Menu of operating command choices for quick reference whenever there's a question about what to do next. Extensive internal and remote self-diagnostics assure that the system is operating properly. Some of the other standard features include Auto Answer, Touch Tone and Pulse Dialing, and Programmable Intelligent Dialing.

PRO-MODEM does more. It lets you build a full telecommunications system with features like Auto Dialer, Incoming and Outgoing Message Buffering, Business/Personal Phone Directory, Programmable Operating Instructions, a 12-Character Alpha-Numeric Time and Message Display, and versatile PRO-COM Software. PRO-MODEM commands are Hayes compatible so you can use most existing telecommunications software without modification.

There's much more to the PRO-MODEM story. See your local dealer for complete details. He'll show you how to save time. And money.

Prometheus Products, Inc., 45277 Fremont Blvd., Fremont CA 94538, (415) 490-2370



PROMETHEUS

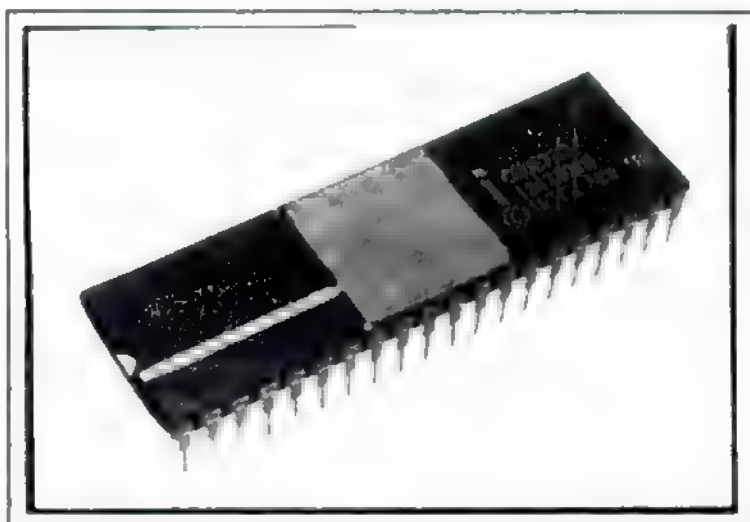
THE 8087 IS IN STOCK!

Micro Ware is the world's leading retailer of 8087s. We also have the most accurate statistics on chip reliability. They are: .01% infant mortality, .00% adult mortality and .02% 8088 incompatibility. As for ease of installation, we have never had a customer return a chip because of bent pins. We are so confident that you will be able to successfully install and use the chip that we offer a 180-day warranty with every chip we sell. That's 90 days more than anyone else!

To support the 8087 we stock the largest selection of 8087 software anywhere. This includes: three FORTRANs, three PASCALs, APL, Intel's ASM86, PL/M-86, several Cs, 87BASIC, 87MACRO and MATRIXPAK. For real time or multi-user applications we offer RTOS™ - our implementation of Intel's iRMX executive. Our new products include a professional debugger with 8087 support, an interface library which enables MS Fortran users to call the IBM Basic

Compiler Library, and a translator that converts object modules into readable assembly language files. If you have a question about which language, compiler, operating system or application package is best suited to your problem, we can answer it. Just call:

Information and Orders—
617-746-7341
University, Corporate and
Government Buyers—
617-746-7364



8087 Support from Micro Ware

87FORTRAN/RTOS™ - our adaptation of the Intel Fortran-86 Compiler generates in line 8087 code using all 8087 data types including 80-bit reals and 64-bit intergers. The compiler uses the Intel large memory model, allowing code/data structures of a full megabyte, and supports overlays. Includes RTOS and support for one year. **\$1350**

87PASCAL/RTOS™ is Intel's ISO-Standard Pascal with 8087-8088 exceptions. These make it possible to use all the 8087 data types directly, while generating modules in one of the three Intel Memory Models. Includes RTOS and support for one year. **\$1350**

RTOS DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE includes 87FORTRAN, 87PASCAL, PL/M-86, Utilities, TX Screen Editor and RTOS. **\$2500**

RTOS— REAL TIME MULTI-TASKING/ MULTI-USER EXECUTIVE

RTOS is a Micro Ware configured version of iRMX-86. Includes ASM-86, LINK-86, LOC-86, LIB-86, and the ROM Hex Loader. **\$600**

Micro Ware not only provides quality products but also the support to make them work. Our users receive newsletters, free software updates, and have access to a **HOTLINE** for 8087 related advice. Micro Ware is your complete **CLEARING HOUSE** for 8087 related products. We sell the chips, compilers and applications programs you need at affordable prices. Call for our complete catalogue.

PC TECH JOURNAL REVIEW:

"The Micro Ware package is preferable ... it executes the basic operations more rapidly and Micro Ware provides a free update service."

87BASIC™ includes patches to the IBM Basic Compiler and both runtime libraries for USER TRANSPARENT and COMPLETE 8087 support. Provides super fast performance for all numeric operations including trigonometrics, transcendental, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division. **\$150**

87MACRO™ - our complete 8087 software development package. It contains a "Pre-processor," source code for a set of 8087 macros, and an object library of numeric functions including transcendental, trigonometrics, hyperbolics, encoding, decoding and conversions. **\$150**

87DEBUG™ - a professional debugger with 8087 support, a sophisticated screen-oriented macro command processor, and trace features which include the ability to skip tracing through branches to calls and software and hardware interrupts. Breakpoints can be set in code or on guarded addresses in RAM. **\$150**

FOR→BAS™ - a library of interface routines which allow MS Fortran programs to call the IBM Basic Compiler library and access features such as the RANDOM NUMBER GENERATOR, SOUND, PLAY, DRAW and SCREEN commands. **\$150**

OBJ→ASM™ - a multipass object module translator and disassembler. Produces assembly language listings which include public symbols, external symbols, and labels commented with cross references. Ideal for understanding and patching object modules and libraries for which source is not available. **\$200**

8087-3 CHIP..... \$175

- with 180-day warranty and 8088 exchange.

64K RAM Upgrade \$50

87/88GUIDE - an excellent tutorial on writing 8087 code and interfacing it with compilers. Full of code that runs!..... **\$30**

MATRIXPAK™ manages a MEGABYTE!

Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from MS Fortran 3.2, MS Pascal 3.2, and Micro Ware 87MACRO, 87BASIC, and RTOS compilers. each **\$150**

MICROSOFT FORTRAN 3.2

MICROSOFT PASCAL 3.2 These new IEEE compatible compilers support both double precision and the 8087. each **\$259**

MICROSOFT C COMPILER includes Lattice C and the MS Librarian. **\$350**

XENIX call

FLOAT87 for MS C Compiler \$125

Multitool Word 289

SuperSoft Fortran 66. 299

SSS 8087 Support 50

Computer Innovations C86 V 2.04 345

STSC APL★PLUS/PC. 545

87BASIC+ 75

HALO Graphics 125

GRAPHMATIC. 125

ENERGRAPHICS. 225

DRAFT-AIDE 595

Professional BASIC 295

Kidger Optical Design Program. 3000

COSMOS REVELATION. CALL

dBASE II. CALL

BPI CALL

SuperCalc III. CALL

MAYNARD Electronics Boards CALL

IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. 8087, iRMX-86, LINK-86, FORTRAN-86, ASM-86, LOC-86, PL/M-86 and LIB-86 are trademarks of Intel Corp.

87FORTRAN/RTOS, 87PASCAL/RTOS, 87BASIC, 87MACRO, FASTPAK, MATRIXPAK, 87/88GUIDE, RTOS and 87BASIC+ are trademarks of Micro Ware, Inc.

Micro Ware

P.O. Box 79
 Kingston, MA
 02364
 (617) 746-7341

**You Can
Talk To Us!**

integrated software integrated software integrated software integrated software integrated software integrated software integrated software

It's not all the same, you know.

Everybody's got integrated software these days.

But most everybody else's "integrated" software is a collection of separate programs that happen to be on the same disk. Or don't do the job you expect them to.

Something you won't find with **The New Context MBA™** and **The Corporate MBA™**.

Of course, both have all the functions you'd expect of an integrated software product: Spreadsheet, Database Management, Business Graphics, Word Processing, Telecommunications and Forms Creation.

They're fast, too. MS-DOS™ compatibility means each of the functions work together, almost as quickly as you can define your problem.

We've got full 3270 emulation, so you don't wait in line to get data from your company's IBM mainframe.

Our new Data Exchange Facility™ lets you crank in data you've created with other programs like 1-2-3™, VisiCalc™, WordStar™, etc. No problem.

And True Data Integration™ means the changes you

make in the Spreadsheet Mode get made in the Business Graphics Mode, too.

And our new Macro feature will memorize your keystrokes. So now your best work gets easier and faster the second time around.

Call us at 1-800-437-1513 (In CA, call 1-800 592-2527) for more info on The New Context MBA and The Corporate MBA.

Integrated software with a difference.

The New Context MBA.

YES. Tell me more about The New Context MBA and The Corporate MBA.		237
<input type="checkbox"/> Have a Context representative call me		
Name _____		
Title _____ Company _____		
Address _____		
City _____ State _____ Zip _____		
Area Code _____ Phone Number _____		
SEND TO:		
Context Management Systems, 23868 Hawthorne Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505.		

Context

MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

Personal Computer Software For Business Decisions.

The New Context MBA, The Corporate MBA, True Data Integration, Data Exchange Facility and Context 500 are trademarks of Context Management Systems, Inc.
Context Management Systems, Inc. 1984.

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Colby's Compatibility Now Made from Scratch

The PC-3 is a trim transportable with a feature-packed motherboard.

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif.— With its new PC-3, Colby Computer has gone from making PCs portable to making portable PCs.

What's the difference? Originally Colby offered to take a customer's desktop IBM PC and repack its hardware into a transportable chassis with a built-in 9-inch monitor. (That's one way to assure that your computer is truly IBM-compatible: Start with a real IBM PC.) Colby also manufactured an alternative keyboard for the IBM PC, which was attached to Colby's PC-2 transportable computer. (See "Porta-Packing Your PC," PC, Volume 1 Number 9.)

The new PC-3 is a transportable PC-compatible similar in appearance to Colby's rebuilt PC-2, but the parts for this com-

puter come entirely from Colby's own shelf. Now Colby produces its own IBM-compatible motherboard that can hold as much as a megabyte of RAM. The motherboard also provides a serial port, parallel port, hard disk interface, and real-time clock. Enough space remains for add-on slots; the Colby PC-3 can handle three full size boards and one half-length board.

With its narrower keyboard, the Colby chassis is more compact than the IBM Portable PC or the Compaq. Colby's machine is 8¼ inches high, 16½ inches wide, and 16¼ inches deep. Its width is about 5 inches less than most other transportables— inches that can make "the difference in getting it under an airline seat," says Chuck Colby, company president.



The Colby PC-3 is only 16.5 inches wide—trim enough to fit under an airline seat.

The standard PC-3 weighs 26 pounds and is equipped with a 9-inch amber monitor, two half-height 360K disk drives, and 128K RAM. Price: \$2,795. Colby's PC-1 and PC-2 conversions and keyboard are still

offered, and the PC-3's motherboard will soon be available separately for \$799.

Colby Computer is at 849 Independence Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 968-1410. ■

Someone down on the Strip (Sunset Strip) spilled to us about Take A Byte, a computer store in Westwood, California. We heard it was peddling software and pushing hardware far into the night. Was this on the level? We wanted an investigator to suss it out. We dropped a dime on Fred Hammler and put him on the case.

Fred took the assignment with about as much joy as a batter takes a strike. But he went. Fred's nights were slow. Every thug he knew had turned to computer crime. The back of his skull hadn't been sapped in weeks.

A messenger with green shades and an orange jumpsuit dropped off the first scrawled report. The store was open until 10 p.m. on weeknights. But on weekends, the action didn't stop until midnight. The joint was jumping with sure buyers, browsers the owners called "looky-loos," and users who sat down with one of the micros from the store's stable—there

MIDNIGHT COMPUTER SUPPLY



were models for every taste. The management nibbled at these users to the tune of only four bucks an hour for rent. If this was a racket, then where's the byte?

Fred tailed some of the termi-

nals, but none of their menus got around to offering an option like, "Why don't you order me some pink champagne?"

Take A Byte's clientele was diverse. Students from UCLA grinding out term papers. Par-

ents who came home to find broken disk drives mingled with Hollywood screenwriters just off the sets. International Olympic Committee organizers ran over when their system crashed.

Next day, Fred logged off the case. The joint kept funny hours, but was clean as bubble memory. Fred said he still didn't know what his pals at the wrong end of the Boulevard (Hollywood Boulevard) saw in the silicon game.

Apparently, however, there's a high-tech bug at Take A Byte, and it bit Fred hard. Today we got a hard-boiled diskette in the mail. No label, but we knew it was from Fred. We booted it up. Gunshots spit out of the PC's tiny loudspeaker. Then, after the screen cleared, it hung out this shingle. "Private shamus for hire. Packing 256K and the fastest hardware. Will follow intruders onto any lines. No escape codes. Defense Department inquiries welcome."

He gave his Source number and signed it "Deep Disk." ■

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Serving Computer Professionals Since 1976

TOLL FREE 800-854-8230

IBM PC



★ COLOR SPECIAL ★ THE COLOR GRAPHICS CARD

(Same design as Colorplus Card)

PRICE BREAKTHRU! 1 year Warranty

\$269.00

\$269.00

MULTI CARD II™ (exp. OK-384K) \$199.00

(INTRODUCTORY OFFER)

Advanced Computer Product's best selling multifunction card for the IBM PC & XT (plus compatibles) now has been improved with expansion capability to a full 384K and at no charge an additional game port. You also get Print Spooler and Disk Emulation Software plus a full year SWAP-OUT Warranty at no extra charge. Why pay more when you can get the same function and performance as Quadboard II™ and AST Sixpak Plus™ for substantially less money. You compare! Try it at no obligation. 10 day no questions asked return privilege.

FUNCTION	Multicard II	Quadboard II	Sixpak Plus
Memory	0 to 384K	0 to 384K	0 to 384K
Parallel Serial	Yes	Yes	Yes
Clock Calendar	Yes	Yes	Yes
Game Port	Yes	Yes	No (\$50 list Opt.)
Software	Yes	Yes	Yes
Warranty	1 Year	1 Year	1 Year
ACP Price with OK	199.00	229.00	229.00

EXPANSION MEMORY

- 64K Upgrade (Set of 9 64K RAMS) ... \$50.00
- 256K RAM's (256K x 1) ... \$79.00
- 16K RAM's (16K x 1) ... 10/\$9.99
- 8087 CPU (Arithmetic Processor) ... \$199.00

IO/XT

(Serial, Parallel, Clock/Calendar) ... \$129.00

The most popular expansion card for the short slot of your IBM XT. All these functions on one card optimized to fit in one slot. 1 year warranty.

COLOR/GRAPHICS/COLOR/GRAPHICS

- Plantronics COLORPLUS ... \$429.00
- Hercules GRAPHICS CARD ... \$375.00
- Quadram QUADCOLOR 18II ... Call
- Scanoptic COLORGRAPHICS ... \$269.00
- Amdek MAI ... \$479.00
- Paradise MULTIDISPLAY ... \$489.00
- CONOGRAPHIC CARD ... \$895.00
- MA Sys PEACOCK ... \$349.00

IBM PC COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES

1/2 high Mounting Hardware \$4.95/set Mounts (2)

Tandon TM-100-1 Single Sided (160K) ... \$179.00

Tandon TM-100-2 Double Sided (320K) ... 229.00

Control Data 9409 Double Sided (320K) ... 259.00

TEAC* 55B 1/2 high Double Sided (320K) ... 199.00

Toshiba* 1/2 high Double Sided (320K) ... 179.00

*IBM PC Mounting Hardware for 1/2 highs ... 4.95

Vista "Diskmaster" 5 1/4" & 8" Diskcontroller ... 169.00

HARDWARE

AST Sixpak Plus w/OK(SPC)	\$229.00
Megapack II w/OK(SC)	229.00
IO Plus II (CS)	115.00
Game/Serial Parallel Options	35.00
64K Memory Upgrade	50.00
CHALKBOARD	Call
COEX IBM PC Extender Card	29.00
IBM PC Prototype Card	36.00
DAVONG Hard Disk Drives	Call
KENSINGTON PC Saver	39.00
KEYBOARD IBM PC Compatible	149.00
KEYTRONICS WP Keyboard KB5150	199.00
KOALA	99.00
KRAFT or TG	
IBM PC Joystick	49.00
Game Paddles	39.00
MICROSOFT Mouse	169.00
M&R PC XT Exp Chassis (6 slots)	439.00
MOUSE SYS Mouse for PC	239.00
PERSYST Time Spectrum w/64K	289.00
PTI Back-up Power 200-400W	Call
QUADRAM Quadboard II w/OK	229.00
Quadlink (Apple Prog.)	499.00
Quaddisk (up to 72Mb)	Call
Microfazer MP64 w/64K	199.00
VISTA Turbocard w/OK	Call
Maxcard w/64K (up to 576K)	229.00
PC Master (10 I/O)	329.00
Diskmaster (Floppy Cont.)	169.00
Dynaframe Hard Disk	Call
PC Clock I/O	129.00

SOFTWARE

dBASE II/Friday
\$389.00/\$179.00

Condor
\$389.00

SuperCalc I/II/III
\$79.00/\$159.00/\$249.00

Multiplan Vers. 1.1
\$179.00

Microsoft Mouse/Word
\$369.00

Wordstar 3.3
\$269.00

Micropro Pro Pak
\$379.00

Rbase II
\$329.00

T. K. Solver!
\$319.00

PFS File/Graph
\$95.00/\$95.00

Context MBA
Call!

Lotus 1-2-3 Vers. 1A
Call!

Copy II/PC
Sideways
Volkswriter

Home Account
Peachtree
Crosstalk
Digital Research

Send for Free
Catalog
96 Pages of
Selected Values

PRINTERS/MONITORS

BROTHER HR-25 (23cps daisy)	Call
HR 1A (16cps daisy)	Call
COEX 80F T (80cps)	Sale \$199.00
DYNAX DX-15 (daisy, 2-color)	529.00
DAISYWRITER 2000 (17cps)	1049.00
EPSON RX-80 (100cps)	799.00
FX-80 FX100	Call
NEC Sprinter-3550	1875.00
OKIDATA Model 82-83	399.00/619.00
Model: 84P 84S	919.00/989.00
Model: 92P 92S	495.00/595.00
Model: 93P 93S	769.00/899.00
SILVER REED EXP550 (17cps)	649.00
STAR Gemini 10X (120cps)	309.00
Gemini 15X (120cps)	429.00
Delta 10 15 (160cps)	Call
TTX Model 1014 (12cps)	529.00
TRANSTAR 130P (16cps daisy)	699.00
315 Color Printing	519.00
AMDEK Video 300GA	145.00/155.00
Video 310A amber (IBM)	159.00
Color I composite	299.00
Color I Plus (earphn/nonglare)	329.00
Color II RGB (IBM) analog	449.00
Color II Plus	479.00
Color III RGB (IBM)	399.00
Color IV RGB (IBM) analog	779.00
BMC 12" Green-Low cost	89.00
PGS HX-12 RGB (IBM)	499.00
ZENITH ZVM 121 12" green	99.00
ZVM-134 12" RGB color	399.00

DISKETTES

DYSAN 5 1/4" SS DD	10.55	\$36
DYSAN 5 1/4" DS DD	10.65	46
IBM 5 1/4" SS DD	10.60	43
IBM 5 1/4" DS DD	10.65	47
VERBATIM 525-01 SS DD	10.45	33
VERBATIM 550-01 DS DD	10.55	34
MAXELL MD1 SS DD	10.50	29
MAXELL MD2 DS DD	10.60	39
Flop Storage Box 5" (80 disks)		19
BULK SPECIAL SS	10.25	19
With Sleeve and Box	100.19	149

IBM ACCESSORIES

COMPUABLE	
Keyboard drive dust covers	\$16.00
Computer keyboard vinyl cover	8.00
CURTIS PC Pedestal	66.00
PGS Adapter	11.00
Vertical PC Stand	20.00
Mono Extension Cable	18.00
Keyboard Ext Cable (3-9')	35.00
EDP PROTECTION DEVICES	
The Lemon Peach	43.00/68.00
The Orange Lime	122.00/76.00
GILTRONIK SWITCH BOXES	
2 Way 8 Lines	90.00
4 Way 8 Lines	179.00
2 Way Centronics	199.00
RIBBONS	
Each Dozen	
Epson MX 80	5.75
Epson MX 100	10.95
Star Gemini 10 15	2.50
Okidata 80 83	3.95
Okidata 84 92 93	4.95
NFC 3550	11.95

MODEMS

BIZCOMP Model 2120 (Internal)	Call
HAYES Smartmodem 1200	\$475.00
Smartmodem 1200B	
(w/Smartcom II)	445.00
Smartmodem 300	199.00
Smartmodem II	99.00
Smartmodem IBM Cable	25.00
NOVATION Access 1-2-3	Call

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TERMS: Advance payment. All items are shipped FOB destination. No returns. Shipping requires drivers license and credit card. No Surcharge Added on VISA or MC. COD's over \$500 require 20% deposit with order. Add 3% shipping and handling for UPS. We offer same day shipment. Prices subject to change without notice. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer. Retail Sale Prices May Vary. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Quadboard II is a trademark of Quadram Corp. Super Plus is a trademark of AST Research Inc.

MAIL ORDER: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713
Retail: 1310 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 558-8813
542 W. Trimble, San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7010

TOLL FREE
800-854-8230
TWX
910-595-1565

WE STOCK CABLES • RIBBONS • DISKETTES • SPARE PARTS

1984 CATALOG AVAILABLE SOON • 64K UPGRADE KITS • ONLY \$50.00

64K UPGRADE • ONLY \$50.00 • CUSTOM CABLES AVAILABLE



How a tough situation at the office brings out the best in your Mate.

4:53pm: Mr. Barnes has changes. Mr. Williams has new facts. Which job will be completed for the 5pm deadline? Both. With MultiMate.

MultiMate™ is the word processing program that can make an IBM® PC operate like a \$15,000 dedicated word processor. It's designed for the user. So instead of having to remember complicated commands like other programs, MultiMate makes it simple.

The Barnes situation is a perfect example. He'd like to rearrange some paragraphs. With MultiMate, press a key and the screen will guide you every step of the way. In Williams' case, he not only wants to include a new list of facts, he wants to center them for emphasis.

With MultiMate,

all it takes is a key marked CENTER.

To make sure the corrections are spelled right, MultiMate even has an 80,000 word Merriam-Webster Dictionary to provide a quick, accurate spelling check.

The 5/50 Guarantee

With MultiMate you'll get over 100 functions in all. Including merge capabilities which allow you to

personalize everything from reports to mailing lists.

Best of all, our 5/50 Guarantee will keep MultiMate as up-to-date in the future as it is today. Every time we develop a new version of your MultiMate program, you can replace your old one with our new one. Each replacement will cost just \$50. And the guarantee is good for five years.

MultiMate is easy to learn and exceptionally fast to use. And if you ever have a question, feel free to call our toll-free support number and we'll give you an answer right away. So get MultiMate Word Processing. And stop getting into arguments about typing.

MultiMate

SOFTWARE SYSTEMS INC.

52 Oakland Ave., North East Hartford, CT 06108
1-800-243-3142 In CT, call (203) 522-2116

IBM is a registered trademark of the IBM Corporation.

Print Runs Wild For PC Primers

Shakeout question: Can publishers recoup big advances on IBM books?

BY MARTIN PORTER

The news of the spring of 1984 in the book publishing business like 1983 is that computer books are hot.

And if the spring listing published by industry trade magazine *Publisher's Weekly* is an indication, books about the IBM family of machines may well be the fastest growing category. One hundred and eleven titles dealing with various aspects of the IBM PC, the PCjr, and MS/PC-DOS are scheduled to hit the shelves before summer. Some industry observers expect the total count for this machine base to hit 300 books by fall.

"We anticipate tough competition," says Joe Esposito, director of computer publishing for New American Library (NAL) which has five PC-related titles in May. "But the category is continuing to grow."

The relatively small installed base of the IBM PC, compared to mass market machines like the Commodore 64 and Texas Instrument 99/4A, has led some experts to question if there is, indeed, room for this many books about the IBM Personal Computer.

But Jody Guariglia, computer books marketing chief at Prentice Hall, maintains, "IBM books are selling. The machine is setting the standard. Our books cover the entire gamut of the subject, geared to everyone from total computer illiterates to computer scientists." Prentice Hall will be publishing 19 IBM computer titles under its four imprints this spring.

Bestsellers

Still, IBM computer books don't often appear on the best-seller list that book chain B. Dalton maintains for in-house

use. Because of an installed base estimated at around 2 million machines, books about Commodore computers usually hold the top slots, while even the discontinued Texas Instrument home unit has helped sell an estimated 1 million book titles to date. The closest thing to an IBM PC book on B. Dalton's list is *Lotus 1-2-3 for Business* (Que Corporation) at number four.

Nevertheless, B. Dalton marketing manager Tom Bennett is confident that there is a market for the multitude of IBM books on their way. "Those three initials are extremely important," he explains.

Booksellers are also encouraged by a high book-to-machine base ratio for upscale market computer products. For example, to date 125,000 packages of *Lotus 1-2-3* have been sold while an estimated 70,000

books on the topic have also traveled out the bookstore door, for a 60 percent book sale-to-installed base ratio.

Hardware Figures

Other figures encourage book editors about the IBM book marketplace, too. They point out that for every disk drive machine sold, four to seven books about it have already been bought and read. With an estimated 3 million IBM computers expected to be sold by 1985, the optimistic side would predict sales of 21 million books about the IBM PC. Even if that number were halved, computer books on this topic alone would warrant the current book title surge.

"It is clearly unprecedented," says one high level computer book publisher who asked not to be identified. "Nobody understands it. Nobody has ever seen anything like it before."

There are those book business experts who predict a computer book shakeout by next fall, a time when the six figure book advance titles will begin to show sales figures. Some of the earliest and most-celebrated book contracts last season included \$1.3 million for Stewart Brand's computer age rewrite of the *Whole Earth Catalog*. The largest IBM book deal was the \$800,000 advance for the PC

World Reference Library.

Shakeout?

"By this time next year heads will roll in the publishing companies. Blood will flow on Third Avenue in New York [publisher's row]," predicts Nahum Stiskin, publisher of Microsoft Books, which are distributed by Simon & Schuster.

Stiskin is also pessimistic about whether the market can bear so many IBM PC titles. "There will be a shakeout," he adds. "The me-too product won't sell. The books that will sell are those that are good. The key to publishing is the backlist. The books that become classics are those that are good, not the first out."

Judging by the repetitiveness of this season's IBM PC titles, not everyone agrees.

There will be two books entitled *How to Use the IBM PCjr* (Alfred Publishing, Dilithium Press) in the book racks this spring. There will be two *Reference Encyclopedia for the IBM Personal Computer* (Ashton-Tate Books and Prentice Hall); interestingly, both are written by the same author. Besides the title clones, there is also an *IBM PCjr User's Guide* (Macmillan), *IBM PCjr User's Handbook* (Ballantine), and an *IBM PCjr Buyer & User Guide* (Prentice Hall). ■

It's a Clear Case of Manual Overkill in PCjr's New Carrying Case

When IBM introduced the PCjr, the company knew that it would be serving a new set of customers—home users—who

might have had no computer experience before buying a PCjr. To keep these new IBM owners happy, Big Blue's documentation department seems to have put a lot of effort into writing manuals with thorough instructions for the PCjr, its software, and its accessories.

IBM's documentation team went all-out when it created the manual for one product. The IBM PCjr Carrying Case, priced at \$60, comes with a 14-page booklet of operating instructions.

If you want to learn how to pack the PCjr in its case, just follow the documentation's 24 simple steps, which are amplified with six illustrations. Once

you've mastered this skill, another nine-step lesson will show how to set the carrying case's combination lock.

I hope that IBM's explanation was thorough enough so that no third-party publishers will think there's a niche for books with titles like *Mastering the PCjr Carrying Case*.

IBM's manual ends with a warning. "You may damage your system if you use this case as a shipping container. You should keep the original packing material and use it if you need to ship your system." To be on the safe side, we're waiting to see a copy of IBM's documentation for its PCjr cardboard boxes. —James Langdell



Compare Best's Professional Finance Program to anyone's. The competition just isn't up to par.

Use this score card to compare Best's Professional Finance Program to the Home Accountant Plus, or any other financial program. You won't find any that can make financial management simpler or more effective.

The Professional Finance Program is software that has all the features you want, but is simple to operate. The keys to its simplicity include a help menu linked to current activity, and other aids like budget, account, and tax/sort names displayed on the screen. The program also comes with a fully indexed user's manual and is backed up by Best's free customer support.

The Professional Finance Program is also a great help at tax time. It provides financial information for easy input into Best Program's PC/TaxCut™, a tax preparation and planning package. Combine the two programs and you have a complete financial and tax package.

If you already own the Home Accountant Plus™, don't consider that a handicap, because Best is offering you a \$100 rebate. The program is compatible with the IBM PC, PC/XT, COMPAQ, Columbia Data Products, and Eagle Computers. For more information about the rebate or the Professional Finance Program, call 1-800-368-2405. In Virginia call 1-703-931-1300. Or write to Best Programs, 5134 Leesburg Pike, Alexandria, VA 22302.

 Score Card 			
Feature	Professional Finance Program™	Home Accountant Plus™*	Other
Budget Codes	1,170	200	
Tax ID Codes	99	1	
Transactions Displayed Per Screen	16	1	
Number of Checkbooks	26	5	
80-Column Screen	Yes	No	
On-Screen Calculator	Yes	No	
Password Protection	Yes	No	
Address Book for Payees	Yes	No	
Speedy Compiled Basic	Yes	No	
Full Use of IBM PC Function Keys	Yes	No	

*Home Accountant Plus™ is a trademark of Continental Software.

BEST PROGRAMS

"The Quality Software Company"

CIRCLE 831 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to make your IBM run 2½ to 4 times faster.



Just plug in the Accelerator PC™ and watch your IBM* PC or XT take off.

Yes, Titan's done it again. The innovators who speeded up the Apple® now bring similar performance advantages to IBM users. Imagine running Lotus® 1-2-3™, VisiCalc®, or Multiplan™ without long delays. With the Titan Accelerator PC, your IBM PC or XT can run all your software faster. Data bases, word processors, spreadsheets, graphics, and much more will speed up by a factor of 2½ to 4 (average around 3).

The Accelerator PC has a 10 MHz 8086 processor and 128K of high-speed RAM, expandable to 640K with the memory upgrade piggyback option. It's compatible with your present hardware and software, and designed to be ready for future enhancements.

Get your work done in a third of the usual time.

See your computer dealer today or contact: Titan Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 8050, Ann Arbor, MI 48107; Telephone (313) 662-8542.



Sales and Marketing by The MARKETING RESOURCE GROUP, Fountain Valley, CA.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp, Inc. Accelerator PC is a trademark of Titan Technologies, Inc.

CIRCLE 802 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Softyme Bids for Share in Electronic Distribution

BY CONNIE WINKLER

SAN FRANCISCO—Electronic distribution of software is the latest emerging channel of distribution in the software industry. Perhaps, because of the newness—there's no consensus among vendors on which technique works best. Indeed, they are all still to be tested in the marketplace.

Xante Corporation (a Tulsa start-up) late last year introduced a scheme that requires an almost refrigerator-sized computer station at the retail location. Micro D, a successful micro products distributor, is teaming up with AT&T to transmit software, primarily for business, over AT&T's (long) com-

ing information services network.

A new arrival at the electronic distribution party is Softyme, a joint development effort of Tymshare, Inc., which plans to deliver PC software over Tymshare's giant national packet-switched network. Software will be downloaded at high speeds (56 kilobits a second) to a PC or PC/XT in the retail store, said Robert Colten, the former Tymshare executive now heading Softyme.

There are a couple of added twists: At the time of purchase diskettes will be serialized with the purchaser's name, and there will be a retail-focused support

service that also uses Tymshare's mainframe computers.

Piracy Hook

Putting the original purchaser's name "Frank" on the diskette—readily visible when "Carl" boots the program—is "shaming people into behaving." That's Softyme's response to the software pilferage issue, Colten says.

"Eighty percent of customers' questions can be answered electronically," explains Colten about the service plan. Software customers would call their retail store, which would get the answer quickly over the network. Those toughie problems would be passed along to support personnel at Softyme.

Softyme is being tested in four chain locations in California, Colten says. It's expected to be installed in 16 stores on the West Coast and in Chicago by the fall.

Softyme will provide the retailer with the master PC and the communications and formatting capabilities. The system will also print out disk labels and a "mini-document" to get the user started using the program. Within 3 days the purchaser will be mailed the full manual by overnight delivery from the nearest regional Tymshare office, Colten says.

Service Focus

"We're putting the retailer back in control—making the store the place of support," said Colten. "That is what makes us different." He also anticipates that store-based users groups might ultimately take advantage of the Softyme network.

Softyme initially plans to handle about 70 packages for the PC, and ultimately as many as 500. There will be versions for IBM compatibles and maybe for Apple computers as well. ■

Softrend Emanates Integrated Aura

BY STEPHANIE STALLINGS

Softrend, Inc. is a young company from Salem, New Hampshire, which has just completed its integrated software package, *Aura*.

Aura's functions seem to stand well on their own. The focus of the package is its database manager, which features a select/sort function, a report function, and a menu-creation facility to create a user interface.

The graphics function includes the usual selection of bar and line graphs, and pie charts. In addition, it features a very handy free-form graphics facility. A menu in the upper right quadrant of the screen lists the shapes that can be selected, such as a circle, polygon, or arc. These shapes can be moved around the screen, rotated, and changed in size by placing the cursor inside the form and choosing the appropriate command from the next menu on the screen.

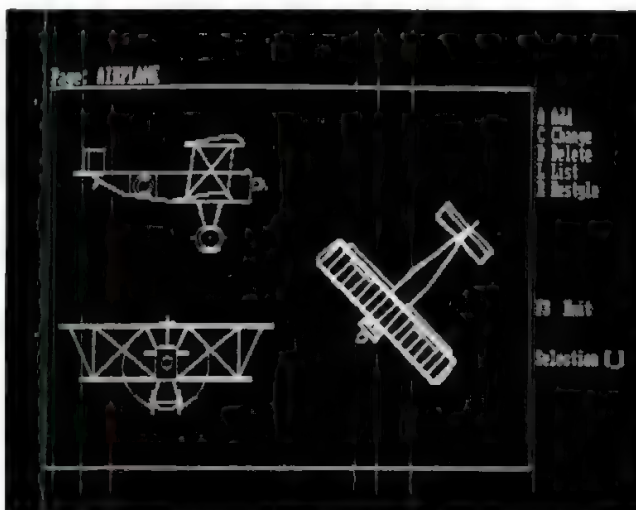
Aura has a spreadsheet and word processor that we were assured are quite respectable. The

package's fifth function is devoted to combining the other four. While editing a text, you can identify any graphs and spreadsheets that you wish to include with the text. Space is automatically set aside within the text for placement of the graphs and spreadsheets. These items are printed out within the

text.

According to Michael Hassell, product marketing manager, *Aura* will be released on May 25 and will be available through computer stores.

For more information, contact Softrend, Inc., 2 Manor Parkway, Salem, NH 03079, (603) 898-1777. ■



The graphics functions in the *Aura* integrated software package go beyond graphs and charts, it's plain to see.

'Charge It'

BOCA RATON—"Some people wanted to pay cash," says Victor J. Goldberg with chagrin, recalling some of the first customers at the IBM Product Centers, part of the IBM division he heads. IBM was obviously not used to selling to the public when it went retail in 1981, but the computer giant is learning.

Now there's an IBM Credit Card—silver with black embossing—for use at the Product Centers and backed by the IBM Credit Corp. Anyone spending a minimum of \$300 can fill out an application, get a card, and use it immediately, said a Credit Corp. spokesman in Old Greenwich, Connecticut.

The IBM cards, like any credit cards, have ramifications. By offering a consumer credit card, IBM Credit Corp. "could eventually get hundreds of millions of dollars in interest payments," said Hesh Wiener, an IBM watcher in New York. He compares IBM's financing to automobile company plans: "The interest rates are higher than they would be for a bank loan, but you get instant credit approval." ■



ATRON Announces A State of the Art Advance in Software Debugging — PC Probe

PROGRAMMERS AND MANAGERS

know that finding bugs during new product development and over the entire product life cycle adds up to a significant portion of total product development cost and support time. Investing in the right debugging tools will greatly improve time to market as well as minimize development cost. Atron Corp has the right debugging tools for the PC environment. These are:

- 1) PC PROBE
- 2) SOFTWARE PROBE
- 3) PERFORMANCE ANALYZER

PC PROBE plugs into a PC or compatible. It is a total system debugger with features like:

Real Time Trace

Program flow is saved in trace memory while running at full speed. PC PROBE can display trace data as high level language line numbers, procedure names etc. — or as 8088 instructions. In addition, DMA cycles, interrupt lines and external logic probes can be traced. Real time trace answers the question "How did I get here?"

Memory Protection

What good is a debugger that can be wiped out by an undebugged program? PROBE software is write protected and can't be changed.

Hardware Breakpoints

The PC PROBE has 8 breakpoints and can trap conditions such as instruction execution, read, write, IO, DMA, interrupt, or external logic probes. Breakpoints can also be set on ranges of address or data — symbolically too!

Enhanced Human Interface

The PC PROBE designers know the importance of EASE OF USE. The PC PROBE interface has a menu window which displays the syntax of each command — so you never have to remember how a command works. It also recalls the previous invocation of each command to save tedious typing — and tedious thinking!

Symbolic Debugging

Avoid the tedium of sifting through link maps to find out where things are. The PC PROBE uses your program symbols.

Macro Commands

Why be limited by a fixed set of debugging commands? PC PROBE lets you create your own powerful macro commands with parameter passing, nesting, LOOPING and IF/THEN/ELSE control.

ANNOUNCING SOFTWARE PROBE

The same great software used on PC PROBE is now available separately as SOFTWARE PROBE —

ONLY \$295

Software probe is the only software debugger available which provides a hardware reset and break box for program crash recovery. What good is a software debugger if you can't get control of run away programs?

PERFORMANCE ANALYZER

How do you find time critical program problems or know where to start performance tuning your software? Get Atron's new Software Performance and Timing Analyzer. Then you can display histograms of how your programs run — by time or by events. You can perform many different timing measurements.

Atron has many happy customers who have made critical product schedules because of PC PROBE. Why waste time on primitive debugging techniques? — Call us today and ask for your 12-page data sheet. Manuals also available for \$25.



20665 FOURTH STREET • SARATOGA, CA 95070 • (408) 741-5900



It's More Than a PC And More Than a Phone

All an executive's communications needs could be served by the Cygnet CoSystem

BY STEPHANIE STALLINGS

Dr. Federico Faggin is an elder statesman of the microcomputer field. He created the first microprocessor chip for Intel and founded Zilog, Inc. Now, Faggin and his partners, Jerry A. Klein and Lauren F. Yazolino, have started a new enterprise.

Their company, Cygnet Technologies, Inc., based in Sunnyvale, California, is marketing an "integrated voice and data communications system" for the IBM PC that may be in direct competition with some of AT&T's products.

The purpose of the Cygnet Communications CoSystem is to gather an executive's communications tasks under one electronic roof.

The CoSystem includes hardware consisting of a telephone handset, 12-key dialer, and 28 additional buttons. The unit looks like a conventional telephone on the outside, but inside the box is a full-fledged Z-80 microprocessor chip and a modem. The CoSystem unit uses the IBM PC's screen to interact with the user.

You can use the CoSystem to send electronic mail, or, if you prefer, you can send one screen

of information at a time as part of a telephone conversation, enabling everyone involved to comment on it at once.

The CoSystem allows an extensive directory of telephone numbers to be stored in memory, and it also has automatic redial, call transfer, and call forwarding capabilities. The Communications Management System keeps a log of all telephone and electronic mail communications. If you stop to use the CoSystem while doing other work on your PC, at the end of its use the CoSystem will return you to the place you left off. The CoSystem also includes terminal emulation.

All of these features can be customized using the accompanying diskettes. One program lets you set up and store procedures so you can access data services, such as CompuServe, without repeating the log-in procedure.

The 300-baud version of the Cygnet CoSystem is priced at \$1,495, and the 1200-baud version at \$1,895. For more information contact Cygnet Technologies, Inc., 1296 Lawrence Station Rd., Sunnyvale, CA 94089, (408) 734-9946. ■

NEXIS Adds Time

NEW YORK—Seven of Time-Life's magazines will be available on NEXIS, the news and general information on-line database from Mead Data Central beginning in 1985.

It is appropriate for *Time*, "the magazine that chose the computer as the 1983 Man of the Year," to begin publishing electronically, said Larry M. Crutcher, Time Inc.'s vice president of magazines.

Editorial information from Time Inc.'s weekly publications, such as *People*, will be added to NEXIS within 2 days of the cover date. News from monthly publications, such as *Money*, will take a little longer.

In order to search and retrieve information from NEXIS, subscribers must use Mead's UBIQ terminal, the IBM PC, the IBM Displaywriter, or the IBM 3101 terminal.

On April 1, Mead will change its pricing. Instead of charging for each search unit, the search charges will be fixed. "Subscribers can afford to ask the question and receive the full answer," says Jack W. Simpson, president of Mead. A user can search the entire NEXIS database files for \$18 during peak hours and \$9 during off-peak hours, which are between 7:30 p.m. and 7:30 a.m. Searching an individual magazine, such as

Fortune, will cost the user \$9 per search, \$4.50 during off-peak time.

In addition to search charges, the user must pay connect-time charges (which have been dropped to \$20 per hour), telecommunications costs, and a monthly subscription charge. Mead will offer various discount rates, ranging from 4 percent to 32 percent off, to users who use NEXIS to conduct a large volume of peak-hour searches.

As an added feature, Mead will provide an electronic clipping service called ECLIPSE. ECLIPSE will be particularly attractive to users who consistently track the same type of information and news. Users can track pertinent topics and trends on a daily, weekly, or monthly basis and have the ECLIPSE search results delivered automatically through dedicated high-speed printers or mailed from the company's main offices in Dayton, Ohio.

Weekly and daily ECLIPSE search costs are less than the normal search price. For example, making a daily search of the entire NEXIS database using ECLIPSE costs just \$216 a month.

Mead also supplies LEXIS, a popular computer-assisted legal research database. ■

Sofstar Inc.'s Business Planning Tool Turns Worksheets into Templates

JUNO BEACH, Florida—What's easier than A-B-C and works with 1-2-3? The answer is *BPT*, the *Business Planning Tool*, from Sofstar Inc. *BPT* develops worksheets that calculate and forecast income, expenses, assets, liabilities, and equity. *BPT* can project financial trends 12 months into the future and also permits "what-if" calculations, says Ward Flynn, Sofstar's vice president for marketing.

Even better, Flynn explains, completed worksheets are automatically formatted into tem-

plates that can be integrated into more powerful Lotus 1-2-3, VisiCalc, or Multiplan programs.

BPT doesn't force users to act like machines, Flynn says. *BPT*'s natural English commands are easily understood by people operating in "normal human mode." Because all worksheets are formatted automatically, using *BPT* requires virtually no computer experience.

Sofstar's *BPT* runs on IBM PCs or compatibles with 128K RAM. *BPT*'s price: \$225. ■

Calendar of Events

DATE	EVENT	COMMENT	LOCATION	CONTACT
May 10-12	SOFTWEST '84	Hardware and software for Apple and IBM PC computers.	Regency Hotel and Conference Center Denver, CO	Colorado Conference Group 3312 Cripple Creek Suite C Boulder, CO 80303 (303) 499-1034
May 15-17	Criminal Justice Systems Conference	Criminal justice applications.	Virginia Commonwealth University Richmond, VA	Virginia Department of Criminal Justice Services 805 E. Broad St. Richmond, VA 23219 (804) 786-4000
May 22-25	COMDEX/Spring	Hardware, software, and accessories for dealers and retailers.	Georgia World Congress, Atlanta Apparel Mart, and Atlanta Merchandise Mart Atlanta, GA	The Interface Group 300 First Ave. Needham, MA 02194 (800) 325-3300 (617) 449-6000
May 22-26	MICRO-EXPO	International hardware and software trade show.	Palais des Congres Paris, France	MICRO-EXPO 2344 Sixth St. Berkeley, CA 94710 (800) 848-8233 (415) 227-2346
June 12-14	Advanced Manufacturing Systems Exposition & Conference	Information systems and automated production systems.	McCormick Place Chicago, IL	AMS 84 708 Third Ave. New York, NY 10017
June 13-15	Use of Microcomputers in Occupational Safety and Health	Seminars on how to select and use micros for safety and health data collection, analysis, and retrieval.	University of Washington Seattle, WA	University of Washington Seattle, WA 98195 (206) 543-1069
June 14-17	Cincinnati Computer Showcase Expo	Hardware and software.	Cincinnati Civic Center Cincinnati, OH	The Interface Group See above
June 15-17	Computerfest '84	Exhibits, seminars, and hardware trading.	Dayton Convention Center Dayton, OH	Mid West Affiliation of Computer Clubs P.O. Box 24505 Dayton, OH 45424
June 18-21	The National Database and 4th Generation Language Symposia	Product-oriented discussions and seminars.	Stouffer's Inn of Westchester White Plains, NY	Software Institute of America 8 Windsor St. Andover, MA 01810 (617) 246-4280
June 20-22	Project Planning, Scheduling & Control Using PCs	Hands-on workshops to help upgrade productivity and effectiveness with the help of PCs.	AMA Management Center Washington, DC	American Management Association P.O. Box 319 Saranac Lake, NY 12983 (518) 891-0065
June 21-24	Boston Computer Showcase Expo	Hardware and software.	Hynes Auditorium Boston, MA	The Interface Group See above

Even your favorite software can have annoying personal habits. Get ProKey.



If you're like most of us you probably own an IBM PC and a closetful of popular software. Maybe Wordstar, Visicalc, dBase II and a few others. And with each program comes its own peculiar protocol, commands and demands.

Suddenly you've become a personal slave to your personal computer.

Free yourself with ProKey.™

ProKey is unlike any other software because it operates just about any other software. So you can spend your time creatively while ProKey takes care of the tedious operational details. Silently, instantly, without errors.

ProKey can print spreadsheet tables, update databases, reformat reports and plot graphics and still leave you time to train for the triathlon or run out for a danish.

In fact, ProKey can memorize and execute anything you can type.

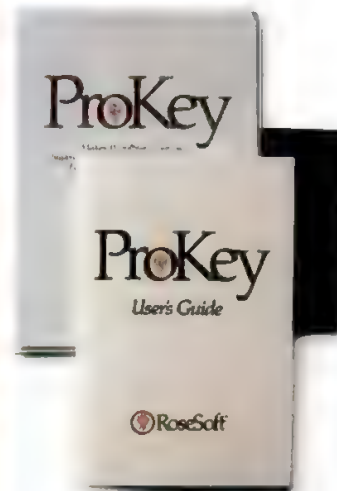
And no matter how extensive your software collection becomes ProKey controls them all, with one easy to remember protocol.

With all the time you save you'll be able to customize off-the-shelf software to your own personal or business requirements.

Ultimately you'll use ProKey as a "super-command center" operating your own software programs together to create a totally unique, incredibly creative system.

ProKey is available at most Computerland stores and wherever fine software is sold.

Once you use ProKey you'll never curse your cursor again.



RoseSoft, Inc.
4710 University Way, N.E.
Suite 601,
Seattle, WA 98105
(206) 524-2350

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To run ProKey, you'll need an IBM Personal Computer or workalike DOS (any version, including 2.0), and 64K of RAM (WordStar requires 96K).

WordStar, VisiCalc and dBase II are trademarks, respectively, of Micro Pro, VisiCorp and Ashton-Tate.

PRODUCT REVIEW

Some Cracks in VisuALL's Windowing, Mouse Package

BY JAMES LANGDELL

VisuALLTrillian Computer Corp.
Box 481

Los Gatos, CA 95031

(408) 374-5001

List Price: \$99.95; *WordStar*
Shell, \$49.95**Requires:** 64K RAM, one disk
drive.

Last year, software with windows—any windows—seemed like a great idea. And, if you made a better mouse interface (or at least something cheaper than *Lisa* or *Visi On*) the world would beat a path to your windows.

VisuALL was perhaps the first piece of IBM PC window and mouse software to be delivered. Trillian's product had a modest price, and it set out to do a more modest set of tasks than other interface systems. *VisuALL*'s purpose is to save novice PC operators from having to memorize commands for PC-DOS, *WordStar*, and other programs. Instead, windows appear with lists of possible operations, and you can choose an action by moving the cursor onto its name and pressing a button. You can also call on help windows with on-screen explanations of programs and commands. The basic *VisuALL* package includes a profile for PC-DOS. Trillian provides "shells" for applications programs (so far *WordStar* and 1-2-3) at additional cost.

You can use a mouse with *VisuALL*. The cursor follows the mouse's movements, and you

can press buttons to select options or mark positions on the screen, say, to indicate a block of text to be moved in *WordStar*. *VisuALL* is pre-set for four mouse models: USI, Logitech, Mouse Systems, and Microsoft. The mouse, however, is optional; anything that the mouse does can also be done from the keyboard, using the cursor and function keys.

In fact, the entire *VisuALL* system is something a user can take or leave alone. Its windows appear only when you ask for them; they don't get in the way of using an operating system's or applications program's original keyed-in commands.

Take It or Leave It

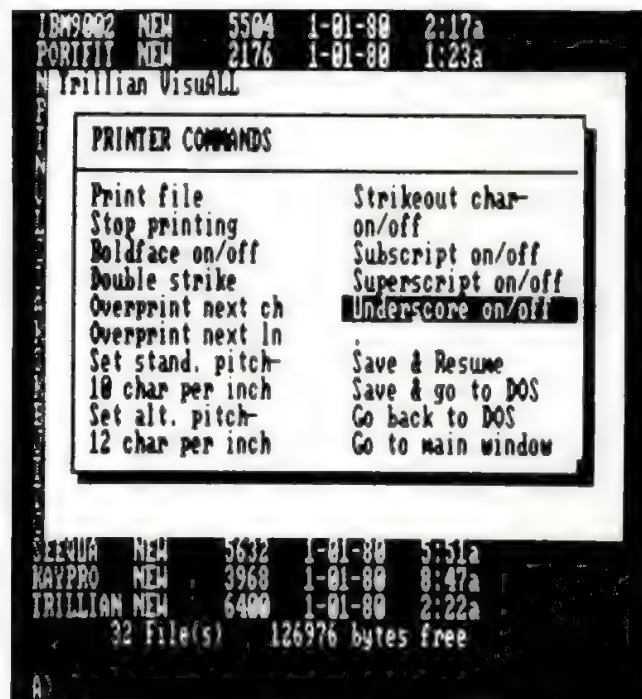
Now that I've tried *VisuALL*'s primary PC-DOS shell and its shell for *WordStar*, I can say that I'd probably leave them alone. The first set of software Trillian sent me late last year simply didn't work. When I made selections from windows, *VisuALL* would make mistakes when entering the actual PC-DOS commands. For example, after I asked *VisuALL* to list files on drive A:, the interface software stuttered and entered "diir a:", resulting in an error message from PC-DOS.

Recently I received a cleaned up version of *VisuALL* (along with a visit from *VisuALL* representatives). The stuttering was cured and the program worked as its makers intended. Still, at its present best, a beginner

won't have an easier time learning to use PC-DOS-plus-*VisuALL* than to use PC-DOS itself. The descriptions of operations in the command windows explain little more than the names

tended to drift onto higher or lower lines. The mouse could make it easier if you had to do a repetitious editing task, say, adding control characters for underlining.

If you simply handed a first-time PC user a box with *VisuALL*, straight off the shelf, I don't think this software aid would answer more questions than it would raise. Trillian's product does have the virtue of being easy to modify by an experienced user. The disk files with *VisuALL* profiles for PC-DOS, *WordStar*, and other programs can be edited to include a



VisuALL offers windows that list operations you can select at the press of a button. Unfortunately, it also lets you do things like display the above window of *WordStar* commands while you're still in PC-DOS, which only confuses matters.

of the commands themselves, and the items in the windows are listed in a somewhat haphazard order. A new user would often have to translate between *VisuALL* prompts and the actual PC-DOS commands—effort that would be better spent learning PC-DOS in the first place.

A WordStar Mouse

VisuALL's shell for *WordStar* was more interesting, simply for the novelty of using a mouse with MicroPro's software. It took a steady hand on the mouse, however, to position the cursor in text because the cursor

user's favorite commands and prompts.

The *VisuALL* manual explains how to use Trillian's set of window and mouse commands to write original profiles that suit other programs. A programmer who wants to get a taste of writing programs with windows and mice, could get his money's worth from Trillian's product by experimenting with software tools in the *VisuALL* environment. For the rest of us, however, these windows and mice have yet to prove themselves to be an IBM PC user's best friends. ■

```

window (DOS COMMANDS)
Copy file      = clear 'copy ' fprompt(Copy from file: ) +
                  ' fprompt(Copy to file: ) enter
Delete file    = clear 'del ' fprompt(Delete file name: ) +
                  fprompt(Are you sure? \y/n\): ) +
                  response(y) enter +
                  response(n) c-e
List files on a = clear 'dir a: /p' enter
List files on b = clear 'dir b: /p' enter
List files on c = clear 'dir c: /p' enter
Rename file    = clear 'ren ' fprompt(Rename from file: ) +
                  ' fprompt(Rename to file: ) enter
  
```

A portion of the file called on by *VisuALL* to prompt and execute PC-DOS operations. This "profile" can be edited to display more extensive prompts and do other tasks.

Compute and print client tax returns in minutes

on your microcomputer with
MICRO-TAX

That's right, in just minutes you can have a client's completed tax return in your hand. Think about it... you increase client volume, you increase your profits. Plus, you save the cost of your computer service bureau—and you have complete client security.

FEDERAL AND STATE PACKAGES TO MEET EVERY NEED. MICRO-TAX* offers four Federal tax packages and 25 state packages (fully integrated with the Level II Program), so you can select the programs that best meet your needs:

Level I—Federal Individual Package: for individuals preparing their own taxes.

Level II—Federal Professional Individual Package: for accountants, registered agents, tax attorneys, and other tax professionals.

Level III—Federal Partnership/Corporate Package: for those who prepare Federal Partnership, Corporate, and Subchapter S returns.

Level IV—Overseas Tax Package: addresses the unique tax situations of United States Expatriates.

Levels II, III, and IV have a depreciation module and automatically compute underpayment penalties and minimum tax. In addition, Levels II and III automatically compute self-employment taxes, and Level II computes income averaging.

FLEXIBLE DATA ENTRY. With MICRO-TAX* you can organize data entry in a sequence similar to that of manual tax preparation, or you can choose another sequence. The menu driven system makes data entry simple.

MULTIPLE PRINTING OPTIONS. You can input client tax information at the time of interview and produce forms immediately, or enter data during the day and batch print returns at night. MICRO-TAX* prints your returns on IRS forms, IRS approved substitute forms, or with transparent overlays.

TAXNET*—TELETEXT SUPPORT NETWORK. MICRO-TAX* customers can now have access to an electronic mailbox and instantaneous memoboard through the TAXNET*

teletext support network. With TAXNET*, you can send information, ask questions, get answers and updates—directly through your computer and a modem.

TAX ORGANIZER. Now MICRO-TAX* offers a Tax Organizer. You get both the software and the forms, so each year, you can send your clients an organizer with the prior year's client data printed on it.

HARDWARE COMPATIBILITY. MICRO-TAX* is compatible with your IBM PC XT,* DEC Rainbow,* Radio Shack,* or any other personal computer with CP/M-80,* PC DOS,* or MS DOS*—from Apple* to Zenith.*

So, take the tedium out of tax preparation—save time and money—Call Micro-Tax* for complete details, or call your local dealer.

FULL FEDERAL MICRO-TAX* PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS	1983 FEDERAL FORMS AND SCHEDULES INCLUDED														PRINTS		
	1040 1040A 1040ES 1065 1120 1120S A B C E G SE W D F K K1 R R1 110 110B 200 200B 200C 241 255 255S 368 368B 368C 433 433B 433C 468 468B 468C 483 483B 483C 477 477B 599S 605 605B 605C 605D 605E 605F 605G 605H 605I 605J 605K 605L 605M 605N 605O 605P 605Q 605R 605S 605T 605U 605V 605W 605X 605Y 605Z 605AA 605AB 605AC 605AD 605AE 605AF 605AG 605AH 605AI 605AJ 605AK 605AL 605AM 605AN 605AO 605AP 605AQ 605AR 605AS 605AT 605AU 605AV 605AW 605AX 605AY 605AZ 605BA 605BB 605BC 605BD 605BE 605BF 605BG 605BH 605BI 605BJ 605BK 605BL 605BM 605BN 605BO 605BP 605BQ 605BR 605BS 605BT 605BU 605BV 605BW 605BX 605BY 605BZ 605CA 605CB 605CC 605CD 605CE 605CF 605CG 605CH 605CI 605CJ 605CK 605CL 605CM 605CN 605CO 605CP 605CQ 605CR 605CS 605CT 605CU 605CV 605CW 605CX 605CY 605CZ 605DA 605DB 605DC 605DD 605DE 605DF 605DG 605DH 605DI 605DJ 605DK 605DL 605DM 605DN 605DO 605DP 605DQ 605DR 605DS 605DT 605DU 605DV 605DW 605DX 605DY 605DZ 605EA 605EB 605EC 605ED 605EE 605EF 605EG 605EH 605EI 605EJ 605EK 605EL 605EM 605EN 605EO 605EP 605EQ 605ER 605ES 605ET 605EU 605EV 605EW 605EX 605EY 605EZ 605FA 605FB 605FC 605FD 605FE 605FF 605FG 605FH 605FI 605FJ 605FK 605FL 605FM 605FN 605FO 605FP 605FQ 605FR 605FS 605FT 605FU 605FV 605FW 605FX 605FY 605FZ 605GA 605GB 605GC 605GD 605GE 605GF 605GG 605GH 605GI 605GJ 605GK 605GL 605GM 605GN 605GO 605GP 605GQ 605GR 605GS 605GT 605GU 605GV 605GW 605GX 605GY 605GZ 605HA 605HB 605HC 605HD 605HE 605HF 605HG 605HH 605HI 605HJ 605HK 605HL 605HM 605HN 605HO 605HP 605HQ 605HR 605HS 605HT 605HU 605HV 605HW 605HX 605HY 605HZ 605IA 605IB 605IC 605ID 605IE 605IF 605IG 605IH 605II 605IJ 605IK 605IL 605IM 605IN 605IO 605IP 605IQ 605IR 605IS 605IT 605IU 605IV 605IW 605IX 605IY 605IZ 605JA 605JB 605JC 605JD 605JE 605JF 605JG 605JH 605JI 605JJ 605JK 605JL 605JM 605JN 605JO 605JP 605JQ 605JR 605JS 605JT 605JU 605JV 605JW 605JX 605JY 605JZ 605KA 605KB 605KC 605KD 605KE 605KF 605KG 605KH 605KI 605KJ 605KK 605KL 605KM 605KN 605KO 605KP 605KQ 605KR 605KS 605KT 605KU 605KV 605KW 605KX 605KY 605KZ 605LA 605LB 605LC 605LD 605LE 605LF 605LG 605LH 605LI 605LJ 605LK 605LL 605LM 605LN 605LO 605LP 605LQ 605LR 605LS 605LT 605LU 605LV 605LW 605LX 605LY 605LZ 605MA 605MB 605MC 605MD 605ME 605MF 605MG 605MH 605MI 605MJ 605MK 605ML 605MM 605MN 605MO 605MP 605MQ 605MR 605MS 605MT 605MU 605MV 605MW 605MX 605MY 605MZ 605NA 605NB 605NC 605ND 605NE 605NF 605NG 605NH 605NI 605NJ 605NK 605NL 605NM 605NN 605NO 605NP 605NQ 605NR 605NS 605NT 605NU 605NV 605NW 605NX 605NY 605NZ 605OA 605OB 605OC 605OD 605OE 605OF 605OG 605OH 605OI 605OJ 605OK 605OL 605OM 605ON 605OO 605OP 605OQ 605OR 605OS 605OT 605OU 605OV 605OW 605OX 605OY 605OZ 605PA 605PB 605PC 605PD 605PE 605PF 605PG 605PH 605PI 605PJ 605PK 605PL 605PM 605PN 605PO 605PP 605PQ 605PR 605PS 605PT 605PU 605PV 605PW 605PX 605PY 605PZ 605QA 605QB 605QC 605QD 605QE 605QF 605QG 605QH 605QI 605QJ 605QK 605QL 605QM 605QN 605QO 605QP 605QQ 605QR 605QS 605QT 605QU 605QV 605QW 605QX 605QY 605QZ 605RA 605RB 605RC 605RD 605RE 605RF 605RG 605RH 605RI 605RJ 605RK 605RL 605RM 605RN 605RO 605RP 605RQ 605RR 605RS 605RT 605RU 605RV 605RW 605RX 605RY 605RZ 605SA 605SB 605SC 605SD 605SE 605SF 605SG 605SH 605SI 605SJ 605SK 605SL 605SM 605SN 605SO 605SP 605SQ 605SR 605SS 605ST 605SU 605SV 605SW 605SX 605SY 605SZ 605TA 605TB 605TC 605TD 605TE 605TF 605TG 605TH 605TI 605TJ 605TK 605TL 605TM 605TN 605TO 605TP 605TQ 605TR 605TS 605TT 605TU 605TV 605TW 605TX 605TY 605TZ 605UA 605UB 605UC 605UD 605UE 605UF 605UG 605UH 605UI 605UJ 605UK 605UL 605UM 605UN 605UO 605UP 605UQ 605UR 605US 605UT 605UU 605UV 605UW 605UX 605UY 605UZ 605VA 605VB 605VC 605VD 605VE 605VF 605VG 605VH 605VI 605VJ 605VK 605VL 605VM 605VN 605VO 605VP 605VQ 605VR 605VS 605VT 605VU 605VV 605VW 605VX 605VY 605VZ 605WA 605WB 605WC 605WD 605WE 605WF 605WG 605WH 605WI 605WJ 605WK 605WL 605WM 605WN 605WO 605WP 605WQ 605WR 605WS 605WT 605WU 605WV 605WW 605WX 605WY 605WZ 605XA 605XB 605XC 605XD 605XE 605XF 605XG 605XH 605XI 605XJ 605XK 605XL 605XM 605XN 605XO 605XP 605XQ 605XR 605XS 605XT 605XU 605XV 605XW 605XX 605XY 605XZ 605YA 605YB 605YC 605YD 605YE 605YF 605YG 605YH 605YI 605YJ 605YK 605YL 605YM 605YN 605YO 605YP 605YQ 605YR 605YS 605YT 605YU 605YV 605YW 605YX 605YY 605YZ 605ZA 605ZB 605ZC 605ZD 605ZE 605ZF 605ZG 605ZH 605ZI 605ZJ 605ZK 605ZL 605ZM 605ZN 605ZO 605ZP 605ZQ 605ZR 605ZS 605ZT 605ZU 605ZV 605ZW 605ZX 605ZY 605ZZ														Specific Forms	Transparencies	Batch Print
	Level I, Individual \$195	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Level II, Professional Individual \$1000	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Level III, Partnership Corporate \$1000	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Level IV, Overseas \$2000	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	

• All forms and schedules subject to final IRS changes for 1983 tax year
• 25 integrated state returns available • Orders taken for yearly update packages
• Transparencies: Level I, \$150; Levels II, III, IV, \$250 each



* IBM — trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
* DEC Rainbow — trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.
* Radio Shack — trademark of Radio Shack Corporation.
* CP/M-80 — trademark of Intertec Corporation.
* PC DOS — trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
* MS DOS — trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
* Apple Computers — trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
* Zenith — trademark of Zenith Data Systems Corporation.
* Transparencies — trademark of Micro-Tax Systems, Inc.

MICRO-TAX* MICROCOMPUTER TAXSYSTEMS, INC.

6203 Variel Avenue, Suite A Woodland Hills, CA 91367, Dept. 1D Phone (213) 704-7800

(Area code changes to (818) effective January 1984)

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

People in the News: Michael Eisenberg

Late blooming computer scientist and playwright brings the "Hackers" drama out of the basement and onto the stage

BY ROBIN RASKIN

NEW YORK—Hacker. Frob. Kludge. Twiddle. Tweak. No it's not a new programming language, it's the emerging English jargon, Computerese. HACKERS, once confined to midnight hours and huge university computer centers, are coming out from behind their terminals bringing their language and ideas with them. Easing their entrance into the "real" world is Michael Eisenberg, playwright, computer scientist, chemist and devoted hacker.

Eisenberg's off-Broadway production of *Hackers* (See "Play Is the Thing in Hacker Drama," PC, Volume 3 Number 8, page 57) is a glimpse at the lives of four computer science students. The play recently premiered at Manhattan's Punch Line Theatre.

"Hacking is a very compelling activity," says the animated young playwright. "The idea for a play about the hacker community had been brewing in my head for a long time. I admire hackers. They are brilliant people having fun."

When Eisenberg isn't sitting in Harvard Square scribbling lines for *Hacker*, he doubles as a second-year graduate student of computer science at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT).

"What especially intrigues me about computers is the reciprocal relationship between what you chose to do and your own personality. Naturally, peoples' personalities are reflected in their programs—there's a certain amount of narcissism in a computer programmer," reflects Eisenberg, who during this interview was monitoring an ongoing *Hackers* rehearsal.

Pre-med Bypass

At age 27, Eisenberg is a relative latecomer to the hacking community. As a chemistry ma-

jor at New York's Columbia University, Eisenberg toyed with but abandoned preparing for medical school. He recalls seeing a Barnard College Gilbert and Sullivan Society production that inspired him to try to write a play himself—So Eisenberg and a friend wrote a successful Varsity musical, Columbia's annual song and dance show.



After graduating from Columbia, Eisenberg worked as a chemist, writing plays in his spare time. He wrote the music and lyrics for a musical loosely based on Karel Capek's *R.U.R.* (Rossum's Universal Robots), the story of one inventor's spectacular robot gone awry.

Working nine to five didn't allow enough writing time, so Eisenberg opted for the world of computers. A part-time job at Rockefeller University in New York gave him his first real, hands-on computer experience. The job required him to maintain a large program written in assembly language, giving him time to write another musical. He also fell in love—with programming.

Gaming Luck

Something of a programming addict, Mike secured a job as a programmer for Children's Computer Workshop the computer-age offspring of the Chil-

dren's Television Workshop, purveyors of the Sesame Street culture. He designed a game called *Taxi* for the TRS-80. The game allows the player to operate a little taxi cab and drive around "maps" of a number of different cities. Passengers appear at random, and the player/driver is required to drop them off and pick them up while avoiding traffic tickets—all in "the most efficient" manner.

Eisenberg's analysis of his own situation led him to conclude that a return to academia and total immersion in computers would keep him computing and writing to his hearts content. In what he calls a long shot, he applied to MIT graduate school in computer science. Today he is joyfully bogged down with courses like Computer Architecture and Children's Language Acquisition.

Eisenberg gets excited as the conversation turns to his latest studies, artificial intelligence and the more "political" nature of computing power. "I like the fact that kids 'do' computers well, better than adults. It's a good experience for kids to feel they are in command of something and it's good for adults to be humbled. Who knows, maybe computer kids will be more distrustful of authority, even if they are a little weird in other ways?"

In *Hackers*, each of the play's junk foods-consuming, bleary-eyed characters work relentlessly to adapt the computer to man's nature or vice versa. One character is inventing an adventure game based on the story of his life; one is creating a computerized chess program that will outsmart the shrewdest human. One is an aspiring groupie who still thinks LISP is a speech impediment but realizes he's surrounded by something magical.

And then there's Martin, King of the Hackers. Hero Martin (if there is a hero) is trying to capture his own endearing soul in the computer's LISP machine. His ultimate dream is that he and his computer will be indistinguishable to a panel of the most scrutinizing experts. Through Martin's zany, brilliant, and incessant dialogue, Eisenberg pinpoints many of the problems and prospects of artificial intelligence.

Hours before he tests his "program to end all programs," Martin asks his basement-dwelling fellow hacker K.J.:

Martin: "What if this program works? What if I go in there tomorrow and you can't tell the difference between me and a machine?"

K.J.: You'll have succeeded. It means you're the greatest hacker in the world.

Martin: But a total failure as human being.

K.J.: Same thing.

Writing the play was a fusion of traditional and high technology. The first draft was written with pen and paper in Boston. Eisenberg wrote the final draft with MIT's EMACS, a powerful text editing system, and printed it with a laser printer. He sold *Hackers* to the Punch Line Theatre for \$350 and receives a percentage from box office sales.

So what does he think as he watches the computing subculture becoming entertainment on stage? "I love it! I think it's great that the engineering type has become a media personality. It's a very complicated role model."

And the final question, can a computer write a play like *Hackers*?

Offers Eisenberg with his vaguely noncommittal but constantly amused tone, "I don't think it'll happen in anything like the near future, but in principle it's not impossible." ■

Don't call her cheap. Call her beautiful.

The Bonnie BlueTM

Word Processing System for the IBM Personal Computer

It's obvious what makes her so cheap, but what makes Bonnie Blue so beautiful? Bonnie Blue is a new and easy-to-use word processing program for the IBM Personal Computer.

The Full System. The Bonnie Blue System includes in one program a full screen Editor, a Printing module and a useful Toolbox. It includes the features you've come to expect, and more:

complete cursor control: by character, word, line; page up and down instantly; go to top, bottom of document; auto scroll towards top or bottom

word wrap

margin justification, centering

adjustable margins, tabs, indents

reformat paragraphs

move, copy, delete, paste blocks

find with delete, insert, replace and wild card characters

keyboard remapping

multi-line headers, footers

Bonnie Blue can handle lines longer than the screen is wide, by horizontally scrolling the line. And, unlike some programs, Bonnie Blue lets you include any displayable character in your text, such as block graphics and foreign language characters.

Unique Features. With Bonnie Blue, you can "paint" display attributes onto your text, by the character, word, or line, or automatically as you enter text. With the monochrome adapter, you can paint any combination of underlined, bold, reverse video or blinking. With an 80 column monitor and the color/graphics adapter, this translates into a palette of 16 color combinations to choose from. And if your computer has both monitors, Bonnie Blue lets you use them both, shifting back and forth as you wish.

Bonnie Blue runs on IBM Compatibles such as Compaq, Columbia, etc. Printers supported include Epson RX, FX Series, Qume, Okidata and more.

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Powerful Printing Module. You can use these colors or display attributes to highlight text on the screen, and Bonnie Blue can remove them from a file when you want (all files created by Bonnie Blue are DOS standard). The Printing module understands these text attributes, and you can map them into any single printer function or combination.

For example, normally you would want underlined text to print underlined. But you can tell Bonnie Blue to print underlined characters as both underlined and bold. Bright text on the screen can mean double struck, or emphasized and in italics. You are at the controls.

The first Print formatting module supports all the text capabilities of the Epson MX series with Grafrax Plus. By the time this ad appears, we will be supporting other popular dot-matrix and letter quality printers.

More than thirty "dot" commands give you added control of the format of your finished document. You can send it to a disk file instead of the printer, or preview the final page formatting on the screen.

Toolbox. The Toolbox is a set of useful functions, called "filters" that allow you to extract information from your files and transform their content. With these tools, you can join files together, sort lines of text, count words, find and substitute patterns, etc. Writers and programmers find this a useful collection of productivity enhancers.

Bonnie Blue is also great for a hard disk system. A thorough User's Guide, complemented by help screens and roadmaps, make the Bonnie Blue an exceptionally easy-to-learn and easy-to-use system.

Order yours today, or send for our free brochure. Bonnie Blue is available exclusively from **Bonnie Blue Software**, P.O. Box 536, Liverpool, NY 13088. 315-652-1304

Bonnie Blue Software

Post Office Box 536
Liverpool, NY 13088

☐ Send me the Bonnie Blue System. I am enclosing \$50 (NY State residents please add 7% sales tax).

☐ Please send literature. I have a _____

☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Sorry, no COD.

Credit Card No. _____ Expires _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Company _____

Only \$50

Minimum

recommended system:

IBM PC, 128K, 2 disk drives,
PC-DOS 1.1 or 2.0, 80-column
monitor or monochrome adapter,
or both, Epson MX-80 or
MX-100 with Grafrax Plus.

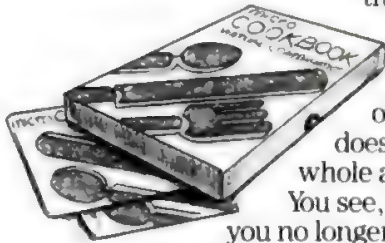
Versions available soon for PCjr.
Write for details.

PC 5/15/84

IBM Personal Computer is a trademark of IBM Corp. Epson Grafrax Plus is a trademark of Epson America Inc.

Why Chickens, Pigs, Cows, and Fish are Terrified of our Software.

Because our new Micro Cookbook makes it easier than ever for you to bake, broil, roast, fry and fric-
assee 'em.



Not just by giving you over 150 recipes—which it does, but by simplifying the whole art of cooking.

You see, with Micro Cookbook, you no longer have to battle an overcrowded, confused box of worn index cards before you can make a meal. (A battle which can ruin anyone's appetite.)

Instead, simply insert Micro Cookbook into your computer and call up the recipe your heart and stomach desire. Just ask for a recipe by name, ingredients, or category. And because the program works on a simple "fill-in-the-blank" method, you don't have to be a computer whiz to do it, either.

The recipe you select can be one of the mouth-watering dishes we include, or you can create a diskette of your own favorites. And you can constantly modify your selections, adding new triumphs and removing recipes that, ah, bomb.

But Micro Cookbook is much more than modern technology's version of the file box. With it, you can also get a clear, organized print-out of your shopping list, quickly adjust the serving size, even index the favorite recipes of your most finicky eater.

And it includes a complete glossary and calorie and nutrition guides.

What it all boils down to, is that Micro Cookbook will make life in the kitchen a breeze.

With this in mind, is it any wonder Micro Cookbook makes these guys so nervous?

VIRTUAL COMBINATICS

P.O. Box 755, Rockport, MA 01966 (617) 546-6553

Versions available for Apple II+, Apple IIe (80 col), IBM PC/PC XT/PCjr (128K, 80 col) and Commodore 64 (disk) Soups & Salads Appetizers and Desserts optional recipe diskettes available and more are coming

Micro Cookbook at dealers everywhere

Apple & IBM are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. and IBM Corp. respectively



Buy Hardware/Software at Wholesale, And Save On Software Rentals, As A NETWORK Member Only!

Save hundreds of dollars when you buy DIRECT from America's Number 1 Computer Buying Service at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES, plus shipping.

Members receive The Personal Computer NETWORK's Giant Catalog featuring over 10,000 products and the lowest prices on the widest selection of computer software and hardware in the nation!

RENT BEFORE YOU BUY—Members are eligible to join The NETWORK's Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for a much smaller fee than other software rental services. And The NETWORK's rental charges are far less—just 20%-25% of the Member WHOLESALE PRICE.

Listed below are just a few of the over 10,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Please add \$1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below

Wholesale Price	Wholesale Price
Infocom Zork I	\$23.00*
Infocom Zork II	23.00*
Infocom Zork III	23.00*
Infocom Deadline	29.00*
Infocom Witness	29.00*
Lightening MasterType	29.00*
Microsoft Flight Simulator	29.00*
Orion JBird	22.00*
Orion PCMan	21.00*
Sierra On-Line Frogger	21.00*
Sierra On-Line Crossfire	18.00*
Sub Logic Night Mission Pinball	24.00*
Spinnaker Alphabet Zoo	\$17.00*
Spinnaker Delta Drawing	29.00*
Spinnaker FaceMaker	30.00*
Spinnaker Hey Diddle Diddle	17.00*
Spinnaker Kinder Comp	17.00*
Spinnaker Rhymes & Riddles	17.00*
Spinnaker Snooper Troops #1	25.00*
Spinnaker Snooper Troops #2	25.00*
Spinnaker Story Machine	25.00*
Spinnaker Most Amazing Thing	23.00*
CBS Mastering the SAT	90.00*
CBS Green Bridge Made Easy	48.00*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Please add \$2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below

Wholesale Price	Wholesale Price
ATI How To Use MultiMate	\$45.00*
ATI How To Use Microsoft Word	45.00*
ATI How To Use PC DOS	45.00*
Central Point Copy 2 PC	22.00*
Central Point MSA	417.00*
Conceptual Instr. Desk Organizer	190.00*
Digital Research CP M-86	33.00*
Furus Software Schedules	36.00*
Lotus Development Lotus 1-2-3	CALL
MOSS Knowledge Man	\$75.00*
Micro Rim II Base 4000	290.00*
Microsoft C Compiler	300.00*
Microsoft Pascal Compiler	210.00*
Microsoft Word with Mouse	290.00*
Monogram Dollars & Sense	\$85.00*
Oasis The Word Plus	90.00*
Peter Norton Norton Utilities	40.00*
Research Prokey Version 3.0	79.00*
Rogue Micro SPX	75.00*
Software Publishing PFS: File	52.00*
Software Publishing PFS: Graph	52.00*
Software Publishing PFS: Report	50.00*
Software Publishing PFS: Write	52.00*
Software Systems MultiMate	290.00*
Sorban Supercalc III	217.00*
SPI Open Access	350.00*

HARDWARE

Please add appropriate shipping and handling charges (all right in parentheses) to each item ordered from below

Wholesale Price	Wholesale Price
Amdek Video 300	\$115.00* (3.00)
Amdek Video 300A	130.00* (2.00)
Amdek Video 310A	140.00* (2.00)
Amdek MAI multiple 4-in-1 display board	415.00* (2.50)
Anchor Mats XII lowest priced Hayes compatible 1200BPS external modem	230.00* (5.00)
Apparel 512K RAM Card w/OK	82.00* (2.50)
AST Six Pack Plus-OK	210.00* (2.50)
AST Megaphone II-OK	210.00* (2.50)
AST I/O Plus II	90.00* (2.50)
AST Any Port Option (MG II SPK I/O)	30.00* (1.00)
Columbia Desk Top & Portable	CALL
Curtis PC Pedestal	34.00* (3.00)
Eagle PC - & Portables	CALL
Epson FX-80	CALL
Epson FX-100	CALL
Epson RX-80	CALL
Epson Epson to IBM printer cable	21.00* (1.00)
Hayes Smartmodem 300	160.00* (3.00)
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	300.00* (2.50)
Hercules Graphics Card	320.00* (2.50)
IBM PC & XT	CALL
IBM Floppy Controller	180.00* (2.50)
IDS Prism 132C color w/ all 4 options	1,300.00* (30.00)
IDS Prism to IBM cable	30.00* (1.00)
Keytronic KB5151 Deluxe IBM Keyboard	190.00* (4.00)
Kraft Analog joystick	29.97* (2.50)
Leading Edge Gontis 800-line Hi-res Amber	90.00* (3.00)
Marques-Talley Sprint 80 (RX-80 alternative)	280.00* (6.00)
Maynard WS1 10MB internal Hard Disk Multifunction	CALL
Maynard WS2 10MB internal Hard Disk Floppy Controller	CALL
Maynard WS3 10MB internal Hard Disk Sandstar Memory w/OK	CALL
NEC Notebook Computer	\$550.00* (11.10)
NEC 2050 Spinnaker	\$75.00* (17.50)
NEC Spinnaker 3550 35 CPS letter quality printer	1,004.00* (32.00)
Okidata ML92P	CALL
Okidata ML93P	CALL
Okidata IBM to Okidata Cable	20.75* (1.00)
Paradise (UNIV RECH.) Multi-play card	345.00* (2.50)
Perryall Monochrome Card	200.00* (2.50)
Princeton Graphics HX12	CALL
Quadram 6MB internal Card Disk	1100.00* (38.00)
Quadram Quadboard 384K w/OK	180.00* (2.50)
Quadram Quad Color I	191.00* (2.50)
Quint Half Height DS DD Disk Drives (IBM Portable equiv.)	350.00* (7.00)
Quint Sprint II 40 CPS	1,230.00* (24.40)
Quint Sprint II 55 CPS	1,300.00* (27.10)
Quint IBM IFCE w/ cable	72.00* (2.50)
Quint Daisy Wheels	5.00*
Quint Ribbons	5.00*
Sanyo MBC 550 lowest cost MS-DOS system	710.00* (15.00)
Sigma Floppy Drive Controller	140.00* (2.50)
STB Graphics Plus	207.00* (2.50)
STB Clock Option	30.00* (1.00)
Tandon TM100-2 (DS DD IBM equiv.)	200.00* (4.00)
Tellegree 20MB Harddisk	2,310.10* (40.20)
Tava Tava PC IBM	1,850.00* (3.00)
Compatible (complete system)	
Taxan 210 Med-res RGB & Composite Color Mon	245.00* (6.00)
Tecmar Captain w/OK	210.00* (2.50)
Tecmar Expansion Chassis	901.00* (12.00)
Tecmar Graphics Master	480.00* (2.50)
Toshiba P 1350 180 CPS 100 CPS letter-quality printer	1,425.00* (32.00)
Transstar 120P 15 CPS letter-quality printer	387.00* (8.30)
UBI P 3 Monitor 112 amber	132.00* (3.00)

MEMORY

*PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping. All Prices Cash. On credit card orders there is a 3% service charge.

84K Memory Set for IBM PC compatibles & memory boards
Installation of Memory on board 10.00
Brand Name DS DD diskettes 22.50 (2.00)
Lifetime guarantee (box of 10)

Low prices, fast home delivery and two software rental libraries are only the beginning! The NETWORK is your source for everything from memory chips to mainframes—and it's all just 8% above wholesale, plus shipping.

HARDWARE

Monitors (color and monochrome)
Printers
Complete Systems
Disk Drives (full half height, add-on add-in)
Multi-Function Boards
Graphics Boards
Modems
Local Area Networks
Memory Chips (all speeds available)
S-100 Components

SOFTWARE (rent or buy!)

Available in most major system formats.

Business
Recreational
Compilers
Word Processors
Utilities
Scientific
Data Bases
Educational
Graphics
CPM-80
CPM-86
MS-DOS
PC-DOS
Apple-DOS
TRS-DOS
And More!

SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

Blank Diskettes (all formats)
Paper Stock
Ribbons
Print Wheels
Cables
And More!

Choose hardware and software from hundreds of manufacturers, including:

- Altos
- Amdek
- Apparat
- AST
- Ashton-Tate
- Atari
- CDC
- Coleco
- Columbia
- Commodore
- Corona
- Cromemco
- DEC
- Digital Research
- Eagle
- Epson
- Franklin
- Hayes
- IBM
- IUS
- Lotus
- MicroPro
- Microsoft
- Morrow
- Motorola
- NEC
- Northstar
- Okidata
- Peach Tree
- Princeton
- Quadram
- Sanyo
- Sierra
- On-Line
- Software Publishing
- Softword
- Tandon
- Tecmar
- Texas Instruments
- Toshiba
- Visicorp
- Xerox
- Zenith

SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR DETAILS ON YOUR 10 EXCLUSIVE, MONEY-SAVING BENEFITS!

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and membership only)

In Illinois Call (312) 280-0002

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and rush my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. 188

Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:

Basic Membership

- ☐ One-year membership for \$8
- ☐ Two-year membership for \$15 (SAVE \$1)
- ☐ Business Software Rental Library for \$30 add'l per year—members only
- ☐ Games Software Rental Library for \$10 add'l per year—members only
- ☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Special V.I.P. Membership

- ☐ One-year membership for \$15
- ☐ Two-year membership for \$25 (SAVE \$5)
- ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for \$35 add'l per year—V.I.P. members only

Account Number: _____

Exp Date: _____
mo. year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for \$_____

Name: _____ Apt No: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Telephone (_____) _____

My computer(s) is: ☐ IBM PC ☐ Apple II ☐ TRS-80 ☐ Atari ☐ Commodore ☐ Other _____

Signature: _____ (Signature required to validate membership)

America's Number 1 Computer Buying Service Brings You These 10 Exclusive, Money-Saving Benefits...

Join PC NETWORK for as low as \$8 for one year (or \$15 for two years) and receive all these exclusive, money-saving benefits:

1. REAL BUYING CLOUT—You'll find software and hardware for every application, compatible with any system from all manufacturers. And it's all just 8% above the PC NETWORK'S cost, to cover administrative expenses and allow for some profit.

2. CONVENIENT SHOP-AT-HOME CATALOG—Members receive our catalog featuring thousands of computer software, hardware and related products. Ordering is as easy as picking up your phone or mailing in the order form enclosed with each order. And remember, any item in the catalog is yours for just 8% above the dealer wholesale price, plus shipping! You may also access the entire catalog from your home system, providing you have a modem and terminal program. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. On credit card orders there is a 3% service charge.

3. KNOWLEDGEABLE SERVICE CONSULTANTS—Our qualified counselors are ready to answer any questions you may have regarding compatibility, memory, language requirements, pricing, and other important matters. You'll be certain that your purchase is exactly what you need at the best possible price.

4. FULLY INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The PC NETWORK pays all insurance charges for full coverage on all shipments. From the moment you place your order, our service consultants and shipping department work side-by-side to get the merchandise to your doorstep as quickly as possible. We also act immediately upon your request to obtain hard-to-get items and special orders to further insure the fastest delivery available!

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-621-S-A-V-E
In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number: **A188**

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTER-CARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM. Sat 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

5. OPTIONAL BUSINESS SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—All members are eligible to join our Business Software Rental Library for just \$30 per year in addition to the basic membership fee. This entitles you to rent business software at just 20%-25% of PC NETWORK'S low prices for a 7-day period (plus a 3-day grace period for return shipping). This is an ideal way for you to inexpensively test various programs and see which best matches your needs. And should you decide to buy, 100% of your rental fee applies toward the purchase of the rented merchandise.

6. OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—All members are eligible to join our Game Software Rental Library for \$10 per year in addition to the basic membership fee. All the same conditions apply as for the Business Software Rental Library (benefit five). See which game you like best before you buy, or just play each until you've had enough fun.

SPECIAL V.I.P. MEMBERSHIP

A limited number of PC NETWORK V.I.P. Memberships are available at just \$15 for one year or \$25 for two years.

V.I.P. Members receive additional benefits:

1. V.I.P. SAVINGS ON SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARIES—All V.I.P. Members are eligible to join our Business AND Game Software Rental Libraries for just \$35 per year in addition to the basic V.I.P. membership fee. All the same conditions apply to the V.I.P. Libraries as the Basic Membership Libraries.

2. EXTENDED V.I.P. RENTAL PRIVILEGES—We've invented the 10-day week so V.I.P. Members can enjoy their rented merchandise longer... a full 10 days (plus a three-day grace period for return shipping) instead of the seven days allowed with our Basic Membership Libraries.

3. ADVANCE COPIES OF "THE PRINTOUT" SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—V.I.P. Members are sent our savings newsletters a full 10 days before it is mailed to other members. This special savings merchandise is available in limited quantity only and V.I.P. Members have first preference. You may save the difference in membership costs on your first order from a special bulletin!

7. SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS MAILED DIRECTLY TO YOUR HOME—Periodically you'll receive "THE PRINTOUT," a computer-generated newsletter featuring computer software and hardware that PC NETWORK was able to purchase at tremendous savings. As a Member, these savings on select, limited-quantity merchandise are passed right along to you!

8. NEW: DISCOUNT COMPUTER BOOK LIBRARY—Now you can purchase computer-related books at up to 50% savings from our huge inventory of informative and entertaining titles—probably many more than you'd find at your library, book or computer store.

9. MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with our low prices, fast home delivery and other exclusive services, notify us within 30 days of your membership validation to receive a **100% money-back refund**. This refund is yours regardless of whether or not you made any purchases or received any benefits as a PC NETWORK Member.

10. PRODUCT SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—Defective software will be replaced immediately. All defective hardware will be promptly replaced or repaired.

All items subject to availability, prices subject to change without notice

Copyright © 1984, PC NETWORK INC

Circle 535 on reader service card

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No 14823 Chicago, Ill

Postage will be paid by ADDRESSEE

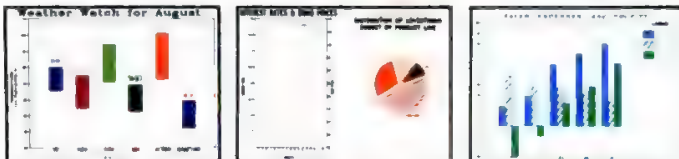
PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

Chart-Master™ turns volumes of complex data into easy-to-understand graphics.



"A picture is worth a thousand words." With this simple concept as a building block, Chart-Master is changing the way busy executives, analysts and secretaries look at, interpret and present information. In a fraction of the time required to wade through volumes of printouts, you can



Values printed at data points; both left and right Y-axis scales; floating legends & bars; both horizontal & vertical formats; exploded pie sections.

produce easy-to-understand bar charts, pie charts and scatter diagrams quickly and dramatically. Chart-Master makes it easy to customize reports and presentations with six different fonts, label placement, proportional pie charts and more.

Menu-driven Chart-Master allows you to enter data and select a chart format at the press of a button. You then preview your selection on your personal computer screen as it would appear in final form. Or, you can review the various Chart-Master graphic options to make sure you have selected the most effective format. When satisfied,

you can transfer your selection to paper or acetate transparencies for a colorful, presentation-quality chart in seconds.

Chart-Master presents a *clear picture* of the "bottom line," which conveyors of information understand and decision makers appreciate. That's why major corporations like GE, Eastman Kodak, Exxon, Union Carbide, GM, AT&T, DuPont, 3M, Citibank, Motorola, Procter & Gamble, and GTE rely on Chart-Master to translate "volumes of complex data into meaningful information."

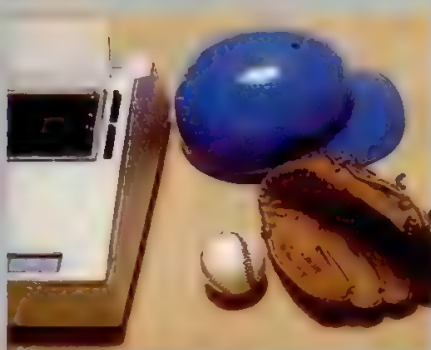
Chart-Master supports the IBM Instruments XY750, Panasonic VP Series, Houston Instruments DMP29, Yokogawa PL1000 and Strobe plotters, in addition to the Hewlett-Packard family of plotters, for use with IBM PC and other compatible computers.

The retail price of Chart-Master is \$375. For a complete information kit and name of your nearest dealer, contact Decision Resources, Inc., 25 Sylvan Road S., Westport, CT 06880. (203) 222-1974.

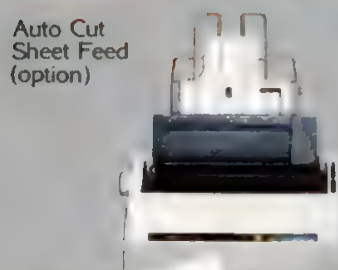
DecisionResources
Software Designed for Decision Makers

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

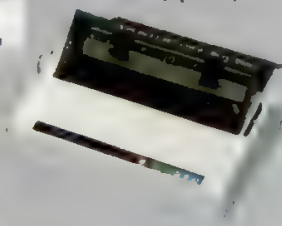
WE ALL AGREE



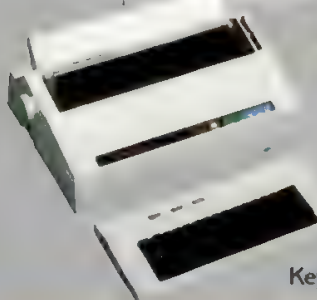
Auto Cut
Sheet Feed
(option)



Tractor Feed
(option)



Keyboard (option)



We can't think of anyone who isn't better off with A DX-15 DAISY WHEEL PRINTER.

Dynax's DX-15. And if you want the kind of printer that lives in the fast lane, the DX-15 is your printer. It does it all, certainly all that far more expensive models can do. The DX-15 offers you some important options like Keyboard, Tractor Feed and Auto Cut Sheet Feed. Not only that, the DX-15 is a very durable unit, be it for business, home or word processing applications. And who says a great printer has to be expensive? Not us! What we say is you'll be dumbfounded when your dealer tells you just how inexpensive the DX-15 happens to be. Give him a call or drop by. Dynax's DX-15 says it ALL.

Dynax, Inc.

5698 Bandini Blvd., Bell, CA 90201
(213) 260-7121

PC Owners . . . Reach for Your Phone! This Winchester is Loaded . . . with **UNIX** Software.



That's right, partner. Now is the time to upgrade your PC with the **Sundown**™ disk. Includes controller. Installs right inside your PC in less than 10 minutes. Backed by our full one-year warranty.

But that's only half the story . . .

The **Sundown** comes loaded with **VenturCom Verix/86**. This highly-acclaimed operating system is a licensed implementation of AT&T's **UNIX** and is the only **MULTI-USER, MULTI-TASKING UNIX** environment available on the IBM PC. Plus you can store and run your **MS/DOS** programs and files as well!

We offer immediate delivery. And our price . . . now that will blow your boots off! Need we say more? Reach for your phone and disk:

617-491-1264

Unisource Software Corp., Department 4102
71 Bent Street, Cambridge, MA 02141

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD



"UNIX is a trademark
of Bell Laboratories.

Copyright

New ABtab. The Simplest Way To Put Your Information In Formation.



Introducing ABtab. One of a kind.

ABtab brings you what no one else does: a simple way to organize, verify, summarize and analyze your information. Concise tables for easier and faster interpretation. And, above all, the ability to make smarter business decisions based on better organized information.

Here's how it works.

ABtab does tabulation. It takes your own information or accesses your existing dBASE II files. Then it summarizes selected information for arrangement into readable tables. Easy to use. Easy to understand.

And ABtab makes your information more useful. Manipulating and analyzing your tables. It can even verify your information. Making your organization clearer and more precise.

Finally, ABtab is very simple to use. That means a minimum of commands for easier data manipulation. Clearly organized displays. And plain-English help for questions along the way.

ABtab will run on any IBM PC or compatible computer using the MS-DOS or PC-DOS operating systems.

There's one last bit of information. If you call 1-800-255-5550, ext. 300, you'll get a free ABtab brochure and the name of your nearest ABtab dealer. Or write us at P.O. Box 191, Canon City, CO 81212, (303) 275-1661.

AndersonBell
TURNING INFORMATION INTO INSIGHT

dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. IBM PC and PC-DOS are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS INC.

Information Processing Components, Selected for Performance and Value.

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTER CARD AND VISA

PREPAID PRICES INCLUDE SHIPPING AND INSURANCE, UPS Ground Continental USA only.

MONITORS

Amdek		
300A	143	
300G	133	
310A	175	

Dynax		
12" Green	127	
12" Amber	138	

Taxan		
RGB III	446	
RGB 420	534	

PGS		
PGS HX12	485	
MAX 12	196	

Sony		
KX-1211HG-Profeel, the best	725	

USI		
Pi 2 12" Green	125	
Pi 3 12" Amber	142	

Sanyo		
8112 Hi/Res	195	

NEC		
JB 1201	162	
JB 1205A	172	
JC 1410	817	

MODEMS

Hayes		
300	207	
1200	493	
1200B	432	
Micromodem IIe W/T	242	

US Robotics		
Password	340	
Autodial 212A	460	

Novation		
Access 1,2,3	473	
Apple Cat II	277	

Prometheus Products		
Promodem 1200	385	
Options Processor	78	
Memory	\$30 per 16K up to 64K	
Alphanumeric Display	78	
Procom Software-Apple, IBM	78	

Rixon		
PC212A	415	
P212A	415	

IBM ACCESSORIES

Ast Research		
6-Pack 64K	269	
Combo Plus 64K	269	
Mega Plus	269	
64 K Ram Set	55	

Micro Graphics		
RGB, Monochrome, Printer	398	

Plantronics		
Color Plus	375	

Hercules Computer		
Hercules Graphics Card	370	

Amdek		
MAI	477	

Koala		
Koala Graphic Tablet	Call	

PRINTERS

C. Itoh		
Prowriter 8510P	120 cps	353
Prowriter 8510SP	180 cps	495
Prowriter 8510SPC	180 cps color	589
Prowriter 1550P	120 cps	581
Prowriter 1550SP	180 cps	Call
Prowriter 1550SPC	180 cps color	Call
New CX4800 plotter		610
New A10 25 cps Daisy Wheel		549
Starwriter F10 40 cps Daisy Wheel		997
Printmaster F10 55 cps Daisy Wheel		1323

We Know How to Make
Your Prowriter IBM Compatible

Okidata		
92p	160 cps	433
93p	160 cps	705
IBM	Printer Rom	45
2350	350 cps	2000
2410		2380

Star Micronics		
Gemini 10X	120 cps	285
Gemini 15X	120 cps	423
Delta 10	160 cps	448
Delta 15	160 cps	633

NEC		
3550	40 cps	1767
7710	55 cps	1963

Brother		
HRI	16 cps	569
HR25	23 cps	765

Dynax		
DX15	14 cps	453
Keyboard		149

IDS		
Prism 132 color		1535
Prism 80 color		1419

Transtar		
315 color		450

Silver Reed		
550		595
500		431

Juki		
6100	18 cps	487

Teletex		
1014	12 cps	455

Mansman Tally		
Spirit	80 cps	315
160	160 cps	641

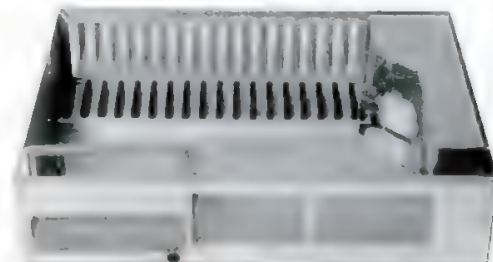
DISK DRIVES

For IBM		
Tandon TM100-2		238
Teac 55B 1/2 Height		210
Panasonic/Shugart 1/2 Height		205
CDC		215

For Apple		
Super 5 1/2 Height		203
Quentin Ap 100-Y		242
Quentin Ap 105-Y 1/2 Height		213
Quentin Controller		48
Rana 1		255
Rana 1 with Controller		325

HAVE IT YOUR WAY

18 Slot Chassis
125 Watt Power
and
IBM Compatible CPU



IMP SYSTEM — \$1,300

The S-100 Concept for IBM Compatible Systems

You want a computer. You like the flexibility and options of the IBM PC. EXCEPT there are some things that you want your way. YOU:

- Don't like the funny keyboard.
- Want 1/2 height drives so you can add a hard disk later.
- Want a powerful supply that is adequate for disk expansion.
- Want more than three additional slots.
- Want a faster or different CPU.
- Want higher resolution graphics.
- Want Dvorak or other keyboard layout.

	List	Our
TIME SPECTRUM	395	Call
APSTEK	369	Call
CRAMBO	359	Call
BIG BLUE	600	Call
EASIBOARD + 15 functions	350	
Maynard Sandstar	230	
PC GT 80186 8MHz	580	Call
Scion	1595	
Halo-Intlgnt High Res Graphics	150	
PROTIUM	1195	
Keytronics Keyboard QWERTY	169	
Keytronics Keyboard DVORAK	169	
Keytronics Keyboard 5151	255	
Lotus 1-2-3 users, you need this keyboard		

COMPUTERS

Franklin OMS 1200	1709
Columbia 1600-1	2750
TAVA PC	1900
Eagle I	1650
Eagle II	2050
Eagle III	2270
Eagle IV	3500
Eagle PC-2	2730
Eagle 1620	3400
Eagle 1630	5270
Eagle 1640	6400

TERMINALS

Teletext		
914		563
925		717
950		914
Wyse		
50		569
Teletex		
3000		494

SOFTWARE

Ashton Tate		
dBase II		389
Friday		184
Software Arts		
TK Solver		215
Solver Pac		88
Seasoned Systems		
Sure Stroke Dvorak Tutor		48
Sorcim		
Super Calc III		287
Micro Pro		
Wordstar		258
Mail Merge		131
Spellstar		131
Pro Pack		475
MBSI		
Realworld GI		533
Realworld AR		533
ATI		
For Most Software Programs		69
Hayes		
Smart Com		72
Micro Stuff		
Crosstalk		134
Micro Rim		
RBase		372
S-100		
Sierra Data Sciences		
SBC-100 Master		750
SBC-100S Slave		650
CPM		110
Turbo Dos Multi-user		630

California Residents add 8.5% State Sales Tax.

Shipping extra for outside USA, FPO and APO

Please include an address reachable by UPS, no P.O. boxes, and your phone number where you can be reached during the day.

(213) 344-4455

Knowledge Systems Inc.
19707 Ventura Blvd.
Woodland Hills, CA 91364

ORDERING TERMS

Prepaid: Money Orders, Cashier's Checks, Certified Checks, Bank Wire Transfers, Master Card, Visa, AMEX (add .3% for AMEX) and Personal Checks (allow 15 banking days for all personal checks). Please include Valid Driver's License and Major Credit Card for Identification.

FilePlan. Orga a spreadsheet organ

Here's the first electronic filing system that lets you see the big picture. On the IBM PC and most personal computers

Like a spreadsheet, FilePlan™ puts data in rows and columns. You can scroll over your entire worksheet to see everything.

Type in any information you need to file and update—customer lists, expense records, addresses, projects due, personnel records, purchase orders.

It's easy because FilePlan works like you think. You don't have to set up a program. Just plunk in the data, *then* decide how you want to sort it, update it, retrieve it, combine it, display it on the screen and print it out. A menu of actions is always available. Help is a keystroke away.

If you'd rather see one entry at a time, just flip into "forms" mode. You can enter data either way.

The information is totally under your control.

Say you've made a file of customer orders with amounts and dates. FilePlan will automatically re-sort the list with every entry.

Then, before your next trip to Cleveland, you can:

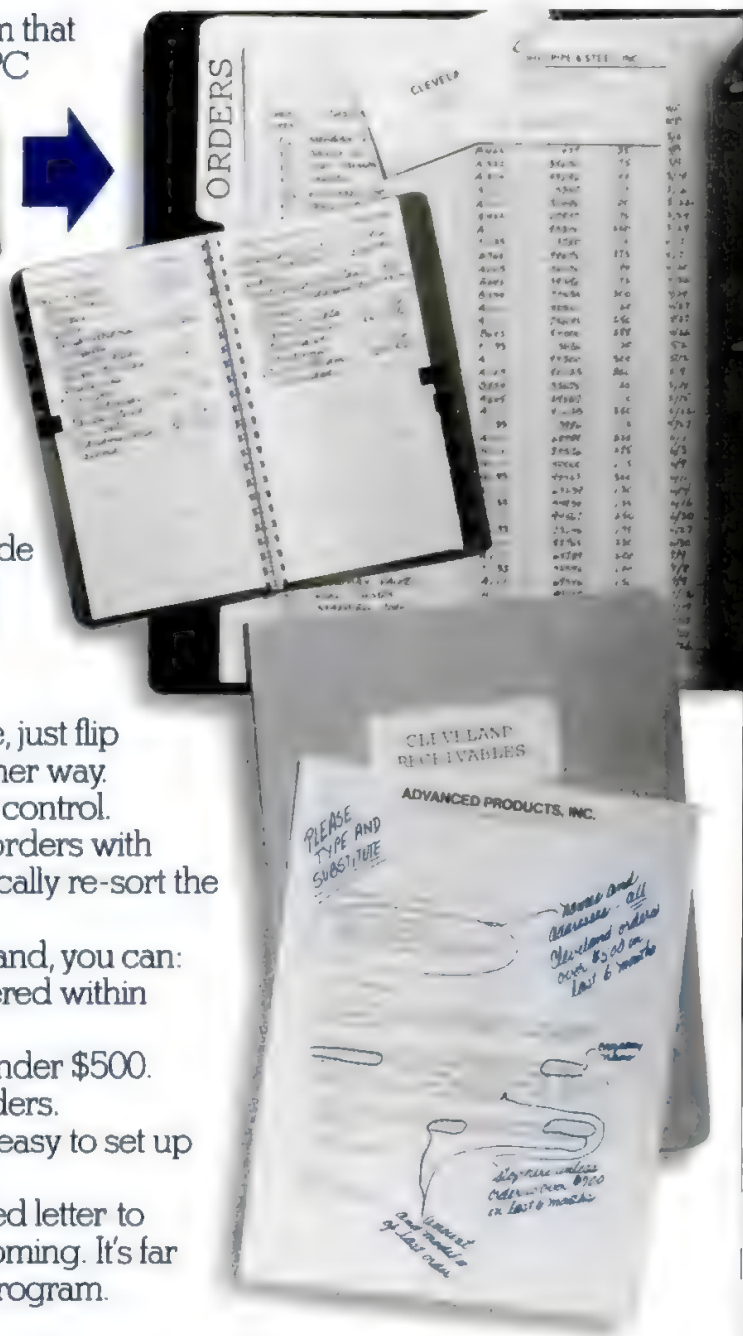
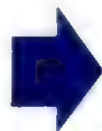
List everyone in Cleveland who ordered within the last six months.

Exclude anyone whose order was under \$500.

Rank the customers by their total orders.

Print out mailing labels. Formats are easy to set up with MemoPlan™ or any word processor.

Have FilePlan generate a personalized letter to special customers so they know you're coming. It's far easier than using a typical "mail merge" program.



nizes your files like izes your numbers.

*****3***** LIST: PRESS TAB KEY FOR HELP

PHONE	CITY/STATE	DATE	CR. AMT.	CODE
205-342-8900	SELMA, AL	04/01/83	37.50	C-133
313-266-7065	DETROIT, MI	04/02/83	996.75	B-365
216-346-7296	CLEVELAND, OH	04/19/83	501.75	A-183
212-333-6600	NEW YORK, NY	04/22/83	395.96	B-645
216-561-9428	CLEVELAND, OH	04/22/83	775.35	B-554
216-974-4278	CLEVELAND, OH	04/24/83	503.01	A-111
303-444-4400	PUEBLO, CO	04/24/83	756.45	A-111
32-40-654-01	TOKYO, JAP	04/26/83	340.00	B-645
316-985-6738	WICHITA, KS	04/30/83	56.76	C-133
817-667-3475	FT. WORTH, TX	05/04/83	953.00	A-111
716-589-5732	ROCHESTER, NY	05/09/83	901.23	A-183
513-902-7454	DAYTON, OH	05/14/83	356.75	B-554
209-865-7773	TURLOCK, CA	05/14/83	295.67	B-645
313-363-4951	DETROIT, MI	05/19/83	901.23	A-111
501-825-5469	FT. SMITH, AK	05/26/83	39.86	C-133

*****3***** LIST: PRESS TAB KEY FOR HELP

PHONE	CITY/STATE	DATE	CR. AMT.	CODE
205-342-8900	SELMA, AL	04/01/83	37.50	C-133
313-266-7065	DETROIT, MI	04/02/83	996.75	B-365
216-346-7296	CLEVELAND, OH	04/19/83	501.75	A-183
212-333-6600	NEW YORK, NY	04/22/83	395.96	B-645
216-561-9428	CLEVELAND, OH	04/22/83	775.35	B-554
216-974-4278	CLEVELAND, OH	04/24/83	503.01	A-111
303-444-4400	PUEBLO, CO	04/24/83	756.45	A-111
32-40-654-01	TOKYO, JAP	04/26/83	340.00	B-645
316-985-6738	WICHITA, KS	04/30/83	56.76	C-133
817-667-3475	FT. WORTH, TX	05/04/83	953.00	A-111
716-589-5732	ROCHESTER, NY	05/09/83	901.23	A-183
513-902-7454	DAYTON, OH	05/14/83	356.75	B-554
209-865-7773	TURLOCK, CA	05/14/83	295.67	B-645
313-363-4951	DETROIT, MI	05/19/83	901.23	A-111
501-825-5469	FT. SMITH, AK	05/26/83	39.86	C-133

That's just a start. FilePlan eliminates most mistakes—or helps you correct them. If you forgot to include a category or need more room for a field, you can make changes any time. For someone who's inexperienced at data entry, just specify

prompts and limit the kind of data allowed—for instance, nothing except five numerals under "zip code."

FilePlan even transfers data through our Link Module to MicroPlan, Chang Labs' renowned financial planning spreadsheet.

You can pull sales figures from FilePlan, then do your projections with MicroPlan.

Just about anything you can imagine doing with information, FilePlan will do for you. Easier than you imagined.

See for yourself. There's a dealer nearby who'll give you a demonstration.

Chang Labs, 5300 Stevens Creek Boulevard,
San Jose, CA 95129. (408) 246-8020.

Chang Labs

The family of software solutions



Available only from qualified dealers.
Call toll-free for the name of the
nearest Chang Labs dealer
(800) 972-8800
In California: (800) 831-8080

©1983 Chang Labs

International Distribution • United Kingdom: Vector House, Phone 01-943-1257 • Belgium: Vector International, Phone 32(16)202496 • Japan: Software International, Phone 03-486-7151

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. 12060 Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223
SHOWROOMS AT: PORTLAND, OR or SEATTLE, WA — BOTH OPEN M-SAT 10-6

HARDWARE for APPLE II+IIe

APPLE IIe, 128K, 80 COLUMN
APPLE IIe, STARTER SYSTEM BY APPLE



APPLE MACINTOSH
LIMITED WARRANTY is 100% Parts & Labor for 90 days by us

DISK DRIVES

AMDISK Amdisk II, 3" Micro-Floppy, 143K \$ 299 \$ 149

CENTRAL PT., Filer, Utility & Apple DOS \$ 20 \$ 15

• A2, 143K Disk Drive \$ 479 \$ 229
• A2 Controller Card \$ 100 \$ 79
• A40, 150K Drive \$ 449 \$ 299
• A70, 256K Drive \$ 599 \$ 299
• A40 A70 Controller \$ 100 \$ 79

1/2 HIGH ALPS, A40, Belt Drive, 163K \$ 299 \$ 199
TEAC, T40, Direct Drive, 163K \$ 349 \$ 239
TEAC, T80, Double Sided, 326K \$ 449 \$ 329
Controller Card by Comix \$ 110 \$ 59

Elite 1, 163K, 40 Track \$ 379 \$ 250
Elite 2, 326K, 80 Track \$ 649 \$ 429
Elite 3, 652K, 160 Track \$ 849 \$ 539
Elite Controller \$ 145 \$ 89

RAM EXPANSION

• ALS, ADD RAM (II+) 16K \$ 100 \$ 49
• Comix, 80 col. + 64K RAM for II+ 1Y Why \$ 199 \$ 99
• RAM Card, 1 Yr Why (II+) 15K \$ 179 \$ 99
• Microdot, RAM Card (II+) 16K \$ 100 \$ 69
• Titan/Sabum RAM Card (II+) 32K \$ 249 \$ 169
RAM Card (II+) 64K \$ 425 \$ 299
RAM Card (II+) 128K \$ 599 \$ 399



VIDEO CARDS

• ALS, Smarterm II (+ or e) SPECIAL \$ 179 \$ 129
• Comix, 80 col. + 64K RAM (II+) 1Y Why \$ 199 \$ 99
• Video, UltraTerm 80 col (+ or e) \$ 279 \$ 189
• UltraTerm (+ or e) \$ 379 \$ 279
• Soft Video Switch (II+) \$ 35 \$ 25
• Enhancer II (II+) \$ 149 \$ 99
• Function Strip (II+) \$ 39 \$ 29

We Have Full Video Line Call Up to 35% off

MISCELLANEOUS

ALS, The CP/M Card V3.0 (+ or e) \$ 399 \$ 179
Z-Card (+ or e) \$ 169 \$ 109
ASTAR, RF Modulator, to use TV \$ 35 \$ 25
• CCS, Sensi Interface 7710 (Set BAUD) \$ 150 \$ 99
• Chalkboard, Power Pad \$ 100 \$ 75
• Easitec, Mini Card copier, II+ only \$ 110 \$ 75
• Wild Card 2 copier, + or e \$ 140 \$ 99
• Kensington, System Saver \$ 90 \$ 65
• Key Tronic, KB200 keyboard (II+) \$ 299 \$ 219
• Koolaid, Touch Tablet w/ Micro Illustrator \$ 125 \$ 85
• Kraft, Joystick (Ap II/II+) \$ 65 \$ 49
• PaddlePro II (II+) \$ 50 \$ 39
• M&R, Sup R fan (+ or e) \$ 50 \$ 39
• Microdot, 280 Softcard (+ or e) \$ 345 \$ 345
• 280 Softcard Plus (+ or e) \$ 465 \$ 465
• 280 Softcard Premium (II+) \$ 695 \$ 479
• 280 Softcard Premium (IIe) \$ 435 \$ 339
• Microtek, Dumping 64 Buffer \$ 349 \$ 269
• Orange Micro, Grappler Plus (II+) \$ 175 \$ 119
• 16K Buffer Board for Grappler Plus \$ 175 \$ 119
• Buffered Grappler Plus, 16K \$ 245 \$ 179
• Paymar, Lower Case Chip, Rev 7 (II+) \$ 50 \$ 39
• PCPI, Apicard, 14 features \$ 375 \$ 275
• RH Electronics, Super Fan II \$ 75 \$ 59
• Titan/Sabum, Accelerator II \$ 599 \$ 449
• Transend/SSM, AIOI, Serial/Para I/F \$ 225 \$ 189
• TG Products, Game Paddles (II+) \$ 40 \$ 29
• Joystick (II+) \$ 60 \$ 45
• Videx, PSIO I/F Card \$ 229 \$ 169
• WICD, Mouse, Complete \$ 179 \$ 119

SOFTWARE for APPLE II+IIe

BUSINESS

• Applied Soft Tech, VersaForm \$ 389 \$ 259
• Artical, Magic Window II \$ 150 \$ 99
• Magic Combo (Wind, Mail & Words) \$ 225 \$ 149
• Ashton-Tate, dBase II (Req CP/M 80) \$ 700 \$ 385
• Friday Requires CP/M 80 \$ 295 \$ 199
• BPI Systems, GLARAP PR or INV, each \$ 395 \$ 269
• Broderbund, Bank S/L Writer or Spell-a \$ 70 \$ 45
• Continental, GLARAP or PR each \$ 250 \$ 165
• Home Accountant \$ 75 \$ 49
• Tax Advantage \$ 70 \$ 47
• Dew Jones, Market Analyzer \$ 350 \$ 275
• Market Microscope \$ 700 \$ 535
• Fox & Geller, (Quickly for dBase II) \$ 295 \$ 185
• (Liberty for dBase II) \$ 99 \$ 66
• Hayden, Pe Writer (Specify 80 col. btl) \$ 150 \$ 99
• Howard Soft, Tax Preparer, 1984 \$ 250 \$ 185
• LJK, Letter Perfect w/ Mail Merge \$ 150 \$ 99
• Micro Pro, (all require 280 CP/M Card) \$ 495 \$ 295
• InfoStar w/ applicard & CP/M SPECIAL \$ 495 \$ 295
• InfoStar w/ applicard & CP/M SPECIAL \$ 495 \$ 295
• InfoStar w/ applicard & CP/M SPECIAL \$ 495 \$ 295
• WordStar Professional, 4 Pak SPECIAL \$ 895 \$ 595
• Options Pak, SS/MM/SL \$ 295 \$ 179
• Microsoft, Multi-Pak (CP/M or Apple DOS) \$ 250 \$ 165
• Osborne/Comix, Disk and Book (Stat, Bus & Math) \$ 100 \$ 49
• Some Common Basic Programs (75 ea.) \$ 100 \$ 49
• Practical Basic Programs (40 ea.) \$ 100 \$ 49
• Peachtree, Requires CP/M & MBasic, 64K \$ 395 \$ 239
• Series 40 GL & AR & AP, all 3 \$ 399 \$ 249
• Perfect, Perfect Writer / Perfect-2 pak \$ 249 \$ 149
• Perfect Writer / Perfect Calc (4) \$ 199 \$ 159
• Personal, Personal Pearl \$ 189 \$ 139
• Quark, Word Juggler & Lexicheck (ea) \$ 125 \$ 85
• Serializable, Sen. Speller or Bookends, ea \$ 125 \$ 85
• Sierra/On-Line, Screen Writer Pro, 2 Pak \$ 200 \$ 135
• Screen Writer II \$ 130 \$ 89
• The Dictionary NEW \$ 100 \$ 69
• Gen Manager II-NEW \$ 230 \$ 155
• Homeward \$ 50 \$ 34
• Silicon Valley, Word Handler \$ 60 \$ 39
• List Handler \$ 50 \$ 35
• Handler Pak (Word, List & Spell) \$ 130 \$ 89
• Software Publishing, PFS File \$ 125 \$ 84
• PFS Report \$ 125 \$ 84
• PFS Graph \$ 125 \$ 84
• PFS Write (file) \$ 125 \$ 84
• Stoneware, DB Master Version 4.0 \$ 350 \$ 229
• DB Utility I or II \$ 129 \$ 87
• Advanced DB Master \$ 585 \$ 495

UTILITY & SYSTEM

• VisiCorp, Visicalc 3.3 (II+) \$ 250 \$ 169
• Visicalc Enhanced (file) \$ 250 \$ 179
• Visicalc Enhanced (file) \$ 295 \$ 210
• Visicalc or Visicalc, each \$ 250 \$ 179
• Beagle, Apple Mechanic or Diskquik, ea \$ 30 \$ 22
• Double-Take or CPLE, each \$ 35 \$ 25
• Typefaces (Req Ap Mechanic) \$ 20 \$ 15
• DOSS Boss or Utility City, each \$ 30 \$ 22
• Tip Disk #1 \$ 20 \$ 15
• Pronto DOSS \$ 30 \$ 20
• Alpha Plot \$ 40 \$ 27
• Central Point, Filer, DOS 3.3 & Uni \$ 20 \$ 15
• Copy II Plus (set copier) \$ 40 \$ 30
• Einstein, Compiler - Applesoft BASIC \$ 129 \$ 85
• Epsilon, Graphics Dump \$ 15 \$ 9
• Hayes, Terminal Pro (SM or MM ea) \$ 100 \$ 65
• Insoft, GRAFTOR by Paul Lutus \$ 75 \$ 59
• Microsoft, A.L.D.S. \$ 125 \$ 85
• Fortran 80 \$ 195 \$ 135

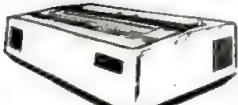
COMPLETE MICROSOFT LINE IN STOCK

• Omega, Locksmith (off copier) Ver 5.0 \$ 100 \$ 75
• Penguin, Complete Graphics System II \$ 70 \$ 53
• Graphics Magician \$ 60 \$ 41
• Phoenix, Zoom & Goto \$ 40 \$ 34
• Quality, Bag of Tricks \$ 40 \$ 29
• Terrapin, Logo \$ 250 \$ 99
• Utilico, Essential Data Duplicator III \$ 80 \$ 49

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

• Atari, Centipede, Pac-Man or Donkey K, ea \$ 35 \$ 25
• Beagle Bros., Beagle Bag \$ 30 \$ 22
• Bluechip, Millionaire \$ 60 \$ 40
• Broderbund, Droptail or Lode Runner, ea \$ 35 \$ 25
• Arcade Machine \$ 60 \$ 40
• Apple Panic \$ 30 \$ 21
• BudgetCo., Pinball Control Set \$ 40 \$ 27
• Continental, Home Accountant \$ 75 \$ 49
• Datasoft, Aztec or Zaxxon, each \$ 40 \$ 27
• Davidson, Math Blaster I \$ 50 \$ 34
• Edu-Ware, (Large Inventory) \$ 35 \$ 29
• Hayden, Sargon II (Chess) \$ 35 \$ 24
• Sargon III (Chess) \$ 40 \$ 27
• Intimcom, King (II/II), or Starcross, each \$ 40 \$ 27
• Koolaid, Full line in stock, Call \$ 40 \$ 27
• Learning Co., (Large Inventory) \$ 40 \$ 27
• Micro Lab, Miner 2049er \$ 40 \$ 27
• Microdot, Typing Tutor \$ 25 \$ 17
• Microgram, Dollars and Cents \$ 100 \$ 60
• Origin, Ultima II \$ 60 \$ 40
• Scarborough/Leighton, Mestertype \$ 40 \$ 27
• Sierra/On-Line, Ultima II \$ 60 \$ 40
• Sir-Tech, Wizardry \$ 50 \$ 39
• Spinmaker, Kindercomp (others in stock) \$ 30 \$ 20
• Sub Logic, Flight Simulator II \$ 50 \$ 37

PRINTER COMBO SALE ONE TIME, QUANTITY LIMITED OKIDATA ML80



80 cps, Pin feed, 80 col., 132 col. condn.
96ASCII, Graphics, Parallel
List Price \$299

COMBO A \$549 save \$450

ML 80 + dBase II (Apple or IBM)

COMBO B \$494 save \$500

ML 80 + WordStar + Mail Merge + SpoolStar + Star Index (Apple or IBM)

COMBO C \$474 save \$320

ML 80 + Applcard (CP/M + 13 Features) + WordStar or InfoStar (Apple II + e)

COMBO D \$397 save \$550

ML 80 + 50 Generik™ DS/DD diskettes + Bank Street Writer + Home Accountant Plus + 3 Insoft Tru educational games. (IBM PC)

COMBO E \$291 save \$420

ML 80 + 50 Generik™ SS/SD diskettes + Bank Street Writer + Insoft 3 game pak + Home Accountant (Apple II + e)

NEC PC-8201A \$649

Includes word processing and 13 other programs, 32K ROM & 16K RAM both expandable to 64K, RS232, Disk, Printer, Cassette and Bar Code interfaces built-in, AC or DC. Complete line in stock.

NEC Computer, PC-8201A, 16K (54K) \$ 800 \$ 649

Data Recorder, PC82B1A \$ 115 \$ 99

Printer PC8221A Thermal, 40 col. \$ 170 \$ 140

★ MEANS A BEST BUY

DISKETTES

CDC, 100 ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM) \$ 550 \$ 239
10 ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM) \$ 55 \$ 28
100 ea DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P) \$ 750 \$ 295
75 \$ 35
DYSAI, 10 ea SS/SD (Apple, etc.) \$ 69 \$ 39
10 ea DS/DD, 48T (IBM, H/P) \$ 89 \$ 49
MAXELL, 10 ea, MD1, SS/DD \$ 55 \$ 29
10 ea, MD2, DS/DD \$ 75 \$ 39
VERBATIM, 10 ea MD525-01, SS/DD \$ 49 \$ 25
10 ea MD34, DS/DD \$ 84 \$ 35

GENERIK™ DISKETTES — AS LOW AS \$1

W/Jackets, no labels, top quality 90 day limited warranty by us.

10 ea SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari) \$ 42 \$ 17

100 ea SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari) \$ 415 \$ 130

1000 ea SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari) \$ 4150 \$ 995

10 ea DS/DD, 48T (IBM, H/P) \$ 63 \$ 25

100 ea DS/DD, 48T (IBM, H/P) \$ 626 \$ 170

1000 ea DS/DD, 48T (IBM, H/P) \$ 6260 \$ 1400

NO HASSLE MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON GENERIK

I GIVE YOU MY WORD

GENERIK™ DISKETTES

Each at 1000 quantity.

SS SD \$1.00 Each

DS DD \$1.40 Each

© 1983 by Comix Corp.

for the ATARI

RAMA 1000 Drive, 320K \$ 449 \$ 369

KOLA, Fed w/Micro Illus. \$ 100 \$ 75

MODEMS AND ACCESSORIES

ANCHOR, Signamax MK I (RS232) \$ 99 \$ 75

Signamax Mark III \$ 399 \$ 269

HAYES, IBM-PC Smartmodem 1200B \$ 509 \$ 439

IBM-PC Smartcom II Software \$ 149 \$ 109

Stack Chronograph (RS-232) \$ 249 \$ 189

Stack Smartmodem 300RS-232 \$ 289 \$ 225

Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232) \$ 699 \$ 535

Micromodem 100 (S-100 bus) \$ 399 \$ 275

Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom \$ 329 \$ 239

IBM-PC to Modern Cable \$ 39 \$ 29

NOVATION

IBM-PC Access, I-2-3 Package \$ 595 \$ 445

Apple Call II, Modern, 300 BAUD \$ 389 \$ 269

212 Apple Call, 1200 BAUD \$ 725 \$ 559

Call \$ 189 \$ 139

J-Cal \$ 149 \$ 104

212 Auto Call \$ 695 \$ 579

Smart Call 103/212 \$ 595 \$ 415

TRANSEND/SSM

Transend I for Apple II \$ 89 \$ 69

Modem Card for the Apple II \$ 299 \$ 259

Transmodem 1200 \$ 695 \$ 559

SOFTWARE - SEE APPLE OR IBM UTILITY SOFTWARE SECTIONS

PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

DOT MATRIX:

EPSON, RX180, 180 cps \$ 399 \$ 299

FX180, 180 cps \$ 699 \$ 549

FX100, 160 cps \$ 695 \$ 539

W1100T, 7, 80cps, w/Gratrac \$ 895 \$ 545

Apple II Graphics Dump \$ 15 \$ 9

MANNESMANN 1601, 80 col, 160cps \$ 798 \$ 568

TALLY, 1801, 132col, 160cps \$ 1098 \$ 778

Split, 80 col, 80cps \$ 399 \$ 299

NEC, PC-8023A, FT, 120cps, 80col, para \$ 599 \$ 439

PC-8025, 120cps, 136 col, para \$ 895 \$ 775

Cable, 8023/8025 to IBM PC \$ 50 \$ 40

OKIDATA, 82A, 80 col, 120 cps, para \$ 349 \$ 249

82A, 132 col, 120 cps, para \$ 749 \$ 489

92, 80 col, 160 cps, para \$ 399 \$ 299

93, 136 col, 160 cps, para \$ 399 \$ 299

2350P Packmaster, 350cps, para \$ 2695 \$ 1995

2410P Packmaster, 350cps, para \$ 2695 \$ 1995

ORANGE MICRO, Grappler+, for Apple \$ 165 \$ 119

PRACTICAL, Microdot In-Line 64K, for Apple \$ 349 \$ 259

Microdot In-Line 64K, for Apple \$ 349 \$ 259

QUADRAM, Quadjet, Jet Color Printer \$ 499 \$ 289

STAR MIC., Gemini 107X, 120cps, 2.3K \$ 449 \$ 339

Gemini 157X, 120cps, 2.3K \$ 499 \$ 439

LETTER QUALITY:

NEC, 150L, 14cps, Para w/TF, 101col \$ 695 \$ 525

350L, 31cps, Para w/TF, 132col \$ 1335 \$ 995

• TTX, 1014, 13cps, Para & Star, Pin & Fnc. \$ 649 \$ 459

INTERFACES:

IBM-PC to Epson or Star Micro, Cable \$ 60 \$ 35

Apple I/F & Cable for Epson or Gemini \$ 95 \$ 59

Microdot, w/copy, PP, 64K, MWP6 w/PS \$ 189 \$ 129

Microdot, w/copy, PP, 64K, MWP6 w/PS \$ 319 \$ 219

Microdot, w/copy, PP, 128K, w/PS \$ 465 \$ 295

Microdot, Snap-on, 64K, PP, Epson w/PS \$ 179 \$ 145

Microdot, Snap-on, 64K, PP, Epson w/PS \$ 179 \$ 145

All Microdots are expandable to 128K (Snap-on to 64K)

SUPPLIES: Tractor Feed Paper, Ribbons, Daisy Wheels.

HYPERION, Portable Computer \$3690 \$2990

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: MAIL TO: 12060 Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223. Include telephone number and double check your figures for S&H. All items usually in stock. Cash, Checks, Money Orders, Future 100% checks and Government Checks, are immediately honored. Delivery by UPS. UPS ground is standard so add \$3. (\$10 minimum, more for UPS-Bus for S&H. Add 12% total (\$15 minimum) for S&H for US Postal, APC or FPO. For Hawaii, Alaska and Canada, UPS is in some areas only, all others are Postal so call write or specify Postal. Foreign orders except Canada for S&H add 16% or \$25 minimum for S&H except for monitors add 30% or \$50 minimum for S&H. Prices subject to change. No returns and availability so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new unused and top quality goods (S&H ARE FINE), California returns no goods for repair or replacement. Orders received with insufficient S&H charges will be refunded. ORDER DEADLINE: 6 A.M. to 6 P.M. PST. Monday through Friday and 10:00 A.M. to 6 P.M. EST. on Saturday. 6 A.M. to 6 P.M. on Sunday. SEATTLE, WASH., 3540 128th Ave. SE, Bellevue, WA 98005. Tel: 441-4736. In Lechman's Plaza near Factors Square, SE of Hwy 805 & 90 and at SE 38th & Richards.

CASH & CARRY OUTLETS: Our discount Sales only Open Monday through Friday, 10:00 until 6:00 Saturday 10:00 until 6:00. PORTLAND, OREGON, NEW LOCATION at Park 217. Sign at intersection of 217 and 99th. Coming from Portland on 99th, take immediate left after 217 overpass and Seacoast Station. 245-1020. SEATTLE, WASH., 3540 128th Ave. SE, Bellevue, WA 98005. Tel: 441-4736. In Lechman's Plaza near Factors Square, SE of Hwy 805 & 90 and at SE 38th & Richards.

LA POINTE™

Formerly **Computer Exchange**

DEALERS
WE BUY
EXCESS
INVENTORIES

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

© 1984 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.
All Rights Reserved

256K IBM-PC or XT 320/360K Disk Drives by CDC 90 Day Warranty By Us Call for Details



Coming soon—products for the PC Jr.
© 1984, Service Mark of Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.

SUPPLY CENTER for IBM-PC or XT

AMDEK	MAI 4-in-1 Multiple Board, Color Graphics, Mono, 128K	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
		\$ 599	\$ 519
AST	ComboPlus, 64K S/P/C	\$ 395	\$ 279
	ComboPlus, 256K S/P/C	\$ 695	\$ 495
	MegaPlus II, 64K, 25/P/C	\$ 495	\$ 375
	MegaPlus II, 256K, 25/P/C	\$ 795	\$ 595
	256K MegaPlus II Expander	\$ 395	\$ 295
	SixPackPlus, 64K, S/P/C +S/W	\$ 395	\$ 295
	SixPackPlus, 256K S/P/C +S/W	\$ 695	\$ 495
	SixPackPlus, 384K S/P/C +S/W	\$ 895	\$ 595
	For SixPack w/ Game Port, add	\$ 50	\$ 39
	I/O Plus II, S/P/C	\$ 215	\$ 150
	I/O Plus II, S/P/C/G	\$ 265	\$ 185

CCS	SuperVision, 132 col. mono. board	\$ 799	\$ 599
	2 Plus 64 test Z80B, 64K para port	\$ 875	\$ 695

Chalkboard	Power Pad, Req. Kit	\$ 100	\$ 73
------------	---------------------	--------	-------

*ComX	256K RAM Card with Fasttrak™ RAM disk emulator and spooler software	\$ 495	\$ 325
-------	---	--------	--------

CURTIS	UWH-1 Monitor bit & serial base	\$ 50	\$ 39
	3 to 9 foot keyboard cable	\$ 40	\$ 30
	Vertical CPU "System Stand"	\$ 25	\$ 19
	Monochrome Ext. Cable Pair	\$ 50	\$ 35

HERCULES	Monochrome Board	\$ 499	\$ 349
----------	------------------	--------	--------

Key Tronic	KB5150 Std. keyboard	\$ 209	\$ 159
	KB5151 Std. keyboard NEW	\$ 255	\$ 209

Koala	Koala Pad™ w/PC Design Programmer's Guide	\$ 15	\$ 12
-------	---	-------	-------

MAYNARD	Multidisc (8) Card, MFC	\$ 89	\$ 79
SANDSTAR	Memory Card no RAM	\$ 230	\$ 169
	Memory Card 256K	\$ 499	\$ 395
	Modules for Sandstar in stock	Call	Call

MICROSOFT	RAMCard 256K	\$ 550	\$ 385
	SystemCard 256K	\$ 625	\$ 469
	SystemCard 64K	\$ 395	\$ 295
	Mouse	\$ 195	\$ 145
MOUSE SYSTEMS	PC Mouse w/software	\$ 295	\$ 195

ORCHID	PCNet™ Starter Kit, LAN	\$ 1490	\$ 1190
	PCNet™ Circuit Board Kit	\$ 695	\$ 545

PLANTRONICS	Color Board & Colormagic, 16 color, w/Para	\$ 569	\$ 395
	Color Board & Draftman, 16 color, w/Para	\$ 559	\$ 395

QUADRAM	NEWEST VERSION	\$ 680	\$ 485
	Quadboard, no RAM, expand to 384K	\$ 295	\$ 215
	Quadboard 64K, expand to 384K	\$ 395	\$ 279
	Quadboard 256K, expand to 384K	\$ 675	\$ 525
	Quadboard, 384K	\$ 795	\$ 625
	Quadboard II, no RAM, expand to 256K	Call	Call
	Quadboard II, 64K, expand to 256K	\$ 395	\$ 285
	Quadboard II, 256K, 6 function	\$ 595	\$ 395
	Quad 512 = 64K plus serial port	\$ 325	\$ 265
	Quad 512 = 256K plus serial port	\$ 550	\$ 420
	Quad 512 = 512K plus serial port	\$ 895	\$ 625
	Quadcolor I, board, 16 colors	\$ 295	\$ 225
	*Quadcolor II, board, use with Quadcolor I	\$ 275	\$ 209
	*Quadchrome, 12" RGB Monitor	\$ 755	\$ 499
	Quadscreen, 17" 968 x 512 Monitor	\$ 1995	\$ 1595

Tecmar	1st MATE, 64K	\$ 389	\$ 295
	1st MATE, 256K	\$ 589	\$ 439
	Captain, 64K S/P/C/Prog	\$ 424	\$ 324
	Captain, 384K S/P/C/Prog	\$ 795	\$ 595
	Wave, 256K (short brd.)	\$ 499	\$ 389
	Basen, S/P/C (short brd.)	\$ 195	\$ 145
	Graphics Master	\$ 695	\$ 575

Titan	Accelerator PC (8086 + 128K)	\$ 995	\$ 750
-------	------------------------------	--------	--------

TG PRODUCTS	Joystick	\$ 60	\$ 40
-------------	----------	-------	-------

WICO, IBM-PC Mouse		\$ 100	\$ 69
--------------------	--	--------	-------



Prices and availability subject to change. Call

\$55

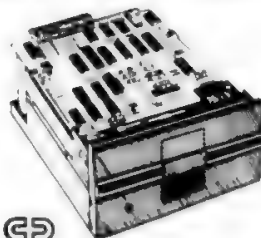
★ 9 Each, 4164, 200 ns, MEMORY CHIP KIT
90 Day Warranty by us

\$325 \$295 Two or more

★ **ComX 256K RAM BOARD**
Fully Compatible 1 Year Limited Warranty by ComX
With Fasttrak RAM Disk Emulator and Spooler Software
Works on DOS 1.1, 2.0 or 2.1

★ **MEANS A BEST BUY**

DRIVES AND ACCESSORIES



GD CONTROL DATA OR Tandon

320K/360K 5.25 DISK DRIVES

With Detailed Installation Instructions
30 Day Warranty by Factory Authorized Distributor

Same as now installed by IBM **\$219** \$229 For One.

HALF \$199 HEIGHT

ComX "Y" Disk Drive Power Cable \$ 8 \$ 6

AMDEK

Amdsk V - height, internal, 320/360K \$ 329 \$ 249
Amdsk III, Dual 3" Micro Floppy 320/360K \$ 599 \$ 529
Cable, Amdsk III to IBM-PC interface Call

MAYNARD

Floppy Drive Control brd-up to 4 drives \$ 215 \$ 189
same with Parallel Port \$ 300 \$ 239

8" CP/M-80 SOFTWARE

MUCH MORE IN STOCK	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ASHTON-TATE, dBase II	\$ 700	\$ 385
INFOCOM, Starcross, 2.0, I, II or III, each	\$ 50	\$ 34
Deadline or Funetalk, each	\$ 60	\$ 40
MICROPRO, WordStar	\$ 495	\$ 285
MultiMerge™	\$ 250	\$ 145
WordStar Prof., 4-Pak/Call	\$ 895	\$ 429

SOFTWARE for IBM-PC or XT

BUSINESS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ALPHA, Database Manager II	\$ 295	\$ 185
ASHTON-TATE		
dBase II, req. PC-DOS & 128K	\$ 700	\$ 385
dBase II User's Guide (Book)	\$ 30	\$ 20
Everyman's DB Primer (Book)	\$ 15	\$ 12
The Financial Planner	\$ 700	\$ 385
Friday	\$ 235	\$ 199
APPLIED SOFT. TECH., Versatorm	\$ 389	\$ 285
ASK MICRO, GLARAP/INV or PR, each	\$ 495	\$ 295
BRODERBUND, Bank Street Writer	\$ 80	\$ 54
BPI, Gen'l Acctg/ARAP or PR, each	\$ 595	\$ 395
CHANG LABS, Micro Plan	\$ 495	\$ 335
* CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant	\$ 150	\$ 89
Tax Advantage	\$ 70	\$ 45
FCM (Filing, Cataloging, Mailing)	\$ 125	\$ 89
Property Management	\$ 495	\$ 329
DOW JONES, Market Analyzer	\$ 350	\$ 279
Market Manager	\$ 300	\$ 239
Market Microscope	\$ 700	\$ 525
FOX & GELLER		
Quickcode, dGraph, Gralox or Qc, each	\$ 295	\$ 195
dUbi (MSDOS or CP/M/86, each)	\$ 99	\$ 59
HAYDEN, IBM Pie Writer	\$ 200	\$ 135
Pie Speller or Sargon III, each	\$ 50	\$ 34
HOWARD SOFT.		
Tax Preparer, 1984 for 1983 year	\$ 295	\$ 220
HUMAN EDGE, Management or Sales, ea.	\$ 250	\$ 185
IUS, EasyWriter II System	\$ 350	\$ 259
EasySpeller II	\$ 225	\$ 149
Business System (GL+AR+AP)	\$ 495	\$ 395
GLARAP/DE or INV, each	\$ 595	\$ 395
* INFOFT, Data Design (easy to use DBMS)	\$ 225	\$ 169
GrafORTH (animated 3D graphics)	\$ 125	\$ 95
LIFETREE, Vultwriter	\$ 285	\$ 195
* LOTUS, 1-2-3	\$ 495	\$ 329
OLE, Using 1-2-3 (Book)	\$ 15	\$ 12
MICRO LAB, Tax Manager for 1983	\$ 250	\$ 169
MICROPRO, WordStar	\$ 495	\$ 289
MultiMerge™	\$ 250	\$ 129
SpellStar™	\$ 250	\$ 129
WordStar Professional, 4 Pak	\$ 895	\$ 429
Options Pak, SS/MM/SL	\$ 255	\$ 175
Starlinks™	\$ 195	\$ 109
InfoStar™	\$ 495	\$ 259
* MICROFILM, Release, Series 4000	\$ 495	\$ 335
MICROSOFT, Multigen	\$ 250	\$ 169
Word	\$ 375	\$ 219
Word with Mouse	\$ 475	\$ 325

BUSINESS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
MICROSOFT, Financial Statement	\$ 100	\$ 60
Budget	\$ 150	\$ 99
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense	\$ 165	\$ 110
OPEN SYS, GLARAP/INV or PQ, each	\$ 685	\$ 429
* OSBORNE/COMX, Book & Business, Statistics & Math Programs on OS/2/DOS	\$ 100	\$ 89
Some Common Basic Programs (70 ea.)	\$ 100	\$ 69
Practical Basic Programs (40 each)	\$ 100	\$ 69
PHIL, Personal Investor I, I	\$ 145	\$ 99
PEACHTREE, Peach Pak (GLARAP)	\$ 395	\$ 239
Peach Test 5000	\$ 395	\$ 239
PEARLSOFT, Personal Pearl		
(DBMS & MIS)	\$ 295	\$ 195
* PERFECT, Perfect Writer™	\$ 349	\$ 219
Writer & Speller, 2 Pak	\$ 399	\$ 249
Perfect Filer™ or Perfect Calc, each	\$ 249	\$ 149
Perfect Writer, Speller, Filer, Calc (4)	\$ 969	\$ 499
SATELLITE, Word Perfect	\$ 495	\$ 255
SOFTWARE ARTS, TRI Solver	\$ 299	\$ 229
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING, PFSfile	\$ 125	\$ 84
PFS Report	\$ 140	\$ 95
PFS Writer	\$ 140	\$ 95
PFSGraph	\$ 140	\$ 95
SOFTWARE SYSTEM, Multimate	\$ 495	\$ 395
SORCIM, SuperCalc 2	\$ 295	\$ 195
SuperCalc 3	\$ 395	\$ 265
SRI/SATELLITE, WordPerfect	\$ 495	\$ 375
Personal WordPerfect	\$ 195	\$ 149
STC/SOFTEC, The Creator	\$ 300	\$ 195
STONEWARE, Advanced D.B. Master	\$ 595	\$ 395
SYNAPSE, File Manager	\$ 100	\$ 67
SYNERGETIC, Data Reporter	\$ 250	\$ 169
T/MAKER, T/Maker III	\$ 275	\$ 169
VISICORP, VisiCalc IV	\$ 750	\$ 479
VisiFile or VisiSchedule	\$ 300	\$ 219
Desktop Plan I	\$ 300	\$ 219
VisiWord with VisiSpell (128K)	\$ 375	\$ 269

UTILITY & SYSTEM

1983 CL SOFTWARE AWARD:
"Copy II PC by Central Point Software is still the best software buy of 1984. It will copy more copy protected software and faster than any other backup system. Unlike other copiers it makes an exact duplicate of your original and it does 100% verification of copy. Documentation is excellent."
* CENTRAL POINT, Copy II PC Backup \$ 40 \$ 30
* COMX, Fasttrak™, RAM/Disk emulator and printer spooler program. Works on any PC/DOS version or RAMCard. Menu Driven \$ 100 \$ 59

UTILITY & SYSTEM

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
DIGITAL RESEARCH		
Concurrent CP/M-86™	\$ 350	\$ 225
Concurrent CP/M-86™ w/ windows	Call	Call
CP/M-86™	\$ 60	\$ 40
CBASIC 86™	\$ 200	\$ 135
CBASIC Compiler (86 or MSDOS), each	\$ 600	\$ 365
Pascal/INT™ - CP/M-86	\$ 400	\$ 289
Pascal/INT™ - (MSDOS)	\$ 600	\$ 399
PL/1 (MSDOS) or CP/M-86, each	\$ 750	\$ 499
Access Mngt (MSDOS or CP/M-86), each	\$ 400	\$ 179
Display Mngt (MSDOS or CP/M-86), each	\$ 500	\$ 339
Speed Prog. Ph. (CP/M-86)	\$ 200	\$ 135
CRISCOL, 86	\$ 850	\$ 525
DR LOGO-86	\$ 100	\$ 66
HAYES, Smartcom II (Data Com.)	\$ 119	\$ 89
INSOFT, GrafORTH (animated 3D graph.)	\$ 125	\$ 85
MICROSTUF, Crosstalk XVI Data Com.)	\$ 195	\$ 129
MICROSOFT, multiMath/muSimp	\$ 300	\$ 199
Business BASIC Comp.	\$ 600	\$ 399
Pascal Compiler	\$ 350	\$ 259
Compiler	\$ 500	\$ 339
BASIC Compiler	\$ 395	\$ 269
FORTRAN Compiler	\$ 350	\$ 230
COBOL Compiler	\$ 750	\$ 495
NORTON, Utilities 2.0, 14 programs	\$ 80	\$ 65
ROSESOFT, Prokey	\$ 75	\$ 50

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Atari, Centipede, Pac-Man or Donkey Kong	\$ 35	\$ 28
Beagle Bros., Beagle Bag	\$ 30	\$ 22
Bluechip, Millionaire	\$ 60	\$ 40
Broderbund, Choplifter or Lode Runner, each	\$ 35	\$ 25
Arcade Machine	\$ 60	\$ 40
Apple Panic	\$ 30	\$ 21
BudgetCo., Pinball Const. Set	\$ 40	\$ 27
* Continental, Home Accountant	\$ 75	\$ 49
DataSoft, Arctic or Zaxxon, each	\$ 40	\$ 27
Davidson, Math Blaster!	\$ 50	\$ 34
Edu-Ware, Large Inventory	Call	Call
Hayden, Sargon II (Chess)	\$ 35	\$ 29
Hayden, Sargon III (Chess)	\$ 50	\$ 34
InfoComm, Zork I/II, or Starcross, each	\$ 40	\$ 27
Koala, Full line in stock, CALL	Call	Call
Learning Co., (Large Inventory)		
Micro Lab, Miner 2048	\$ 40	\$ 27
Microsoft, Typing Tutor	\$ 25	\$ 17
Monogram, Dollars and Cents	\$ 100	\$ 69
Origin, Ultima III	\$ 60	\$ 40
Scarborough/Lighting, MasterType	\$ 40	\$ 27
Sierra/On-Line, Ultima II	\$ 60	\$ 40
Sir-Tech, Wizardy	\$ 50	\$ 39
Spinmaster, Undercomp (others in stock)	\$ 30	\$ 20
Sub Logic, Flight Simulator II	\$ 50	\$ 37

OUR AD
#P4

VISA



NO SALES TAX

NATIONAL
ORDER DESK
TOLL FREE
(800) 547-1289

Order Desk Hours: 6AM to 6PM PST

Oregon TOLL FREE
(800) 451-5151
Portland 620-9877

Hot Line For Information
On Your Order
(503) 620-9878

FREE GIFT

Use of our order forms qualifies you for a free gift with your order. Get on our mailing list now for order forms and our new newsletter and sales specials announcement. Our customers are already on our list.

COUPON

MAIL TO: 12060 Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP

Plain talk about printers

Dot Matrix

Printer compatibility with the IBM-PC marches on: the line-up includes the Microline 92/93, C. Itoh's Prowriter BPI, the Radix Series and NEC's 2050/3550

ANADIX

9500B	\$1119.88
9501B	\$1119.88
9620B	\$1209.88
9625B	\$1309.88
WP-6000	\$2359.88
WP-6500	\$2599.88
WP-6000/6500 Tractor	\$139.88

C. ITOH

Prowriter 1 & 2 Prowriter BPI Prowriter SP



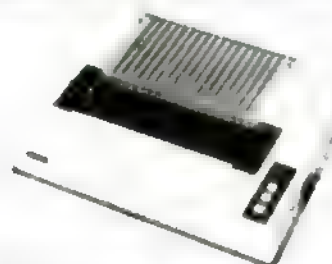
C. Itoh's Prowriter (120 cps) features 10, 12, & 16 cpi, a proportional/correspondence quality font, double strike, double-width, sub/super scripts, dot graphics (160 x 144 dpi) & friction/tractor feed.

The Prowriter BPI offers code-compatibility with IBM-PC block/dot graphics codes, & it has all the features of the Prowriter. A nice move.

The Prowriter SP (HotDot) has faster print speed (180 cps), true sub/superscripts and italics. A new printer with nice features.

Prowriter	\$379.88
Prowriter 2	\$609.88
Prowriter BPI	\$479.88
Prowriter SP	\$519.88

EPSON



RX/FX Series. SCALL

IDS/DATAPRODUCTS

P-480	\$439.88
Prism 132	\$1489.88
w/4-color	\$1699.88

INFORUNNER

Riteman	\$339.88
---------	----------

MEMOTECH

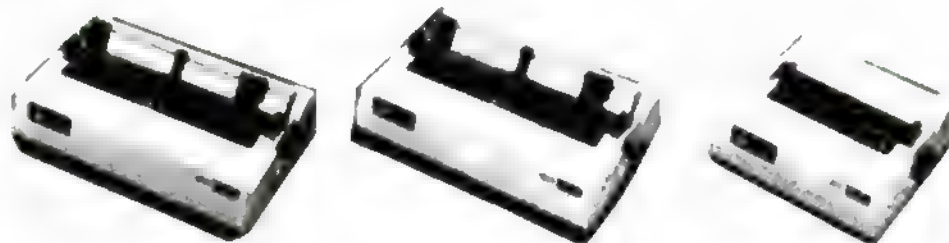
DMX-80

A dramatic black printer! The DMX-80 (80 cps) features 10, 12 & 16 cpi, italics, double-width, half-width, enhanced/bold print, dot graphics (120 x 144 dpi), friction/tractor feed. Comes with a 4,000,000 character ribbon. Epson code compatible in text mode (questionable in graphics). Quiet printing & a sharp design make it ideal for home or office. The DMX-80 is serviced by Panasonic.

DMX-80	\$339.88
--------	----------

OKIDATA

Microline Family



The Okidata Microline family offers IBM-PC users a wide range of features for almost any application. All Microline printers are made with the same rugged materials and care. No matter which printer you select, you've chosen one of the best printers made.

The Microline 92 (160 cps) is ideal for word processing. It features 10, 12 & 17 cpi, a correspondence font, double-width, emphasis/boldface, sub/super scripts, underlining, pin/friction feed (tractor is optional on the 92) & dot-addressable graphics (120 x 144 dpi). The 93 is the 136 column version. Parallel interfaces are standard, the RS-232C interface is optional.

The Microline 84 (132 col) is the Step 2 version, featuring 200 cps at 10, 12, & 17 cpi (w/double-width), all with a correspondence mode & dot addressable graphics. Parallel or RS-232C interfaces available.

A new PROM called PC Plug-n-Play turns a 92, 93 or an 84 into an IBM-PC compatible printer, with full capabilities. You will sacrifice a few features (like 12 cpi) but the PROMs are worth it if total compatibility is your goal.

The Microline 82A (120 cps) is a data cruncher. Features 10 & 16 cpi (5/8 double-width). Dot-addressable graphics are optional. The 83A is the 136 column version.

Microline Series. SCALL

MANNESMANN TALLY

MT 160 L	\$629.88
MT-180 L	\$879.88
MT-Sprint	\$329.88

QUADRAM

QuadJet	SCALL
---------	-------

STAR MICRONICS

Gemini 10X	\$299.88
Gemini 15X	\$429.88
Delta 10	\$499.88
Delta 15	\$589.88
Radix 10	\$629.88
Radix 15	\$739.88

TOSHIBA

P-1350	\$1739.88
P-1350 Tractor	\$169.88

Letter Quality

C. ITOH

A10 Starwriter F10 Starwriter F10 Printmaster



The C. Itoh Starwriter (40 cps) features 10 & 12 cpi, sub/super scripts underlining, 6 & 8 lpi, Qume code & Diablo supplies. The A-10 Starwriter has the same specs, but it's slower (20

cps). The Printmaster has the same specs, but it prints faster (55 cps).

Both the Tractor Feed & the Sheet Feeder fit all three models.

A-10 Starwriter	\$599.88
F-10 Starwriter	\$1119.88
F-10 Printmaster	\$1469.88
Tractor Feed	\$219.88
Single Bin Sheet Feeder (A10/F10)	\$599.88

COMREX

CR-2	\$509.88
CR-2 Tractor	\$89.88
CR-2 Sheet Feed	\$189.88
CR-2 Keyboard	\$149.88

DIABLO

620 (RS-232C)	\$939.88
630 (PC)	\$2019.88
630 ECS (PC)	\$2359.88

DTC

DTC 380Z	\$1199.88
Tractor Feed	\$149.88
Sheet Feed	\$599.88
StyleWriter	\$759.88
Tractor Feed	\$129.88
Sheet Feed	\$279.88

NEC

2010/2030	\$899.88
2050	\$1039.88
3530	\$1699.88
3550	\$1859.88
2000/3500 Tractor	\$239.88
2000/3500 Sheet Feed	\$479.88
7710/7730	\$2199.88
7700 Tractor	\$379.88
7700 Sheet Feed	\$599.88

QUME

Sprint 11/40	\$1559.88
Sprint 11/55	\$1769.88
Tractor Feed	\$219.88
Sheet Feed	\$599.88
LetterPro (20cps)	\$709.88

SILVER REED

EXP-550/500



The Silver Reed EXP-550 (17 cps) is a 132 column letter-quality printer with 10, 12 or 15 pitch, sub/superscript, underlining & true Diablo 1610 emulation, making it compatible with most word processing software. It's friction fed, & it features a page injector, an optional tractor is also available.

The EXP-500 (12 cps) is a 100 column letter-quality printer with the same specs as the EXP-550, but slower & without page inject or proportional spacing.

EXP-550 (Parallel)	\$609.88
EXP-550 Tractor	\$129.88
EXP-500 (Parallel)	\$449.88
EXP-500 Tractor	\$119.88

SMITH-CORONA

Messenger

The Memory Correct III Messenger combines an electric typewriter and a letter-quality printer. It features 12 cps, 3 pitches (10, 12 & 15), variable line spacing, 10.5" writing line, backspacing & auto-correction. It comes complete with parallel/serial interface.

Messenger	\$589.88
-----------	----------

STAR MICRONICS

PowerType

The PowerType (17 cps) has 110 columns (11" print line), 10, 12 & 15 cpi, proportional type, sub/superscripting, backspace/underlining & Diablo 620/630 code compatibility. A nice printer for the price.

PowerType	\$359.88
-----------	----------

Accessories

Printer Stands

Heavy-gauge steel with a baked enamel finish (beige), with a paper slot in the center for bottom feeding. Fits 80 or 132 column printers (specify).

80 Column Stand	\$39.88
132 Column Stand	\$49.88

Microfazer

Parallel in/Parallel out printer buffers in 8K to 512K, configurations. These are stand-alone units with pause and copy/clear buttons. User expandable. Power supply included, but the cables are optional.

8K P/P	\$129.88
64K P/P	\$169.88
128K P/P	\$239.88
256K P/P	\$549.88
512K P/P	\$769.88
Male-male cable	\$29.88

Cables

Printer cables for the IBM-PC, IBM-PC/IDS, Compaq, Columbia MPC & VP, Eagle-PC/Sprint and many others, as well as 9-wire modem cables. All cables.

	\$29.88
--	---------

Printer Switches

2-way & 4-way switches for 36-pin Centronics or 25-pin RS-232C. All connectors are female, & cables are extra.

2-Way Switch Box	\$109.88
4-Way Switch Box	SCALL

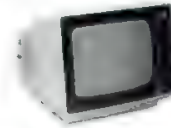
Monitors

AMDEK



300G (12" green)	\$149.88
300A (12" amber)	\$159.88
310A (12" amber)	\$199.88

NEC



JB-1205M (12" amber)	\$169.88
JB-1201M (12" green)	\$169.88

PRINCETON GRAPHICS



PGS HX-12	\$509.88
PGS Max-12	\$199.88

QUADRAM

QuadChrome	\$519.88
------------	----------

ROLAND

DG-121 Composite (12" green or amber)	\$159.88
DG-122 TTL (IBM-Monochrome) (12" green or amber)	\$179.88

Modems

HAYES

Smartmodems	
300 baud	\$239.88
300/1200 baud	\$559.88
1200B w/SmartCom II	\$489.88

NOVATION

SmartCat Modems	
300 baud	\$189.88
1200 baud	\$439.88
Access 1-2-3	
IBM-PC internal board modem w/Crosstalk	\$449.88

US ROBOTICS

PC Modem	
PC Modem 64/PC Modem 256	
PC Modems are plug-in modem boards that have all the features of the Password	
The PC Modem 64/256 are also modem boards that also come with 64 or 256K RAM, a parallel port & real-time clock with a battery back-up	
Password	
1200 baud	\$369.88
300 baud	\$159.88
PC Modem	\$CALL
PC Modem 64K	\$579.88
PC Modem 256K	\$779.88
Telpac	\$69.88

US ROBOTICS

Password

Big features in a tiny package. The USR Password operates at 0-300 or 1200 baud, in either originate or answer modes, with auto-dial, auto-answer, full or half duplex operations, command echo, audio monitor with three modes of operation, verbose or numeric result codes and both DTR override and reversible Send/Transmit data (pins 2 and 3). Comes complete with RS-232 cable, modular cable and power supply. Works with CrossTalk, PC-Talk, SmartCom II, Perfect Link, etc., or with USR's own Telpac communications software. Specify type of computer when you order.

USR Password	\$369.88
Telpac (IBM-PC)	\$69.88



Peripherals

ALLOY

52 MB Disk/Tape System	
Complete hard disk/tape sub-system	\$CALL
PC Backup	
Stand-alone 4-track Tap Backup System	\$CALL

AST RESEARCH

MegaPlus II	
Comes with an RS-232C port, clock & memory to 256K Software incl ded	
64K MegaPlus	\$319.88
256K MegaPlus	\$519.88
256K MegaPak	\$339.88
Parallel Port	\$39.88
Optional #2 RS-232C Port	\$39.88
Game Port	\$39.88

SixPak Plus

The Sixpak has an RS-232C port, a parallel port, clock & memory to 384K	
Software included. An optional game port is also available	
64K Sixpak	\$319.88
256K SixPak	\$519.88
384K SixPak	\$639.88
Game Port	\$39.88

HERCULES

Graphics Master	\$379.88
-----------------	----------

MA SYSTEMS

ColorPlus	\$439.88
I/O Processor	\$349.88

MICROSOFT

Mouse (mechanical)	\$149.88
--------------------	----------

MOUSE SYSTEMS

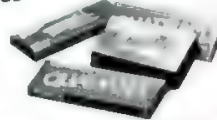
PC Mouse	
An optical mouse with "pop-up" menus for Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan, VisiCalc, Volkswriter, WordStar, etc. Superior performance. Comes with optical pad mouse unit, power supply & software	\$479.88

PARADISE/USI

MultiDisplay	
Supports 600 x 200 monochrome (TTL) 320 x 200 RGB and composite video output. Plugs for all three types of monitors. Also includes a parallel port A perfect, one-slot substitute	\$479.88

QUADRAM

Quadboards



The Quadboard has an RS-232C port a parallel port, a clock & memory to 384K (you can also get your Quad board "naked," with no memory installed). QuadSpool/Drive software is included with every Quadboard along with a one-year warranty

Quadboard	\$CALL
-----------	--------

Quad 512 +

Quad 512+ have a single RS-232C port on them, & socket for up to 512K RAM QuadSpool/Drive software is included

Quad 512+ (64K)	\$239.88
Quad 512+ (256K)	\$CALL
Quad 512+ (512K)	\$CALL

Quad Memory

The Quad Memory boards have no I/O ports on them, but they are socketed to 192K

Quad Memory (64K)	\$209.88
Quad Memory (128K)	\$279.88
Quad Memory (192K)	\$339.88

Quadram Video Boards

The QuadColor-1 has 320 x 200 RGB, but with QuadColor-2 you get +90 x 480 132 colors, much more besides. Exceptional!

QuadColor-1	\$219.88
QuadColor-2	\$229.88

QuadDisk

An internal fixed hard disk, with interface board, software & cable

12MB	\$CALL
20MB	\$CALL

Quad I/O

Quad I/O have a parallel port, an RS-232C port, game port & clock Software included. An optional second RS-232C port is also available

Quad I/O	\$CALL
----------	--------

Single Function Cards

Parallel Card	\$79.88
RS-232C Card	\$79.88
Clock/Calendar Card	\$79.88

QuadLink

QuadLink is like having an Apple computer on one board, with 64K QuadLink takes up only one slot. Add \$20 for Columbia MPC or Compaq computers when you order

QuadLink	\$499.88
----------	----------

QCS

External Hard Disk

The QCS Hard Disk comes with an interface board & cables. Our personal favorite, used in-house for our mail list	
12MB	\$2179.88
20MB	\$2439.88
26MB	\$2629.88

TANDON

TM 100-2 Double-sided	\$229.88
-----------------------	----------

TITAN

Cygnus

An I/O board that fits in the XT short slot (or on a standard PC slot). Includes a game port & real-time clock with battery back-up. Comes in either a parallel or RS-232 version

I/O (Par.)	\$149.88
Cygnus I/O (RS-232)	\$169.88

Titan Board

A unique board socketed for up to 576K RAM. Includes a parallel port, RS-232C port, clock, software (Pseudo Drive/Spooler, Clock & Hard Disk), plus a SASI adapter for a hard disk interface w/64K

w/576K	\$1069.88
--------	-----------

Information/Orders:

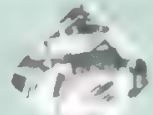
(603) 881-9855

Prices/Orders Only:

(800) 343-0726

No Hidden Charges:

- **FREE** UPS ground shipping on all orders within the 48 states
- We **never** charge extra for credit card orders, & credit cards are not charged until order is shipped
- We accept all major credit cards, certified checks, money orders & company checks (allow 21 days for personal checks to clear)
- We accept CODs up to \$1000 (add \$10 handling fee per order) payable with certified check or money order
- Company Purchase Orders are accepted on a limited basis & upon approval only. Sorry, no APO or foreign orders accepted
- \$50 minimum order
- All equipment shipped with full manufacturer's warranty. We are an **authorized dealer** for all products we sell & authorized for warranty work on a number of printers. We offer extended warranty plans for many printers
- We prepared this ad in March, & prices do change, so call to verify them
- Our **Computer Showroom** is now open in Amherst, New Hampshire, five miles west of Nashua (about one hour's drive from Boston)



THE BOTTOM LINE

- For a catalog, send \$1 with your name, address & the type of computer system you own.

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES
THE BOTTOM LINE

MILFORD, NH 03055-0423 □ TELEPHONE (603) 881-9855



and... the backup is free!



With the ACI CEO unit added to your IBM or IBM-compatible computer, you get: high-speed mass storage one hundred times more reliable than tape, backup and restore ten thousand times faster than

tape, unlimited off-line capacity, and ... the backup is free!

Having an ACI CEO backup system means you'll never lose valuable data to user error or computer breakdown again.

Call now for more information on ACI's CEO randomfile backup system.

ACI Computer
Corporation
Unlimited Data Access Systems

Dealer applications being accepted.

4450 Enterprise, Suite 101 • California 94538 • (415) 656-9880 • Telex: 171618 • TWX: 910 3382290
CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Start A Tradition With Advanced Ideas™

Bring the whole family together with programs that are educational, flexible, extendable and *fun*. As the years go by you'll be glad you did.

Families like yours know programs aren't all the same. And that a computer is only as good as the software that runs on it.

So go ahead. Demand programs flexible enough to fit your children's abilities as they grow. Insist on features that extend subject matter as far as you want to take it. And be unimpressed if the whole thing isn't great fun. Then watch as your family keeps coming back to Advanced Ideas. You'll discover that you've really started something.

How to Choose Software for Your Home

"As an educator with over a decade of experience using computers with children, I've found there are key features in a well-designed learning game. One is *extendability*.

Look for enough variety to hold your child's attention over time. Some games are appealing in the short run, but are quickly mastered. Supplementary materials such as disks of added lessons can continue your child's interest and enjoyment.

The ability to modify a program is another form of extendability. Authoring systems can let you create lessons on your own topic areas for any age level and allow children to create and save original work, giving a sense of completion and pride vital to learning."

Software of Choice

Advanced Ideas (formerly Computer-Advanced Ideas) leads the industry with programs designed for extendability through easy-to-use authoring systems and a unique library of LearningWare™ diskettes. Rich game play and sound educational design have won Advanced Ideas programs the approval of the National Education Association.

Ask to see a demonstration at your local computer store.

Then make Advanced Ideas a tradition in your home.



Advanced Ideas™

Bringing Ideas Home

2550 Ninth Street Suite 104 Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 526-9100

Advanced Ideas programs are compatible with the most popular computers: Apple, IBM® and Commodore™.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Geoff Zawolkow
Vice President, Product Development
Advanced Ideas

double sided.
double density.

Plug compatible with standard 5¼" drives, but occupying just one-half the space, these Amdisk-V minifloppy disk drives are engineered for solid performance and reliability ... and they're available now!

OEM pricing available.

Just circle the reader service number for complete specifications.

2201 Lively Blvd. • Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 364-1180 TLX: 25-4786

AMDEK

REGIONAL OFFICES: Southern Calif. (714) 662-3949 • Texas (817) 498-2334
Northern Calif (408) 370-9370 • Denver (303) 794-1497



A Visit to the New Orleans Fête

PC's editors traveled south to charming New Orleans for the first Softcon. We found this show more pleasant than COMDEX, but the Superdome left something to be desired.

New Orleans. There's no place quite like it—a confluence of disparate languages, traditions, people, and buildings. The soft inflections of the residents are totally different from the usual drawl of the Deep South. Instead, their speech patterns have a stately, measured quality to them, sort of like Bostonians on barbiturates.

New Orleans has much to offer the tourist, historian, and convention goer. Its Superdome is one of the dominant features of an otherwise planar landscape, and this is where the first Softcon was held.

In the structure, which looks like a pregnant cooling tower, gathered 560 vendors and more than 20,000 visitors. Twenty thousand visitors? Less than a single day's COMDEX turnout? What kind of show was it?

It was a fine show, let me tell you. For a visiting journalist, it was a delight—room to roam, time to talk, available vendors. The wide aisles were most crowded near the Apple and Lotus booths, with IBM's area only a little less jammed. The attractions? Macintosh. Symphony. The PC Portable.

Of course, there were other attractions, including the journeyman database products such as *Power-base* and *Salvo*. And Leading Edge's new *Nutshell* database manager, on display for the first time, caused quite a stir.

"Macintosh Development Team" posters were everywhere. If Apple didn't have the most vendors supporting its Macintosh, we have no doubt that it was in second place.



Bill Machrone

We thought we knew about every database product available for the PC, but, to our amazement, we found ten more at the show. More grist for our editorial mill.

Many of the vendors we talked with were nervous about the small crowds. Some said that the attendees they were seeing were from large companies that are already their customers. Others claimed that the leads they were getting, especially on prospective dealers, were better than those from COMDEX.

The vendors were unanimous, howev-

er, about the high quality of the attendees. Most were business professionals, a fact that was clear from their attire. One exhibitor, accustomed to attending UNIX-oriented shows, couldn't believe that tennis shoes and T-shirts were entirely absent.

Not-So-Superdome

As a place to hold a software show, the Superdome itself got mixed reviews from attendees. The main floor had wide, spacious aisles, and the stands were a welcome place to sit and review handouts, have a discussion, or simply catch your breath. The "plaza level" and loge level, on the other hand, had serious shortcomings. On the plaza level, the booths were arrayed in an unending circle around the dome, with gaps of unsold space separating clusters of exhibitors. The floor was glazed quarry tile, which, inexplicably, had been waxed, giving it about as much traction as a banana peel. Sometimes the fastest way to get to an exhibit was to go down to the main show floor, across, and up again.

The loge level was far worse. In addition to the exhibits ringing the floor, rooms full of exhibitors were tucked away in odd places. Some of these rooms bustled with active, attractive exhibits, but others were moribund.

Getting to these rooms wasn't easy, either. The floors were marked with trails

Introducing AST-PCnet II.



Now PC networking is as easy as plugging-in your phone.

The advantages of Local Area Networks (LANs) are well known. Existing personal computers can be tied together to share information and expensive peripherals such as disks and printers.

Now AST makes networking easier and more economical than ever before. With AST

PCnet II, you simply insert the PCnet II board into an I/O slot in your IBM PC or XT. Then connect the PCnet II "twisted-pair" cable to the main network cable using a standard modular "telephone jack."

The same kind of jack that's used on your telephone. To move your PC from one point to another on the network, simply plug in at the desired location. It's that easy.

With AST-PCnet II, anywhere from 2 to 160 PCs can be interconnected. Standard PC DOS commands are used to access remote drives and printers. And dedicated file and print servers are not required, because shared PCs also function as standard workstations.

We're AST, the world's leader in communications and enhancement products for the IBM PC. To find out how AST-PCnet II can expand your IBM PCs and

XTs into a reliable, versatile LAN, call or write AST Research, 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, California 92714. (714) 863-1333. TWX: 753699ASTR UR

AST-PCnet II is a development of AST Research Inc. Software protocols are based on technology licensed from Orchid Technology Inc.

AST

RESEARCH INC.



AST-PCnet II Local Area Network

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fill in your IBM micro/mainframe communications picture.

AST Research, the leader in IBM PC enhancement products, brightens your micro/mainframe communications picture with a full palette of economical, integrated hardware/software masterpieces. With AST Products, you can emulate IBM terminals or create PC-based Local Area Networks.

AST improves your office operating cost picture.

AST communications products give your IBM PC the flexibility to act as a terminal for your host system or as a stand-alone computer for smaller tasks. Your PC won't bog down the mainframe with unnecessary small jobs and local computing on the PC eliminates phone line charges too. Get the power of a mainframe when you need it and personal computer convenience right at your fingertips.

Applications solutions that are strokes of genius.

AST keeps pace with your ever-changing applications requirements with reliable, high quality, cost effective communications products. AST products provide support for Bisync and SNA/SDLC communications protocols as well as networking multiple PCs for sharing resources.

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Choose AST products -- by the numbers.

These AST communications packages are currently available:

1. **AST-SNA™** emulates a 3274/3276 controller and 3278 or 3279 display terminal using SDLC protocol.
2. **AST-BSC™** emulates 2770 batch RJE and remote 3270 display terminals using 3270 Bisync protocol.
3. **AST-PCOX™** allows your PC to connect to an IBM 3274/3276 cluster controller via coax cable and emulates a 3278 or 3279 display terminal.
4. **AST-3780™** emulates 2770, 2780, 3741, and 3780 RJE workstations using Bisync protocol.
5. **AST-5251™** emulates a 5251 Model 12 remote workstation connected to an IBM System 34, 36 or 38.
6. **PCnet™** is the first Local Area Network designed specifically for the IBM PC or XT and the PC-DOS 1.1 or 2.0 operating system.
7. **CC-232™** is a user-programmable dual-port card capable of communicating in Async, Bisync, SDLC, or HDLC protocols.

Discover how well AST can fill in your micro/mainframe communications picture. For descriptive data sheets, write or call: AST Research Inc., 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714. (714) 863-1333. TLX: 753699ASTRUR



AST
RESEARCH INC.

**Number One Add-Ons
For IBM PC.**

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. PCnet is a registered trademark of Orchid Technology, Inc. AST-3780 is a product developed by AST Research, Inc. and Wilnot Systems, Inc. AST-5251 is a product developed by AST Research, Inc. and Software Systems, Inc. of Jefferson City, MO. PCOX is a product developed by CCI Inc.



EDITOR'S SCREEN

of colored tape, and theoretically, you could follow the proper color to the room you wanted to see. The problem was, the tapes as often as not meandered down wide, sweeping passages that took you back to the plaza level. These passages became a joke during the opening day of the show. Guards were posted at the entrance to the plaza level, advising everyone to take the escalator up to the loge level. There they were greeted by a bull-horn-wielding guard who directed them to one of the passage ramps, which took them back to the plaza level and the first set of guards.

Tiring of this exercise, some attendees stormed the plaza level gates. The guards did their best to hold fast, but ultimately they were overwhelmed by the crush of

The Ziff-Davis booth was never dull and became a meeting place for the industry.

exhibitors and visitors who wanted to get to the booths. Not that they should have wanted to be inside: the air conditioning was running full tilt on a not-too-warm day, and the public address system was rupturing everyone's eardrums. The organizers managed to get the air conditioning turned off by mid-afternoon, but the showgoers' elation was short-lived as a public address system announcement to that effect made everyone wince and cover their ears.

One place that was never dull was the Ziff-Davis booth. It became a meeting place for the industry, as a stream of software developers, entrepreneurs, authors, pundits, readers, and executives came by and stayed for conversation. That they had time to do so was swell for us, but perhaps it was not so swell for other exhibitors.

Journalists abounded at the show, all

hot on the trail of the newest and best that the manufacturers had to offer. In fact, the computer journalism field has grown to the point where there is even a magazine about it, called *Computer Magazine Retailing*.

Bottoms Up

New Orleans is one of the few places in the country where public drunkenness is not only acceptable but commonplace. A group of us came back to our hotel one night to find a pair of show attendees, drinks in hand, swaying lightly, utterly confounded by the revolving door at the entrance.

The city has its drunken habits, as well as its drunken visitors. Two young women from one of the public relations firms brought their jogging gear, eager for a temperate respite from the frozen tundra of their home city. As they paced off the miles, they were pursued, mostly in inebriated imitation, by a number of the denizens of the street. A quicker pace and a little kick to the stride was all it took to outdistance these pursuers.

Meanwhile, at some of the nicer restaurants, lines had formed outside. Prospective patrons held one another's place in line while they ran a door or two away to get drinks to go from the gin mills. The lines turned positively convivial at that point—kind of like an open-air party.

One of our editors, finally obtaining a table, was informed by his waitress, "Most of you computer people are nervous and not very nice, but I like you."

Lotus Development Corporation threw what could only be called a "Mixed Metaphor" party: It featured a soul band in a Cajun swamp where guests were served Irish whiskey. Timothy Leary was there and, seemingly, at every other party and open house. Perhaps he'd finally transcended any of the more annoying natural laws—the inability to be in more than one place at one time.

Meanwhile, out on the taxi line (nowhere near as bad as that at COMDEX in Las Vegas), I was regaled with New York

jokes: "How many New Yorkers does it take to change a light bulb? None of your damn business." And here I had been wondering whether the trip would be worth it.

* * *

Back in our January 24 issue, I promised you some articles the likes of which have never been seen in a consumer publication. One of these articles is coming up in our June 12 (Volume 3 Number 11) issue. We call it "Project: Database" and it's now into production.

We will be running a series of reviews of every database product available for the PC. Each product is assigned to one of four categories based on its capabilities. Using standard data, each category of program has a standard set of tasks to perform. The tasks increase in difficulty from one category to the next and are related in their nature and focus. Each product also gets a comprehensive review, which covers ease of use, and standard reports. Screen photos are also included.

Project: Database will cover 100 or more products, reviewed by nearly 20 authors. Some of these authors' names will be familiar to you, while others will be new to the pages of this magazine. But all are expert and eager to share their findings with you.

Naturally, we wouldn't be able to tell you as much as we'd like about every product and put it all in one issue, so the reviews will be spread over five or more consecutive issues. The result will be the definitive report on database management for the PC. Comprehensive charts will allow you to compare products quickly and easily, while the descriptive portion of the review will tell you what it's like behind the wheel of each product.

Another pacesetter series already in the works is our ongoing Price Waterhouse Report on financial and accounting software. More open-ended than Project: Database, in this series professionals from the Big 8 accounting firm give detailed, hands-on reviews of accounting packages. ■

EVEREX

EVER for EXcellence

132 Cols × 44 Rows +
Simultaneous Color
and Monochrome
Graphics Display +
One Card/
Single Slot =

The Graphics Edge™



The **GRAPHICS EDGE** is the leading edge. We've really pushed technology to the limit with this one, and here's why:

- it is software switchable from 80 cols x 25 rows to 132 cols x 44 rows, making it ideal for spreadsheet applications,
- drives both a color and a monochrome monitor **SIMULTANEOUSLY** and prints this same information in color on your color printer. Ideal for business applications involving heavy word processing combined with color graphics requirements,
- and runs **Lotus 1-2-3™** with **FULL GRAPHICS** and also **MicroSoft Flight Simulator™** on either high-resolution **IBM®** Monochrome or color monitors.

And if that's not enough, there's more:

- it is **Fully Compatible** with **IBM** Monochrome and color adapters, **Colorplus™** and **Hercules™**

- will run all **IBM Color Graphics Software** on the **IBM Monochrome Display**, opening to you a wealth of **IBM Color Graphics** software applications,
 - supports all **BASICA** graphics commands on **IBM Monochrome** or color monitor without software patches,
 - 640H x 200V in 16 colors,
 - 16 shades of green in green monitors with composite output; and...
- one printer port and one light pen interface.

No Other Card can give you **So Much** for **So Little**. At a Suggested retail price of \$499, you and your **IBM PC** will be performing to the fullest potential. **WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR!!!**

OEM Inquiries Welcomed.

For more information, contact your nearest dealer.
OEM and Dealer Hotline 800-821-0806.
In California call 800-821-0807.

MicroSoft Flight Simulator is a trademark of Microsoft Corp
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of LOTUS Development Corporation.
Colorplus is a trademark of Plantronics.
Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.
Graphics Edge is a trademark of Everex Systems, Inc.



Everex Systems, Inc.

891 Maude Ave., Mountain View, California 94043 (415) 967-1495

CIRCLE 16 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Price subject to change without notice.

AD-101

Perfect Compatibility

IBM & ACP

Free Consultation — Give us the problem. We have the solution.

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

Control Data

Full Size 320K DS/DD \$ 225*

**lowest price in the nation*

"The drive that IBM trusted with its logo."

NEW half height

Control Data \$ 195

Quiet, reliable, compatible
No special mounting brackets required.

•All 5¼" drives come with complete installation instructions and all necessary brackets and screws.

Megaplus II w/64K \$ 265

64K RAM Chips 200 NS Pre-tested \$ 55

Multimate \$ 295

An advanced word processor with all the features of a dedicated stand alone system.

dBase II \$ 385

* Grouped Software *

Lotus 1-2-3 / Wordstar Propack
. \$ 699

dBase II / Quickcode \$ 559

Wordstar/dBase II/Lotus 1-2-3
. \$ 959

FEATURE SPECIAL

AST Sixpack w/384K installed

Comes with Serial, Parallel Port

Clock Calendar, Superspool, Superdrive

and Lotus 1-2-3

For Just \$ 869

HARDWARE

Disk Drives

Davong

5 MB to 32 MB Hard Disk Int/Ext Available \$ Call
(Includes power-supply, controller card and software)

Maynard Electronics

10MB Internal Hard Disk (XT lookalike) \$ 995

Control Data

Full Size 320K DS/DD \$ 235

Half-Height 320K DS/DD \$ 195

TEAC, Hitachi, Matsushita

Half-Height 320K DS/DD w/brackets \$ 195

Slimline 640K DS/QD w/brackets \$ 310

Scotch/3M DS/Diskettes (box of 10) \$ 39

Expansion Boards

AST Research

(All AST boards come with SuperDrive, Superspool, and one year warranty)

SixPak Plus w/64K (See Feature Special) \$ 269

MegaPlus II w/64K (expandable to 512K) w/serial port,
clock calendar \$ 265

I/O Plus II w/clock calendar, serial port \$ 115

MegaPak w/128K or w/256K Upgrade \$ Call

Parallel, Serial, Game Options \$ 35

Each 64K RAM Set Installed on board - add \$ 60

Quadram

Quadboard w/64K expandable to 348K \$ 269

Maynard Electronics

Standard Disk Controller \$ 175

with parallel port \$ 229

with serial port \$ 239

Sandstar Modular Disk Controller \$ 219

All Sandstar Modular Options Available \$ Call

Monitor Boards

Hercules Graphics Card \$ 359

PC Components Bi-Graphix I \$ Call

Paradise Systems Multidisplay Board (USI) \$ 399

Plantronics Colorplus \$ 419

Quadram Quadcolor I \$ 195

Techmar Graphics Master \$ 499

If you need advice about which board is right for you, just give us a call.

- **Next Day Shipping**
- **No Credit Card Surcharge**
- **Company P.O. Accepted**

Perfect Compatibility

IBM & ACP

Competitive prices, prompt service, and complete support.

COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS

Hayes

Smartmodem 1200	\$ 399
Smartmodem 300	\$ 209
Smartmodem II communications software	\$ 99
Smartmodem-to-IBM six foot cable	\$ 25

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B

Internal modem includes Smartcomm II software \$ 435

Microstuf

Crosstalk communications software	\$ 119
-----------------------------------	--------

We carry a wide variety of Mainframe communication and Local Area Network products. For advice about which will suit your needs best just give us a call and let us review them for you.

PRINTERS

Epson

FX-80 F/T, Graphtrax II	\$ Call
FX-100 F/T, Graphtrax II	\$ Call

NEC

Spinwriter (3550)	\$ 1799
NEC 2050 (Newest letter quality 20 cps)	\$ 995
Cut Sheet feeder	\$ 395

Automatically feeds 200 sheets at a time

Okidata

Microline 83A F/T 120 cps, 132 cols	\$ 625
Microline 92 160 cps, 80 cols	\$ 445
Microline 93 F/T 160 cps, 132 cols	\$ 795
Microline 84 F/T 200 cps, 132 cols	\$ 990
Plug n' Play (Epson emulation ROM chips)	\$ Call

We carry a full line of printer accessories

All 6' printer cables	\$ 30
-----------------------	-------

Hewlett Packard - HP7475A Plotter	\$ Call
-----------------------------------	---------

MONITORS

Amdek

Video 300 12" High Resolution Green	\$ 155
Video 300A 12" High Resolution Amber	\$ 165
Video 310A 12" IBM Monochrome Compatible	\$ Call

Princeton Graphics

HX-12 RGB monitor (Sharpest Hi Res Color)	\$ 499
Max-12 IBM Monochrome Compatible in Amber	\$ Call

SOFTWARE

Ashton Tate

dBase II	\$ 385
Friday	\$ 179

Central Point Software - Copy II PC	\$ 35
-------------------------------------	-------

Fox & Geller - Quickcode	\$ 169
--------------------------	--------

Financier

Financier II	\$ 129
Tax Series	\$ 119

Information Unlimited Software

EasyWriter II w/Easymailer/Speller	\$ 249
------------------------------------	--------

EasyBusiness Series	\$ Call
---------------------	---------

G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll, Inventory

Infocom - Zork I, II, III	\$ 29
---------------------------	-------

Lattice - C Compiler	\$ 325
----------------------	--------

Lifetree

Volkswriter	\$ 120
Volkswriter Deluxe	\$ 185

Lotus Development

Lotus 1-2-3 (with tutorial on disk)	\$ Call
-------------------------------------	---------

Microsoft

Flight Simulator	\$ 35
Multiplan	\$ 169
Multi-tool Word (new word processor)	\$ 275
Multi-tool Word w/Mouse	\$ 325

Micropro

WordStar	\$ 279
Wordstar/Mailmerge/SPELLSTAR/StarIndex (Propack)	\$ 375

Morgan Computing

Trace 86 (assembly language debugger)	\$ 99
---------------------------------------	-------

Peter Norton - Norton Utilities	\$ 59
---------------------------------	-------

Rosesoft - Prokey (Version 3.0)	\$ 99
---------------------------------	-------

Software Publishing - PFS Report, Write, File	\$ Call
---	---------

Softword Systems

Multimate (Newest Version)	\$ 295
----------------------------	--------



APPLIED COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

1916 Welsh Road #6, Philadelphia, PA 19115

215-934-6990

1-800-223-3860

Our Policy

• We accept VISA, Mastercard, Money Orders, Certified Checks, Cashiers Checks, Personal Checks, Wired Funds • We do not charge your card until we ship • **No surcharge added on VISA and Mastercard** • Allow one week for personal and company checks to clear • COD maximum \$4000 cash or certified check on delivery • Please use local phone number for order status inquiries • Prices subject to change without notice • Returns may be subject to restocking fee

SHIPPING (U.S.): For monitors, printers, and hard disk drives add 10% to all orders. Blue amber and Next Day Air available. For all other items add \$4. **Most orders shipped next day.**

IF YOU OWN AN IBM® COMPUTER, YOU'VE GOT CONNECTIONS AT CHEMICAL BANK.

Connections you can use to do most of your banking right in your own living room.

Introducing PRONTO®, the home banking system from Chemical.

PRONTO offers money management and banking services 24 hours a day. And does it all with the help of your IBM, Apple, or Atari computer, and your telephone.

With PRONTO, you can check

your balance, or check which checks have cleared.

Pay bills to over 400 merchants and services.

Or transfer money from one account to another.

And no matter what kind of business you conduct on PRONTO, it's strictly your business.

Because you'll be the only one with access to your

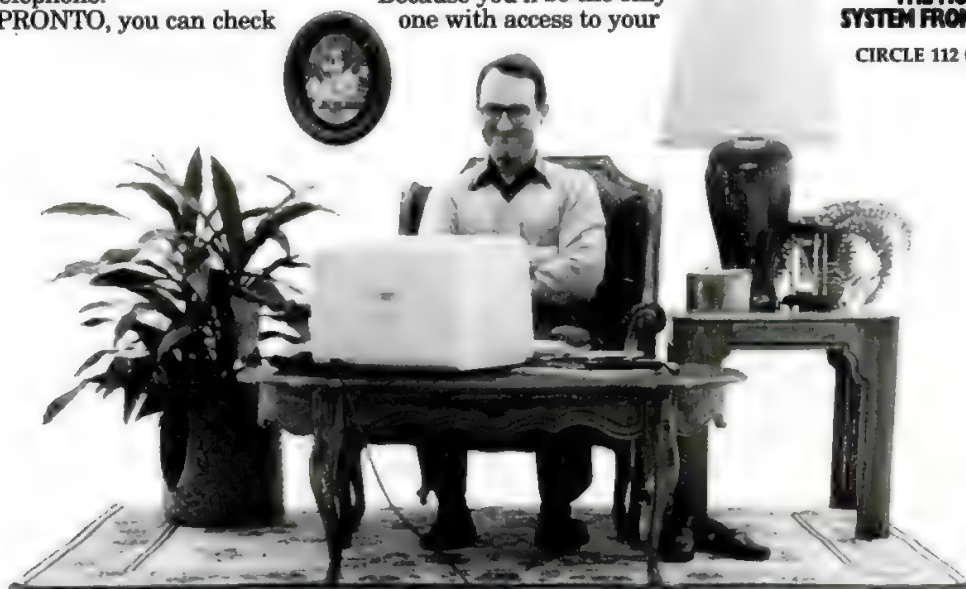
financial information.

For a demonstration, use your connections and call us toll-free at 1-800-782-1100.

Or come into any one of our 260 Chemical Bank locations.

Pronto®
THE HOME BANKING
SYSTEM FROM CHEMICAL BANK.
REGISTERED TRADEMARK

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD



An Adolescent In Disguise

The microcomputer software industry is reaching a critical stage in its development but, appearances to the contrary, it still has a long way to go before reaching maturity.

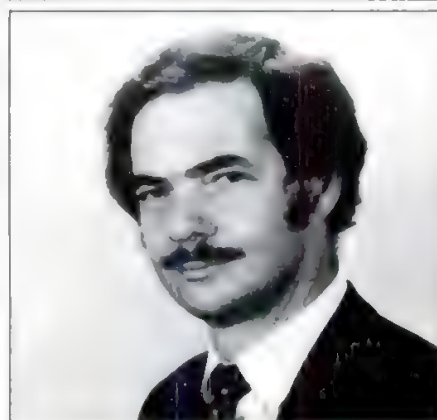
In the microcomputer software business, looks can be deceiving. For example, companies like Microsoft, Digital Research, VisiCorp, Software Arts, and Lotus Development Corporation have achieved the status of giants. Take a quick look at their achievements and you might think they were part of a mature and well-established industry.

But look again. The numbers reveal how young the business really is.

The press has been understating the number of microcomputers that IBM is currently shipping. In fact, IBM is building and shipping more than 10,000 personal computers per day. It expects to sell three million in 1984. On the other hand, Lotus has been shipping between 7,000 and 12,000 packages of *1-2-3* per month. Does this represent success? Certainly the company is doing well, but its monthly sales are unimpressive given the size of the customer base that it is addressing and the fact that *1-2-3* is one of the best-selling packages around.

VisiCalc is still the largest-selling program. In 1983, VisiCorp sold approximately 400,000 packages for the PC, Apple, Radio Shack, Hewlett-Packard, and CP/M markets combined. Impressive? Yes, considering the age of the program and the absolute number of copies sold. No, considering the size of the program's potential market.

If you look at the entrenched leaders of the microcomputer software industry, you can be excused for assuming that the industry is reaching maturity. But even these leaders are achieving relatively lim-



Adam Osborne

ited market penetration, and when you consider how little product and distribution innovation we've seen, the potential and the need for change comes into focus.

One obvious area in which change is overdue is pricing. The average personal productivity software package costs \$500 and consists of a thin, badly written, badly reproduced sheaf of documentation and a floppy disk: approximately \$7 worth of goods. Stick the documentation into a three-ring binder, package the whole thing in an expensive box, and you can drive the

cost up to \$30 or \$40. But the three-ring binder does not make the meager and badly written manual any easier to read, nor does the fancy box make the program any easier to run. No industry can get away for long with a \$500 price tag on a product that costs \$7 to produce.

Service and support are often mentioned as justifications for the high price of microcomputer software, but this argument does not stand up to closer scrutiny. In the first place, most computer stores simply do not have the staff to properly support the software packages they sell, nor can they afford to enlarge their staffs to provide better service. The store's profit margin is too small to accommodate free software support. If software sales are to remain profitable, computer stores will have to charge for any support they provide. The myth that support justifies high prices is only that: a myth.

Something has to give. Dramatic changes in the microcomputer software industry are necessary and inevitable. The industry is barely off the ground, and 1984 should be a very interesting year. ■

Adam Osborne founded the Osborne Computer Corporation, which introduced the first portable computer. His newest company, Software Seed Capital Corporation, represents the second stage of the microcomputer revolution.

WE MADE IT POWERFUL. BUT WE KEPT IT SIMPLE.

When you're cooking up a unique software product, it's not enough to think of all the right ingredients. You also have to mix them very carefully. Especially when you're serving the wide variety of people who use the IBM personal computer today.

Until now, if you wanted to use your IBM PC to turn data into meaningful information, you had to make an unappetizing choice between two kinds of data base management systems: Multifile systems so powerful they're difficult to use. Or single file systems so simple they can't be used to do much.

Until Power-base.™

Power-base is the only multifile data base manager powerful enough to get the job done, yet simple enough to be mastered in one sitting. Even if you've never used a computer.

There are no languages to learn, no commands to memorize. To tell Power-base what you want, simply keep choosing from the menu which never goes away, yet never gets in the way. Even making a selection is simple. You use the same three keys every time. To make a change, you simply make another choice.

And the unique DataZOOM™ gives you the power to move rapidly from file to file, right to the piece of information you need.

It's hard to make a simpler choice than Power-base.

Especially with a price so easy to digest: \$395.

Get a taste of Power-base for yourself. For a demonstration copy, send us \$10. It's refundable when you purchase Power-base at your local participating Computerland or other authorized dealer.

Power-base Systems, Inc. 12 West 37th Street, New York, NY 10018. (212) 947-3590.



Requires 256K for either IBM PC with 2 drives or XT and compatibles.
IBM Personal Computer and IBM PC are registered trademarks of the IBM Corporation.

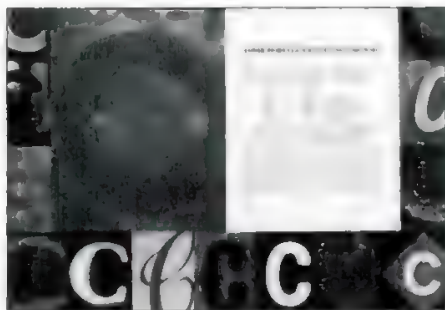
Power-base and DataZOOM are
trademarks of Power-base Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters to PC

C Language for All

I am writing to register a mild complaint about some aspects of the articles on the C language in your March 20 issue (*PC*, Volume 3 Number 5). My complaint is essentially that they simultaneously suffer



from being too technical for the novice and too superficial for the expert. Let me give a few examples.

In the first article, "Getting Your C-Legs," Leslie Baker and Nat Sakowski make a point of allowing for different text editors and then say that the way to compile a program is to put the program diskette in drive A and key in "B:LC1 name.C", etc. They don't mention that the commands for compilation will vary from compiler to compiler and that their example is for the Lattice compiler. This is needlessly confusing to readers who are new to C (or to compiler languages in general) and needlessly annoying to those who are used to other compilers.

Similarly, Baker and Sakowski's review of version 2.0 of the Lattice compiler is not as helpful as it could be ("New Improved Lattice C"). They carefully explain the trade-offs involved in using the different memory models, but they don't give any quantitative information about how much slower the large model is. They don't describe the quality of the documentation, and they raise questions, which they fail to answer, about the compatibility of the Lattice compiler with the Ker-

nighan and Richie standard.

It is my understanding that the program in Figure 1 is acceptable, if not very clean, and that any compiler compatible with the standard should handle it—even the earlier versions of the Lattice compiler, contrary to what the article suggests. Thus Baker and Sakowski raise (but don't answer) questions about the technical aspects of the compiler, and at the same time don't discuss some of the things most basic to a review.

Mark Zachmann's reviews of the Mark Williams and Whitesmiths compilers are much more helpful ("The Whitesmiths C Native Compiler" and "The MWC-86 C Compiler"). Zachmann addresses compatibility, ease of use, and performance. But why does he feel the need to write a new set of benchmark programs? At least he gives us the results for Lattice C so we can compare the newer products with a known quantity (though he doesn't say which version of Lattice he's using). It would be even more helpful if he had run a wider range of benchmarks. For example, none of his programs does much I/O.

I think that it's important for *PC* to provide both introductory surveys and fairly technical product reviews. I know that it's extremely difficult for a single article to address the entire audience of PC users;

It's difficult for one article to address the entire PC audience.

perhaps most articles should pick one part of the spectrum and concentrate on serving it effectively, as long as the overall mix is reasonable.

I'm sure the transition to biweekly pub-

lication has made it much harder to keep control over every aspect of the magazine, and I expect that the high quality of *PC* will be uniform once again when things settle down. Meanwhile, I'm happy to be able to lift the magazine and delighted with all the page numbers.

George Avrunin
Amherst, Massachusetts

Caveat Emptor

In the March 20 issue, Barbara Krasnoff reported in a mild, almost "boys will be boys" tone that there are manufacturers

No Matter Who's Invited, Some Will Turn Out To Be Incompatible

A few months ago, *PC Magazine* decided to give a party. We had become aware of the plethora of newly announced micros touted as PC-compatible, and thought we should look into some of these claims. What exactly is meant by "compatible"? Does it mean the computer runs 100 percent of PC (DOS) software, or only "90 percent"? Or does it mean that the computer runs MS-DOS and therefore can run certain generic PC software as well?

So we invited 14 computer manufacturers who had, through advertisement or public relations statements, in some way indicated that they were selling a PC-compatible computer. We told them that we were gathering the computers in our offices, calling in our top technical writers and then, in the best *Car and Driver* tradition, putting the

new through their paces. Watch for our April 3, 1984 issue

for publicity that any computer manufacturer

by 14 of those 14 companies jumped

represents it. We computers

not really

sing

that know-

ingly sell com-

puters that are not equipped

to do what those same manufacturers

claim they will do. ("No Matter Who's

Invited, Some Will Turn Out To Be

Incompatible," *PC*, Volume 3 Number 5,

page 57). She referred to that deplorable

practice as "predictive advertising," but I

think she might have used a more direct

adjective—fraud, for example. Were La-

martine alive today, he might have cried,

"O Semantics! Semantics! What crimes

are committed in thy name!"

Krasnoff concluded with another mild

comment on the fact that the buying public

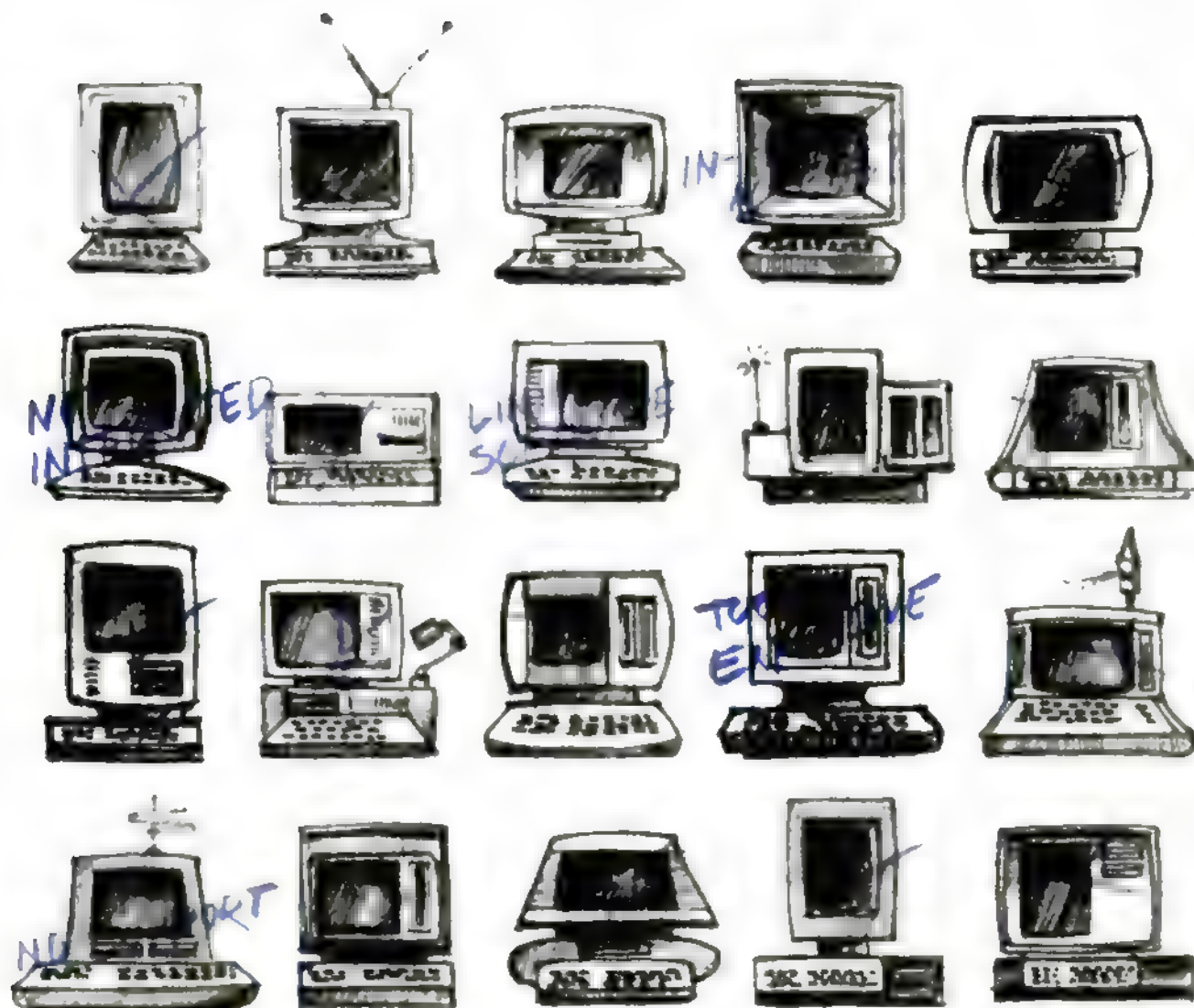
reacts to "predictive advertising" with

nothing more than a resigned "What did

you expect?"

I wonder if Krasnoff has given any

thought to another facet of the computer



Evaluating PC's?

Then come to a DunsPlus Seminar!

When it comes to deciding which personal computer to purchase or recommend for your end-users, the choices are many . . . and tough. Especially tough considering your decision is one your company will have to live with. So you owe it to yourself and your end-users to take a look at DunsPlus.™

DunsPlus is a totally comprehensive PC offering for the business professional. Attend one of our free seminars and let us show you:

DunsPlus – the IBM PC XT plus . . .

. . . People Literacy

Having to become "computer literate" is a fear of many business professionals today. At our seminar you'll see how DunsPlus is a "people literate" PC offering that eliminates that fear. Actual hands-on experience will convince you that our menu-driven system allows business professionals to perform desired business and office automation functions.

. . . Business Software

Learn how we've integrated into the IBM PC XT powerful software products such as 1-2-3

spreadsheet, MultiMate word processing, and electronic mail facilities. Also learn how your end-users can access hundreds of remote databases, gather information from your in-house computers, and be able to add specialized software applications and products.

. . . Education

Hear about the 2 day training course we've had specially developed that will turn the DunsPlus owner into a productive user of all the DunsPlus components.

. . . Service and Support

Find out how we've neutralized the all-too-often "finger pointing" commonly experienced when a user problem arises.

call 800-DNB-PLUS to receive more information or to find out about a seminar in: New York ■ New Jersey ■ Connecticut ■ Chicago ■ San Francisco ■ Los Angeles

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.
MultiMate™ is a trademark of SoftWord Systems, Inc., which identifies a proprietary product.
DunsPlus is a trademark of DunsPlus, Inc., a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation.

DunsPlus

DB a company of
The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

LETTERS

industry that, in my judgment, is equally fraudulent—the widespread practice of selling software that the manufacturer knows full well will not perform as advertised. What are bugs, after all?

Computer software selling is a young industry, undergoing profound structural changes. The bulk of the business is concentrated in fewer and fewer hands, and the days of the kitchen table entrepreneur are fading fast. Competition among the survivors will become more fierce. The attitude that the computer industry deserves some kind of special treatment from the public is fatal. Other industries have learned that lesson.

We, the buying public, can accelerate that evolutionary process to the benefit of all by getting rid of the "what can you expect" attitude and by holding computer

Computer software selling is a young industry, enduring profound changes.

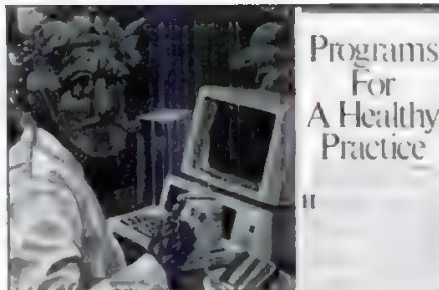
firms as accountable as we hold other companies.

Everyone who is sold defective software or hardware should immediately return the merchandise for full refund, and be fully prepared to pursue legal remedies: registering complaints with the Federal Trade Commission, the local consumer fraud agency, and the local Chamber of Commerce; charging the company with using the United States mail to defraud, where applicable; and even as a last resort, filing suit. The incidence of such outrageously arrogant behavior by computer companies would vanish virtually overnight. But if the prevailing attitude continues to be "what did you expect?", then buyers will continue to get what they deserve.

Irving David Shapiro
Oakland, California

The PC Cuts Calories

Thank you for reviewing our new program *Evrydiet: A Nutrition and Diet Guide* ("Programs For A Healthy Practice,"



PC, Volume 3 Number 4). We agree with Marilyn Schorin's assessment that entering foods can be tedious. I am pleased to say that we have attacked that problem with zeal! For the past month we have been shipping version 1.1, which dramatically reduces the time it takes to enter foods. Contrary to a statement in the review, *Evrydiet* can track special requirements for carbohydrate and cholesterol values; in fact, each user can customize the RDA values for all 24 nutrients. Thank you for this opportunity to comment.

Joe Fargiulo
Evryware
Palo Alto, California

There's More for the TI

As a faithful reader of your magazine, I would like to commend Winn Rosch on his insights in the review of the Texas Instruments Professional Computer ("Sizing Up The Professional," *PC*, Volume 3 Number 4). I am a proud owner of a TI Professional but also a user of the IBM PC. Both machines are great, but I prefer the TI Professional. I understand that there is a tremendous lead time involved between the testing of a product and the appearance of the review in a magazine, so I would like to point out some facts that Winn Rosch left out. First of all, the memory capacity of the TI is 768K RAM, not 256K. True, the auxiliary memory board made by TI will only hold 256K; however, other boards will hold more. TI has

also developed two new boards that fit in the regular slots and will increase the machine's memory to 784K.

There are at least two manufacturers of add-on boards for the TI: Persyst Products of Irvine, California, and Quadram Corporation of Norcross, Georgia. Persyst's Time Spectrum is a multifunction board that can be expanded as the user's needs change. Quadram's board is a RAM memory expansion module. Two companies, Tallgrass Technologies of Overland Park, Kansas, and Zobex of Santee, California, offer hard-disk subsystems for the TI. I'm still searching for others.

After raking Rosch's article over the coals, I would like to say again that I was pleased to see the TI Professional included in *PC*—just dig a little deeper into the topic next time.

Grant Nakamura
Eagan, Minnesota

As a TI-PC owner I am obviously biased, but I believe that Rosch was basically fair and observant in his review of the Texas Instruments Professional computer. However, a few errors leave the wrong impression.

It is true that we will never have the broad base of software support available to IBM PC owners, but the situation is not



nearly as bleak as Rosch paints it. I am writing this with *Wordstar* version 3.3, which makes full use of the TI's cursor keys. TI owners also have TurboPascal, FORTRAN, COBOL, MS-Pascal, PL/I, Fort and other languages available.

Bob Dudley
Coraopolis, Pennsylvania

LETTERS

Parts of Speech

Vincent Rende's article, "Monitors: A Look Behind The Screen" (*PC*, Volume 3 Number 4), contained inaccurate terminology that I'd like to bring to your attention. According to Webster's, the word *phosphorous* is an adjective, not a noun. It is therefore correct to say, "Owing to the nature of the phosphorous compound . . .", not "the visible trace depends on the characteristic of the phosphorous." The figures provided by Rende all use the correct noun, *phosphor*, meaning any compound that can be made to phosphoresce. CRT phosphors are typically made up of compounds of the rare earths, not the element phosphorus (please note the correct spelling of the noun).

David McManigal
Stormville, New York

Community Computer

John P. Jennings' wrote in "Letters to PC" that he is searching for a local government program to run on his IBM PC-XT ("Our Town," *PC*, Volume 3 Number 3). The Arizala Corporation has developed such a system based on 10 years of experience with municipal governments. Our software, *Arizala Local Government Management Information System (ALGMIS)*, is currently being used by 30 municipalities in four states. We currently offer general ledger/budgetary, accounts payable, payroll/personnel, and utility billing modules for the IBM PC and the IBM PC-XT. We would be happy to communicate directly with anyone in or out of government interested in knowing more about *ALGMIS*. Our address is: 210 Collingwood Ave., Ann Arbor, MI 48103, (313) 769-6270.

Anne Nauts
Ann Arbor, Michigan

The PC Goes to Church

I enjoyed reading Barbara Krasnoff's article "The Many Faces Of dBASE II" (*PC*, Volume 3 Number 2). The database that Tom K. Hamilton has written for churches, *Church Membership and Fi-*

nance, sounds as if it could fill many of our church's administrative needs. I have been working to enhance the capabilities



of the church's newly purchased IBM PC and would like to learn more about what Hamilton has already done.

Jack Bitzer
Louisville, Kentucky

Our church recently purchased several Kaypro computers and we are designing a *dBASE II* program. I would like to get in touch with Tom Hamilton, who is mentioned in Barbara Krasnoff's article "The Many Faces Of dBASE II". I think the program he has developed and offers to churches will be worth our investigation.

J. Stephen Spence
Virginia Beach, Virginia

Tom Hamilton's program is distributed by Regency Software Marketing, 2511 Bryden Rd., Columbus, OH 43209, (614) 231-9773. If users have technical questions, Hamilton can be contacted directly care of Columbus Consulting Company, 1998 Collingwood Rd., Columbus, OH 43221, (614) 486-6043.—Ed.

A Conscious Delay

I read the article on the slowdown of *MultiMate* with interest because I had just received my upgrade ("MultiMate Word Processor Slows Down in New Version 3.20," *PC*, Volume 3 Number 4, page 59). The slower response time of disk updates is only part of the problem. There is now a just barely perceptible delay between the time a key is pressed and

when it appears on the screen when using a color monitor. When you're overstriking existing text, the delay increases so much that the screen is several characters behind the keyboard. Since I compose at the keyboard and watch the screen simultaneously, this sluggishness is a very real distraction. I may stay with version 3.11 of *MultiMate* most of the time and use 3.20 for its really excellent spelling dictionary.

Richard Werbin
New York, New York

The people at SoftWord, MultiMate's manufacturer, are aware of this slowness and plan to release an updated, faster version soon.—Ed.

A Left-Handed Compliment

A new PC and you didn't tell us about it? The photo on page 161 of the February 21 issue of *PC* (Volume 3 Number 3) clearly shows a PC-XT with the disk drives on the left, vents and speaker on the right, keyboard with number and cursor pad on the left, and monitor similarly modified.

What joy, what bliss! At last, a PC for us left handed, inverted y-axis-reading hackers. Just think of the confusing codes I could produce with this beauty. Only one problem: My local IBM Product Center and Computerland have never heard of the TX-09. How about a review?

Daniel Ehrmann
Chicago, Illinois

What's wrong with the picture on page 161?—Ed.

Just One Stroke

I understand that computer usage by handicapped people is a concern of many in the computer field. I have an idea that might make computers easier for everyone to use but that might be particularly useful for those who have difficulty pressing more than one key at a time.

Peter Norton, in one of his books, refers to a less radical way than Ctrl-Alt-Del to reboot the machine. He says that typing in *COMMAND* at the A prompt

Let MULTIGRAPHTM EXPAND YOUR IMAGE



IBM Color Mode plus
640h x 200v - 16 colors
640h x 400v - 16 colors
Parallel Port
Soft Scroll

IBM Monochrome Mode plus
High Resolution Graphics
132 Columns Display
Parallel Port
Soft Scroll

All This and More on One Expandable Card

Multigraph gives you the greatest value among all graphics adapter boards! Only Multigraph offers you a choice between using your monochrome or color monitor with all these options. Only Multigraph offers you an inexpensive 132-column-width option in monochrome. Only Multigraph offers you optional smooth scrolling! Only Multigraph offers you increased operating speed made possible by a 32 bit internal architecture... like a mainframe!

Begin With The Base Configuration Compatible with IBM PC and XT, Multigraph has several important standard features. In monochrome, it offers graphics with a high resolution of 720h x 350v (Lotus 1-2-3 compatible). In color and monochrome, it offers full 32K on board memory, flicker-free scrolling, and 32 bit internal architecture.

Expand With A Wide Variety Of Options The many Multigraph options will upgrade your system as your needs change. Available is printer interface for any parallel port printer and "soft scroll" smooth scrolling.



In color you may up grade to 640h x 200v or 640h x 400v resolution in 16 colors. In monochrome you may upgrade with graphics of high 720h x 700v resolution and 132 column convenience. Available in both monochrome and color is a full 128K on-board display buffer memory.

Available through personal computer dealers. For further information or name of local dealer call.

Profit Systems, Inc.

30150 Telegraph Rd. • Birmingham, MI 48010 • (313) 647-5010

CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
(TM) indicates trademark of Profit Systems, Inc.

Copyright 1983 Profit Systems, Inc.
1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

See us at
COMDEXTM

THE TOWER OF BABEL CONQUERED!

Direct Disk-to-Disk File Transfer with Xeno-Copy PLUS™

In the Old Testament, ambition and pride resulted in the Tower of Babel where no one spoke the same language. In Modern Times, the microcomputer industry achieved the same result without divine intervention. But you can conquer the Tower of Babel with Xeno-Copy PLUS. Your PC can read and write 50 disk formats. Suddenly, all those different computers can talk to your PC, and to each other, **without modems, serial links or additional hardware.** All you need is the disk.



No modem madness with Xeno-Copy PLUS! Just insert a "foreign" disk into your PC's drive, view the directory, select the desired files and make the copies - fast (16K well under 1 min.). Transfer program and data files between computers. For example, import a TRS-DOS file to your PC disk. Then, export the file by writing it to a Kaypro II disk. Imagine the flexibility!

Xeno-Copy PLUS supports most double-density CP/M (-80 & -86) formats, TRSDOS, p-SYSTEM, NECDOS, Turbodos and others. "ADVANCED" option adds 96 TPI and single-density formats (with compatible hardware), plus the ability to handle extra formats when you enter the individual disk parameters.

Xeno-Copy	Read foreign disks to import files	\$ 99.50
Xeno-Copy PLUS	Read AND write 50 foreign disk formats	\$149.50
Advanced Option	96TPI, single-den., enter disk parameters	add \$ 50.00

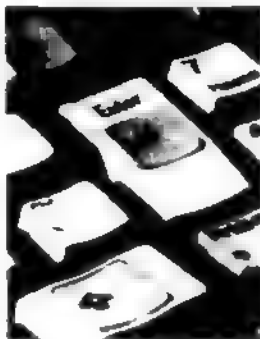
Xeno-Copy PLUS runs under DOS on the IBM PC/XT, Compaq, and most other compatibles with 128KB memory. Also available for DEC Rainbow, VT180 and other selected computers. PCjr. available soon. Ask about new formats, features and hosts.

TURN YOUR PC INTO A DISK PRODUCTION MACHINE FOR \$379.50

Are you a software developer, small publisher or responsible for different computers in your organization? Do you need to produce different disk formats, but can't afford solutions that cost \$1,500, \$5,000, \$10,000 or even more? Forget the big bucks! For \$379.50, the Xeno-DISK Software Development System allows you to import and export disk files plus initialize blank disks in foreign formats. Also includes fast foreign disk duplicator and text/data filters. No... it won't replace one of those big expensive machines... yet.

THE ORIGINAL KEYFIXER™

No one else can imitate our unique "hole in the middle design" which DOES NOT INCREASE KEY HEIGHT over other keys. Precision molded to fit ENTER, both SHIFT keys, TAB, BACKSPACE and others. Increase keyboard accuracy and reduce fatigue while retaining that "IBM original equipment" look. Thousands of others already have! **A SET OF FIVE is only \$14.95.**



vertex
systems

Dept. M, 7950 W. Fourth St.
Los Angeles, CA 90048
(213) 938-0857

If unavailable locally, send payment or VISA/MC (card # & exp. date) Phone orders OK.
Add \$2.50 ship/hand. CA residents add sales tax.

CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS

will accomplish the same thing but without running through the hidden files of the system. I used *ProKey* to assign COMMAND and ENTER to F10, and with one key stroke, I can now reboot my PC.

Ed Lucash
Kent, Ohio

Thanks for your suggestion. For other examples of how handicapped people can use the computer, see: "For The Handicapped: Toggling Shift Keys" PC, Volume 3 Number 1; "Handicapped Computing," PC, Volume 2 Number 7, page 55; and "Toggling Control Keys," PC, Volume 2 Number 1, page 74.—Ed.

PC Waters the Lawn

My business, a large wholesale flower grower occupying about 15 acres, has had a PC for a year. Our primary use for the PC is accounting and database management. Currently our irrigation system is electronically controlled by mechanical and solid state watering clocks, but I would prefer to have the PC do our watering. Our biggest stumbling block is finding the proper hardware to connect the PC to the relays that control our electric valves. I have read articles about individuals who have programmed their computers to water their lawns and turn lights on and off, and I feel my requirements would be similar. Got any ideas?

Tim L. Myers
Bradenton, Florida

Readers, any suggestions?—Ed.

Music, Sweet Music

I enjoyed the book excerpt by Bernd Enders and Bob Peterson ("The Sound Of Music," PC, Volume 3 Number 4). I found it interesting and informative, but I did find an error in the music-making exercise on page 186. Line 130 of the program listing should, in fact, end with "O2G+O3CD+" instead of "O2G+CD+".

Douglas R. Jackson
Gainesville, Florida

Good Work

Today I received my copy of *PC Magazine* with the first installment from Robert Lafore's *Assembly Language Primer for the IBM PC*. ("Assembly Language: More Basic Than BASIC," *PC*, Volume 3 Number 3). Wow! We at The Waite Group feel that this is the best job we have seen of excerpting a book by a magazine, and we would like to express our sincere thanks to all involved. Your editorial staff has been extremely diligent and professional, and the results show it. The quality of the graphics is exceptional, the treatment is professional, and the position of the article in the magazine is ideal. We all look forward to seeing the rest of the serialization.

Mitch Waite
The Waite Group, Inc.
San Rafael, California

Additional installments of Robert Lafore's Assembly Primer for the IBM PC appear in PC, Volume 3 Number 5, 7, and 9. It's always good to hear that our work is appreciated. Thanks for writing.—Ed.

Corrections:

In "Dysan 3.25" Disks With Hit Software" (*PC News*, Volume 3 Number 5, page 52), the first paragraph should refer to a 5.25-inch disk. Also, the size of the Dysan Flex Diskette is 3.25 inches.

Several equal signs were omitted from the two figures on page 389 of "Handling Strings with MUMPS" (*PC*, Volume 3 Number 6). For those readers who were understandably confused, here are the corrected figures:

Figure 1:

VARIABLES:

STR="ABCDEABCD"

SUBS="CD"

D1=1,D2=2,D3=3

COMMAND	RESULT
C=\$E(STR,1)	C="A"
C=\$E(STR,D1)	C="A"
C=\$E(STR,D2,D3)	C="BC"
C=\$F(STR,SUBS)	C=5

DIAMOND DELIVERS!

dBase II	\$ call	Multimate	\$309
Infostar	\$259	Volkswriter Dlx	\$179
Multiplan	\$159	Supercalc 3	\$239
Multitool Word	\$249	Wordstar	\$245
Multitool Word w/Mouse			\$319
Wordstar/Mailmerge/Spellstar/Star Index			\$379
Wordstar Pro Pak/Lotus 123/dBase II			\$1039
dBase II/Quickcode			\$579
Alpha Software			
APPLE IBM CONNECTION	\$139		
DATA BASE MANAGER II	\$169		
Ashlon Tale			
FRIDAY			
Creditor			
CONDOR 3	\$99		
CONFIDENTIAL	\$125		
HOME ACCOUNTANT			
ULTRAFIRE			
Digital Research			
PASCAL MT-85	\$269		
CONCURRENT CP/M 86	\$349		
C BASIC 86	\$79		
PERSONAL BASIC	\$ call		
CP/M 86			
ACCESS MGR			
DISPLAY MGR			
DR LOGO			
PC DOS LANGUAGES			
Dow Jones			
MARKET ANALYZER			
MARKET MANAGER			
Finmark			
PERSONAL SERIES II			
TAX SERIES			
Finmark			
QUICKCODE			
GRAPH			
GUTL			
Howard Software			
TAX PREPARER			
Information Unlimited			
EWII ESII EMII			
EASYSPELLER II			
EASYMAILER			
GENERAL LEDGER			
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE			
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE			
INVENTORY CONTROL			
PAYROLL			
Lifetree			
VOLKSWRITER			
Micro Data Base			
KNOWLEDGEMAN			
Micromat			
R BASE			
Micropro			
MAILMERGE			
SPELLSTAR			
WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE			
PLANSTAR			
INFOSTAR/STARBURST			
STARBURST			
SUPERSORT II			
MicroSoft			
MOUSE			
MULTITool FINANCIAL			
MULTITool BUDGET			
PASCAL COMPILER			
FORTRAN			
C COMPILER			
Peak three			
PEACHTEXT 5000			
Pro Systems Software			
WORD PLUS W BOSS			
Software Publishing			
PFS REPORT			
PFS FILE			
PFS GRAPH			
PFS WRITE			
Surim			
SUPERCALC 2			
SUPERWRITER			
Vision			
VISIWORD			
VISICALC IV			
VISIFILE			
VISITREND/PLOT			
VISISCHEDULE			
At&T Research			
6 PAK PLUS 64K			
ALL OTHER AST PRODUCTS			
Hayes			
SMARTMODEM 1200			
SMARTMODEM 1200B			
Quadrant			
QUADLINK			
QUADCOLOR			
64K EXPANDABLE BOARD			
256K			
QUADBOARD EXP TO 384K			
Hercules			
GRAPHICS CARD			

At Diamond Software we offer the best selling business application software for your IBM PC, CP/M or Apple Computer at the lowest possible prices. And we maintain a complete technical department to assist you before, during and after your system purchase. Not only that, we offer same day shipment on most items and we accept Visa, Mastercard and also American Express. We'll even pay the shipping charges if you send us a money order, cashiers, company or personal check. Purchase orders are gladly accepted from qualified organizations and we welcome dealer inquiries. Call Diamond today, you'll be glad you did.



TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-227-0545

Diamond Software Supply 484 Lake Park Ave. Suite 123 • Oakland, CA 94610

For price quotes information or in California call 1-415-893-7676. We credit your order for the call. Technical Department (415) 893-7678. International Telex 338139 (attn 149).

Support, Service and Price.

Shipping/Handling UPS surface \$3.00 plus an additional \$3.00 per item for UPS Blue. C.O.D. orders add \$4.00. For personal check allow 2 weeks for delivery.

Softline

FOR YOUR BOTTOM LINE.

Lotus 1-2-3	319	class II	369	WordStar Professional	369	Multi Mate	279
-------------	-----	----------	-----	-----------------------	-----	------------	-----

WORD PROCESSING/ EDITORS

Easywriter I System (3 pak)	\$149
Easywriter II System (3 pak)	\$199
Edix/Wordix	\$279
Einstein Writer	\$199
Final Word	\$189
Microsoft Word	\$239
Microsoft Word/Mouse	\$299
Multimain	\$279
PeachText 5000	\$199
Perfect Writer/Speller	\$249
PFS Write	\$ 95
Samna Word II	\$329
Select Word Processor	\$199
Spellbinder	\$249
SSI Word Perfect	\$Call
SuperWriter	\$179
Volkswriter	\$129
Volkswriter Deluxe	\$179
The Word Plus (Oasis)	\$109
WordPlus-PC with The Boss	\$329
WordStar	\$249
WordStar Professional (WS/MM/SS/SI)	\$369
WordStar Options Pak (MM/SS/SI)	\$189

ACCOUNTING MODULES

Ask Micro Accounting	\$299
BPI Accounting	\$369
IUS EasyBusiness System	\$319
MBA Accounting	\$369
Open Systems Accounting	\$459
Peachpak 4 (GL/AP/AR)	\$239
Peachtree Accounting	\$399
Real World Accounting	\$469
Star Accounting Partner (GL/AP/AR/PAY)	\$269

HOME/PERSONAL FINANCE

Dollars and Sense	\$119
Financier II	\$119
Home Accountant Plus	\$ 99
Tax Preparer 84	\$189

DATABASE SYSTEMS

Alpha Data Base Manager II	\$179
Condor III	\$329
dBase II	\$369
DBplus	\$ 89
Easy Filer	\$219
Friday	\$179
InfoStar	\$269
Knowledgeman	\$309
Perfect Filer	\$159
Personal Pearl	\$199
PFS File/PFS Report	\$169
QuickCode	\$179
R base 4000	\$299
T/Maker III	\$199
TIM IV	\$269
Versaform	\$249

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Management	\$289
Scitor Project Scheduler	\$229
VisiSchedule	\$199

GRAPHICS

BPS Business Graphics	\$229
Chartman Combo (II&IV)	\$349
Chartmaster	\$259
dGraph	\$189
Fast Graphs	\$199
Graphwriter Extended	\$429
PC Draw	\$219
PFS Graph	\$ 95
VisiTrend/Plot	\$199

SPREADSHEETS/MODELING

Jack 2	\$Call
Lotus 1-2-3	\$319
Multiplan	\$159
Perfect Calc	\$159
SuperCalc 3	\$239
TK! Solver	\$Call
VisiCalc IV	\$159

LANGUAGES/UTILITIES

Access Manager	\$239
Digital Research C Compiler	\$219
Display Manager	\$299
Microsoft C Compiler	\$329
MS Basic Compiler	\$249
MS Fortran	\$239
Pascal MT+86	\$249
Norton Utilities	\$ 59

COMMUNICATIONS/ PRODUCTIVITY TOOLS

Crosstalk	\$119
Memory Shift	\$ 79
Move It	\$109
Prokey 3.0	\$ 95

HARDWARE PERIPHERALS*

AST Six Pack Plus (64k)	\$ 299
Quadboard (0k)	\$ 229
Hayes 1200B with Smartcom	\$ 439
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	\$ 549
Hercules Graphics Board	\$ 359
Epson FX-100 Printer	\$Call
Comrex II Printer	\$Call
NEC 3550 Printer	\$1899
C Itoh Prowriter	\$ 399
C Itoh Starwriter	\$1249

*Add 3% for shipping.

R base 4000	299	Word & Mouse	299	Microsoft C	329	AST Six Pack Plus	299
-------------	-----	--------------	-----	-------------	-----	-------------------	-----

EXTRA \$\$\$ SAVINGS

With each order, we offer discount coupons worth up to \$10 on your next order.



Diskette Library Case

... with your order. This attractive case protects, indexes and stores 10 diskettes for quick retrieval. Normally a \$10 value, it is now available **FREE** to Softline customers

TERMS

Checks—allow 14 days to clear. Credit processing—add 3%. COD orders—cash M O or certified check—add \$3.00 Shipping and handling UPS surface—add \$3.00 per item (UPS Blue \$6.00 per item) NY State Residents—add applicable sales tax. All prices subject to change.

To Order call
1-800-221-1260
In New York State call (212) 438-6057

For technical support
and information call
(212) 438-6057

Monday thru Friday
9:00 AM - 7:00 PM
Sundays
10:00 AM - 4:00 PM

Softline
Softline Corporation
3060 Bedford Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11210
TELEX 421047 ATLN UI



LETTERS

C=\$F(STR,"AB",2) C=8
C=\$L(STR) C=9
C=\$L(STR,SUBS) C=3

Figure 2:

REC="Baker,D.;32;W;M;S;1/1-
2/12-7/21"

COMMAND	RESULT
C=\$LREC(" ")	C=6
C=\$PREC(" ",1)	C="Baker,D "
C=\$PREC(" ",2,5)	C="32,W,M;S"
C=\$PSPREC(" ",6," ",1)	C="1/1"

The caption below the drawing on page 60 in "PC News" (PC, Volume 3 Number 6) should have been: Drawing by Levin; © 1984 The New Yorker Magazine, Inc.

In "APL: A Language for Modern Times" (PC, Volume 3 Number 6), the APL upgrade symbol (\uparrow) was rendered incorrectly. It occurs four times on page 232, mistakenly preceded by the letters APL. In column 2 of the same page, 5 lines from the bottom, the words *return* and *BEST* should be on separate lines; the type style of the former should be text roman. Six lines above this are the words *something like* followed by a blank space that should read X[\uparrow X]. In column 3, line 17 from the top, X[\square AV \square X;] should read X[\square AV \uparrow X;].

In "The Sound of Music" (PC, Volume 3 Number 4), on page 184 the symbol OO1 should be a treble clef sign, OO2 a bass clef sign, and OO3 a natural sign. None of these three-character symbols is used in BASIC's PLAY command.

How to Write to PC

Do you have a comment, compliment, or criticism about something you read in PC? A question you'd like to open up to other readers? Send it to "Letters to PC," PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. We are not able to answer letters personally.

All letters become property of PC Magazine and may be subject to editing. We cannot print letters that do not include a name and address.

ORDER NOW AND SAVE!

**SUBSCRIBE TO PC
AND SAVE UP TO 33%**
Enter your subscription to PC, the magazine for your IBM PC, and save up to 33% off our already low subscription price! Every other week PC brings you the latest advances, trends, and information on software, peripherals, applications and new program ideas.



YES, ENTER MY SUBSCRIPTION TO PC FOR:

- ☐ 26 issues (one year) for only \$29.97—**SAVE 14%** ☐ 52 issues for only \$52.97—**SAVE 24%** ☐ 78 issues for only \$69.97—**SAVE 33%**

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of \$34.97

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later
Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (print name in full) 4S283

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Add \$52 a year in Canada and all other foreign. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

DISCOUNT
ORDER CARD

SAVE UP TO 33%!

**GIVE A GIFT TO A
FRIEND AND SAVE!**
Now that you will be enjoying hundreds of colorful and fact-filled pages of PC, month after month, why not share your good fortune (instead of your copy) with a friend! Fill out the attached discount gift card and mail it in today!



YES, ENTER MY SUBSCRIPTION TO PC FOR:

- ☐ 26 issues (one year) for only \$29.97—**SAVE 14%** ☐ 52 issues for only \$52.97—**SAVE 24%** ☐ 78 issues for only \$69.97—**SAVE 33%**

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of \$34.97

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later
Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (print name in full) 4S283

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Add \$52 a year in Canada and all other foreign. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

DISCOUNT
GIFT CARD

GIVE A GIFT TO A FRIEND!



YES, ENTER A SUBSCRIPTION FOR A FRIEND!

- ☐ 26 issues (one year) for only \$29.97—**SAVE 14%** ☐ 52 issues for only \$52.97—**SAVE 24%** ☐ 78 issues for only \$69.97—**SAVE 33%**

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of \$34.97

SEND GIFT TO:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Gift card to read from: _____

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later
Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Add \$52 a year in Canada and all other foreign. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

FROM:

Name _____ 4SG05

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado 80321



SUBSCRIBE
TODAY!

**Don't turn
your back
on the facts...**



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado 80321



SUBSCRIBE
TODAY!



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado 80321



SUBSCRIBE
TODAY!

BRAINSTORM WITH THOR

Whatever the task, Thor can organize it: a sales territory or a dinner for 200; a legal brief or an article; a seminar, a specification, or a budget; a shopping list or a production schedule; a marketing plan or an exercise program; a medication schedule or a political campaign; a construction project or a resume.

Capture your thoughts

You know how you think: one

thought triggers another and another. Some of your best ideas get lost in the ensuing storm.

This powerful new software package can harness these brainstorming. Thor, The Thought Organizer, automatically dates your every thought. And you can pigeon-hole them into categories that you define. You can recapture each idea anytime by category, date, or key word.

Free your mind

You just come up with the ideas, and Thor remembers them as you yourself would. No predefined structure like the usual software packages, Thor accommodates your unique thinking patterns.

Master your PC

Designed for the IBM PC and XT, Thor takes full advantage of their considerable capabilities. Thor represents the new generation of software that adapts to you rather than you to it.

Put Thor to work

Just \$20 will get you a Thor demo package. And another \$275—that's only \$295 total—will unleash all the power of Thor.

To order, or to receive more information, call toll-free (800) 372-2345, in New Jersey (201) 676-7963.

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THOR
The Thought Organizer

Fastware, Inc.
200 Freeway Drive East
East Orange, NJ 07018



Sing a Song of PL/I

Norton rediscovers an old favorite, PL/I, in a new incarnation by Digital Research. This fully featured language makes his new loves, Pascal and C, look Spartan by comparison.

As many people know, I'm a programming language enthusiast. I love 'em, especially ones that satisfy my taste for structured languages, cleanliness of programming, and handy and powerful features. Whenever I've commented on programming languages for the PC, mail comes pouring in from those who feel that I've slighted Digital Research's family of languages, PL/I in particular. Today, by popular request, I sing a song of PL/I, my first love in programming.

History Lesson

The history of PL/I is an interesting one. In the old days of mainframe computing, there were two basic types, commercial people who programmed in COBOL and scientific folks who programmed in FORTRAN. And, IBM had quite different machines to fill the two needs. Everybody knew that this separation wasn't a very good idea, so IBM created a unified group of compatible computers, the famous System 360. (Now that IBM is spinning off our beloved PC into a whole line of compatible personal computers, the industry is saying, "IBM is doing another 360.") To go with this integrated line of 360 computers, IBM wanted to create an integrated programming language that would do the work of COBOL, FORTRAN, and more. The result was

PL/I, which stands for "programming language one."

PL/I was a great idea, in many ways far ahead of its time. It wasn't until some years after PL/I's creation that the struc-



Peter Norton

tured programming concept was developed, yet PL/I was a "structured" language from its very beginning. Unfortunately, PL/I didn't catch on too well in the mainframe world, partly because lots of deadheads really liked everything that was wrong with COBOL and FORTRAN, partly because PL/I was too complex for the average programmer to master, and partly because IBM's efforts to tell people how to program raised anti-IBM hackles. (Haven't you noticed that the success of the PC has brought lots of anti-IBMs out

of the closet again?)

Fortunately for us, the folks at Digital Research, who know a good thing when they see it, created a microversion of PL/I. It's been available for 8-bit computers for some time and lately for our PC as well.

PL/I's Features

What's PL/I like? In style and format, PL/I is somewhat similar to both Pascal and C—about as similar to them as they are to each other. Anyone who has learned to read either Pascal or C will be able to easily read PL/I programs. In fact, I'd say that it's easier on the whole for a beginner to read and understand a PL/I program than programs in most other languages because its design is both clean and flexible. This clarity is a plus: you can learn PL/I quickly by studying examples, and Digital Research's compiler comes with a ton of them.

What really sets PL/I apart from its competitors (which unquestionably are Pascal and C) is that it is a language rich in features. It has so many features, in fact, that it's hard to summarize them. I'll try to cover the most important ones to give you a more concrete idea of what PL/I's strengths are.

PL/I offers a great many data types, with lots of numeric formats and good support for character strings. It gives us

IF YOU HAVE MAILING LISTS YOU

NEED

MASS MAILER

\$199.95



Art by GEAR ESHAM BY
Glasgow State College

ALTERNATIVE SOFTWARE, INC.

1165 BARBARA DRIVE
CHERRY HILL, NEW JERSEY 08003
(609) 429-3838 (609) 428-6701

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

- ✓ Completely MENU-Driven.
NO complicated languages to learn
No need to buy a "high-level" language
Runs Directly in PC-Dos, CP/M, or Cromix

- ✓ Up to 32,000 names per list,
depending on disk capacity
- ✓ Copiable disk for backup
- ✓ Runs on floppy and/or hard disks
- ✓ Multiple files for maintaining
numerous separate mailing lists
- ✓ Low Cost of \$199.95

MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE LETTER: If you're looking for a mailing list package that can interface to your WordStar word processor, this could be it

KEY TRONIC PERFECTS THE IBM* PC KEYBOARD



Familiar Key
Legends Rather
Than Symbols

SHIFT Key in Familiar
Typewriter Location

LED Indicators On All
Lock Keys To Show Status

RETURN Key in Familiar
Typewriter Location

Convenient
ENTER Key

Enhance your IBM* Personal Computer System with a Key Tronic keyboard peripheral. This low-profile keyboard is plug-compatible and has familiar key placement. It also features reliable microprocessor electronics, solid-state capacitance switches, and positive tactile feedback.

Special keyboard available for the handicapped — factory direct.
Also available in Foreign and Dvorak layouts.

*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation

Suggested Retail Price: \$209.00

To order Model KB-5150 call Toll Free 1-800-262-6006
for the retailer closest to you. (7am-3pm Pacific Time)
Warranty information may be obtained by writing
to the address below.



THE RESPONSIVE KEYBOARD COMPANY

DEPT. E • P. O. BOX 14687 • SPOKANE, WASHINGTON 99214 USA

RETAILERS: For the Distributor in your area, call Toll Free 1-800-262-6006 Dept. D (7am-3pm Pacific Time)

Come see us at Comdex Booths #s 4848, 4850

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted material

Minis and mainframes have used WordMARC for four years. Now there's WordMARC word processing for your micro.

Originally created for minis and mainframes, WordMARC is now available for use on your micro*. And quite simply, it's the best office-quality word processing software package a micro user could buy. After all, it was the best word processor mainframe and mini users like universities, national laboratories, and Fortune 500 companies could find over the last four years. But, if you need more proof, read on.

☐ *No Problems, No Nonsense, No Competition.* For starters, everything you see on your screen appears exactly as it will be printed on paper. Scientific notation. Foreign language characters. Underlining. Subscripts. Everything. ☐ *A Partial List of Features. That's Right, Partial.* Menu driven w/function keys. Easy self-paced tutorials. Spelling checker. Mail merge. Scientific notation. Foreign language characters. Automatic reformatting. Automatic pagination. Document recovery system. Document encryption. ASCII file handling. And so on. ☐ *If Word Processing's Your Call, Call 800-831-2400.*

Granted, just because the call is free is no reason for picking up the phone. You should stop and consider our track record with minis and mainframes. You should stop and think what that can mean for your micro. And you should stop thinking about any other word processing software. OK. Now that you've done that, it's time to pick up the phone.

*WordMARC is compatible with the IBM PC or XT, as well as the Eagle, Compaq, Corona, NCR PC, DEC Rainbow, and TI Professional computers. All versions of WordMARC on micro, mini and mainframe computers are compatible.



MARC Software International, Inc.
260 Sheridan Avenue, Suite 200
Palo Alto, California 94306
800-831-2400 ☐ In Calif., 800-437-9900

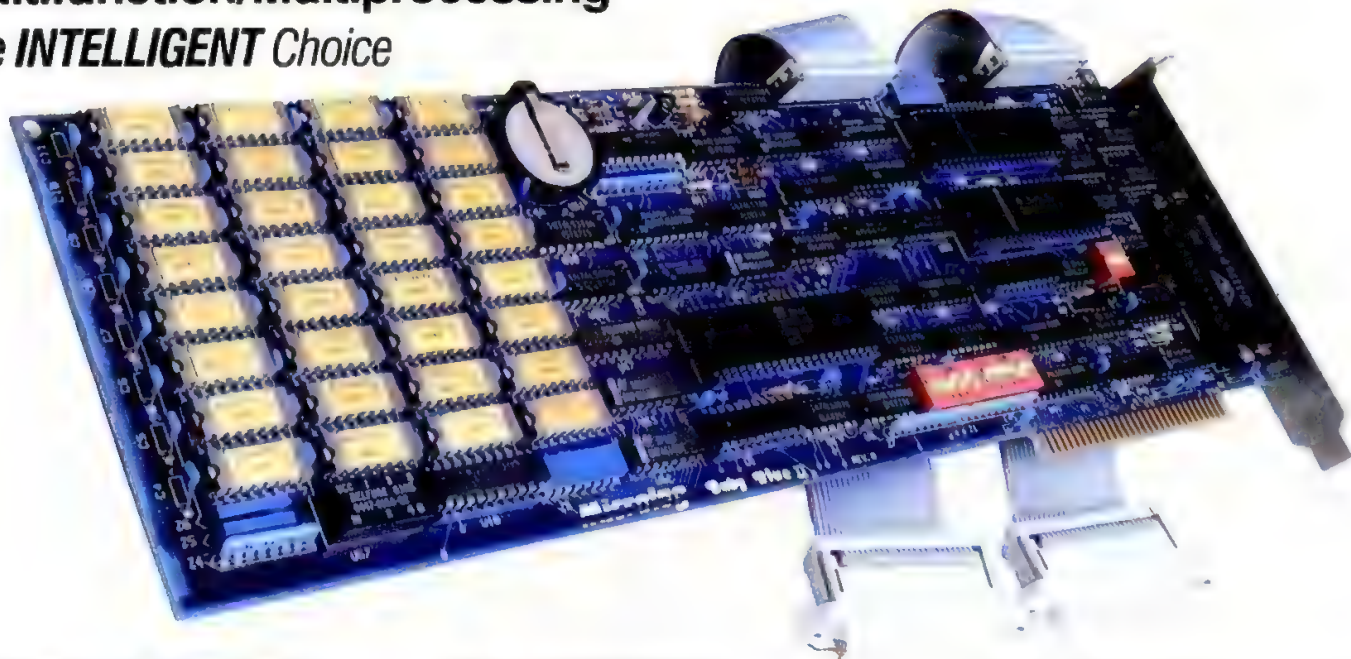
*WordMARC is a trademark of MARC Software International, Inc. © 1984 MSI, Inc. IBM PC and XT, Eagle, Compaq, Corona, NCR PC, DEC Rainbow, and TI Professional Computers are trademarks, respectively of International Business Machines Corporation, Eagle Computer, Inc., Compaq Computer Corporation, Corona Data Systems, Inc., NCR Corporation, Digital Equipment Corporation, and Texas Instruments.



Baby Blue II

Multifunction/Multiprocessing

The *INTELLIGENT* Choice



Packed with ALL the popular features:

- Up to a 256 Kilobyte Memory Expansion, optional in 64K blocks.
- **Clock/Calendar** with long-life battery back-up (choose replaceable or optional rechargeable battery).
- **Parallel Port** for use with IBM/Epson and most other parallel printers (addressable as LPT1: or LPT2:).
- **Two (2) Serial Ports** addressable as COM1: and COM2:, OR use our unique extended port addressing to configure for serial devices other than COM1: and COM2: (i.e. pointing devices, graphics tablets, etc.).
- **Baby Blue II** is fully compatible with the IBM PC, the PC/XT and other compatibles, including the Texas Instruments Professional Computer.

Not just another DUMB multi-function board.

With all that hardware to manage, we think a board should have a brain. You won't find this feature on other boards—they may look pretty, but they can be pretty boring once you get them home. Baby Blue II is actually a second computer inside your PC, built around the high-speed Z-80B microprocessor.

• Background Processing:

Compile, assemble, sort, calculate, communicate or print—all in the background, while you and your PC continue to work on other tasks in the foreground. Because it is a separate computer, Baby Blue II performs these functions without slowing down your PC, helping you to do more work in less time.

• Autostart at Preset Time:

Baby Blue II can begin any task, even a background operation, at a specific time by consulting the on-board real-time clock.

• CP/M Capability:

Baby Blue II offers instant access to the vast CP/M-80 library of mature, professional software for every conceivable application.

• Dual Ported Memory and I/O:

You can use Baby Blue II's memory, ports and clock as ordinary enhancements to your PC. Or, you can let our Z-80 micro-processor control the board directly, for truly independent back-ground operation.

All this and SOFTWARE too . . .

Systems utilities

PDD RAMdisk Software: create a FAST pseudo-disk drive of any size in available system RAM. The DOS 2.0 version lets you change the size of your RAMdisk from the keyboard.

Print Buffer/Spooler: a TRUE print spooler: the Z-80 buffers and manages printing independent of your PC. Unlike other so-called "spoolers", this one won't stop your printer or slow you down when you start another job.

Clock Software: sets Baby Blue II's clock and initializes the system clock at boot time—never type the time and date again!

Communications

Smart Terminal Emulator Package (STEP): talk to other microcomputers or connect to larger host computers, as an asynchronous terminal through Baby Blue II's serial ports. Unlike other "smart terminal" programs, STEP offers full emulation of popular video display terminals (the standard package includes Televideo 950 and Hazeltine 1500).

IBM 3101, DEC VT100 and many others are optionally available). You can send or receive text files, and with STEP's unique Sessions Menu, changing your configuration is a keystroke away.

BSTAM File Transfer Utility: Transmit and Receive text, HEX, and binary files (including .COM files) without errors and without fuss. BSTAM is easy to use, with all configuration parameters handled transparently under STEP.

CP/M-80 compatibility

Baby Blue Conversion Software: Microlog's famous CP/M Emulator turns CP/M-80 programs into PC-DOS programs for fast, efficient execution on Baby Blue II. Completely transparent operation using standard PC-DOS commands—freely mix PC-DOS with CP/M programs and text/data files on the same PC-DOS disks.

Convert: supports bidirectional file transfer between PC-DOS and popular CP/M disk formats.

Keyfix: automates your keyboard with 54 programmable function keys for CP/M programs, eliminating tedious typing chores (max. 80 characters per key).

Baby Blue II (64K installed) \$ 695.

QUALITY you can count on . . .

Microlog is in the business of producing high quality, intelligent computer peripherals. Extensive factory testing gives our products one of the highest reliability rates in the industry. The finest components, connectors, and multi-layer PC board design, ensure years of trouble-free operation. We back all our products with a 90 day warranty and full technical support.

For more information on Baby Blue II and other fine Microlog products, see your micro-computer dealer or contact us:



Microlog™
A TU INTERNATIONAL COMPANY

Microlog, Inc.
222 Rte. 59
Suffern, NY 10901
(914) 368-0353

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Baby Blue II is a trademark of Microlog, Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
BSTAM is a trademark of Byrom Software, Inc.
IBM is a trademark of you know who.
©1983 Microlog, Inc.

more ways to work with numbers than any other PC language that I know of. String handling is particularly good. PL/I makes it easy to define and manipulate both fixed- and variable-length strings. In Pascal and C, string handling is a weak add-on, but in PL/I, it's defined into the language. PL/I has many powerful string-handling functions such as SEARCH, REVERSE, and TRANSLATE. Its string features are as good as or better than those of any other language, and in my experience, programmers spend a lot of their time working with character strings.

PL/I also really shines in its input and output formatting. Many languages—especially C and Pascal—have rather weak, clumsy, and inflexible I/O features. If anything, PL/I gives us too many powerful options and features for formatting data and performing I/O functions.

In addition, PL/I has interrupt handling and error trapping features that neither Pascal nor C have. Among the commonly used PC languages, BASIC is the only other one to my knowledge that lets us write programs that can trap and act on errors and other special conditions. If you don't like programming in BASIC but want these features, you'll find them in PL/I.

PL/I's Components

The best way to understand PL/I's strengths and features is to understand what went into creating it. When I summarized PL/I's history, I mentioned that it resulted from an effort by IBM to satisfy the combined needs of commercial and scientific computer users. Actually that effort was far broader; roughly speaking, PL/I was built out of four parts: FORTRAN's calculations, COBOL's I/O formatting, Algol's structure, and some new topics.

The traditional FORTRAN school contributed not only handy calculation-by-formula but also automatic calculation with whole arrays of data, one of the main virtues of the language APL. The COBOL camp contributed very powerful I/O for-

matting, particularly through an option called PICTURE; formatting using the PICTURE option allows such nice things as floating dollar signs and commas in numbers (BASIC programmers have a crude form of this feature in the PRINT USING statement). The ALGOL language (which isn't widely known these days) contributed such features as a free format for program layout, and block structuring, which helps us make sure that one part of a program doesn't interfere with another. Anyone who is familiar with Pascal and C is accustomed to these virtues; they were not only uncommon when PL/I was created, but PL/I's versions of these features are probably better than those of any language created since. The final element, which I called new topics, consisted of several abilities that had not existed before in major programming languages. These included support of interrupts (similar to BASIC's ON KEY and ON ERROR statements), use of macros and program libraries, and other goodies of that ilk.

As you can see, PL/I is extraordinarily rich in useful features. It puts more power and more goodies into our hands than any other language. However, it also means that mastering PL/I is a much bigger undertaking than mastering other programming languages, not because PL/I is particularly hard to learn, but because there is so much to it. Its power is what's best and what's worst about PL/I.

PL/I for the PC

Digital Research's version of PL/I, called PL/I-86, comes in both a CP/M-86 version and a DOS version, so we can use it in the PC's standard DOS environment. PL/I-86 is based on the popular Subset-G of PL/I, a version of the language in which the grossly complicated features have been stripped off but the most useful ones retained.

My tests of DR's PL/I-86 showed that it was very nice. The compiler is nearly bug free (and I didn't find any bugs in it on my own). It compiles reasonably fast—in

2 minutes flat for a 28K source program—and produces code and finished programs comparable to those in IBM and Microsoft's Pascal.

The manual that comes with PL/I-86 is fat, thorough, and easy to understand. It's as good and as attractive to read as any I've used. On all these tests PL/I-86 scores high.

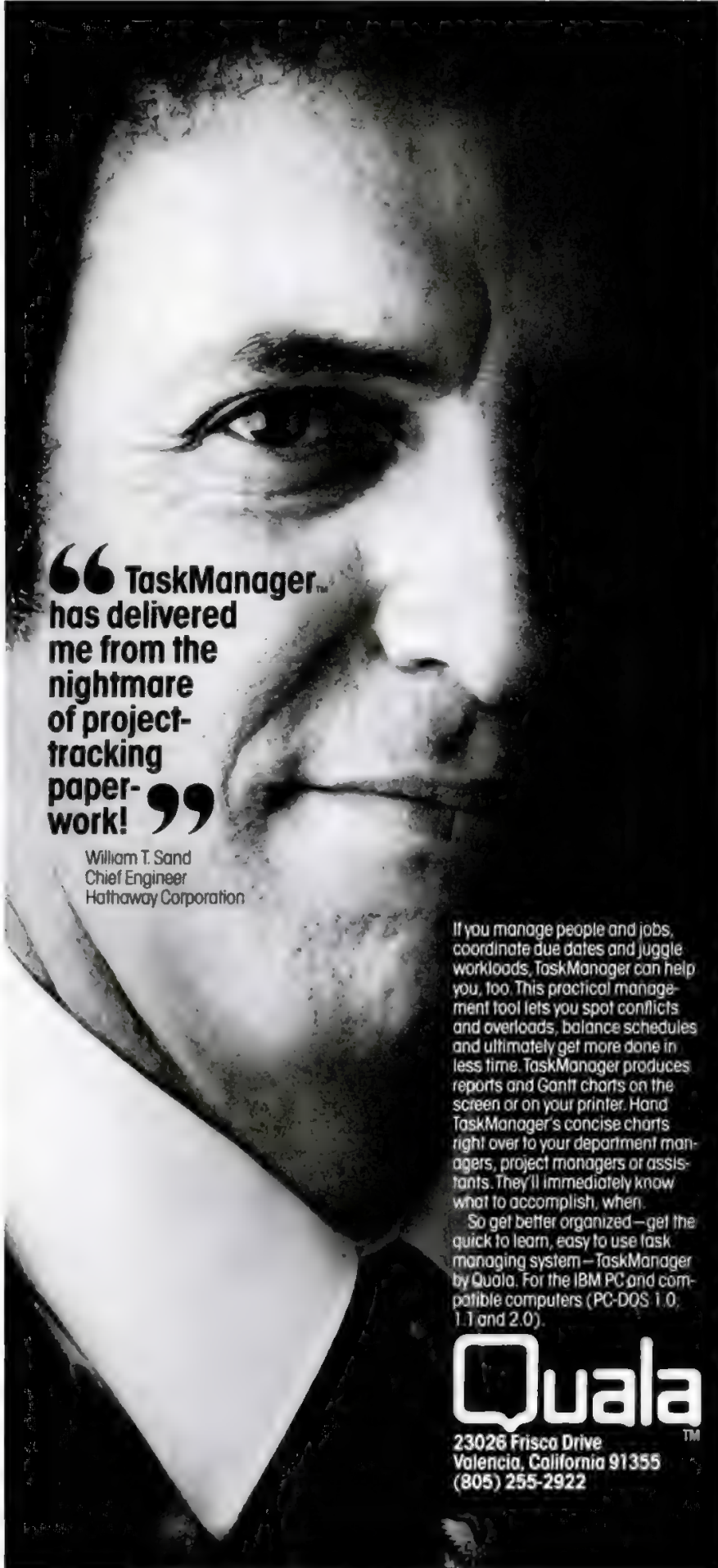
What really sets PL/I apart from its competitors is that it is a language rich in features.

PL/I-86 has one minor quirk that you ought to be aware of if you are considering it. Most DOS compilers are designed to use DOS's own linker to combine programs and library modules. That linker isn't in DR's style, however. PL/I-86 comes with its own DR-style linker and libraries, which means that we can't develop PL/I-86 programs the same way that we do in standard PC languages. While I'm not fond of that quirk, I'd rate it as a minor nuisance at worst; DR's style of linking is easy to master once you've used the DOS linker, and PL/I-86 comes complete not only with a linker but also an assembler that allows us to write assembly interface modules compatible with the PL/I-86's linker. In addition, PL/I-86 comes with a subroutine librarian program. Hallelujah! A librarian is sorely missed in PC-DOS—when IBM wrote PC-DOS, it cheated us of the one that normally comes with MS-DOS.

All in all, I find Digital Research's PL/I a very good product. Now, should you use it? That depends on your perspective.

Another Language?

Although I may sound like Scrooge, I say that we already have too many pro-



**“TaskManager™
has delivered
me from the
nightmare
of project-
tracking
paper-
work!”**

William T. Sand
Chief Engineer
Hathaway Corporation

If you manage people and jobs, coordinate due dates and juggle workloads, TaskManager can help you, too. This practical management tool lets you spot conflicts and overloads, balance schedules and ultimately get more done in less time. TaskManager produces reports and Gantt charts on the screen or on your printer. Hand TaskManager's concise charts right over to your department managers, project managers or assistants. They'll immediately know what to accomplish, when.

So get better organized—get the quick to learn, easy to use task managing system—TaskManager by Quala. For the IBM PC and compatible computers (PC-DOS 1.0, 1.1 and 2.0).

Quala™

23026 Frisco Drive
Valencia, California 91355
(805) 255-2922

NORTON CHRONICLES

gramming languages and that we'd all be better off with fewer for roughly the same reasons that we'd be better off with fewer spoken languages. I'd like the Tower of Babel to be shorter, not taller. From this perspective, PL/I is like an unwelcome extra guest at an already-crowded party.

But for those who believe in letting a

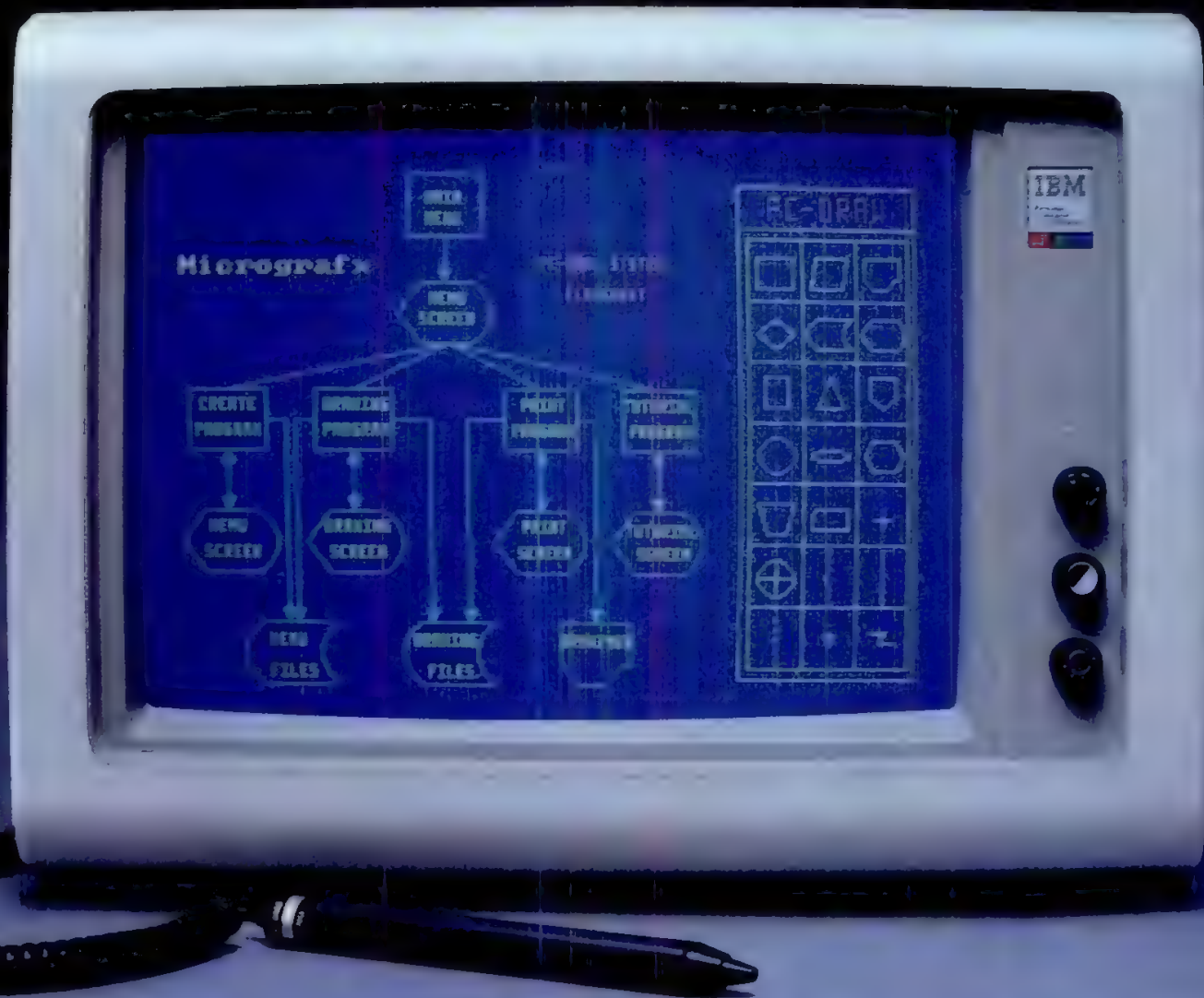
Although I may sound like Scrooge, we already have too many programming languages and we'd all be better off with fewer.

thousand flowers bloom, I say PL/I-86 is terrific. The language is wonderfully rich and powerful, and the compiler seems excellent. For its strong features alone, PL/I should be considered by anyone who wants the closest thing to the ultimate in programming.

I'm a true believer in structured programming, which I think is the most reliable way to write programs. For good structured programming, you ought to be using a well-structured language. Pascal and C qualify, but PL/I adds significantly to our range of choices because it has so many programming goodies. C is a very lean and austere language with few features, and although Pascal is less austere, it's still a language for feature Spartans.

If you are choosing among these three languages, start by considering Pascal, a sound, solid language with excellent safety features. If lean and mean programs are what you are after and you don't mind a few extra programming errors, look north to C. If super flexibility and powerful features are what you are after, at the expense of longer programs, look south to PL/I.

And if you still love BASIC, don't look to me for advice. ■



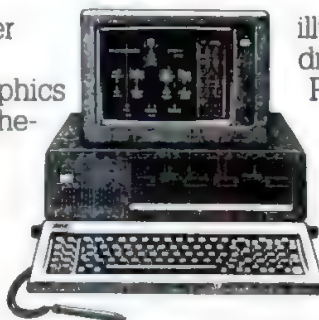
PC-Draw from Micrografx, the drawing system for your office or home.

Now, you can create diagrams, illustrations, charts and drawings on the IBM PC or XT™.

And reproduce them all with your printer or plotter.

With this versatile, easy-to-use graphics program, you can produce diagrams, schematics, charts and drawings in virtually limitless varieties.

PC-Draw provides you with three symbol libraries (software design, electrical design, and alternate text), multiple text fonts and the capability to design your own symbols, with an extensive set of graphic functions provided for symbol manipulation. These functions include object scaling, rotation and placement. PC-Draw lets you unleash your creative energies in data processing design, floor plans and interior design, graphic



illustrations, electrical design, and other drawing/drafting applications. And PC-Draw supports an optional light pen.

The PC-Draw system requires an IBM PC or XT™ with graphics monitor, graphics adapter, 128K of RAM and two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard disk.

PC-Draw: \$395 (Includes HP7470A / 7475A Plotter Support).

Light Pen: \$195. Plotters and Graphics boards at competitive prices. To order or for information call (214) 234-1769 or write Micrografx.

PC Jr. version \$195.00

MICROGRAFX INC.

1701 N. Greenville Ave., Suite 703/Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 234-1769

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD © 1983 Micrografx

Overtalented, Underpriced.



PCterminal: \$1,295⁰⁰

The First IBM-Compatible Personal Computer with Built-in Local Area Network.

With just one IBM PC® or XT you're able to network your entire office with hundreds of our PCterminals.

We're Santa Clara Systems. And we designed our ingeniously intelligent PCterminal to smoothly incorporate your office into one fluid, productive business environment.

PCterminal is a network-based micro that fully emulates the features, speed, and power of the IBM-PC—for \$1,295.00. It has serial and parallel ports, four IBM compatible expansion slots, and built-in local area network. These features allow workstations to link together so they can immediately communicate. And they can share peripherals and run IBM-DOS based programs without a local floppy disk.

You can build multi-user systems. You can share files and programs. You can dramatically increase your range of applications.

In short with PCterminal and just one, lonely IBM, you can do it all.

We've also had the foresight to design our PCterminal with a feature we call "remote execution". One terminal runs a command on another PC as if the command had been entered on the second computer's keyboard. So now, one computer acts as an execution server for other computers in the network.

And that makes perfect business sense.

However, networking is only a part of PCterminal's incredible talent. It can also be equipped with an optional floppy disk to run programs locally.

But what about the people who bring you PCterminal? Good question. We'll work with you to define exactly what PCterminal can do. We'll present recommendations and offer direction. We'll provide the solutions.

We'll also provide worldwide service and support. In major markets. In major countries. From Boston to Brussels. Manhattan to Munich.



And we happen to believe in backing up our products, so we offer you a solid, 90-day warranty. Additionally, you'll find a host of hard-disk drive storage products tailor-made for use with PCterminal's networking structure, featuring up to ½ gigabyte of storage per PC and removable Winchester cartridges for backup.

So, take a good look around you, and if you see room for growth, just start with one IBM and expand into a network of very productive PCterminals.

Overtalented personal computers, certainly. But not overpriced.

For further information, call or write Santa Clara Systems, Inc., 1860 Hartog Drive, San Jose, CA 95131 Telephone (408) 287-4640. Telex: 176309 SCS SNJ.

Corporate Headquarters: Santa Clara Systems, Inc./1860 Hartog Dr./San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 287-4640/Telex: 176309 SCS SNJ

Canadian Distributor: Compuserve/1675 West Eighth Avenue Suite 219 Vancouver British Columbia BC V6J 1V2

European Distributor: Procomp/Prinzeregentenstrabe 61/800 Munchen 80 West Germany

Australian Distributor: Telecomputing PCS/83 Mount Street/North Sydney 2060, Australia



**Santa
Clara
Systems, Inc.**

An Information Moving and Storage Company

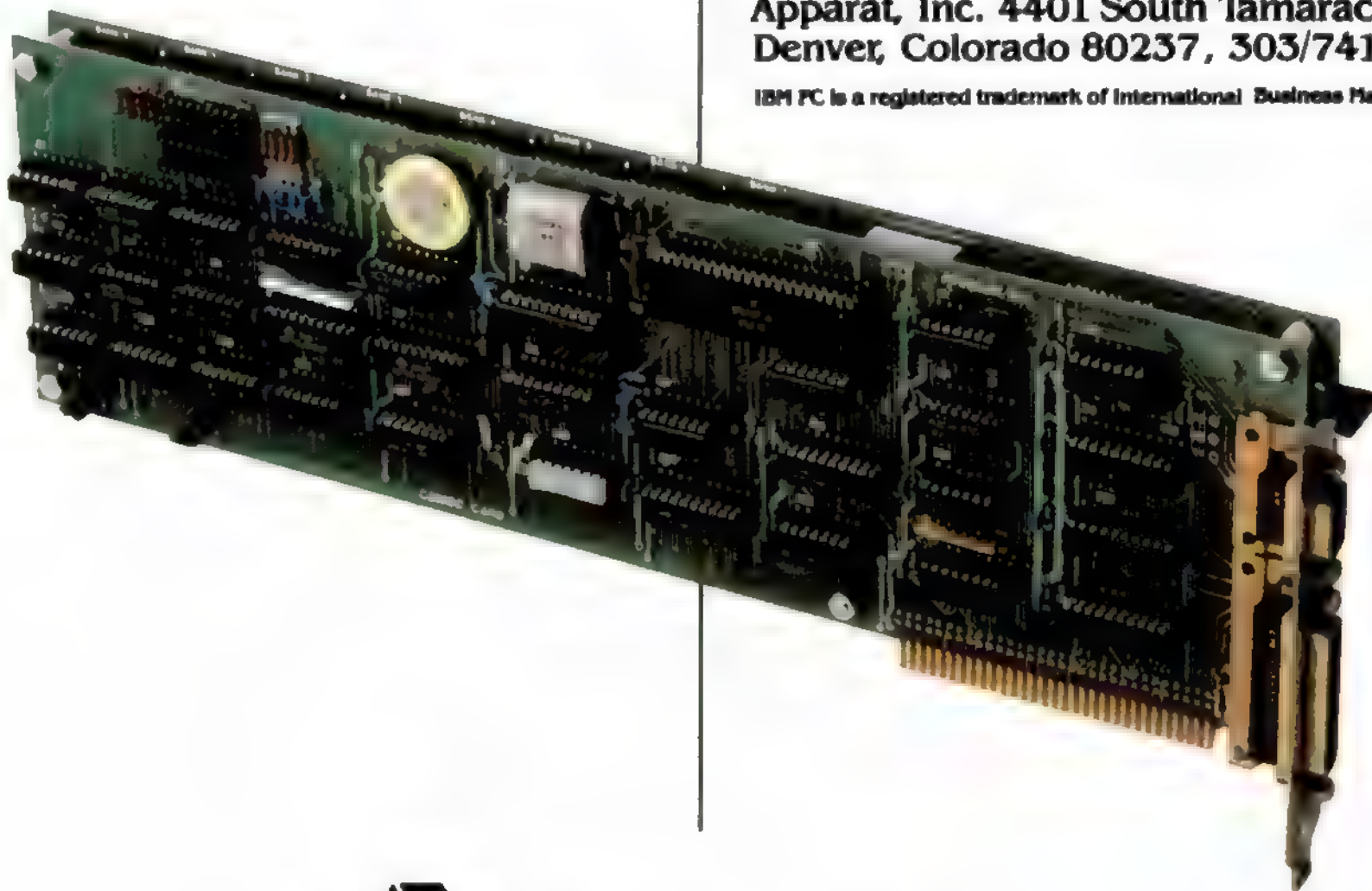
THE ONE AND ONLY CRAMBO

You've got a problem. Go to your favorite computer store. Ask to see their Combo Cards. Then ask about their RAM Cards. See the problem? Just too many to pick from. Now, ask to see the CRAMBO™. No problem. There's only one. Ours. Except you don't know what a CRAMBO is. You've probably guessed it's a Combo Card piggy backed to a RAM Card. So it only takes up one slot in your IBM/PC. That's right. But here are the details.



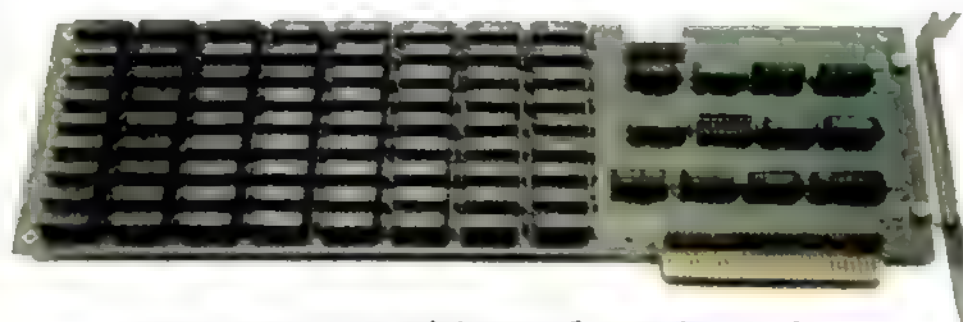
THE COMBO II CARD:

For **\$189** you'll get a Clock Calendar, Async Communications, Parallel Printer and a Game Adapter.



THE 512K RAM CARD:

It too, is only **\$189** with 64K of RAM installed. And when you need more RAM, 64K increments are available for \$64 each. And, SDRIVE, the electronic disk emulator, is available at no cost with the RAM Card.



You can buy either of our boards separately for use in the XT or PC expansion chassis. But only our boards can be piggy backed to give you the one and only CRAMBO. And for only **\$359**.

Go check out the CRAMBO at the same store carrying all those Combo Cards and RAM Cards. If they don't have the CRAMBO have them call us. **800/525-7674**. Or write: Apparat, Inc. 4401 South Tamarac Parkway, Denver, Colorado 80237, 303/741-1778.

IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corp.

 **Apparat, Inc.**

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

People are going for Friday!™ like there's no tomorrow.

Friday! is the new electronic file handling system that has become an instant best-seller because it's so revolutionary.

Within two weeks, it broke into the Top 20 on the sales chart of Softsel, one of the country's leading computer software distributors.

And it's now well on its way to the top.

The Friday! phenomenon is simple.

Friday! uses simple menus and talks to you in plain English, so almost anybody can use it.

It's great for sales and commissions, clients and portfolios, mailing lists and labels, invoices, inventories, paychecks, reports and more. And it works with other microcomputer software like 1-2-3™ and dBASE II® (our own advanced database management system).

It comes with a complete, step-by-step tutorial, but you can set up an "electronic file" without even looking at the manual, then use it at the touch of a few keys.

Friday! finds any filed information in seconds. Computes totals, subtotals, commissions, etc. Prints form letters and mailing labels. Gives you quick reports from all or part of a file with a few key-strokes. Or if you need a special report for



your bank or board of directors, just "paint" the format on your screen, then have Friday! do all the work.

And while Friday! does more than file handling systems selling for as much as \$495, it's yours for just \$295 (suggested retail price)!

For more information, contact Ashton-Tate, 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230. (800) 437-4329 ext. 204. In Colorado, (303) 799-4900. In the U.K., call (0908) 568866.

Or for the name of your nearest dealer, just call 1-800-4-FRIDAY, ext. 204.

ASHTON-TATE

©Ashton-Tate 1983. Friday! is a trademark and dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

COVER STORY • PAUL SOMERSON

SUPERCOMPUTER POWER & THE PC's FUTURE

We're still in the infancy of personal computing. Like it or not, our prized PCs are just powerful toys. Cray's top-of-the-line machine can perform a billion operations in a second. Engineers are using supercomputers like the Cray to cram astonishing speed and power into the next generation of chips. The price and size of these supercomputers are shrinking dramatically. You may have the power of a supercomputer at your fingertips sooner than you think.



here is considerable speculation these days concerning the next incarnation of the IBM PC. Everyone expects it to be far faster and more powerful. Most observers predict that it will contain an 80186 or 80286 chip, faster RAM, and vastly improved graphics. But all this is really just a baby step. The real question is what kinds of machines we'll all be using in 5 or 10 years. And the answer is nothing short of astonishing.

In the middle of this century, a handful of researchers needed a way to calculate the trajectories of artillery shells very quickly and sketched the plans for the first electronic computer. The hardware they built used tens of thousands of radio tubes, consumed vast quantities of electricity, and took up a large room. But it did allow extremely rapid calculation and became the envy of the scientific community.

Today, even IBM's low-end PCjr can run circles around that jumble of hand-soldered joints and throbbing glass diodes. But the technology that spawned the

Apple and the PC and their host of imitators is nearly a decade old. With the market for micros exploding, and technological competition proceeding apace, we may have tiny computers on our desks with awesome abilities sooner than we think.

The most powerful machines on the market—dubbed supercomputers—are being built by companies such as Cray, CDC, Fujitsu, and Hitachi. While these massive devices are designed to do complex calculations at speeds that leave micros gasping, most of the engineering advances that boost supercomputer speed and power can benefit PCs as well.

Future increases in microcomputer performance will result from better chip construction and design. Supercomputers are already helping integrated circuit developers optimize the layout of beefier chips; as an example, Bell Labs' new 256K RAM could not have been created as easily without the help of its speedy Cray. As recently as 2 years ago, American manufacturers had the supercomputer field all to them-

POWER AND FUTURE

selves. But, spurred by government-funded programs to wrest dominance of this field eastward, Japanese computer producers are now selling supercomputers as powerful as Cray's, and are hinting that future releases will put America's top products to shame.

This race for technological supremacy can only help PC users. Researchers at most of the top computer companies are experimenting with radical new chip designs and materials. One promising area of study centers on using gallium arsenide (GaAs) substrates rather than silicon; this has the potential of speeding up processing by a factor of five. Other processes under study promise to make custom fabrication of chips quick, easy, and inexpensive. Such advances in design and construction will percolate quickly to the PC market.

Today's supercomputers can perform a billion operations per second, far more than the few hundred thousand cranked out by the PC's humble 8088. What will the desktop (or the wrist-top) of 1994 be like? Odds are that it may have much of the speed and power of today's Crays.

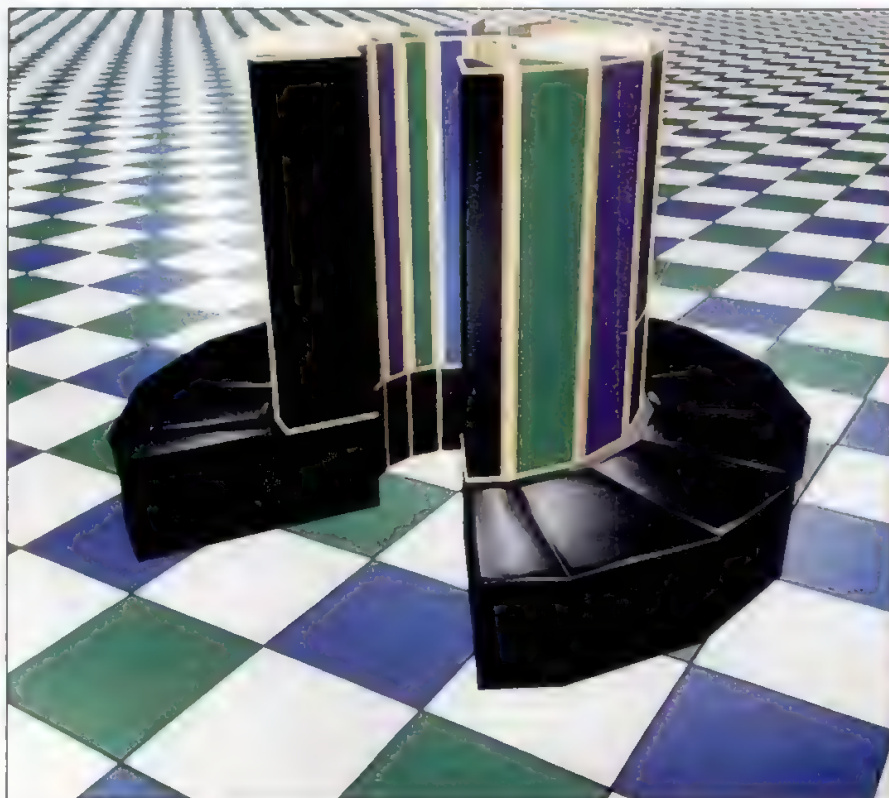
IBM is not going to stand idly by and watch other manufacturers edge it out of the PC market. It very much wants to maintain its position as the microcomputer leader. If this means rocketing the PC's speed and power skyward to head off the competition, you can bet it will be done. And, the battle for supercomputer supremacy will have an impact on the PC as new integrated circuit designs and materials reduce the cost and increase the computing ability of a new generation of chips.

The PC of the 1990s may indeed have the power of today's Cray. But what does this mean? What's so special about such fast computers? How will you use them? The following articles suggest some of the capabilities PC owners may have at their fingertips in the decade ahead.

You don't run 1-2-3 on your Cray. You use it to squeeze 100 million extra barrels of oil out of your favorite oil field or track the 2,000 threatening weather fronts all over the globe.

The Cray looks vaguely like something a space voyager would see jutting from the surface of Jupiter through a swirling methane fog. Hollywood wanted to audition it for the role of WOPR in the movie *WarGames* but was turned down. There are only 80 or so of these nimble giants in operation at an average cost of around \$10 million a pop. The newest ones can perform one billion calculations in a single second. They're so powerful you have to plug them into large mainframe computers just to handle the blazing input/output. And the limiting factor most perplexing to its engineers at this point is the speed of light.

You don't run 1-2-3 on your Cray. You use it to squeeze 100 million extra barrels out of your favorite oil field, track the 2,000 threatening weather fronts all over the globe, crack genetic and spy codes, or coax an extra megadeath out of your best nuclear warhead. If the software were available at your local Byte Shop, it would have names like *NukerCalc* or *WarStar*.



This and the following illustrations were generated on a variety of Cray computers, and represent true state-of-the-art computer graphics.

When you see the words "game over" while playing a Pentagon version of *Missile Alert*, it really means game over.

MIPS, MFLOPS, and MOPS

This is a world of MIPS and MFLOPS and MOPS (millions of instructions per second, millions of floating point operations per second, and millions of arithmetic/logical operations per second). A supercomputer is loosely defined as a machine that can perform at least 20 million computations per second. The Cray X-MP, running at a machine cycle time of 9.5 nanoseconds, is capable of an overall instruction issue rate of more than 200 MIPS and computation rates of over four hundred 64-bit MFLOPS and 1 billion MOPS. That's fast. Even if you don't know anything about computers, it sounds fast. And supercomputer progenitor Seymour Cray has plans for new models that will put even these to shame.

So do several single-minded teams of Japanese scientists. There's a storm brewing over the tepid American efforts to keep pace with racing Tokyo technology. Growing numbers of vocal computer Cassandra's in this country warn that global leadership in technology is swinging eastward. What makes these predictions especially chilling is that computers are becoming increasingly enmeshed in most phases of daily life. While the international battle for the next computing technology is currently focused on supercomputers, the advances gained in this area will no doubt spiral down into the burgeoning population of conventional mainframes, minis, and micros, and even cars and appliances.

Cray Research currently manufactures four products built around two central processors, the Cray-1/M and the Cray X-MP. A futuristic new system, the Cray-2, is expected to be in production in late 1984. Eighty percent of all the supercomputers in the world are Crays; two-fifths of these are used "to support some type of energy research at U.S. Department of Energy National Laboratories and similar

facilities in Germany, France, and the United Kingdom," as Cray gingerly phrases it. The energy they're researching is the kind favored by Dr. Strangelove. Two-thirds of all Cray sales are to foreign customers. Governments are the prime buyers, accounting for half of all purchases. The rest are split fairly evenly between universities and businesses.

In 1982, the company announced its Cray-1/M (the *M* stands for Metal oxide silicon memory). It worked about the same as Cray's older supercomputers, but because of its MOS circuitry, was half the size and price. The 1/M now goes for about as much as the typical top-of-the-line IBM mainframe, and Cray salesmen are eager to convince corporate MIS executives to replace their less powerful machines with entry-level supercomputers like this one. According to Cray CEO John Rollwagen, this should "open up the market" for the Cray X-MP (which stands for experimental, extraordinary multiprocessor), introduced 2 years ago, which sells for the same \$10 million to \$14 million as the original Cray-1 but has up to five times the computing power and a raft of nifty extras you just don't get with your PC. Rollwagen admits that the real profits lie with the X-MP and the even newer Cray-2, a Tom Swifidian machine 3 years and \$20 million in the making with a dozen times the power of the Cray-1.

One Supercomputer to Go

You can take a supercomputer home for as little as \$4 million, but the newer models carry a hefty \$14-million price tag. And remember, you also have to own a pretty beefy mainframe or supermini that you can plug your Cray into. Still, if you want to trade your Cray in for next year's model, you won't have to toss your expensive programs. Seymour Cray ensures that all his newer machines are software-compatible down the entire line.

Is a Cray just an astonishingly souped-up version of a PC? Well, yes and no. On one hand, they're both a collection of CPU and I/O chips. A decade from now,

according to one Cray researcher, the semiconductor industry will turn over \$90 billion annually. Chip speeds and abilities are continually climbing skyward, while prices plummet. Replacement chips that boost performance and typically cost 20 to 30 percent less than their outdated versions are announced each year. And engineers estimate that chip densities and the resulting power and speed can increase by a factor of 100 before reaching the fundamental limits of technology, although some argue that we're far closer to that barrier than we realize.

Twenty years ago, the guts inside integrated circuits were approximately 25 microns wide. Today, the same components are commonly 3 microns wide, and manufacturers are adopting 1.5 micron technology. The industry has moved in this period from small-scale to large-scale integration, where circuits contain from 1,000 to 100,000 devices. These days, in certain forward-leaning industries, very-large-scale integration (VLSI)—packing

You can take
a supercomputer
home for as little as
\$4 million, but the
newest models carry
a hefty \$14-million
price tag.

POWER AND FUTURE

up to 10 million devices on a chip—is standard. In 20 more years, ultra-large-scale integration, with far more than 10 million components per chip, will be the rule. Motorola technological strategist J. Jeffrey La Vell predicts that by the beginning of the next decade the figure may be as high as 20 million per chip, compared with the half-million on your average 256K RAM chip today.

Chip developers have compared the process of engineering a typical chip to “designing, mapping, and monitoring the highway system for metropolitan Los Angeles in an area 1/20 the size of a postage stamp.” Cray Research scientist Kelly Wild explains: “After mapping all the streets and highways onto that small area, one would have to keep track of where each street led. All possible routes to any given location in the micro city would have to be tracked. In addition, the length of time required to arrive at any location taking any possible route would have to be known. One would be required to monitor all traffic lights in the system and note which ones were red, yellow, or green at a given point in time. Information about which streets had high or low volume traffic, in which direction, and at what times of day would have to be available upon request.”

A two-transistor, five-part circuit cost \$10 in 1960 and 10 cents in 1978. Wild quotes some engineers as predicting that La Vell's 1990-vintage chip will sell for one-tenth of a cent. Supercomputers will be both the beneficiaries of this leap in technology and part of its cause. Chip designs have become so complex that it may soon take a supercomputer to puzzle them out efficiently. If this is true, whoever controls supercomputers will have a lock on future computer development.

The 256K dynamic RAM that many say will be the memory mainstay for the rest of the decade has already benefited from the power and speed of the supercomputer. Bell Labs used a Cray-1/S extensively in developing its 256K VSLI chip. Circuit simulations that normally

took 4.4 CPU hours on Bell Labs' Honeywell HIS 6080 were dashed off in 20 minutes on its Cray. Crays typically outperform the superminis commonly used for such circuit analysis by a factor of 100 or more.

The Cray X-MP

Cray's X-MP, the best American technology you can buy today, resembles a sort of squat, space-age Stonehenge. Twelve vertical columns form a 270-degree arc. In each column are twin chassis containing as many as 72 chip-crammed modules. The power and cooling hardware nestle around the Cray's ankles inside the most expensive curvilinear benches in the world. And it's petite on a computer scale; the whole works tips the scales at 5.25 tons but takes up a modest 100 square feet of floor space.

The X-MP boasts a pair of identical CPUs, each more powerful than the single CPU in the Cray-1 (which itself is no slouch). These two central processors are carefully synchronized through clusters of

So much thermal energy boils off the Cray-2 that its engineers decided to dunk the whole unit permanently in a tank of pure liquid fluorocarbon.

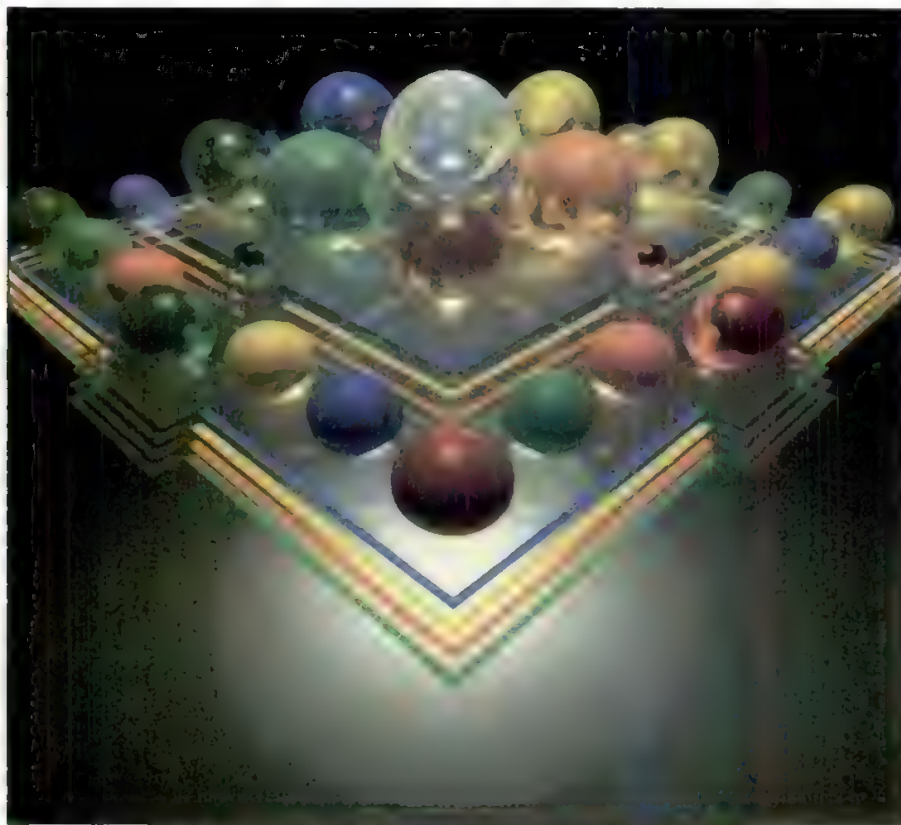
shared registers in the CPU intercommunication section and through the central memory.

The X-MP is designed to hook into Cray's Solid-State Storage Device (SSD), which gives users as much as a quarter gigabyte of on-line storage. This is like having a RAMdisk that can salt away the data contained on 1,600 single-sided floppies. The unit weighs in at a cool ton and a half, takes up 10 square feet of floor space, and needs an internal refrigerator to keep it from melting. A broadband data transfer channel scoots bits back and forth between it and the mainframe at burst rates of 10 billion per second. For short random or long sequential transfers, the SSD beats disk storage by a factor of 50 to 100.

The CPUs are built around 16-gate array circuits, which help give the X-MP its 9.5-nanosecond clock cycle time (compared with 12.5 nanoseconds on the 1/S) and 38-nanosecond memory bank cycle time. Its four parallel memory access ports and lickety-split CPU yield eight times the total usable memory bandwidth of the Cray-1. Competitive supercomputers have red hot specs too, especially some from Japan. But take a second to stop drooling and see exactly what this means.

Cray benchmark expert Mike Ess explains: “The problem is not the maximum theoretical numbers of bandwidth or MOP rates, but what percentage of those maximum numbers you can get to the user. Fujitsu, Hitachi, and NEC are all boasting higher MOP rates, but those numbers don't mean anything if the user can't get at them. It's a question of software and application. Some applications just can't run at those speeds. Some can't be vectorized. Some calculations involve several IF tests before you ever do a multiply or divide, which slows the pace to a relative crawl.”

The new Cray-2 CPU will measure a compact 2 feet by 3 feet, one-tenth the size of the Cray-1 CPU. No wire will be longer than 16 inches, compared to 4 feet in earlier Cray versions. In a vacuum, light travels 1 foot per nanosecond. Electrons



coursing down a wire move at about a fifth of that rate. Much of the delay in high-speed computing is in shuttling data back and forth over miles of wires. Each supporting chip module will be eight layers thick to further reduce the length of connecting wires.

But wedging chips next to each other to reduce the signal travel time produces a fierce buildup of heat, especially when the components are packed as densely as they are in the newer Crays. Older models whooshed Freon through cooling channels to dissipate the heat, but so much thermal energy boils off the Cray-2 CPU that its engineers finally decided to dunk the whole unit permanently in a tank of pure liquid fluorocarbon, a clear fluid with the consistency of salad oil.

The original plans called for a 32-million-word memory and a CPU cycle time of 4 nanoseconds. Operation will be dramatically enhanced through multiprocessing—the Cray-2 will contain four separate central processors that will serve to carve

complex tasks down to size.

In the Trenches

A supercomputer is quicker than a PC for many reasons. The clock is faster—the X-MP is ready to do something new every 12.5 billionths of a second, and the Cray-2 will be three times speedier than that. Since the PC clock ticks once every 210 billionths of a second, it's 16 to 50 times slower right out of the blocks. In addition, the PC can shuttle only 8 bits of information from chip to chip at a time, while the Cray moves data over a 64-bit bus. There's another factor of eight.

The Cray has specialized hardware units within its CPU to handle various mathematical functions especially quickly. There are special dedicated circuits for vector and scalar addition, subtraction, shifting, logic handling, and multiplication; floating point addition, multiplication, and reciprocation; address addition, subtraction, and multiplication; and other operations. The PC's 8088 chip has

almost none of these time-saving mechanisms, and usually ends up huffing and puffing its way through repetitive calculations to perform functions the Cray dispatches in a pass or two.

The Cray also boasts such speed-demon features as a pipelined CPU and interleaved memory. What this means is that special hardware queues up data so that new processing can be started virtually every time the clock ticks, while a large amount of other processing is still in progress. Its CPU can be starting a computation while it's a quarter of the way through a second calculation, halfway through a third, and just finishing a fourth. The PC lumbers through individual calculations one by one and often misses a cycle or two between them.

The Cray is also specially built to store and move vast buckets of data words at a time. But beyond all this, the Cray can handle true parallel processing and vector processing, which leaves the humble 8088 buried in its dust.

Vector Magic

Computers can crunch two kinds of variables, scalars and vectors. A scalar is a single number—one constant in a formula or one element in an array. A vector is simply a series of numbers that can be operated on in similar ways. If, for instance, you wanted to increase the salary of every employee in a company by 10 percent, you could perform either scalar or vector operations. A scalar operation would find the first personnel record, calculate the additional salary, write the increased figure to a part of memory, loop back and get the second record, figure out the increase, write the new figure to memory, loop back for the third, and so on, until it exhausted the raw data.

A vector operation would load in all the salaries and zap the values all up by 1.1 virtually at once, without having to back-track for each new record. One vector instruction would read in all the raw figures, the next instruction would perform all the multiplications, and the last would

store all the new figures in the appropriate place.

However, while many programs can benefit from vector processing (such as those with lots of loops, matrixes, and arrays), many cannot. An IF-THEN can choke a vector processor momentarily in its tracks, so any computer with vector processing architecture must be able to handle scalar operations as well.

Early vector processors had other problems. It could take a long time by computer standards to set up the vector processing operation, which meant that long loops paid off in time savings but not shorter ones. If the vector was too short, the vector operation "start-up" time combined with the actual computation time ended up taking longer than it would have to perform scalar operations on the individual elements. And since the vector processor could inhale streams of data out of memory and try to slap back the new data virtually simultaneously, there was often an annoying memory logjam.

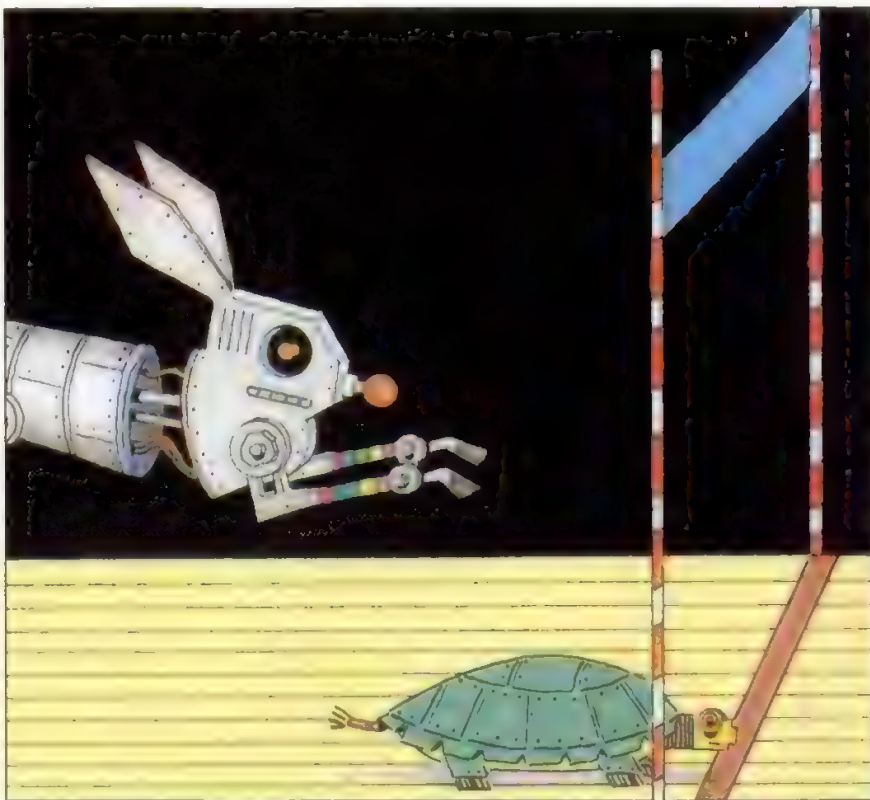
Sophisticated supercomputers like the Cray have separate registers and instructions for vectors and scalars. The start-up time for vector operations is so brief that vector processing pays off in time savings with as few as two elements. Special instructions juggle vector registers to avoid memory conflicts.

The memory itself is composed of banks of fast, power-hungry, bipolar chips. It has special circuitry to correct all single-bit errors and detect all double-bit errors. With a Cray, you don't have to worry that in the middle of an important job you'll look up in shock and see the bane of PC users—a frozen screen and a "Parity 1" error.

Instruction buffers in the Cray are unusually massive, allowing large chunks of instructions to be stored in one gulp. If an instruction branches forward or backward, its destination is often already loaded in the buffer and can be immediately executed. The PC buffers only four instructions. And because the Cray X-MP can handle such large words, when it has

THE TORTOISE AND THE HARE

The Cray may be the fastest computer around, but after waiting all day for a few seconds of CPU time, you may long for a PC.



Many people assume that, for the purposes of scientific enquiry, the Cray is the best way to go. The Cray, which is accessed through a front-end mini or mainframe computer, can run through highly complex calculations very quickly. (In fact, the Cray is so sophisticated that the U.S. government prohibits the sale of the machine to Communist countries.) But, because of its reputation for speed and sophistication, Crays are popular, and therefore, expensive to use and difficult to access.

In order to use the Cray, researchers must (unless they are extraordinarily rich) rent time through a time-sharing service. The cost depends on how much of the machine's memory is used, how much I/O is required, and how quickly the computations are needed. Users must be patient since they may have to wait most of a day for their turn.

Until recently, it was assumed that the Cray was so much faster than any other machine that, even considering the lag time, it was still the best and fastest electronic resource for large number-crunch-

ing applications. However, an innovative oceanographer has found a way to get his work done without having to wait on the Cray access line. "If I get on the queue for the Cray," said Professor Ferren MacIntyre from his office at the University of Rhode Island, "it takes me all day to get through for a few seconds of CPU time. In 15 minutes I can run a similar program and get the results from my PC. Of course, the same program would take 3 weeks to run in BASIC."

MacIntyre works with the center for Atmospheric Chemistry at the university's Graduate School of Oceanography. Currently, MacIntyre's sea-bubble studies are funded by a grant from the National Science Foundation (NSF), which hopes that such research will contribute to an understanding of the global cycles of many natural elements—as well as artificial pollutants—that are continuously released by the ocean into the atmosphere.

He got the idea of comparing his PC's performance to that of a Cray when he started running a light-scattering program originally devised for use on the Cray. MacIntyre translated the program, written in FORTRAN by Warren Wiscombe at the National Center for Atmospheric Research in Boulder, Colorado, into MMSFORTH when he found he needed it for his work.

"It measures the light scattering from particles not much larger than the wavelength of light," he explained. "So you can't do it just with geometric optics. You have to use full electromagnetic equations. This program gives you two components of the polarization and the intensity of the function of angle clear across the spectrum."

"For example, there must be 15 or 20 different kinds of halos that appear around the moon. Because the particles

that scatter the light are all different sizes, you have to integrate not only across the wavelength of light but also across the range of droplet sizes or ice crystal sizes. In my case," he said, referring to his work with ocean bubbles, "that means that each different sized bubble gives me different results."

"The thing about light-scattering programs," he continued, "is that they consume a lot of computer time. So what Wiscombe did was to sit down and try to speed up the original program as much as he could—and he did it to a factor of two over the next best program."

Typical Hardware

MacIntyre uses a fairly typical hardware system: an IBM PC with 128K, two single-sided 195K disk drives, monochrome and color monitors, a printer, and a Hewlett-Packard 7478 plotter. In order to speed up operation, he added an 8087 math coprocessor chip. Coupled with MMSFORTH, a high performance, stack-oriented computer language, it transforms his PC into a viable scientific computer.

"The secret of speed using the 8087 chip is to keep all the intermediate values on its little stack. It's 80 bits wide, so it

Sophisticated supercomputers like the Cray have separate registers and instructions for vectors and scalars.

takes you ten fetches and stores to move things to it. But if you keep intermediate results on the 8087 stack, then you avoid the overhead of sending 10 bits out to memory."

Once MacIntyre had translated the program into MMSFORTH, he began to wonder about its speed as compared to a Cray. "My feeling is that the PC is about 1,000 times slower than the Cray. Twenty of that is just in clock speed, since the clock on the Cray is 20 times faster than the clock on the IBM. Then there's word length—the Cray is 64 bits instead of 8, so you can do more in a single instruction on the Cray than you can on the PC."

He is planning to try a real test of the PC against the Cray sometime in the future. "Sooner or later, all these programs hit a numerical instability, and things just go to pieces. When my PC program hit an instability as the bubbles got larger, Warren Wiscombe assured me that this happens to everyone on all machines, sooner or later."

"In fact, Wiscombe has said he'd be glad to compare notes with me on the machines' performances. He would run his program on the Cray, and I would run mine on the PC, using the same input numbers. Then we would compare and see when each one begins to go bad."

Meanwhile, McIntyre is happy running his figures through MMSFORTH on his souped-up PC. "I've talked to the scientific and technical subsection of the IBM subsection of the New England Computer Society, and they are struggling with Fortran—and I mean *struggling*. I figure I'm 3 to 5 years ahead of them in what I can do with my machine."

"As far as I know," MacIntyre concluded, "this is the most complicated program that has been run on a micro."

—Todd Katz and Barbara Krasnoff

POWER AND FUTURE

to jump to a new instruction it can haul in 8 memory bytes per clock tick.

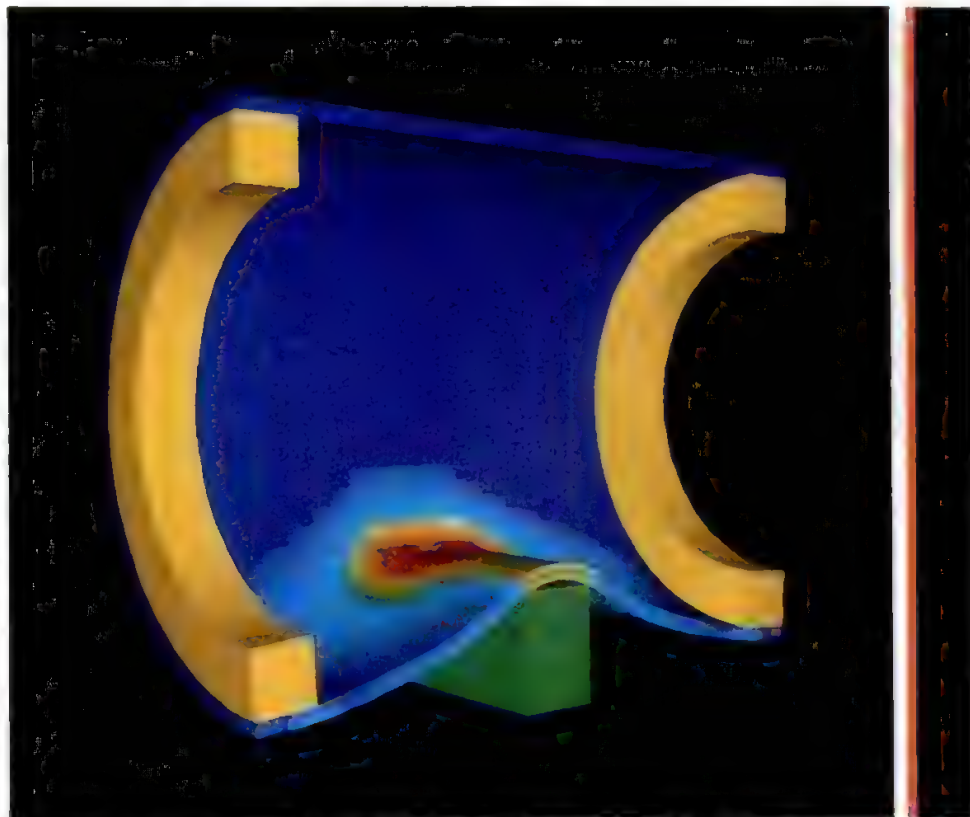
Vector instructions in the Cray benefit from register reservation and chaining. This means that register space is set up to anticipate the flow of data through each function unit and bounce the results of one calculation immediately into the next function unit. The vector doesn't stop flowing—each time an operation is performed on it, the new values are fed automatically into the next process in the chain. This is carefully orchestrated so that as much as possible is going on with every clock tick. The secret of ultra-fast processing is to keep the pipe filled.

The Cray can scorch your I/O lines with eight concurrent data streams to as many as 64 tape units (half of which can be churning away at any one time) as well as to forty-eight 600-megabyte disk drives. The drives can shovel bits back and forth over two 100-megabyte-per-second channels, and one high-speed conduit is capable of hurtling a billion and a quarter bytes per second in and out the door to the Cray solid state memory.

CHIPPewa Falls Makes Good

Today's supercomputer is the brainchild of its eponymous founder, Seymour R. Cray, an eccentric's eccentric from Chippewa Falls, Wisconsin (Annie Hall's hometown). Cray, if you believe the public relations puffery, helped invent supercomputers and singlehandedly designed most of the early ones, first as a cofounder of Control Data Corporation (CDC) and later as his own favorite designer. One national business magazine recently labeled him "a national resource," albeit an unusual one.

Cray has garnered much attention for his quirky habit of designing sleek sailboats. He'd lay down the plans and build a new one by hand every year. He'd sail it all summer, and then—are you ready—burn the thing in the fall. This would spur him on to devise an especially yar craft the following season. "There's not much to designing," Cray is fond of saying. "I



design computers about the same way I design sailboats—for simplicity."

Cray left CDC to start his own company in 1972. A swarm of trusting venture capitalists anted up \$2.5 million in seed money. Cray hunkered down in an abandoned shoe factory to plan the construction of a "super-quiet think tank where we will develop a colossal giant computer." The offices were designed to be as acoustically dead as possible to eliminate distraction and encourage solitary creativity.

The company's singular mission was to develop what Cray called the "next generation of supercomputers." He carefully restricted development efforts, since giving in to the temptation to create mainframes designed for a mass market would force his fledgling company to go elbow-to-elbow with such industry giants as IBM, NCR, Control Data, and Sperry. Instead, Cray insisted on carving out his own small but growing niche.

Development was parsed out to small teams of engineers, each responsible for

specific tasks and safely removed from the drudgery of daily company management. Cray asked his developers for major performance leaps that would change the nature of computing. "The person using the equipment is striving to do something significant," he said. "I contribute to it by providing a tool. If I were just building something a little cheaper and a little more cost-effective, I wouldn't get the satisfaction I do out of doing something more dramatic."

One of the problems in building such a sophisticated machine is that the number of potential buyers is small. Cray initially identified fewer than 100 whose simulation and modeling needs warranted the expense of buying the machine. The sophisticated requirements of these potential customers dictated the original specs. Cray's computer had to contain a million words of 50-nanosecond memory. The system clock had to run at 12.5 nanoseconds. The entire unit was eventually housed in a box 6 feet high and 4 feet in diame-

ter, knitted together with 60 miles of wires.

As the first Cray-1 neared completion in 1975, the \$8.6 million Cray Research had raised since its inception was nearly gone. Cray dispatched chief financial officer John Rollwagen to New York to raise \$10 million more with a new stock offering. While the company had never sold a single unit or generated a cent of revenue, eager investors snapped up every share. The following year Cray delivered his first working system to Los Alamos National Laboratories and signed up the National Center for Atmospheric Research as its next customer.

A Better Mousetrap

At this point, the production goal was one system per year. Cray began development of the next generation supercomputer in 1977 and upped the annual production to four, and then to eight in 1978. At the same time, he expanded the company's production of applications software that would run under his proprietary COS (Cray Operating System).

In 1979, Cray Research announced the Cray-1/S, a version with more memory and enhanced I/O capability. The company had grown from 30 employees in 1974 to over 500. Its profit that year equalled the total capitalization of the 4 years since founding. Cray resisted the temptation to produce less powerful hardware for a larger market, on the theory that "growing numbers of industrial and scientific researchers would require the computing capability available with the Cray-1," especially now that there was a swelling base of satisfied users.

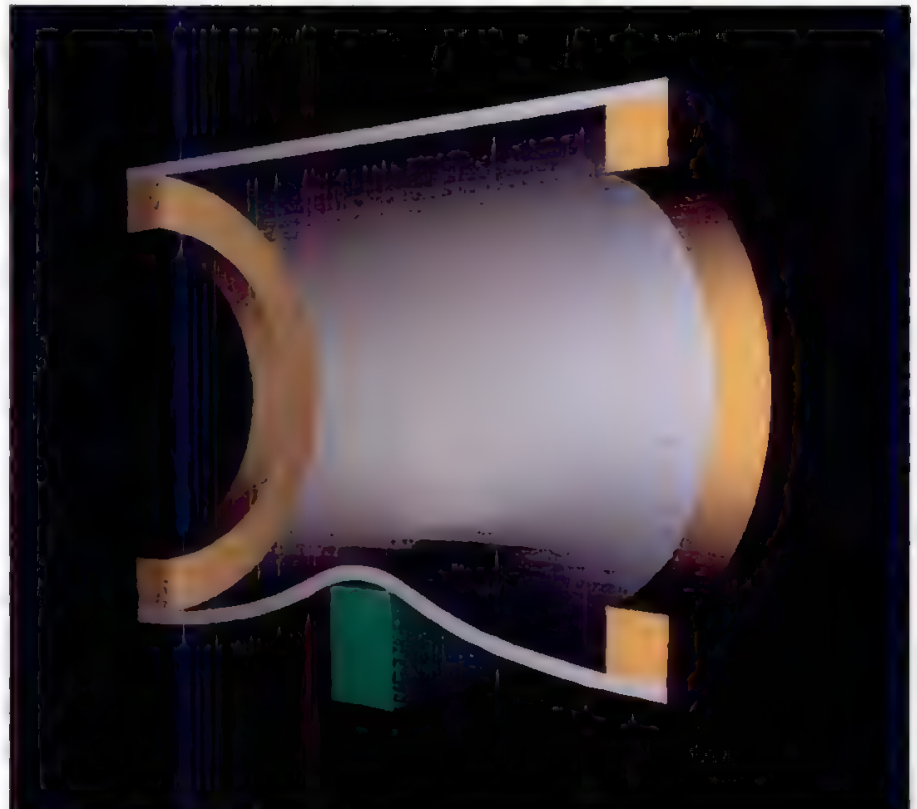
In 1980, Cray Research shares traded on the New York Stock Exchange for the first time. By 1981, 35 systems had been installed, and there were over a thousand employees on the payroll. Cray released the X-MP specs, and announced the Cray-2, an awesome hunk of hardware 6 to 12 times as powerful as its predecessor and half its physical size—a machine that pushes silicon to its technological wall.

In the first 7 years of business, Cray's

company sold a total of 60 machines. Various government agencies walked away with half of these; the rest were divided among wealthy universities and businesses. According to recent reports, its entire universe of potential customers amounts to 50 active prospects, although four or five times that number of universities and industries are catching the fever and thinking about taking the plunge. While the company is not exactly rolling in dough, it is making money. *Forbes* reported that in 1982 Cray Research rang up a \$19 million net on \$141 million of sales, and estimated 1983 sales at \$170 million.

Seymour Cray has passed the reins of the company he founded to John Rollwagen and is now under contract as a consultant. His main interest these days is developing a new generation of computer chips with gallium arsenide (GaAs) substrates rather than conventional silicon. Electronics engineers are wringing the last bits of performance out of silicon—there is a the-

There is much emphasis at Cray Research on style, and little of the rock-ribbed stuffiness that characterizes some large computer producers.



Illustrations: J.O. Hallquist, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory

oretical limit to how tiny you can make the traces and devices on a chip. But by putting these devices on gallium arsenide compounds in the same densities, you can kick up performance by a factor of five.

There is much emphasis at Cray Research on style, and little of the rock-ribbed stuffiness that characterizes some large computer producers. This attitude can be attributed in part to the free-wheeling image of the company's founder. Rollwagen sums it up this way: "We take what we do very seriously, but don't take ourselves very seriously. Economy comes from high value, not low cost. Aesthetics are part of quality. The Cray approach is informal and non-bureaucratic. Verbal communication is the key, not memos. 'Call, don't write' is the watchword. People have fun working at Cray Research. There is laughing in the halls. With informality, however, there is also a sense of confidence. Cray people feel they are on the winning side. It is this sense of confidence that generates the attitude of 'go ahead and try it, we'll make it work.'"

Cray Best Sellers

Cray's catalog of applications software doesn't boast any spreadsheets or games. But you can pick up a helpful package if you plan to noodle around with a simulation of launch and upending characteristics of large offshore structures; static, dynamic, and thermal analysis of 3-D piping systems; reactor transient analysis; molecular structure simulation; MOS transistor design; eigenvalues and eigenfunctions; 2-D partial differential equations; or the ever-popular transonic fluid flow simulation. Cray also offers a text processor called ROFF.

Crays are immensely popular with oil companies. Locating new oilfields involves processing hundreds of millions of facts, such as complex data from seismic studies and evaluations of satellite photographs. And once a promising field is located, there are many ways to extract the oil. Mathematical models can tell an engineer which extraction technique will max-

imize recovery over time. The stakes are so high and oil companies so wealthy that they want the most powerful computers on the market, hang the expense. Arco's Cray-1 paid for itself in one simulation by squeezing an extra 7 percent out of a 20-billion-barrel oil field.

Mersenne Primes

Crays are also frequently used for pure mathematics calculations. The 27th, 28th, and 29th Mersenne prime numbers were discovered on a Cray, using a complex formula chockablock with Greek letters and odd signs that is not included here as it would give the typesetter apoplexy. A Mersenne prime is an integer of the form $2^P - 1$ where P is a prime number. The first few are 3, 5, 7, 13, 17, and 19, and were nailed down by Father Marin Mersenne in 1644. Why, no one knows. Their singular property seems useful only in testing computational ability and getting press attention. Mathematics luminaries Fermat and Euler were obsessed with this arcane area. So was someone at Black Rock: When the

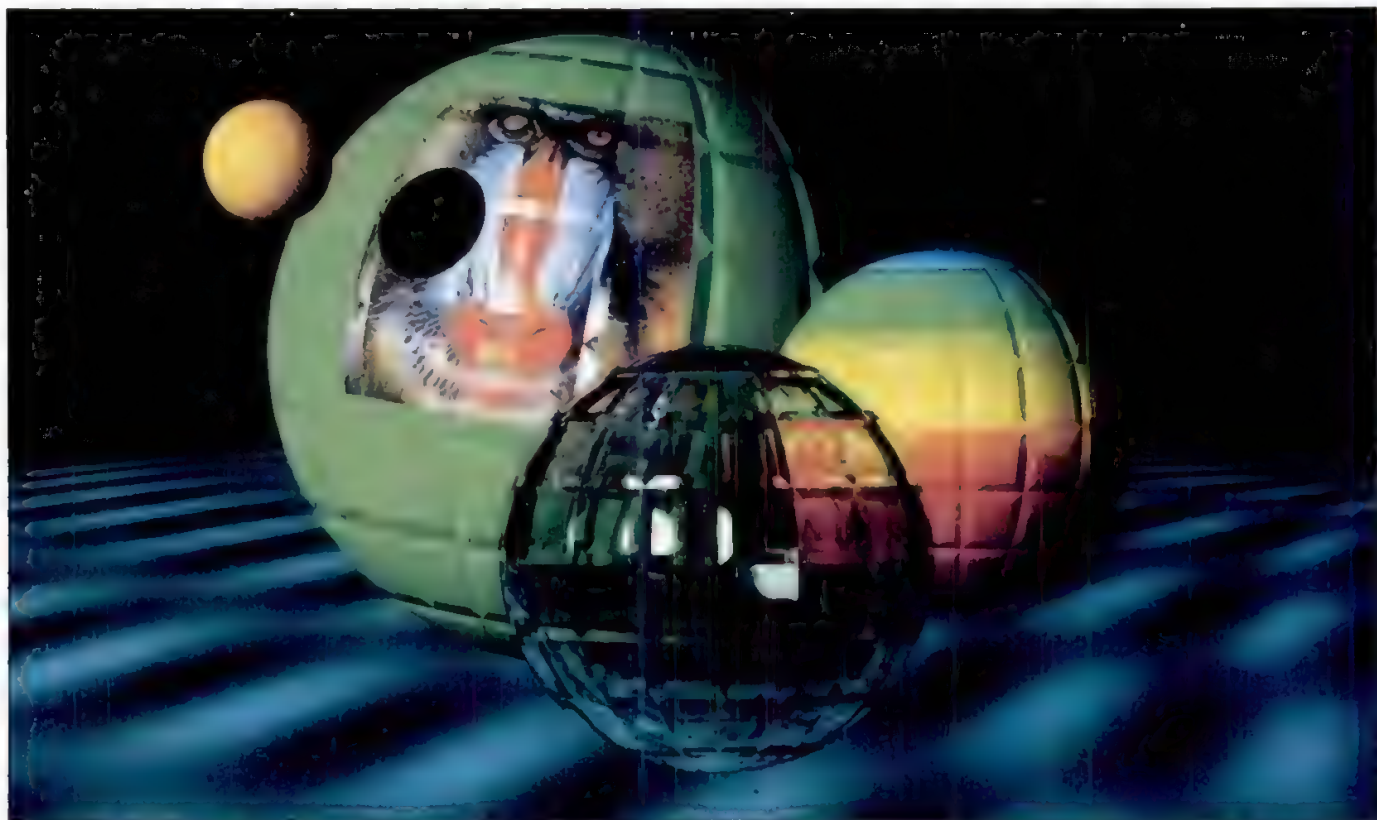
The 27th, 28th, and 29th Mersenne prime numbers were discovered on a Cray, using a complex formula chockablock with Greek letters and odd signs.

25th Mersenne prime was discovered, Walter Cronkite announced it on the CBS Evening News.

By 1963, various computer operators had listed the first 23 of these. In 1979, Cray employee David Slowinski, "with hopes of being mentioned in *Time* magazine," set out to unearth the world's largest prime number on a Cray-1 undergoing a factory checkout, which could handle the necessary 75 million 48-bit-precision integer load-multiply-shift-adds per second without batting an eyelash. Slowinski was using his own implementation of an algorithm called the Lucas-Lehmer test. A similar computer run to locate $2^{8191} - 1$ took 100 hours on Illiac-I (in the ancient history days of 1959), 5.2 hours on an IBM 7090, 49 minutes on Illiac-II, 3.17 minutes on an IBM 360/91, and 10 seconds on the Cray.

Slowinski verified the 26th Mersenne prime just 2 weeks after it had been announced by rival searcher Curt Noll. It had taken Noll 8 hours and 40 minutes on a CDC CYBER-174 supercomputer (designed by—who else?—Seymour Cray). Slowinski's search on the Cray took less than 7 minutes. But the Eberhart conjecture predicted that the search for the 27th would take 2,000 hours of Cray time (an expensive proposition even at the 1979 rate of \$7,500 per hour.) Undaunted, Slowinski was able to incorporate a number of shortcuts into his search and stumbled onto the number after testing a mere thousand unwieldy integers.

The 27th prime, $2^{44497} - 1$, is a 13,395-digit whopper, but it's small potatoes next to its big brother, Mersenne prime 28. A Cray knocked off that one too, after a trifling 600-hour hunt. Slowinski was in on the new discovery as well, having streamlined the search algorithm by 40 percent over its slow-footed ancestor through optimization of the number-squaring procedure. According to Slowinski, nine-tenths of the computer's time is spent squaring 25,000-digit numbers, a task made especially fearsome when I realize I have trouble at my local market



comparing the relative price of two cans of tomato soup.

Slowinski thinks he has found the 29th. It is a 39,751-digit behemoth ($2^{132049}-1$) so unwieldy it is taking a long time just to verify.

Others have found more practical applications for their Crays.

Computers for Art's Sake

Boeing estimated that a computationally derived improvement in the aerodynamic efficiency of a 747 jet would result in annual fuel savings of \$75,000 per aircraft. Experts peg the potential improvement in efficiency on aircraft designed on top computers rather than through conventional engineering techniques at 10 to 20 percent. To handle the intricate aerodynamic equations required for this kind of saving, half a million separate points on the aircraft must be computed for a workable 3-D representation. Boeing credits its Cray with the feat of increasing the aerodynamic efficiency of part of its new 767

jet by an astonishing 12 percent.

Digital Productions is a Hollywood-based film and production studio "devoted to the advancement of state-of-the-art computer graphics imaging and animation." The goal at Digital Productions is to produce computer graphics that audiences can't distinguish from live action scenes. Digital owns a Cray-1/S and was the first company to order a Cray X-MP.

The 1/S can calculate the needed million polygons per $4,000 \times 6,000$ pixel frame. The rule of thumb is that animation requires ten calculations per pixel per frame. At the commercial film speed of 24 frames per second, it will take 5.76 billion calculations to produce 1 second of film. But since complex animation can require as many as 1,000 calculations per pixel, it can take over half a trillion arithmetic instructions to yield a second of top-quality film. Fortunately, not every pixel changes each frame of the film, and many pixel calculating operations can be performed with relative ease.

The company's trademarked graphics rendering system, Digital Scene Simulation, takes into account such factors in every frame as perspective, highlighting, shadowing, surface texture, microfaceting, reflection, the effect of multiple light sources, volumetric transparency, translucency, and refraction. And these are just for stationary objects. To simulate true realism, a computer must juggle the dynamic interaction of motion, expression, gravity, friction, and the other physical effects of nature.

For instance, we don't really see things the way they are. The focus of our vision is extremely tight. If you look at a book on a shelf across the room, you may notice that you can focus on one word of its title at a time. The other words in the title look fairly crisp and sharp, but this is an illusion. If you really concentrate on keeping your focus fixed in one place, you'll see that surrounding books are not really in very sharp focus and that things at the edge of the room are actually just blurs. They

POWER AND FUTURE

don't appear blurred because your eye can dart to any other object in the room and focus on it in a fraction of a second, and because we're accustomed to seeing things blurred—our minds know what a lamp looks like and translate the blurred image at the periphery of our perception into a sharp, crisp image in our brain.

Similarly, if you move your hand back and forth in front of your face, what you'll really see is a flesh-colored smear with the wall behind it peeking through. This phenomenon plagues computer graphics designers, since it's hard enough to create the image of a hand moving or of a natural-looking room. Observers can usually spot computer animations because they're *too* good. The moving hand looks too strangely perfect; the whole room looks too sharp and crisp. We use depth of field cues to orient ourselves; if we're looking intently at the back wall, something right before our eyes can't also be in focus and vice versa. A good computer animation has to constantly monitor what object on the screen should be receiving our attention and then progressively cover the other elements in front and back of it with layers of visual gauze.

This is such a laborious process that on Digital Productions' original Cray 1/S, at the quarter-million polygon complexity level, a total of 4 minutes of film was generated each month. The total annual production of 45 minutes of animation was expected to increase 400 percent with the arrival of the X-MP.

One outside graphics artist who moved from a less powerful system to a Cray discovered (much to his dismay) an additional feature of supercomputers—super accuracy. When the artist ran his program on the Cray after running it on the smaller computer, he was astonished at the drawing speed but befuddled by certain distortions in the image. This turned out to be the result of the Cray's penchant for precision. The mini on which the program had been developed had rounded off floating point numbers far more crudely than the Cray, and the error was multiplied by

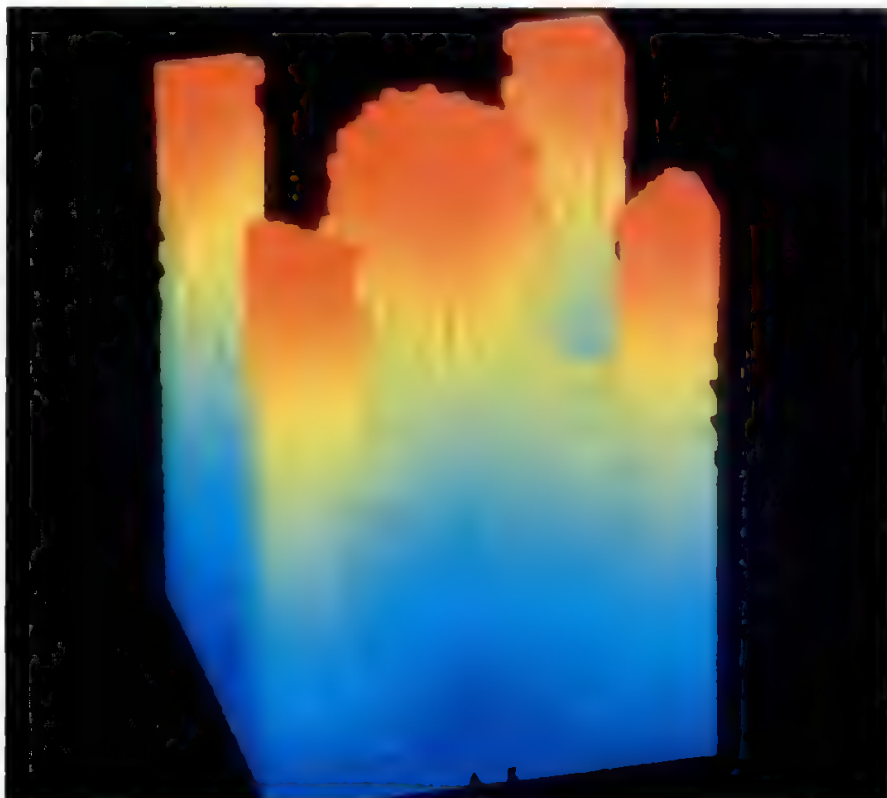
While no micro can touch the performance of a supercomputer, some enterprising technicians have successfully networked micros together into a primitive parallel processor.

the reiterative looping common in most programs.

National Laboratories

In 1978, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory installed a Cray-1. It now has a total of six Crays systems. Scientists there have calculated that one of their Cray-1 computers has 22,200 times the power of the lab's original Univac 1. The Crays are used both for classified weapons research and for such nonmilitary applications as analytic cytology and the development of controlled fusion reactors.

Los Alamos National Laboratory owns five Crays linked together in one massive system. Its engineers actually built one of the very primitive supercomputers, MANIAC (the Mathematical Analyzer, Numerical Integrator, and Computer) in 1952. Its successor, the University of Pennsylvania's fabled ENIAC (Electronic Numerical Integrator and Calculator) was a monstrous concatenation of 18,000 electron tubes and half a million solder joints.



Los Alamos later purchased innovative IBM systems such as the 701 and STRETCH, and eventually turned to two systems Seymour Cray designed while working for Control Data Corporation, the CDC 6600 and 7600.

Today, more Crays are installed under one roof at Los Alamos than at any other facility, and four older CDC machines designed by Seymour Cray are there as well. Seventy percent of all the Los Alamos computing programs are for "national security" projects. The laboratory owns several printers that can churn out 10,000 lines per minute. Five thousand networked users produce up to 3 million pages of print and microfiche monthly. The common file system holds 13 trillion bits of data, yet the average disk response time is a mere 5 seconds. A typical job can require 70 Cray CPU hours.

The laboratory was the site of a telephone-line break-in by the notorious Milwaukee 414s late in 1983. The teenaged intruders managed to tap into one of the small VAX computers in the unclassified partition of the three-partition network. Officials were not amused and sicked the FBI on them.

Cray vs. Micros

One Cray analyst, spurred by the request of his son's teacher to address the class on computers, compared the performance of a Cray-1 S/2400 to that of a TRS-80 in multiplying a 50×50 matrix. The TRS-80 stumbled through the calculation in 3,180 seconds, while the Cray popped it off in .002 of a second. However, his son's TRS-80 cost \$999 and the particular Cray model a hefty \$7,620,000, so the performance ratio was 1/1,590,000 while the cost ratio was a closer 1/7628.

While the TRS-80 computer was not built to do matrix multiplication, the Cray analyst dryly observed that to have equivalent price/performance ratios, either the Cray-1/S should cost 200 times more than it does or the TRS-80 should cost 200 times less.

HARDWARE	SOFTWARE	TIME (in seconds)
Cray	FORTTRAN	:00.001
VAX 11/780	FORTTRAN	:03
HP 9000	FORTTRAN	:08
Apollo	FORTTRAN	:59
Symbolics	FORTTRAN	1:23
Sun	FORTTRAN	1:30
BIT LSI-11/23	FORTTRAN	2:00
IBM PC	QNX C (with 8087)	1:15
IBM PC	Supersoft FORTTRAN (with 8087)	5:10
IBM PC	Supersoft FORTTRAN (no 8087)	8:20
IBM PC	C 86	28:12
IBM PC	Lattice C	29:12
IBM PC	IBM/Microsoft FORTTRAN	224:00

Figure 1: The results of a study done by Lawrence Livermore Laboratories comparing speeds of a range of computers.

Cray vs. the IBM PC

Cray benchmark expert Mike Ess is often asked, "If everyone in the United States had an IBM PC, would we still need supercomputers like the Cray?" The answer is an obvious yes. The PC is just too small to solve large problems such as oil field simulations or space shuttle reentry turbulence models. And it is painfully slow. How slow? Ess points to a study done by Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory (see Figure 1). All the machines in the study ran the same program on a hydrodynamic mesh code called JELLO, with a mesh size of 5 for 1,000 iterations and with codes as similar to each other as possible. Timings were crude and the longer PC runs were timed with a stopwatch rather than by the software.

While Ess is pleased that the Cray is so fast, he cautions us not to attach too much value to the results: "Conclusions about machines shouldn't be based upon one application, on one program, and one set of data." With this in mind, he adds that

he can't resist extrapolating that 1 Cray second is equal to .87 days of IBM PC time with the best software or 155.5 days of IBM PC time with the worst software!

While no micro can touch the performance of a fire-breathing supercomputer, some enterprising technicians have successfully networked micros together into a primitive parallel processor. A Japanese attendee at a recent Siggraph convention claims to have networked 64 micros together to yield performance close to that of the top dedicated graphics workstations.

Semiconductor Advances

Cray is working with a subsidiary of the Harris Corporation on a joint project involving supercomputer chips made of gallium arsenide. Cray's Rollwagen admits that the days of strictly silicon-based supercomputers are numbered: "The speed limitations of silicon are now being reached. The trend there is for greater den-

sities without significant changes in speed. Consequently, newer technologies, like gallium arsenide, are being explored. GaAs seems to be the technology of the future as far as speed goes, but it will be coupled with other technologies as well, such as CMOS."

Dr. Richard Soshea, a vice-president of Harris, agrees: "GaAs integrated circuits can operate at speeds up to five times those of silicon-based equivalents. This advantage is being increasingly recognized in the design of microwave and high-speed signal processing systems. GaAs technology is now sufficiently well-established to encourage its application in very high speed computer systems like Cray products."

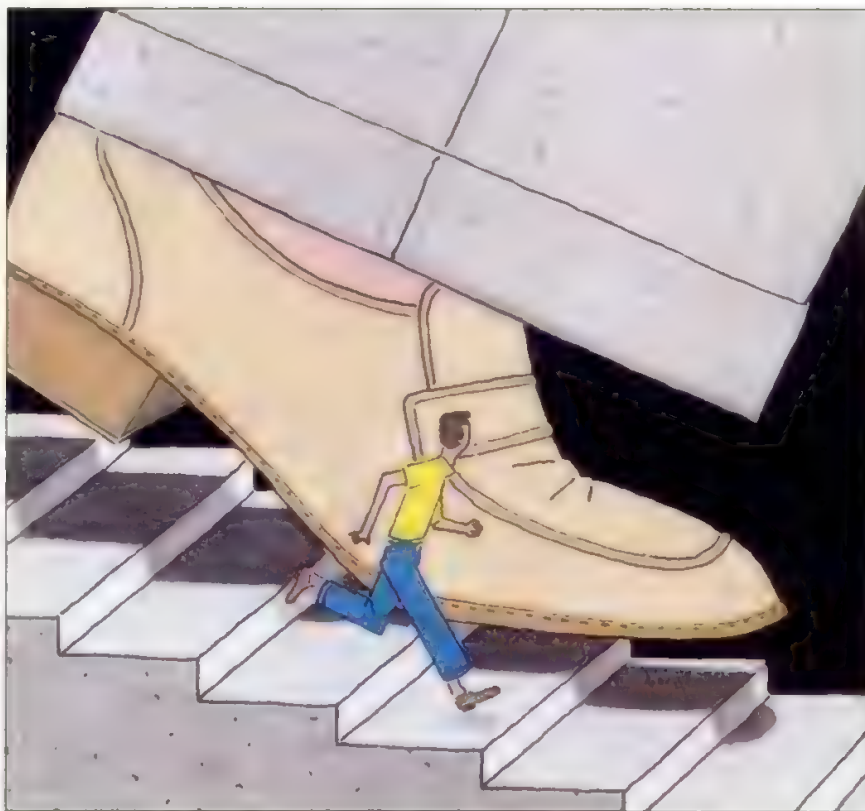
Some scientists at Cray Research say that gallium arsenide will be to computing in the 1980s what silicon was to the industry in the late 1950s and early 1960s. Gallium arsenide beats silicon hands down in several key areas. According to Cray senior design engineer Phil Gerskovich, the most important considerations in choosing materials for integrated circuits are electron mobility and insulation. "The electron mobility of GaAs is about four to five times faster than that of silicon. Not only that, but these electrons can be moved at high speeds and at lower voltages than silicon. That factor is very important in designing supercomputers that demand tremendous amounts of energy." And gallium arsenide's insulating properties are desirable since no special insulating designs are required (as they are with silicon) and since switching time is faster.

Chips of the Future

Gallium arsenide does have problems. A GaAs wafer now sells for around \$300, compared to \$6 for silicon. But researchers point out that much of the final chip cost is tied up in processing rather than raw materials. GaAs is also fairly brittle, but special precautions can compensate for this. There are a host of other nagging issues. Ions, when accelerated, can tear

THE ORIGIN OF PCS (AND THE DESCENT OF CRAY)

The Cray and the PC are silicon cousins in the same evolutionary line. They may also share a future.



At first glance, the PC and the Cray, desktop magician and supercomputer sorcerer, have little in common. In fact, though, the little fellow and the mighty Cray share a common history and quite possibly a common future.

Both machines are the offspring of the ancient giants that were handbuilt in university basements and military garages during the early years of computing. Clattering, house-sized behemoths stuffed with vacuum tubes, these prototypes were far bigger than today's Cray

while less powerful than the PC. From them flowed two streams of computer development, each culminating in the PC and Cray, respectively, and each in its own fashion pointing the way to computing's future.

The technological current that led to the Cray emphasized the values of speed and power. At the headwaters of this current were the ENIAC and UNIVAC—in their time, the most powerful computing machines in the world. During the 1950s and succeeding decades, the best minds in computing struggled to make ma-

chines that were even faster and more powerful, even more awesome in overall capabilities than their mighty predecessors. This lineage led to successive generations of mainframe computers, then supercomputers, culminating in the incredibly potent Crays, which seem in a position to dominate computing's high-end for the next generation.

The PC path began at the same source but headed in a different direction. ENIAC and UNIVAC, though computer dinosaurs, were also the most convenient and practical computers of their time. The realm of microcomputing was discovered as successive waves of computer designers attempted to create machines that could do at least as much as—and, it was hoped, much more than—the vintage 1945–1951 models in more convenient ways, in easier-to-use shapes, and with friendlier systems and more-flexible hardware. The result of this stream of innovation and personalization is the PC, a human-size machine that balances power and convenience.

Computer Evolution

The PC and Cray are clear illustrations of how in the world of technology, as in biology, different environments can produce great variations in the descendants of one family. But there is one great difference between technological evolution and its biological counterpart; namely, in technology, disparate relatives are not separated for all time. They can evolve toward one another and converge, as is the case with the PC and its cousin, the Cray.

In a very real sense, when you look at today's Cray supercomputer, you are looking at the capabilities of the PC of 2019. The computing power of the old ENIAC now fits on a chip half the size of a contact lens. In a new generation, PCs will be chip size and the machine that sits

on your desk will easily do what only a monster supercomputer can accomplish right now. "One good way to assess future trends is to compare a current supermini with what might be available in the size of a PC in 10 years," says Michael Ess of Cray. "One excellent supermini can now be bought for about \$500,000 with a million words (8 gigabytes) in storage and a 64-bit word length. In 10 years, that machine will fit onto a chip."

Ten years beyond that, in the year 2004, a current mainframe could easily shrink to chip size. In the even more distant future, Michael Ess describes "a very good and likely scenario" in which incredibly powerful PCs—with capabilities far beyond those of today's mainframes—work in tandem with supercomputers in computer networks of such blinding speed and capacity that nothing done today can truly describe them.

Von Neumann's Bottleneck

At the supercomputer end of the scale, development will not be as fast as with desktop PCs. At current speeds, supercomputers are beginning to bump up against the limitations imposed by the laws of physics. Since their signals can move no faster than the speed of light, their components must get closer and closer together and their switches faster and faster to speed them up. Supercomputers have already become so swift that

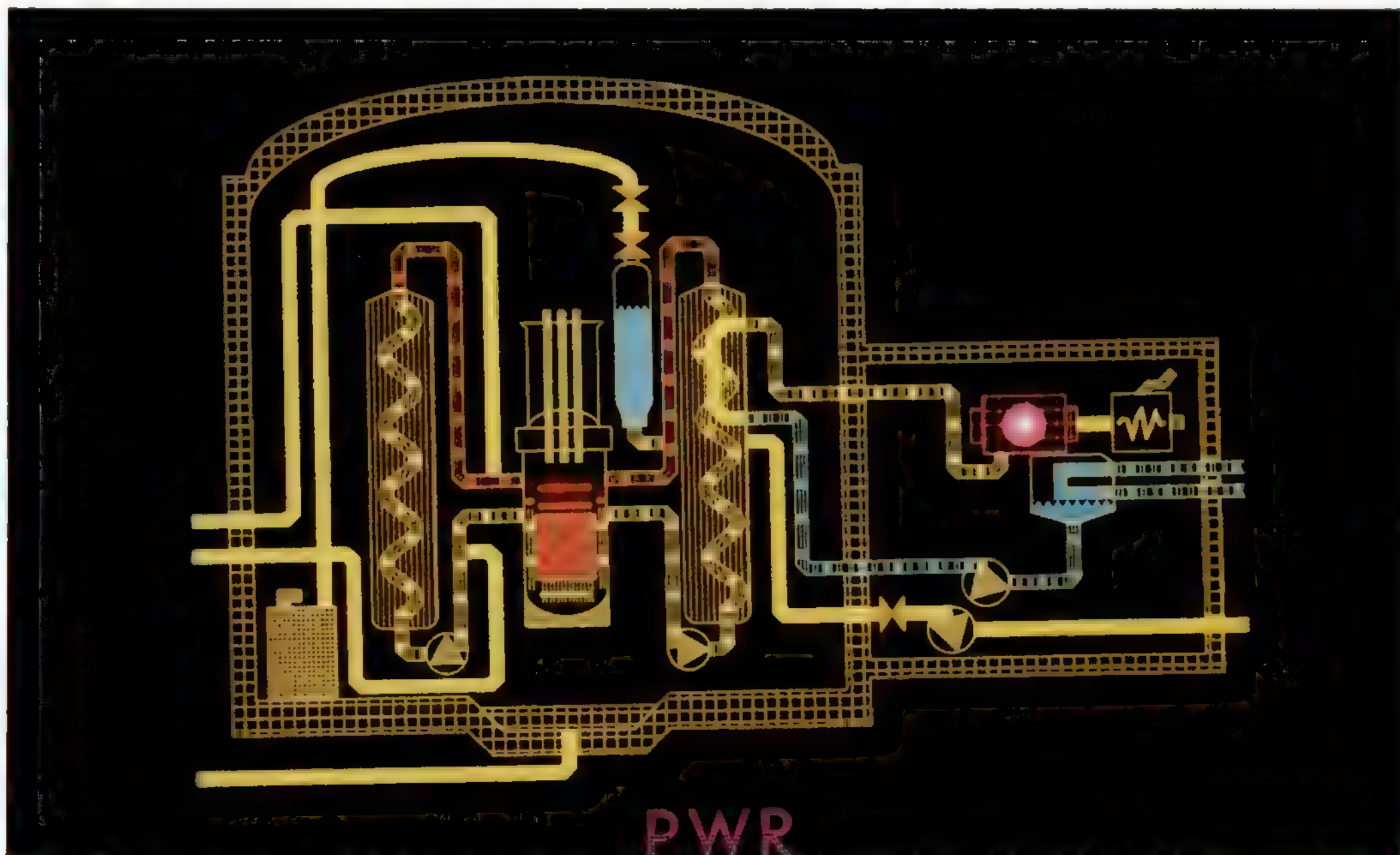
only esoteric designs and switches based on peculiarities in physics can possibly improve their speed. In addition, supercomputers must overcome a theoretical barrier—the von Neumann bottleneck. Mathematician John von Neumann established most of the rules by which modern computers operate. One of those rules decreed that only one operation can happen in a computer at any one instant. Operations can follow incredibly quickly one after another, but they can't gang up. Future supercomputers are going to have to ignore von Neumann's ideas and create entirely new methods of processing data in huge, simultaneous chunks. Crays already do this to some extent, but in order to speed up new supercomputers, designers will have to abandon von Neumann and his computer ground rules.

All this means that small computers are well on their way to catching up with their more powerful supercomputer relatives. The two branches of the computer's genealogy, having diverged from a common past, are converging toward a common future. That is the principal reason why the Cray can be a subject of fascinating speculation for PC owners today.—Richard Basil

Richard Basil is a corporate consultant in the fields of marketing and communications. He is also a published author and freelance writer.

The PC and Cray are clear illustrations of how, in the world of technology, as in biology, different environments can produce great variations in the descendants of one family.

POWER AND FUTURE



into the chip and damage the underlying wafer. Silicon chips are easier to repair. But Cray engineers—and many engineers in Japan—feel GaAs will indeed be the semiconductor of choice in the decade ahead.

Future chips must not only be faster but must work under more demanding temperature conditions and under a wider range of voltages. A promising area of research in this direction is with strained-layer superlattices (SLS), a new class of material made up of alternating layers of crystals grown so thin that 5,000 strata barely equal the thickness of a sheet of ordinary paper.

SLS semiconductors are exceptionally flexible, since each layer can be grown independently of its neighbor. Contemporary chip performance is degraded by imperfections between adjacent layers. But careful control over the elastic strain of each SLS layer during crystal growth results in a far more perfect atomic alignment than is possible with any of the con-

ventional techniques.

Sandia National Laboratories, a leader in SLS materials, is growing these new crystals via molecular beam epitaxy (MBE) and metal organic chemical vapor deposition (MOCVD), two processes not commonly used in traditional chip manufacture. The only SLS devices that have been produced to date are simple diodes, but, according to Sandia researcher John Galt, strained-layer superlattices appear to be a major advance in semiconductor device science.

Other new techniques are promising revolutionary increases in the speed and flexibility of chip fabrication. Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory is now using what it calls "laser pantography" to paint circuits directly on blank semiconductor wafers. Green laser light a billion times more intense than noontime sunlight is pulsed through clouds of gas onto targets a single micron in diameter. This process is fast and reversible. Laser pantography can reduce the time it takes to fab-

ricate a new chip from weeks to hours, a real boon for experimenters.

Japanese Inroads

Hitachi and Fujitsu have announced supercomputers that rival the X-MP. The *New York Times* recently called the new generation of Japanese machines "clearly superior" in many respects, citing the ease of programming and the high degree of compatibility with existing American business computers. The *Times* warned that Hitachi and Fujitsu have "effectively ended the monopoly in high-performance computing held by the United States since the dawn of the computer era."

In 1982, the Japanese Ministry of International Trade and Industry launched an ambitious program called the National Superspeed Computer Project with the express goal of producing, by the end of this decade, a supercomputer a hundred to a thousand times more powerful than the current crop of supercomputers. Another government-sponsored program, the Na-

tional Fifth Generation Computer Project, hopes to develop a supercomputer with a high degree of artificial intelligence by the middle of the next decade. Such a machine would presumably be able to understand human speech commands.

In response, a consortium of United States computer manufacturers formed the Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corporation to thwart the transfer of computer primacy eastward. And 13 United States chip manufacturers pooled resources to start The Semiconductor Research Corporation, which they hope will "assure long-term survival in the market," according to director Larry Sumney (read "long-term *American* survival"). The Pentagon's Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA) is now working on plans for its supercomputer-level "Strategic Computing and Survivability" project, but it has targeted this research toward the creation of smarter weaponry. Congress has committed a paltry \$20 million annually for peacetime studies.

Fujitsu and Hitachi projected deliveries to approximately 30 domestic customers in the first 18 months, more new customers than Cray Research expects worldwide.

Nobel Criticism

Many American scientists criticize such domestic programs as utterly unsubstantial. Dr. Kenneth G. Wilson, Cornell University Nobel laureate, sees grave consequences in the Japanese invasion: "They're clearly thinking about the IBM market. If the Japanese have really achieved IBM compatibility and can manufacture large numbers of these machines, they will compete seriously with IBM, with serious results for the United States."

Dr. Wilson is an ardent critic of the federal government's lack of support in this area. "The Administration's financial support figure is absurdly small, so it's really up to Congress to set a realistic figure. We need whole new families of supercomputers. The outcome will affect the entire United States industrial base. The issue hanging in the balance right now is whether American computer manufacturers are going to meet that need or leave it up to someone else."

Few American researchers have had a chance to use these new Japanese supercomputers, but those who have speak glowingly about them. Dr. Steven A. Orszag, a scientist at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, had nothing but praise for what is shaping up as the most impressive new entry, the Fujitsu VP-200: "Fujitsu has taken the best features of Cray, CDC, and IBM architectures and put them all together. What is revolutionary is that these fast Japanese machines could be used by business or government. In the past, the uses of supercomputers have been much more specialized and mainly scientific."

In fact, Orszag feels the Japanese supercomputers surpass their American cousins in two important areas. The first surprise is that the VP-200 can use standard off-the-shelf software rather than expensive applications packages custom written for particular machines and needs. Even more astonishing to him, however, is that the VP-200 seems to be software-compatible with IBM.

Orszag derives two messages from this: "First, the machines are accessible to people who don't know much about computers. Second, the programs are portable and can be moved from computer to computer. That's important because software development today represents up to 90 percent of the cost of using a supercomputer. The Japanese advances will bring down costs dramatically. One doesn't care so much about small differences in speed; what's important is ease of use. We didn't realize until a very short time ago what an effort the Japanese had made on this point."

Congress Talks

In 1983, the U.S. House of Representatives held hearings to investigate the current and future state of computing in this country and abroad. In the hearing charter, the government worried out loud that "Japanese industry and government have designed two cooperative research and development programs that are intended to result in a 100-fold improvement in large-scale computer performance" and that they threatened to "dominate the international markets for mainframe computers within 20 years."

In his testimony before the subcommittee, Cray's executive vice president John Carlson raised the spectre of Japanese domination of the market: "The world is on the verge of a major computing revolution as supercomputing is applied across a broad industrial and scientific base. The only question at this juncture concerns which nations will choose to lead this revolution."

"Many have questioned why the Japanese would enter supercomputing since their normal strategy is to target industries with broad commercial significance. While it is possible that the venture into supercomputing has been more for prestige, I believe that history will record the venture as a shrewd one. When Fujitsu and Hitachi announced their supercomputers last year, they projected deliveries to approximately 30 domestic customers in the first 18 months, or more new custom-

POWER AND FUTURE

ers than Cray Research expects worldwide during the same period.

"The importance of leadership in supercomputing technology goes far beyond already well-established links to defense and national security. Leadership in supercomputing technologies, and in the aggressive implementation of that technology, could play a significant role in the future of both our basic industries and new technology frontiers.

"The record of the last five years indicates that in environments other than the Department of Energy laboratories, the U.S. research and engineering community has been slow to implement supercomputing technology. Even the defense and aerospace communities, which have in the past aggressively applied new computers, have lagged seriously behind their counterparts overseas."

Robert Cooper, director of DARPA, sees someone else in the woodpile and is on the record as wanting faster and more intelligent supercomputers to "hold off the Soviet threat." DARPA spends well over half a billion dollars annually on projects to develop "intelligent" weaponry systems.

Echoing Cooper's concern is Dr. Robert L. McCrory, director of the University of Rochester's Laboratory for Laser Energetics, who reminds the scientific community, "Until now no one challenged us. Supercomputers are strategically important. We've always had an edge over the Soviet Union in this regard." What bothers many experts is that a superior Japanese product could mean not only the loss of an important market for American products, but a growing dependence on foreign manufacturers for high-speed computers and components critical to national security.

If you want proof of this last point, look at a partial list of Cray clients: Lawrence Livermore, Sandia, and Los Alamos National Laboratories; the U.S. Air Force Weapons Laboratory; the Magnetic Fusion Laboratory; NASA; the UK Royal Armament Development and Research

We've reached the point at which true advances in circuit design will be proposed, tested, and verified by computers themselves.

Establishment; Lockheed Missiles & Space Co.; as well as similar institutions in France, Sweden, and West Germany. The master roster of users also includes several listed simply as "Classified."

The PC Connection

While supercomputers aren't directly influencing the way PC owners process text or chart the profits of their company, technological advances will benefit all computer users. The effects of faster, cheaper, smaller semiconductors and supercomputers ripple quickly downward.

Years ago it was laughable to think that so many people would have the power of a room-sized computer on their desktops, yet advances in chip design and fabrication have made this commonplace. As financial and nationalistic pressures drive innovation of computer design with increasing urgency, and prod worldwide competition, we may soon see affordable hardware that packs a far bigger wallop than anyone can imagine today.

Spurred by government efforts to keep the cutting edge of computer technology on these shores, this nation's scientific community may yet hammer together a tiny, astonishingly fast and powerful computer with enough intelligence to appeal to agrestic yahoos who today wouldn't even

be able to figure out how to plug in a PC. But don't count your chickens yet.

Cray Chairman John Rollwagen, speaking at a recent conference on the frontiers of supercomputing held at Los Alamos National Laboratory, said he felt true intelligent computers would not be feasible for several decades: "Today's computers are left-brain machines. A right-brain oriented computer is far beyond where we are today. Using supercomputers is much harder than making them. There is always a time lag between the introduction of new high-powered hardware and the development of software that takes advantage of it." This is where the Japanese are said to be the weakest, and where many say they will falter.

Others disagree, and compare these complacent industrialists and politicians to battleships bobbing in the unsuspecting waters of Pearl Harbor. Supercomputers are becoming increasingly critical in our economy; they're already the mainstays of the armament, meteorology, oil and mineral exploration, cryptoanalysis, and aircraft worlds. They're rapidly chiseling out footholds in the automobile and shipbuilding industries, and in such research areas as genetics and medicine. And one of their most promising uses is in designing circuits for better, faster, more powerful computers. True advances in circuit design will be proposed, tested, and verified by computers themselves. The nation whose computers are better able to refine chip design will end up with better computers that will in turn be able to refine chips better, in a tightening loop—or noose.

The Cray X-MP is just another computer. While the idea of having the speed and versatility of a Cray X-MP on your desktop seems ludicrous today, who knows what will happen in 5 or 10 years? The PC is far faster and more powerful than some large computers a decade old. What's exciting is that the race for performance is heating up fiercely. Whether the next startling performance advance comes from Wisconsin, Minneapolis, Armonk, or Tokyo, we'll all be the beneficiaries. ■

BASF QUALIMETRIC™ FLEXYDISKS. A GUARANTEED LIFETIME OF OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE.

BASF Qualimetric FlexyDisks feature a unique lifetime warranty, firm assurance that the vital information you enter on BASF FlexyDisks today will be secure and unchanged tomorrow. Key to this extraordinary warranted performance is the BASF Qualimetric standard... a totally new set of criteria against which all other magnetic media will be judged.*

You can count on BASF FlexyDisks because the Qualimetric standard reflects a continuing BASF commitment to perfection in magnetic media. One example is the unique two-piece liner in our FlexyDisk jacket. This BASF feature traps damaging debris away from the disk's surface and creates extra space in the head access area for optimum media-head alignment. The result is a guaranteed lifetime of outstanding performance.

For information security that bridges the gap between today and tomorrow, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Contact BASF for warranty details.



ENTER TOMORROW ON BASF TODAY.

© 1983 BASF Systems Corp., Bedford, MA



BASF

NOW! Choose From 3 Hard Disc Drive Systems That Convert Your IBM* PC To Perform Like The PC XT!

Our Winchester Hard Disc Drive Systems offer 10 Mega-bytes of formatted capacity, are internally installed and use available power!

Maynard Electronics introduces three Winchester Hard Disc Drive Systems — the only drive systems to offer you 10 Mega-bytes of formatted capacity with complete internal installation! These systems offer the user countless benefits and features: capability of booting off the hard disc; additional functions while requiring only one card slot in your PC; and, use of available power, thereby preventing overheating problems which have affected other drives. Handling heavyweight data was never easier.

All three systems are quality engineered and work with DOS 2.0 without any special software drivers and also run with other operating systems designed to make use of the XT hard drive system. All you need is the IBM* DOS 2.0 Manual and you're ready to run!

Each system is equipped with a low-power hard disc drive, complete software, cable, a SandStar™ Card and Hard Disc Controller Module. SandStar™ is the first family of modular peripherals created for the IBM* PC. Simple instructions for easy installation are included and all components are backed by an Unconditional One Year Parts and Labor Guarantee.

WS 1



This System is equipped with the SandStar™ Multi-function card. In addition to the Hard Disc Controller Module, you can add up to three other SandStar™ Modules while using only one card slot. The following modules are available: Serial Port, Parallel Port, Clock Calendar, Game Adaptor, and Prototyping Module.

WS 2



This System is equipped with the SandStar™ Floppy Drive Controller Card. The Card can control, in addition to the Hard Disc Drive, two floppy drives mounted inside your PC and optionally two additional 5 1/4" or 8" drives mounted externally. This leaves three system slots for other expansion boards.

WS 3



This System is equipped with the SandStar™ Memory Card. In addition to controlling the Hard Disc Drive, the Memory Card allows you to add 64K bytes to 576K bytes of memory using only one card slot.

To expand your PC to perform like the PC XT, one of our Winchester Hard Disc Drive Systems is right for you. And if you have already made the wise decision to install any of Maynard's SandStar™ Cards, the SandStar™ Hard Disc Controller Module may be purchased separately. TO ORDER, CONTACT YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR DISTRIBUTOR.



MAYNARD
400 East Semoran Blvd.
Casselberry, Florida 32707
305/331-6402

We make modern times better.
CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELECTRONICS

NOW!
Compatible
with
COMPAQ!..



Proven Performance

It didn't happen by accident that VERDICT, the first in Micro Craft's Legal Series, has been chosen by thousands of law firms and outsells every other legal billing and timekeeping system. Micro Craft had unique concepts for its Legal Series - we wrote VERDICT and our other programs in a law office and know what a lawyer needs. Our Legal Series has now become the accepted standard.

- **VERDICT** creates ready-to-mail itemized bills in a choice of formats and the management reports you need to manage your practice. You can write your own transaction codes, and use codes or handwritten paragraphs for entries. Post using on-screen menus or a batch process for speed. Reports include prebill review sheets with our unique feature of hypothetical charges on contingent and flat fee cases, aged accounts receivable, unbilled work in progress, account histories, alphabetized client lists (up to 9,999 clients with a hard disk), and monthly and year-to-date financial and timekeeper summaries. VERDICT even fixes its own data with a reconstruct program.

- **DOCKET** organizes your calendar so you never worry about missing a critical deadline again. You have calendars for as many days in the future as you desire, past due reports of matters which should have been completed, and our unparalleled account reports of everything docketed to be done for a particular case.

- **LITIGATOR** is the most comprehensive program ever offered for litigation support and trial practice management. Our approach is that 16 categories of essential information are needed - everything from witnesses to notes for trial. You can search and sort entries and print case summaries and reports. You can even retrieve points & authorities and trial briefs on past cases, run conflict of interest searches against everyone your firm has ever had contact with, and print active and permanent case and client lists.

- **THE GENERAL LEDGER** interfaces to VERDICT so you can prepare end-of-the-month financial statements. All client expenses and client

payments are automatically collected by VERDICT - all you have to do is enter overhead expenses.

Training and Support

Your local computer dealer can provide training and support, or Micro Craft can provide telephone support and inexpensive one-day training sessions at Micro Craft.

Very Affordable

Micro Craft prices are realistic for the smallest law office because we have a network of dealers throughout the country. And our programs run on the IBM PC, the IBM XT and virtually any other microcomputer you choose to buy.

See why Micro Craft's Legal Series has the proven performance you need for your law office. Order a tutorial disk or demo, or call for more information.

(205) 534-4190

Available on most formats for PC-DOS, CP/M, CP/M-86 and MS-DOS

PC DOS is a trademark of IBM
CP/M & CP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research
MS-DOS is a trademark of MicroSoft

MICRO → CRAFT

2007 WHITESBURG DRIVE/SUITE F HUNTSVILLE, ALABAMA 35801

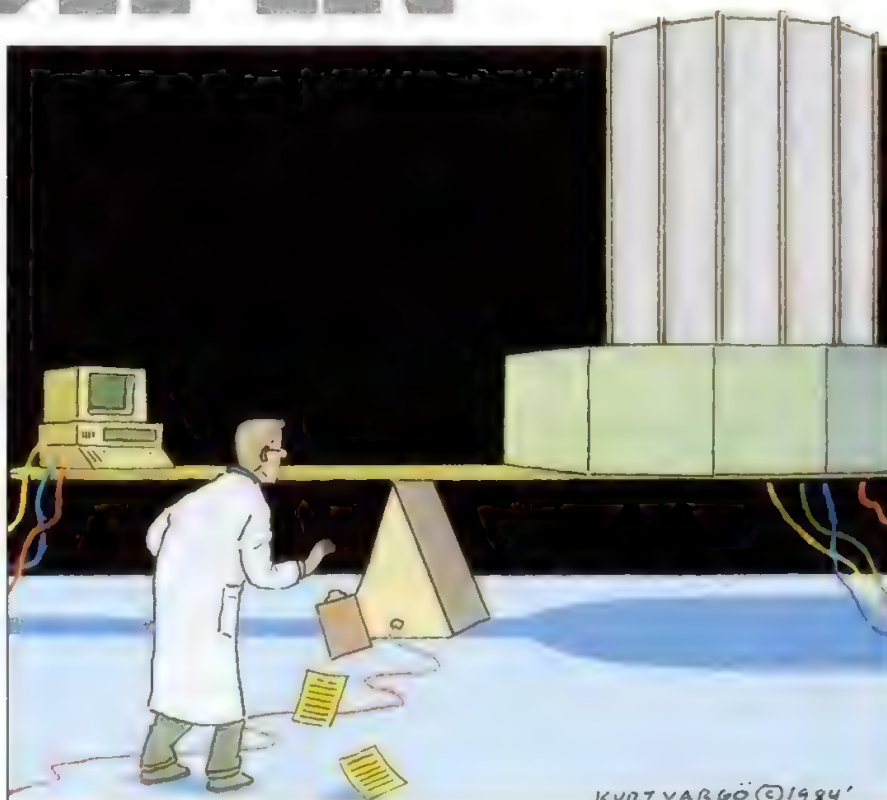
CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COVER STORY • MICHAEL J. HANNAH

A Delicate Balance:

PC & THE SUPERCOMPUTER WEIGH IN

A comparison of the tiny PC and the Cray-1 supercomputer may seem absurd, but the two are more alike than you might think. Many scientists, in fact, use this mighty machine duo as a team.





ere you sit, the most avid user of your company's Cray-1—that state-of-the-art supercomputer installed in its special environmentally controlled room. And on your desk sits your new IBM Personal Computer, complete with an 8087 mathematics coprocessor chip. Your boss has asked you to evaluate the PC as a tool to support the scientific work you now perform exclusively on the Cray-1. Isn't that like comparing a wind-up car with a souped-up Porsche? Maybe not. Scientists and engineers throughout the nation are doing just that and finding the Cray-1 and the PC more alike than they expected. Like the Cray, the PC can be programmed in the scientific language FORTRAN; for some applications it might even be the better choice. And many laboratories are hooking the Cray and the PC together to form an unbeatable team.

I work at the Department of Energy's Sandia National Laboratory in Albuquerque, New Mexico as its Cray-1 and IBM PC consultant. My job is to help research scientists and engineers find out what a PC can do and cope with the impact of microcomputer technology on their jobs. The IBM PC is not the only personal computer that is being evaluated for its potential for scientific work; nor does it claim to be a scientific computer, even when it's equipped with the 8087 coprocessor. However, for certain tasks, it can be compared with a supercomputer.

Until recently, the computational needs of the scientific community were met with the biggest and fastest computer that electronic technology could produce. The Cray-1 supercomputer, manufactured by Cray Research, Inc., is capable of performing up to 80 million floating-point operations per second, with up to 32 million bytes of addressable memory. Nonetheless, major national scientific laboratories agree that the Cray-1 is neither fast nor large enough for their projected scientific computational needs. With the increasing need for power and speed, what role can the PC possibly play in the shadow of this computing giant?

A Factor of 1,000

The PC can be described as a "milli-Cray." In discussing the two, the factor of 1,000 recurs frequently. The list price of a Cray-1 is about 1,000 times that of a fully configured PC (roughly \$6,000,000 versus \$6,000). The Cray-1 performs many standardized benchmark tests approximately 1,000 times faster than a PC. And the Cray-1 requires about 1,000 times more space than the PC. However, the factor of 1,000 does not always apply; you don't need 1,000 PCs to do the work of one Cray-1. Nor do these figures represent a sufficiently detailed comparison with which to understand the potential uses of each machine for scientific computing.

The hardware differences between the Cray-1 and the PC are not as great as you might expect. Naturally, the gulf in storage capacity is wide. The PC's available internal storage depends upon how much RAM has been added, but will typically range from 320K to 640K bytes. Assuming you have carefully abided by the 64K boundary limits for subroutines and "common blocks" required by the current compilers, all of this memory except that used by the operating system is available to the FORTRAN programmer. The Cray-1 has 4 million words, each 8 bytes wide, or 32 million available bytes, from which you must subtract those used by the operating system. Many significant Cray-1 programs make use of an overlay loading feature of its operating system that is not currently available on a PC. It allows multiple subroutines to all use the same memory area for their code, so long as certain noninterference rules in their calling structures are observed. When needed, each subroutine is loaded from disk and overlays the common reserved memory area. Using this feature, carefully structured code that is ten times its physical memory size is often run on the Cray-1. Thus these supercomputer programs are often 500 to 1,000 times as large as those that could fit on a PC.

The PC and the Cray seem more similar when you compare the hardware that

A DELICATE BALANCE

performs the actual computational work (see Figure 1). To perform serious floating-point calculations on the PC you must use the 8087 mathematics coprocessor, and the numbers should be stored and computed as FORTRAN double-precision variables that are stored as what Intel calls "long reals," or long real numbers. These "long reals" make 64 bits available, which in scientific notation is split between an effective 53-bit mantissa and an 11-bit exponent. The 8087 does internal computation with an 80-bit temporary real-number storage that consists of a 64-bit mantissa and a 15-bit exponent, plus a bit to show the sign. On the Cray-1, standard floating-point numbers are stored in 64 bits, but are split between a 48-bit mantissa and a 15-bit exponent, plus a bit for the sign. Although the Cray-1 does not have separately addressable internal registers, for multiplication it has an effective internal mantissa of 92 bits. Thus mathematical accuracy, a major concern of scientific computing, is comparable between the two computers. The Cray has a wider

Until recently, the computational needs of the scientific community were met with the biggest and fastest computer that electronic technology could produce.

eight 80-bit registers, the Cray-1 has a total of 152 programmable registers separated into five different types, each dedicated to a specific activity. This amounts to more than 4K bytes of registers.

A special feature of the Cray-1 is its eight-vector registers, each consisting of a

stack could be used as a "vector" for chained operations.

Both the PC and the Cray-1 can perform their floating-point operations at the same time as operations that do not affect the same memory locations. Separately identifiable instructions for the 8087 can run while the 8088 is also operating. Similarly, separately identifiable Cray-1 vector instructions can be executed while other operations, even other vector operations, are also running. Properly "optimized" scientific code, of which a high percentage of total execution time is for mathematical computations, can perform many of its nonmathematical operations "for free" in parallel while the computing is going on. To take advantage of the similar PC hardware feature, you may have to modify the generated machine code to permit the 8088 to perform significant work while the 8087 is computing. On the Cray-1, you can specify in the FORTRAN code that this parallel computation feature is to be used.

The factor of 1,000 pops up again when you compare the two computers' hardware speeds in performing mathematical operations. Their manufacturers list instruction times for both computers in integral ticks of an internal clock, but the measurement unit for the PC is 1,000 times larger than that for the Cray-1 (see Figure 2). The 8087 clock ticks every 0.2 microseconds, while the Cray-1 clock ticks every 12.5 nanoseconds. Intel lists the average time for the 8087 chip to perform a long real number multiplication as 27 microseconds. Cray Research lists the average time for Cray-1 to perform a scalar multiplication as 87.5 nanoseconds. For one mathematical operation in a series of operations performed using the vector registers and instructions, this performance time approaches 12.5 nanoseconds (a result every clock period) as the size of the data vector increases.

Software

When you compare the software available on each computer for scientific use,

Data Type	Bits for		Significant Digits	Range (plus or minus)
	Exponent	Mantissa		
8087 Long Real	11	53	15 or 16	4.19E-307 to 1.67E308
8087 Temp Real	15	64	19	3.4E-4932 to 1.2E4932
Cray Real	15	48	14 or 15	4.58E-2467 to 5.45E2465
Cray Internal	15	92	27	4.58E-2467 to 5.45E2465

Figure 1: How the range and accuracy of the Cray-1 and the PC compare in representing complex floating-point numbers.

standard exponent range, but the PC stores more significant digits and computes with equivalent accuracy.

Even the instruction sizes and operations of the two computers are similar. Instructions for both the 8087 coprocessor and the Cray-1 are either 16 or 32 bits in length. Both machines are register oriented. While the 8088 has only eight 16-bit general registers and the 8087 has only

set of 64 64-bit registers. A single vector instruction can multiply all 64 numbers in one vector register by the respective 64 numbers in a second vector register and store all 64 results in a third vector register. Cray-1 Fortran DO loops are carefully constructed to take advantage of this hardware feature.

In a much more limited but similar manner, the 8087 internal circular register

Operation	8087 (microseconds)	Cray (nanoseconds)
Clock period	0.2	12.5
Multiply	27	12.5 to 87.5
Divide	39	40.0 to 262.5
Add	17	12.5 to 37.5
Store	18	12.5 to 50.0

Figure 2: Execution speeds of CPU functions for the Cray-1 and the PC.

you can see some basic similarities between the two. Both have a FORTRAN 77 compiler for scientific code, an assembler for machine code optimization, editors to help construct and maintain the code, and operating systems to run the whole show. Both manufacturers have also announced that a UNIX-like operating system will soon be available for their machines. That is where the software similarities end. Because the number of PCs sold is so huge, many individuals and organizations are writing software for this lucrative market. Nearly all of this software is designed to be "user-friendly." Even the PC software specifically designed for scientific use emphasizes interface with the single user.

Conversely, software for the Cray-1 has primarily emphasized computational speed at the expense of ease of use. Further, because of the Cray-1's high cost and tremendous speed, its software has been designed for multiple simultaneous users. It has often been said that a Cray-1 is only for "friendly users" which is not the same as "user-friendly." In fact, the first Cray-1 installed at a scientific laboratory was delivered essentially without an operating system or a compiler. Although Cray Research now offers a complete line of software, and some additional software, including operating systems and compilers, is available from the Cray user community, Cray-1 computers are not a volume software market. At a Cray Users Group meeting this past fall, Cray Research listed only 41 Cray-1 installa-

tions in the United States and 22 more worldwide. The only significant places where individuals are writing software for the Cray-1 are the few national research laboratories and at Cray Research itself. As new generations of supercomputers supplant the existing machines, they will require completely new software to run them. I expect this trend for speed at the expense of user interface to continue.

The scientific community's need for direct user interface with Cray-1 codes is so acute that some scientific laboratories have replaced Cray Research's batch operating system, COS, with CTSS, an interactive operating system that the company itself wrote. No single company or even small group of laboratories can match the pace at which the software industry is developing interactive programming tools for the PC. At this moment no commercially available full-screen editors are available for the Cray-1, while so many are available for the PC that choosing among them is difficult. In fact, the only

standard editors that do exist for the Cray-1 are not much different or more sophisticated than the PC editor, EDLIN. Since more than 10,000 times the number of PC's than Cray-1s are installed, user interface software products, which are so labor-intensive to produce, will continue to be more widely available for the PC than for the supercomputer.

Input/Output.

In addition to size and speed, the greatest difference between the Cray-1 and the PC is in their input/output methods. The PC is designed with I/O in mind. Its ROM includes drives for the keyboard, console screen, disk, and printer. Connectors on the back of the PC permit direct attachment of all kinds of input and output devices, including scientific laboratory hardware.

Cray Research designed the Cray-1 to communicate only to another computer, such as Cray's own I/O subsystem. This other computer must in turn talk to you or to other I/O devices such as an operator's console or a printer. Even those laboratories that have installed an interactive operating system on a Cray-1 need this additional computer to control the terminal interface.

Both computers have on-line disk capacity for data storage and I/O, and here the factor of 1,000 returns (see Figure 3). Where the standard for the PC is a floppy disk, or for the XT a 10 million byte hard disk, the Cray-1's hard disks can store 606 million bytes. Twenty such disks are com-

	PC Floppy	XT Hard	Cray Hard
Capacity Megabytes	.36	10	606
Quantity	2	1	20
On-line Megabytes	.72	10	12120
Data Transfer (Megabits per second)	.25	5	38.7

Figure 3: Data storage capacities of the Cray-1 and PC.

A D E L I C A T E B A L A N C E

monly connected to a Cray-1, which means it has 1,000 times as much on-line storage as an XT. Further, nearly all Cray-1 computers are connected to a multiple computer network that can directly transfer and store files onto other computer systems. A typical floppy disk drive can transfer data as fast as 250 kilobits per second, or a hard disk at a rate of 5 megabits per second. The transfer rate of a Cray-1 disk is 38.7 Mbits per second, which is considered so slow that it is a major bottleneck in the system's functioning. Many PC vendors sell RAMdisk software to increase the data transfer rate to the I/O bus limit of 9.5 Mbits per second. Cray Research offers an I/O subsystem that acts like RAMdisk and will speed the Cray-1's data transfer rate to 850 Mbits per second, over 1,000 times that of a floppy disk.

Usage

The best uses for the Cray-1 and the PC to support scientific research became obvious when you consider their unique characteristics. Although each is superior in its own particular area: both are used for code execution, data input, and data output.

With the emergence of standard scientific PC FORTRAN compilers, many scientists are beginning to use PCs to run at least parts of some scientific programs. At a scientific laboratory, it is common for people to write FORTRAN programs in a clean, standardized dialect of FORTRAN so they will be easy to compile and run on many different computers. As a test example, I converted the Sandia National Laboratory's set of benchmark programs to run on the PC. I subdivided a large "common block" into three smaller blocks so each would be under 64K. I could compile and run this set of codes on the PC with an 8087 coprocessor. Since at most laboratories, Cray-1 computers are used to the fullest extent, many people are interactively writing, debugging, and running small pieces of standardized Cray-1 FORTRAN code on a PC. Using a communications package, the developed code is then uploaded to the central computer network

The PC is enormously helpful in preparing scientific reports because it can directly combine the downloaded results with explanatory text.

where the Cray-1 will make the longer production runs.

A 1-hour job for the Cray-1 may take more than 40 days and nights on a dedicated PC, but a scientist might not get back a 5-second test for an hour from a heavily used Cray-1 system. A PC could also deliver this test run in an hour.

Data Input

As I mentioned earlier, the Cray-1 needs another computer to feed it input data. In many laboratories, the PC is now used for this purpose. Often, the PC must perform three very different I/O functions. First, a PC may be tied directly to the laboratory equipment so it can electronically read and record test results. Second, the PC can be used to easily reformat that raw data into the form the Cray-1 needs. Third, a communications program on the PC allows that data to be sent directly to the central computer network. It is because the PC is a full-scale computer in its own right, able to be as flexible as the programs it runs, and designed to interface with I/O equipment, that this single piece of hardware can perform three such varied functions. A single piece of hardware performing all these functions eliminates the need for time-consuming data retranscriptions and conversions at each step. Because PC software is designed for the

user, the tedious chore of preparing data for the Cray-1 becomes much easier.

Data Output

The most significant use for the PC among Cray-1 users is in manipulating output data. Not only does the PC permit users to view both the numerical and graphical results of a Cray-1 job while it acts as a terminal, but it can download these results and manipulate them with its own software especially with sophisticated graphics packages. The PC is also enormously helpful in preparing scientific reports, not only because it runs word processing programs that can handle mathematical symbols and formulas, but also because it can directly combine the downloaded results with explanatory text. Since highly technical scientific reports are generally a clerical nightmare, this has been a boon to the scientific community.

Summing Up

The combination of the PC and the Cray-1 as important tools in scientific computing reflects the law of the excluded middle: There is a great need for the large and the small, but the in-between computer is neglected. Despite their differences the unique characteristics of the IBM PC and the Cray-1 make them both productive tools in the scientific laboratory. To take advantage of the Cray-1's speed scientists must modify their thought processes and program code to conform to its hardware architecture. In contrast, the PC's advantage is that its interfaces are easily modified to conform to the needs of both users and other computers. Harnessing these two machines as partners gives scientists the best of both worlds. The little user-friendly PC can help to solve problems on the big high-speed Cray-1. ■

Michael J. Hannah is a computer user consultant at Sandia National Laboratory in Albuquerque, New Mexico. He has been a technical consultant to computer users at various laboratories and in the Air Force for over 20 years.



STOP STRUGGLING WITH SPREADSHEETS! THERE'S AN EASIER WAY TO DO YOUR BUSINESS PLANNING: PROFIN.

If you don't have days, or even hours, to do projections with a spreadsheet, consider this:

There is now a highly specialized software tool expressly for the business person who needs the answers more than the workout.

TIME-CONSUMING WORK ALREADY DONE FOR YOU

If you want to do forecasts and budgets, return on equity, discounted cashflows, net present values, capital expenditure analysis, interest calculations, depreciation comparisons or taxation scheduling without setting up the mathematical calculations or laying out a spreadsheet, you need Profin.

Profin is an easy-to-use (menu driven) program which leads you through your business analysis step by step. You simply answer the questions as they appear on the screen.

REPORTS AUTOMATICALLY LAID OUT

Once you've completed entry, you'll be able to see any or all of the following reports laid out for you:

- income statements
- tax schedules
- interest schedules
- returns on equity
- capital expenditures
- discounted cashflows
- and balance sheets.

You can then make any changes to any of the information already entered and look at revised reports.

And you can automatically load your Profin reports onto a Multiplan, VisiCalc, SuperCalc or Lotus 1-2-3 screen (or any other spreadsheet that reads D.I.F. files) to carry out further manipulations.

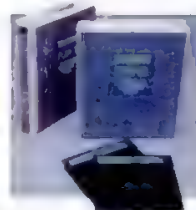
SPECIALIZED HELP FOR BUSY PEOPLE

Think of it this way: spreadsheets are great for the hobbyist who gains satisfaction from hours in front of the screen. But if you're a business person with little computer experience and even less spare time, you need the specialized tool: Profin.

Available under \$300 for CP/M-80, MS-DOS, and IBM PC-DOS from your local retailer.

Also available: PLANFIN. For sales, marketing and other executives who just want simple forecasts and budgets, Planfin gives you operating income statements plus net income and discounted cashflow reports in less than 15 minutes. Under \$200.

**BUSINESSTM
SOFTWARE**



☐ Please send me more information about how Profin and Planfin beat the spreadsheets for budgets and forecasts.

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Computer Brand Owned or Planned to Buy _____

Mail to: Business Software, Inc. PC 515
12021 Wilshire Blvd., #194 Los Angeles, CA 90025

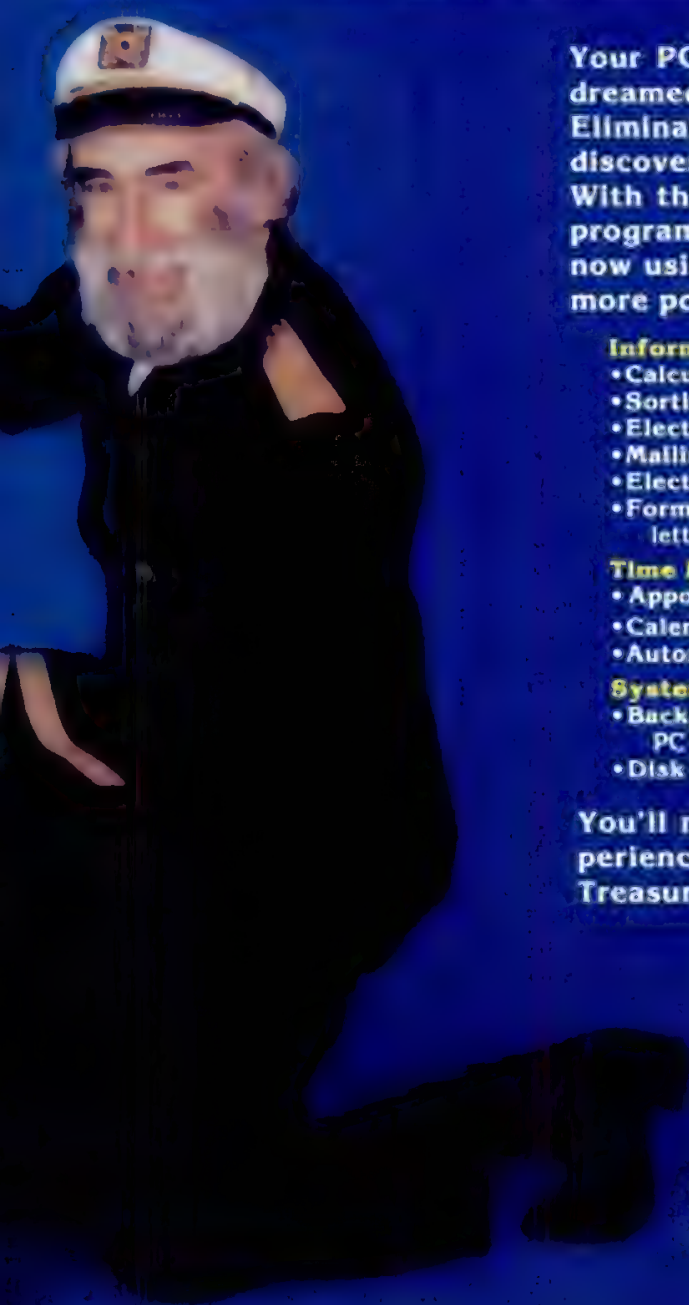
Treasure Chest of Software *jr*Captain and 1stMATE™



TECMAR

the power behind the PC

with Tecmar's Captain, multifunction boards



Your PC can finally do all those wonderful things you've dreamed about — with the Treasure Chest of Software. Eliminate the need for many desk top accessories when you discover Tecmar's new easy to use software technology. With the press of a key you access many Treasure Chest programs without having to exit from a program you are now using. This Treasure Chest of Software gives your PC more power for:

Information Management

- Calculator
- Sorting Program
- Electronic Rolodex*
- Mailing List
- Electronic Notepad
- Forms Generator - create letters, labels & reports

Time Management

- Appointment Alert
- Calendar Generator
- Automatic Time and Date

System Improvements

- Background Printing - frees PC for other work
- Disk Simulator In RAM

Hardware Diagnostics

- Memory Diagnostics
- Printer Diagnostics
- Clock-Calendar Diagnostics

Information Security

- Confidential File Coding

Use at Home

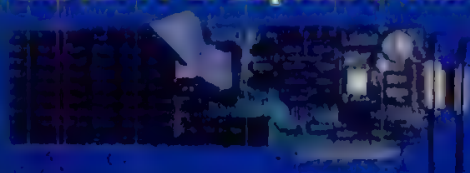
- Checkbook Balancer
- Inventory Management
- Banner Generator - prints letters 4.5 inches tall
- Tic-Tac-Toe
- and more !

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

*Rolodex is a trademark of The Rolodex Corp.

You'll never want to turn your computer off once you experience the ease of use, efficiency and enjoyment of the Treasure Chest of Software.

For the IBM PC: Captain & 1stMATE



- 0 to 384 KBytes of Memory on the Captain Board
- 0 to 256 KBytes of Memory on the 1stMATE Board
- Clock-Calendar with battery
- Serial Communications Port
- Parallel Printer Port
- Treasure Chest of Software

for the PCjr: the jrCaptain

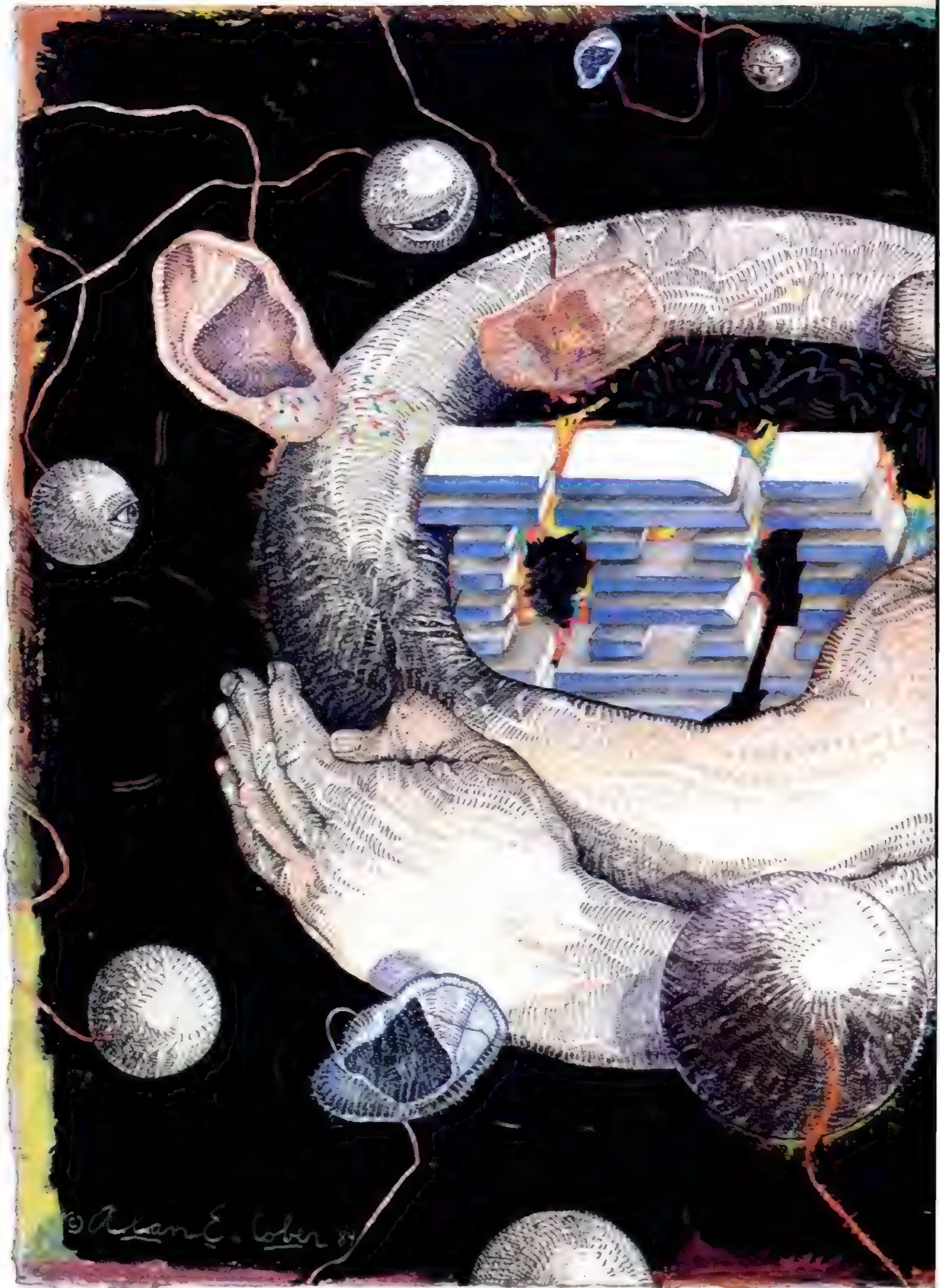


- 0 to 128 KBytes of Memory
- Upgrade to 512 KBytes with addition of jrCadet Board
- Clock-Calendar with battery
- Parallel Printer Port
- Treasure Chest of Software

Tecmar, Inc. 6225 Cochran Road Solon (Cleveland), Ohio 44139-3377

Phone:(216)349-0600 Telex:466692

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD



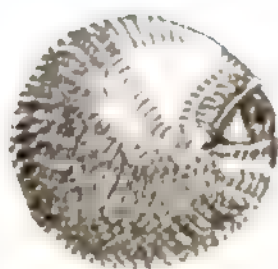
© Alan E. Lober 87



A community of industry analysts has grown up around the microcomputer market. They watch IBM's every move the way CIA Kremlinologists watch Moscow May Day parades.

IBM EYE • MARTIN PORTER

Watching IBM for a Living



In a posh meeting room at New York's Plaza Hotel, Yankee Group founder and president Howard Anderson leans on a lectern, his face illuminated by a slide projected overhead.

"Watching IBM is like playing half-court basketball with your best friend," the tall, curly-haired telecommunications expert remarks. "After a while you're able to predict its every move."

A hall full of management and planning executives from companies such as IBM and AT&T had paid Anderson's Boston-based consulting firm \$795 apiece for breakfast, lunch, cocktails—and 2 days worth of predictions about how Big Blue intends to play ball in the office and at home.

Within the personal computer industry is a community of analyst and industry watchers like Anderson who charge big money for their opinions, newsletters, and research forums. Most of them are young and articulate, understand statistics. Some of them even write well. No matter who they are, what they always offer is self-assured assessment of an industry that

Strong financial control is the reason Big Blue is blue chip on Wall Street.

everyone is trying to figure out.

Industry analysts hold social gatherings. They make predictions. They even review products. But most of all they watch—they all watch IBM.

The IBM Watch

Twenty-nine-year-old Frank Gens, a former marine biologist, is "chief IBM watcher" at Anderson's Yankee Group and edits the firm's IBM newsletter, *Impact: IBM*. Gens uses a combination of inside information and data from the Yankee Group's database of industry statistics to develop his analyses. Most of all, he admits, he uses plain common sense. "(IBM) is a very intelligently and logically run company. It is not a technology-driven business but one that's controlled by the financial people," he says.

This strong financial control is the reason Big Blue is blue chip on Wall Street, and why most major brokerage houses have one vice president glued to a terminal 8 hours a day, watching IBM.

"IBM doesn't just influence the market, it creates it," says analyst Esther

Dyson, a 32-year-old former *Forbes* magazine reporter who purchased the 13-year-old *Rosen Electronics Letter* from venture capitalist Ben Rosen in June, 1983. "IBM is the sea in which we all swim."

Dyson's name gets around a lot these days, not because she is an expert on hardware or software, nor even because her stint as a *Forbes* magazine writer taught her where the money is, but because she works hard, writes with an edge, and knows how to talk to reporters. Before she bought the newsletter, Dyson was its managing editor and a consultant to Wall Street firms.

The *Rosen Electronics Letter* was once the source for the inside scoop on the semiconductor business. Dyson's version, which no longer covers semiconductors, is called *RElease 1.0* and has 2,000 subscribers, many of whom are holdovers from the semiconductor days.

They pay \$395 a year for Dyson's chatty and opinionated publication.

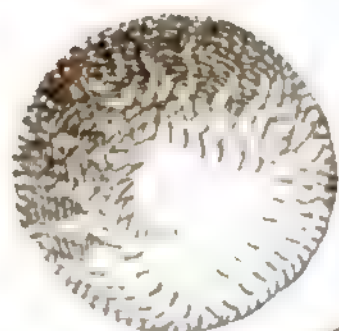
A Good Story

Despite her Wall Street background, Dyson distinguishes between those who cover the computer industry for the industry and those who cover computers for the "big board."

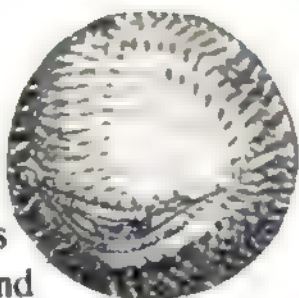
"My loyalty is to the computer industry, not to the analyst community," Dyson explains. "I'm not interested in the stock prices. I'm more interested in the dynamics of the industry, marketing position, and market share."

There are similarities, she admits, between her activities and those of Wall Street analysts. "The truth is, even on Wall Street the real trick is to tell a good story, because no one knows what stocks will do. As long as you can make a good case for your story, the clients love you, but it's still storytelling. To some extent, so is what I do now."

In addition to telling her computer industry marketing and dynamics stories,



Dyson also bills \$2,000 a day for consulting, a high fee for someone who finds hardware "boring" and who refers any client who asks for statistics to her colleague Portia Isaacson of Future Computing, located in the Dallas suburb of Richardson, Texas.



Portia Isaacson is a homespun and determined woman who has a pure computer pedigree in an industry full of half-breeds. She began with a Ph.D. in computer science, worked in private industry as an engineering manager for microprocessor operating systems and computer architecture, and later opened Texas's first computer store in 1976. She is also the mother of three sons and, not incidentally, the wife of Dr. Egil Juliussen, a leading business analyst and forecaster. "You might say Egil is our product and I'm its salesperson," Isaacson says.

In a little over 3½ years, she has built Future Computing from a company with two employees (herself and Juliussen) and no capital into one with over 100 employees that expects to do \$9 million dollars worth of business in 1984. The company runs five different newsletters (for each of which it charges about \$400 per year), publishes various reports (about \$300 each), and offers a range of personalized services to both manufacturers and end users.

One of Future Computing's latest ventures is an IBM PC compatibility lab that will test any machine to determine how "operationally compatible" it is with the PC.

The computer is subjected to a battery of tests and run with over 50 different software programs. Its documentation is picked apart. The end result is a 50-page written report on the product, with a price tag of between \$5,000 and \$7,000.

The machines that have proved to be the most compatible so far are those that have been on the market the longest, such



A Few High-Priced Words

What business wisdom could possibly be worth \$2,000 to \$3,000 per day? Here is a sampling of opinions and projections from the analysts that even IBM goes to for advice.

In the 20 years since the word processing market's inception in 1964, about 2 million workstations have been delivered. In 1983, IBM delivered about 700,000 PCs. We estimate that at least half of them ended up as workstations in large companies. If you add to this number the IBM compatibles used as workstations, about 150,000 machines, you'll have a total of some half million workstations. In 1984, it's estimated that IBM will deliver 2 million machines, one third of them PCjr's and the rest PCs and XT's. By the end of 1984, probably as many PCs will be used as workstations as all the word processors that have ever been delivered. The old model of office automation, which said that offices would expand from word processing by adding functions, is probably now incorrect."

* * *

"IBM is working on a high-end workstation for a 1985 announcement. I'm fairly sure it's a UNIX-based product and I think what IBM is doing is very clever. By first releasing UNIX for the PC (PC/IX), it will create a marketplace in which a lot of applications software for that workstation will be written in advance of its announcement. I feel that PC/IX represents a bridge for the PC user to the next level of systems to come."

Portia Isaacson, Future Computing

"We're pretty positive about the PCjr. It's hard to make predictions about it,

although we have said we think it will stimulate enough demand in the market to sell a half-million units. But the puzzle, we think, is the shortage of 8088 chips: where will IBM use the chips it has? The first year of PCjr production and sales will be determined by IBM's chip allocation."

Future Computing Group

"I think you'll soon see less-expensive versions of the XT/370 that will cost somewhere in the \$5,000 to \$6,000 range—for example, a VM (virtual memory) machine that can run different guest operating systems, such as UNIX, DOS, and CP/M. IBM is pushing VM as a rival industry standard for microcomputer operating systems against DOS and CP/M. I can predict that within 2 or 3 years VM is going to be one of the major PC operating systems."

* * *

"I don't envision a \$5,000 workstation being able to do some things, such as database management, until 1988 or 89. Now, to run a real relational database, you have to go to a machine with the power of a DEC VAX or Data General minicomputer. I think the proliferation of PCs will fuel the growth of minicomputers over the next 3 or 4 years, contrary to what most people believe. I think the minis are going to change. They will become controllers for clusters of microcomputers. But in order to take advantage of the clusters of microcomputers, mini vendors will have to drive their prices closer to \$20,000 to \$30,000."

as the Columbia and Compaq models, Isaacson discloses. Normally, she adds, she never discusses her confidential client relationships." "We manage the ethics of our information very carefully," she says.

Confidentially Yours

Their access to information places computer analysts in a uniquely awkward predicament.

Even if they sign non-disclosure agreements, how can analysts omit from their commentary inside information they know? Even if they do not directly reveal it, the information will affect their analyses.

Amy Wohl of the Bala-Cynwyd, Pennsylvania-based firm Advanced Office Concepts admits, "You have to walk a

"About half of our customers would not consider a non-MS-DOS machine under any circumstances."

thin line. Each vendor or user company you work for realizes that you know a lot about its competition. But it also knows your reputation for ethics and discretion."

Does the security-conscious IBM trust Wohl and her peers?

"They see us as necessary nuisances, I think," Wohl says. "Some of us do considerable consulting for IBM, have many contacts at IBM, and so know a lot about what IBM is planning."

IBM can also use this exchange of

knowledge to its own advantage, however—several analysts say they may have been used to leak information to the press and Wall Street.

With her partner Dr. Howard Morgan, a former professor at the Wharton School and a longtime researcher in the computer industry, Wohl, 42, has built a specialized consulting practice in the office automation field that until recently dealt very little with IBM. The emergence of the PC workstation and Big Blue's recent marketing push in this area has made Wohl an IBM watcher by default.

While at McGraw-Hill, the publishing company, Wohl did market research and vendor analysis for office automation clients before the industry existed. Those clients were the firms that would ultimately create the marketplace. This experience led her into business for herself, and today her services are available for \$2,000 per day. Her newsletter, *Advanced Office Concepts (AOC)*, costs \$135 per year, she publishes three *Market Guides* that are updated monthly, and her company is currently working on an end-user consulting job that will ultimately select 6,000 workstations for a corporate site. What story does she tell for her high stipend?

"People are switching from top-down design, in which the system determines the workstation, to bottom-up design, in which you pick workstations and then find systems that will work with them. That change in strategy, of course, has resulted from IBM's success in selling the micro-computer to the business world," Wohl says.

The basis of such commentary is more than sheer intuition; part of any analyst's job is collecting statistics.

Recently, AOC contacted 25 of its largest customers to ask if they had yet chosen one personal computer or personal computer environment as a corporate standard. All 25 replied that they had standardized on the IBM PC or, in a few cases, another MS-DOS machine. "About half of our

(High-Priced Words continued)

Patty Seybold, *The Seybold Report*

"If you're planning to automate your office, you have a choice between putting in a multimillion dollar office system now and worrying about whether you made the right decision, or sitting tight and handing out PCs as a stopgap measure—the latter is what people are typically doing now."

"Apple has a future, but I'm not sure how important a niche it will have in the office marketplace. If Apple makes large OEM deals with major minicomputer makers to supply office automation systems, it may make a difference."

Esther Dyson, *Research 101*

"IBM will become much more aggressive in software. One way or another, it will enter the applications business. How precisely IBM will do that is a subject of much nervous discussion. Despite its

resources, getting all of IBM to work together is like trying to get the Japanese electronics companies to work together. IBM's corporate staff is probably finding the various divisions a little more independent than anyone really likes. One part of IBM has just adopted interactive UNIX; are the others going to fall in line?"

"I think the PC is going to decline into a secondary role as IBM comes out with new hardware, the way the Apple II did. Not that IBM will stop making it, or that it will stop being a standard for which a lot of software is written, but the sex appeal, razzle dazzle, and focus of attention will move elsewhere."

"IBM is saying, under its breath, that UNIX is not an AT&T standard, it's an industry standard. Simply by being there with PC/IX, IBM takes some of the power from AT&T."—M.P.





customers said they would not consider installing a non-MS-DOS machine under any circumstances," observes Wohl.

This kind of market presence is quite an achievement for a company that 3 years ago was invisible outside the typing pool. Nevertheless, Frank Gens sees the PC's entire development as simply a "fortuitous series of events" for IBM.

"Apple and Tandy Computers had been making their way into offices. Whenever anything happens in data processing at any level in companies that are IBM's large accounts, IBM notices. The PC was first developed as a defensive product. Then all of a sudden, IBM recognized that its micro was a darned good revenue vehicle," he says.

Patty Seybold, the Boston-based editor of the *Seybold Report on Office Systems and Professional Computing*, maintains that IBM still has a long way to go in the market. "IBM has a well-defined but rather slow strategy, which is frustrating to users. For example, it doesn't yet have the departmental office system network that everybody wants." Seven years ago, Seybold began the family company's word processing newsletter. Today, for \$1,200 a day, she offers critiques and analysis on

What the Experts Buy

Every IBM watcher needs at least one PC for reviewing new software. But what other machines do these microcomputer consultants purchase for their homes and offices?

Like movers and shakers in many growth businesses, IBM watchers themselves are constantly shopping and spending for new equipment. A range of computer hardware and software arrives in their offices for testing, but what machines do they purchase themselves?

Their decisions are based largely on the software they must review for their clients, so at least one IBM PC is standard equipment in every office. For example, Amy Wohl's staff of 14 works on a range of IBM and CP/M machines. However, as far as a corporate system is concerned, Wohl is still looking.

"We were hoping that someone would come out with a product highly compatible with the IBM PC that was cheaper, because we don't particularly care what the brand name is, we just care if it runs IBM software successfully. But so far, we haven't found what we are looking for, so we may have to go out and buy IBM PCs," says Wohl.

What she really wants, she adds, is an IBM local area network, since her company uses a variety of databases ranging from information about hardware and software to mailing lists and subscriptions. Currently she has an XT stationed in her office, an assortment of word processing equipment, and a Franklin and an Apple Lisa to work with at home.

Frank Gens recently picked up an IBM PC for home use, although the Yankee Group headquarters is equipped with IBM, Wang, DEC and Apple computers. The company's production work is done on a Wang word processing system, although Gens admits, "We're

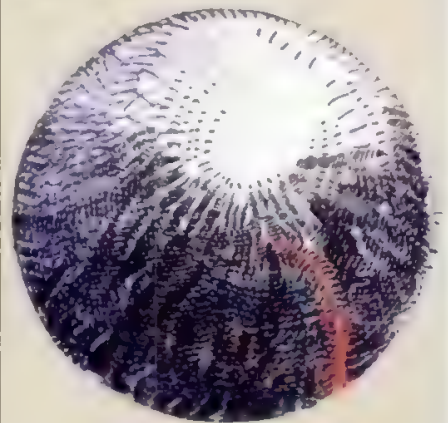
quickly outgrowing that and our applications are requiring more computer."

"There was a bit of controversy—call it active discussion—at the Yankee Group recently concerning how to expand our system beyond word processing. Basically, it came down to a couple of choices. One was an IBM PC. But since everybody had put in thousands of hours on the Wang word processing systems, some people were leaning toward the Wang PC."

No one wanted to peg his or her allegiance to any single system. Esther Dyson's office is equipped with an Apple III for word processing, a Lisa for graphs and pictures, and PCs and Compaqs to run *1-2-3* and *PowerBase*. The Seybold offices use a slew of IBM PCs and Kodak's Atex Publishing System.

"There are a lot of machines to choose from," Gens makes sure to mention before the interview tape runs out. He is echoing the neutrality of many of his peers.

I hope that's not all they tell their clients.—M.P.



DISCOUNT

• BUSINESS SOFTWARE • • HARDWARE •

for the IBM PC® /PCjr®

• NOW IN OUR 5TH YEAR •

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

• Ashton-Tate dBASE II PACKAGE SPECIAL •

dBASE II PLUS Sensible Designs dProgrammer
An easy-to-use Applications Generator written in
dBASE II PLUS a complete G/L Accounting System
with SOURCE CODE included! (List \$990)

• PACKAGE SPECIAL \$539 •

• dProgrammer only (List \$295) SPECIAL \$249 •

• ASHTON-TATE FRIDAY! \$179

• LOTUS 1-2-3 \$305 •

We're your Lotus hqtrs. with a full
line of support products. . .

• KLEERTEX KEYBOARD TEMPLATE	25
• CDEX M-Y-B USING LOTUS 1-2-3	45
• OMEGA "THE SAVIOR"	85

Back-up Lotus & other protected SW

Above Specials are w/lotus purchase only

• MICROIM R:BASE Series 4000	309
• MICROSOFT WORD W/MOUSE	285
• MONOGRAM DOLLARS & SENSE	99
• PEACHTREE PEACHTEXT 5000	215
• PETER NORTON UTILITIES 2.0	49
• SOFTWARE PROD. INT. OPEN ACCESS	359
• SFTWORD MULTIMATE	275

HARDWARE SPECIALS

• HAYES MICRO SMARTMODEM 1200B	399
• HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	329
• MOUSE SYSTEMS PC MOUSE	195
• NOVATION ACCESS 1.2.3	389
• QUADRAM QUADBOARD w/64K	259
• STB GRAPHICS PLUS COLOR CARD	309
• SUPER RIO w/64K & PC ACCEL.	259

2-RS232, 1-Parallel & Game Ports + Clock

ATTN. CORPORATE BUYERS

As a volume buyer, we can offer you our KEY
ACCOUNTS PROGRAM . . .

- Quantity Discounts
- Priority access, Toll-Free Order/Product Information Lines
- Same Day Emergency Shipments
- Scheduled Delivery Programs
- Free Micro Doctor™ Technical and Consulting Services
- Credit terms to qualified corporations & institutions
- In-house computer training and management seminars

Call our Director of Marketing to discuss
your requirements. See why hundreds of cor-
porations have found we offer honest,
straight talk-not a lot of sales hype. We're
not the biggest, just reliable, honest people
who have seen a lot of competition come
and go over the last five years.

• MINIMUM ORDER-\$300 •

• CALL 800-845-6620 •

• CA. ORDERS • CUST. SVC • QUOTES •
CALL 213-823-0767

TERMS: MAIL ORDER ONLY—Prices discounted for PREPAID
ORDERS & subject to change. PO Terms slightly higher. Call
213-823-0767. We cannot guarantee product compatibility.

ALL SALES FINAL

PAYMENT: Cashier's CK, MO. Other cks allow up to 20 days.
Bank Transfers: CA Residents: Add 6% Tax (LA 6 1/2%)
COD Add 5% Min. \$500 order. Minimum order: \$300

SHIPPING/HANDLING: Add 2% (min. \$6, UPS surface. Postal/
Foreign/Special handling: Add \$25 + Postage/Shipping costs

MASTERCARD/VISA: Add 3% of Total Order (Min. \$300)

AMERICAN EXPRESS: Add 6% of Total Order (Min. \$300)

* IBM PC/PCjr-TM IBM IPC0515
THE MICRO DOCTOR-TM of FREDERICK E. DEEG & ASSOCIATES

• FREDERICK E. DEEG • and Associates, Inc.

13234-A FIJI WAY

MARINA DEL REY, CA 90292

topics ranging from office automation to
word processing.

Predictions

When or if IBM will develop an
advanced office network is what custom-
ers want Seybold and her colleagues to tell
them. To a great extent, making accurate
predictions is what the computer analyst's
job is all about. For example, Seybold pre-
dicts that IBM will release a word process-
ing keyboard for the PC this spring.

In 1979, the Yankee Group predicted
that an advanced workstation would
emerge. That prediction predated the
application of the microcomputer in the
workplace. According to Gens, a number
of clients partially based their plans on that
report.

Two weeks after the IBM PC was first
introduced, Future Computing predicted
its success with a white paper called
"IBM's Billion Dollar Baby." Portia
Isaacson still quotes those initial figures.

"We predicted what would happen in
the market very specifically—we foresaw
the IBM compatible phenomenon and that
the PC would become an industry stan-

"One thing that
really matters in this
business is the
ability to get people
to sit down and talk
to you."

dard. We predicted that IBM would intro-
duce the hard disk first, but it came out
later than we thought it should have. The
IBM home computer version also arrived
a little later than we expected."

It was its forecasting aspect that first
attracted Esther Dyson to market analysis.
"It mattered whether I was right or wrong
in my work, not just that I told a good
story," she says. She predicted that
Apple's Lisa was flawed and that Digital
Equipment Corporation didn't know the
first thing about retailing.

Why, in a predominately male indus-
try, are so many successful IBM watchers
women?

Dyson explains, "One thing that really
matters in this business is the ability to get
people to sit down and talk to you. Being a
woman helps."

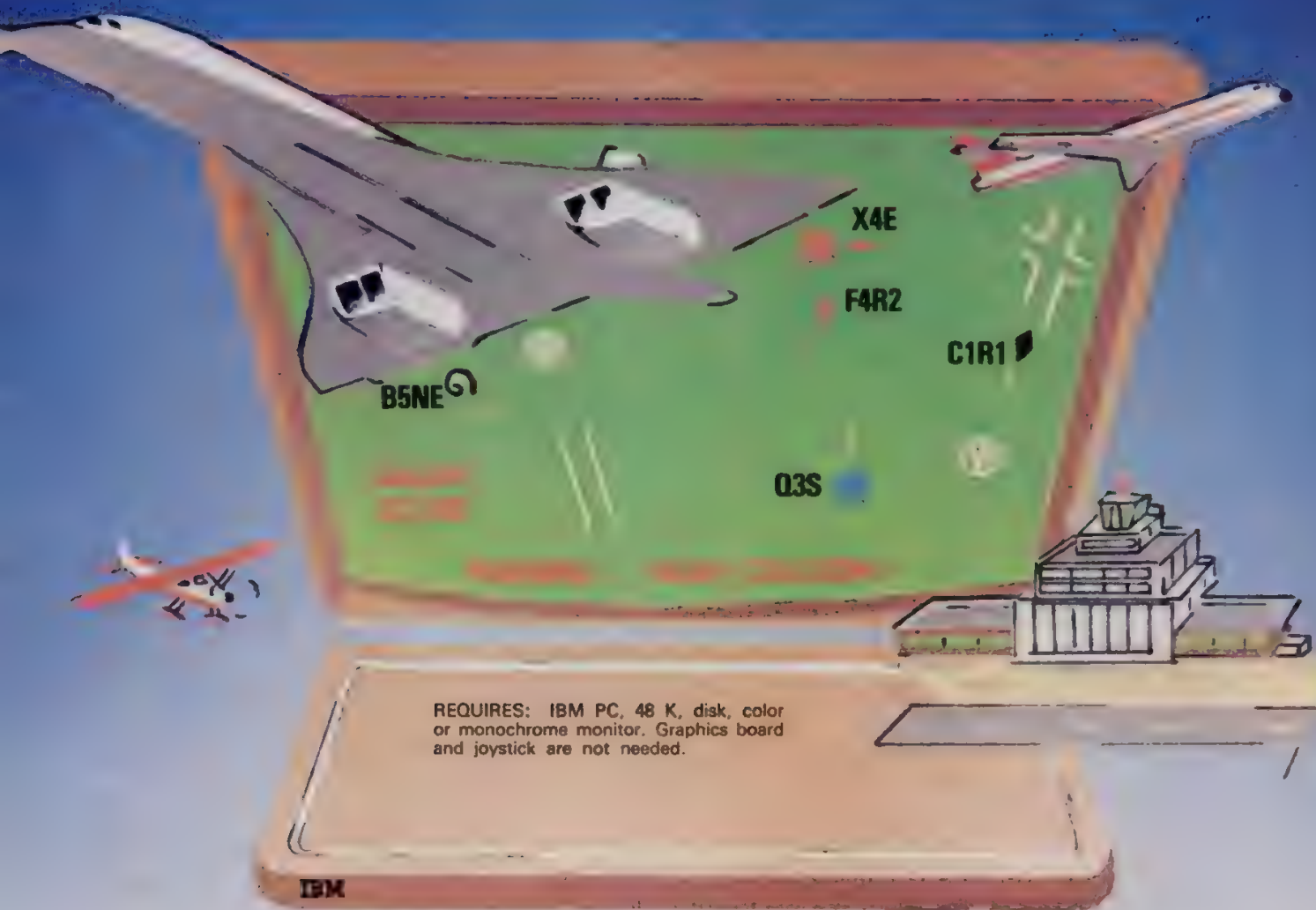
Portia Isaacson has her own explana-
tion: "Maybe we're just easier to remem-
ber," she smirks. "All you men look
alike."

The analyst's life is a busy one. Dyson
is based in New York City but spends at
least 2½ weeks on the West Coast every
month. Amy Wohl is on the road 3 days a
week. The schedules of Jean Yates (a San
Jose UNIX expert whose stock as an
industry watcher has jumped since IBM's
PC/IX announcement) and Patty Seybold
were so crammed that my interviews with
them had to be put off for weeks at a
time.

"What makes you good in this busi-
ness," advises Amy Wohl, "is the con-
stant fear that you're getting out of touch.
You're always running to keep up with
what's going on."



AIR TRAX



**It's only a game . . .
but you can hardly tell the difference!!**

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

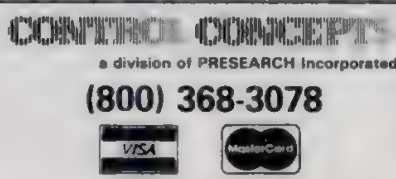
Begin your training at Raleigh-Durham airport as a junior Air Traffic Controller. Your job is to direct incoming traffic, maintain proper air separation, administer take-off and landing, and monitor transiting planes at suitable headings and altitudes. Your successes will bring you salary increases and job advancement to larger, more difficult airports. The ultimate success, of course, is to reach and then master the world's busiest airport, O'Hare in Chicago.

AIR TRAX is a sophisticated, real-time simulation featuring professional user-friendly documentation, multiple runways, game hold, six game speeds, small craft, jumbo jets, super-

sonic transports, fuel constraints, and 25 airport/traffic pattern combinations (both fixed and random) ranging from simple to impossible, including one you can design yourself.

To order AIR TRAX, call our toll-free number or send \$44.95 in the form of money order, certified check or cashiers check to: Control Concepts, P.O. Box 2367, Manassas, VA 22110. Make checks payable to 'Control Concepts.' If

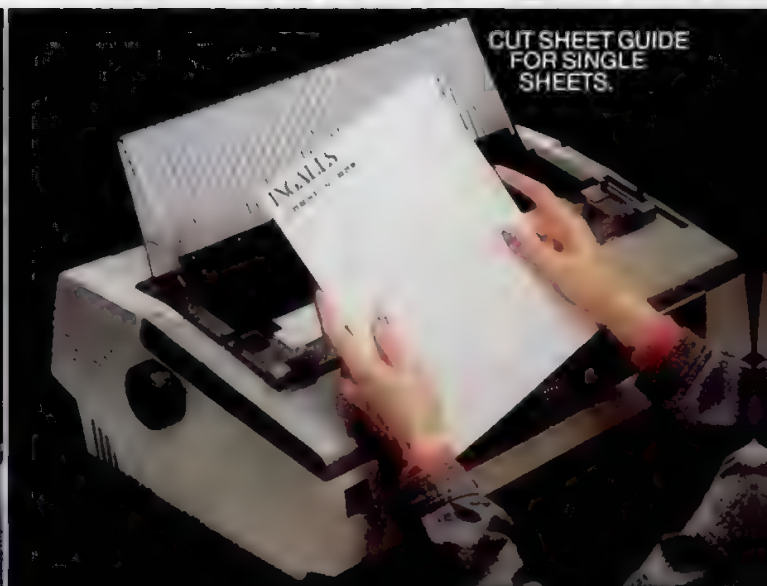
ordering by phone using VISA or Master Card, please have your credit card number and expiration date handy. Do not send cash. Control Concepts will pay for all shipping in the U.S.



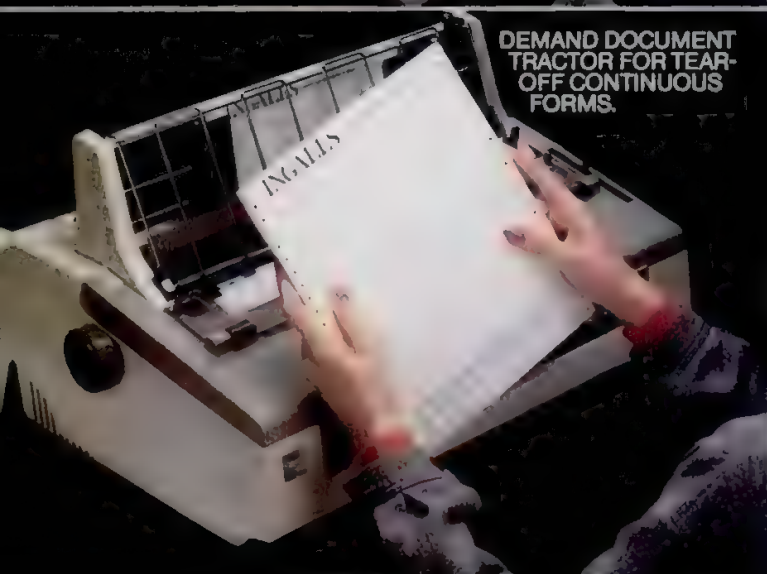
SPINWRITER INTRODUCES PAPERWORK



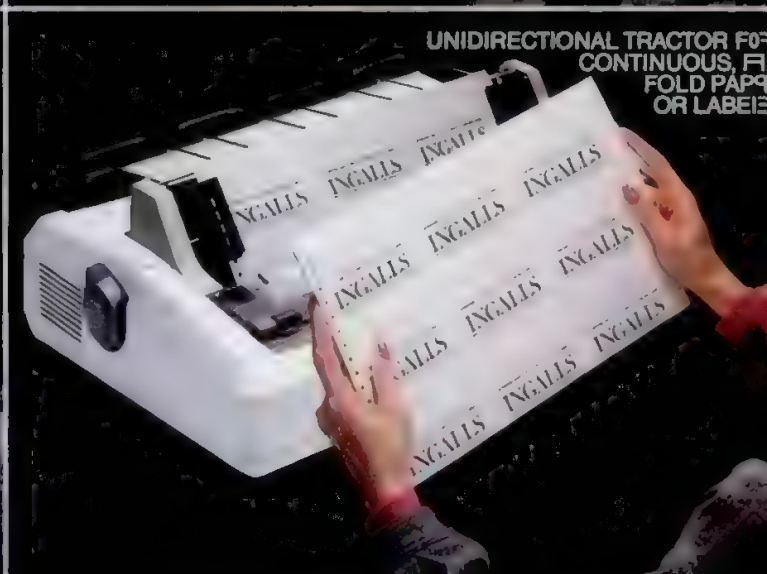
BIDIRECTIONAL TRACTOR FOR CONTINUOUS, FAN FOLD PAPER OR LABELS WITH SUB/SUPER-SCRIPTING.



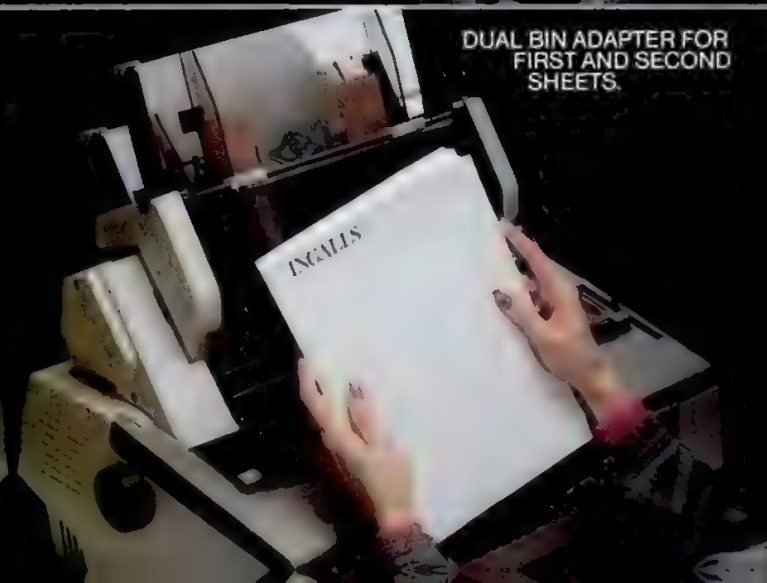
CUT SHEET GUIDE FOR SINGLE SHEETS.



DEMAND DOCUMENT TRACTOR FOR TEAR-OFF CONTINUOUS FORMS.



UNIDIRECTIONAL TRACTOR FOR CONTINUOUS, FAN FOLD PAPER OR LABELS.

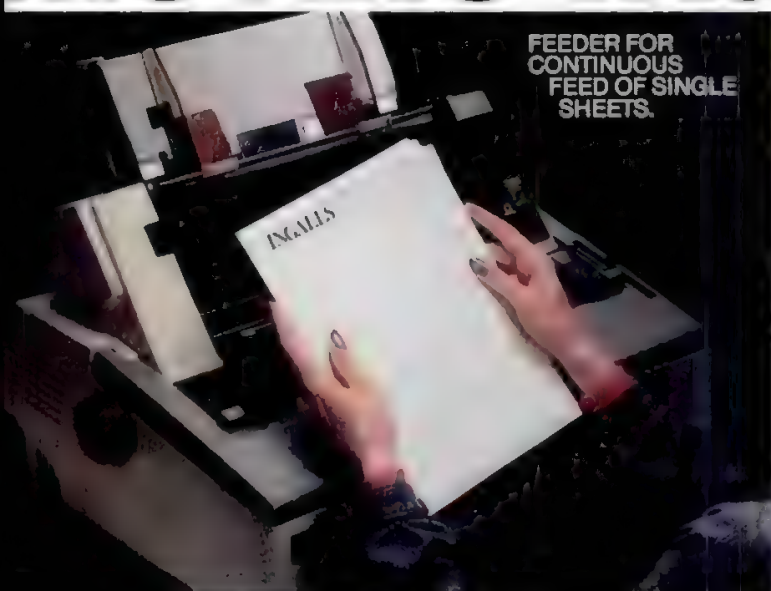


DUAL BIN ADAPTER FOR FIRST AND SECOND SHEETS.

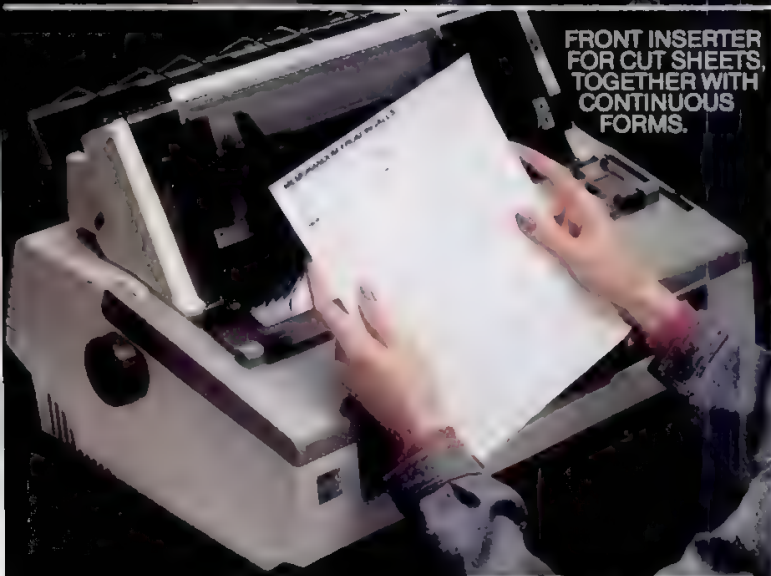


ENVELOPE FEEDER FOR INTERFEEDING WITH CUT SHEETS.

ES 9 WAYS TO GET YOUR MOVING FASTER.



FEEDER FOR
CONTINUOUS
FEED OF SINGLE
SHEETS.



FRONT INSERTER
FOR CUT SHEETS,
TOGETHER WITH
CONTINUOUS
FORMS.



FRICTION FEEDER

These nine NEC forms handlers can automate most of the printing operations in your office.

With most other printers, you'd be lucky to find even one of these productivity tools.

Most competitive forms handlers are made by third parties. Which means they're compromises.

NEC forms handlers have all been conceived by the Spinwriter team. So they are perfectly integrated with the Spinwriter® 3500 and 2000 Series letter quality printers.

You'll find Spinwriters along with forms handlers at:

Participating Computerland stores
(California) 1-800-321-1101, (Outside
California) 1-800-423-3008

Entré Computer Centers
1-800-HI ENTRE

Sears 1-800-228-2200

Also available at IBM Product Centers.

Or call 1-800-343-4418 for your nearest authorized NEC distributor nationwide. In Massachusetts call (617) 264-8635. For product literature, use the coupon below. And find out why more and more PC users are saying, "NEC and me."

Spinwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation.

Send me literature on **spinwriter** forms handlers.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

FH/U _____

NEC Information System, Inc. 1414 Mass. Ave.
Boxborough, MA 01719

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEC AND ME





© Alan E. Cohen



MARKETPLACE SCOTT KARIYA

The World According to Gartner Group

The future of computers in business is assured.

So say the members of this consulting group, who are paid to predict the technological destinies of their corporate clients.

Chatting with members of Gartner Group is an excursion into the future. They speak of artificial intelligence, electronic imaging systems, and component integrated workstations with such matter-of-fact conviction that it's hard to remember that these systems, for the most part, now exist only in engineers' dreams. But Gartner Group is no high-tech think tank or science fiction society. Major corporations pay millions of dollars to gain this consulting group's insights into the future of business technology. The future is not some pie-in-the-sky vision here, but the inevitable fusion of accelerating technological advances and social adaptation. At Gartner Group, it's called strategic planning.

Although the future may be predicted here, Gartner Group's modern office in Stamford, Connecticut, packed with laser printers and display stations, is hardly an appropriate setting for fortune tellers. The visions that emerge from Gartner Group reflect the work of a large professional staff with many years of experience in the information processing business. Their conclusions are fueled by torrents of statistical data, research on emerging products and trends, and consultations with hundreds of sophisticated corporate clients. Many of the principals in Gartner Group have made strategic product decisions for equipment vendors in the recent past, so they know the issues vendors face now, as well as those they will face in the future. Personal Computing is one of seven programs that the Gartner Group offers; Videotex, Office Information Systems, Telecommunications Service Strategies, Industry Service, Large and Small Computer Systems are the other topics to which

The progression of technology and common sense point to the integration of multiple functions into a single device.

clients may subscribe.

What does the future hold for personal computers? "Well," says Dick Imershein, corporate vice president of research, "there will be no more personal computers." Imershein takes obvious pleasure in watching reactions to this startling statement, but his intention is to distinguish between personal computing functions and what we know of as the personal computer in terms of hardware. In today's parlance, *personal computer* and *microcomputer* mean the same thing. But for tomorrow, Imershein forecasts machines incorporating multiple micros. The present generation of microcomputers will become obsolete and be replaced by more sophisticated products just as surely as the Model T gave way to automobiles with greater power and sophistication. "What we're really talking about," Imershein explains, "is the personal computing function: The ability for individuals to have at their work places—at home or in the office—the ability to increase productivity through the use of microcomputer technology. The functions will remain,

but the boxes that we know as personal computers will be gone."

Desk of the Future

On the desk of today's business professional you might find a telephone, a PC, a terminal to the corporate mainframe, and perhaps a tape recorder or transcription machine. The progression of technology, economics, and common sense point to the integration of these multiple functions into a single device. The convergence of new technologies like voice response, electronic imaging, and data retrieval will be a gradual process, but multifunction devices are already being introduced into the marketplace. The new IBM 3270 PC, which acts as both a micro and a terminal to a mainframe, is one example. Gartner Group and the industry that it analyzes refer generically to this new generation of high-tech business tools as "workstations."

The evolution from the general-purpose microcomputer of today to the multifunction workstation of tomorrow will culminate in fully integrated devices that will combine a variety of present standalone technologies: analog voice transmission (telephones), digital transmission (telecommunications), imaging (facsimile), and personal computing. The binding "glue" and emerging user interface, according to Gartner Group, will be artificial intelligence (AI) in the form of voice response and recognition. The physical packaging of this integrated workstation will be small enough to sit on a desk, even a secretary's desk. These workstations will not be executives' and managers' tools

only; they will be standard issue for everyone in the company.

Imershein describes the scenario: "When you move into an office, the office manager will look at your job title and configure a particular system for you. You'll go down to the stock room and an employee will test it, hand it to you, and say 'Here, take this back and plug it in.' What you plug in may be different from what the person in the adjoining office plugs in." Imershein thinks that workstations will be modular, with a variety of display devices, keyboards, communications, and other functions that users will be able to mix and match. Workers who process a great deal of text might get flat monochrome screens that can display multiple pages and keyboards designed for efficient text processing. People who work with graphics might get the same central component but with high-resolution bit-mapped color screens. "Users will have a plethora of components from which they can pick and choose and assemble," says Imershein.

IBM Watching

Because IBM and its products dominate the marketplace, keeping an eye on that company is one of the key focuses of Gartner Group. The group's reputation in business and trade publications as the leading "IBM watcher" is due to insightful analysis by a professional staff, many of whom worked for Big Blue before coming to Gartner Group. Imershein spent

more than 30 years with IBM. His most recent position there was in commercial analysis, evaluating competitors' products against IBM's own.

IBM competitors, both compatible and noncompatible, live in the giant's shadow. Compatibles face a particularly perilous existence. Jack Karp, director of Gartner Group's Personal Computing service, believes that once IBM solves its delivery schedule problems and announces its next round of price cuts, the compatibles will be severely squeezed. Why buy hardware from a company with an unknown reliability factor? Says Imershein, "I'm not sure that even vendors with good products can overcome the fear, uncertainty, and doubt that IBM causes in the marketplace."

Gartner Group analysts, like many information industry watchers, feel that Big Blue has an array of products ready for manufacturing that it will introduce when the market is ripe, including lighter units—perhaps not true portables, but

Once IBM
announces its next
round of price cuts,
the compatibles will
be severely
squeezed.

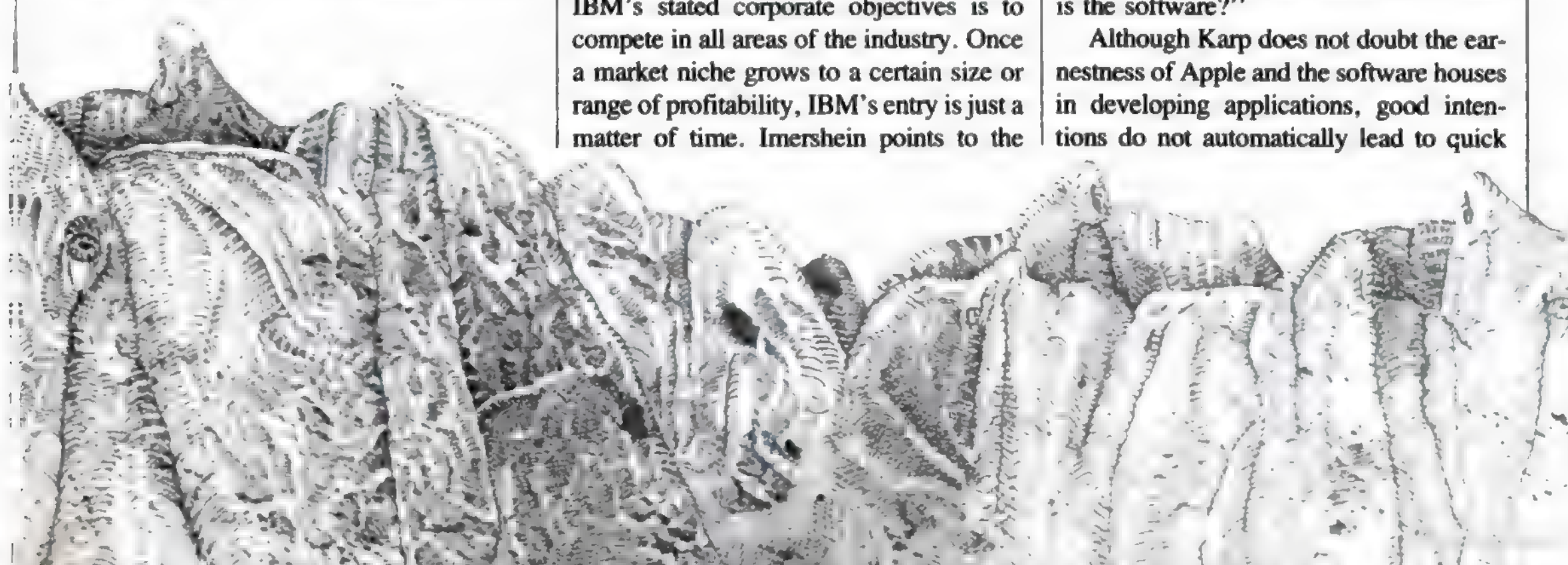
what Imershein calls "luggables." One of IBM's stated corporate objectives is to compete in all areas of the industry. Once a market niche grows to a certain size or range of profitability, IBM's entry is just a matter of time. Imershein points to the

Independent Business Units (IBUs), which are small entrepreneurial start-up companies that belong to IBM but operate outside the bureaucratic framework. They are shielded from IBM's massive corporate hierarchy but are backed by its enormous financial, technical, and manufacturing resources. IBUs have accomplished with distinction their mission of competing swiftly in growing, profitable, nontraditional industry markets. The PC itself was born in such an IBU, which was recently incorporated into the mainstream Entry Systems Division.

IBM presents a different challenge to noncompatibles: persuading software manufacturers to produce applications for them. Apple's Macintosh is a prime example. Karp is enthusiastic about the attributes of the machine itself. "Wait until you see the resolution on the screen," he marvels. "If I could go out tomorrow and buy 1-2-3 on a Macintosh, I would do it. I have an IBM PC on order, but I would chuck it in a second."

But the key word here is *if*. When it introduced the Macintosh, Apple announced that 150 major software vendors, including Lotus, Software Publishing Corporation and MicroPro had agreed to provide applications for the machine. Software luminaries like Mitchell Kapor and Bill Gates appeared on promotional materials to demonstrate their commitment. But Karp is wary. "I heard the same thing about Apple's Lisa. A hundred software vendors had been signed up. Where is the software?"

Although Karp does not doubt the earnestness of Apple and the software houses in developing applications, good intentions do not automatically lead to quick



results. Software developers welcome new entries in the hardware arena; the more machines that can run their programs, the more potential for sales. Strategically, these developers need to become less dependent on IBM. But Karp points out a number of signs indicating that Macintosh applications may not be delivered in the early months critical to the machine's success. Lotus is already late with 1-2-3's followup, *Symphony*, and VisiCorp is late with *Visi On*. IBM is introducing new products every several months, and, says Karp, "not too many software houses can afford to fall too far behind with IBM. I'm not denying that these people have made a commitment to Apple to produce software. I guess I'm questioning the time frame."

Clear Skies

However, Gartner Group does not forecast certain gloom and doom for noncompatibles simply because these manufacturers haven't jumped on the IBM bandwagon. The wildfire success of IBM in the microcomputer marketplace does not mean that every workstation must run MS-DOS. Rather, Gartner Group advocates that buyers remember the fundamental adage: Know your requirements. "The only reason to be compatible," stresses Imershein, "is to have access to the software." If a machine offers the productivity tools a company needs with added attractions like a lower price or a better interface, compatibility isn't an issue. For the user, a micro's potential to increase productivity should be the criteria. At higher levels in an organization, other factors in the acquisition decision become important—serviceability, training, and

the growing need to interconnect, particularly with the corporate mainframe.

The abundance of approaches in hardware and software design, while a nightmare for buyers, accurately reflects the uneven adaptation of new technologies by society. User interfaces are a prime example. Manufacturers of mice, touch screens, and pads are claiming superiority to keyboards. Will one of them become the new standard or will they all follow the path of light pens to become interesting but minor variations? The problem is, says Karp, "although we know intuitively that Apple's Lisa is a better interface than CP/M or MS-DOS, ultimately we don't know what a good human interface is." Gartner Group believes that IBM, which has been criticized for not providing leadership, is watching the market for favorable and

VisiCorp and Microsoft are corporate gladiators in the struggle for supremacy in user interfaces.


unfavorable reactions. Only after it is convinced that the market acceptance potential is there will IBM commit its massive resources to a product.

The software industry is also seeking better user interfaces. The hot ticket today is environmental software—operating systems that feature multitasking, integrat-

ed applications and, most visually dramatic of all, windows. A windowing environment usually divides the screen into different boxes, each a mini-display for a different application such as a word processing program or a spreadsheet. By moving the cursor from box to box, you jump from the middle of one application into another. The process, Gartner Group analysts agree, simulates a business person's desk, which typically is covered with memos, phone messages, and reports, the flotsam and jetsam of day-to-day business. Windowing allows you to analyze data using a spreadsheet application, jump to a graphics generation application to produce a pie chart for dramatic illustration, and then jump to a word processing window to write a memo announcing your findings. As you move from one window into another, the new window enlarges and overlaps the prior ones. The effect is quite startling.

Interface Face-Off

The major players like VisiCorp and Microsoft are corporate gladiators in the struggle for supremacy in user interfaces. The designers and programmers in each company are working at a frenzied pace and the marketing heads are drawing up battle plans. This is big league stuff, even for the computer industry in which each week brings new products that claim they will set the world on its heels. Environment software is a major step on the road to the integrated workstations envisioned by Gartner Group, but it must be a part of a package that's attractive as a whole.



Apple's Lisa was an early revolution in environmental software that did not succeed, primarily due to high price and lack of available software. The Macintosh, which features many of the Lisa's best features, is priced attractively but no deliverable software is yet available.

Imershein agrees that software availability is the key to the success of the Macintosh or any new micro. But he also sees some problems that may impede immediate acceptance by the established micro community. "Twenty years ago when the CRT was first available, we were taught that we could do only one thing at a time," Imershein reflects. "And for 20 years we've been looking at one thing at a time. Windowing is closer to the way we really work, though it's not the way we've been educated." The experienced workstation user of today may find the change unsettling. But computer-literate students, who are the business professionals of tomorrow, have no such imprint, and the major vendors are focusing their resources on getting to them first.

Although the office is still the biggest battleground, schools are developing into a second front. While selling to educational institutions is not as profitable as selling to businesses, users who are acclimated to a manufacturer's products at an early age will be more inclined to use them later on in business. "Apple is moving with lightning speed here," says Karp, referring to Apple's agreement to sell several thousand Macintoshes to prominent universi-

ties. "Once you're on a Macintosh or Lisa, you're not going to want to go to a user interface that's less friendly." IBM is taking action, he notes, by making agreements with several universities and schools. Its elite sales force is rewarded

While major software advances are looming on the horizon, Gartner Group foresees no revolutionary hardware products in the near term.

with additional bonuses for placements in educational institutions.

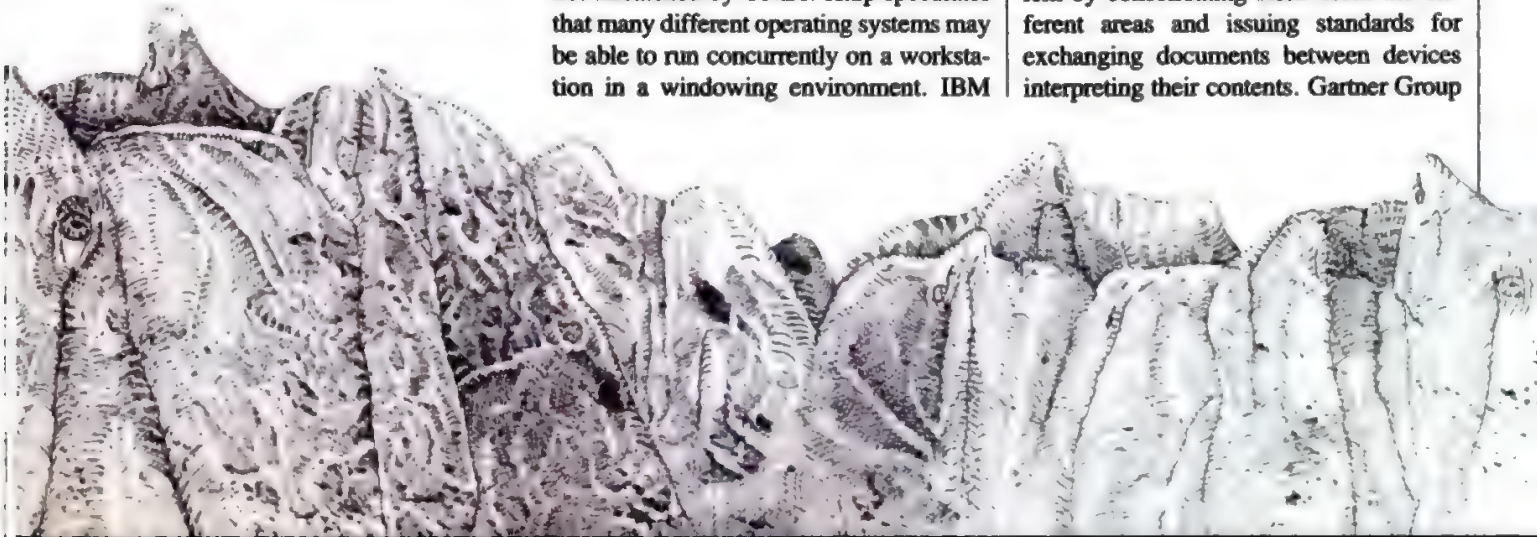
Another hot software issue involves UNIX. This multitasking operating system offers portability; application code written in UNIX can be adopted for a variety of machines from micros to mainframes. This enormous hardware base spells almost unlimited potential for software vendors. UNIX was developed by Bell Labs, part of AT&T. Gartner Group experts believe that AT&T will become a major force in the computer field and that its ace is UNIX, but they also believe that MS-DOS and its broad applications are not threatened by UNIX. Karp speculates that many different operating systems may be able to run concurrently on a workstation in a windowing environment. IBM

already has expertise in this field with its Virtual Machine (VM) software for System/370-architecture computers. The software "guests" other operating systems under the VM umbrella operating system, partitioning out the machine resources to make each guest operating system think it has control of the entire system.

No Hardware on the Horizon

While major software advances are looming on the horizon, Gartner Group sees no revolutionary hardware products approaching. Instead, existing hardware will gain additional capabilities such as multifunction boards and perhaps phone patches that allow micros to act as voice transmission devices.

An area that may make great strides in the near future is communications. IBM's situation once again reflects that of the industry in general. Up until a few years ago, IBM had several divisions, each with its own R&D, manufacturing, and marketing, and each concentrated on a different segment of the industry. Depending on which division called on your firm, you could be offered a variety of word processing devices from the standalone Displaywriter to the shared logic 5520 system. Products were directed at specific office needs that they addressed successfully. What was missing was a unifying communications system. One kind of machine could not talk to another. Only recently has IBM begun to tackle this thorny problem by consolidating R&D from the different areas and issuing standards for exchanging documents between devices interpreting their contents. Gartner Group



WAREHOUSE SOFTWARE

TECHNICAL INFORMATION (602) 842-1133

Call for programs not listed. We will try to meet or beat any legitimate price for CP/M or IBM PC Software. Most disk formats available.

DATA BASES - DBASE II - DBASE III

UNBEATABLE PACKAGE PRICES!
DBASE II + Instruction Book "Using DBASE II". Extra Diskette with Dbase Accounting, Mail list and Inventory Programs. For IBM PC and CP/M.
Call for our special price.

Fox and Geller Quickcode	\$175
DB-SORT	\$89
Condor III	\$340
NWA Statpack	\$350
TIM IV	\$269
Infostar	\$259
PFS File	\$95
RBASE 4000	\$299
Personal Pearl	\$145
Fast Facts for IBM PC	\$135

WORD-PROCESSING

Wordstar, Mail Merge, Spellstar, Index ..	\$359
Wordstar	\$245
Mail Merge or Spell Star	\$135
Microsoft Word W/Mouse	\$295
Word Perfect	\$295
Volkswriter for IBM PC	\$115
Wang Spellchecker	\$36
Metasoft Benchmark	\$265
Multimate	\$295
Peachtext 5000	\$219

SPREADSHEETS

Calcstar - IBM PC Spec. \$65 .. Others	\$95
Supercalc II	\$159
Supercalc III	\$199
Microsoft Multiplan	\$159

ACCOUNTING

TCS. Equivalent of Peachtree - Specialty Augmented By Warehouse Software Customized For Your IBM PC Terminal and Printer - GL, AR, PA, AP, CP/M, for PC XT, DOS 1.1, 2.0
Each Module \$75. For All Four \$275

CYMA	Call
Peachtree GL, AR, AP	\$245
Home Accountant Continental	\$95
Real World, GL, AR, AP, PA .. each	\$350

TRANSFER PROGRAMS

Move-It	\$85
Microstuff Crosstalk	\$105

Best Price in U.S. for IBM PC or Clones
Multifunction Board—Includes Async Adapter, Parallel Adapter, Clock with battery back-up and Software, 64K Memory Expandable to 384K.
1 year warranty. \$265

LANGUAGES

Lifeboat C Compiler	\$295
Microsoft C Compiler	\$335
Microsoft Pascal Compiler	\$245
Microsoft Basic Compiler	\$285
Microsoft Basic Language	\$250
CBASIC 86 for IBM PC	\$135
CBASIC CP/M-80	\$95

16 Pounds of IBM PC DOS Compatible
Portable Computer-Hyperion-2 Disc Drives - Software.
List 3690. Sale \$2695

FOR PC DOS

Norton Utilities	\$55
Copy II PC	\$34
Prokey V3.0	\$66
Howardsoft Tax Preparer 84	\$215
Microsoft Flight Simulator	\$38

HARDWARE

Hayes 1200 Modem	\$495
Hayes 1200B Modem	\$435
Anchor Signalman 1200baud Modem ..	\$285
Plantronics Color + Board	\$365
Koala pad for IBM PC	\$88
Quadram Color I Board	\$199
256 K Ram Board	\$299
Princeton RGB Hi-Res Monitor	\$495
Gemini 15X, 10x Printers	Call
Corona Computer - Port. or Desk Top	Call

TERMS: Prices include 3% cash discount. Add 3% for charge orders. Shipping on most items \$5.00.
AZ orders +6% sales tax. Prices subject to change.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

WAREHOUSE SOFTWARE
4935 West Glendale Ave., Suite 12
Glendale, AZ 85301

cites Document Interchange Architecture (DIA) and Document Content Architecture (DCA) as proof that IBM recognizes the need to link the various parts of the office.

While major advances are expected to close communications gaps, Imershein predicts that other hardware announcements will be improvements on existing products. He foresees developments in ink-jet printing, which actually sprays characters onto a page. Color ink-jet printers will become better and less expensive, offering higher speeds than today's letter quality printer and improved print quality. These devices, Imershein believes, will come from Japan.

Printing in Japanese

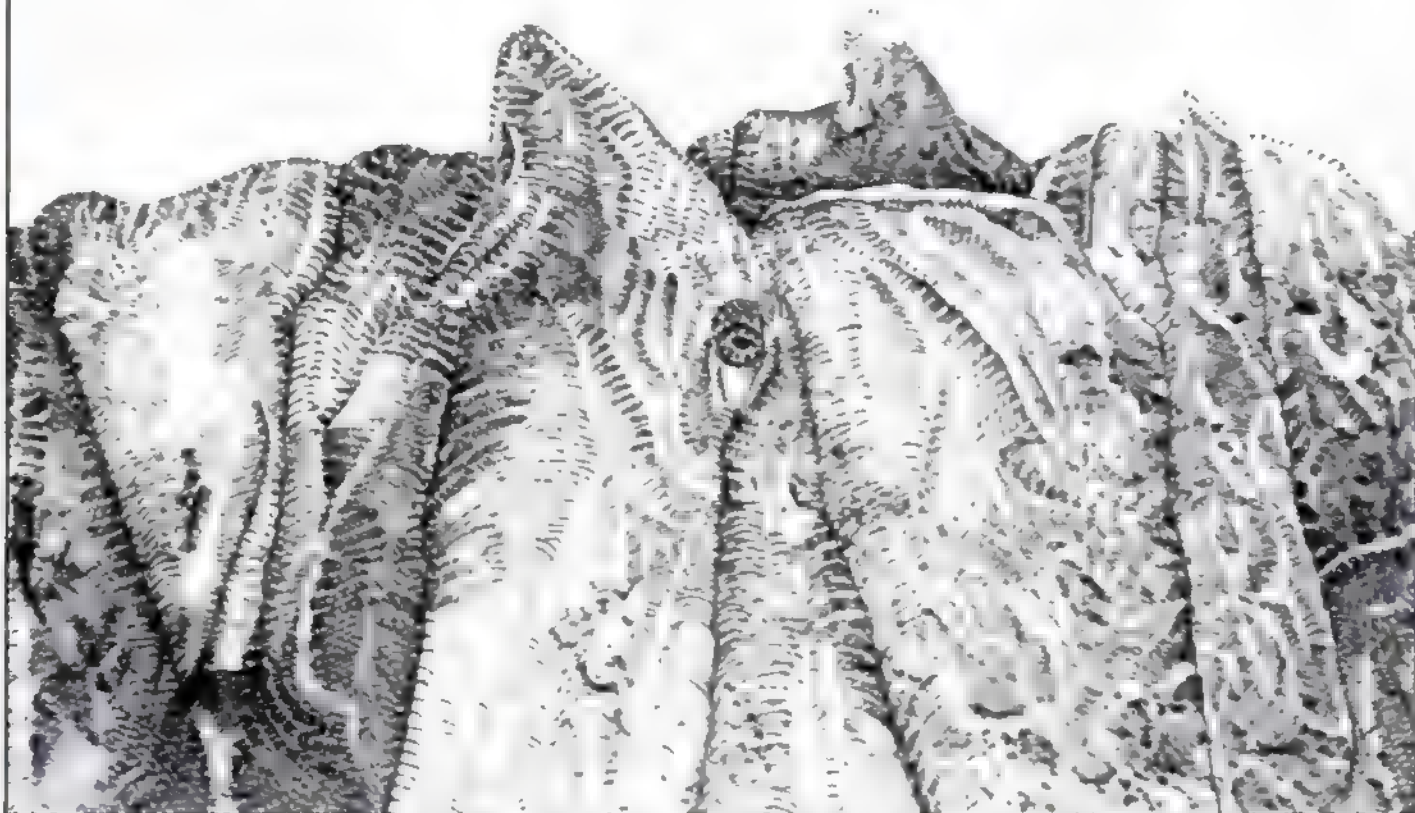
What discussion of the future of microcomputers would be complete without mentioning the role of the Japanese? Gartner Group analysts see the seeds of tomorrow in today's products; notes Imershein, "The Japanese already own the low-cost printing market. They are established there and the United States cannot compete." Similarly, displays and chips are manufactured in growing numbers in the Far East. The real question, Imershein believes, is when the Japanese will be able to sell a complete product. It is not for lack of product; NEC, Fujitsu, and several other Japanese companies already have

micros in stores. Solving the problems of distribution, sales and service is perhaps a more formidable task than creating the hardware itself, especially when such areas are the chief strengths of American vendors, primarily IBM.

"Inevitability" is a recurring term at Gartner Group. The speed with which not

Imershein predicts that color ink-jet printers will become better and less expensive, offering higher speeds than today's letter quality printer.

only technology but *affordable* technology is approaching shows no sign of slowing down. The boom in information communications may be tumultuous, but it is certainly not directionless. The future is, of course, inevitable, but Gartner Group believes that with careful analysis of technological developments and a solid understanding of today's business environment, the future is also clear. ■



NOW AVAILABLE!



StorageMaster™ Fixed Disk builds stronger PCs three ways.

If you own an IBM PC, the new StorageMaster 500 Series Fixed Drives from Control Data give you three great advantages.

- Larger capacity than IBM's fixed disk drive. The StorageMaster 518 offers up to 18 megabytes of storage; the StorageMaster 530 capacity of 30 megabytes is the equivalent of 15,000

double-spaced typewritten pages.

- You can boot* (start up) from StorageMaster 500 Drives—no need to boot up from a flexible disk as with other drives.
- More byte for the buck. Dollar for dollar, StorageMaster gives you more bytes of storage than IBM's fixed disk drive.

There's more. The 500 Series Drives have an average seek time of only 45 milliseconds—about twice as fast as most other drives. They store your information in a sealed, contamination-free environment. They require no cleaning or preventive maintenance. And they

come ready to plug into your PC.*

Look for the 500 Series Drives at your local computer store. Or give us a toll-free call at 800/232-6789 (in Minnesota, call 612/921-4400, ext. 41) and we'll tell you where you can find our whole family of StorageMaster products.

*This capability requires the use of a StorageMaster 301 Controller.



CD
CONTROL
DATA

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How the Big Guys Exp

When you are going to expand a thousand PC's you want to get it right. Fact is, if your going to expand one PC you want to get it right. Selection of a supplier for an expansion board is more than guess work. Take a look at the organizations that buy from Qubie'. World leaders in computers, energy, manufacturing, medicine, research and education. Small business and professionals like doctors, lawyers and retailers. And of course, the thousands of individual computer owners looking for maximum expansion for a minimum of wampum.

THE PEOPLE'S CHOICE

You can't gather an impressive list of customers without impressive products. You just have to be impressed with **MegaPlus II™** and **SixPakPlus™** from AST Research. **MegaPlus II™** is the most flexible expansion product available for the PC. It's capabilities include:

- clock/calendar,
- printer port, two
- serial ports, up to
- 512k of memory (or
- 384k with a 128k

MegaPak™), and a game port. It's new brother, **SixPakPlus™**, is the perfect match for the new XT, and PC with 256k internal capacity. It's features include: clock/calendar, printer port, serial port, memory up to 384k, and game port. And **I/O-Plus II™** is the answer for those who need serial and printer ports and automatic



and their PC's & XT's

time and date loading, but already have their memory needs satisfied. All three include comprehensive manuals which are clearly laid out so even the novice computer owner can install his own board. Also included is the AST **SuperPak™** software which includes electronic disk emulation and printer spooling software. These programs were picked by the readers of PC WORLD as the best available. It's no wonder AST has become the #1 supplier of enhancements for IBM PC and XT.

WHAT IS SERVICE?

Lots of things. Like answering your questions before and after you buy. We don't have a separate phone line for orders and information. That's because we feel that they both go hand in hand. It's being able to ship your order the day after you call. It's repairing your board if needed within 48 hours in our service department — not just being a relay point to the manufacturer. It's designing our own bracket for the ribbon cables which holds cables firmly

hurry, two day air service is just \$5 extra. And if you are not completely satisfied with the product after 30 days, you can return it for a full refund. We will even reimburse you for the freight to return it. Join our list of impressive customers. You'll be glad you did.

TO ORDER BY PHONE:
In California: (805) 987-9741
Outside California,
TOLL FREE (800) 821-4479



MegaPlus II™

\$229 includes:

- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- Asynchronous communications port, (RS232C serial, COM1 or 2)
- Memory sockets for up to 256k
- SuperDrive & SuperSpooler software
- One year Parts & Labor warranty

Options:

Each 64k of memory	\$55
Second async port	\$35
Printer port	\$35
GamePak	\$40
MegaPak with 256k	\$299
MegaPak with 128k	\$199

SixPakPlus™

\$229 includes:

- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- Asynchronous communications port, (RS232C serial, COM1 or 2)
- Memory sockets for up to 384k
- Parallel Printer Port (LPT1 or 2)
- SuperDrive & SuperSpooler software
- One year Parts & Labor warranty

Options:

Each 64k of memory	\$55
Game Option	\$35

without robbing another slot. And it's offering extra service when you need it like our **PREFERRED CUSTOMER PLAN**. For \$50 extra the plan offers 24 hour repairs on warranty work, and gives you a second year of warranty coverage.

DON'T FORGET THE BOTTOM LINE

If you do feel compelled to skim through the magazine and make a strict price comparison remember our price is the whole price. No extra charges for shipping, testing, insurance, credit cards or COD fees. If you are in a

I/O-Plus II™

\$149 includes:

- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- Asynchronous communications port, (RS232C serial, COM1 or 2)
- SuperDrive & SuperSpooler software
- One year Parts & Labor warranty

Options:

Game Port	\$35
Printer Port	\$35
Second Async Port	\$35

TO ORDER BY MAIL:

Send a complete description of the products you wish to order, and a daytime phone number. Include check or credit card with expiration date. (Personal checks take 14 days to clear). California residents add 6% sales tax.

CORPORATIONS & INSTITUTIONS

Call for details on terms and delivery before mailing your purchase order. If your organization needs large quantities we have the prices and quick delivery you need.

QUBIE

4809 Calle Alto,
Camarillo, California 93010
Tempo House, 15 Falcon Road,
London SW11, United Kingdom



Bank Street Writer Is a Family Affair

A mother and daughter writing team reviews a word processing program. Mother Lindsay, a PC contributing editor, gets the first word.

Unlike Cabbage Patch dolls, Froot Loops, or MTV, *Bank Street Writer* is a kids' product that even a parent could love. Designed in conjunction with the Bank Street College of Education in New York City (which helped to develop the Head Start program in the Sixties) and tested on elementary school children at the Bank Street School, it aspires to be a nonintimidating, easy-to-learn, hard-to-forget word processing program for young users. Despite a few flaws, it succeeds—and I suspect it will be grabbed up by legions of adults too.

It is also a surprisingly multifeatured program, considering its ease of use. It includes such sophisticated touches as global search and replace, function key macros, onscreen boldface and underline, multiple file printing, and the ability to undo block moves and erases, to name just

a few. At the same time, the program is designed so that new users—who probably don't need to take advantage of the more advanced features right away—don't even have to think about them.

Bank Street Writer comes with a 55-page paperbound manual and an on-disk tutorial. (If you've ever used a word processing program before, you won't need either one.) The program is copy-protected, which means that it can't be loaded onto a hard disk, but you do receive two copies. If *Bank Street Writer* ever fails to boot up or otherwise perform, use your extra copy and mail the defective disk back to Broderbund for a replacement.

Klutz-Proofed

A relatively klutz-proof installation program copies BASIC and PC-DOS files from your DOS disk onto the *Bank Street*

Mother Lindsay and daughter Sadie practice Bank Street Writer at home.

BANK STREET WRITER

Writer disk. (You need BASIC to run the tutorial.) Once you have performed this installation, you need never trifle with your DOS disk again, since *Bank Street Writer* includes its own self-contained, easy-to-use versions of most of the commonly used internal and external operating system commands such as DIR, COPY, DISKCOPY, CHKDSK, RENAME, and FORMAT.

To get started, you simply boot the program, type the letter T while it's loading, and then follow the onscreen instructions to remove your disk from the drive and flip it over. The tutorial on the other side of the disk includes seven lessons: "Getting Started," "Moving the Cursor; Adding and Deleting Text," "Using the Special

writers had come up with something other than "The Gettysburg Address" for editing practice. I must have edited that speech in a half dozen different tutorials by now—whereas in this case the words to, say, Michael Jackson's *Thriller* might be more appropriate.)

When you actually start *Bank Street Writer*, the program lands you in a square that takes up most of your screen—an electronic clean slate. Onscreen prompts tell you what drive you're in, which keys move the cursor, and which keys delete. (The Del key deletes the text ahead of it and the gray backspace key deletes the text in back of it. Unfortunately, only the Del key deletes the letter the cursor is actually on, a possible source of confusion.)



In the writing mode, you can't tell from your screen what the printed copy will look like, a disadvantage for those used to typewriters.

Keys," "Erasing Blocks of Text," "Moving Blocks of Text," "Copying Blocks of Text," and "Finding and Replacing Words and Phrases," plus an overview of other major features not covered in the lessons. Except for the fact that you can't move back a page to see what you've just learned, the tutorial is logical and clear. (I do wish, though, that the

Another onscreen prompt tells you to "Press Alt-K for Keys." You get a picture of the IBM keyboard with the major *Bank Street Writer* keys (such as the tab and Return keys) specially marked. Then press the Return key and you'll see a list of more than a dozen other key and combination key commands. All of these are as logical as anyone could ask for. Compare *WordStar*'s inexplicably dubbed command for underlining, Ctrl-PS, with *Bank Street Writer*'s perfectly sensible Alt-U. (Unfortunately, the program underlines the spaces between words in a block of underlined text unless you key in Alt-U before and after each word.)

Other Alt commands let you boldface (B), center (C), and indent (I). Alt-S lets

you check how much space is left in your file, measured in how many more words you can type. This feature can serve as a rough word-counter. Files seem limited to about 30K, which ought to be enough for most home uses. Ctrl combined with the left and right arrow keys moves you to the start or end of the line, and you can use Home and End to go to the top and bottom of a file.

Escape into Editing

Bank Street Writer is divided into two modes, one for writing and one for editing. In the writing mode, which you automatically enter when the program starts, you'll see an onscreen prompt telling you to "Press Esc for Editing Functions." Press the Escape key and the top of your screen will then look like Figure 1.

You select from among these functions by pressing the tab key and advancing progressively through the upper and then the lower rows. When you land on the function you want to use, press Return. If you want to move a little faster, you can use shift-tab to move backwards or the space bar to move instantly between the upper and lower rows. Once you finish the editing chore you've selected, you have to press the Esc key to return to the writing mode. This two-mode system may make the program more manageable for children and other new users, and it's easy to remember to hit Esc to go into the edit mode, since all the commands you need to use are there. But I found it difficult to remember to officially leap back into the writing mode. Instead, I just started typing on the inviting clean-slate screen, and nothing happened—except a rude little beep that nattered at me until I noticed the onscreen prompt and hit the Escape key.

Within the writing mode, you can't tell from your screen what the final printed copy will look like, a possible disadvantage for users who are used to typewriters. To be fair, very few word processors have what-you-see-is-what-you-get capability. The editing mode, however, is organized with enormous attention to novices:

Bank Street Writer

Broderbund Software

17 Paul Dr.

San Rafael, CA 94903

List Price: \$79.95

Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive, 80-column monitor, PC-DOS.

CIRCLE 730 ON READER SERVICE CARD

● **SAVE** first asks you if you want to save all of your text. If you don't, you can place your cursor at the top and bottom of the block of text you do want saved. You're then asked if you want to see a directory of the files on your disk and an estimate of how much space is left on your disk. Unlike the PC-DOS CHKDSK command, which tells you how much room you have in bytes, *Bank Street Writer* tells you how many more words you can write. If your file has been previously saved, you're asked if you want to save it under its previous name or whether you want to overwrite the previous file.

The program, in other words, holds your hand every inch of the way and makes sure you know what you're doing. This is undoubtedly a blessing for new users, but it takes its toll in keystrokes. The shortest *Bank Street Writer* equivalent of the *WordStar* command to save and return to the file, Ctrl-KS, would be Esc, Enter, y, y, y, Esc.

You can also save your file with a three-letter password so that no one else can retrieve it. (Actually, anyone who knows how to use the program can—but more about that later.) The password concept is a sort of digital diary key—a nice touch for kids.

● **ERASE** asks you to place your cursor at the beginning and end of the block you want erased. The program then highlights the block (which can be up to 15 lines long) and asks you if you're sure before it goes ahead.

● **MOVE** similarly highlights a block you've chosen, has you move your cursor to your desired location, then asks if you're sure you want to move.

● **COPY** also highlights a block and copies it to a new location in your file after asking if you're sure you want to copy it.

● **PRINT** asks you a series of questions and has a series of default answers, thus allowing you to simply continue pressing the Return key if you're performing a routine print job. This is one example of the program's successful blending of power and simplicity. First you're asked if you

A Kid's-Eye View

Bank Street Writer was developed with kids like Sadie in mind. This *WordStar* veteran finds it a perfect fit.



Sadie Van Gelder

The first word processor I ever used was the one at my father's office. I was introduced to it when I was 7 years old—6 years ago. Spending every other Sunday with a VDT, I learned to somewhat manipulate the controls for my purposes. Then, when I was 11, my mom got an IBM PC and with it a word processor called *WordStar*. I had to learn more complicated functions and a lot of commands. We had to keep our manual hanging above the computer so we could keep the commands close by. Now, 2 years later, we have been introduced to *Bank Street Writer*. It's a word processor for kids—

but a lot of adults who are friends of my mother's would rather learn *Bank Street Writer* than "adult" word processors.

Actually, I have to rephrase the previous sentence—there's no such thing as learning *Bank Street Writer*: All the commands are on your screen. When we got *WordStar*, I couldn't use it for a few weeks because I had to learn the commands. When we got *Bank Street Writer*, I wrote a letter the first day.

You can change the program to suit your own purposes: by deciding whether to run it on your monochrome or graphics monitor, by deciding your line spacing, by deciding the shape of the cursor, and more. You can also use the 10 function keys to carry out whatever command you want. But the best part of all is that there are almost no commands to memorize. Aha! *Almost* no commands to memorize, you say. But don't be fooled. Whenever you want, you can get a list of commands used and a picture of your keyboard showing you the keys most frequently used! No need to type with one hand and hold your manual with the other. And the commands are simple and easy to memorize (for example, boldface is Alt B and underlining is Alt U).

(continued)

BANK STREET WRITER

(A KID'S-EYE VIEW continued)

This program was first made especially for kids, so that is why all the commands are on the screen and the whole program is so easy to use. But for this reason, a lot of adults who are generally distrustful of computers, or just learning about them, or even adults familiar with other word processors, will find *Bank Street Writer* a good program. I think this would be a good word processor for a family because both an adult and a kid could use it. It's especially good for a family that has just gotten a computer.

One thing I don't like about the program, however, is that when you turn it on, you automatically go into a clear working space. If you want to go back to something you had been doing before, you have to bring it into your work space. In *WordStar*, you are faced with a menu when you get started. You can type in the name of an old file and then go into that file. In *Bank Street Writer*, you have to press the Esc key while you are in a new work file (which you are automatically placed in when the program begins) and then use the Retrieve function to bring your old story into your new work space. Then you are faced with questions like, "Would You Like to See a Catalog of Files on the Disk?" I think it would be easier if, in the beginning, you got a menu and you could use Retrieve to get into your old story immediately. This isn't really that much of a problem, but it's annoying to me.

Another aspect of the program that I don't like is that a password can only be three letters long. I guess this *does* make some sense, because it might be hard to remember a long password, but I wish there wasn't a limit to how long the password could be. Anyway, if you do forget your password for a certain file, you can go into utility program and see a list of all your files with their passwords. I do, however, like the idea of having a password protect your files.

Another thing I don't like is that when you set for double spacing, it doesn't show up on the screen as double-spaced—you can only see the double spacing when you print out. I don't know why it does this, because unlike another word processor I've used, it shows right on your screen when you have done underlining or boldfacing, which is something I like.

Taking a Cue from Games

The whole key to computers nowa-

want to print all of your text, and then if you want to print your current text as a continuation of your previous print job (this is useful if you want to link files). You can number your pages beginning with 1 or not, insert a short heading or footer, and stop your printing either at the very bottom of your last page or exactly where you stopped printing on the page.

You can also see onscreen where each printed page will begin and end (and edit out widows or orphans, if you like), and you can print to screen or disk as well as to your printer. After printing out, you're asked if you want to print another copy.



Bank Street Writer would be a good word processor for a family, especially for one that has just gotten a computer, because both an adult and a kid could use it.

days is that they're user-friendly. It's pretty common to make a user-friendly game (i.e., letting the user decide what keys they want to use for certain controls), but *Bank Street Writer* is the first user-friendly word processor I've ever encountered. If more people decide to make their software as user-friendly as *Bank Street Writer*, computers will generally stop producing so much "oh my god, did I mess up?" anxiety. ■

Sadie Van Gelder is a free-lance writer who has published articles on computers in Enter, a computer magazine for kids, and PCjr. Magazine.

- CLEAR asks you if you want to erase your text, which most people would interpret as a ticket to no-RAMs-land. It then asks if you want to clear all of your text and whether you're sure. What the clear command actually does, however, is simply clear the screen. If you've already saved your file, it will remain saved. If you haven't saved, the program tells you you haven't and you then have the choice of either saving or erasing. Since the command operates differently on different files, it might be confusing at first.

- RETRIEVE asks you if you want to see a list of files. You type in the name of the file you want and its password (or the Return key if it doesn't have one).

- UNERASE lets you bring back a block of text you've just wiped out with the ERASE command. This is a wonderful feature for first time users, but since it exists, I wish the programmers had left out the "are you sure?" in the erase function. Hand-holding is one thing, but this is more like wearing a belt and suspenders at the same time.

- MOVEBACK lets you move back a block of text you've just repositioned with the move command (after being asked if you're absolutely positively certain you want to). More suspenders here.

- REPLACE asks you for a word or words you want to find in your text. You can either simply find the words by pressing the return key, or you can automatically replace them with other words. You can do a whole word find or a partial word find, and you can find words with exactly the same case (upper or lower) as your target words, if you want. If you don't know, the Replace function gives you the most common defaults. When you come to your target words in the text, you're asked if you want to continue looking.

- FORMAT lets you easily set tabs; change line spacing (single, double, or triple space, but only one type of spacing per document); set left, right, top, and bottom margins; decide whether to pause between pages when printing; set the location of headings and footers; set page numbers (top of page, bottom, or none), their exact location (left, center, right, or alternating left and right), and even whether they're printed as Page 1, 1, or -1-. Perhaps the only popular printing format not supported by *Bank Street Writer* is justified type.

The format function also lets you choose the logged disk drive, whether you want a block-shaped or underline-shaped cursor, and whether you want carriage returns to show on your screen. You can also install your type of monitor and decide how many columns you want displayed on your screen. The program makes good use of color monitors. However, even though text can be displayed at 40 columns, *Bank Street Writer* won't run

on a television set—a drawback that will undoubtedly lose it a certain amount of business among PCjr owners. Finally, the format function lets you install your printer, with defaults for the parallel printers most commonly used with the IBM.

- OTHER is an umbrella for a number of miscellaneous commands. You can delete

heads. It can also speed up the process of selecting a job from the editing menu. For instance, to access the "other" function, you'd normally have to press the tab key five times, the space bar, and then the return key. Instead, you could program one of the function keys to perform that entire group of keystrokes. Such speed

SAVE	ERASE	MOVE	COPY	PRINT	CLEAR
RETRIEVE	UNERASE	MOVEBACK	REPLACE	FORMAT	OTHER

Figure 1: When you switch from writing to editing mode, these functions appear on your screen. You move the cursor through them to select the one you want.

whole files (naturally, the program asks you if you're sure you want to), rename files, print a list of all the files on a disk on your printer (handy for indexing if you've got a large floppy library), format a disk (the program warns you that formatting erases old files), exit to DOS, or "quit to utility."

The utility program turns out to be still another umbrella of miscellaneous commands: copying whole files, copying whole disks, adding line feeds to a whole file (sometimes necessary for printing downloaded files), printing multiple files, and displaying a catalog of all your files with their passwords (see—your kids can't *really* hide their text from you after all).

Finally, you can redefine the PC's 10 functions keys through the utility program. I tried to rig *Bank Street Writer*—as I've rigged *WordPerfect* and *WordStar* with the *Prokey* macro utility program—to perform long, tedious operational chores, such as saving a file by copying it from a RAMdisk to a floppy disk, running a word count program and then reopening the file and positioning the cursor at the end of it. Unfortunately, *Bank Street Writer* can't handle such exotica, particularly not strings of commands involving the Esc key. What it *can* do is redefine keys to represent strings of letters—such as your own address for making automatic letter-

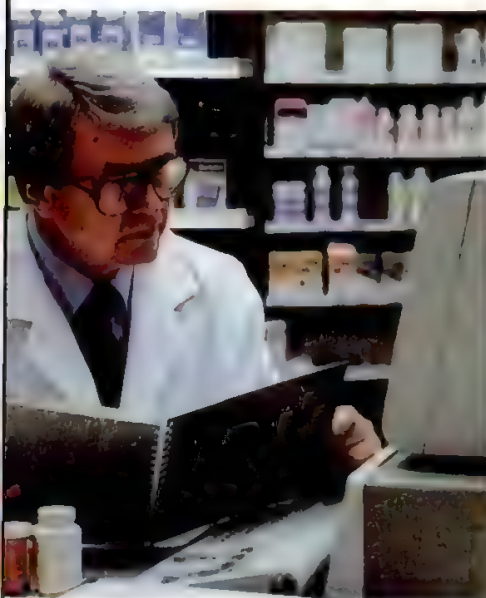
freakery is more the mark of the experienced techno-junkie than the brand new user, but it's nice to know that the capability is there if you ever want it.

The Man Behind the Writer

According to Franklin E. Smith, The man who designed the *Bank Street Writer*, the program was never meant to compete with \$500 business word processors. "At the time it was created, everyone was trying to outdo each other by adding hundreds of new features," he said. "Our idea was to go in the other direction, and build something transparent." The program got its start when the Bank Street School received a foundation grant to test the efficacy of using computers to help children learn to write. The premise of the experiment was that children might become less frustrated and more creative if they didn't need to labor over new copies of their work every time they made an error. Unfortunately, all the commercial word processing programs that the testers looked at were too laborious themselves to test the premise. Smith, a consultant from Cambridge, Massachusetts, headed up the team designing a brand new program.

"The program was originally written for the Apple," Smith said, "and we had several design goals. First, the program had to work on a minimally configured machine—which meant 48K, one disk

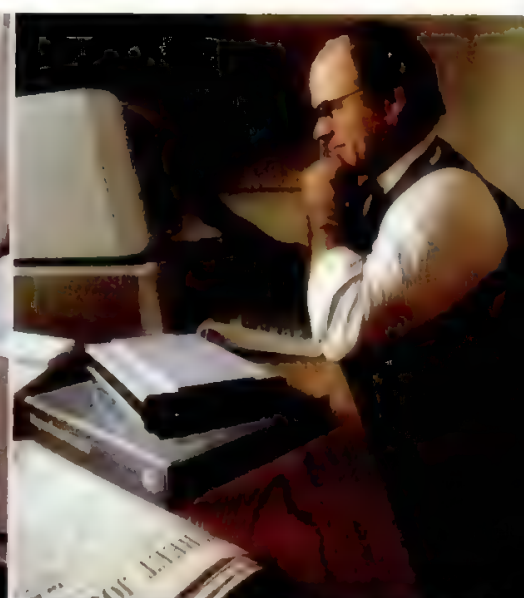
Your computer's telephone. Hayes



What are the adverse effects of this compound?



Gary: The pedigrees for next week's auction are as follows...



Sold 1000 shares at 33 for net profit of 6000. Richard.

Wouldn't it be great if you could use your IBM® PC to tap into vast resource libraries across the country? To transfer files to your partner, upstate? Or from your broker, down the street?

It's possible. All you need is a modem, to connect your computer to others. Down the hall. Or thousands of miles away.



Hayes Smartmodem. Think of it as your computer's telephone. Hayes Smartmodem 300™ and the faster Smartmodem 1200™ allow you to communicate over ordinary phone lines.

But any modem will send and receive data. Hayes Smartmodems

also dial, answer and disconnect calls. Automatically. And without going through the telephone receiver, making them far superior to acoustic coupler modems.

Choose your speed; choose your price. The lower-priced Smartmodem 300 is ideal for local data swaps and communicates at 300 bps. For longer distance and larger volumes, Smartmodem 1200 operates at baud rates of 300 or 1200, with a built-in selector that automatically detects transmission speeds.

Both work with rotary dials, Touch-Tone® and key-set systems; connect to most time-sharing systems; and feature an audio speaker.

Smartmodem 1200B™ is also available as a plug-in board. Developed specifically for the PC, it comes packaged with Hayes' own communications software, Smartcom II™.

Smartcom II. We spent a lot of time developing it, so you can spend less time using it. Smartcom II prompts you in the

simple steps required to create, send, receive, display, list, name and rename files. It even receives data completely unattended—especially helpful when you're sending work from home to the office, or vice versa.

If you need it, there's always "help." This feature explains prompts, messages, etc. to make communicating extra easy.

With Smartcom II, it is. Case in point. Before you communicate with another system, you need to "set up" your computer to match the way the remote system transmits data. With Smartcom II, you do this only once. After that, parameters for 25 different remote systems are stored in a directory on Smartcom II.

Calling or answering a system listed in the directory requires just a few quick keystrokes.



Hayes®

You can store lengthy log-on sequences the same way. Press one

key, and Smartcom II automatically connects you to a utility or information service.

Smartmodem 1200B. (Includes telephone cable. No serial card or separate power source is needed.)



Smartcom II communications software.

NOTE: Smartmodem 1200B may also be installed in the IBM Personal Computer XT or the Expansion Unit. In those units, another board installed in the slot to the immediate right of the Smartmodem 1200B may not clear the modem; also, the brackets may not fit properly. If this occurs, the slot to the right of the modem should be left empty.

And, in addition to the IBM PC, Smartcom II is also available for the IBM Personal Computer XT, COMPAQ Portable, Corona Portable PC, Columbia MPC, DEC Rainbow 100, Xerox 820-II, and Kaypro II personal computers.*

Backed by the experience and reputation of Hayes. A solid leader in the microcomputer industry. Hayes provides excellent documentation for all products. A limited two-year warranty on all hardware. And full support from us to your dealer.

So see him today. Break out of isolation. Get a telephone for your Personal Computer. From Hayes.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, GA 30092. 404/441-1617.

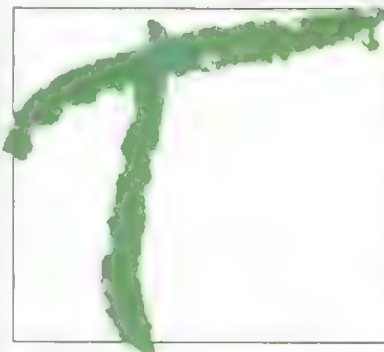
CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Smartmodem 300 Smartmodem 1200 Smartmodem 1200B and Smartcom II are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. *Trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, Compaq Computer Corporation, Corona Data Systems, Columbia Data Products, Inc., Digital Equipment Corporation, Xerox Corporation, and Kaypro Corporation. Touch-Tone is a registered service mark of American Telephone and Telegraph. ©1984 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

BANK STREET WRITER

drive, and a TV set. Second, needless to say, it had to be easy to use—not just something you could learn quickly, but something that you could learn, be away from for a few weeks, and then come back to and use without having to relearn it.

bestseller and was soon followed by Atari and Commodore 64 versions. Not surprisingly, the IBM version is superior to its cousins, combining the original design goal of simplicity with a lot of new muscle. "What we essentially did was put



The original Bank Street Writer was limited by the Apple's keyboard and by its inability to do both upper and lower case.

"Third, we wanted a program that didn't get in the way of the writing process. The best example is that when you boot up, you get a blank screen and you can just start writing. We paid a lot of attention to idiot-proofing the prompts, so you can't get lost wandering down alleys in the program. For instance, we always tried to think of what the most common uses were and we made them the defaults. As a result, we obviously made a very conscious trade-off between ease of use and a certain amount of functionality and power. This isn't a program for heavy-duty professional writers, and it's not supposed to be."

What would be ideal would be a more multileveled program. For instance, I wish it were possible to turn off the pesky "are you sure?" which quickly starts seeming about as transparent to the writing process as a dead elephant lodged in your disk drive. Such a program would probably require more than 64K, but the day isn't far off when 128K will be the standard minimum IBM configuration.

The original version of *Bank Street Writer* was also limited by the Apple's keyboard and its inability, in its lowest common denominator configuration, to do both upper and lower case. Nonetheless, when the Apple version was released in January 1983, it immediately became a

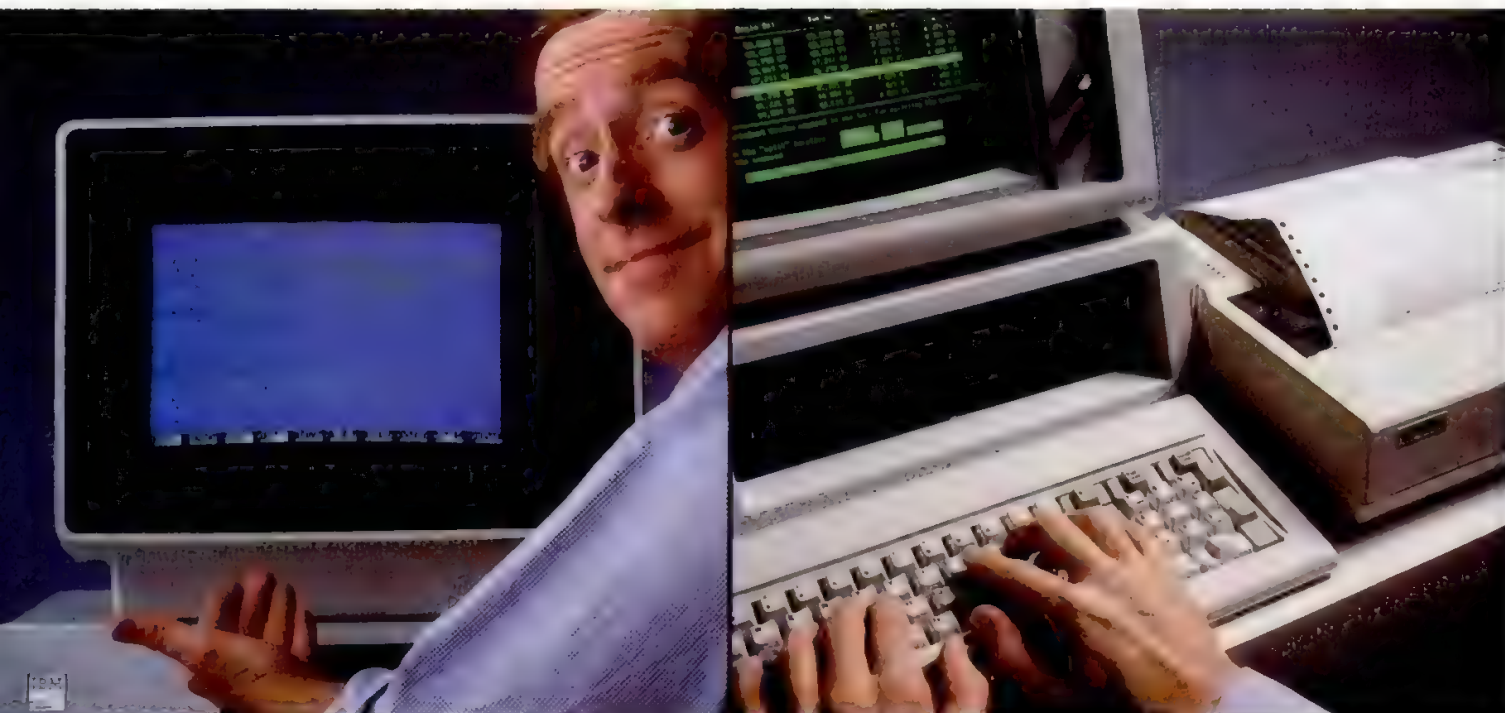
back in a lot of the features—like the search and replace option—that we had to leave out to fit into the Apple minimal configuration," Smith said. The IBM PC version also reaped the benefits of ongoing research and updates of the earlier versions.

Working a Double Shift

Unlike Sierra On-Line's *HomeWord*, the official IBM word processing release for the PCjr, *Bank Street Writer* runs on both the PCjr and the PC—a real plus for people who own both machines.

At our house, the program has been a hit with 13-year-old Sadie (see adjacent story) and 10-year-old Miranda, but it's probably been a bigger hit with the numerous adults we know who are agonizing over buying a PC. Most of them are already overwhelmed by hardware, operating systems, and the very process of choosing and buying. They don't want extra complications at this point, and they blanch with horror when I proudly show off my debugged, *ProKeyed*, AST Super-Drive-driven *WordStar*, or even my *WordPerfect* that requires its own crib-sheet templates over the keys to keep track of the commands. For new owners, even those who may move up to more complex word processing software, *Bank Street Writer* is an excellent investment. ■

Only one company can show you so many And it isn't IBM.



**Monochrome text. Color graphics.
Even a new super display adapter that provides
the Best of Both, on one board.**

**Connect your PC to peripherals like a
modem or printer, with the added
efficiency of print spooling.**

IBM today sets the standard in personal computers.

But what happens when you want to expand your PC's capability to something beyond standard?

That's when you have to look beyond IBM. To the one company that offers the widest range of products to make your PC work more powerfully, more efficiently.

Persyst.

Display adapters. Persyst introduces a significant technical advance.

Now Persyst redefines the basic utility of display adapters for IBM personal computers.

Our BoB™ super display adapter provides the sharpest text resolution ever as well as brilliant color graph-

ics—the Best of Both—on one board. Plus a unique option that lets you design and download custom programmable character sets.

Meanwhile, for great basic performance, we also offer PC/Monochrome™ and PC/Color Graphics™ display adapters engineered to deliver the same quality as IBM's own standard adapters.

Only Persyst offers you so much choice.

Memory and multifunction boards. Persyst has the most flexible ways to expand your PC.

Here again, Persyst offers a unique array of products to expand your PC beyond the IBM standard.

Want the most capable one-slot multifunction packages available?

Choose either Time Spectrum™ with up to 512K, or Time Spectrum™ SB384 with up to 384K RAM. Other functions include a bidirectional parallel port and async serial ports to link your PC with printers, modems and instrumentation. Calendar clock. Game port. Plus, Wait-Less Printing™ print spooling and Insta-Drive™ RAM disk software.

Want to expand function without adding memory?

Our Timeport™ gives you a calendar clock, bidirectional parallel port and two async serial ports, as well as capability for ROM and static

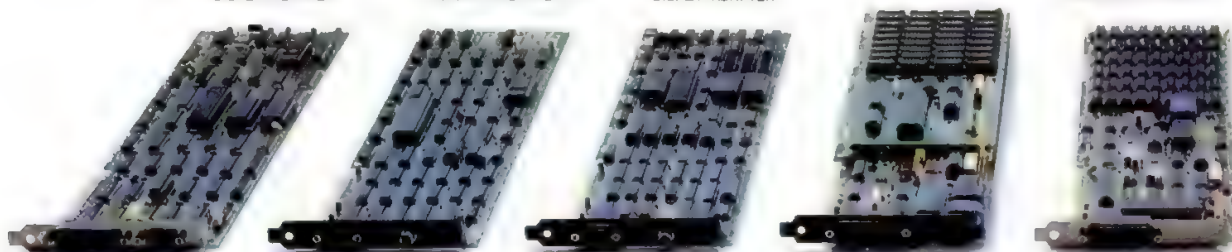
PC/MONOCROME
DISPLAY ADAPTER

PC/ COLOR GRAPHICS
DISPLAY ADAPTER

BoB SUPER
DISPLAY ADAPTER

TIME SPECTRUM
WITH RAMPAK™

TIME SPECTRUM SB384



ways to expand the power of your IBM PC.



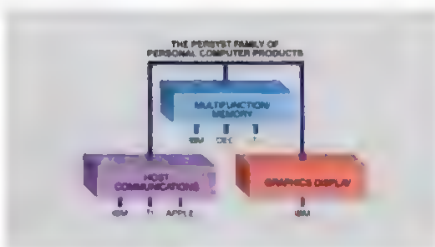
The background of the advertisement features a green screen displaying a calendar and a file list. The calendar shows dates from 17664 to 1018, with corresponding times and dates. The file list shows various files and their sizes.

File Name	Size	Date	Time
17664	3-08-83	12:00p	
568	2-02-84	7:22p	
133	1-01-80	12:08a	
4	2-16-84	1:34p	
273	2-16-84	3:49a	
631	2-16-84	3:56a	
280	2-22-84	11:24a	
172	2-24-84	5:46p	
615	2-24-84	5:50p	
563	3-01-84	2:25p	
1018	3-02-84	9:06a	

311296 bytes free

Memory expansion to let your PC utilize the most sophisticated software.

Productivity features like a calendar clock to date and time stamp your files automatically.



RAM. Uniport™ offers a calendar clock and bidirectional parallel port. And our Async Card™ provides two async serial ports.

You can even add synchronous communications to your PC with our Multiple Protocol Communications™ (MPC) controller.

Quality and documentation. Persyst support is built into every product.

All Persyst expansion products include one important extra benefit—Persyst quality.

Each board is fully burned in. Completely system tested. And backed by a limited one-year warranty*.

What's more, award-winning Persyst documentation makes using any Persyst product simple.

Expand all the way from an IBM desktop PC to an IBM intelligent workstation. You can only do it with Persyst.

Persyst is the only resource that offers display adapters. Multi-

function and memory boards. And micro to mainframe communications.

The most complete selection of innovative, technically advanced expansion products to meet your needs today. And tomorrow.

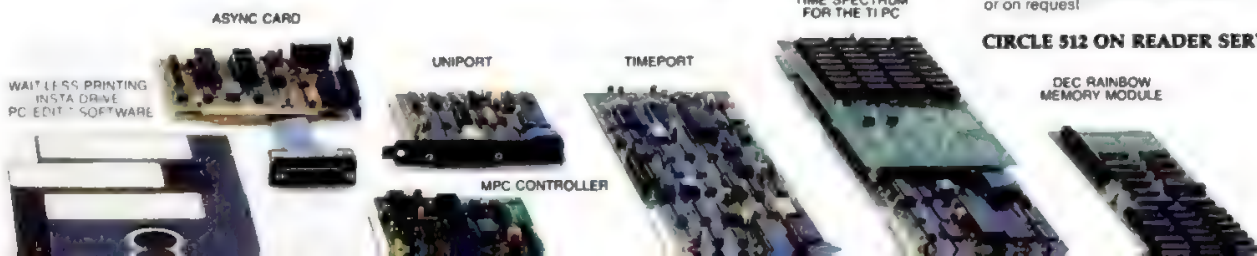
Persyst dealers are ready to serve you. For the one nearest you, call (714) 859-8871.

Persyst Products, Personal Systems Technology, Inc., 15801 Rockfield Blvd., Suite A, Irvine, CA 92714. Telephone: (714) 859-8871. Telex: 467864.

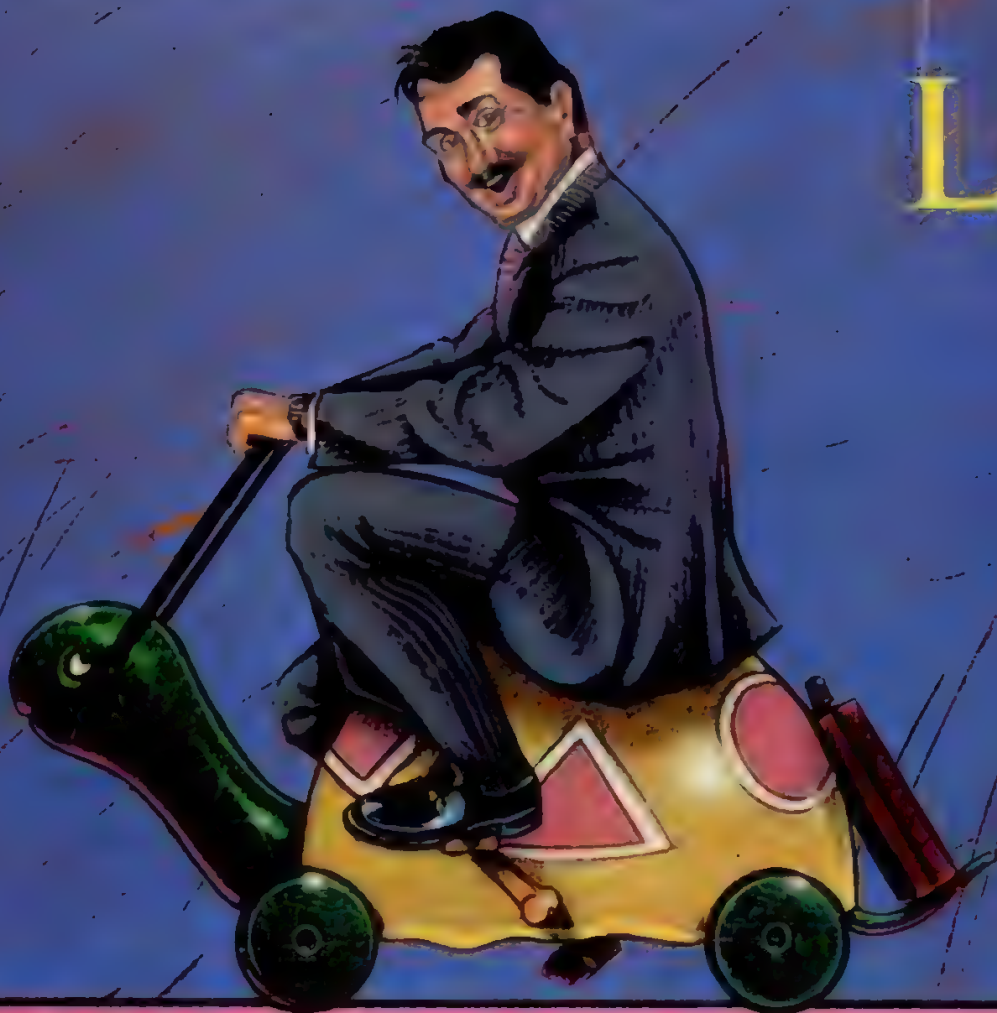
PERSYST™
"You can only do it with Persyst."

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Rainbow and DEC are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. TI is a registered trademark of Texas Instruments Corporation.
*Limited warranty details available with each product or on request.

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Logo:
A



SPECIAL REPORT

JANE AND HAL LAMSTER

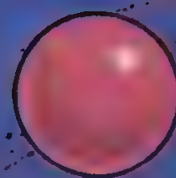
Language

First created at MIT to teach children, Logo is a premier language for adults as well.

PC now reviews how Logo has come of age.



For Grownups, Too



Even simple languages come of age, and Logo is no exception. Originally designed as a teaching aid for children, Logo has been implemented in versions that will meet many of the more sophisticated programming needs of adults. At the same time, Logo has preserved its endearing simplicity and flexibility.

Simplicity of design and use was important to Logo's creator, MIT's Seymour Papert, for a very special reason: Logo was to be used primarily by children. Taking his cue from



the Swiss learning theorist Jean Piaget and inspired by what he had learned in the area of artificial intelligence (AI), Papert developed a tool to stretch and exercise young minds.

In the Logo environment, the child is given the computer as an experimental device. Papert understood that just as a pencil can be a child's tool for solving mathematical problems, composing poems, or simply doodling, so can a computer. Logo's special charm is that the user determines the direction, extent, and sophistication of the work—even if that user is only a child.

Logo promotes its creator's aim of cognitive development in two ways: First, it creates an environment where flexible problem-solving tools can break down large problems into smaller segments. These smaller segments can again be bro-

ken down into still more basic problems that can be studied, debugged, and solved. Individual solutions can then be reassembled into a solution to the larger problem. This general approach is applicable to all problem solving.

Turtles Aren't Only for Kids

Logo's second and most visible innovation in the education of the young is the "turtle"—an enhanced cursor in the shape of a triangle. At some point in its development, the turtle changed from a small R2D2-like robot into a screen element that can be manipulated from the keyboard to create any number of shapes on the display.

The turtle removes some of the onus from many educational ventures—learning geometry, for instance. Rather than mastering an abstract coordinate system,

kids simply tell the turtle to move one way, then the other, to draw standard geometrical shapes. In turtle geometry, they need only imagine how the turtle has to move and then convert their insights into Logo instructions. To draw a square, for example, a child first pictures walking in a square: One moves forward some distance, turns at a right angle, and repeats this action a total of four times. The Logo procedure for creating a square 50 units on a side is simply

```
FORWARD 50 RIGHT 90
FORWARD 50 RIGHT 90
FORWARD 50 RIGHT 90
FORWARD 50 RIGHT 90
```

or alternately

```
REPEAT 4 [FORWARD 50 RIGHT
90]
```

Compare this with explaining how to draw a square in any other general-purpose computer language, and you will begin to appreciate Logo's simplicity. Furthermore, this procedure can be used to create a square starting from any position. There is no need to modify it, as would be the case if one were working within a coordinate system.

Teaching geometry to children is only one of the turtle's many uses. It also can assist in exploring advanced mathematical concepts in topology, vector analysis, and curvature, as explained in a college-level text, *Turtle Geometry*, by Harold Abel-

Logo's charm is that the user can determine the work's scope, direction, and sophistication.



son and Andrea diSessa (MIT Press, 1981). Turtles are definitely for grown-ups, too.

Logo: More than a Turtle

Other Logo features are also ideally suited for adult uses, in large part because Logo is a mature language that offers many techniques that are only marginally available in other languages such as BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, and PL/I. Logo supports GOTO-less programs, procedures with single outputs, descriptive variables, interactive debugging facilities, top-down programming, and prototyping.

Because Logo is descended from LISP, a list-processing language widely used in AI research, it handles complex lists of information with exceptional ease. As a consequence, Logo programs manage text in surprisingly simple ways—for the benefit of children and adults alike.

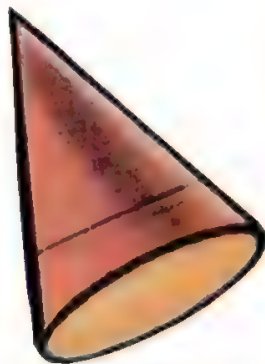
One example of Logo's list-processing techniques is the generation of nonsense sentences. In order to develop such a program, 3 lists are first created; one for subjects, another for verbs, and a third for objects.

```
MAKE "SUBJECTS [MARY TOM JANE  
SAM SALLY HARRY]  
MAKE "VERBS [BUYS SELLS  
BREAKS FIXES LIFTS DROPS]  
MAKE "OBJECTS [TOYS HOUSES  
CATS DOGS PENCILS COMPUTERS]
```

These commands will create three lists, each of which contains six members. These lists will then be referred to as :SUBJECTS, :VERBS, AND :OBJECTS when used in Logo. We now create a procedure to pick one member out of a list.

```
TO PICK :LISTOFMEMBERS  
OUTPUT ITEM (1 + RANDOM 6)  
:LISTOFMEMBERS  
END
```

The PICK procedure takes one input, which we have called :LISTOFMEMBERS. The procedure RANDOM 6 will output a random integer less than 6. The



Logo descends from LISP, a language used in AI research and designed to handle list-processing.

expression (1 + RANDOM 6) will then result in a number from 1 to 6. ITEM is a built-in Logo procedure that takes two inputs. The first input is the number of the item we wish to pick out of the second input. The first input to ITEM is our random number and the second input is our list. The result will be that the procedure PICK will output a random item from a list. We now want to pick three random words from our lists and combine them to make a sentence. The Logo procedure SENTENCE combines two items and makes them into a list. Let's first pick our subject

```
PICK :SUBJECTS
```

and let's combine this statement with our verb.

```
SENTENCE (PICK :SUBJECTS)  
(PICK :VERBS)
```

Now we can combine the result with our object

```
SENTENCE (SENTENCE (PICK  
:SUBJECTS) (PICK :VERBS))  
(PICK :OBJECTS)
```

The parentheses are included for clarity but are not needed. Abbreviating the word SENTENCE to SE, we can then put a PRINT command in front and end up with:

```
PRINT SE SE PICK :SUBJECTS  
PICK :VERBS PICK :OBJECTS
```

The result is a routine that will generate our nonsense sentence. We can make this a procedure called NONSENSE.

```
TO NONSENSE
```

```
PRINT SE SE PICK :SUBJECTS  
PICK :VERBS PICK :OBJECTS  
END
```

This procedure will generate one silly sentence.

```
TOM DROPS DOGS
```

One of the outstanding features of Logo is its ability to handle recursion, a procedure's ability to call itself. We can modify our NONSENSE procedure to be recursive, thus:

```
TO NONSENSE  
PRINT SE SE PICK :SUBJECTS  
PICK :VERBS PICK :OBJECTS  
NONSENSE  
END
```

As a recursive procedure it will generate nonsense sentences forever.

```
TOM BREAKS PENCILS  
SALLY SELLS TOYS  
SAM BUYS COMPUTERS  
HARRY DROPS HOUSES  
JANE FIXES DOGS  
SALLY LIFTS COMPUTERS  
:  
:  
:  
:  
:
```

Despite the playful nature of these examples, recursion and list-processing are not children's toys. Logo is a powerful interpreted language, and the newer PC versions of Logo have opened it up to broad, general use.

The articles that follow will survey the current implementations of the language, including Dr. Logo, IBM Logo, and PC Logo. ■

dBASE II makes it possible. dPROGRAMMER makes it easy.

dPROGRAMMER is an accounting package and application generator that takes the "programming" out of using dBASE II.



The advent of dBASE II was a quantum step in computer information management. But to fully appreciate its power can take months of study. Now dPROGRAMMER takes the "programming" out of creating your own application and turns your computer into the management tool you hoped it would be when you bought it.

dPROGRAM your accounting.

dPROGRAMMER comes with a complete accounting package written in dBASE II. Now you can quickly and easily manage your General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable. Included are the standard reports of balance sheet and income statement, a detailed general ledger, customer and vendor ledgers, and 5 journal registers, as well as many other helpful internal reports. dPROGRAMMER lets you handle sophisticated double entry accounting with simplicity and flexibility unmatched in the industry.

dPROGRAM your business application.

dPROGRAMMER adapts dBASE II to *your* way of doing business. It's quick and easy to use because you organize the access to information by setting up your own menus, programs and files. It's all in plain English with enough depth for both novice and expert. Anyone in your office will be able to organize information so it can be ordered, changed, retrieved and printed to suit every circumstance. dPROGRAMMER does many complex dBASE II functions automatically for you. From mailing lists through complex reports, dPROGRAMMER will manage your data so you're free to manage your business.

Source code provided.

Whether you have extensive dBASE II programming experience or are just learning this exciting language, you'll appreciate having the dPROGRAMMER source code. Not only does this make customization a very real possibility, but also provides examples of extremely well-written dBASE II programs.

dPROGRAMMER is the dBASE II bargain of the year.

dPROGRAMMER is the only dBASE II add-on product you will ever have to buy. It's a comprehensive business tool for dBASE II users that comes with everything you need to get the most out of your computer. Right away. What's all that worth? dPROGRAMMER costs just \$295, much less than you'd expect to pay for the accounting source code alone! dPROGRAMMER is the sensible solution for all your information management needs.

dPROGRAMMER runs on any computer that will support dBASE II (8 or 16 bit). For more information, contact Sensible Designs at 5244 Edgepark Way, San Diego, CA 92124.



"A great team"

**Better yet, call
(619) 268-0123 today.**

CIRCLE 823 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SENSIBLE DESIGNS®

© Sensible Designs 1983
dPROGRAMMER is a registered trademark of Sensible Designs.

dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

Sales CTRL

Finally, a sales management software package that does it all.

Finally. A program so comprehensive it juggles all your vital organizational tasks. Giving you total control over more information than ever before. Allowing you to tailor **your** needs. Virtually any business dealing with sales will find SalesCTRL™ invaluable.

No other software package gives you the flexibility to define 15 different descriptive fields. No other system allows you as much storage space to reference customer contacts. And no other package offers you a **fully integrated** system for:

● **List Generation** • Pinpoint any given group, using up to 30 categories.

● **File Storage** • Maintain up-to-the-minute records on all your customers.

● **Report Generation** • Build your reports the way you want them, quickly and simply.

● **Word Processing** • Generate your own, fully personalized letters and address labels.

● **Telemarketing** • Contact customers by phone automatically while their records are displayed on the CRT screen. Instant information

on every customer, every salesperson, and every sales call means that there are no dropped balls. Designed for use with the IBM® PC or XT, SalesCTRL™ is priced at just \$299. To order yours or to obtain more information, contact any IBM® PC dealer, or call Laurel Moore at 716-882-8000.

ONLY \$299

CTG
Computer
Task
Group
inc.

AND NOW, BESIDE YOUR TI PROFESSIONAL, TOO.

Beside Your IBM PC Or XT, The Best Box You Can Buy.

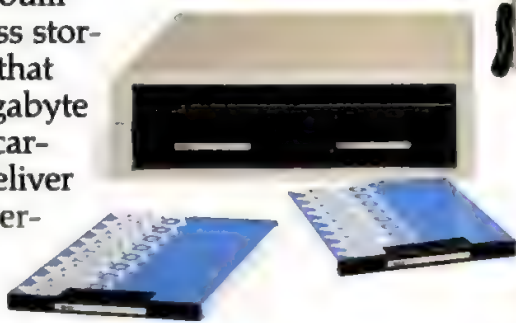
The Bernoulli Box:™ The Superior Storage Solution.

For owners and users of IBM PCs, XTs, and TI Professionals, where to put and secure the substantial amounts of data they are processing can get to be quite a problem.

Well, IOMEGA has quite a solution. We call it The Bernoulli Box.

Hard Disk Performance And Reliability. Flexible Disk Economy And Convenience.

The Bernoulli Box is a mass storage system that uses 10-megabyte removable cartridges to deliver incredible versatility and virtually unlimited storage capacity. Powerful primary storage. Quick and efficient backup. With the performance, data integrity, mechanical reliability, and low cost per megabyte equal to Winchester hard disks.



A Handful Of Cartridges Or A Desktop Full of Hardware. You Decide.

The bottom-line beauty of The Bernoulli

Box is that when you need more mass storage, you buy more cartridges—not more iron. So you save space, time, money, and get higher performance and a more



reliable storage solution to boot.

Check Out The Bernoulli Box Today.

Computer dealers know a good idea when it comes around. Many are currently stocking The Bernoulli Box in both single- and double-drive models.

For the dealer nearest you, contact IOMEGA at (801) 776-7330.

IOMEGA™

IOMEGA Corporation
4646 South 1500 West
Ogden, Utah 84403

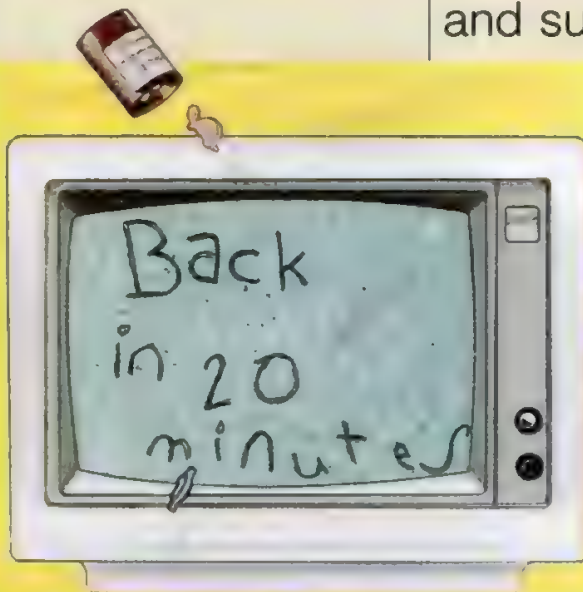
See us at
The Atlanta Merchandise Mart
Booth #6306

The Doctor is Indisposed

Dr. Logo's advanced features, including excellent debugging facilities and superb turtle

graphics, can cure many programmer's ills. But Dr. Logo has some ills of its own.

SPECIAL REPORT
JANE & HAL LAMSTER



Dr. Logo, originally known as DR Logo, does not offer the best medicine for PC programmers (see "DR LOGO: A New Start for Beginners," *PC*, Volume 1 Number 11). Developed for the IBM PC by Digital Research, Dr. Logo compares favorably with other implementations of the language currently available on smaller machines such as the Apple II, the Commodore 64, the TRS-80, and the TI99/4a. But it fails to take full advantage of the greater power of the IBM PC. Its black bag lacks some of the "wonder drugs" or advanced capabilities of its competitor, IBM Logo.

This is not to say that Dr. Logo is a

programmer's witch doctor. With its superb turtle graphics, excellent procedure editor, and few, if any, intimidating features, Dr. Logo is like a friendly general practitioner.

This GP wants you to manage the health of your own programs, so it provides tutorial and reference manuals that enable even a novice user to begin creating programs almost immediately. The tutorial manual, *Meet Dr. Logo*, leads beginners through the language step by step, commencing with the most elementary instructions. Along the way, it highlights significant items with "Trailmarkers" that contain reminders and explanations. Especially helpful are the sample programs printed in two colors—green for what the user types and black for the computer's response. An explanation accompanies each entry.

The reference documentation is marred by inadequate editing. The index is incomplete, and—a more serious failing—there are errors in some of the examples, such as those for the TONES command. The errata sheet misses many of the errors in the reference manual. However, Dr. Logo does include a fine glossary of general computer terminology and a separate command summary.

Measuring up to the Family Name

The version of Logo developed by Seymour Papert at MIT for the Apple II is considered by many to be the standard against which other implementations can be measured, and Dr. Logo measures up

reasonably well. It contains nearly all the features of the original MIT implementation.

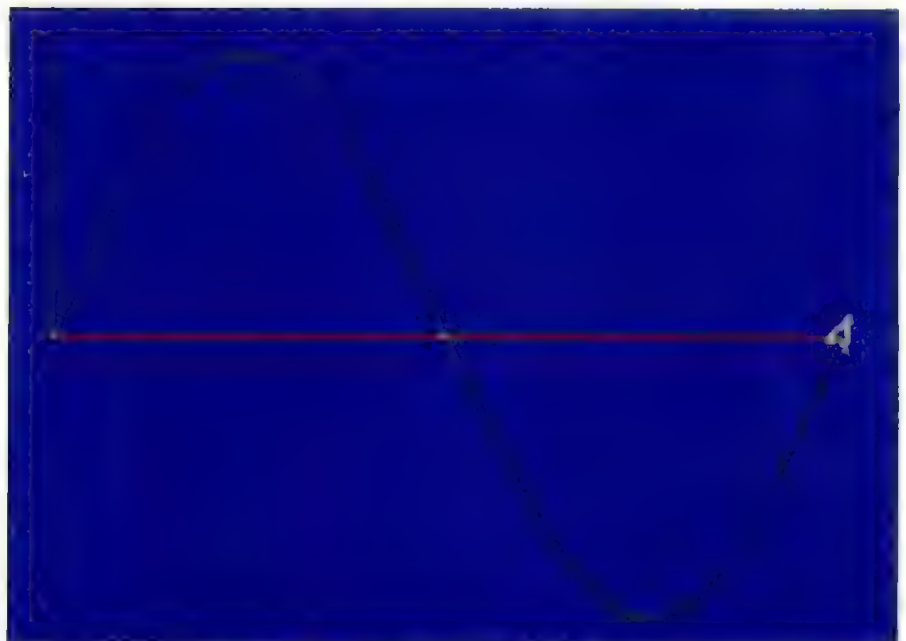
Dr. Logo's advanced features include good error handling, a help command, redefined primitives, packaging and burying procedures, property lists, extensive computational and arithmetic functions,

upper- and lower-case characters, improved screen resolution, comprehensive workspace management tools, and convenient debugging and tracing commands.

The PRINTSCREEN command dumps the graphics on the screen to an IBM Graphics Printer, while COPYON and COPYOFF send text to the printer. The



A dandelion created with the PEN, SETPEN, and SETPOS primitives.



A sine curve created with turtle graphics.

Dr. Logo

Digital Research, Inc.
P.O. Box 579
160 Central Ave.
Pacific Grove, CA 93950
(408) 649-5500

List Price: \$99.95

Requires: 192K RAM, one disk drive, color/graphics display adapter and monitor.

CIRCLE 708 ON READER SERVICE CARD

extensive arithmetic capabilities include trigonometric and logarithmic functions and support for decimal numbers with up to 15 significant digits. Floating-point numbers are internally stored in a standard 64-bit format with a range from 10^{-308} to 10^{+308} . Those who are mathematically inclined will appreciate the use of +INF or -INF to represent positive or negative infinity. Artists will enjoy Dr. Logo's 16 background colors and two sets of three-color palettes for pen tracing.

One of Logo's exceptional features is that it permits you to extend the language with your own commands. You can package and hide procedures, which then behave like built-in functions or primitives.

If something goes awry with your programming, Dr. Logo's debugging facilities are the perfect remedy, especially the TRACE and DEBUG commands, which allow you to monitor the actions of a particular program as each of its commands is executed. The workspace management commands are extensive. Suppose you wish to gauge the impact of a change in a given procedure. Dr. Logo offers the command POREF, which prints out the names of all the procedures that call the one you changed. The FOLLOW command permits you to rearrange the order of procedures in your workspace, and the POPRIM command displays all or selected definitions of Dr. Logo primitives. This help feature is handy if you have misplaced the command summary booklet that comes with the documentation.

What Dr. Logo Lacks

An important capability missing from Dr. Logo is a command to change the aspect ratio of the display. On our monitor (a Princeton Graphics HX12), the relationship between the height and width of the screen causes circles to appear oval. Dr. Logo offers no easy way to correct this.

The maximum number of nodes available in Dr. Logo is about 10,000, or about 50,000 bytes of workspace. Though significantly greater than the number of



For artists, Dr. Logo provides 16 background colors and two sets of 3-color palettes for tracing.

nodes available on some earlier versions, it is only about a third of the node space available with IBM Logo. Dr. Logo's implementation of the stack is also inferior to IBM Logo's. The stack, used by the interpreter to keep track of which program is currently running, can easily be over-run, which affects the number of times a recursive procedure can be called. A simple recursive countdown procedure could manage 514 recursions using Dr. Logo. But IBM Logo can run hundreds of thousands of recursions without problem, probably because of the sophistication of its interpreter. It is apparent that the Dr. Logo interpreter is not nearly as sophisticated in handling recursion as interpreters found in other Logo implementations.

What You Need

Dr. Logo requires the IBM Color/Graphics Adaptor, a color monitor, and a minimum of 192K RAM. It operates on a dual display system, with a monochrome monitor connected to a monochrome display and a printer adapter to display text and a color monitor to display graphics. On the Compaq, with its built-in display, the graphics are in various shades of green. Dr. Logo will not operate with a monochrome display only nor with a black and white monitor connected to the color adapter.

Dr. Logo runs under the CP/M-86 operating system, not under PC-DOS. It self-boots from the limited copy of CP/M-86 included on the program disk, so you don't need to purchase the full CP/

M-86 operating system (see "PC News," PC, Volume 3 Number 5). The 192K requirement means that Dr. Logo will not operate on the PCjr. Digital Research, however, is planning to overcome this limitation by releasing a version that runs with 128K RAM.

Just What the Dr. Ordered?

We have mixed feelings about Dr. Logo. It appears to be a good general-purpose language, but the appearance is deceiving. Dr. Logo has the look of a language written by and for experienced programmers; it offers the immediate use of an 80-character screen for text, standard use of lower-case characters, the ability to direct output simultaneously to the screen and a printer, and, most significant, extensive debugging facilities. Nearly all of these features are missing from other versions of Logo. On the other hand, Dr. Logo is missing features that are fundamental to serious programming. The most critical omissions are a way to read and write data files and a facility for interacting with the operating system or interfacing machine-language routines. These limitations diminish the value of Dr. Logo as a general-purpose language.

We got the impression that Dr. Logo was rushed to market before it was finished. The general approach of the implementation is excellent and would certainly make Dr. Logo the choice of many serious users if it had the necessary functionality. We hope that Digital Research will apply strong medicine to its product. ■

Ricoh's 'Double Daisy' printer gives you more: fast, letter-quality printing for just \$895.*

Read the fine print.

Sharp, crisp print, on letters, proposals, and contracts makes the finest possible impression for you and for your business. That's why professionals, small businesses, and organizations are choosing Ricoh letter-quality daisy-wheel printers to create a 'corporate image' at a most impressive price.

How impressive? Ricoh full-featured printers come in three models, starting at just \$895.*

The 'Double Daisy' Difference

Ricoh's exclusive double-daisy wheel packs 125 characters on a smaller diameter wheel. This means reduced rotational travel at printout speeds. And Ricoh's microprocessor control takes full advantage of this to give you—smoother, quicker, quieter, and sharper printing.

Something more: The reduced vibration inherent with the double-daisy wheel design pays long-term dividends in terms of printer reliability, printer durability, and printer life.

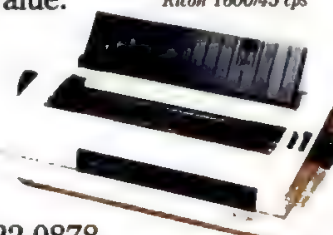
All Ricoh printers give you the versatility and operating flexibility you need: 'plug-in' compatibility with all the leading desktop computers and over 40 other serial output computers; proportional space printing; 21 typestyles; cassette-type ribbons; forms tractor, letter guide, and cut-sheet feeder options.

Users throughout the world have given the Ricoh double-daisy printers a solid reputation for quality, speed, reliability, and value.

But don't take our word for it. Read the fine print. See it for yourself at your local computer retail store. For the Ricoh dealer nearest you, call 800-222-0878 Ext. R20, In NJ, 800-222-0879, Ext. R20.



Ricoh 1600/45 cps



Ricoh 1300/30 cps

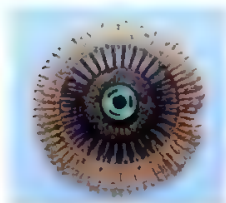
RICOH®

We respond.

Ricoh Corporation, 5 Dedrick Place, West Caldwell, NJ 07006.

Dealer inquiries also invited.

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price.



SHOWN MODEL 1200 SPECIFICATIONS
 96 directional serial impact printing with exclusive RICOH
 double daisy wheel ... 125/125 characters, 62 mm diameter ...
 Superhard plastic construction for up to 40 million uses, sharp
 impressions ... 21 Typefaces ... Speeds 20 cps ... Plug-in com-
 patibility: IBM PC, IBM PC Jr., Apple II IIe, Hewlett-Packard
 125, Xerox 820/825, 8150/10 ... and most other makes of personal
 computers

Ricoh 1200/20 cps



...SORRY CHARLIE
FOR LEAVING
YOU OUT!



**FEATURES
INCLUDE:**

16 Bit CPU
With 128K RAM Memory
Expandable to 256K,
Two 320KB Slimline
Disk Drives,
Floppy Disk Controller,
Monochrome Monitor and
Adapter, Parallel and
Serial I/O's.

**BEST OF ALL!
TEN DAYS FREE TRIAL!
ALL YOU PAY IS
SHIPPING!**



**FOR MORE DETAILS
CALL OR WRITE
TO: TAVA CORPORATION
16861 Armstrong,
Irvine, California 92714
714/261-0200**

**Headquarters/Telex: 181667
Answer Back COMPDHACK IRIN**

CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM® COMPATIBILITY AFFORDABLE PRICE TAVA PC

**THE SMART COMPUTER USER
WANTS REAL VALUE WITH
IBM COMPATIBILITY!**

THE TAVA PC. The ultimate Personal Computer. It gives you IBM PC® Compatibility at a fraction of the cost. Choosing a personal computer is a difficult decision. But, when your decision is a TAVA PC, it's not hard at all! The TAVA PC runs under DOS 1.1, 2.0, CP/M86®, and p-System®. You can choose from a large library of all the most popular IBM PC software products such as dBaseII®, Lotus 1-2-3®, Visicalc® and thousands more.

CP/M86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
UCSDP is a registered trademark of Softech Microsystems

IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.
Visicalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp



© TAVA CORPORATION 1985
trademark of ASHTON-TATE, Inc.

*California residents add 6% sales tax
dBASE II is a registered
LOTUS 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development

SPECIAL REPORT
WINN L. ROSCH



A Tale

The flourishing Logo market is not the only focus of the IBM Logo and PC Logo competition. The main goal is to capture the position of the premier computer language.

Is it the best of Logo? Is it the worst of Logo? At first glance, the contest between PC Logo from Harvard Associates and IBM Logo seems no more than a battle between two turtles.

Logo, however, is more than mere turtle tracks. It is a newcomer to the IBM Personal Computer; no IBM-compatible version of the language is even a year old. This language was designed in the early seventies primarily as a classroom tool, but the warring in the weeds documented here is only an elimination round. The winner is destined to carry the Logo banner into what may be the biggest battle of all, Logo versus BASIC as the premier personal computer language (see the accompanying sidebar, "BASIC Survival and the Logo Challenge"). Judging from the initial skirmishing, the victory may be an unprecedented upset.



Two Logos

A Look at the Books

The first look you get at any program is the book that tells you all the wonderful things you can do and how to do them. Both PC Logo and IBM Logo come with exemplary manuals. The IBM version comes in a standard IBM binder in a yellow bright enough to make sunglasses a useful option. PC Logo is bound in a slightly larger, gray vinyl, looseleaf book. Although the contents of each manual are, by necessity, similar, the two differ tremendously in style and arrangement. There's no clear winner; each compendium has its strengths.

If you've never encountered a turtle before, PC Logo should be your first choice. More than half of its manual is a turtle tutorial that effectively introduces Logo's syntax. Although it is written at a level appropriate for school children up to

about ninth grade, no adult should be put off by it.

The PC Logo tutorial is hardly faultless, however. Perhaps the most objectionable part is—would you believe—the typesetting! And I'm not picking nits—the type-them-in-yourself program listings are shown in boldface, presumably to distinguish them from the rest of the text. But the boldfaced typesetting resembles Press-type (or other dry transfer lettering) applied by someone with the shakes. Its coarseness makes discerning spaces between words a job for eagles, not human beings. In any other language such a problem would be a small point, but in Logo spaces are extremely important. The IBM Logo manual does not advance the art of typography, but it does make spaces between words unambiguous.

The IBM manual's tutorial on the lan-

PC Logo Version 2.0
Harvard Associates, Inc.
260 Beacon St.
Somerville, MA 02143
(617) 492-0660

List Price: \$149.95

Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive; color/graphics card optional.

CIRCLE 734 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM Logo
IBM Corporation
Systems Products Division
P.O. Box 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33432
(800) 447-4700

List Price: \$175

Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive; color/graphics card optional.

CIRCLE 735 ON READER SERVICE CARD

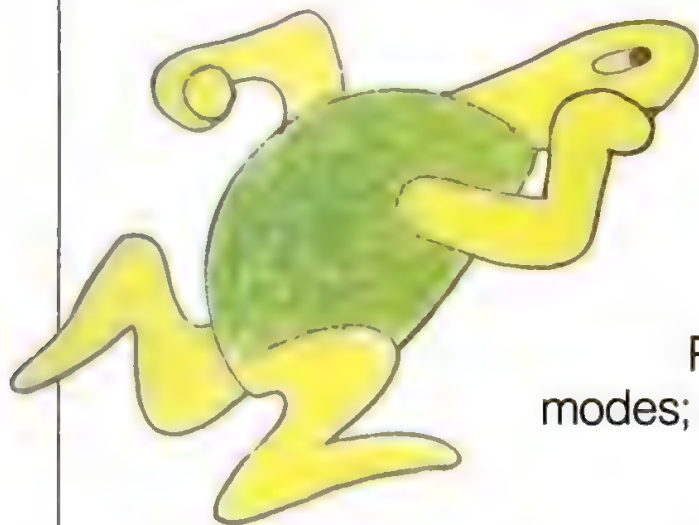
guage's features is useful, but brief compared to the PC Logo lessons. To help younger learners, IBM includes a spiral-bound booklet, *Logo: Programming with Turtle Graphics*. The book is exactly what it's name implies, a tutorial on turtle graphics. It does an excellent job of covering drawing, file usage, and screen modes, but, unfortunately, it does not begin to tap the full power of Logo in list processing (text) or mathematics.

strength of the manual alone. I tested both implementations hands-on. IBM Logo and PC Logo (version 2.0) will run on any IBM Personal Computer, including the PCjr. IBM's implementation requires 128K of random-access memory; PC Logo requires half as much. Both benefit from extra memory—IBM Logo can make use of up to 256K bytes of RAM; its competitor can use 192K bytes. Both Logos come on disk, and neither is copy

allows any number of columns of characters less than or equal to 80. If more than 40 characters per line are desired, the skinny 80-column character set is used for displays; the wider character set is reserved for displays 40 columns wide or less.

Doing the (Screen) Splits

An interesting difference between the two dialects is the way they handle split-screen displays in which the bulk of the



Screen mode and formatting are areas of real difference between the products of IBM and Harvard Associates. PC Logo has seven different screen modes; IBM Logo has one graphics mode.

Where the IBM Logo documentation shines is in its reference section. In style it's similar to the IBM BASIC manual, featuring both an in-depth explanation of primitives (commands) and a profusion of examples for every occasion. The bulk of it is arranged by the name of the primitive, and it's quick and easy to use.

PC Logo prefers to arrange its reference section on primitives by function. To zero in on a specific primitive, you must first visit the index, then go hunting through its references—likely several of them—before you find what you want. For casual reading to get an overview of what makes Logo work, the PC Logo manual makes sense, but for quick checks while programming, the IBM manual is easier and faster to use.

Logo versus Logo

No language gains preeminence on the

protected. An extra utilities disk supplied with PC Logo carries demonstration programs that can be studied to learn about the language. IBM Logo, on the other hand, includes on its single disk a file of "tools," which are actually more like utilities—short programs to add features not built into the language itself.

Screen mode and formatting are areas of measurable difference between the products of IBM and Harvard Associates. PC Logo has seven different screen modes matched to the IBM PC's capabilities—40-column text in color and monochrome, 80-column text in color and monochrome, 320 by 200 graphics in color and monochrome, and 640 by 200 high-resolution black and white graphics. IBM Logo has a single graphics mode: 320 by 200 line, medium resolution, in 4 pen (drawing) colors with the full IBM 16-color range for background. Textscreen in IBM Logo

screen is devoted to turtle graphics and only the lower left given over to text. In IBM Logo, the whole screen remains an active area for the turtle—it can actually draw over text. Pressing one button or typing "full-screen" blasts away all the text and leaves the turtle and its drawings unscathed, alone on the screen.

PC Logo's text is not willing to share the screen. In split-screen mode, the lower portion of the display is off limits to the turtle. Furthermore, if you shift from full-screen graphics to split-screen mode, the graphics from the lower part of the screen are irrevocably erased—when you flip back to full-screen mode (by pressing a function key), the bottom of the screen becomes empty and available for drawing again. I also discovered that flipping between display modes makes the turtle lose its place—the turtle becomes rabbit-like and hops all over the place, and the



BASIC Survival and the Logo Challenge

Logo has the potential to displace BASIC from its niche as the dominant micro computer language. In the emerging competition, only the fittest will survive.

BASIC's dominance of the field of microcomputing is less secure now than at any time in its 20-year history, and the reason is the appearance of several highly successful implementations of Logo for the IBM PC. The mature state of microcomputing and the intrinsic advantages of the Logo language will very possibly combine to diminish permanently BASIC's preeminent position. A look at Logo's past explains why.

Whatever their differences, most Logo dialects boast of the same roots in MIT's artificial-intelligence laboratory, where the original Logo language was developed by Seymour Papert as part of a project to turn the personal computer into a revolutionary educational tool. A central concept and first step in Papert's work was the turtle microworld—what we call "turtle graphics"—which allow children to learn advanced geometric concepts by exploring and interacting with their ideas as never before possible—on a computer display.

In Logo's infant years, turtle graphics proved so captivating that educators and programmers alike failed to explore the rest of Papert's ideas. But Papert's project has a scale that reaches far beyond the turtle; it involves an almost unlimited number of educational microworlds. Logo's real place in Papert's work is to make designing and working in these new microworlds easy.

A microworld is nothing more than elaborate software, just as all other computer programs are software. If Logo makes microworlds easy to manage, it should do the same for everyday programming, and in fact, it does. Because both PC Logo and IBM Logo embody Papert's underlying philosophy, they

reach beyond turtle graphics to become true general-purpose computer languages as capable as either BASIC or Pascal (or nearly any other language).

Logo's greatest strength is its ease of learning, which makes it the language of choice for new computer owners. Alas, Logo's ease of learning has given the language an image problem, attributable in part to the popular belief that the more powerful a programming language is, the more difficult it must be to learn and use. Following this specious notion, programmers assume that because Logo is so much fun, it cannot be considered seriously as a programming language.

Logo's programming abilities have not been compromised by its simplicity of learning or use. The reason has to do with the way the language was conceived. From the perspective of user convenience, most computer languages were created backwards—the designers began with an analysis of the problems to be solved and sought the easiest way to solve them. The designers of Logo, however, first considered how human beings work through their tasks and then created the easiest means possible for them to do so.

Logo versus BASIC

The original philosophy behind BASIC was far from the Logo ideal. BASIC squeezes as much power as possible into as little memory as possible. Such a goal is understandable—when BASIC was originally written, computer memory was expensive.

The need to conform BASIC to the limited hardware of the time had unfortunate results. Pioneering hobbyists had to put up with the unintelligible and

unyielding demands of a rudimentary language to get their microcomputers to do anything at all. When the first generation of personal-computer engineers who grew up with primitive hobby machines and the quirks and demands of BASIC decided to add more power to their computers, it was only natural for them to add more functions to their familiar, if antiquated, language rather than alter its structure—despite the fact that structural changes would have made computing more tractable.

In contrast to BASIC, Logo began life with the optimistic thought that computers will continue to become increasingly powerful and that their increased power could be tapped to make programming languages easier to use and understand—so easy, in fact, that turtle graphics can be used by preschool children.

Papert did not design Logo with the constraints of a tiny microprocessor in mind. He believed that a good computer language for children must be a good computer language—period. He based Logo on another language called LISP, used primarily in artificial-intelligence research on mainframe computers. Logo simplifies LISP's syntax without compromising its power.

A battle between Logo and BASIC may be shaping up, and IBM PCs may just fire the first shots. Papert believes that IBM machines are the first computers powerful enough to combine ease of use and sufficient computing power to take Logo out of the schoolroom and put it to work in the business world. The power-packed pair, PC Logo and IBM Logo, will be instrumental in establishing the language in the real world of serious programming. —W.L.R.

resulting graphics can take strange turns.

In BASIC, you can make your writing more colorful—literally—by changing the color of the monitor's display in text mode. PC Logo, however, doesn't even make a pretext of offering such color antics. You can have your text any shade you want, as long as it's white on black. (You can try using the SETBG—or SETBACKGROUND—primitive, which changes the hue of both background and border in graphics mode, but it will put only a colorful border around your screens of text. You will see white letters over your chosen color background only when you split the screen between graphics and text.)

Your artistic nature will not find com-

plete satisfaction with IBM Logo either. With its SETTC (for set text color) command, you can set both a foreground (character) and background color in text mode. But the border remains obstinately black no matter what you try to do. The SETBG command changes both background and border to the same color in graphics mode. These minor but bothersome omissions may be the subject of future revisions.

Mathegraphics

The two Logos obviously handle their mathematics functions differently. PC Logo boasts that it can take advantage of the legendary 8087 math coprocessor chip to increase calculating speed up to 50

times. Not having an 8087, I can't vouch for the truth of this claim. But I can assert that as far as math is concerned, PC Logo belongs in the slow track. You get two decimal places and a grand total of six digits of precision. That means, of course, that $1/9$ equals exactly 0.11 and $1/7$ equals exactly 0.14. PC Logo can tackle scientific notation, but again you face the six digit, two decimal place limit.

Math is one area where IBM Logo takes the language a giant step beyond BASIC. Far from being limited to just single- or double-precision arithmetic, IBM Logo is capable of almost infinite precision—up to 1,000 significant digits for most operations. Ask for $1/9$ after you "SETPRECISION 1000" and after a couple of seconds, your screen will fill up with 1s. Ask for the square root of 3 with that precision setting, and you could almost take a short vacation (eventually, in, say, about 10 minutes, the answer appears).

The difference in handling numbers pops up prominently in, of all things, turtle graphics. The IBM version of the language appears to be better wedded to the machine, since PC Logo's rounding errors result in some imprecise drawings. The problem became apparent with a simple test program I wrote—the turtle draws a hexagon, turns 10 degrees, then draws another, ad infinitum. In theory, after the 36th repetition, the turtle should begin tracing over tracks it has already drawn—at least that's what happens with IBM Logo. But the PC Logo turtle missed its tracks by a slight fraction and kept going around. As the turtle tried to retrace its steps, the lines of the figure became broader and broader until the sharp weblike pattern had turned into a shapeless blob on the screen.

Another difference that may be related to the 8087 coprocessor is the speed at which the turtle races through its drawings. In theory, the 8087 should make PC Logo's graphics faster than IBM's. Without the coprocessor, however, the PC Logo turtle loses the race.

A Word from the Founder

The originator of Logo is impressed by IBM Logo's strong family resemblance to other commercial versions of the language.

Not to discredit the worth of my own Logo evaluation, I did seek out a higher authority for his views. The authority most qualified to evaluate Logo is Seymour Papert, who created the language and formulated the educational philosophy it supports. While interviewing Dr. Papert for *PC's* sister publication, *PCjr. Magazine*, I popped the question: "Which dialect of Logo is best?"

At first he was reluctant to say. Each has its place, he believes, and together all versions of Logo will help bring a new computer literacy and even greater understanding and knowledge to the world.

He did recognize the unique advantage of one version: IBM Logo. Surprisingly, the edge he sees for IBM Logo is not its official moniker or Big Blue backer. What impresses Papert is that its creator, Logo Computer Systems, Inc., or LCSi, also authored Apple Logo, Texas

Instruments' Logo, SmartLogo for the Coleco Adam, Atari Logo, Logo for the DEC Professional 350, and (soon-to-be-available) Macintosh Logo. IBM Logo's strong family resemblance with all these other Logos makes it (and its siblings) the closest thing available to a universal version of the language.

Harvard Associates believes its language plays the same role in relation to official IBM Logo as Terrapin Logo plays to the official Apple version of the language—as a more workable classroom alternative. The relationship is natural for the firm to assume, since many of their members once worked for Terrapin and formed their own company when they realized that the need for a Logo for IBM computers was not being met by Terrapin. But the use of PC Logo will have to spread far beyond the classroom for it to challenge the LCSi family of Logos' headstart on creating a Logo lingua franca.—W.L.R.

Friendly Prompts

One of Logo's greatest strengths can be described by that oft-misapplied phrase, "user friendliness." The language *is* easy to use. And it can be genuinely friendly. IBM Logo even answers you in the first person when it has a problem. If you ask IBM Logo to do something outside of its vocabulary, it answers politely, "I Don't Know How To Scrooch" or whatever you've asked it to do. If you get frustrated and type in an obscenity, you may be delighted with the response. PC Logo, on the other hand, avoids unseemly familiarity, maintaining a staunchly machine-like manner. "Scrooch Is Not a Logo Procedure", it will inform you.

Like BASIC, Logo wants a print command before it will output results to the screen. But at least it doesn't consign your answer to oblivion if you forget to preface your questions properly. If you forget the PRINT or PR in PC Logo, the program will answer, "Result:". IBM Logo is both friendlier and more confusing, it answers: "I Don't Know What to Do With . . ."

PC Logo is not sensitive to upper- and lower-case letters. The commands FORWARD, forward, and even ForWard are all equally intelligible. When you start, the program initially defaults to all caps when you type alphabetic keys. Pressing the Shift key brings up lower-case, and pressing Caps Lock reverses the default and permits you to set things typewriterlike.

IBM Logo cares about case. Type in "fd" instead of "FD" and Logo will answer "I DON'T KNOW HOW TO fd." At turn on, the program defaults to all caps and only lets you type lower-case while you hold down the Shift key (Caps Lock does absolutely nothing). Although this arrangement helps protect you from making a mistake in case, it also makes typing screens of text inconvenient.

Files, Ports, and Packages

PC Logo seems to have an edge when it comes to reading disks. You can tell the program to load a file, and in seconds,

your program is read from the disk, loaded into memory and ready to go. Every time PC Logo finds a procedure in a disk file, it assures you that it has been read into memory by echoing to the screen that the procedure has been defined. IBM Logo spends a much longer period alternately spinning the drive, turning it off, and spinning it again. It takes quite a while to load a moderately long file, say 8,000 bytes,

An area where IBM Logo outshines PC Logo is the packaging of procedures.

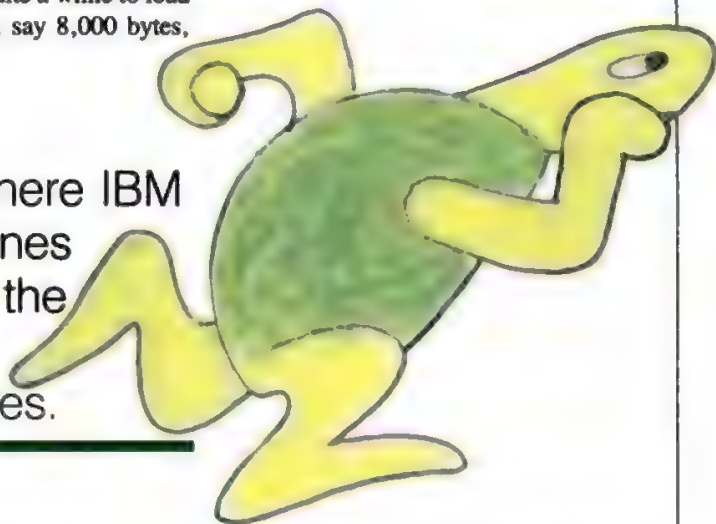
but the program does nothing to assure you that all is well. The only sign that the program has finally loaded and that the disk drive didn't just finally die is the return of the question mark (?) prompt to the screen.

PC Logo is in some ways an assembly language programmer's dream. You can get at every byte in memory and every port in the machine with simple instructions. IBM Logo has fewer assembly language primitives, but includes .DEPOSIT and .EXAMINE (roughly equivalent to BASIC's POKE and PEEK).

Both Logos have good editors. PC Logo has an especially welcome search and replace function, which can race through multiple procedures and change the name of a variable (or primitive) throughout a file with a minimum of keystrokes. But the PC Logo editor does have one unnerving function (one you'll probably get used to)—it redefines the Del key to mean "remove everything on the line to the right of the cursor." If you forget that

for a moment, you may find yourself retyping your work.

An area where IBM Logo shines and PC Logo barely flickers is the packaging of procedures. A package lets you link several procedures together so that they can be loaded and saved to disk merely by using a single package name. It's a con-



venient feature when your program has two or three dozen procedures in it, which is not uncommon in Logoland. PC Logo lets you add procedures to files and save the entire workspace but does not otherwise package procedures together.

IBM Logo also handles property lists, which let you assign a quality or property to individual elements of a list. (Lists are to Logo as arrays are to BASIC, but, because they do not have to be dimensioned, lists are easier to use.) Among other functions, property lists can build writing programs that "learn" and simplify the creation of specialized databases.

Dribble files, another feature of IBM Logo not present in PC Logo, can aid in educational applications. A dribble file is a play-by-play record of every command that is given Logo, which a teacher can search through at his or her leisure to see what the child has been up to.

IBM Logo NODES command lets you see how much workspace (memory) you have left, whereas PC Logo keeps you in

PICK UP THE PHONE AND PICK UP A BARGAIN.

WORDSTAR
\$235
WORDSTAR
PROF. PAK
\$369

LOTUS 1-2-3
CALL
EASYWRITER II
SYSTEM
\$195

dBASE II
\$375
RBase 4000
\$325

SUPERCALC 2
\$159
SUPERCALC 3
\$219

LOOK AT THESE INCREDIBLE PRICES.

ATI Training Power	Call	Microsoft Products	Call	VolksWriter Deluxe	\$175
CrossTalk	\$195	MultiMate	\$279	WordStar	\$235
dBase II	\$375	PeachText 5000	\$229	WordStar Prof. Package	\$369
db Manager II	\$199	Perfect Software Products	Call	All Other Products	Call
EasyWriter II System	\$195	PlanStar	Call		
Hayes SmartModems	Call	Pro Key	\$ 95		
InfoStar	\$249	Quadram Quadboards	Call		
IUS Accounting	Call	QuickCode	\$175		
Lotus 1-2-3	Call	RBase 4000	\$325		
MailMerge	\$129	SuperCalc 2	\$159		
MicroPro Products	Call	SuperCalc 3	\$219		
Microsoft Word	\$329	VisiCorp Products	Call		

THE ECONOMY SOFTWARE PROMISE:

We are dedicated to providing the finest software and hardware for the IBM-PC (and compatibles) at the lowest possible price. Plus the excellent service you expect and deserve. Count on us for:

- ☐ The Lowest Prices Anywhere. Our high volume selling makes it possible.
- ☐ Giant Inventory. Everything's in stock so you don't have to wait.
- ☐ Fast Delivery. We ship U.P.S. Blue Label, unless you specify otherwise.
- ☐ Specialist Expertise. Our experience makes us the IBM software experts. We can serve you better.

TO ORDER:
CALL TOLL-FREE:
800-227-4780
IN CALIFORNIA, CALL
415-845-2651
WRITE: ECONOMY
SOFTWARE
2040 Polk Street
San Francisco, CA 94108

ECONOMY SOFTWARE

- We guarantee our products against manufacturer's defects.
- ☐ Quantity discounts available.
 - ☐ No surcharge added for charge cards.
 - ☐ Purchase orders accepted.
 - ☐ Call for shipping charges.
 - ☐ Prices subject to change.

TWO LOGOS

the dark, until you run out.

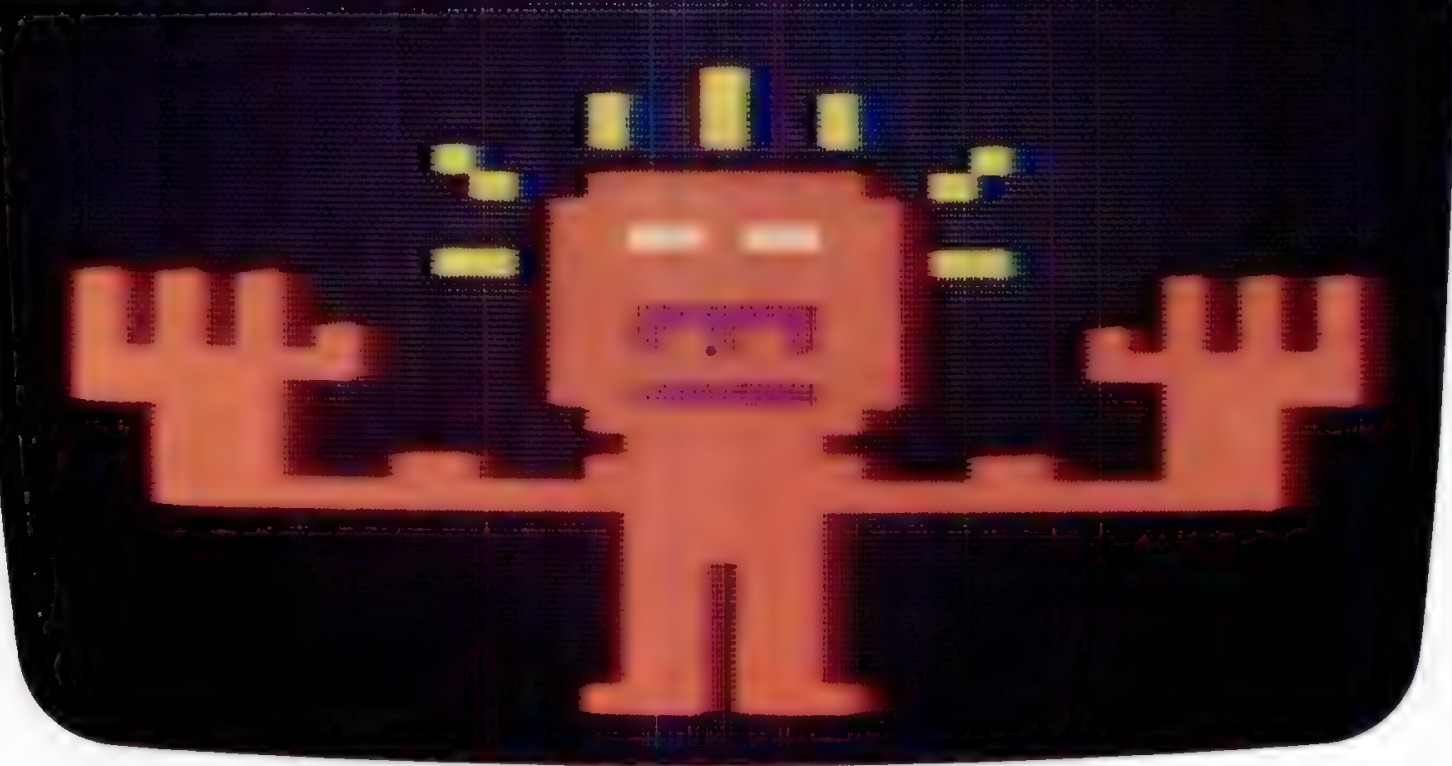
Living with the Logos

In one respect, the gap between the Logo dialects is extremely wide. IBM Logo and PC Logo are incompatible. Only the very simplest programs written with one can run on the other. The irreconcilable difference is vocabulary. A few primitives (commands) have slightly different names in the different dialects. Some primitives are not shared, and a program will not run under a given Logo if it contains unfamiliar primitives.

Because the underlying structure of both dialects is so similar and files are reasonably close to standard ASCII, translating programs between the two dialects is not too difficult—although it can become tedious (PC Logo's editor with a search and replace operation can make the translation easier). Primitives that are different or nonexistent in the Logo you are translating a program to can simply be defined as procedures.

For the most part, turtle graphics primitives are exactly the same, so either dialect may work well with most introductory books about Logo, particularly those written for children. Both PC Logo and IBM Logo are suitable for classroom work—but Harvard Associates has given its language a unique advantage, a special low-cost multiple-user license for PC Logo in educational applications. By paying a modest fee an entire classroom can use and make copies of the program without copyright infringement. Harvard Associates will also sell its program's documentation separately.

Either Logo can handle difficult text manipulation, though IBM Logo's more precise mathematical and property list abilities make it the choice for scientific or business applications. Allowing for the admitted limitations of both Logo dialects, you'll probably find that you can do anything with either of these Logos that you can do in BASIC. I won't say better, because "better," like beauty, is in the eyes of the beholder. ■



WOULD YOU SHELL OUT \$1000 TO MATCH WITS WITH THIS?

Meet your match. Meet Infocom games: perhaps the best reason in software for owning a personal computer.

In fact, people have been known to purchase computers and disk drives solely for the purpose of playing our games. And they haven't been disappointed. Because Infocom's prose stimulates your imagination to a degree nothing else in software approaches. Instead of putting funny little creatures on your screen, we put you inside our stories. And we confront you with startlingly realistic environments alive with situations, personalities, and logical puzzles the like of which you won't find elsewhere. The secret? We've found the way to plug our prose right into your imagination, and catapult you into a whole new dimension.

If you think such an extraordinary experience is worth having, you're not alone. Everything we've ever written—ZORK® I, II, and III, DEADLINE™, STARCROSS™,

SUSPENDED™, The WITNESS™, PLANETFALL™, ENCHANTER™, and INFIDEL™—has become an instant best-seller. For the simple reason that Infocom offers you something as rare and valuable as anything in software—real entertainment.

At last, you can fritter away your evenings playing a computer game without feeling like you're frittering away your computer investment.

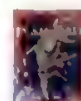
Step up to Infocom. All words. No pictures. The secret reaches of your mind are beckoning. A whole new dimension is in there waiting for you.

(For more information on Infocom games contact: Infocom, Inc., P.O. Box 855, Garden City, NY 11530.)

INFOCOM™

The next dimension.

For your: Apple II, Atari, Commodore 64, CPM 8; DEC Rainbow, DEC RT-11, IBM, MS-DOS 2.0, NEC APC, NEC PC-8000, Osborne, TI Professional, TI 99/4A, TRS-80 Model I, TRS-80 Model III



CIRCLE 345 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pick up a SixPakPlus™

Introducing... **SixPakPlus™**, the refreshing new 384KB multifunction card! In response to the changing needs of the IBM PC and PC-XT marketplace, AST Research, Inc. is proud to announce the latest addition to our line of multi-function enhancement products, the **SixPakPlus!** This new product is the result of extensive marketing research into the needs of IBM PC users whether they have the original 64K system board, the newer 256K system board, or the PC-XT. The

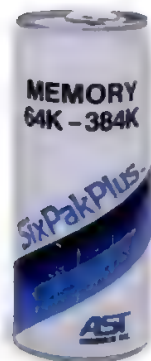
SixPakPlus has been engineered to meet these needs at a competitive price while maintaining AST's high standards for quality and reliability.

The **SixPak**, as we like to call it, could have been named for the six banks of RAM on it. However, we like to think that it was named for the six functions of the card.



for your **IBM®** PC.

The features of the **SixPak** include:



1. RAM memory starting at 64K, user-expandable in 64K increments to 384K. This makes the **SixPak** ideal for the PC or PC-XT with a 256K system board; 384K on a **SixPak** added to 256K on the system board yields 640K, the maximum addressable user memory in these systems.

2. One Serial (async) communications port, configurable as either COM1 or COM2, for use with serial printers, modems, a "mouse," and other serial devices. The serial port has on-board jumpers for easy management of the RS-232C lines, simplifying the wiring of cables in many installations.



3. One Parallel (printer) port, configurable as LPT1 or LPT2 (LPT2 or LPT3 when the IBM monochrome card is installed), for use with the IBM/Epson and other compatible printers. The port is compatible with IBM diagnostics.

4. A Clock-Calendar with battery backup, featuring an easily replaceable Lithium battery and a quartz-controlled timebase for a high degree of accuracy.



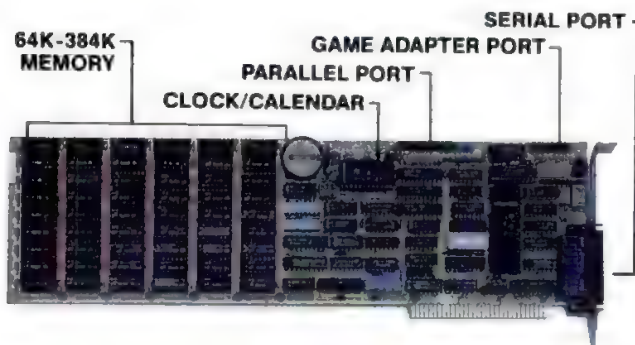
5. An optional IBM-compatible Game Adapter port, for use with an IBM-type joystick. In conjunction with application programming, this game port may be used for cursor control, in generating graphics or for playing games at the end of your work day!

6. Every **SixPak** comes with an AST SuperPak utility diskette which includes SuperDrive and SuperSpool, the most powerful disk emulator and print spooler software you can get. These programs will greatly enhance the throughput of your PC or PC-XT by emulating disk drive and printer access at RAM speeds rather than the normal slower speed of mechanical devices. SuperPak is the first of such software to be compatible with both DOS 1.1 and DOS 2.0.



Most important of all, the **SixPak** comes with the AST "Plus," AST's unsurpassed reputation for quality, reliability, after-the-sale support, and overall design excellence that gives our products the best price/performance ratio in the industry! Hence the name, **SixPakPlus!**

AST products are available from Computerland, Entre', ComputerMart, and selected dealers worldwide. Call factory if your dealer does not have the AST products you want.



AST
RESEARCH INC.

2121 Alton Avenue
Irvine, California 92714
(714) 863-1333 • TLX 753699 ASTR UR
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

One con for all your IB

SOFTWARE

ApTec (for color Prism Printers)	
Rainbow Writer Color Text Formatter . . .	\$119.
Rainbow Writer Screen Grabber	69.
Ashton Tate	
dBase II	379.
Best Programs	
PC/Personal Finance Program	65.
PC/Professional Finance Program II	169.
PC/Fixed Asset System	279.
PC/Tax Cut	175.
Bible Research	
THE WORD (KJV Bible — 7 disks)	145.
Bruce & James	
WordVision	see special
Conceptual Instruments	
The Desk Organizer w/ 1 yr. free updates & 30 day return guarantee	197.
Continental	
Home Accountant Plus	89.
FCM (was First Class Mail)	79.
UltraFile (file/report/graph)	119.
Digital Research	
CP/M-86	39.
Dr.LOGO	69.
Financier	
Financier II (was Personal Series)	117.
Financier Tax Series	97.
Funk Software	
Sideways	49.
IUS	
EasyWriter I System	
EasyWriter I, EasySpeller I, EasyMailer I .	159.
EasyWriter II System	
EasyWriter II, EasySpeller II, EasyMailer II	195.
EasySpeller II for EasyWriter II	59.
EasyMailer II for EasyWriter II	59.
Accounts Receivable	299.
Accounts Payable	299.
General Ledger	299.
Inventory	299.
Order Entry	299.
Package Price for any three above	859.
Payroll	359.
Lifetree	
Volkswriter	115.
Volkswriter International	135.
Volkswriter Deluxe (with TextMerge) . .	175.
Lotus Development	
1-2-3 (version 1A)	call
Micropro	
WordStar & Propak come with quick lesson CAI training disk	
WordStar 3.3	259.
ProPak (WordStar/MailMerge/ CorrectStar/StarIndex)	379.
Microrim	
R:base 4000 (fully relational database) .	329.

PC Connection Software Special through May 31, 1984

BRUCE & JAMES

WordVision Writing Tool

A "People-Literate" program that helps you work with words.

- Inexpensive, yet sophisticated, word processor.
- Includes 150 pages full color documentation.
- Requires 128K, 80 column display, 1 disk drive

\$39.

Microsoft

Multiplan (Version 1.1)	\$139.
Microsoft Word (new ver. 1.1)	249.
Microsoft Word with mouse (new ver. 1.1)	297.

Microstuf

Crosstalk XVI	109.
Transporter (includes Crosstalk)	169.

PCsoftware

PCrayon (create in full color)	34.
--	-----

Peachtree

PeachPak Series 4 (G/L, A/R, A/P) new version, IBM manuals	195.
PeachText 5000 (with ATI Training) . . .	195.

Peter Norton

Norton Utilities	55.
----------------------------	-----

Rosesoft

ProKey 3.0 (new version/new features) . .	89.
---	-----

Software Arts

TKISolver (price increase by Software Arts)	289.
---	------

Software Products

Open Access	399.
-----------------------	------

Software Publishing

PFS/File	95.
PFS/Graph	95.
PFS/Write	95.
PFS/Report	79.

Softword Systems

Multimate (ver. 3.20 w/spell checker) . .	call
---	------

Sorcim

Supercalc III	229.
-------------------------	------

Virtual Combinatics

Micro Cookbook	29.
--------------------------	-----

VisiCorp

VisiCalc IV (w/StretchCalc)	159.
VisiWord Plus (with VisiSpell)	259.
StretchCalc (for VisiCalc)	75.

TRAINING

ATI

How to use Lotus 1-2-3	55.
How to use Wordstar (vol 1 & 2)	55.
How to use dBase II (vol 1 & 2)	55.
How to use EasyWriter II	55.
How to use Multiplan	55.
How to use Your IBM-PC	55.

How to use Multimate	\$55.
How to use Microsoft Word	55.
How to use PC DOS	55.
How to use Peachtree A/R, A/P, or G/L (specify)	55.
Orion	
Hello Charlie	75.

EDUCATIONAL

Davidson

Speed Reader II	49.
Math Blaster (ages 6 to 12)	35.
Word Attack (ages 8 to adult)	35.

FriendlySoft

FriendlyWare/PC Introductory Set	39.
--	-----

Knoware

Knoware (requires graphics board)	67.
---	-----

Lightning Software (doesn't work on XT)

Master Type (the best typing tutor!)	35.
--	-----

Stone (requires graphics board)

My Letters, Numbers, & Words (ages 1 to 5)	29.
Kids Stuff (ages 3-8)	29.
Across U.S.A. (ages 5 and up)	22.

GAMES

Atarisoft

Centipede	29.
Pac Man	29.
Dig Dug	29.
Defender	29.
Donkey Kong	29.

Friendly Soft

FriendlyWare/PC Arcade	39.
----------------------------------	-----

Funtastic

Snack Attack II (a favorite)	27.
Cosmic Crusader (as good as above) . . .	27.
Big Top (climb to new levels)	29.
Master Miner (1 or 2 players)	29.

Microsoft

Flight Simulator (B & W on RGB monitors)	35.
--	-----

Orion

J-Bird (you'll never sleep!)	29.
PC-MAN	27.
Paratrooper	25.
Pits & Stones	29.

Sierra/On-Line

Frogger	27.
Crossfire (keyboard or joystick)	23.
Ulysses and the Golden Fleece	27.

Sublogic

Night Mission Pinball	29.
---------------------------------	-----

HARDWARE

AST Research (For IBM-PC or XT)

All AST Boards come with SuperDrive, SuperSpool, and one year warranty. SixPakPlus 64k upgradable to 384k, with clock calendar, serial and parallel ports (game port optional)	269.
--	------

nection MPC needs.

MegaPlus II 64k upgradable to 256k (or more with MegaPak) with clock/calendar and serial port (parallel, game, or second serial port optional) \$269.

MegaPak 128k (not upgradable) 187.

MegaPak 256k 279.

Parallel, Game, or second Serial Port for any AST board (specify board) 35.

Connectall connector bracket (PC only) 19.

Amdex

Video 300G Monitor (green) 149.

Video 300A Monitor (amber) 159.

MAI Board (now w/Halo software) 439.

CompuCable

Keyboard & Drive Covers (set) 17.

IBM Mono Screen Enhancement 17.

Printer to IBM Cable (specify printer) 32.

Smartmodem to IBM Cable 25.

Curtis

NEW Low Profile Tilt & Swivel Pedestal (for any monitor) 44.

PC Pedestal (for IBM Mono or Color) 59.

PGS or Quadchrome display adapter 9.

System Stand (holds PC vertically) 21.

Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display 44.

Keyboard Extension Cable (3 to 9 feet) 36.

AC Plug Adapter (any monitor to your PC) 8.

Electronic Protection Devices

All are rated at 1875 watts, 15 AMP.

The Lemon 39.

The Lime 59.

The Peach 64.

The Orange 94.

Epson

RX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus call

RX-80 F/T with GRAFTRAX-Plus call

FX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus call

FX-100 with GRAFTRAX-Plus call

Epson to IBM Parallel Cable 32.

Hayes

Smartmodem 300 209.

Smartmodem 1200 499.

Smartmodem 1200B 419.

Smartcom II 99.

Smartmodem-to-IBM Cable 25.

Hercules Computer

Hercules Graphics Card (parallel port) 349

IDS

Prism 80 Printer (with all four options) 1397.

Prism 132 Printer (with all four options) 1597

Prism to IBM Parallel Cable 32.

Koala

Koala Touch Tablet with software (connects to game port) 89.

Kraft

Joystick 39.

Game Paddles (pair) 29.

Maynard Electronics

Floppy Drive Controller 165.

PC Connection Hardware Special

through May 31, 1984

QUADRAM

Microfazer Printer Buffer

- Plug-compatible with Centronics printers.
- Attaches in-line with your printer cable.
- Comes with power supply.
- Includes copy feature.
- 64k upgradable to 512k
- Stackable \$169.

CONNECT WITH US

At PC Connection, we know how hard it can be to find the ideal solutions to your PC needs. And with the constant barrage of new products and new technology, the best configuration yesterday might be less-than-ideal today. Keeping up with the world of IBM Personal Computers is a full-time job. At PC Connection it's our only job. Our trained support staff will gladly take the time to discuss your system and your requirements. Call us anytime Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30, at 603/446-3383.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for charge cards
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured; no additional charge.
- Allow 1 wk. for personal & co. checks to clear.
- COD max. \$500. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day guarantee on all products.*

SHIPPING

Continental US: For monitors, printers, and drives, add 2% to all orders. For all other items, add \$2 per order for UPS surface, \$3 per order for UPS 2nd-Day-Air.

Outside Continental US: We add freight charges to credit card purchases. For prepayment, call 603/446-3383 for information.

800/243-8088

PC Connection

6 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456

603/446-3383

245M

For the IBM-PC Exclusively.

Internal Hard Disk (10 Meg), WS-1 Controller & ROM for PC mother board \$995.

Mouse Systems

PC Mouse (3 button optical mouse comes with power supply, desk pad, and software — connects to serial port) 197.

NEC

Spinwriter 3550 (IBM-PC compatible) 1739.

Spinwriter 2050 (3550's little brother) 995.

Paradise Systems

MultiDisplay Card (color & mono) 379.

Plantronics/Frederick

COLORPLUS (now w/Color Magic) call

Princeton Graphics

HX-12 RGB monitor (690 x 240)) call

MAX-12 Amber monochrome monitor call

Quadram

New Expanded Quadboard 64k expandable to 384k, with clock/calendar, parallel, serial & game port, I/O bracket, and Quadmaster software 269.

Microfazer Printer Buffer see special

Quadcolor I 197.

Quadchrome RGB Monitor 497.

Quadlink (allows you to run most Apple II programs directly on your IBM-PC or XT) 459.

Silver Reed (letter quality, 132 column)

Silver Reed EXP 550 Printer (16 CPS) 589.

TG

Joystick 45.

USI (monitors for graphics board)

Pt-2 Monitor (12" green, with cable) 149.

Pt-3 Monitor (12" amber, with cable) 159.

DRIVES

All drives are completely pre-tested. Specify Drive A or Drive B for your PC. Comes with complete step by step installation instructions.

Tandon

TM 100-2 (5 1/4") full-height drive (DS,DD) 239.

TEAC

55B (5 1/4") half-height drive (DS, DD)

free 'y' cable & bracket with each pair 189.

MEMORY

64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-PC or XT system board 59.

64k Memory Upgrade Set for any memory board specify make of board 59.

Install memory upgrades & run diagnostics at time of board purchase only 10.

DISKS

Verbatim (with 5 year guarantee)

Datalife Disks SS/DD plastic box of 10 27.

Datalife Disks DS/DD plastic box of 10 37.

Disk Drive Analyzer 29.

Flip Sort (holds 75 disks) 19.

PC CONNECTION™

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PYXEL Presentations

Maximum Quality...Minimum Effort

PYXEL Visuals is a no-nonsense method for producing your presentations.

When you need:

- Large, bold text in a variety of sizes;
- Lines and illustrations;
- On-screen presentations as well as overhead transparencies;

PYXEL Visuals can do it.

When you need it fast and easy, PYXEL Visuals lets you

- Edit screens both before and after you save them on disk;
- See a directory of screens without leaving the program;
- Save a screen in a lot less than 16K of disk space (PYXEL Visuals uses only 1-3K);
- See what the hard copy will look like while you design it—not after you print it;
- Do all this without memorizing commands or constantly referring to your manual.

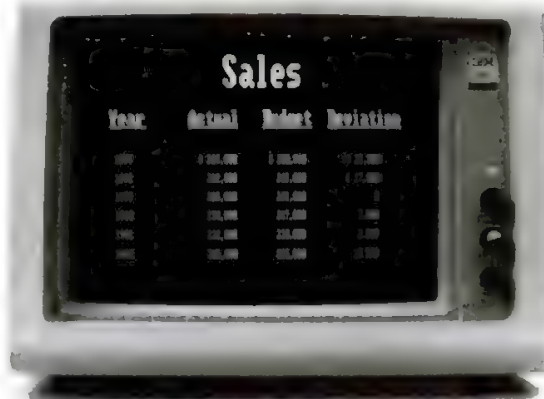
PYXEL Visuals does all this and more. Because you need something more...a low price. For only \$98 you can be producing presentations (and signs and report covers) NOW. Without wasting time to figure out how.



PYXEL Visuals gives you

- Horizontal or vertical hard copy
- Automatic or prompted on-screen presentations
- Character sizes 1/4" to 1" high
- Every character individually designed for best appearance
- HELP at the press of a key
- NO COMMANDS to learn—or forget
- Quick changes to screens and presentations

Our customers let us know they love it, but some want even more. So we created BATCHPRINT. For the person who needs even more quality, more control, and more freedom.



Our support is as simple as our software. We value our customers. You can call and get help with a problem. You'll receive updates and enhancements without rebuying the package. And, as a registered customer, you'll be offered new products at reduced prices.

Actual IBM Graphics Printer Output

BatchPrint

BATCHPRINT prints PYXEL Visuals screens in one of four proportionally spaced print modes: high resolution bold, high resolution light, low resolution bold, and low resolution light.

You choose the spacing between screens on the hard copy so you can print short pages and very long pages. Of course, with a name like BATCHPRINT, you can print up to 42 screens while you get a second cup of coffee.

With all that, you still don't have to learn commands or pay a lot. BATCHPRINT is just \$75.00.

PYXEL

APPLICATIONS

2917 Mohawk Drive
Richmond, VA 23235
(804) 320-5573

PYXEL Visuals - \$98
BATCHPRINT - \$75
MasterCard/Visa Accepted

Requires IBM PC with PC-DOS; 128K RAM, Color/Graphics Adapter, Graphics Monitor, EPSON MX-100 MX-80 with GRAFTRAX FX-80 or IBM Graphics Printer, DOS 2.0 and XT compatible

A Logo with the IBM Label

SPECIAL REPORT
JANE & HAL LAMSTER

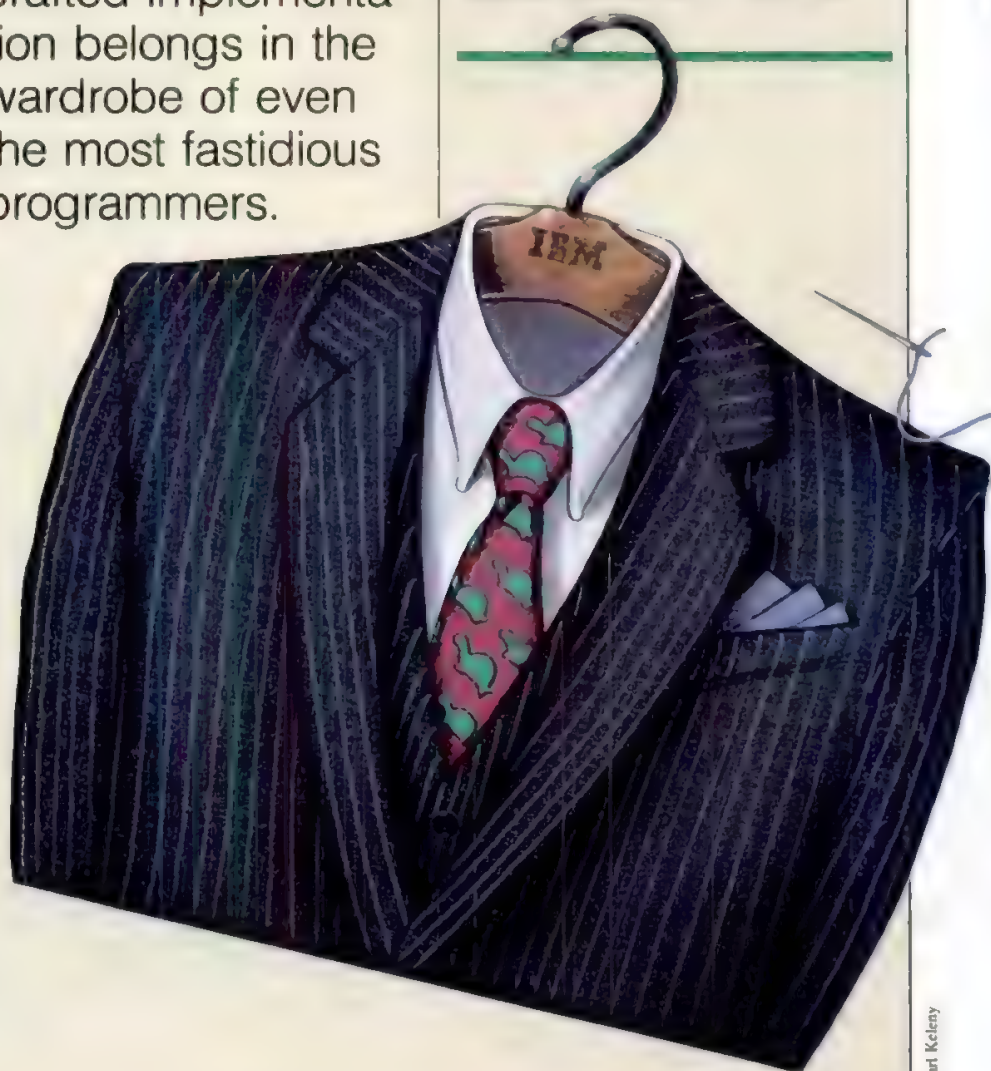


Like fine clothing, IBM Logo has been tailored for many uses, from casual to formal. This well-crafted implementation belongs in the wardrobe of even the most fastidious programmers.

If you want the equivalent of buying Brooks Brothers, you'll want IBM Logo. It costs a little more than the competition, but think of the label and the quality behind the name. IBM Logo offers all the features of the Logo developed at MIT by Seymour Papert, and then some. Because of the PC's substantial memory capacity, it can handle large and complex programs and offers features that were not available in earlier versions of the language.

A Private Tutor

In good IBM fashion, the documentation is clear, easy to read, and well organized. First-time users will feel they are in the care of a first-rate tutor as they work through the tutorial, *Logo: Programming with Turtle Graphics*. Its numerous inserts, or "Bug Boxes," are indicative of the attention lavished on beginners; each describes a common problem that novices are likely to encounter, gives the possible reasons for it, and outlines the appropriate



corrective action.

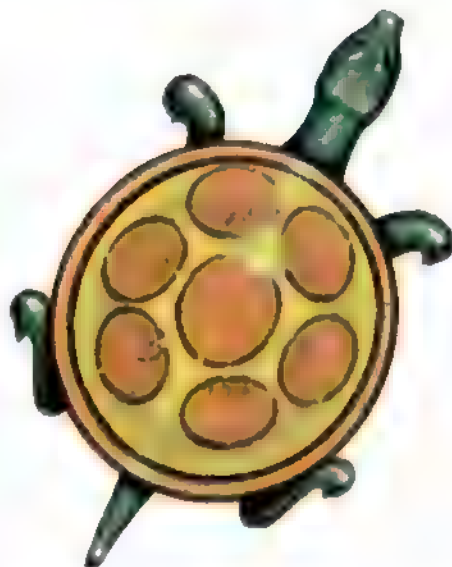
For the more ambitious user, the reference manual contains a chapter entitled "Developing a Logo Project." The project in question is an interactive program of arithmetic "story" problems of the type: "Mimi had 10 cakes. She bought 5. How many did she have then?" The user types in the answer, and the program responds with an appropriate comment, such as "Right" or "Try again."

The chapter nicely illustrates Logo's approach to problem solving—breaking complex problems down into simpler elements and then reassembling the answers to the most fundamental questions into a solution to the whole. The first step, for instance, is to identify the project's three subgoals, such as creating a subprogram for generating the stories. Each subgoal is then itself analyzed in a similar way.

IBM Logo's fine documentation is complemented by the high quality of the language's implementation. The turtle graphics are superb. IBM Logo offers 16 background colors and has 2 palettes, each of which contains 3 colors for pen tracing. The graphics screen image can be dumped to an IBM Graphics Printer. In case the aspect ratio of your display causes screen images to distort, the .SETSCRUNCH command will make the proper adjustment to set things right.

Dribbling on Screen

Even novice users will be able to develop their own simple programs almost immediately. And if they make mistakes, IBM Logo's straightforward error mes-



sages will help put them back on target. If confusion occurs over a message such as "Can't Dribble on Screen" because a user doesn't remember how a language can dribble, let alone do so on screen, then the user can always look up the explanation in the reference manual. (For the meaning of *dribble*, see "A Tale of Two Logos" in this issue.)

Beginners with limited equipment will find that IBM Logo works with a black-and-white monitor or color TV using the IBM color monitor display adapter. But running the language on an IBM monochrome display flips the turtle on its back, so to speak, and eliminates turtle graphics. We were able to run IBM Logo on the Compaq and the Columbia Data Products MPC with a color adapter and color monitor. New and experienced users may want to take advantage of the possibility of using a dual monochrome and color setup.

For Experienced Programmers

Does IBM Logo have anything to recommend it to experienced programmers? All programmers would love to be able to customize the language they are working with, and IBM Logo makes this possible with procedure packaging and burying commands. This capability is extended by extensive facilities for interacting with the entire system at the level of bytes of memory, including the so-called dot (.) commands that function like PEEK and POKE in BASIC. IBM Logo can actually load, save, and call assembly language routines. The reference manual provides detailed information on the underlying system, including memory maps, for the benefit of

Programmers will be especially grateful for IBM Logo's mature file-handling capabilities.

the experienced user.

Other advanced features include automatic program execution at startup, property lists, extensive computational facilities and arithmetic functions, control over arithmetic precision and formatting, upper- and lower-case text, and comprehensive file and device handling. The file TOOLS.LF on the Logo Language Diskette contains a tool kit of procedures that make programming easier. The most important of these are the debugging procedures. Others, such as the syntax for creating comment lines in program statements, are valuable, if not essential, aids.

Computer sophisticates will be especially grateful for IBM Logo's file-handling capabilities. The functions for reading and writing data files permit the use of random-access files by specifying the starting byte from which to begin reading or writing. This feature is one that makes this implementation of Logo suitable as a true general-purpose programming language.

This status is fortified by the greater amount of usable memory in the IBM Logo workspace. On an XT configured with 512K RAM, the numbers of nodes available—at 5 bytes per node—is about 30,000. Moreover, the internal stack and recursion algorithms appear to be extremely efficient. We were hard pressed to develop even a test program that ran out of memory.

Does this sound like a challenge? Well, in fact, it's an opportunity. IBM Logo is a mature language waiting to be used by the best and the brightest. ■

IBM Logo

IBM Corporation
Systems Products Division
P.O. Box 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33432
(800) 447-4700

List Price: \$175

Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive, color/graphics card optional.

CIRCLE 707 ON READER SERVICE CARD

25 Minutes' Worth of Reading.



Teacher Certified by the
National Education Association.

Compatible with Apple, IBM,
PC Jr. and Commodore 64.

Price only \$69.95



Cut your reading time
in half or better — and
improve your comprehension
with SPEED READER II.

This Award-winning
software was designed by
Reading Specialists and has
proven effective for thousands.

SPEED READER II is fun,
stimulating ... and best of all,
it gets results!



Davidson.

Educational Software that Works.

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
6069 Groveoak Place, #12
Rancho Palos Verdes,
CA 90274 (213) 373-9473

Apple, IBM and Commodore 64 are trade marks respectively of Apple Computers Inc., International Business Machines Corp. and Commodore Business Machines Inc.

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Announcing
the sudden obsolescence
of the floppy disk.

NEW HELIX PC BUBBLE DISK™

HALF-MEGABYTE MEMORY BOARD

The first bubble memory board for
IBM PC/XT and compatible computers.

- NON-VOLATILE: You don't lose data when there is no power.
 - Eight times faster than a floppy disk.
 - For fixed or portable use without need for back-up storage.
 - Impervious to dust, dirt, humidity, cold—as reliable in the North Sea, the Sahara, a Space Station, as in your office.
 - Mean time between failure (MTBF) more than 20 years.
 - Rugged enough to withstand vibration and shock up to 200Gs.
- For complete details, see us in L.A.
at Comdex/Winter '84, Booth #1526.
Or contact:



Helix Laboratories, Inc. Marketing Division—Suite 720
11601 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 477-8221—outside California, 800-468-0004
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

© 1984, Helix Laboratories, Inc.



LIGHTNING SERVICE & SUPPORT LOW PRICES

Micro Flash Is Reliable!

- In our 4th year of business (*One of the Originals!*)
- Positive buying power within the industry meaning well-stocked inventories and a consistent supply
- A reputation as specialists in the business and corporate marketplaces
- A dedicated approach to honest customer service

Micro Flash Guarantee:

- We sell the latest versions
- We support what we sell
*We won't tell you to call the publisher or manufacturer for after-sale support.
We want you to call us!*
- We won't sell you anything we don't think you need
- If the product is defective when you receive it—we'll replace it!

Micro Flash Terms:

- MasterCard or VISA—with no credit card surcharge added
- Mail Orders accompanied by certified or cashier's checks
- Call our Credit Manager for information on institutional purchase orders
- All returns must have a Return Authorization Number
- \$100.00 minimum order
- Products and prices subject to change without notice

Micro Flash Shipping:

- \$6.00 for UPS surface (except for printers and monitors)
- Add \$3.00 per item for UPS 2nd Day Air
- All shipments fully insured at no extra charge
- Call for information on foreign orders, US Mail, CODs
- Overnight delivery service available

Member: Better Business Bureau
Chamber of Commerce

Listed: Dun & Bradstreet

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS	RETAIL PRICE	MICRO FLASH
AST Research SixPakPlus 64K	\$395.00	\$269.00
64K Ram Chip Sets "\$1 per K"	100.00	64.00
CDC 9409 DS/DD Disk Drive	525.00	249.00
Hauppauge 8087/8088 Chip Set	225.00	199.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	699.00	489.00
Hercules Graphics Card	499.00	369.00
Half-Height DS/DD Drives		\$CALL\$
Paradise Multidisplay Card	589.00	489.00
Printers—Epson, Oki, Diablo, NEC, Toshiba, Brother, Others		\$CALL\$
Princeton Graphics Max-12 Amber Monitor ..	249.00	189.00
HX-12 Hi-res RGB Monitor	695.00	524.00
SR-12 Super Hi-res RGB Monitor	799.00	629.00
Quadram Expandable Quadboard	295.00	239.00
STB Graphics Plus Card	498.00	409.00
Diskettes—3M, Dyan, Others		\$CALL\$

SOFTWARE		
Ashton-Tate dBase II	\$700.00	\$379.00
BPI Systems Accounting (ea. mod.)	595.00	398.00
Continental Home Accountant Plus	150.00	84.00
Champion Software Accounting (ea. mod.) ..	595.00	479.00
Financier II	195.00	159.00
Fox and Geller QUICKCODE	295.00	179.00
Microrim Inc. R:base 4000	495.00	349.00
Microsoft® Multiplan™	195.00	148.00
Multi-Tool™ Word with Mouse	495.00	348.00
Multi-Tool™ Cash Plan	125.00	94.00
Basic Interpreter	350.00	244.00
Basic Compiler	395.00	276.00
Business Basic Compiler	600.00	418.00
C Compiler	500.00	349.00
Pascal Compiler	300.00	224.00
Fortran Compiler	350.00	244.00
Cobol Compiler	700.00	518.00
Sort Facility	195.00	148.00
Macro Assembler	100.00	74.00
Microstuf Crosstalk XVI	195.00	119.00
Peter Norton Utilities	80.00	55.00
Professional WordPlus-PC with The BOSS	495.00	349.00
RoseSoft ProKey Vers 3.0	129.95	95.00
Scitor Project Scheduler	285.00	198.00
SoftWord Systems Multimate	495.00	298.00

**Many other products available at
comparable discounts!
Quantity pricing available**

For product information, price quotes,
technical support and California orders,
please call

415/680-1157

To order from outside California, call

800/458-2433



COMPUTER SYSTEMS

1110 Burnett Avenue, Suites J & K
Concord, CA 94520



CRAFTSMEN OF THE NEW TECHNOLOGY.
BEST PRICES WITH QUALITY SUPPORT* ON SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE.

ORYX SYSTEMS

QUALITY DISCOUNTS

Check Oryx's
New Ad Listings!

SOFTWARE

Alpha Software

Data Base Manager II . \$ 179
Executive Package 105
Apple-IBM Connection . 189

American International Communications

TLX-A-Syst \$ 199
Gram-A-Syst 199

Ashton-Tate

Reference Encyclopedia \$ 55

Autodesk

Autocad \$ Call

B&L

Multi-job (Runs nine
programs at once) . . . \$ 145

BPI

Personal Accounting . . \$ 139

d-BASE II CORNER

Anderson-Bell

Abstat \$ 329

Ashton-Tate

d-Base II \$ Call
FPL 410
Friday 179

Fox & Geller

Quick Code \$ 175
D Util 58
Report Writing \$ Call

Human Soft

d-Base Plus \$ 90

Sensible

D-Programmer \$ Call

Software Banc

d-Base II
User's Guide:
w/ d-Base II \$ 15
Purchase
w/o d-Base II
Purchase 20

Tylog Systems

d-Base Window . . . \$ 159
d-Base Door \$ Call

*All above available
on PC-DOS

Bullish Investment

Net Worth \$ Call

Cdex

All Training Prog's . . ea. \$ 52

Central Point

Copy II PC \$ 34

Compuview

Vedit 8086 CP/M 86 . . \$ 160
Vedit MS-DOS 130

Continental Software

The Home Accountant . \$ 89
1st Class Mail 79

CTek

PC Calculator \$ 29
Prog. PC Calculator . . 49
Prog. PC Calculator/
Fin. Mod. \$ 55

Decision Resources

Chartmaster \$ 289

Digital Research

Concurrent CP/M 86 . . \$ Call
CP/M-86 \$ 39
Pascal MT+ 86
CP/M (w/SPP) \$ 375
Pascal MT+ (PC DOS) . 385
C Basic 86 135
C Language/compiler . . 260
DR Graph 245
DR Logo \$ Call
Personal Basic 86 . . . \$ 120
PL/I-86 499
Others \$ Call

Dow Jones

Market Analyzer \$ 245
Market Manager 219
Connector 39

Eco-Soft

Microstat \$ Call

Emerging Technologies

Edix (editor) \$ 139
Wordix (formatter) . . . 139
Both 269

Enertronics

Energraphics \$ Call

Financier Inc.

Financier II \$ 119
Tax Series 105

Fox & Geller

Grafax \$ 199

FYI

Superfile \$ 139
FYI 3000 287

Graphic Software

Super Chartman II . . . \$ 299
Super Chartman IV . . . 199

Harvard Associates

PC Logo \$ 129

Harvard Software

Project Mgr. \$ Call

Hayes

Smartcom II \$ 89

Heritage

Smartkey II \$ 75
Smart Print 39
Smart Key/Print 105

STAR SOFTWARE SYSTEMS ACCOUNTING PARTNER

Easy to use menu-driven programs for the beginner that can be
linked with a sophisticated system as needed.

Your "Partner" includes: general ledger, accounts receivable,
accounts payable and payroll. Also included for a nominal fee is
an "800" number for access to the Star Question Center Back-Up
Support Unit.

ORYX PRICE \$ 279

Information Unlimited

Easywriter II System . . \$ Call
Easy Speller \$ Call
Easy Filer \$ Call
Accounting Module . . . \$ Call

Individual Software

Instructor \$ 35
Prof. DOS 47
Prof. Pixel 47
Tutorial Set 75

Innovative Software

T.I.M. IV \$ Call
Fast Graphs \$ Call

Living Videotext

Think Tank (256K) . . . \$ Call

MDBS

Knowledge Man \$ Call

Micro Pro

WordStar \$ Call
Infostar \$ Call
Starburst \$ Call
Pak (WS/MM/SS/Index) . \$ Call

Micro Rim

R-base \$ Call

Microsoft

MuMath/MuSimp \$ 179
Pascal Comp (DOS) . . . 249
C Compiler (DOS) 329
Basic Compiler (DOS) . . 249
Multiplan MS/DOS 165
Word \$ Call
Word w/Mouse \$ 319

Microstuf

Cross Talk \$ 109

Multisoft Corp.

Stretchcalc 2.0 \$ 109

Norell Data Systems

Systems Backup \$ 42

North American

Answer
(Database Prog.) \$ 159
Memory Shift 79

PC Jr.

Please call us
regarding products
for the IBM PC Jr.

Software Arts

TKI Solver \$ Call
Applic Pkg for TK \$ Call

Software Publishing

PFS: Report \$ 79
PFS: File, Gr, Wrt 89

Softword Systems Inc.

Multimate (WP) \$ Call

Sorcim

Supercalc III 239
Super Writer 169

Star Software

Legal Timekeeping,
Billing & Accts \$ 787

Supersoft

Fortran IV PC/DOS
or 8086 \$ 299
8087 Support 40
Diagnostics II 89
Personal Data Base . . . 99
Scratch Pad 187

Systems Plus

Landlord (prop mgmt) . \$ 375
Runtime Basic 45

Visicorp

VisiCalc \$ 165
VisiSchedule 194
VisiWord 249



PEACHTREE CORNER

- PeachText 5000 Personal Productivity System.
Includes: PeachText Word Processor, Random
House Electronic Thesaurus, Spelling Proofreader,
PeachCalc Electronic Spreadsheet and List Mgr.
All of the above for only \$ Call
- PeachPak 4 (General Ledger, Accounts Receivable,
Accounts Payable) does not support hard disk . . . \$ 210
- Series 8 Accounting Mod. (each) \$ 389
- All other Peachtree Products \$ Call

Peter Norton

Utilities \$ 55

PBL Corp.

The Personal Investor . . \$ 129

Professional Software

WordPro PC w/Boss . . . \$ Call

SPI

Open Access \$ Call

Satellite Software

Personal Word Perfect . \$ 129
P-Edit 75
SSI Fourth
(w/source code) 75

Scientific Marketing

Market Fax \$ 349

Softcraft

Fancy Fonts \$ 150

Softronics

Softerm II \$ 155

Wang/Aspen

Grammatik \$ 60
Proofreader 42

Woolf

Software Systems

Move It (PC to CP/M
and PC to PC) \$ 109

... and many more.

GAMES

Automated Stimulation,
Armark, Avalon Hill,
Blue Chip, Broderbund,
Data Most, Infocom,
On Line, Spinnaker
Software, Sierra/On-Line,
Sublogic, etc. \$ Call

BOARDS

AST Research

ComboPlus 64K
(CI/Cal, Ser & Par, I/F,
256K capacity) \$ 279

MegaPlus 64K (CI/Cal,
Ser Port, 512K capacity
w/Megapak) \$ 269

Extra ports for Mega-
plus and I/O Plus II
Game, Par & Ser \$ 40

Megapak 256K
expansion \$ Call

I/O Plus II (CI/Cal
Ser Port) 115

Maynard Electronics

Floppy Dr Controller... \$ 160
w/Par Port 209
w/Ser Port 219

Sandstar Floppy
Dr Controller \$ 194

Sandstar Memory Card
-3 modules cap. \$ 145

Sandstar Multifunction
Card-6 modules cap. \$ 71

Sandstar Modules \$ Call

Quadram

Quadboard 64K
(CI/Cal, Ser & Par
Ports, Software) \$ 279

Quadboard 384 (OK) .. \$ 207

Microfazer Stack Printer
Buffer (exp. to 512K)

▶ Parallel/Parallel 8K .. \$ 132

▶ Parallel/Parallel 64K .. 188

▶ Serial/Parallel 8K 170

▶ Serial/Serial 8K 170

Quadlink 64K Mem
allows Apple SW to
run on IBM/PC \$ Call

All Others \$ Call

Tecmar Products ... \$ Call

Xedex/Microlog

Baby Blue \$ Call

Baby Blue II \$ Call

MONITORS

Amdel Video 300A

Amber \$ 149

Amdel Color II + \$ 435

NEC JB1201-12" Gr ... \$ Call

NEC JB1260-12" Gr ... 119

NEC JC1216 RGB 435

PGS HX12 RGB Clr ... \$ Call

Panasonic

CT160-10" comp \$ Call

Quadram

Quadchrome \$ Call

Sonyo 8112-12HR Gr .. \$ Call

SONY

Profeel 12" \$ Call

Profeel 19" \$ Call

Profeel 25" \$ Call

Texan

KG12N-UY 12" HR Am \$ 139

KG12N 12" HR Gr 132

RGB Vision-1

12" LR Clr \$ 323

RGB Vision-3

12" HR Clr \$ 459

USI 1200A 12" HR Am \$ 159

PC NETWORKING

by ORCHID

or SANTA CLARA

Starter Kit —

Special Price \$1,245

Add'l Adapter Cards

& Cabling Available.

For Pricing \$ Call

MODEMS

Hayes 300 \$ 205

Hayes 1200 \$ Call

Hayes Chronograph .. \$ 189

Hayes 1200B (Int) 449

DISPLAY CARDS CORNER

Hercules Graphics Board \$ 359

Orchid Monochrome Graphics Adapter 360

Fredericks Plantronics Colorplus \$ Call

USI Display Card (color/monochrome) \$ Call

Amdel MAI Card \$ Call

Tecmar Graphic Master \$ Call

Quadram Quadcolor I \$ Call

Quadram Quadcolor II \$ Call

Novation

PC Cat w/Crosstalk

also known as

Access 1-2-3 1200B ... \$ Call

US Robotics

Auto-Dial 300/1200 ... \$ 459

Password 379

Mannesmann Tally

MT 180L \$ Call

MT 160L \$ 585

Spirit \$ Call

NEC 3550 \$ Call

NEC 8023A \$ 389

NEC 2031 \$ Call

Okidata 82-93 \$ Call

▶ Quadram Quadjet ... \$ Call

Siemens

Ink Jet Printers \$ Call

Silver Reed

Daisy Wheel \$ Call

Star Micronics

Gemini 10X \$ 299

Gemini 15X \$ Call

▶ Radix 10/15 \$ Call

▶ Delta \$ Call

Teletex T1014 \$ Call

Transtar

T-130-P/S \$ 665

T-315P Dot Matrix 510

T-120P/S 475

... and much more.

DISK DRIVES

CDC 1800 \$ 249

Corona Hard. \$ Call

Corvus \$ Call

Davong 10/15/20MB .. \$ Call

▶ Multilink \$ Call

Tandon TM-100-2 \$ 239

XEBEC

▶ 9710 10MB Hard Disk
including host adapter
("Personality") and soft-
ware to work
on IBM/PC \$1,599

HALF HIGHS

Matsushita \$ 249

Panasonic 239

Shugart 269

Teac w/brackets 259

PRINTERS

Anadex \$ Call

C. Itoh Starwriter F10 .. \$1,049

C. Itoh Prowriter 8510 .. \$ Call

C. Itoh Prowriter 1550P \$ 599

IDS/Data Products

Prism 80 w/4 options \$1,399

Prism 132 w/4 options 1,547

Microprism 479

▶ Diablo 630 ECS \$ Call

▶ Diablo 630 API \$ Call

Epson \$ Call

PLOTTERS

Amdel X-Y Plotter \$ 599

Enter P100 Sweet P. \$ Call

Houston Instruments .. \$ Call

Panasonic Digital

Plotter \$ Call

Strobe M100 Plotter

(RS 232) \$ 499

MISC.

Alpha-Delta "MACC"

surge protector \$ 69

Chalk Board

Starter Kit \$ 39

Powerpad 85

Curtis

KB X-Tention

Cable EC2 \$ 35

Mono X-Tention

Cable EC1 \$ 45

▶ UNI-1 Tilt/Swivel Ped-

estal (any monitor) \$ 114

All Others \$ Call

▶ EPD Surge Protectors .. \$ Call

Flip 'n' File 5 1/2" \$ 22

Keytronic

Keyboard 5150 \$ Call

▶ WP Keyboard KB5151 .. \$ Call

▶ WP Keyboard

KB5151 Dvorak \$ Call

Koala Technologies

Graphic Tablet \$ Call

Kraft Joystick \$ Call

Microsoft Mouse \$ 155

Mouse Systems

PC Mouse \$ 229

Seattle Computer

B087 Package \$ 299

Street Electronics

Echo Speech Synth

for IBM \$ 179

Word \$ Call

Symtec Light Pen \$ 140

TG Joystick \$ 49

Thunderware

▶ Thunderclock \$ 126

VersaWriter Tablet ... \$ 239

DISKETTES

3M 5" DS DD Box \$ 40

▶ Acutrack \$ Call

▶ CDC \$ Call

Maxell 5" DS DD

MD2 Box \$ 40

Verbatim 5" DS DD

Box \$ 35

Ultra Magnetic 5"

DS, DD, 12 in box \$ 35

(3 Boxes Diskettes Minimum)

A variety of complete PC compatible systems are
available at Oryx. For assistance in determining
your needs, use our technical line.* We will be
happy to provide full support.

Columbia
Hyperion

Corona
Televideo

Listed below are a few of the terminals available
at ORYX.

Adds	Qume	Televideo
Espirit	Teletex	Wyse

For technical assistance call
(715) 848-1374

To order, use our toll free line.

Please:

- ▶ Wisconsin residents add 5% for sales tax.
- ▶ Add \$3.50 for shipping per software and light items. For multiple and other items, call.
- ▶ Foreign — add 15% handling & shipping for prepayment. (Int'l money order.)
- ▶ Prices are subject to change without notice.
- ▶ All items subject to availability.

ORYX SYSTEMS, INC.

CRAFTSMEN OF THE NEW TECHNOLOGY

425 First Street • P.O. Box 1961

Wausau, Wisconsin 54401

*For technical assistance, order
status and in Wisconsin:
715-848-1374

Int'l Telex: 260181
ORYX SYS WAU

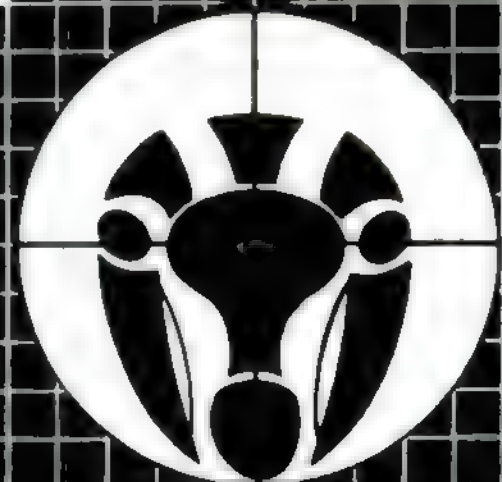
We Welcome:

- ▶ COD (Add \$2.00 per shipment. Cash or certified check required.)
- ▶ Visa, MasterCard (Add 3%) & American Express (Add 4%).
- ▶ Checks. (Allow 1-2 weeks for clearing.)

Working Hours: Central Time
Mon. - Fri. 8:30 - 5:00 / Sat. 10:00 - 2:00

If at first you don't succeed
In finding products that you need,
Use our phone line...it's toll free
For great prices / availability!

ORDER TOLL FREE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN 1-800-826-1589





SAVE MORE THAN EVER ON...

3M Scotch® DISKETTES

AND OTHER COMPUTER NEEDS!



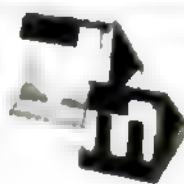
3M Scotch® Diskettes

are boxed in 10's with labels, envelopes and reinforced hubs on 5 1/4" diskettes. **LIFETIME WARRANTY!**

\$185 ea. 5 1/4" SSDD (744)
Qty. 20

\$235 ea. 5 1/4" DSDD (745)
Qty. 20

5 1/4" SSQD-96TPI (746) \$2.60 ea.
5 1/4" DSQD-96TPI (747) \$3.25 ea.
8" SSDD (740) \$2.05 ea.
8" SSDD (741) \$2.50 ea.
8" DSDD (743) \$3.10 ea.



DISK CADDIES

...the original flip-up disk holder for 10 diskettes. Beige or grey only.

5 1/4" **\$165** ea. + .20 Shpng. 8" **\$229** ea. + .20 Shpng.

RIBBONS! at bargain prices.

EPSON MX-70/80	\$3.58 ea. + .25 Shpng.
EPSON MX-100	\$6.99 ea. + .25 Shpng.
Okidata Micro 84	\$3.66 ea. + .25 Shpng.
Diablo 630 Mylar	\$2.60 ea. + .25 Shpng.
Diablo 630 Nylon	\$2.93 ea. + .25 Shpng.

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE!

Nationwide: 1-800-621-6827

Illinois: 1-312-944-2788

Hours: 9 AM-5 PM Central Time

Minimum Order: \$35.00

SUITE 4806

30 EAST HURON STREET

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60611

DISKETTE 70 STORAGE



The best buy we've seen! Dust-free storage for 70 5 1/4" diskettes with six dividers.

\$1495 + \$3.00 Shpng.

FLIP 'N FILE

Redesigned for better appearance and greater ease of use. FLIP 'N FILE 25 holds 25 5 1/4" diskettes, FLIP 'N FILE 50 holds 50 5 1/4" diskettes.

FLIP 'N FILE 50

Retail \$39.95

...DW Price

\$26.95

+ \$5.00 Shpng.



Shipping: 5 1/4" DISKETTES—Add \$3.00 per 100 or fraction thereof. 8" DISKETTES—Add \$4.00 per 100 or fraction thereof. OTHER ITEMS: Shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. Payment: VISA or MasterCard COD orders only, add \$3.00. Taxes: Illinois customers, please add 8%.

DISK WORLD!

Authorized Distributor
Information Processing Products



CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPF/PC™

ACTUALLY, there is no comparison. SPF/PC is the best full-screen editor available for the IBM Personal Computer.

It looks and works like IBM's large system SPF editor.

- SPF/PC can use up to 786K of memory as workspace.
- Word processing commands.
- 4-way scrolling.
- Split screen support.
- On-line help facility.
- Can edit up to 240 character records.
- Monochrome or color supported.
- Instantaneous screen display.
- Block Move/Copy/Repeat/Delete/Overlay/Shift/Exclude
- Automatic line numbering supported.
- 40 user-definable Program Function Keys.
- Direct interface to DOS commands for PC DOS 2.0 users.
- Browse sub-system.
- Move/Copy sub-system copies any file format.
- Utilities include: Rename/Delete/Print/Directory list.

AND MUCH MORE . . .

UPLOAD/DOWNLOAD sub-system available to SPF/PC users for \$50.00.

\$149.95 SPF/PC requires 128K, PC DOS, and 1 disk drive.

THE ODD-COUPLE™

Allows the APPLE and IBM/PC to communicate with each other.

- Connect APPLE to PC, APPLE to APPLE, and PC to PC.
- Transfer any file in either direction.
- CHAT mode allows direct communications through the keyboard.
- An Equipment Profile allows description of your operating environment.
- Communicate Direct or through a Modem at speeds up to 9600 baud (bps).
- Written entirely in machine language for speed and efficiency.

REQUIREMENTS:

APPLE — 48K, 1 disk drive, Serial Interface

IBM — 64K, 1 disk drive, Serial Interface

\$79.95

For orders and dealer information write or call Rogue River Software, 2822 Tahitian Ave., Medford, OR 97504, (503) 779-3002. Mastercard/Visa, Check, or P.O. accepted. Add \$5.00 for shipping. Canada \$10.00. Foreign \$15.00.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free and Easy Ladybug with

This implementation of Logo will introduce you to the language for not much more than the cost of postage. It offers a "play" command and full ladybug (aka turtle) graphics.



SPECIAL REPORT
DARA PEARLMAN



Like many PC owners with young children, David Smith of Danbury, Connecticut, was excited about the educational potential of the computer language Logo and wished he could find a version to run on his computer. But unlike the rest of us, he went beyond wishing. About a year ago, before any commercial implementations for the PC were even on the horizon, Smith decided to write his own Logo so that his three children could "do something more creative with the computer than shoot down aliens."

The result is Ladybug, a pared-down version of Logo that includes most of the "turtle graphics" commands, a text editor for composing Logo procedures, some mathematical functions and a series of music commands that control the PC's speaker.

Ladybug isn't in the same class as the full-fledged versions of Logo now on the market, such as *Dr. Logo* from Digital Research, Inc. It lacks many Logo capabilities, most notably list processing, the ability to manipulate sentences that allows Logo users to create "computer poetry" and write programs that include elements of artificial intelligence. And the version I reviewed still has a few not very ladylike bugs lurking here and there.

All the same, you can't beat the price. Following the lead of "freeware" pioneer Andrew Fluegelman, who wrote the popular communications program *PC-Talk*,

Smith is offering Ladybug for free. If you want a copy, just send him a blank,

Ladybug would be useful at the elementary school level where Logo classes focus on turtle graphics.

formatted disk with a prepaid mailer (see the accompanying sidebar, "How to Get a Ladybug"). He'll copy the program and the text of a 51-page manual onto your disk and return it to you. You're free to make copies for your friends. If you like Ladybug, Smith is happy to receive concrete expressions of appreciation, preferably \$35.

Ladybug isn't Smith's first foray into the freeware-style market place. He's also the author of a full-screen text editor called *FRED* (for Free Editor) available on many PC bulletin boards and in the CompuServe IBM PC Special Interest Group (SIG)

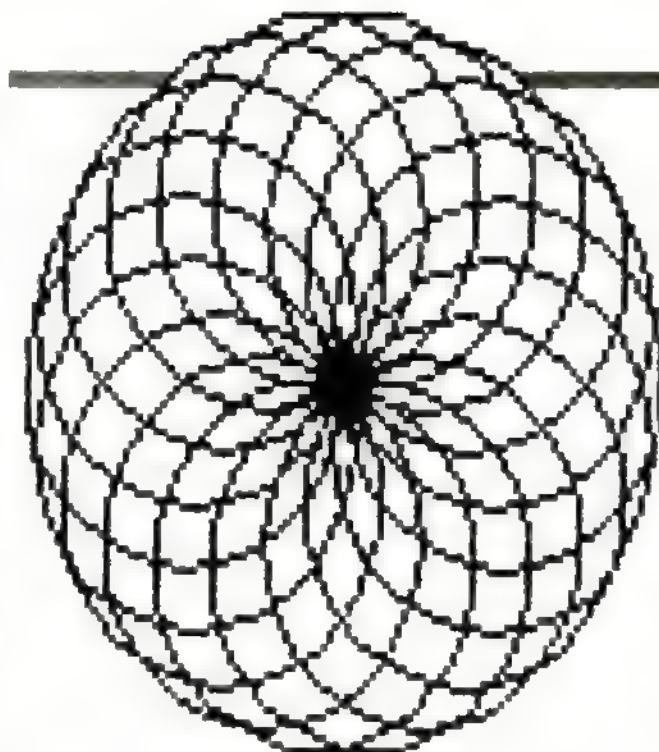


Figure 1: An example of Ladybug graphics.

library. If you send him a formatted diskette and a prepaid mailer, Smith will copy *FRED* onto your disk along with the necessary instructions.

In either case, there's no obligation to send money. In fact, Smith emphatically doesn't want to receive any checks along with requests for his programs. He's not selling, he insists, because that would entail sales tax and other complications. Each time you run it, Ladybug displays a friendly reminder that the author would appreciate a contribution. If you choose to ignore it, that's between you and your conscience. No lawyer will call.

If you're an educator, Smith doesn't even want your conscience to bother you. He relates that he recently received a letter from three teachers who apologized for not sending money, explaining that their software budget for the year was only \$100. However, they continued, they would send the \$35 after the school candy sale.

Smith nixed that. After all, the money he makes from Ladybug helps support his computer hobby, not his grocery bills. He makes his living writing computer programs for a large corporation and doesn't wish to divert money from good causes like education. He emphatically doesn't want to take any money from school candy sales. So if you use Ladybug in the

classroom, Smith doesn't want you to pay for it.

Ladybug's Fans

Perhaps you're wondering whether teachers would find much use for a limited version of Logo that concentrates mainly on graphics. Bobby Goodson, computer resource teacher for the Cupertino Union School District in California's San Francisco Bay area, thought that Ladybug would be very useful at the elementary school level where Logo classes concentrate on turtle graphics. But, she added, in junior high and high school classes, Ladybug's lack of list-processing abilities would be a significant drawback. Since few elementary schools buy IBM PCs, she thought Ladybug might make its biggest impact on young children whose parents own PCs.

Has Ladybug developed much of an audience outside of formal educational circles? Last September, at the urging of enthusiastic friends, Smith posted a notice on CompuServe that he would give away copies of Ladybug to anyone who sent him a diskette and a mailer. The response surprised him. In the first 4 months, he received some 150 requests for the pro-

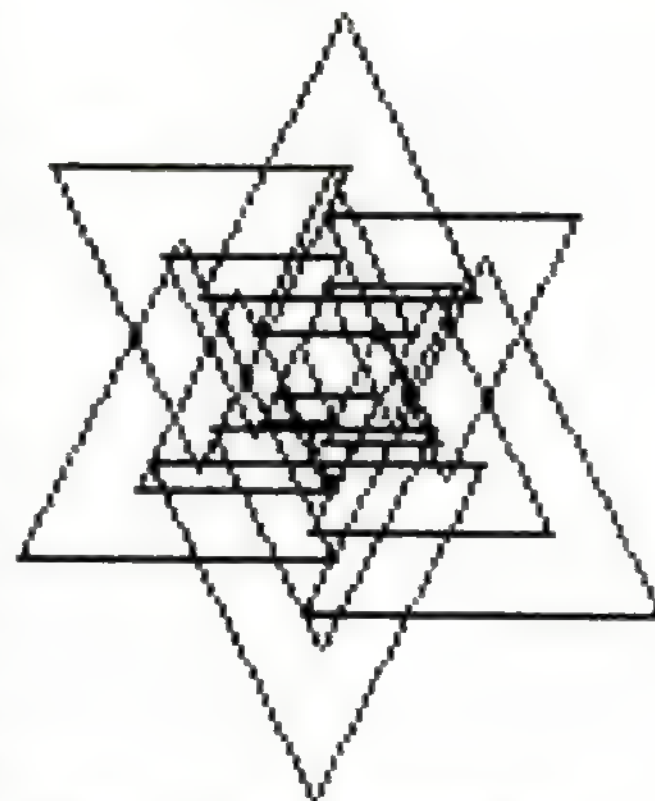


Figure 2: A star figure drawn with Ladybug graphics.

gram—many from bulletin board operators and club librarians, indicating that the program is reaching an even wider audience. The fact that Ladybug is still unfinished (version 0.9) and has some acknowledged bugs doesn't seem to have made a difference. Smith encourages people with questions or problems to write to him via the U.S. Mail via CompuServe EMAIL (user number 73145, 153). From users' comments, he concludes that version 0.9 is "surprisingly robust," with few undiscovered bugs.

Ladybug is an introduction to Logo that concentrates on Logo's famous turtle graphics—in this case renamed "ladybug graphics." In many of its details, Ladybug follows the Terrapin Logo for the Apple Computer. As a tutorial text, Smith recommends *Logo for the Apple II* by Harold Abelson (Byte/McGraw Hill, 1982, softcover, 227 pages, \$15.95).

A Geometric Ladybug

When you start up the program, you'll see a triangle in the center of the screen. That's the ladybug. At the bottom of the screen is a question mark prompt, waiting for your command. You can move the ladybug around the screen with commands like "forward 50" or "right 90". The units for forward and backward motion are called "ladybug steps." The medium-resolution graphics screen is 500 ladybug steps wide and 300 steps high. The units for turning to the right or left are degrees. Thus, to reverse the direction of the ladybug, you type in "right 180".

The ladybug draws as she moves, unless you tell her to pick up her pen ("penup"). When you want her to resume drawing, you give her the "pendown" command.

Using Ladybug's text editor (a version of *FRED*), you can combine these commands into "procedures" that create intricate designs, such as the examples in Figure 1 and Figure 2. Seymour Papert, the inventor of Logo, contends that a child can get an intuitive feel for geometry and higher mathematics by experimenting with the

Ladybug is an introduction to Logo that focuses on turtle graphics, in this case called ladybug graphics.



turtle commands and learning how to create such designs.

Suppose you want to write a procedure to draw a triangle. You type the words "edit triangle" after the question mark prompt. In a flash, the screen will go blank. Then, at the top left corner of the screen, you'll see the beginning of your procedure, consisting of two lines: "To triangle", and "end". You then type in the rest of the procedure. The function keys let you do simple editing, such as deleting the current line, and the cursor control keys let you move the cursor anywhere on the screen. Figure 3 shows you the complete "triangle" procedure.

When you're satisfied with your procedure, you press F9; suddenly the editing screen is gone and the ladybug reappears. Now the procedure is part of Ladybug's repertoire, just as if it were a primitive command. Type in "triangle" and the ladybug will draw one.

If you've had experience with Logo turtle graphics, all of this should be familiar. Like Logo, Ladybug lets you use variables in your procedures and lets a procedure call itself, a process called "recursion." With these tools you can vary the sizes and angles of your shapes to create graceful spirals and sunbursts.

To help get you started creating your own designs, the Ladybug disk includes a library of ladybug procedures from a number of sources, including some of the procedures in Abelson's book. You should be

able to draw your own ladybug pictures with very little practice.

In addition to repeating basic turtle graphics, Smith has added some elegant touches of his own. If you have an IBM monochrome monitor in addition to a color monitor, the text editor will work on the monochrome display, leaving your graphics undisturbed. If one of your procedures won't work, you can turn on a trace by pressing F9. The trace puts the ladybug into slow motion, displaying each command before the ladybug executes it. The program pauses at each command, letting you study the situation. To go on to the next command, you press any key; to turn off the trace, press F9 again.

```
To triangle:
right 120
forward 100
right 120
forward 100
right 120
forward 100
end
```

This procedure also draws a triangle, using the "repeat" command.

```
To triangle
repeat 3 [ right
120 forward 100 ] end
```

Figure 3: A Ladybug procedure for drawing a triangle.

Another nifty feature of Ladybug is its ability to play music with its "play" primitive.



Ladybug Music

Another nifty feature of Ladybug is its ability to make music. Since Smith wrote Ladybug using compiled BASIC, he decided to create Ladybug's "play" command, which is identical to the corresponding command in BASIC. "Ladybug just hands the string to BASIC and says, 'Here BASIC, play that,'" Smith explains. He added this feature because it was easy to do and because he thought users might enjoy creating music and pictures at the same time. The Ladybug disk includes some sample Ladybug music. My favorite is a version of "I've Been Working on the Railroad."

In version 1.0, Smith plans to include a command called "tone" based on BASIC's SOUND statement, which will allow students to experiment with tones of different durations and pitches. Using pro-

gram variables to change both elements, students will be able to explore the properties of music just as they explore the properties of geometric shapes with ladybug graphics.

If you want to stop your work and pick up again later, Ladybug lets you save your "workspace" to disk. The workspace includes all of the procedures you created during one work session, and the save command saves the entire workspace under one name with the extension "BUG." The next time you run Ladybug, you can read your old procedures and continue working.

If you want to save only part of the workspace, Ladybug includes some workspace management commands that let you erase a procedure or clear the entire workspace. You can also check the disk directory with a catalog command and delete

files from the disk. Unfortunately, version 0.9 lacks a command to list the procedures currently in the workspace, so if you are working on a complex program with many procedures, you can sometimes lose your way. If that does happen, though, you can save the workspace to disk and then examine the file with the DOS TYPE command. Each procedure will begin with the word "define", followed by the name of the procedure. You can then write down the names of the procedures in the file.

In common with most programming languages, Ladybug includes program control commands such as "if-then-else" sequences and statements assigning values to variables. It can also perform simple arithmetic and such advanced functions as logarithms, trigonometric functions, and square roots. And it lets you pass values between procedures with an "output" statement, although in version 0.9 this feature was not in good working order.

Ladybug Bugs

Version 0.9 has a few other troublesome bugs. For example, the "request" command, which reads input from the keyboard, refuses to accept alphabetic characters. Its insistence on numbers only makes it impossible to create word games with Ladybug. Also, the text editor didn't work properly when I tried to create a procedure with its name written all in caps.

These are minor irritants, however, and Smith promises to fix the problems in version 1.0. He will also make the program more compatible with IBM Logo.

Will Ladybug continue to grow after version 1.0? Smith doesn't think so. He points out that most implementations of Logo are written in LISP, the list-processing language that reigns as the favorite researchers in artificial intelligence. Ladybug, on the other hand, is written in compiled BASIC, and Smith thinks he's taken Ladybug as far as BASIC will let him go.

Smith doesn't expect Ladybug to compete with commercial versions of Logo. He predicts only that Ladybug will whet people's appetites for the real thing. ■

How to Get a Ladybug

"Send no money" sounds like a come-on, but David Smith is absolutely sincere. For your free Ladybug, read on.

Send a formatted double-sided diskette and a postage paid mailer to:

David N. Smith
44 Ole Musket Lane
Danbury, CT 06810

David Smith asks that you write "LADYBUG" on the outside of your envelope. He also requests that you send

no money. And please don't call. His wife works evenings during some weeks and sleeps during the day. If you also wish the text editor *FRED*, please send an additional diskette. Ladybug takes up most of a double-sided DOS 1.1 diskette. You can send questions to David Smith at his Danbury address or via CompuServe EMail at user number 73145, 153. —D.P.

NOW YOU CAN WORK IN C WITH ONLY BASIC KNOWLEDGE

Enjoy the Best of Both Worlds
with BASIC_C™!



Write or Call Collect

SOURCE

C Source
12801 Frost Rd.
Kansas City, MO 64138
816-353-8808

Until now, IBM BASIC and C were about as far apart as apples and oranges — and if you wanted to move from BASIC to C, you had to go back to square one. Not anymore!

There's no denying that BASIC is a fine language: it has probably helped you learn a lot about programming computers. But now that you know how to program, isn't it time to take the next step — to a language that was designed to help you quickly develop software that is fast, compact, and portable?

BASIC_C can help you make the transition smoothly: it's a library of C functions providing BASIC's high level capabilities you've come to know so well. Functions for string handling, sequential and random I/O, graphics, and many more — all designed to look and work like BASIC.

You get the source code to BASIC_C: extensively documented, it provides many examples to help you learn how to write C functions, and if a function doesn't happen to suit your specific needs . . . change it!

C Source provides a complete development package: the BASIC_C Library, a full screen editor, and a choice of three C compilers. Buy it all, or just the pieces you need.

BASIC_C Library - source code	\$175
EC - full screen editor	\$ 85
BASIC_C & EC	\$225
BASIC_C & DeSmet C Compiler	\$275
BASIC_C & Computer Innovations C compiler	\$475
BASIC_C & Lattice C compiler	\$550
BASIC_C, DeSmet C Compiler, & EC	\$325
BASIC_C, Computer Innovations C compiler, & EC	\$525
BASIC_C, Lattice C compiler, & EC	\$600

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Computer
Control
Systems**

DEVELOPERS OF

F A B S & A U T O S O R T

HAVE ADDED ANOTHER FINE PRODUCT TO THEIR
LINE OF **QUALITY** SOFTWARE: IT'S **SPEED** WILL
AMAZE YOU! WRITTEN IN ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE.

DB-FABS

**A DATA, SCREEN, REPORT
MANAGER**

Very easy for novice users in STAND-ALONE mode . . . Sophisticated RUN-TIME mode for programmers when used with MS BASIC INTERPRETER or COMPILER . . . Creates files/forms/reports . . . Fast keyed-access with B-Tree Indexing . . . High Speed sort on up to 10 fields w/select capabilities . . . Deleted file archive . . . Multiple file linking for detailed report generation . . . Fields can be indexed at any time . . . up to 32 fields per file with 255 chars per field, 8,160 chars/rec, for 65,535 records . . . Preset conditions for data files, forms, keys . . . Automatic update for indexed files for additions/deletions/edits . . . All associated data files automatically changed when file edited/erased . . . Files/forms/reports easy to alter/edit/modify . . . Reports can be redirected to a disk file for use with word processor . . . Screen forms permit easy entry of data . . . Report generation extremely easy with many flexible features . . . Run-time mode will REVOLUTIONIZE programming for programmers . . . Generate reports from run-time . . . Sequence data files . . . Erase/create index files at will . . . Control video enhancements . . . Sort data files to create new data files/w/conditional output . . . Commands for full screen control if your Basic lacks this ability . . . Convert Basic data files to DB-FABS files and vice-versa during run-time . . . Easy tutorials for stand-alone and run-time modes . . . Manual written in simplistic style for ease in implementing . . .
For MS-DOS or PC-DOS on IBM-PC/XT, DEC Rainbow, Victor 9000, Sanyo and other computers.

RETAIL PRICE . . . \$295 + SHIPPING

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED

COMPUTER CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC., 298 - 21st Terrace S.E., Largo, Florida 33541 (813) 586-1886

In software....
we're The Logical Choice

800- SUPPORT

LOGICSOFT OFFERS TOLL FREE, UNLIMITED SOFTWARE
TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR ALL OUR CLIENTS.

Dial: **1-800-645-3491** **516-741-0043** (N.Y.S.)

★ LOGICSOFT'S Lowest Price Guarantee ★

WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE BY

\$10

AND THANK YOU
FOR THE PRIVILEGE

Tell us the advertiser and price for any IBM-PC software package advertised in a current issue of any popular computer publication and we'll beat that price by \$10. This offer does not apply to those packages whose advertised price is under \$100 or where LOGICSOFT's price is already the lowest.

WORD PROCESSING

Multimate.....	\$275
Microsoft Word without Mouse.....	\$239
Microsoft Word with Mouse.....	\$295
Wordperfect..... (lowest price!)	
WORDSTAR.....	\$235
Peachtext 5000.....	\$195
Wordplus-PC.....	\$285
Volkswriter Deluxe.....	\$175
Edix & Wordix.....	\$255
EasywriterII/Speller/Mailer.....	\$195
Finalword.....	\$189
Think Tank.....	\$159

DATA BASE/FINANCIAL

Quickcode.....	\$169
Knowledgeman.....	\$275
Tim IV.....	\$269
R:Base 4000 (Microrim).....	\$325
dBASE II.....	\$375
Condor III.....	\$359
Friday.....	\$175
Data Base Manager II (Alpha).....	\$165
Infostar.....	\$255
Dow Jones..... (lowest price!)	
Financier II.....	\$115
Dollars & Sense.....	\$105



SPREADSHEETS/GRAPHICS

Multiplan.....	\$155
Supercalc ³	\$239
Visicalc IV.....	\$159
TK!Solver.....	\$195
LOTUS 1-2-3.....	\$309
Context MBA.....	\$489
T/Maker III.....	\$199
Open Access.....	\$389
Jack 2..... (lowest price!)	
Super Chartman II & IV.....	\$349
BPS Graphics.....	\$289
Fast Graphs.....	\$185

LANGUAGES/COMPILERS

Lattice C Compiler (lifeboat).....	\$369
Concurrent CP/M86 (Digital Research).....	\$205
Pascal MT+ (Digital Research).....	\$235
C Compiler (Digital Research)..... (lowest price!)	
PL/1 (Digital Research).....	\$479
Access Manager (Digital Research).....	\$269
Display Manager (Digital Research).....	\$359
CIS Cobol 86 (Digital Research).....	\$479
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft).....	\$245
C Compiler (Microsoft).....	\$325
Basic Compiler (Microsoft).....	\$245
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft).....	\$459
Business Basic (Microsoft).....	\$369
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft).....	\$245
RM/Cobol (Ryan McFarland).....	\$695

All of the above titles are registered trademarks.
And 400 other titles.

LOGICSOFT

A Subsidiary of The Logic Group
300 Garden City Plaza, Garden City, N.Y. 11530
CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continental U.S.: **1-800-645-3491**

New York State..... 516-741-0043
Canada..... 416-283-2354
Int'l Telex..... 230499 Swift UR LGS
Dom. Telex..... 960127 Swift NYK LGS

Add 2% for shipping and handling.
N.Y.S. residents add sales tax.
20% deposit for C.O.D. orders.



C.O.D.
Check
Money Order



Purchase orders accepted by qualified institutions.
No surcharge for credit cards.

A Day in the Life of CADplan

With this powerful computer-assisted design system and a memory-rich PC, designing a house or revising a blueprint can be as simple as moving your cursor across the screen.

Programs to help you draw pictures, charts, and diagrams on your PC are plentiful. They are available at a variety of prices, and they range in sophistication from recreational or educational drawing programs to business graphics packages to powerful industrial systems.

CADplan from Personal CAD Systems

CADplan

Personal CAD Systems, Inc.

981 University Ave.

Los Gatos, CA 95030

(800) 882-7535; (800) 635-8306

(408) 354-7193

List Price: \$1,200. Auto Dimensioning module, \$250; Data Base Extraction Module, \$350.

Requires: 320K RAM, two double-sided disk drives, IBM Color/Graphics card, printer or plotter.

CIRCLE 703 ON READER SERVICE CARD

falls into a category called computer-assisted design (CAD). CAD systems can create and change line drawings used in construction, manufacturing, and engineering design. They can retrieve symbols and drawings from memory, automatically enhance the accuracy of drawings being created, perform modifications through simple commands, and display drawings in many different levels and perspectives.

Professionals use them to create blueprints, schematic diagrams, elevation drawings, and multilayer design drawings. CAD programs help them draw lines and standard geometric shapes, recall shapes stored in special files, change previously stored drawings, and file revised drawings to be used again. CAD systems have special features that give great precision to drawings so they are always properly scaled and accurate for production work. CAD programs must be able to dis-

play various aspects, dimensions, and levels of a drawing so that the draftsman can illustrate different features and systems individually.

CADplan, a new entry into the CAD software market, is a valuable program for architects, engineers, and anyone else who wants to create and modify detailed drawings.

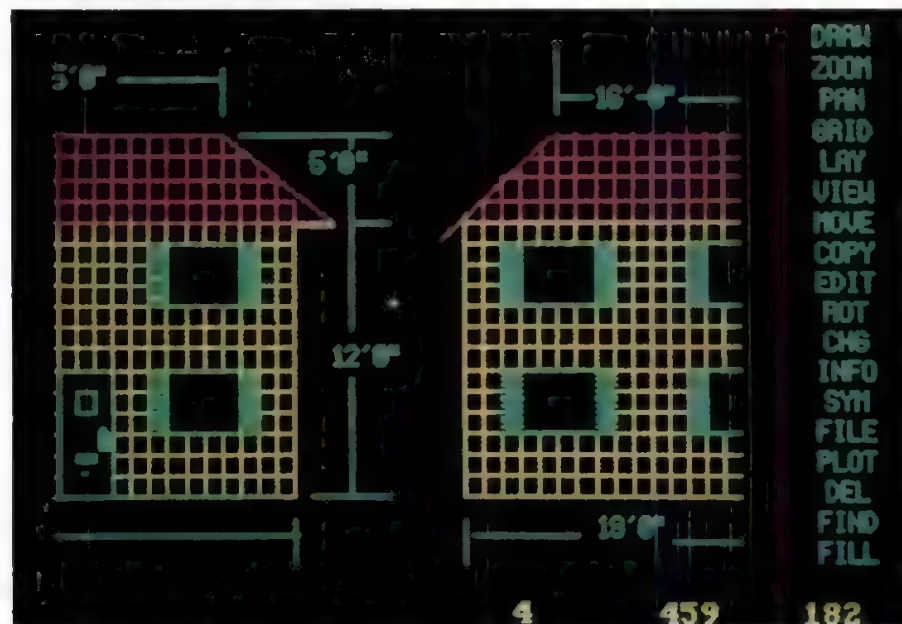
CADplan in Action

Imagine a home improvements contractor who has to create a preliminary design for a new home addition and submit a bid to win the construction job. The contractor wants to spend the minimum practical amount of time designing the addition, but the accuracy of his cost projections can make the difference between running a successful business and facing eventual bankruptcy.

If our contractor is equipped with a PC and *CADplan*, the first step he will take in



CADplan makes it easy for architects, engineers, and contractors to create detailed house plans such as this one.



CADplan's optional Auto Dimensioning module in action. It automatically measures the distance between any two points you designate and draws the line.

preparing a bid is to review previous projects to see if anything similar is on file. A major advantage of a CAD system is its ability to pull drawings that you previously created from disk files and allow you to modify them without harming or misfiling the original.

CADplan's initial screen includes a menu of 18 commands. Subcommands associated with these first level commands control the system. Each command is described in a help file that you call onto the screen by pressing the question mark key. You can use a mouse, graphics tab-

let, or the arrow keys on the PC keyboard to select the File command from the menu. The Dir subcommand displays a directory of previously stored drawings. Unfortunately, the screen displays only the names of files without annotation, but if you are familiar with the files or keep notes on paper, then loading the data from a previous drawing is an easy job.

Say, for example, the contractor is bidding on a 14-by-16-foot room addition with a closet, bay window, and hip roof (a roof with sloping ends and sloping sides). He has in his file previously created drawings for a 12-by-12 room with a hip roof, but it has a wet bar as well as a flat window in the same place he wants to put a bay window. He calls the existing drawing into working memory so that he can modify it.

The contractor expands the drawing of the room from 12-by-12 to 14-by-16 with the **CADplan** Edit command. It is easy to make such changes in drawings, but the procedures differ for various kinds of rectangles, triangles, circles, and lines. This is one of the few places where the program can get in the way of the job instead of helping. Before you can edit a drawing, you have to figure out what **CADplan** techniques you used to construct the original. You can use the trial-and-error method to determine how to edit a specific drawing, but it is probably better to develop consistent techniques and stick with them. For example, always use line segments to draw walls instead of using a computer-generated rectangle.

The walls in the drawing that is to be modified can be changed with a technique called "rubberbanding." The ability to rubberband lines and figures makes **CADplan** simple to use and forgiving. When you draw or edit a line, angle, rectangle, or circle, you can literally pull and stretch it into the shape you want. The cursor latches onto a line or shape and pulls it around as if it were made from rubberbands. You can expand a rectangle from a single point into a large square that fills the screen or into a long, thin box. Rubber-

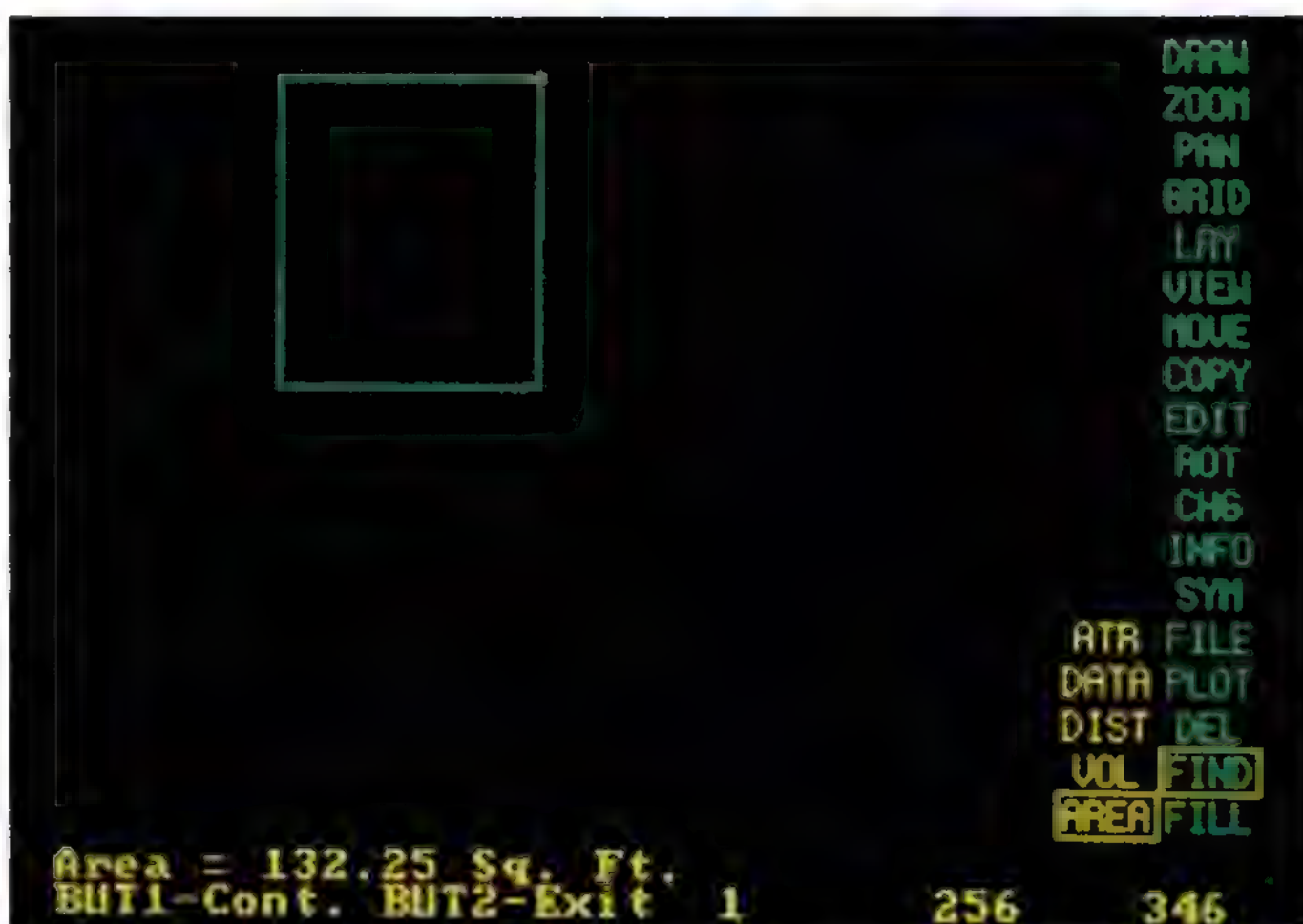
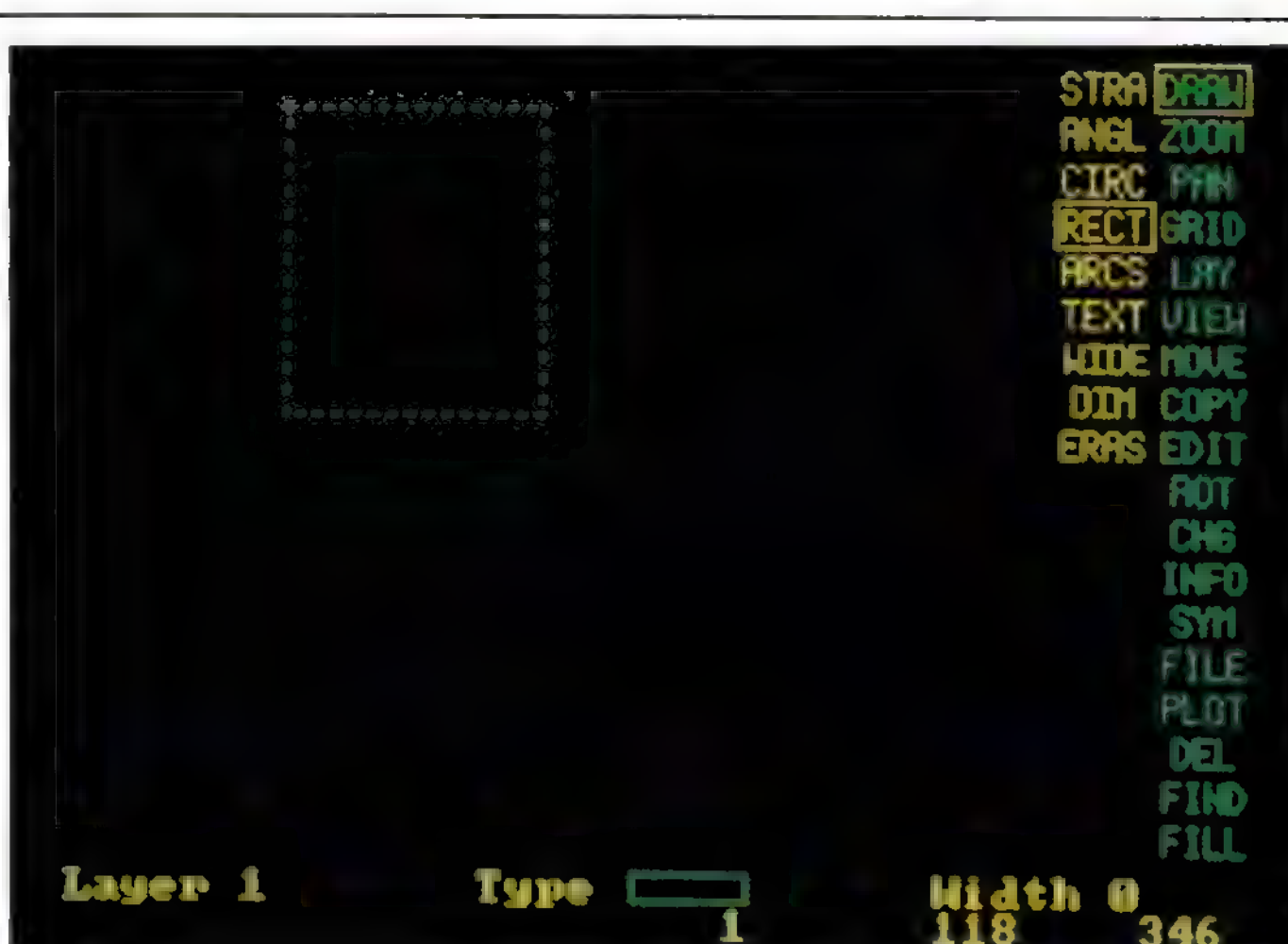
banding gives *CADplan* a major advantage over paper and pencil line drawing. It gives you control over the process and allows you to accurately position and dimension figures. This degree of control is missing from simpler programs.

The Layered Look

As our contractor edits the existing drawings, he makes several significant changes. The original drawings showed plumbing for the wet bar and sink. Because *CADplan* works like a set of standard blueprints, the diagrams for the plumbing are drawn on a separate layer of the electronic drawing just as they would be on a separate sheet of the blueprint drawing. Separate layers would be used for the exterior walls, plumbing, electrical wiring, lighting, foundation, elevation, furniture placement, interior detail, and other building features. Each separate layer can be displayed, changed, or erased independently. Layers can be displayed in any combination to let you see how all or various parts of the figure fit together. The number of layers available depends on how much memory you have in the PC; a minimum *CADplan* system with 320K RAM can have up to 10 layers, and a 640K system can produce drawings with 65 layers.

The contractor uses the View command to determine what layer the plumbing information is on (again, adopting standard practices would help), enters that layer with the Lay command, and erases the plumbing information. All the other layers remain the same. If he had wanted to retain some information on the plumbing layer, he could have used the cursor to draw a window around the area he wanted to erase.

He now converts the wet bar in the original plan into a closet by calling in specifications for a closet that he created previously and stored in a separate file along with drawings of porches, windows, and other structural elements a contractor often needs. The initial preparation of small files that hold diagrams you com-

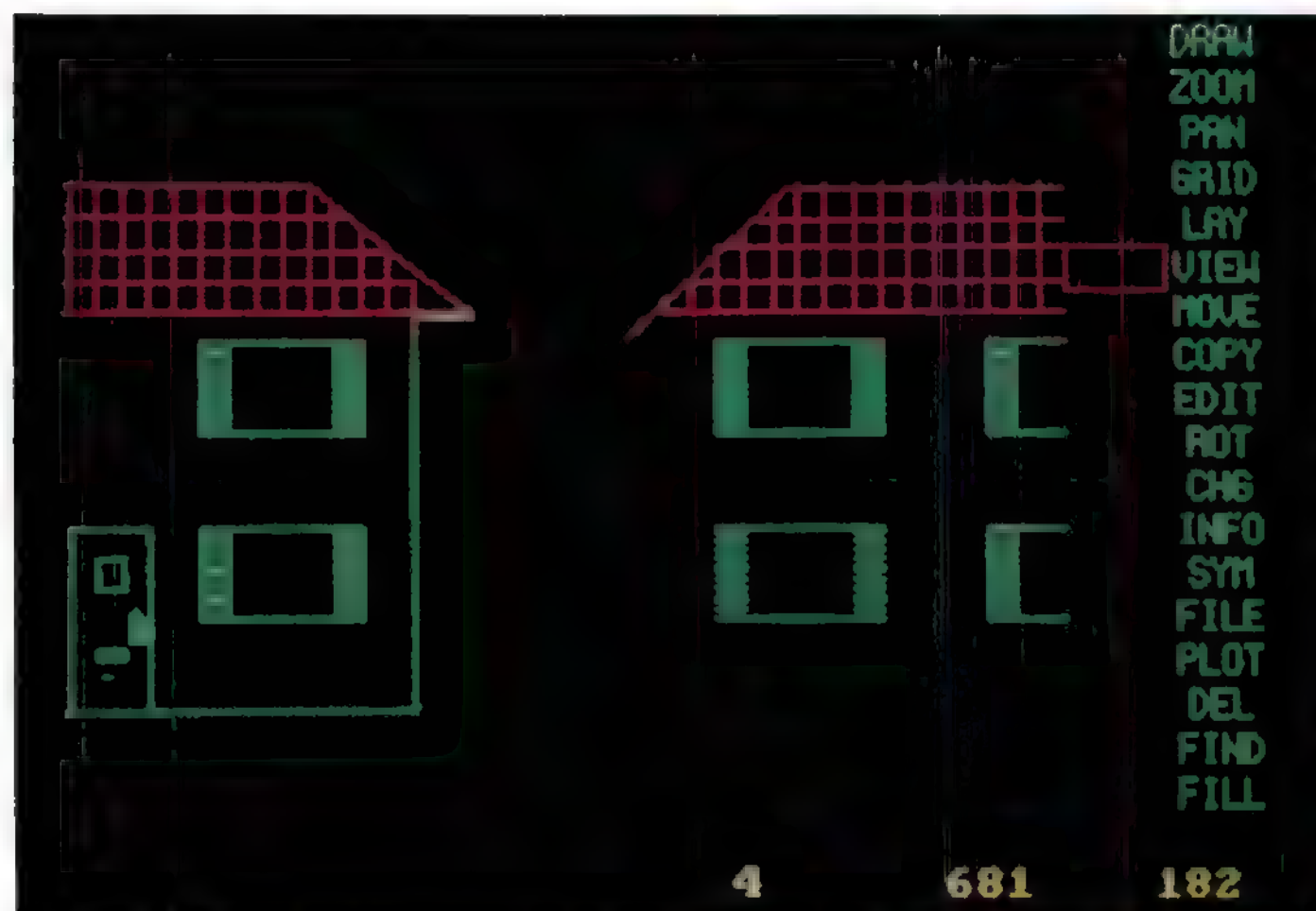
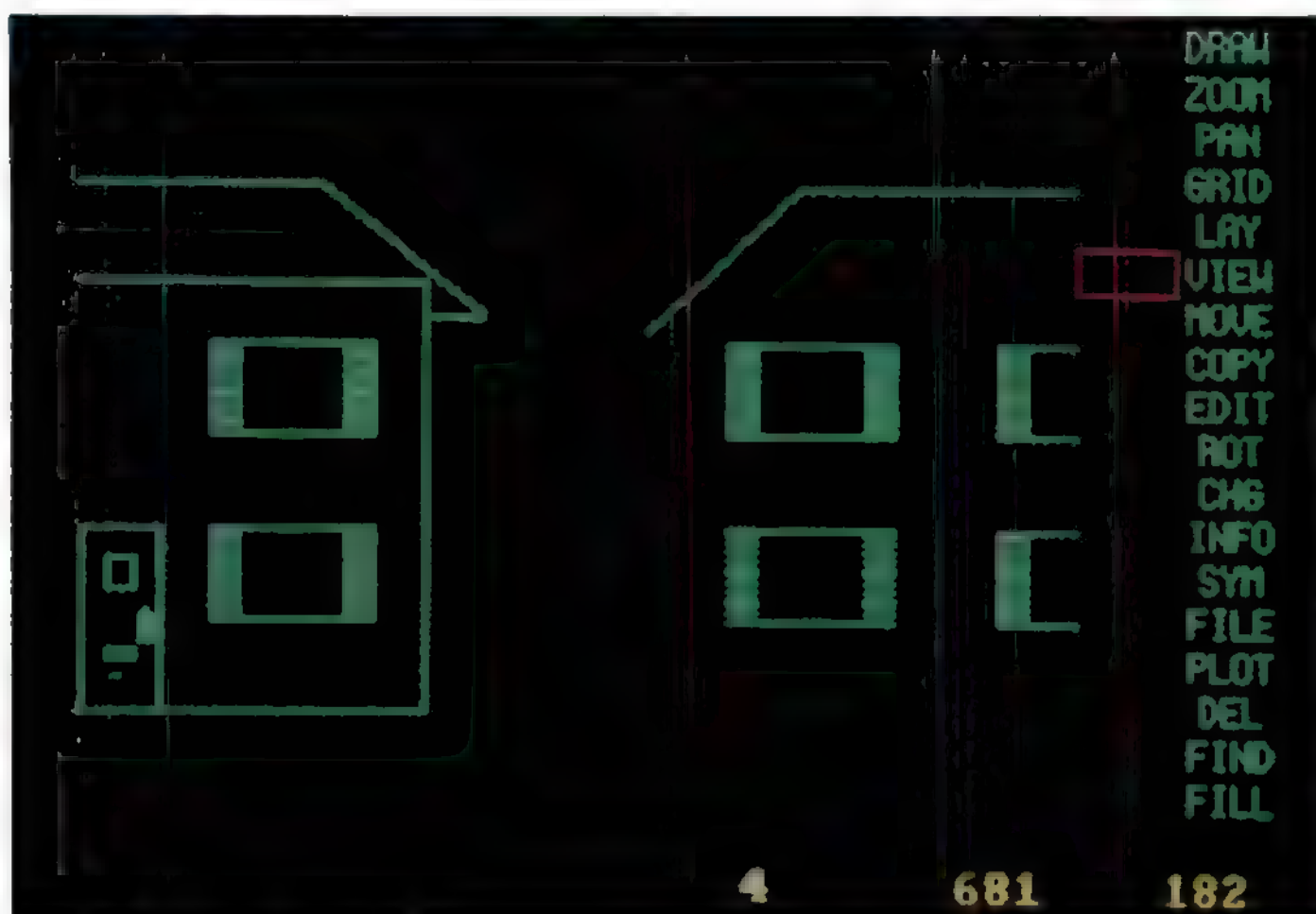


Top: A rectangle created with the rubberbanding function and ready to be manipulated. Bottom: When you finish working with a shape and leave the rubberbanding mode, the sides of the shape firm up.

monly use takes time, but you have to do it only once. After you create them, you can join common elements together in an electronic cut-and-paste that saves time and improves accuracy.

Two other *CADplan* functions make the program even more flexible and versa-

tile. The Zoom command moves the view toward or away from a specific portion of a drawing. Zoom is complemented by the Pan command, which moves a drawing horizontally or vertically across the screen. While designing the new addition, the contractor might pan across the draw-



Two perspectives on a house in different stages of planning. CADplan lets you save and call up the various stages for later use.

ing to find the portion describing the window and then zoom in to expand that detail on the screen.

The Zoom command moves in and out in steps of 2X power magnification. In a magnified mode, you can create text or figures that will not be legible when you

have moved the view away from the drawing, yet they will reproduce properly when the drawing is sent to a plotter or printer. The Pan command lets you select a new center for the display. You can move the viewing screen in any direction across the drawing, but you must have the screen

redrawn after each move, which means you can only jump the equivalent of one screen at a time. *CADplan* displays the X and Y coordinates of the cursor on the screen at all times. The screen shows about 600 vertical points and 840 horizontal points, and *CADplan* can create drawings with 60,000 points.

In Another Dimension

The accuracy of a drawing's dimensions is important in almost all applications. *CADplan* provides accurate dimensioning with a flexible grid system that you can call onto the screen whenever you need it. Ten grids with different dimensions can be stored for recall. When the grid is on the screen, you can order lines and figures to align themselves to the nearest grid line. The *CADplan* manual says that the lines "snap to" the grid, and this is an accurate description.

An optional Auto Dimensioning module (available separately) can be integrated into *CADplan* to automatically measure the distance between two points you designate, draw the dimension line you want, and add text and numbers in a size you select. This module is very flexible; you can position text anywhere along the

Rubberbanding gives CADplan a major advantage over paper and pencil line drawing.

dimension line or allow the program to center the text on the dimension line for you. You can put text vertically or horizontally on any dimension line and define dimension lines with the cursor or by entering numbers representing specific coordinate points on the screen. You can also determine the number of decimal places the program uses when it labels the dimension lines.

The automatic dimensioning capability

PGS introduces the no-compromise monitor to meet your no-compromise needs.

High resolution

Once you've invested in a first-rate computer, you don't want to compromise with a second-rate monitor. That's why PGS introduced the first no-compromise monitor, the Princeton HX-12. It set the price/performance standard for high resolution RGB color monitors.

Super resolution

Now we're introducing the first no-compromise monitor in the super resolution class. It's our new SR-12: an RGB monitor that meets the most demanding expectations at a price that will surprise you.

Monochrome

And, for price/performance in a monochrome monitor, we're introducing the MAX-12: our new amber monitor that's as easy on the eyes as it is on your budget.

The monitor to meet your needs

All three PGS monitors are engineered for no-compromise performance to provide you with a cleaner, sharper image than any other monitor in the same price class. The HX-12 and the SR-12 both feature uncompromising color convergence for crisp whites without color bleed. The MAX-12 offers impressive clarity in a monochrome monitor with easy-on-the-eyes amber phosphor.

And all three monitors come with a non-glare screen and a shielded cable that plugs directly into the IBM PC or XT.

The HX-12 has the highest resolution (690x240) and the finest dot pitch (.31mm) in its class. And yet its suggested retail price is comparable to many medium resolution monitors. The HX-12 brings no-compromise color to the PC and now, with the PGS RGB-80 board, to the Apple IIe as well. **Suggested retail price: \$695.**

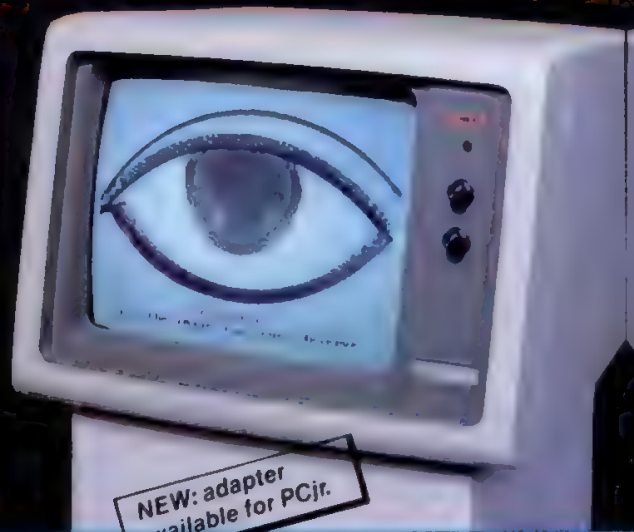
The new SR-12, in conjunction with the PGS high performance color graphics card, also features a .31mm dot pitch supporting 690 horizontal resolution. However, by increasing the horizontal scan rate to 27.5 KHz, the SR-12 can support 400 vertical resolution in non-interlaced mode. This results in a very high quality, flickerless image with the ability to generate graphics and text that is truly of monochrome quality. **Suggested retail price: \$799.**

The new MAX-12 offers you easy-on-the-eyes amber with 720x350 resolution at a suggested retail price (\$249) that is actually lower than the leading green-on-black competitor. And the MAX-12 runs off the IBM PC monochrome card—no special card is required.

Clarity of the Max 12 is enhanced by dynamic focusing circuitry which ensures sharpness not only in the center but also in the edges and corners. **Suggested retail price: \$249.**

Whatever your needs, from word processing to super resolution graphics, there's now a no-compromise PGS monitor that sets the standard. Ask your dealer for a demonstration and let your eyes decide. Or call for more information and the name of your nearest dealer.

You can look to PGS for the image your eyes deserve.



800-221-1490

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Princeton Graphic Systems
An Intelligent Systems Company

1101-I State Road
Princeton, New Jersey 08540
609 683-1660 TLX 6857009 PGS Prin

Now available at Computerland, Entre and local independent computer dealers. Nationwide service provided by Bell and Howell Service Company and MAI Sorbus Service Co.

CADplan

is a worthwhile addition to the *CADplan* package. Personal CAD Software's decision to market this module as a separate item may cause you to overlook its value, which is unfortunate.

Our hypothetical contractor should be about ready to produce his drawing. The primary output of almost all CAD systems eventually has to find its way onto paper, so the ability of CAD software to work with your plotter or printer is very important. *CADplan* supports nearly a dozen different plotters, and the Epson/IBM dot-matrix printer. The plotters that will work with *CADplan* include the most popular models from IBM (749 and 750), Houston Instrument, and Hewlett-Packard.

CADplan's printing and plotting routines allow you to select various portions or layers of the drawings to reproduce. Since you can select the scale for each reproduction, you can easily produce blown-up views of a portion of the drawing. The *CADplan* interface with printers and plotters is both effective and simple to use.

The Critical Step

The production of the drawing is an important step in the preparation of a bid, but eventually the critical question must be answered: How much will it cost? Every project, from small home improvements to the construction of nuclear power

plants, has an informal or formal document called a "bill of materials" associated with it. The bill of materials tells you what parts and supplies you need to do the job and may include information on size, color, manufacturer, supplier, stock number, and price of each item. The bill of materials helps you determine what the project will cost, where the materials can be ordered from, and perhaps even when they should be ordered and in what sequence they should arrive.

The production of the bill of materials can be a tedious manual job, but a \$350 optional module for *CADplan* called Data Base Extraction goes a long way toward automating this repetitive process. This module is properly designated as an option because while it is comprehensive, not all users will need it or choose to master the programming skills it requires.

Adding Up

The concept used in this database program is that every symbol and line in a drawing can have certain attributes attached to it—such as size, weight, and color. (For an example, see Figure 1.) When you complete a drawing, it will contain important elements such as left-hand-opening doors, right-hand-opening doors, electrical wiring footage, plumbing, and perhaps hundreds of other items.

Our builder goes through his drawings;

he counts the doors, windows and wires, compiles a list, writes a description for each item, finds the price of each, and computes the costs in various categories. Done manually, the job could take from

The automatic dimensioning capability is a worthwhile addition to the *CADplan* package.

hours to months and almost never produce a list current with the latest changes in the plans of a large project.

CADplan can, with some internal programming, perform all of these functions in minutes. Of course, all of the attributes associated with a symbol must be entered once and then be kept current. But if you have a big project or more than one project underway at a time, the benefit is worth the initial investment.

The Data Base Extraction module relies on two kinds of files. The first is a text file that contains the various attributes for each kind of figure and can be created easily with any word processor that creates standard ASCII files. Each major attribute is set off by two asterisks and typed in capital letters. As an example, the data describing where a contractor can order material might be:

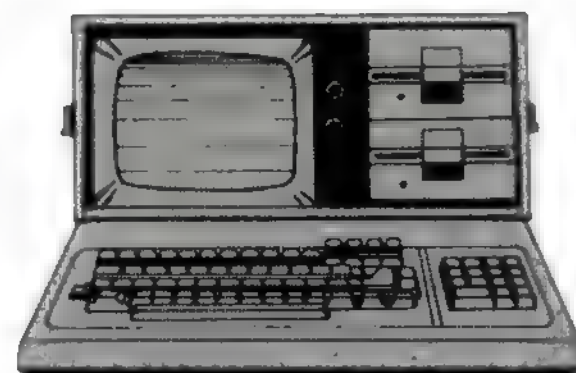
```
      **VENDOR**  
      Acme Electric  
      123 45th Street  
      Bridgetown, Barbados,  
      West Indies
```

The extraction program will look for the attribute heading and withdraw the material following the heading.

The second type of file is a command file. Writing a command file requires the same programming skills you need to write a simple program in BASIC or Pascal, but the format of the command file is

```
**ITEM**  
CREDENZA  
**COST**  
$454.33  
**VENDOR**  
Macy's  
1 So. First St.  
San Jose Ca. 96564  
(408) 366-7776  
**NUMBER**  
1  
**STYLE**  
Oak wood, three sliding doors, 2 interior shelves
```

Figure 1: This file holds the "attributes" or needed information describing a piece of furniture called a credenza.



**Now
you can
reach
anyone
with
your small
computer.**



At last, there's a practical way to enjoy the benefits of "electronic mail." It's Western Union EasyLink™ service.

With it you can literally reach any business or any person in writing, almost anywhere on earth. With EasyLink service, you can link your personal computer or word processor to almost any other, to the global Telex network and to anyone, nearly anywhere, with an array of rapid delivery Western Union message services.

EasyLink can increase your equipment's usefulness, improve office productivity and dramatically cut message delivery time.

Links to the WorldWide Telex network.

EasyLink subscribers have a direct link to Western Union's WorldWide Telex. Through this service, you can reach any of the 1.5 million businesses who are Telex subscribers in 154 countries.

Your message arrives in just minutes, in writing, for a fraction of the cost of a long-distance phone call. And you will get your own number to receive messages from anyone on the worldwide network.

Available now.

EasyLink service is now available. Let us demonstrate how easy it is to send and receive messages from your communicating desktop terminals. Call us toll-free at 800-336-3797. Ext. 408.* Or contact Clyde Meador, Western Union, One Lake Street, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey 07458.



Western Union EasyLink service.

The easy way to link your computer to the world.

*In Virginia, call 703-448-8877. Ext. 408.

CIRCLE 808 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Listing of CADPLAN command file called : DEMO

```
V      "This is a demo of various capabilities of "CADPLAN"
V      "You should have loaded NEWPCAD1 and windowed out an area"
V      "with 2 points, hereafter called P1 and P2."
V+     "The X distance between P1 and P2 is"["---DELTA X---"]
V      "Feet"
V+     "The Y distance between P1 and P2 is"["---DELTA Y---"]
V      "Feet"
V+     "The AREA of the defined window is"["---AREA---"]
V      "Square Feet"
V+     "Assuming 8 foot ceilings the volume is"["---AREA---"] * 8
V      "Cubic Feet"
S      WALL=["---LAYER6---"]
V+     "The total length of the walls on layer #6 is"["---WALL---"]
V      "Feet"
V+     "Enter the cost of building the walls (per linear foot): "
S      WCST=["---INPUT---"]
V+     "The total cost of building the walls is"["---WALL---"] * ["---WCST---
```

Figure 2: This listing shows a command file written using the CADplan Data Base Retrieval language. The commands are simple but not intuitive.

not similar to either language. To use the command file capability, you not only have to learn the format once, but you have to review it unless you use the program frequently because of the number of commands, syntax, and alternatives in the command language. Any business electing to use *CADplan* with the Data Base option will have to institute a program to train and refresh employees in the use of the command language. The menu of commands to create drawings is intuitive, but the database command language is not. For example, a program that computes the cost of wire used in a building's electrical system contains seven lines of program code that contain brackets, asterisks, dashes, plus signs, and other symbols that do not have intuitive meanings (see Figure 2).

The merger of a database program and a drawing program gives *CADplan* a great deal of potential power. But the addition of a function generator or a menu-driven approach would make the Database Extraction module much easier to use and more valuable for users without programming skills.

Bill of Materials

Our computer-assisted contractor has

slightly modified the command file associated with his old drawing to account for the increased space. He has also run the file to produce a bill of materials and list of costs. He can prepare his bid by taking the costs and adding the overhead and profit he thinks the buyer will accept. The entire session took him less than half an hour (longer if many drawings were produced on a plotter), and the contractor now has a competent bid to present, accompanied by complete drawings and a bill of materials. This kind of bid is likely to inspire confidence in those who receive it and result in profitable rewards.

CADplan is not an inexpensive program, and it takes a well-equipped system to run it. The program eats memory like PacMan eats blue ghosts, so while 320K memory is the minimum, more memory is useful for complex projects. The main *CADplan* program is on a copy-protected disk and cannot be transferred to a hard disk, but The Data Base Extraction module can benefit from the fast access times a hard disk provides. Because of its intensive use of graphics, *CADplan* requires the IBM Color/Graphics card. Although it will work with a standard monochrome monitor attached to the Color/Graphics card, an RGB color monitor provides a

much better display.

After I had used the program for several days, I installed a mouse. I was perfectly happy using the cursor keys to control the display. While the mouse did speed up the process by moving the cursor faster, I found that the keyboard didn't divide my attention among the screen, keyboard, and a third working area.

Personal CAD Systems claims that *CADplan* can be used with a digitizer system, which is a device that can trace existing drawings and select, or digitize, various points of reference for automatic entry into the computer. A digitizer is an effective but manually tedious method of entering into the system drawings that only exist on paper. Automated scanning systems for paper drawings are still on the drawing board.

CADplan can be an extremely effective tool for design projects, but like many good tools, it takes skill and practice to use it effectively. Some professional discipline is needed to ensure that users establish and follow standard practices. The

When you complete a drawing, it will contain important elements such as electrical wiring footage, plumbing.

manual provides only the fundamental information you need to use the program; it won't help you through the rough spots. Some editing techniques must be learned through trial and error. The Data Base Extraction module can add a useful function to the basic design program, but you need training and experience to use it effectively.

CADplan is a serious program for serious users. It can be an invaluable tool for people or companies that will make a commitment to using its power on a full time basis.



Introducing CompuServe's Executive Information Service

To Help the Over-Achiever Handle the Overload.

YOU,
YOUR IBM PC,
AND COMPUERVE,
MAKING
EXECUTIVE DECISIONS
TOGETHER.

If you're tired of having your answers questioned or waiting to have your questions answered, here's on-line support for you and your IBM™ PC, from the same communications professionals who provide business information services to over one fourth of the FORTUNE 500 companies.

CompuServe has more of the services and specific information that you need. For state of the art communications, you get InfoPlex™, the easy to use electronic mail service, and E-COM™ to link your PC to the U.S. Postal Service for quick, inexpensive hard copy delivery. For in-depth financial data, there's Value Line, Standard and Poor's, and up-to-the-minute quotes plus current and historical information on over 50,000 companies and issues. Site-Potential™ is a demographic database that gives detailed census information and sales potential projections for any area of the country you choose.

The Executive News Service brings you the impressive resources of the Associated Press wire services along with a unique clipping capability that automatically selects articles on topics of your choice and stores them for your own "file."

There are professional forums, bulletin boards, the Official Airline Guide Electronic Edition, an on-line travel agency, and listings of airport delays.

And the new CompuServe software especially for the IBM PC makes this the simplest, most time efficient on-line service ever for the busy executive.

So, decide now to inquire about CompuServe's Executive Information Service. It makes every other decision a lot easier.

To get your CompuServe Executive Information Service Inquiry Kit, contact or call:



CompuServe

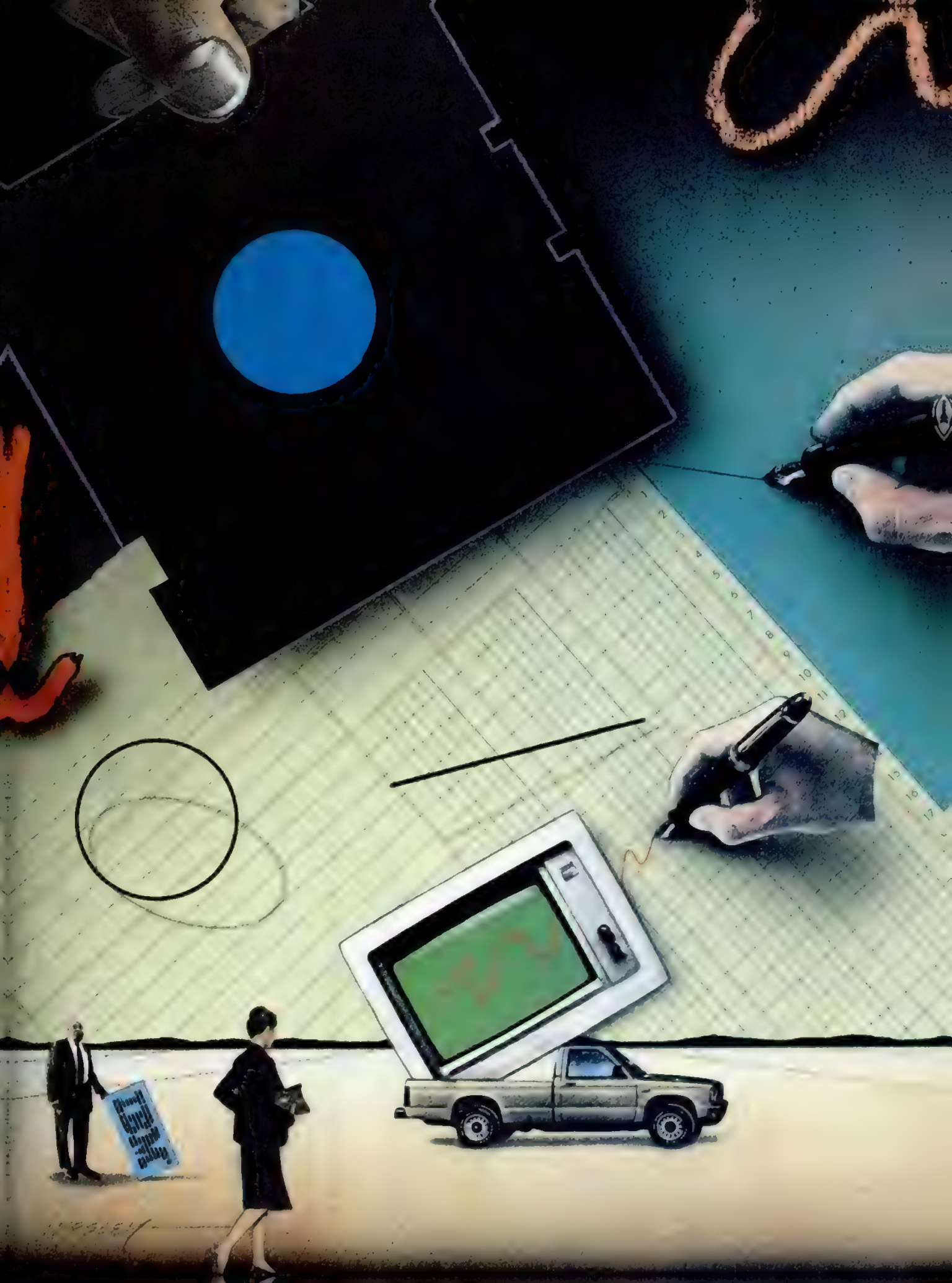
P.O. Box 2021

Cincinnati, Ohio 45220

800-848-8199

In Ohio, call 614-457-0602

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Electrify Your Ledger With BOOKS!

BOOKS! is a general ledger accounting package designed for your IBM PC.

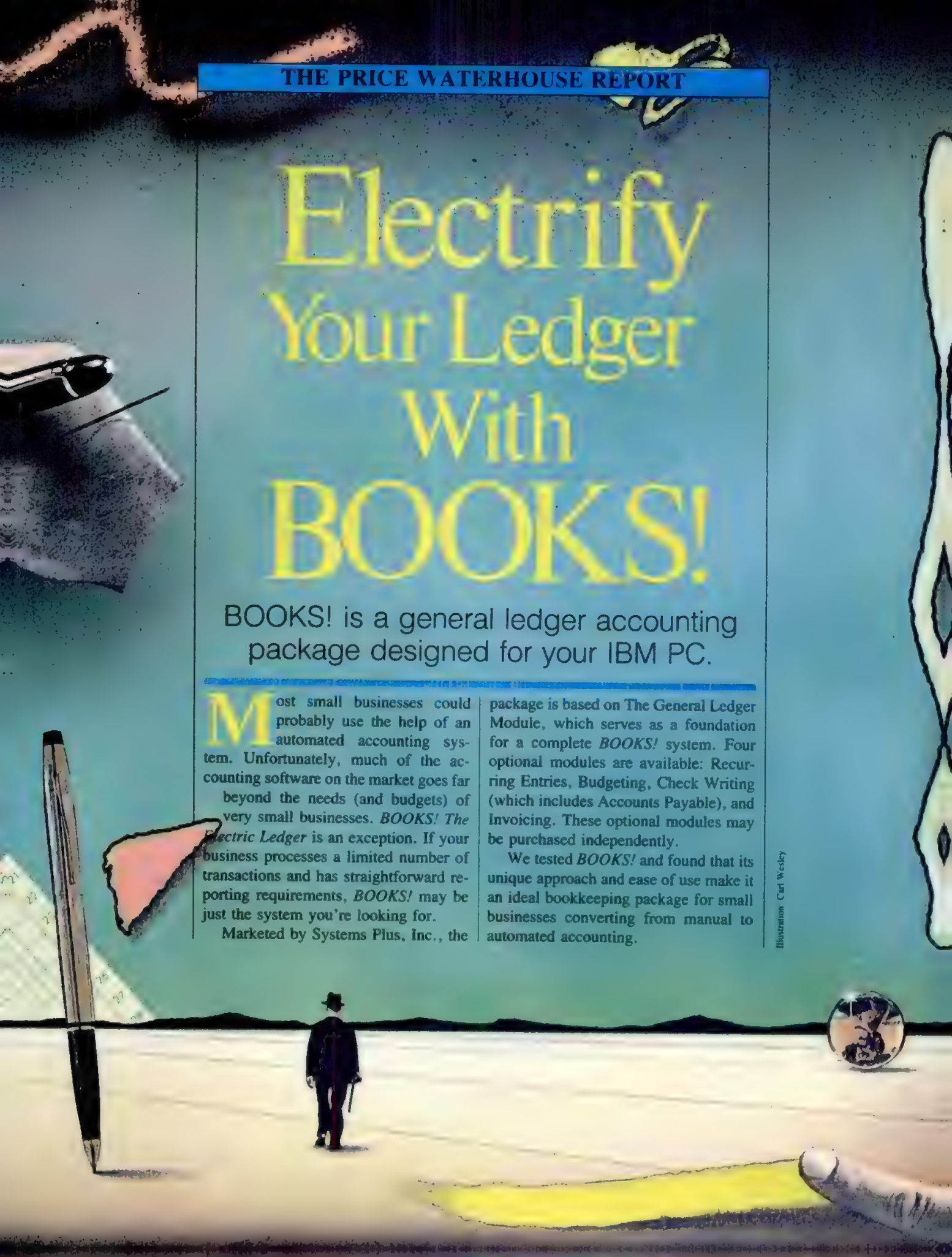
Most small businesses could probably use the help of an automated accounting system. Unfortunately, much of the accounting software on the market goes far beyond the needs (and budgets) of very small businesses. *BOOKS! The Electric Ledger* is an exception. If your business processes a limited number of transactions and has straightforward reporting requirements, *BOOKS!* may be just the system you're looking for.

Marketed by Systems Plus, Inc., the

package is based on The General Ledger Module, which serves as a foundation for a complete *BOOKS!* system. Four optional modules are available: Recurring Entries, Budgeting, Check Writing (which includes Accounts Payable), and Invoicing. These optional modules may be purchased independently.

We tested *BOOKS!* and found that its unique approach and ease of use make it an ideal bookkeeping package for small businesses converting from manual to automated accounting.

Illustration: Carl Wesley



BOOKS!

Most small business accounting packages for the PC process subsidiary transactions, which are then summarized and passed on to a separate general ledger. For instance, you may buy a system that can process order, invoice, and payment transactions, the financial impact of which is summarized and passed on to a separate general-ledger system.

BOOKS! takes a different approach. With **BOOKS!**, you are always working with the general ledger. Subsidiary transactions are first recorded in the general ledger; then, if appropriate, you provide additional information to create invoices, prepare checks, record payables in a vendor's account, and so on.



BOOKS! The Electric Ledger

Systems Plus, Inc.

1120 San Antonio Rd.

Palo Alto, CA 94303

(415) 969-7047

List Price: The General Ledger Module, \$345; Recurring Entries, \$75; Budgeting, \$150; Check Writing (with Accounts Payable), \$75; Invoicing, \$100.

Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives, 132-column printer or 80-column printer with compressed print.

CIRCLE 709 ON READER SERVICE CARD

As illustrated in the sample screens accompanying this review, **BOOKS!** continually reinforces the general ledger orientation. Whether you're entering a journal or requesting that a check be printed, you are always using the same ledgerlike screen format. To quote the **BOOKS!** manual, "The screen display that you will use to make your journal entries looks like the page from your journal book, making your transition to electronic accounting faster and easier."

Starter Charts

When you purchase **BOOKS!**, you receive a "charts" disk, which, among other things, contains ten predefined charts of accounts (that is, general-ledger accounts). Charts tailored for seven types of businesses—construction, manufacturing, professional services, repair and service work, retail sales, wholesale sales, and personal—are included on the disk, along with a master chart, a program demonstration chart, and a bookkeeping tutorial chart. The master chart includes all of the accounts that are on the "custom" charts. The program demonstration chart, which is used with the system's demonstration booklet, gives a thorough introduction to the system. The bookkeeping tutorial chart is for use with the short written tutorial on basic accounting, which you will find included in the **BOOKS!** manual.

These predefined charts can be a great help in setting up **BOOKS!** for your business. You can select the chart that most closely resembles the chart of accounts you need and modify it accordingly.

Setting up a chart for **BOOKS!** entails more than simply entering new account names. For each account, you must specify where it "fits" into the predefined balance sheet and income statement. You can also specify whether each account is usually a debit or a credit amount to speed the entry of journal transactions.

Another unusual feature of this program is that it doesn't use account codes. Instead, you simply move the cursor to the

account title and hit the Enter key to specify an account.

BOOKS! uses a three-level chart of accounts. The major account headings are called summary accounts; below summary accounts you can define intermediate accounts, and below them, subsidiary accounts. This structure makes it easier for you to summarize and report accounting records and lets you maintain subsidiary records for accounts receivable, accounts payable, and job costs.

Both the balance sheet and income statement list only summary level accounts, which must be set up accordingly. For example, the model charts each contain a summary account for Payroll Insurance and Taxes, with intermediate accounts for Social Security Tax, State Unemployment Tax, Federal Unemployment Tax, Workmen's Compensation Tax, and Hospitalization Insurance.

This arrangement provides you with the necessary (intermediate) level of account detail, but only the summary account will be reported in your financial statements. In this scheme, entries are made only to the intermediate accounts. **BOOKS!** will automatically total the intermediate accounts to generate summary level financial reports.

You can maintain subsidiary ledger accounts by establishing appropriate summary and lower level accounts. For example, the **BOOKS!** demonstration chart has the following accounts:

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

AMF Voit, Inc.

Invoice Received

Payment Made

Merchandise Returned

Hoerster Supply

Invoice Received

Payment Made

Merchandise Returned

New Balance Company

Invoice Received

•
•

By directing your general journal Ac-



Specials:

Easyfiler \$175.⁰⁰
 Visiword 215.⁰⁰
 w/free spell Coupon

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

CDEX	LOTUS-Managing a Business	55.00	69.95
CDEX	Training-IBM PC	55.00	69.95
CDEX	Training-dBASE	55.00	69.95

RECREATIONAL SOFTWARE

Avalon Hill	Andromeda Conquest	18.50	23.00
Avalon Hill	Voyager I	20.00	25.00
Broderbund	Apple Panic	25.00	29.95
Broderbund	Serpentine	28.00	34.95
Innovative Design	Pool 1.5	28.00	34.95
PCSoftware	CHAMPIONSHIP BLACKJACK	28.00	34.95
PCSoftware	PCfootball	28.00	34.95
Sierra On-line	Frogger	28.00	34.95
Strategic Simulations	Battle for Normandy	32.00	39.95
Strategic Simulations	Tigers in the Snow	32.00	39.95

BUSINESS and HOME SOFTWARE

Ashton Tate	dBASE II	395.00	700.00
Continental Software	Home Accountant Plus	90.00	150.00
Information Unlimited	EasyFiler	175.00	400.00
Information Unlimited	EasyMailer	130.00	175.00
Information Unlimited	EasySpeller II	120.00	225.00
Information Unlimited	ES II - Legal	250.00	350.00
Information Unlimited	ES II - Medical	250.00	350.00
Information Unlimited	EasyWriter II	195.00	375.00
Information Unlimited	EasyWriter System	410.00	625.00
Information Unlimited	Accounts Payable	315.00	595.00
Information Unlimited	Accounts Receiv.	315.00	595.00
Information Unlimited	General Ledger	315.00	595.00
Information Unlimited	Inventory Control	315.00	595.00
Information Unlimited	Order Entry & Inv	315.00	595.00
Information Unlimited	Payroll	315.00	595.00
Information Unlimited	3 Pack - ANY Three	865.00	1495.00
Information Unlimited	Lotus 1-2-3	345.00	495.00
LOTUS Development Co	Pro Pack: WordStar, SpellStar, MailStar and StarIndex	405.00	695.00
Micro Soft	Flight Simulator	35.00	49.95
MicroSoft	MultiPlan	160.00	250.00
MicroSoft	Multi-Tool Financi	85.00	100.00
MicroSoft	Multi-Tool Budget	85.00	100.00
MicroSoft	Word	240.00	375.00
MicroSoft	Word w/Mouse	305.00	475.00
MicroStuf	Crosstalk XVI	125.00	195.00
N. American Business Sys	Memory Shift	70.00	99.00
PCSoftware	CREATABASE	55.00	75.00
PCSoftware	PCcrayon	35.00	44.95
Peachtree	Peach text 5000	245.00	395.00
Pearlsoft	Personal Pearl	185.00	
Perfect Software	Perfect Calc/Filer	285.00	399.00
Perfect Software	Perfect Writer/Sp	285.00	399.00
Peter Norton	Norton Utilities	55.00	80.00
RoseSoft	Prokey	65.00	75.00
Software Arts	TKISolver	215.00	299.00
Software Arts	Mech Eng Pack	85.00	100.00
Software Arts	Fin. Mgmt Pack	85.00	100.00
Software Publishing	PFS File	95.00	140.00
Software Publishing	PFS. Graph	95.00	140.00
Software Publishing	PFS. Report	80.00	125.00
Software Publishing	PFS. Write	95.00	140.00

BUSINESS and HOME SOFTWARE CONT.

Softword Systems	Multimate	295.00	495.00
Sorcim	SuperCalc III	265.00	395.00
Sorcim	SuperWriter	180.00	295.00
VisiCorp	VisiCalc IV	160.00	250.00
VisiCorp	VisiCalc Bus. Fore	85.00	100.00
VisiCorp	Desktop/PLAN	195.00	300.00
VisiCorp	VisiFile	195.00	300.00
VisiCorp	VisiLink	165.00	250.00
VisiCorp	VisiSchedule	195.00	300.00
VisiCorp	VisiTrend/Plot	195.00	300.00
VisiCorp	VisiWord w/Spell	215.00	375.00
VisiCorp	VisiWordPlus	255.00	375.00

INFORMATION SERVICES

Compuserve	Compuserve	40.00
Dow Jones Software	DJ Connector	45.00
Source Telecomputing	The Source	70.00

HARDWARE

AST Research, Inc.	I/O Plus w/Clock & Serial	115.00	165.00
AST Research, Inc.	Memory Board 64K (to 256K)	195.00	295.00
AST Research, Inc.	MegaPlus II 064 CS	265.00	395.00
AST Research, Inc.	MegaPak 256K	275.00	395.00
AST Research, Inc.	Game Port	35.00	50.00
AST Research, Inc.	Parallel Port	35.00	50.00
AST Research, Inc.	Serial Port	35.00	50.00
AST Research, Inc.	SixPakPlus 064K	265.00	395.00
AST Research, Inc.	Game Port	35.00	50.00
AST Research, Inc.	ConnectAll Bracket	15.00	25.00
AST Research, Inc.	64K Ram Set (9 chips)	60.00	100.00
Compucable	Hayes SM-IBM Cbl	25.00	29.95
Compucable	Printer Cable	30.00	34.95
Electronic Protection Dev.	Lemon Surge	44.00	59.95
Electronic Protection Dev.	Lime Surge	70.00	89.50
Electronic Protection Dev.	Peach Surg/Filter	70.00	87.50
Electronic Protection Dev.	Orange Surg/Filter	100.00	139.95
Electronic Protection Dev.	The Hawk	140.00	
Hayes	Joystick	55.00	
Hayes	SmartModem 300	215.00	289.00
Hayes	SmartModem 1200	515.00	699.00
Hayes	SmartModem 1200B	445.00	599.00
MPI	Disk Drive DSDD	215.00	
Mannesmann Tally	MT160L Printer 160 cps	650.00	798.00
Mannesmann Tally	MT180L Printer 160 cps	850.00	1098.00
Mannesmann Tally	Spirit Printer 80 cps	325.00	399.00
STB Systems	Graphix+ RGB/MonoChrome Graphics w/Printer Port	355.00	495.00
STB Systems	RioPlus 64K CSPG	290.00	395.00
STB Systems	Super I/O CSPG	175.00	250.00
STB Systems	SuperRio 64K with Ports	295.00	419.00

SUPPLIES

Compucable	Drive and Keyboard Covers	15.00	19.95
Compucable	PC & Keyboard Covers	15.00	19.95
ESK	Diskettes OSDSD 10ea w/Case	32.00	45.00
Verbatim	Disk Drive Analyzer	30.00	39.95
Verbatim	Drive Head Cleaning Kit	9.00	12.50
Verbatim	Diskette Holder - holds 70	15.00	20.83

CALL FOR FREE
BROCHURE

Why Do Business With Us? HERE'S WHY

We can answer your Technical questions!

We have the BEST PRICES you're going to find. If we change prices, it's usually to make them lower!

We have NO SURCHARGE for Visa or MasterCard!

We charge only \$2.00 per item for UPS Surface!

We charge only \$3.00 Additional per ORDER for UPS Blue Label!

We ship the same day if humanly possible!

We accept COD's for only \$5.00 (Cash, Certified Check or Money Order)

We STOCK what we sell and all products have MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTIES!

We charge NO SALES TAX! (Add 5% for Texas residents)

404 BALBOA
EL PASO, TEXAS 79912

IN TEXAS CALL: 915/581-5463
THROUGHOUT THE U.S. 1-800/351-1026

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS SENSE



INTRODUCING THE DIABLO SERIES 36 PRINTER:

The sensible professional printer, this daisywheel offers more performance for less money than any other printer in its class. Performance like 35 characters per second. Performance like 4000 hours mean time between repairs. A range of options and accessories includes sheet feeders, forms tractors and a library of 100 printwheels.

And Diablo's unique API (All Purpose Interface) lets Series 36 play with all the most popular PC's (including

IBM's). But perhaps the most sensible thing about Series 36 is its price. At \$1595 suggested retail, Series 36 is a lot more printer for a lot less money than the competition. And that just makes sense.

To find out where you can see Series 36 and the other fine Diablo products call 800-556-1234 ext. 186. In California call 800-441-2345 ext. 186. Diablo Systems Inc., Fremont, California. A Xerox company.

Diablo Printers

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOOKS!

counts Payable entries to the appropriate intermediate and subsidiary accounts, you can keep track of obligations due and payments made to various vendors. To accommodate check writing, you can enter and maintain vendor address information for each of these accounts. *BOOKS!* is a far cry from a full-fledged accounts payable system, but it should meet the needs of many small businesses.

Through the Ledger

The *BOOKS!* accounting modules lead you through each step necessary to process an entry with a series of prompts and menus, which are always presented on the lower left-hand quadrant of the screen. To select menu options, you use the arrow keys to move the cursor to the appropriate line and hit the Enter key to see the results of your choice.

Anyone familiar with Lotus' *1-2-3* will recognize this approach. With *1-2-3*, you can also make a selection by typing the first letter of the menu option you choose. Unfortunately, *BOOKS!* doesn't provide this convenience.

On the brighter side, an alternate method can be used to select an account. Before entering an account, the list of accounts appears in the lower right-hand corner of the screen. You can either move the cursor to the proper account title and hit the Enter key, or begin typing the account name. As you type the letters, the system further matches the account name with the list of existing accounts. Soon the cursor will be resting on the proper account name and you can then hit enter. This saves a great deal of time when making journal entries.

The authors of *BOOKS!* went out of their way to ensure that the system keeps you informed about what you're doing, and in what context. Figure 1 illustrates how this is accomplished. Let's say, for example, that you have just received a shipment of water skis from Orlando Water Skis, and you're accounting for your business on a cash basis (which

means you're not using accounts payable). As you can see in Figure 1, it's clear that you're on the "Make Journal Entries" module of the *BOOKS!* system. Having decided to prepare journals, you then



A unique approach to bookkeeping makes Books!

an ideal package for businesses converting from a manual to an automated system of accounting.



selected the "Make Entries and Write Checks" option to record the transaction and prepare a check. You choose the "Prepare Non-Payables Checks," which indicates that this check will *not* be in payment of an existing amount due your vendor (Orlando Water Skis). After recording the purchases, totaling \$1,300, you selected "Complete the Balance of This Check" and further chose to "Enter a Discount."

You are now poised to enter a discount, and the system is offering you the choice of doing so as a percentage or as a dollar amount.

As Figure 1 illustrates, your trail of menu selections is maintained on the *BOOKS!* display screen. About 20 percent of each screen is used to display messages to the user. This is another feature that makes this system so easy to use and reflects the thoughtfulness of the program's designers.

Software Protection

When you purchase the system, you receive a complete set of software, wheth-

er or not you paid for all of the modules. The dealer gives you a 15-character code, which is a function of the modules you've paid for and the serial number of your copy of the program. To actually use the software, you have to "de-encrypt" it by entering this code, which causes the system to "unlock" the *BOOKS!* software you purchased.


Unfortunately, the poor documentation that comes with *BOOKS!* made de-encrypting the software impossible until a representative of Systems Plus explained the process, step by step, over the phone. Once explained properly, it's not difficult; the process is similar to the installation procedures for a word processor or database system.

You *can* access optional modules you haven't paid for, but *BOOKS!* won't let you enter amounts over \$99.99. This is Systems Plus' way of giving you a demonstration of the package's options and showing you the program's additional capabilities. When you purchase additional modules, your dealer will give you a new code to access them, and, once de-encrypted, they will be automatically updated with information from the general ledger.

Productivity Boosters

BOOKS! provides you with several convenient features aimed at increasing your productivity. You can set up "abbreviated" charts of accounts that list only the most frequently used accounts. For example, when you're paying monthly bills, you may want to use an abbreviated chart consisting only of your usual monthly expense accounts. This saves you the time and trouble of picking your way through the entire chart. If you don't find an account you're looking for on the abbreviated list, you can hit the Esc key to access the entire chart.

Another timesaving feature allows you to establish what *BOOKS!* calls "following accounts." When entering journals, you can often predict the next account(s) needed to complete a journal. "Following



The Visual Commuter:TM the heavyweight power and memory of a desk-top computer in a 16 pound briefcase.

Announcing the no-compromise computer. Commuter.TM

No longer is it necessary to lug a 32 pound "portable" through airports. Or sacrifice features for convenience. Or even purchase one computer for your office and one for travel. Commuter is a breakthrough in portable computers. With all the capacity, capabilities, and features of a desk-top computer. In only 16 pounds.

Why buy a desk-top computer when you can carry a Commuter?

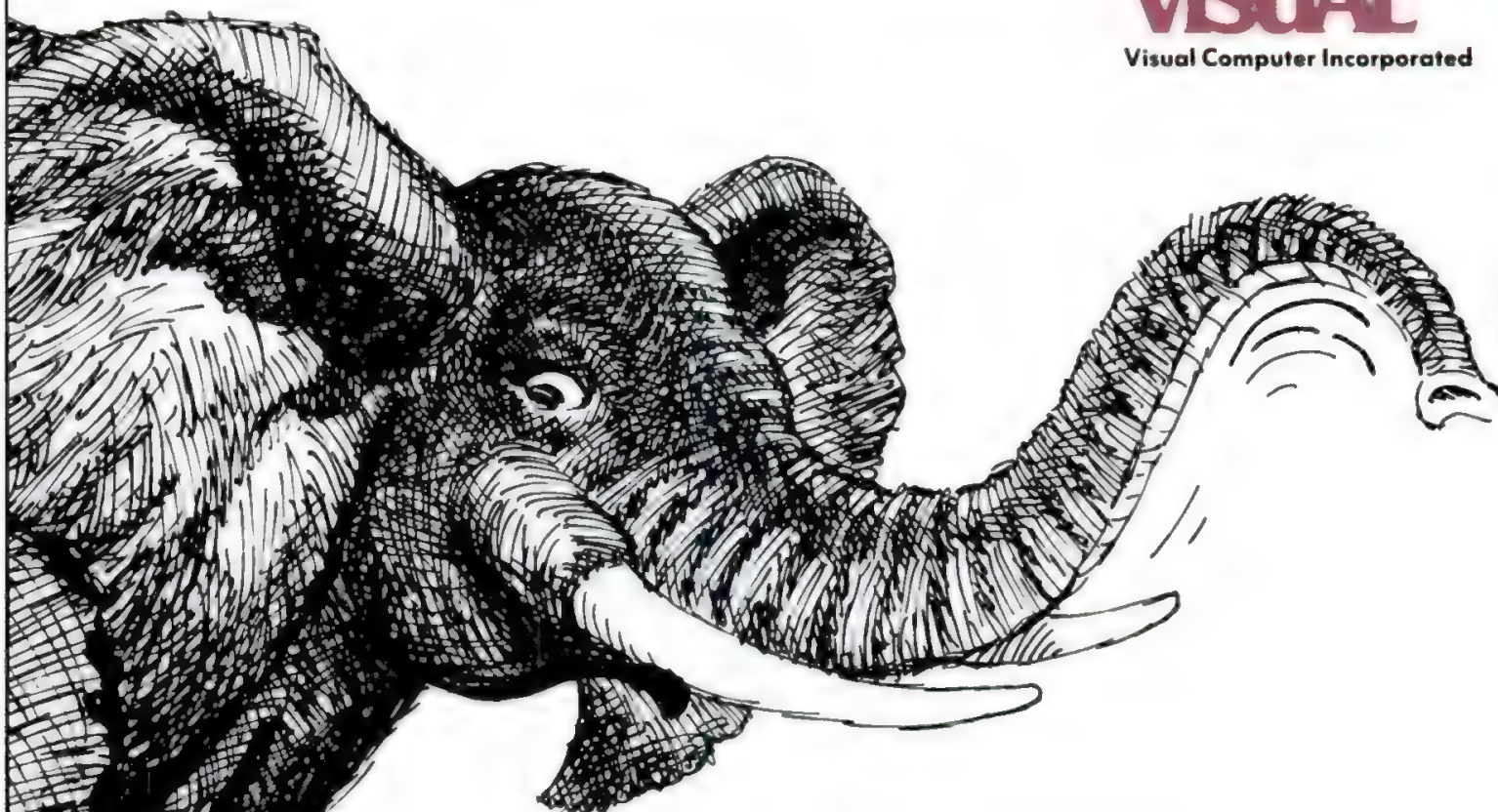
Commuter is a desk-top computer. It features a 16-bit 8088 processor. 128K of memory, expandable to 512K. Single or dual 5 1/4" floppy disk drives, each with 360K bytes of storage.

In or out of the office, Commuter becomes an executive work station: The full 80 column by 16 line optional flat panel display is easily removed to attach an external monitor or television set. And built in ports let you add hard disk, communications, and a wide variety of printers. Even the IBM expansion chassis.

But with Commuter, you not only get a computer for your office. You also get one for the road. Because Commuter gives you dimensions that no other desk-top computer or portable

VISUAL

Visual Computer Incorporated



in its class can: 15" x 18" x 3 1/2", with built in handle and briefcase-sized carrying case. Never has a powerful computer been easier to handle.

IBM® PC compatible. And downright sociable.

Commuter offers you a level of IBM PC compatibility unmatched in a portable computer. Commuter comes bundled with the MS-DOS™ operating system and GW Basic.™ Your commands are entered on a full 83 key keyboard with an IBM PC layout, including numeric pad and ten function keys. IBM compatible color graphics and monochrome support are built right in.

Unlike many so-called IBM PC compatible portables, Commuter can run virtually all of the software written specifically for the IBM PC. And Commuter's double-sided, double-density diskettes are directly transferable to and from the IBM PC. So you can take advantage of hundreds of available software programs: Business programs like Lotus® 1-2-3,™ VisiCalc,™ or WordPlus-PC.™ Games like Flight Simulator.™ Even educational software from Spinnaker.™ Right off the shelf. Without modifying a thing.

Pick up the perfect business partner for only \$1995.

Why compromise? With its heavyweight memory, desk-top power, and 16 pound weight, Commuter is clearly the practical choice. But the best part is, at only \$1995, you can pick it up for practically peanuts.

Try out Commuter at your local authorized dealer today. Or call Visual Computer at **1-800-847-8252**. (in Mass., call **1-800-462-5554**), or write Visual Computer Incorporated, 135 Maple Street, Marlboro, MA 01752 for more information.

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Commuter. It can take your business places it's never been.

Visual Computer Incorporated is a wholly owned subsidiary of Visual Technology Incorporated. COMMUTER is a trademark of Visual Computer Incorporated. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp. WordPlus PC is a trademark of Professional Software Incorporated. Spinnaker is a trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp. MS-DOS, GW Basic and Flight Simulator are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.



BOOKS!

accounts" lets you identify ahead of time one or more accounts to be presented by the system after using a certain account. For example, you might develop your cash accounts as follows:

CASH

Springfield Marine Bank
Deposits
Withdrawals

If so, you may want to specify that, following your use of the Deposits account, the system should present the following list of accounts:

SALES

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
INTEREST INCOME
OTHER INCOME

Using this facility properly will probably save you time and reduce errors, too.

BOOKS! allows you to define one or more "recurring" journal entries. You can enter these "standard" journals just once, give them a unique name, and call them up each month for entry into the new journal. This is a convenience feature; if the amounts of the entries change, all you do is enter the new amounts prior to posting.

Another handy feature of **BOOKS!** allows you to annotate each of your ledger entries with an unstructured comment of up to 512 characters. This can considerably improve the clarity and comprehensiveness of the journal entries in an audit trail report.

BOOKS! has only a limited capability for developing reports in formats other than the standard formats supplied with the system. But the system's "undefined reports" only provide for listings of selected accounts and their respective balances, which must be listed in the order in which they appear in the chart. This feature is not all that useful, since one of the standard reports allows you to print (to paper or disk) accounts and balances, anyway.

There is a way to customize reports. **BOOKS!** allows you to "print" any of your reports to a disk file. You can then read these reports into your word proces-

Small Company		March 1983	Debit	Credit
	PURCHASES	51	1,300.00	
	PURCHASE DISCOUNTS	61		
	Payee: Orlando Water Shie			26.00

MAKE JOURNAL ENTRIES
 Make Entries And Write Checks
 Prepare Non-Payables Checks
 Complete The Balance Of This Check
 Enter A Discount
 Enter The Discount Percentage
 Enter The Amount Of The Discount

Pick Either Instruction

Figure 1. When making entries, **BOOKS!** continually reminds you of what you're doing as it prompts you for the next response.

sor or spreadsheet program. When you install the software, you can request that these reports be placed on your disk either in ASCII format or as document files for use with either *WordStar* or *Spellbinder*. This feature lets you customize the format of financial reports on your word processor.

If you choose to purchase the **BOOKS!** invoicing module, you will be able to develop sales invoices as you enter sales transactions into the ledger. This is done within the context of the general ledger.

Invoicing is done as follows. After choosing the "Make Entries and Write Invoices" option and making the appropriate journal entry to record a sales transaction, you are prompted to enter the additional information needed to complete a sales invoice. You can create invoices either for the sale of product or for services rendered, which are then printed on special forms available from Systems Plus. Like other **BOOKS!** reports, invoices have a fixed format.

The sale can be charged to a specific customer account—that is, if you've set up the customer as an intermediate or sub-

sidary account of, say, the accounts receivable summary account. Payments received will then be credited to the customer's account.

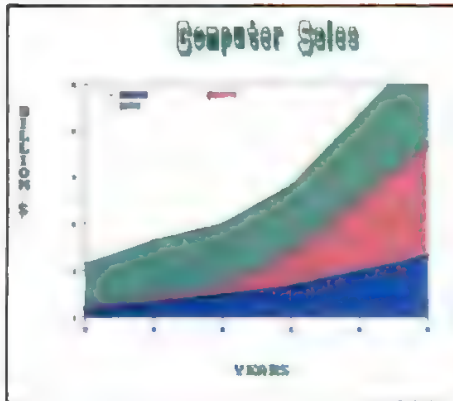
If you need an invoicing or accounts receivable capability and you're considering **BOOKS!**, look carefully at exactly what these modules will and won't do. If your needs are simple enough—great. But don't expect your general ledger to blossom into a full-featured order and invoicing management function. It won't.

The **BOOKS!** budgeting capability is unique. Most microcomputer systems that provide for budgets simply allow you to enter, maintain, and report budgeted amounts for each general-ledger code. **BOOKS!** allows you to set up multiple budgets, each one for a group of accounts. You can budget at the summary, intermediate, or subsidiary level, but for any given multiple budget all accounts must be at the same level. Each budget is given a descriptive name and can be used to generate budget listings and variance reports.

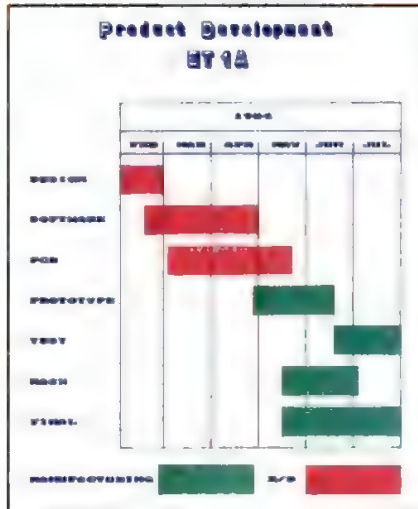
The nicest thing to be said about the ease of learning and using **BOOKS!** is that it can be done in spite of the documenta-

WHEN SPREADSHEETS DON'T GIVE YOU THE PICTURE...

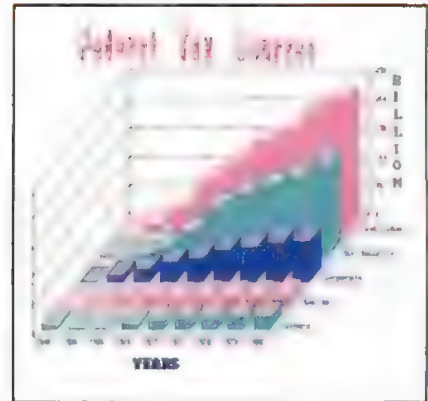
**LINE CHARTS
STATISTICS**



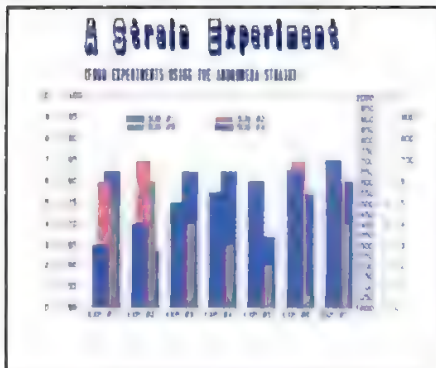
**GANTT CHARTS
PROJECT SCHEDULING**



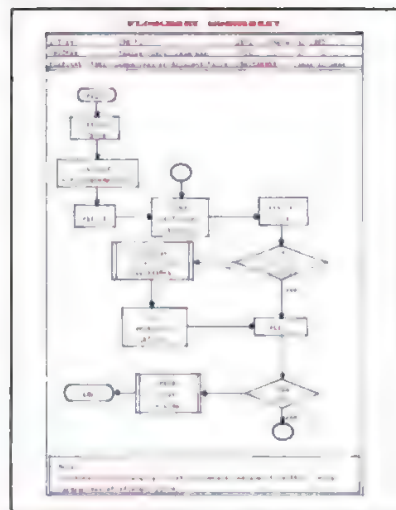
**3-DIMENSIONAL
BAR CHARTS**



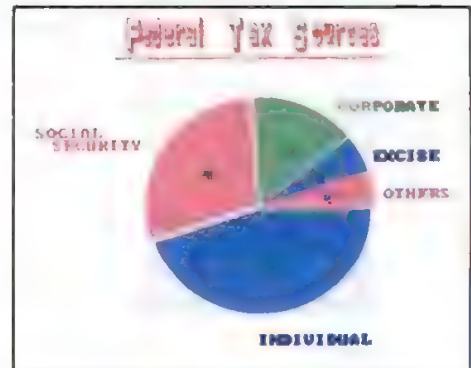
**MULTI-SCALE BAR CHARTS
NEGATIVE BAR CHARTS**



**FLOW CHARTS
ORGANIZATION CHARTS**



PIE CHARTS



THE FIRST COMPLETE GRAPHICS PROGRAM DESIGNED FOR EVERY BUSINESS USE ON IBM-PC'S*

ENERGRAPHICS™

Dynamic and so easy-to-use, **ENERGRAPHICS** is already helping business managers at 40 Fortune 500 companies. **ENERGRAPHICS** is used in Finance, Marketing, Sales, Advertising, Research and Data Processing. Both **VisiCalc®** and **Lotus 123™** spreadsheet files interface with **ENERGRAPHICS**. For the first time business executives can plan, project, present, analyze and report with the best looking professional graphics available on the IBM-PC and compatibles.

VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.
Lotus 123 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

Call 800-325-0174
(except in Missouri)
for our detailed

ENERGRAPHICS brochure

ENERTRONICS

Enertronics Research, Inc.
150 N. Meramec • Suite 207 • St. Louis, MO 63105 • (314) 725-5566

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

* HARDWARE CONFIGURATION: IBM-PC, 128K; Dual Disk Drive; Graphics Adapter; Dot Matrix Printer; Compact, Columbia and Eagle Computers

THE WORD IS OUT FROM IDE:

"IDEAdisk offers the broadest selection of disk storage combinations for your IBM PC."



Some people think IDE stands for **I**ntegrated **D**isk **E**quipment. And they're not far wrong. Our IDEAdisk line of hard disk drives goes all the way from 5MB to 40MB fixed storage, with *removable* cartridge Winchester backup if you want it. The nice part of the removable cartridge, of course, is that when you're not using it for backup, you can use it as a regular mass storage device. Makes for much sounder economics, we believe.

For even sounder economics – ah! here it comes – we *integrate* our drives through sophisticated software with IDEAshare and IDEAnet: the only one-two punch on resource sharing on the market today. In fact, we even integrate our disks with our IDEAplus combination card – it acts as host adapter for the disk, and without using an extra slot, you can add memory, a serial interface, and clock option.

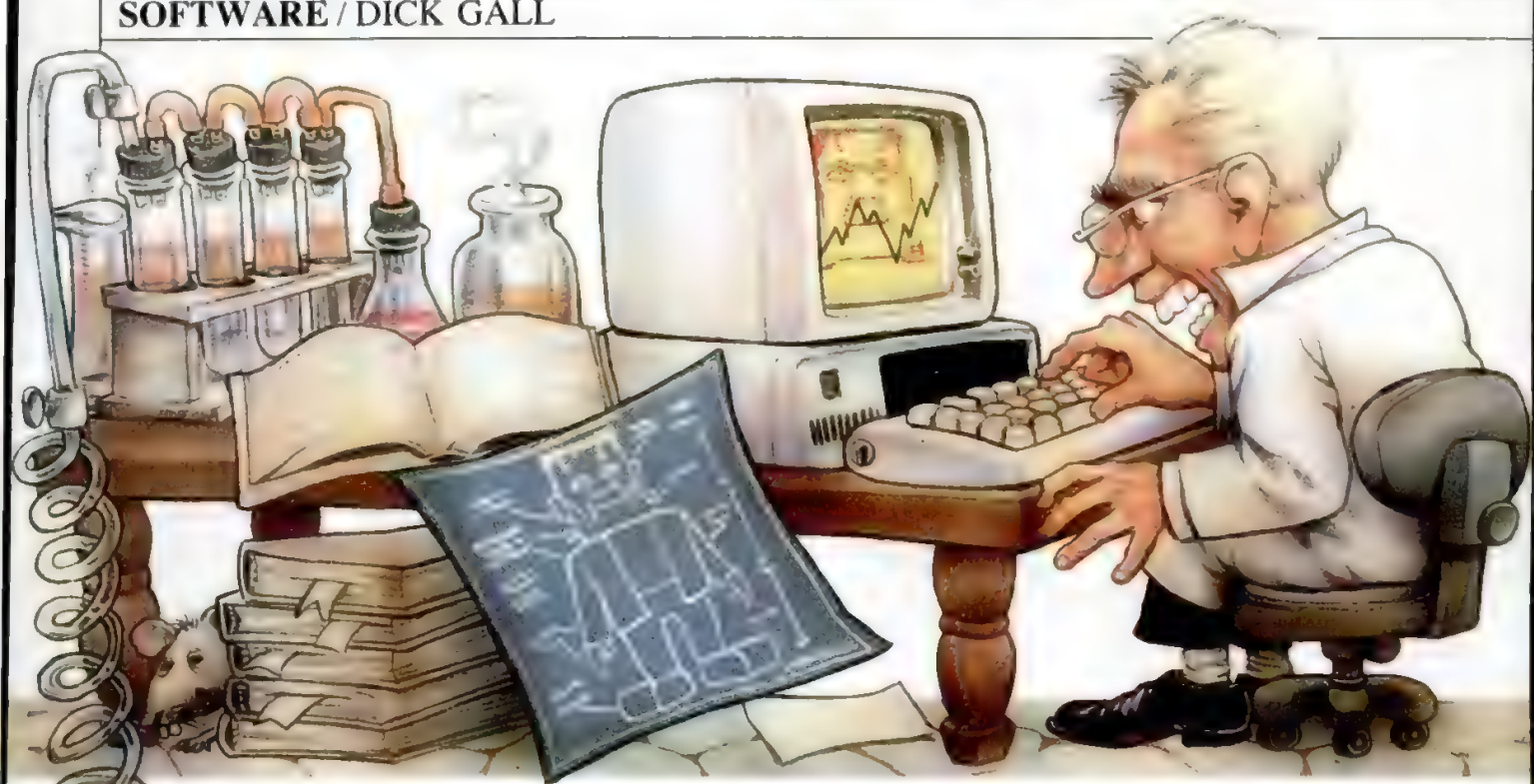
Our disks are designed to work with all our IDEAproducts as well: the IDEAmini combination card, the IDEAComm 1200 integral modem, the IDEAComm 3278 PC to mainframe communications card and the IDEAGraph family of high resolution color graphics cards. All our disks receive 100% functional testing before shipping, carry a full year limited warranty, and are backed by our unique upgrade policy.

So yes, at IDE we stand behind our Integrated Disk Equipment, but we stand for much, much, more. Talk to your local computer dealer or give us a call at **800-257-5027** (in Massachusetts, call 617-275-4430). We'll get the word to you on IDE.

IDE
IDEAssociates

Better ideas for personal computers.

IDE Associates, Inc., 7 Oak Park Drive, Bedford, MA 01730

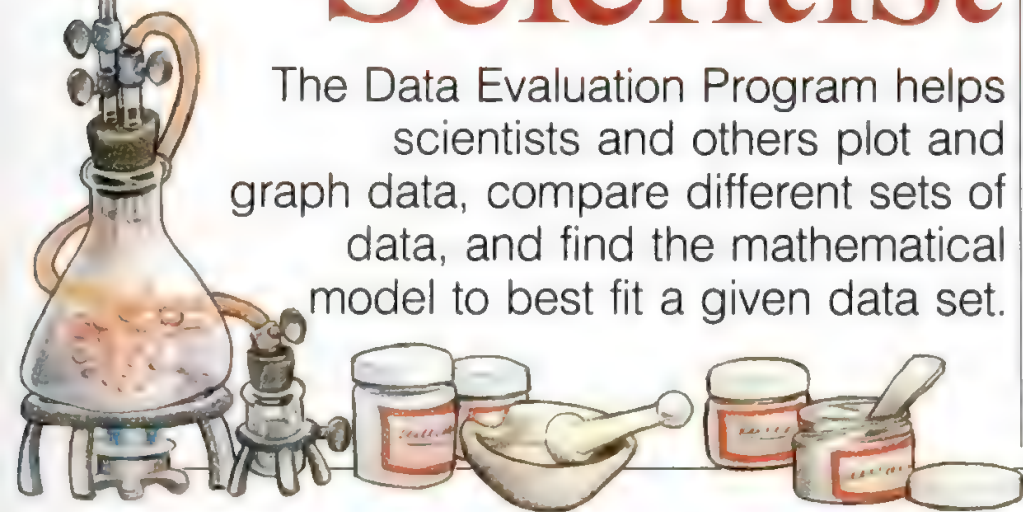


A Plot Fit For A Scientist

The Data Evaluation Program helps scientists and others plot and graph data, compare different sets of data, and find the mathematical model to best fit a given data set.

Scientists and others who use the computer for experimental and research purposes are often faced with the difficult task of converting raw data into a significant form and presenting the results in useful graphs and reports. The *Data Evaluation Program for the IBM Personal Computer (DAEPPC)* from R & L Software can do just that. It employs a coordinated set of routines that can evaluate the relationship between input data and mathematical models, determine the optimum equation form for representing a set of data, and graph the results. It can also provide statistics on the accuracy of its own work.

DAEPPC's chief applications are in the sciences, and the program operates on three levels, each of which helps scientists perform a variety of tasks. The first level allows you to graph numerical data from a particular type of study or investigation. Data presented as single values can associate a set of numbers with each of several items—for example, the population of major cities in the United States as reported in the 1980 census. Comparing a second set of observations with the first reveals any changes in the data, but doing so requires that you use two values for





each item. To show which cities are growing, you would need to compare the 1980 census with the 1970 census. *DAEPPC*'s plotting capabilities can graphically illustrate this type of information.

Many scientific experiments attempt to confirm known physical laws as an educational process. Beginning physics students, for example, might measure the time it takes for a pendulum to make a complete back-and-forth oscillation. They could use *DAEPPC* to graph a set of data points that would indicate time measurements for different pendulum lengths. For comparison, calculations using the known equation of pendulum motion provide the theoretical period of oscillation values. In its second level, *DAEPPC* can contrast the calculated theoretical values with the mea-

Data Evaluation Program for the IBM Personal Computer

R & L Software
1299 Beacon St.
Newton, MA 02168

List Price: \$250

Requires: 128K RAM, BASICA, one single-sided disk drive, color/graphics adapter

CIRCLE 736 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DAEPPC's greatest power is that it can quickly test a variety of mathematical models to determine which one best fits the data.

sured data. At the third level—where only measured data is available and the governing physical equation is not yet known—*DAEPPC* demonstrates its greatest power. Here, it can quickly test a variety of mathematical models to determine which one best fits the data, and therefore which equation form the actual governing equation is likely to take. This iterative process uses the extensive calculation abilities of the PC to its best advantage; the computer easily performs an otherwise difficult, tedious, and frustrating job.

A Physics Lesson

Figures 1 and 2 illustrate an application of *DAEPPC* to the pendulum case. For small oscillations, the period of a simple pendulum can be approximated as:

$$T = \sqrt{\frac{l}{g}}$$

For T in seconds, l is the pendulum length in feet and gravity's acceleration g is taken as 32.2 ft/sec².

The purpose of this example is to describe the period of oscillation of a pendulum as a function of its length. The column X-OBS in Figure 1 indicates ten different pendulum lengths, and Y-OBS gives their period of oscillation, calculated

PLOT FIT

using the above equation.

The X-OBS and Y-OBS values are input to DAEPPC as observed data. The last four columns of Figure 1 show the results of two DAEPPC curve-fit runs. The first attempt used a linear model, $y = mx + b$, and the percent deviation column shows that it had moderate success in predicting the input y values, achieving an overall variance of 0.07. The second attempt used a third-order polynomial model, $y = ax^3 + bx^2 + cx + d$. Here, the calculated values are much closer to the input values, and the variance has been improved by almost a factor of 100 to 0.0008.

Figure 2 is a plot of the above data; it graphs the accuracy improvement achieved with the third-order polynomial model. The linear model is a fair representation of the data, but the exponential model points are almost indistinguishable from the original data values.

Once you are familiar with the program entering the input values, making the two DAEPPC runs, and printing the results takes about 10 minutes—a modest investment considering the usefulness and accuracy of the results.

How it works

Now that you have an idea of what DAEPPC does, I'll take a look at how it works. The program's main menu displays 18 available functions at start-up time (see the sidebar, "A Summary of Main-Menu Functions.") The first five functions input the data in the proper format. You specify the parameters required to plot the data using the SETUP function, and the PLOT function graphs the data on the color/graphics screen. FUNCTION specifies which math model is to be used for evaluating the data, and FIT performs the curve-fitting process. This command outputs a display comparing the original data with the results calculated by the selected math model and provides an option to send the numerical results to a printer.

The SAVE DATA and PRINT DATA

INPUT DATA			LINEAR MODEL		POLYNOMIAL MODEL	
<div>PENDULUM LENGTH- FEET</div> <div>PERIOD TIME- SEC.</div>			<div>$Y = MX + B$</div>		<div>$Y = AX^3 + BX^2 + CX + D$</div>	
PT.	X-OBS	Y-OBS	Y-CALC	%DEV	Y-CALC	%DEV
1	5.	2.4800	2.9849	16.92	2.5070	1.08
2	10.	3.5000	3.5578	1.63	3.4605	-1.14
3	15.	4.2900	4.1307	-3.86	4.2724	-0.41
4	20.	4.9500	4.7036	-5.24	4.9647	0.30
5	25.	5.5400	5.2765	-4.99	5.5598	0.36
6	30.	6.0600	5.8495	-3.60	6.0796	0.32
7	35.	6.5500	6.4224	-1.99	6.5463	-0.06
8	40.	7.0000	6.9953	-0.07	6.9820	-0.26
9	45.	7.4300	7.5682	1.83	7.4089	-0.29
10	50.	7.8300	8.1411	3.82	7.8490	0.24

FINAL PARAMETER VALUES			
M =	0.1146	A =	2.95104E-05
B =	2.4120	B =	3.71795E-03
		C =	0.2413
		D =	1.3897

Figure 1: Input data and numerical results from two curve-fit runs show that a polynomial model is better than a linear model for modeling pendulum oscillation time.

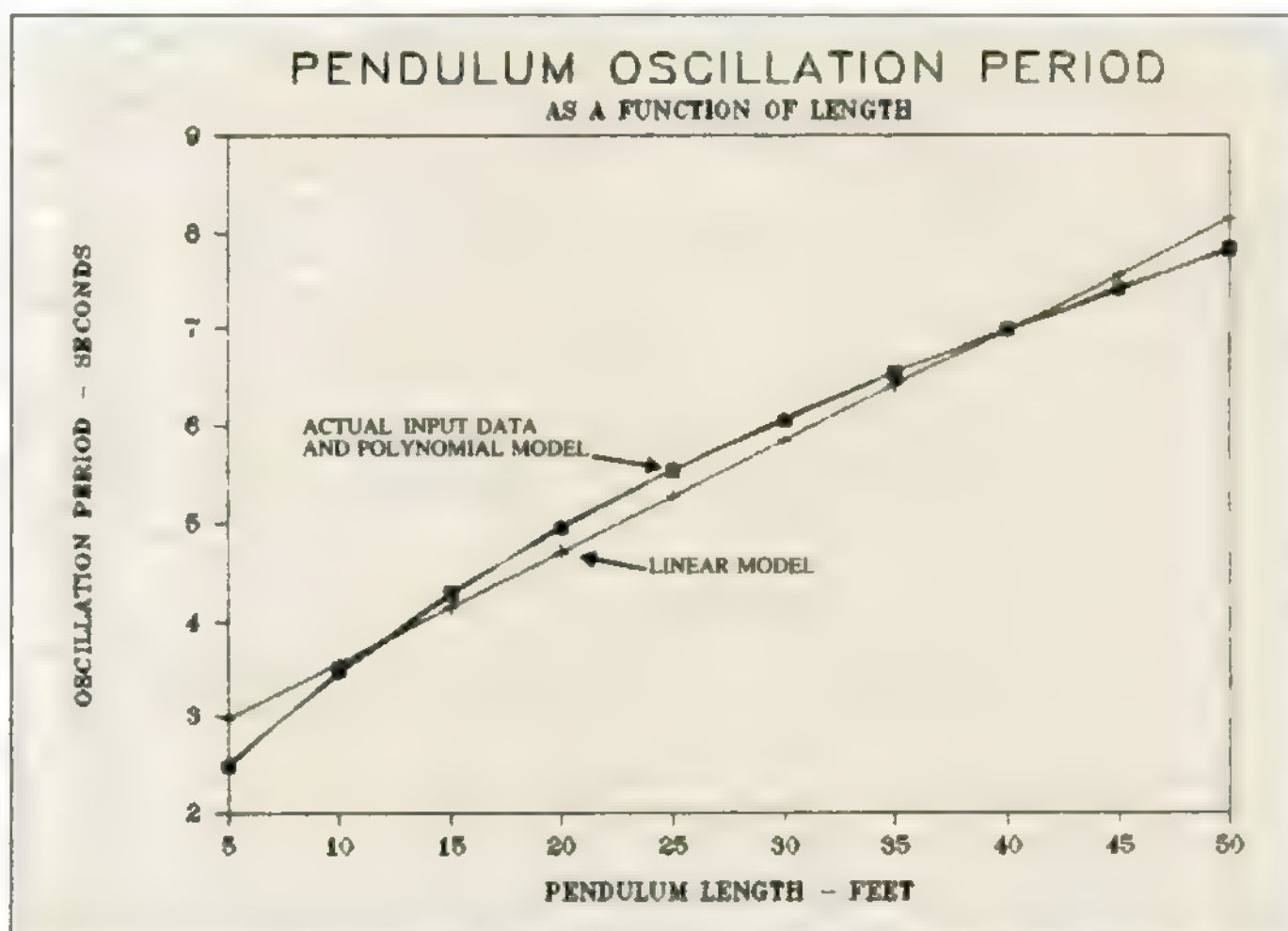


Figure 2: This graph of the input data and two curve fits from Figure 1 clearly shows that the polynomial model is very close to the original input data.

functions verify that the data was entered correctly; they can also recall it for additional comparison runs. LABEL AXES (option 14 from the main menu) inputs labels for the graph axes, and LABEL GRAPH (option 15) puts titles on the graph. Comparisons with additional sets of data use the input function ENTER 2ND (option 16). The colors of the graph

axes, plots, and labels can be selected with the COLORS function. The GRAPH function plots the graph using the current data and parameters as specified with the other functions.

All DAEPPC sessions begin with the entry of data values. After data entry, the process can take several paths. The examples in the 91-page manual carefully detail

the exact sequence of steps to be followed, depending on the desired function. Many second-level menus use function keys and the function-key labels displayed by BASIC to indicate the most logical next steps. Figure 3 shows a flowchart of normal progressions through the functions and can be used as a quick reference guide for learning the logical sequences of the many program functions.

Input values are designated as X and Y, with individual data points specified by subscripts such as X_1 or Y_1 . A prompt requests the entry of each pair of data-point values after you inform DAEPPC of how many points to expect. Specifying the appropriate file name recalls data saved on disk from a previous run. Up to 100 points can be entered; individual values must fall within the limit allowed in single-precision BASIC. You can select simultaneous printing of the data points as they are entered. After data input is complete, the CHECK function displays the values for verification. EDIT can then insert, delete, or correct individual data points.

R & L Software should address several limitations in its next version of DAEPPC. The EDIT prompt displays the current value, but it must still be rekeyed even if no change is desired. SAVE DATA stores the input values on disk under the specified file name, but the current version of the program does not check whether a file of the same name already exists. This means that you could wipe out the contents of one of those files fairly easily.

If all data points represent single values, as they do in the census example, or if the X values are all the same, then the AVERAGE function can automatically calculate the average of the Y values. The BASELINE function adds or subtracts a constant from each Y value, which moves the graph up or down on the coordinate axes.

The NORMALIZE function divides all the Y values of the data points by the largest Y value or a user-supplied constant, which makes it easier to display data with widely ranging values. It's also useful

where the main subject of an investigation is the shape of the graph rather than the data values.

Rerunning the CHECK function shows the results of the previous data adjustment actions. You can run SAVE DATA as often as desired to save the data after conversions and adjustments. EDIT is always

available for correcting individual values, and PRINT DATA allows you to create a hard copy.

Data is saved in a sequential file in ASCII format. The first record indicates how many data points follow. Any word processor, text editor, or program editor that uses and outputs standard ASCII files

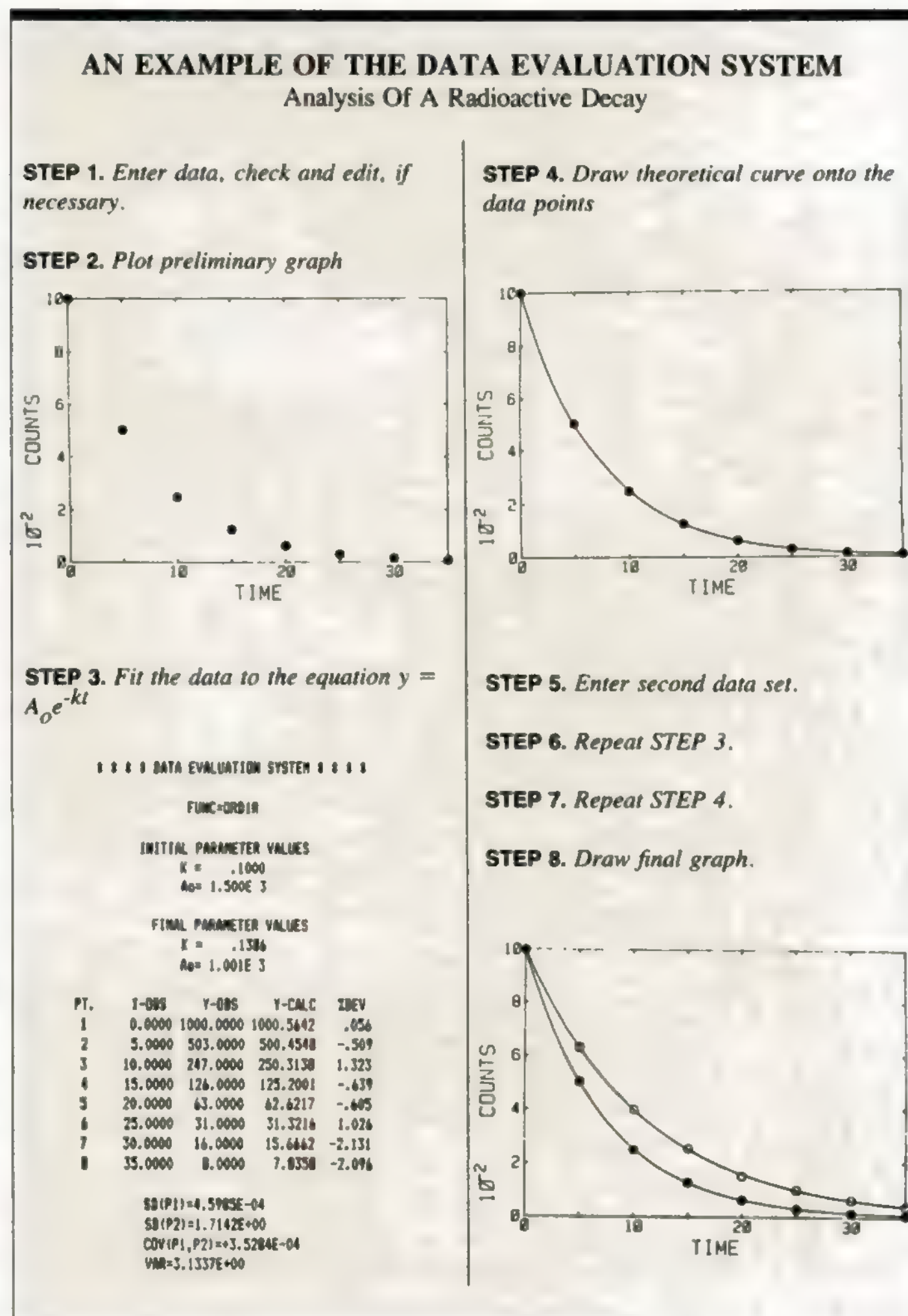


Figure 3: A flowchart showing the normal sequence for using DAEPPC.

FUNCTIONS CURRENTLY AVAILABLE

Number	Name	Equation	Fit Parameters
1	LINE	$y = Mx + B$	M, B
2	POLY2	$y = Ax^2 + Bx + C$	A, B, C
3	POLY3	$y = Ax^3 + Bx^2 + Cx + D$	A, B, C, D
4	HYPERLA	$y = Mx / (x + K)$	M, K
5	EXPS	$y = A_0 \exp(-kx) + B$	A ₀ , B
6	DEXP	$y = A_1 \exp(-k_1 x) + A_2 \exp(-k_2 x)$	k ₁ , A ₁ , k ₂ , A ₂
7	ORD1P	$y = A_f - (A_f - A_i) \exp(-kx)$	K, A _i , A _f
8	ORD1R	$y = A_0 \exp(-kx)$	k, A ₀
9	ORD1F	$y = A_0 - 1 / (kx + (1/A_0))$	k, A ₀
10	ORD2R	$y = 1 / (kx + (1/A_0))$	k, A ₀

Figure 4: The ten math model equations supplied with the program package.

can revise data values once they are saved.

Setting up the Plot

DAEPPC demonstrates its true power and flexibility with the SETUP and PLOT commands. SETUP automatically performs the scaling—one of the most difficult tasks of plotting. Scaling determines the value of the divisions on each axis so that all the values of the available data points will fall on the graph. Selecting the best method of scaling is frequently a matter of judgment. The most interesting portion of the data should be spread as widely as possible on the graph. DAEPPC's ability to quickly display the current plot and then rerun the program with revised scaling lets you optimize the graphic presentation of the data to improve the results of the automatic scaling facility. You can use SETUP only once per run, since, to appear on the same graph, additional data sets must fit on the same axes. The program won't let you wipe out; it prohibits a second call to the SETUP function. Similarly, it gently reminds you to perform SETUP before trying to perform the initial plot.

To display a graph in color you must take a few more steps. PLOT offers more options here. First, you must decide what

part of the data to plot by specifying the index of the desired starting and ending points. DAEPPC expects a response like 1,50, for example, which indicates that you want to plot all of a set of 50 input values. Then you must decide which of nine possible graph symbols—ranging from a line to a diamond to a filled square—you want to use.

PLOT then erases the screen and draws the graph. The axes appear first, then the

Any word processor,
text editor, or
program editor that
uses and outputs
standard ASCII files
can revise data
values.

scales, and finally the data points. This is your chance to watch your PC strut its stuff. Extensive calculation is required to determine the screen position of every point in a graphic line, but the process is all completed in a few seconds.

If a line symbol has been selected, the graph is drawn from left to right as a continuous curve connecting the data points. A color/graphics monitor adapter board is necessary to display the graphics output. (Other portions of the program and the curve-fitting routine will run on a system with a monochrome display adapter and monitor.)

The Plot Thickens

DAEPPC saves the initial display of the plot in graphics form in memory and makes available a series of new options. The F1 key is armed for returning to the main menu, from which the new options can be selected. Pressing F5 turns off the function key definitions display at the bottom of the screen so that graphs can be photographed without showing the function key labels.

The LABEL AXES function accepts alphanumeric strings that will be displayed on the plot as labels for the X and Y axes. The LABEL GRAPH function sets up a title for the entire display. The graph can be redisplayed in its current state at any time with the GRAPH function. Colors for the graph display can be chosen and modified using the COLORS function.

At this point, the main menu's mysterious ENTER 2ND function can be used to enter a second set of data for comparison with the first. Selecting this option resets the data input processor and again provides the choice of entering data from the keyboard or from a disk file. All the data manipulation functions, such as CHECK, BASELINE, EDIT, SAVE DATA, PRINT DATA, and so on, will now operate only on the second set of data values. Reselecting the PLOT function allows you to use a different symbol for graphing the new data values. This clearly distinguishes the two sets of data.

Additional data sets can be entered and graphed by again selecting the ENTER 2ND function, but be sure to save the previous set for possible later use. ENTER 2ND clears the previous numeric data from memory as soon as it is called. Once

plotted, however, each data set on the graph remains available for display with the GRAPH function until the program is terminated.

A Fitting Conclusion

Now *DAEPPC* is ready to display its major-league muscle—the power to mathematically model the input data and compare the model results with the data both numerically and graphically. This process is invoked with a sequence of the FUNCTION, FIT, and PLOTFUNC functions.

Ten math models are available for generating the equation form that best fits the data. The modeling equations include a linear function, second- and third-order polynomials, hyperbola, single- and double-exponential decay, and first- and second-order reactions. The distribution disk includes a file for each model, and additional models are available from R&L Software.

Selecting FUNCTION presents a second-level menu for choosing the desired equation. Figure 4 shows the form and the names of the supplied modeling equations. *DAEPPC* confirms the selection by giving the name of the requested equation. FIT determines the values of the model equation constants that best represent the input data. The function uses a nonlinear, least-squares fitting procedure to determine constants that minimize the sum of the squares of the deviations between the input data values and the calculated data values. Depending on the model, it may request that the user input an initial estimate of the constants of the model equation.

The third step in Figure 3 shows the numerical results of a typical fit process including the final constant values of the model equation along with any initial estimate. The program then lists the original data, the calculated model value, and the percent deviation between the data and model values for each data point. Statistics are presented to summarize how accurately the model represents the input data.

FIT provides an option to print out the numeric results. Selecting PLOTFUNC displays the previous graph of the input data and plots the theoretical values on it for comparison. The entire process can be repeated using a different math model if it appears that another equation might gen-

The program lists the data, the model value, and the percent deviation between the data and model values.

erate a better fit for the data.

The system's advanced features include the capability to specify individual

scales and intervals on the plot axes, Poisson or proportional statistical weighting to the data points, and the use of the PLOTFUNC routine to generate initial guesses at equation constants, if required.

DAEPPC applies the PC's computational power to the time-consuming tasks of data analysis, reduction, and presentation. It adds accuracy to the researcher's ability to make the quick-look judgments necessary to decide how to proceed with an experimental or research effort.

DAEPPC's unique combination of features, together with its plotting capabilities, enables the user to quickly and interactively determine the best mathematical model for representing a set of data. This expands the application of mathematical analysis to scientific and engineering research and development areas where, until now, only approximate methods had been practical. ■

A Summary of Main Menu Functions

Here's a list of *DAEPPC*'s main menu function options, complete with an explanation of what they do.

1 ENTER DATA: Inputs a data set from disk or keyboard.

2 CHECK: Displays the current data set on the screen.

3 AVERAGE: Averages a data set if it has multiple data at the same X value.

4 BASELINE: Adds or subtracts a constant value from each Y value.

5 NORMALIZE: Divides the Y values by the highest Y value or a user-selected constant.

6 SETUP: Specifies scaling parameters or auto scaling.

7 PLOT: Selects plot character and generates the graph on the display screen.

8 FUNCTION: Selects which math model equation to use for curve fit.

9 FIT: Performs a least-squares curve fit process.

10 PLOTFUNC: Plots theoretical curve, using either known parameters or the results of the curve fit.

11 EDIT: Revises, inserts, and/or deletes individual input data points.

12 SAVE DATA: Transfers the current input data to a disk file.

13 PRINT DATA: Prints the current input data.

14 LABEL AXES: Inputs strings for labeling the X and Y axes of the graph.

15 LABEL GRAPH: Inputs a title for the graph.

16 ENTER 2ND: Enters a second set of data to be compared with the first.

17 COLORS: Selects the colors for the graphics display.

18 GRAPH: Displays the current plot.

The TeleVideo IBM PC

The best hardware for



TeleVideo versus IBM. Make a few simple comparisons and you'll find there is no comparison.

RUNS IBM SOFTWARE.

With the TeleVideo® IBM Compatible line—PC, XT and portable computers—you'll get the most out of all the most popular software written for the IBM® PC—more than 3,000 programs.

Because every TeleVideo Personal Computer offers the highest level of IBM compatibility on the market

THE BEST HARDWARE FOR THE BEST PRICE.

Features	Tele-PC	IBM PC	Tele-XT	IBM XT
Monitor	YES	OPTIONAL	YES	OPTIONAL
Screen Size	14"	12"	14"	12"
Tilt Screen	YES	NO	YES	NO
Quiet Operation	YES (NO FAN)	NO	YES	NO
Memory	128K	128K OPTION	256K	256K OPTION
Graphics Display (640 x 200 resolution)	YES	OPTIONAL	YES	OPTIONAL
Printer Port	YES	OPTIONAL	YES	OPTIONAL
Communication Port	YES	OPTIONAL	YES	YES
MS™DOS/BASIC®	YES	OPTIONAL	YES	OPTIONAL
System Expansion Slot	YES	YES	YES	YES
RGB and Video Port	YES	OPTIONAL	YES	OPTIONAL
Typical System Price	\$2995	\$3843	\$4995	\$5754

compatibles

the best software.

and has the standard—not optional—features you need to take full advantage of every job your software can do.

Study the chart at the left. It proves that TeleVideo—not IBM—offers the best hardware for the best price.

Note that TeleVideo's ergonomic superiority over IBM extends from fully sculpted keys and a comfortable palm rest to a 14-inch, no glare screen that tilts at a touch.

THE BEST MICROCHIPS.

What is perhaps most impressive about the TeleVideo IBM PC Compatible can be found deep within its circuitry. We use the same 8088 central processing unit that runs an IBM PC. But we also employ new VLSI (Very Large Scale Integration) microchips that are designed and built exclusively for TeleVideo.

These interface more efficiently with the powerful 8088 and yield numerous benefits.

For example, our tiny custom chips do the work of many of the larger, more expensive circuit boards in an IBM PC. So we can offer a computer system that comes in one attractive, integrated case, is ready to run and occupies less desk space. A computer that edges out IBM's added-cost component system for reliability, ease of service and purchase simplicity.

Fewer circuit boards to cool also allowed us to eliminate the noisy, irritating fan IBM and most other PCs force you to put up with. And TeleVideo compatibles accept



THE BEST PORTABLE FOR THE BEST PRICE.

Features	TPC II	COMPAQ
High Capacity Storage	YES	NO
2nd Disk Drive	YES	OPTIONAL
Quiet Operation (No Fan)	YES	NO
Ergonomic Display	YES	NO
Communication Port	YES	OPTIONAL
International Power Supply	YES	NO
MS™ DOS 2.11	YES	NO
Graphics Display	YES	YES
Typical System Price	\$2995	\$3710

any IBM hardware options without modification.

THE BEST LINE.

But the Tele-PC is only one element of the TeleVideo IBM PC Compatible line.

The TeleVideo XT is the best hardware for users of popular IBM XT software who would appreciate an extra 10 megabytes of storage capacity along with the advantages listed on the preceding chart.

As the chart above demonstrates, our portable IBM compatible computer, the TPC II, is far and away better hardware than COMPAQ™ Better hardware—standard—at a better price.

THE BEST MANUFACTURER.

The TeleVideo IBM PC Compatible line is made by the world leader in multi-user computer systems and the number one independent manufacturer of terminals.

Our compatibles are available at participating ComputerLand and Entré (call 800-HI-ENTRE) dealers or you may call 800-538-8725 for the dealer nearest you. In California, call 800-345-8008.

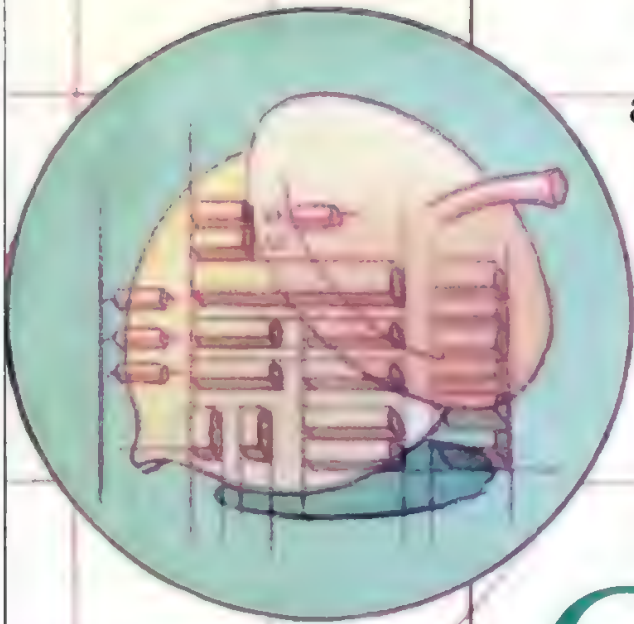
Before you invest, make a few simple comparisons. You'll find that TeleVideo—not IBM or COMPAQ—has the best hardware for the best software. At the best price.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. C.W. Basic is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. COMPAQ is a trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation.



SOFTWARE/BARBARA KRASNOFF

Researchers are working on a program that will let you use your PC to plan and produce your own integrated circuits.



PPL Cultivates Circuits for Micros

There is a popular assumption that in order to plan and produce integrated circuits for microcomputers, a more sophisticated machine—a mini or a mainframe—is necessary. But researchers at the University of Utah are well on their way to generating integrated circuits for micro, mini, and even mainframe computers using nothing more than a regulation IBM PC with 256K RAM. They have devised a series of programs that use simple symbols made up of letters

and other keyboard characters to represent circuit functions. This allows PC users to design, develop, and ultimately produce sophisticated integrated circuits.

Integrated circuits (IC) are a group of interconnected circuits that are usually placed on a silicon chip, making up a single electronic function. The new software, developed by Kent Smith, Brent Nelson, and Tony Carter of the University of Utah's computer science department, is called *Path Programmable Logic (PPL)*.

It was drawn from an arithmetic methodology called Stored Logic Array that allows users to design circuits using symbols that represent the different functions of the IC.

Kent Smith had been in the integrated circuit industry for about 10 years when he came to the university 4 years ago. "I saw

Integrated circuits are usually designed using cells, each of which represents a circuit function.

the potential of this idea and we immediately set about trying to put it into silicon," he says.

Costly Circuits

Integrated circuits are usually designed using cells, each of which represents a different circuit function. A mainframe computer then manipulates these rectangles, polygons, and other symbols into a circuit matrix. This technique, while efficient, is also costly. According to Brent Nelson, who is working toward his Ph.D. in computer science, a Computervision drafting machine can run from a million to a million and a half dollars. Even less expensive equipment is beyond most people's range.

"There are a lot of people around, mainly hobbyists and technofiles, who know about logic, and there are companies with complete boards that they would love to turn into ICs," Nelson maintains. "But companies that specialize in custom circuits charge in the neighborhood of \$50,000 for the design—and on the condition that you order maybe a billion parts from them. Using the PC, you can do a complete design yourself and have it fabricated at a silicon foundry."

Originally, *PPL* ran on the computer department's mainframe computer. "We got some IBM PCs," recalls Nelson,

A Circuit Tour for Techies Only

The creators of Path Programmable Logic step you through their integrated circuit program.

A block diagram of a simple circuit that we have designed using the IBM PC is shown in Figure 1. The circuit is actually a simplified version of the transmitter section of a Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter (UART). The actual *PPL* program for the UART, which we created on a PC, is shown in Figure 2.

This circuit, which occupies 21 rows by 25 columns, is equivalent to an integrated circuit approximately 500 microns high and 1,200 microns wide. *PPL* can be used to design circuits with as many as 250 rows by 125 columns.

The control file in Figure 3 allows the designer to describe the external inputs and outputs to the circuit, create a file that can be used to automatically build the input and output drivers on the IC, and assign names to wires in the circuit.

The first word of each line is a keyword. If it is "name," then the remain-

der of the line assigns a name to a wire inside the circuit array. If not, then the line specifies the type of pad to which the signal is connected. The next two elements on the line specify the row and column position of the signal in the *PPL* array. The final item is the signal name. The information in this file is used by the first pass of the simulation program that does the DC analysis, which uses it as it creates the input file for the second pass of the simulator.

The file shown in Figure 4 is the simulation output. Although the simulator used is a special-purpose *PPL* simulator, command syntax has been borrowed from MOSSIM, a switch level simulator from MIT.

The first line defines the clocking sequence to be used. The next three lines specify groups of signals to be treated as a unit. The Watch command specifies the signals the user wants to view as the

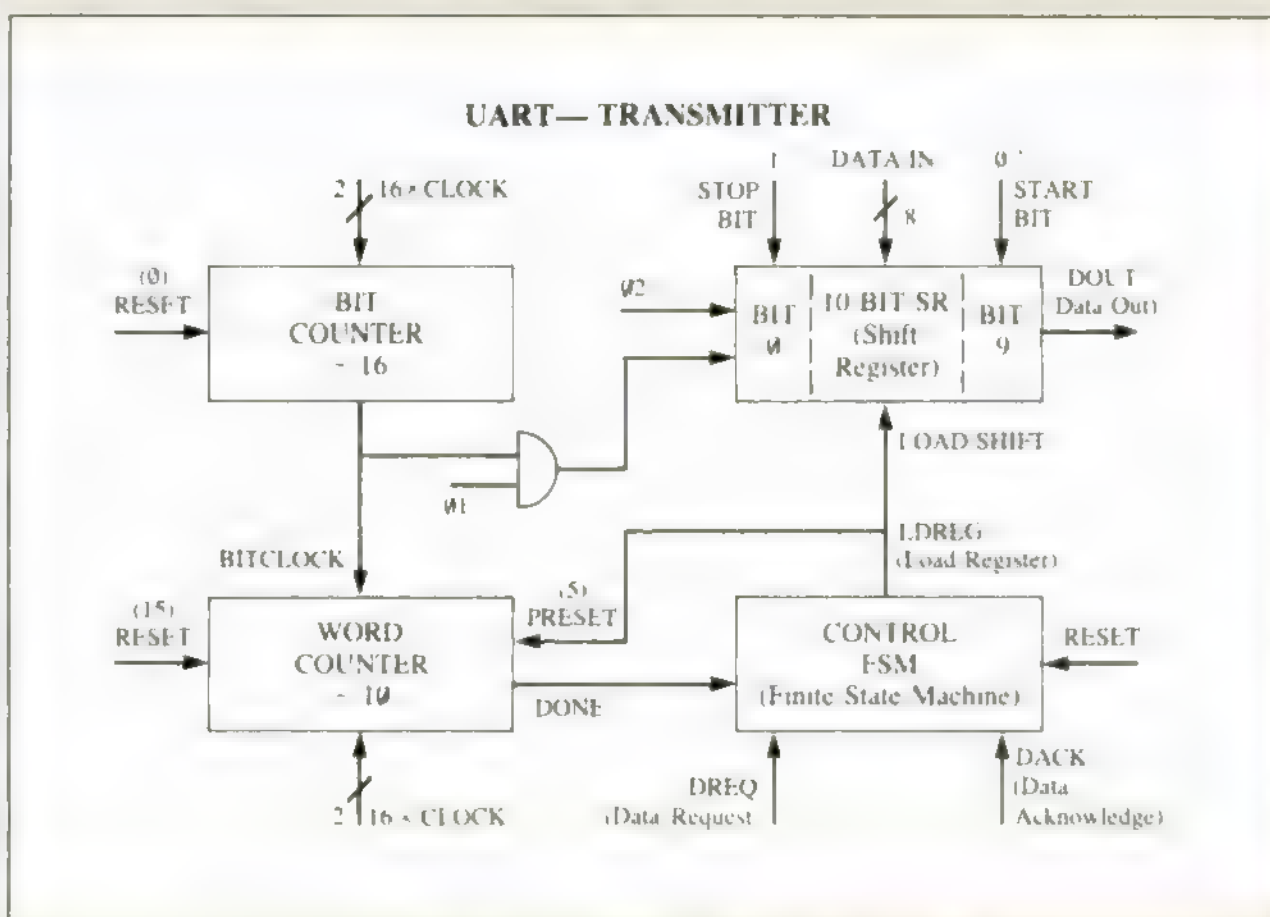


Figure 1: A block diagram of a simple circuit created with the PC.


```

      1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
20      : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
19      : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
18      : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
17      : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
16      : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
15      : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
14      : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
13      : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
12      : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
11      : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
10      : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
9       : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
8       : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
7       : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
6       : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
5       : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
4       : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
3       : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
2       : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
1       : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
0       : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :

```

Figure 2: The actual Path Programmable Logic program for a UART.

```

SOURCE UART
Sourcing from UART SRC
-> -> CLOCK PH11 0100 PH12 0001
-> -> VECTOR DIN 017 D16 D15 D14 D13 D12 D11 D10
-> -> VECTOR /M BIT BIT3 BIT2 BIT1 BIT0
-> -> VECTOR /W WORD WORD3 WORD2 WORD1 WORD0
-> -> WATCH RESET DREG DACK SM BITCLK DIN BIT WORD DOUT
-> -> SET RESET 1 DREG 0
-> -> CY
1 4 RESET 1 DREG 0 DACK 1 SM 1 BITCLK 1 DIN 11111111 BIT 0 WORD F DOUT X
-> -> SET DIN 00110011 DREG 1 RESET 0
-> -> CY 20
2 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 1 WORD F DOUT X
3 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 2 WORD F DOUT X
4 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 3 WORD F DOUT X
5 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 4 WORD F DOUT X
6 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 5 WORD F DOUT X
7 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 6 WORD F DOUT X
8 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 7 WORD F DOUT X
9 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 8 WORD F DOUT X
10 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 9 WORD F DOUT X
11 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 10 WORD F DOUT X
12 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 11 WORD F DOUT X
13 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 12 WORD F DOUT X
14 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 13 WORD F DOUT X
15 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 14 WORD F DOUT X
16 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 15 WORD F DOUT X
17 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 16 WORD F DOUT X
18 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 17 WORD F DOUT X
19 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 18 WORD F DOUT X
20 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 19 WORD F DOUT X
21 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 20 WORD F DOUT X
22 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 21 WORD F DOUT X
23 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 22 WORD F DOUT X
24 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 23 WORD F DOUT X
25 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 24 WORD F DOUT X
26 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 25 WORD F DOUT X
27 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 26 WORD F DOUT X
28 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 27 WORD F DOUT X
29 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 28 WORD F DOUT X
30 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 29 WORD F DOUT X
31 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 30 WORD F DOUT X
32 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 31 WORD F DOUT X
33 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 32 WORD F DOUT X
34 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 33 WORD F DOUT X
35 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 34 WORD F DOUT X
36 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 35 WORD F DOUT X
37 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 36 WORD F DOUT X
38 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 37 WORD F DOUT X
39 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 38 WORD F DOUT X
40 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 39 WORD F DOUT X
41 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 40 WORD F DOUT X
42 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 41 WORD F DOUT X
43 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 42 WORD F DOUT X
44 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 43 WORD F DOUT X
45 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 44 WORD F DOUT X
46 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 45 WORD F DOUT X
47 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 46 WORD F DOUT X
48 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 47 WORD F DOUT X
49 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 48 WORD F DOUT X
50 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 49 WORD F DOUT X
51 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 50 WORD F DOUT X
52 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 51 WORD F DOUT X
53 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 52 WORD F DOUT X
54 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 53 WORD F DOUT X
55 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 54 WORD F DOUT X
56 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 55 WORD F DOUT X
57 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 56 WORD F DOUT X
58 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 57 WORD F DOUT X
59 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 58 WORD F DOUT X
60 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 59 WORD F DOUT X
61 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 60 WORD F DOUT X
62 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 61 WORD F DOUT X
63 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 62 WORD F DOUT X
64 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 63 WORD F DOUT X
65 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 64 WORD F DOUT X
66 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 65 WORD F DOUT X
67 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 66 WORD F DOUT X
68 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 67 WORD F DOUT X
69 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 68 WORD F DOUT X
70 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 69 WORD F DOUT X
71 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 70 WORD F DOUT X
72 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 71 WORD F DOUT X
73 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 72 WORD F DOUT X
74 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 73 WORD F DOUT X
75 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 74 WORD F DOUT X
76 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 75 WORD F DOUT X
77 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 76 WORD F DOUT X
78 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 77 WORD F DOUT X
79 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 78 WORD F DOUT X
80 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 79 WORD F DOUT X
81 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 80 WORD F DOUT X
82 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 81 WORD F DOUT X
83 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 82 WORD F DOUT X
84 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 83 WORD F DOUT X
85 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 84 WORD F DOUT X
86 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 85 WORD F DOUT X
87 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 86 WORD F DOUT X
88 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 87 WORD F DOUT X
89 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 88 WORD F DOUT X
90 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 89 WORD F DOUT X
91 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 90 WORD F DOUT X
92 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 91 WORD F DOUT X
93 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 92 WORD F DOUT X
94 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 93 WORD F DOUT X
95 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 94 WORD F DOUT X
96 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 95 WORD F DOUT X
97 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 96 WORD F DOUT X
98 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 97 WORD F DOUT X
99 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 98 WORD F DOUT X
100 4 RESET 0 DREG 1 DACK 0 SM 0 BITCLK 1 DIN 00110011 BIT 99 WORD F DOUT X

```

Figure 3: This control file lets the circuit designer exercise control over the design.

```

A>type uart.ct1
pro 0 13 lcol ph11;
pro 0 13 rcol ph12;
pro 20 3 lcol d17;
pro 20 4 lcol d16;
pro 20 5 lcol d15;
pro 20 6 lcol d14;
pro 20 7 lcol d13;
pro 20 8 lcol d12;
pro 20 9 lcol d11;
pro 20 10 lcol d10;
inp 20 23 rcol reset;
inp 20 25 rcol dreg;
out 0 24 rcol dack;
out 0 11 rcol dout;
name 15 15 lcol bit0;
name 15 17 lcol bit1;
name 15 19 lcol bit2;
name 15 21 lcol bit3;
name 3 15 lcol word3;
name 3 17 lcol word2;
name 3 19 lcol word1;
name 3 21 lcol word0;
name 3 23 lcol sm;
name 12 0 row load;
name 10 0 row shift;
end

```

Figure 4: An excerpt of output from PPL's simulation programs.

simulation proceeds. The Set command sets the values of certain inputs to the circuit. The Cycle command then causes the simulator to calculate the behavior of the circuit as a result of the input changes. The new circuit state resulting from the changes is then printed out.

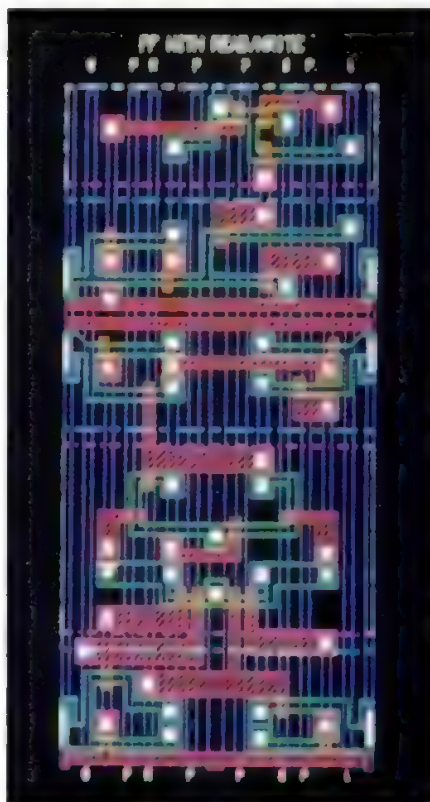
Only a small part of the output is shown here; the vertical ellipses show where portions have been removed. The numbers down the left side show the clock value for the various simulation steps.—Kent Smith and Brent Nelson

SOFTWARE

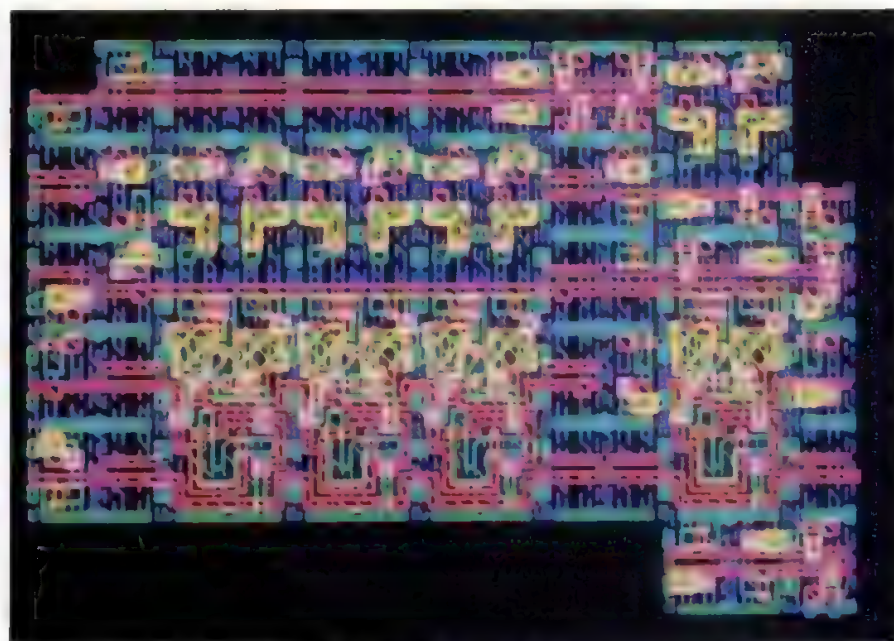
"and the heads of the department wondered if *PPL* would fit on a PC. I said 'sure,' so we did it."

The version of *PPL* created for the PC is actually made up of three separate programs. The first is a text editor called Structured Logic Editor (SLE). You enter information by typing in the proper symbols and positioning them either with the cursor control keys or a mouse. According to Nelson, the program comes up with a blank window in which you move using the editor's cursor control command. You go to the location in which you want to put the cell and type the symbol representing the cell. The program inserts it into the array on the screen and performs a placement check.

"Due to the way the circuits are implemented physically, there are restrictions about which cells can be placed next to which. For example, the program won't let you overlap cells. Certain cells have to be placed in even or odd rows or columns due to their physical implementation when they're produced in silicon. The symbols we use to represent the cells tell you the logic that the circuit is going to perform and give you the layout.



A composite drawing of a more complex cell used in circuit designs. This is typical of the type of circuit designed using the *PPL* software.



A composite drawing of a simple latch cell, which is represented in Figure 2 as F " beneath three rows of " ".

"The program is on-line and interactive," adds Smith. "It will tell you when you try something that's not allowed. When you hit the key to enter the symbol, if it's a legal placement the cell will simply appear on your screen in that location. If it isn't, the program will beep and print out a little message at the bottom of the screen."

After you have entered all the necessary symbols, the program will take the circuit through two simulations to check for problems that may be inherent in the circuit.

The next two parts of *PPL*, SM1 and SM2, are simulators. SM1 does a DC (electrical) check to make sure the current will get through the circuit, and a syntax check to be sure that all the connections make sense and that there are no open connections in the circuit.

SM2 takes the program through a logic simulation. You can specify what input you wish to apply to the chip, and the program will calculate the output.

PPL is actually a relatively uncomplicated editing program. "It will mark out a window and you can move the window around, copy it, or delete it—all the normal things you'd want to do with an editor," says Nelson. "Copying a window really means replicating a portion of the circuit; you can define little portions of the circuit and then replicate them where you need them."

All Systems Go

Once the circuit satisfies all the necessary requirements, it must be put into a format that can be read by the integrated circuit manufacturer. "When you're making an integrated circuit," explains Kent Smith, "you have to build layers, much like the layers of a printed circuit board on the back of your PC. In a typical process, you have to form maybe eight different layers to identify the transistors and the interconnections between them. One large drawing usually represents each layer; a different color is used for each."

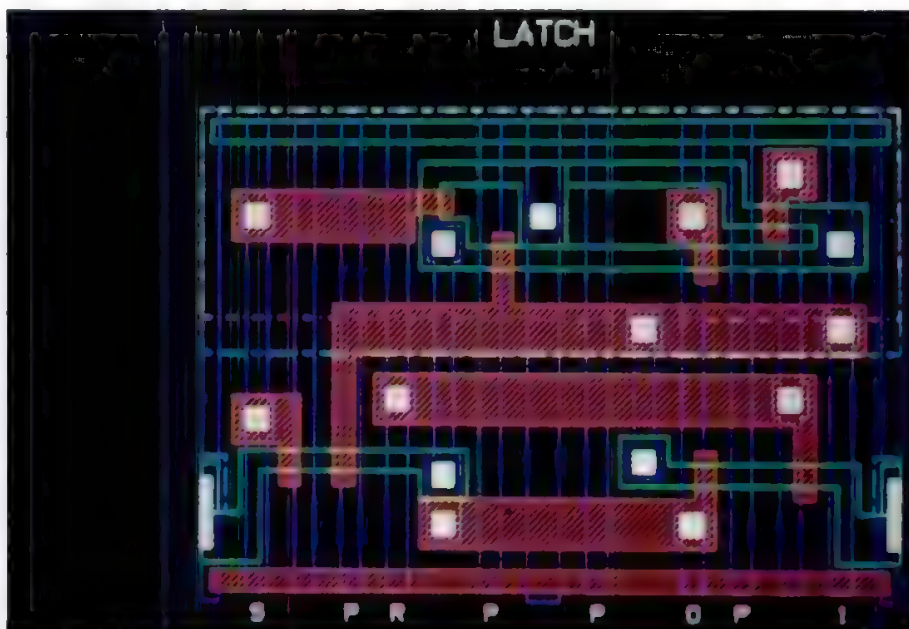
To generate this composite layout, *PPL*

SOFTWARE

goes through each inserted symbol and substitutes the appropriate cell. You would send the resulting circuit to the University of Utah to be converted into the format IC manufacturers demand.

The makers of *PPL* are trying to get corporate funding in order to market their product, which is why they will not release the program necessary to convert the cells into a manufacturing format. Meanwhile, they are using *PPL* to design circuits of their own. At the moment they are using their PC to build a small microprocessor, but Kent Smith sees no reason why they should not be able to design mainframe components as well.

"I don't know that we would want to design the entire mainframe computer," he says, "although we could. We would do it in small pieces, and when we had enough pieces we would have an entire computer."



A composite drawing of a group of Path Programmable Logic cells which approximate the circuit shown in Figure 2.

How to teach your kids about the IBM PC.

Now you can teach your children how to use your PC without bogging them down in the user manual...without spending hours demonstrating the simplest functions...and without fear that they'll break your PC because they don't know how to use it properly.

You can do it with the PC edition of *Computers for Kids*—a BASIC learning text whose Sinclair, Apple, and Atari editions have already introduced thousands of children and parents to computers.

Computers for Kids teaches children age 8 and older to write their own programs in less than an hour—without the necessity



Here are just a few of the useful and exciting topics covered in *Computers for Kids*:

- What is a computer?
- Flowcharting
- Running the IBM PC
- Getting Ready to Program
- PRINT and Variables
- GOTO, INPUT and RND
- IF-THEN and FOR-NEXT
- Graphics Programs
- Sample Programs
- Glossary of Statements and Commands
- Notes for Teachers and Parents

for previous knowledge of algebra, variables, or computers. And there's a special section that keeps parents and teachers on the same successful command path.

Starting off with an easy-to-understand explanation of how to use the IBM PC, your kids will progress quickly to flow charts and simple print programs...to loops, graphics, and other programming concepts that show the young user how to make the PC do exactly what he wants—in non-technical language that makes life easier for both of you.

Take it from Donald T. Piele, Professor of Mathematics at the University of Wisconsin (Parkside): "*Computers for Kids* is the best book available for introducing children to the IBM PC. And it's a perfect tool for adults who are learning about computers and programming with their children."

So do your children a favor. Do yourself a favor. Order the PC edition of *Computers for Kids* today!

Creative Computing Press

Dept. NK2H 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Send me _____ *Computers for Kids*, PC edition, at \$5.95 plus

\$1.50 postage and handling each. #12K

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$_____. Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax. Outside USA add \$3.00 per order.

☐ CHARGE MY: (Charge and phone order \$10 minimum)
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

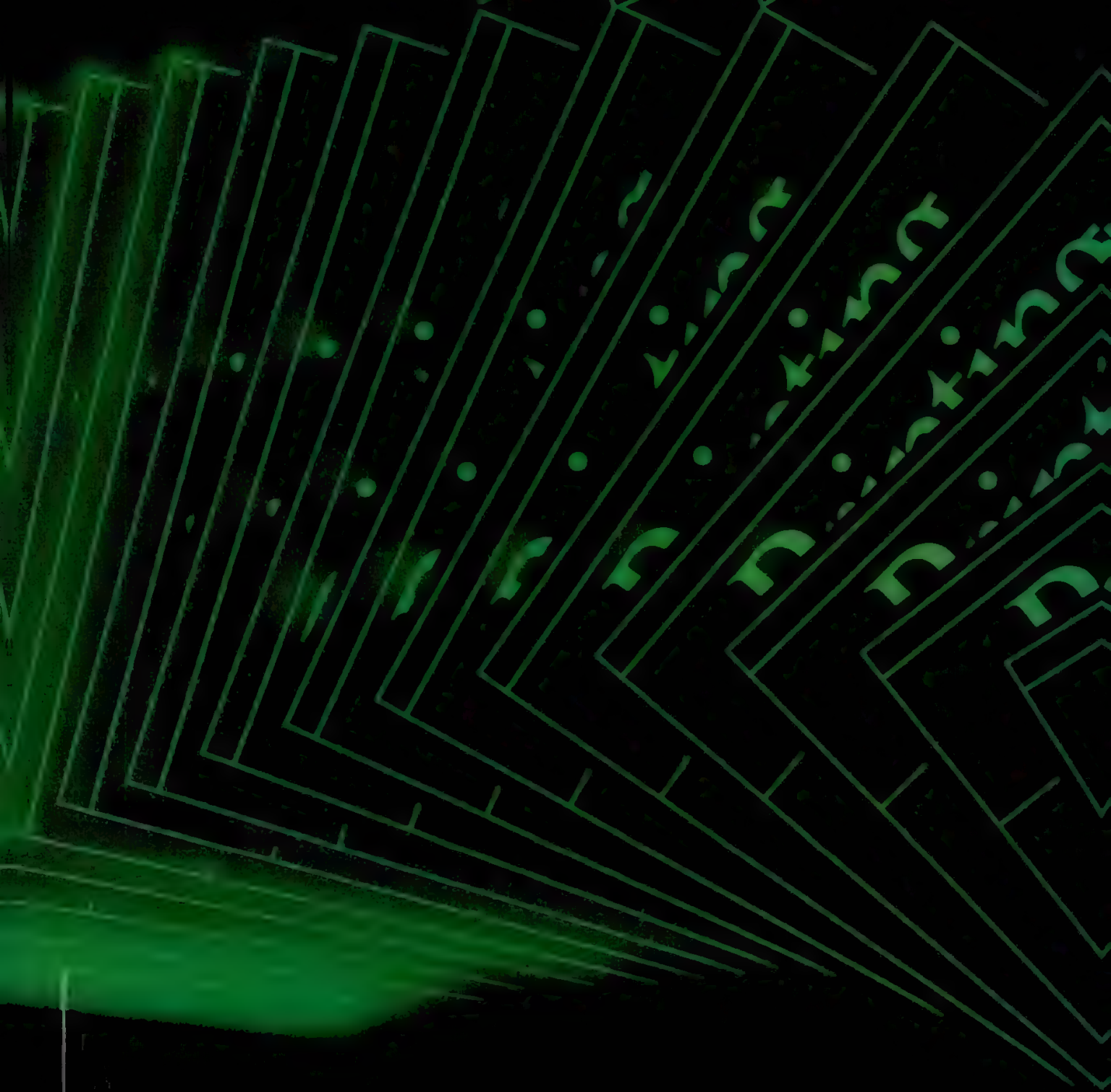
Signature _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(please print full name)

Address _____ Apt. _____

City/State/Zip _____

☐ Send me a FREE Creative Computing Catalog.



Sophisticated graphics have come to the screens of personal computers, but PC users who want to put them down on paper are in for a disappointment. Letter quality printers simply can't handle graphics. Mechanical dot matrix printers can generate graphics and text quickly and inexpensively, but their limited resolution generates poor quality print. Ink

jet printers can do the job for a reasonable price, but only at an extremely slow pace. The best way to print attractive graphics and text at a high speed may be with a laser printer.

Laser printers for mainframe computers have been on the market for several years. By writing on a photocopierlike drum with a laser beam, they can churn out text at up to 215

pages per minute; mixed text and graphics can be produced at speeds that are only somewhat slower. The bad news is their price: IBM's top-of-the-line model 3800, for example, sells for \$315,000. However, prices are dropping with the development of new laser and photocopier technology. Canon, which retails a "personal copier" for \$1,200, has adapted its

HARDWARE / JEFF HECHT

Laser printers for mainframes are nothing new, but advances in semiconductor lasers and copier technology have brought them to the threshold of the micro-computer world.

Printing
Printing
Printing
Printing

Printing with a LASER BEAM

copier technology into the basis of an eight-page-per-minute laser printer "engine." Complete laser printers using this engine may sell for as little as \$3,000.

Personal computer makers are excited by the prospect of affordable printers that can handle both graphics and text, operate at a reasonable speed, and produce clean, photocopy-quality output. Apple is already planning to offer a laser printer for its Macintosh and Lisa II systems. Industry sources say that Hewlett-Packard has similar plans and that IBM is considering laser printers for its personal computers. But whatever the label on the outside, many of the first generation of inexpensive laser printers will be made by Canon, which is concentrating on building the optics and then selling these printer engines in quantity to computer makers. These companies would then add their own electronic interfaces and software. However, industry sources say that other Japanese copier makers, including Ricoh and Minolta, are working on their own laser printers.

How Laser Printers Work

Although laser printers are not easy to build, the basic idea behind them is simple. A laser beam is focused to a tiny spot that scans repeatedly along the length of a rotating cylindrical drum coated with a light-sensitive electrostatic material. The scanning beam is turned on and off, creating a pattern on the drum that can be transferred to paper. The process is similar to that used in a copier.

The laser "writes" dots on the drum, so, strictly speaking, a laser printer is a nonimpact dot matrix printer. However, laser printers can squeeze 180 to 480 dots into an inch, far more than the 50 to 150 dots per inch common to mechanical dot matrix printers. Higher dot density produces much more attractive graphics and much more legible text. Reading low-density dot matrix text can cause eye-strain, and many people refuse to even look at it. The output of mechanical dot matrix printers becomes more legible at

higher dot densities, but the text still looks boxy, and curved or slanted lines tend to look jagged. The output quality of laser printers at 180 dots per inch is not dramatically better than that, but at 300 dots per inch the dots become practically invisible. The output looks like a clean photocopy of an original page. Higher densities look even better, and Canon claims that the model LBP-5/480 laser printer, which packs 480 dots into an inch, can generate "typesetter-quality" documents.

Higher dot densities also allow for a greater choice of typefaces. The lower the density, the more care must be taken in picking typefaces, especially italics. The

**Laser printer
hardware
reproduces a digital
bit map, an array of
dark and light spots.**

jaggedness of slanted lines at low dot densities is visible and annoying. At higher dot densities, lines become much smoother and a broader selection of type styles is available.

Increasing dot density does tend to slow down speed, simply because the printer must produce more dots. High-speed laser printers, with powerful lasers and sensitive drums, take only a few hundredths of a microsecond to write a dot, but slower models using less expensive lasers and drums take closer to a microsecond per dot. Thus, a printer that produces 480 dots per inch would print at just over half the speed of a similar model with 300 dot-per-inch output, because the slower model must print almost twice as many dots per unit area.

The speed of an individual printer varies depending on what is being printed and how it is encoded. Laser printer hardware, like that of a video screen, reproduces a digital bit map, an array of dark and light spots. In theory, the bit map could be gen-

erated directly by the computer, but this is impractical because of the high resolution of the printed page. At the modest resolution of 240 dots per inch in both directions, an 8½-by-11-inch page contains 5.4 million bits. A 19200-baud RS-232 link would take nearly 5 minutes to transmit those bits one by one. Even a 2-megabyte-per-second Centronics 8-bit parallel interface would be a bottleneck for an eight-page-per-minute laser printer.

The solution is to encode both text and graphics for transmission to the printer, where a special interface converts the codes into a bit map without slowing down the main processor. Text is transmitted as standard ASCII characters that can be readily converted to their dot matrix representations. Graphics can be encoded using techniques such as instructions to draw a line between two specified points or to fill in a certain area with shading. Transmitting and decoding graphics generally take longer than the same operations for text, so generally the fastest rated laser printer outputs are for text only. The addition of decoding electronics and software boosts the price of a laser printer well above that of the bare laser and optical system.

Evolution of Laser Printers

Early laser printers were expensive high-speed systems designed for the high-volume printing of material such as insurance and bank statements. Descendants of those systems remain on the market today. Although their performance has improved, they still carry 6-figure price tags. (They now generate vast quantities of personalized junk mail as well as financial statements.)

A few years after IBM, Xerox, and Siemens put out their first high-speed laser printers, other companies came out with models that were slower—although fast compared with mechanical printers. Hewlett-Packard stresses the versatility of its HP 2680 Laser Printing System, introduced in 1980, which prints 43 pages per minute at a resolution of 180 dots per inch.

It offers several typefaces, including some for foreign languages. Company logos can be put into software and called up when needed. Graphics capabilities, including the printing of bar-code symbols, are optional and limit the printer to slower speeds. The output is readable and generally attractive, although the limited resolution makes light italic type and some slanted lines appear jagged.

Newer technology, including holographic scanning optics, is used in the 28-page-per-minute Holoscan printer produced by the General Optronics Corporation, of Edison, New Jersey. The 300-dot-per-inch printer costs \$12,000 and requires a \$2,000 interface for character generation. Over 100 such systems have been sold, says Ray Newstead of General Optronics, mostly to defense contractors and government agencies that produce many reports. Just coming on the market is a \$4,000 module that will allow the printer to produce graphics and is likely to broaden the printer's applications.

Sophisticated graphic capabilities are the main attraction of other, even slower laser printers. Quality Micro Systems, Inc., of Mobile, Alabama, offers the Lasergrafix 1200 printer that prints 12 pages per minute with 300-dot-per-inch resolution. Much of the system's cost lies

in its sophisticated internal bit-mapping computer that creates graphics for plotting and computer-aided design. The results are attractive and, like the text produced by the General Optronics printer, show few traces of their dot matrix origins. Graphics are also emphasized in the LGP-

The past few years have brought great increases in the power and reliability of semiconductor lasers.

1 Laser Graphics Printer from Symbolics, Inc., in Chatsworth, California. This is a desktop model that prints ten pages per minute with a horizontal resolution of 480 dots per inch and a vertical resolution of 240 dots per inch. Both the Quality Micro Systems and Symbolics printers cost \$25,000.

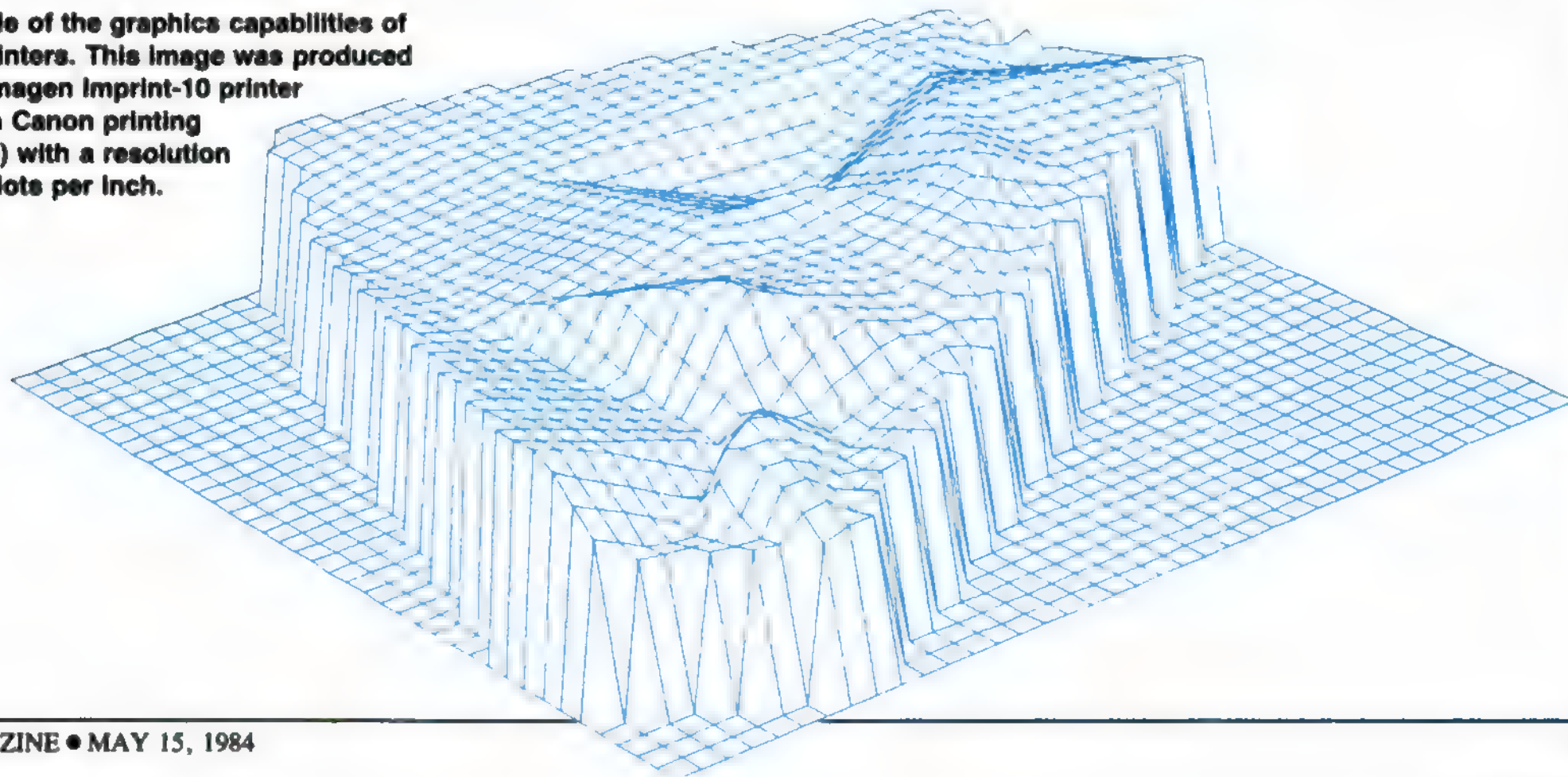
The key developments that have pushed the price of laser printers dramatically downward are births of semiconductor laser and the inexpensive photocopiers. The past few years have brought great

increases in the power and reliability of semiconductor lasers. Semiconductor lasers are replacing bulky gas lasers used in earlier laser printers because, among other advantages, they can be modulated directly and do not require expensive external modulators. Meanwhile, copier performance has improved as prices have dropped, and the smelly, coated-paper copiers that were common in the days of the first laser printers have been consigned to the scrap heap.

Canon's First Salvo

The Symbolics system mentioned above is built around a first-generation semiconductor laser from Canon. The Japanese company made the scanning and printing components and sold them in bulk to other companies that added the electronics and software needed to make them run. After selling some 10,000 such printing units, Canon announced two new models last year. One is the LBP-5/480, which prints five pages per minute at a resolution of 480 dots per inch, both horizontally and vertically. The price is \$5,800 each in lots of ten or more, and, like the prices of other Canon models, that doesn't include interface software or hardware. Prices for complete versions of the LBP-5/480 with interfaces are likely to

A sample of the graphics capabilities of laser printers. This image was produced on an Imagen Imprint-10 printer (using a Canon printing element) with a resolution of 240 dots per inch.



LASER BEAMS

run from \$15,000 to \$20,000.

The hottest thing on the market is Canon's other model, the LBP-CX. Its sales literature bills it as "the only laser-beam printer that fits on a desk with your personal computer." It can produce eight pages per minute with a resolution of either 240 or 300 dots per inch. Measuring a mere 18.7 by 16.3 by 11.4 inches, it weighs 54 pounds, comparable to most letter quality printers for personal computers. Like Canon's other models, it requires a serial video input, and it's marketed to companies that will buy large quantities, provide the needed interfaces, and sell complete printers to users.

The biggest news about the LBP-CX is its price. Canon isn't talking for the record, but the laser-industry trade magazine *Lasers & Applications* reports that large quantities can be bought for around \$1,000 each. The need for interfaces and marketing expenses will push the end-user price up to around \$3,000, or more, depending on the graphics capabilities. That's still less than 1 percent of the list price of the IBM 3800, and in the ballpark for personal computers.

The unit's low price stems largely from the use of technology developed for Canon's personal copiers, which retail for \$1,200. Canon put the components that require regular maintenance—the toner, electrostatic drum, developer, and other image-transfer components—into a disposable cartridge. After about 2,000 copies, the user replaces the cartridge with a new one that retails for \$65—or \$3.25 a copy. This approach aims to avoid a prevalent problem with copiers: the lack of preventive maintenance. Canon also uses special optics to compensate for minor flaws in the rotating polygonal mirror that scans the laser beam across the drum—allowing the use of mass-produced scanning mirrors much cheaper than those of other laser printers.

Who Needs Laser Printers?

At \$3,000 each, these laser printers aren't the answer to everyone's printing

needs. However, they do promise to solve serious problems for two growing groups of users: those who need quality printed graphics and those who need large quantities of correspondence-quality text.

The advent of windowing software is another example of the growing importance of graphics. Graphics make computers friendlier, particularly for new users and those more concerned with their jobs than with computers. For example, graphics are a major element of Apple's Macintosh. Laser printers offer a good combi-

At \$3,000 each,
these laser printers
aren't the answer to
everyone's printing
needs.

nation of quality and speed for printing graphics.

Users who demand high-quality text output have long been forced to put up with letter quality printers that typically take 1 to 4 minutes to print a single-spaced page. Mechanical dot matrix printers could do the job faster, but many users refuse to send dot matrix output to valued clients or customers. The cleaner output from laser printers could satisfy many more of those users—particularly those generating reports or other long documents, who value high speed more than users who just write a few letters do.

Prices of laser printers won't keep dropping forever; too many precision optical and mechanical components are needed for prices to sink another factor of ten. Competing technologies also exist. Some observers see good prospects for thermal printers, which produce decent-quality output quickly and cheaply by heating a thin inked film to transfer an image to paper. However, the film layer brings back unpleasant memories of messy carbon-paper forms. IBM has been looking at ink jet printers, which produce

good output at low cost but run slowly.

Ink jet printers do have a clear advantage in producing multicolor output, which is a weak point for laser printers. Xerox offers the model 6500 Color Graphics Printer, which is essentially a laser scanner bolted onto a color copier. However, the system's resolution is only 100 dots per inch, its speed is just 3.2 pages per minute, and its price is somewhere over \$30,000. Like a color copier, it requires three passes and three separate colored toners to produce a full-color print. Even the inexpensive Canon printer can produce colors other than black if cartridges with colored toners are used, but multicolored graphics are beyond it.

The reliability of inexpensive laser printers could be a problem if, like office copiers, they are overworked and under-maintained. Ray Newstead of General Optronics recalls one potential customer who calculated laser-printer capacity by multiplying its pages per minute by 60 minutes per hour and 24 hours a day. That way he came up with a figure of a million pages a month, far beyond the 30,000 to 100,000 pages the General Optronics printer is designed to produce. Such overwork, combined with neglected maintenance, is a major reason that the sparkling-clean copies produced effortlessly in sales demonstrations are rarely matched in full-time use. Theoretically, Canon's replaceable cartridge should help cure the maintenance problem, but its ultimate test will come in the field.

Even if problems do emerge, the new generation of laser printers should find a niche in the personal computer world. Their combination of speed, graphics, versatility, and high-quality output will justify their price for many users. ■

Jeff Hecht is a contributing editor of Lasers and Applications, a laser-industry trade magazine. He is the co-author of Laser: Supertool of the 1980s. An engineer by training, he has written for High Technology, Omni, and New Scientist, among others.

The Right Commands At Your Fingertips



KLEERTEX

... For Your IBM®-PC/XT!

Only
\$19.95

\$32.95 FOR 2 ON 1
DOUBLE SIDED TEMPLATES
WITH A 15-DAY MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE

Designed by Training Specialists to help put your program to work, right away!

- Complete commands required to learn and operate your program
- Alphabetized commands to find what you need quickly and easily.
- Organized with key-by-key examples for simplicity.

This Time Saving Aid is Ideal for Training. Invaluable for Beginners, and a welcome convenience for the Comprehensive User. Made of sturdy, non-scratchable, non-glare, color matching plastic.

The right commands... ..the right price!

KLEERTEX
Keyboard
Templates
Now Available

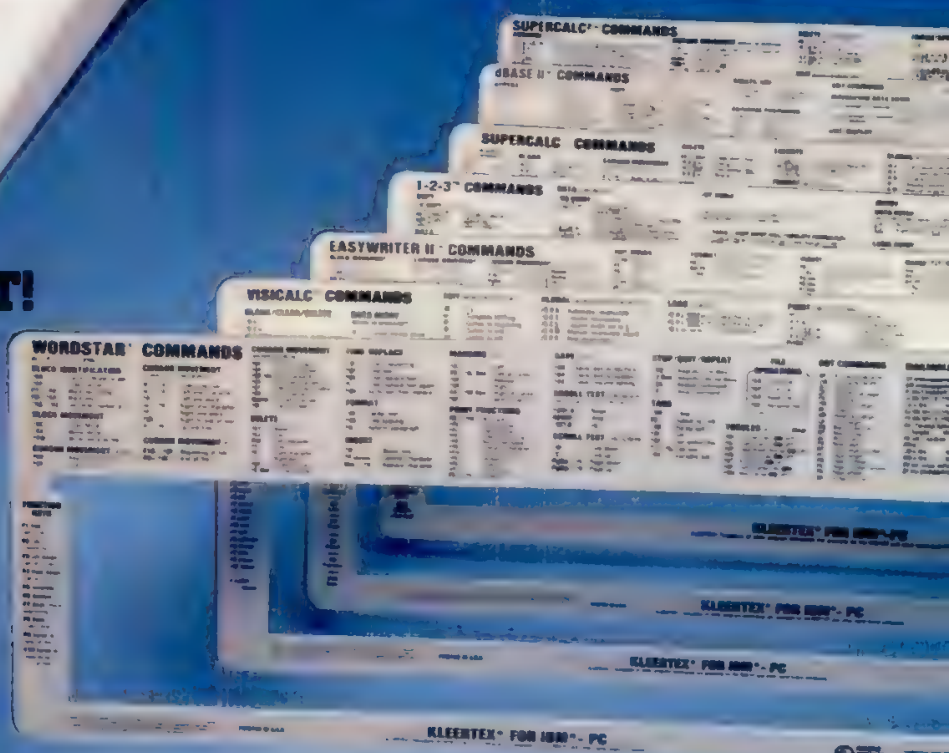
- ▲ \$ 8.95
- \$19.95
- \$32.95

	WORDSTAR®/MAILMERGE®	BASE II®	MULTIPLAN®	SUPERCALC®	EASYWRITER II®	QUICK FILE®	PERFECT WRITER®	PERFECT CALC®	PERSONAL PEARL®	1-2-3®	VISCALC®
IBM® STYLE A*	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
IBM® STYLE B**	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
KAYPRO®	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
APPLE® II+	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
APPLE® IIe	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
OSBORNE®	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

*IBM STYLE A Fits IBM-PC/XT, COMPAQ and LEADING EDGE

**IBM STYLE B Fits COLUMBIA, OLIVETTI, CORONA, TAVA, IVY, PRONTO, SILICON VALLEY MICRO, NORTH STAR DIMENSION, LOGICAL L-XT, IMP and SPERRY-PC

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Call Toll Free 1-800-231-5413

California 1-800-523-5441

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



**CREATIVE
COMPUTER
PRODUCTS™**

Or Send Order To:
P.O. Box 85152-MB 134
San Diego, CA 92138

We accept VISA, MC, AMEX or checks.
\$1.95 Shipping Fee.

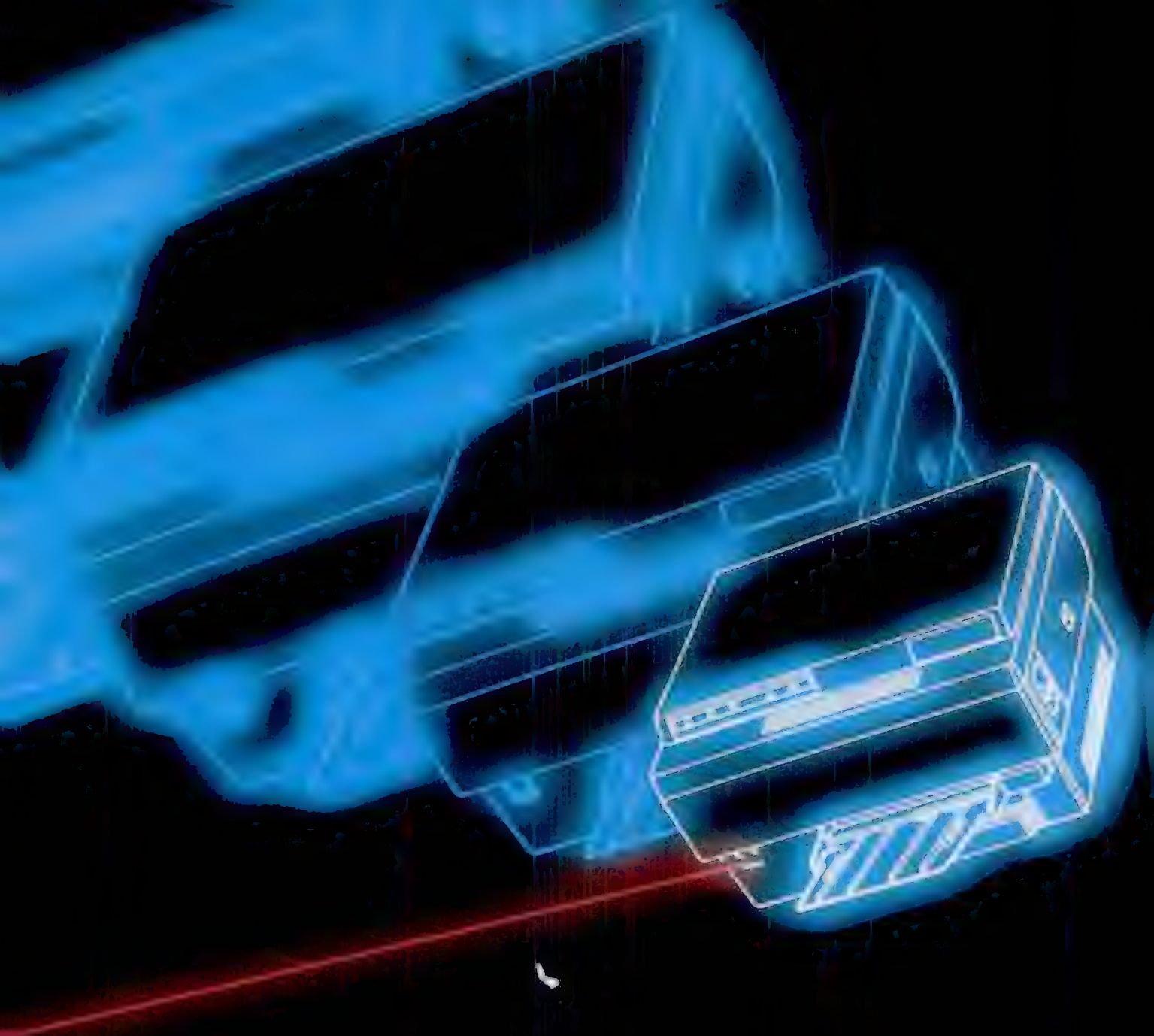
Apple/Quickfile-Apple Computer, Inc IBM-International Business Machines Osborne-OSBORN Computer Corp Kaypro Non Linear Systems Wordstar/Mailmerge-MicroPro International Viscalc-Visicorp Supercalc-Sorcom Easywriter II-Information Unlimited Software dBase II-Ashton-Tate Multiplan-Microsoft 1-2-3-Lotus Development Corp Perfect Writer Perfect Filer/Perfect Calc-Perfect Software Personal Pearl-Pearlsoft PieWriter-Hayden Software Co. Compaq-Compaq Computer Corp • CREATIVE COMPUTER PRODUCTS 1983



Affordable versions of
today's laser-type
printers with superior
speed, resolution,
and paper-handling
features may be
at your local
computer store by
the end of the year.

A
New
League
of

SUPER



PRINTERS

HARDWARE / JOHN REAVES

SUPER PRINTERS

Face it: your printer, whatever the type, model number, and sticker price, is probably the most primitive part of your whole computer system. The thing clatters and jerks and thumps, or buzzes like a dental nightmare, and the output is probably crude. If you have a lot of printing to do the beast may rock for hours, grinding away line after line.

For a long time, hard-copy output has lagged behind the advances of other PC capabilities. Memory, processing power, video graphics, and input devices have all improved in quality at a tremendous rate, and their cost has been coming down. Unfortunately, printers and other graphic output devices have evolved more slowly.

There's a good reason for the sluggish pace. Conventional impact printers require electromechanical parts to make a hard-copy impression. And it's a recognized phenomenon in recent technological

history that the more electromechanical components involved in a particular technology (as opposed to purely electronic components), the more slowly the price/performance ratio improves.

Copier Technology

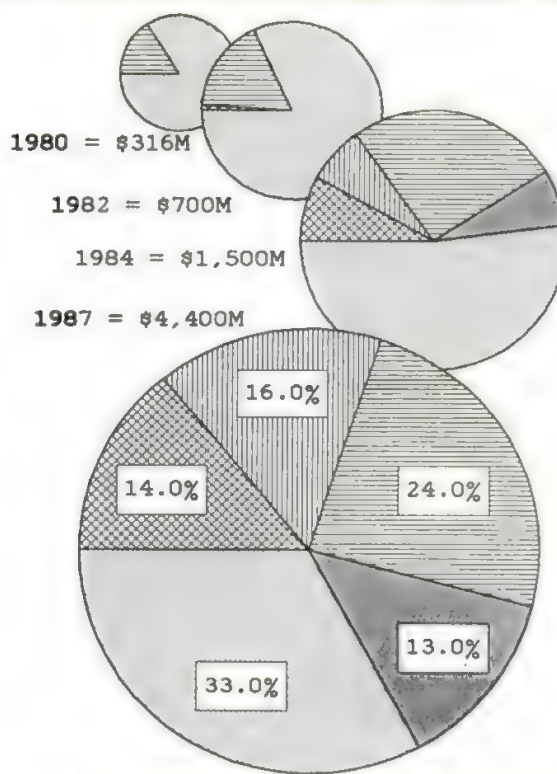
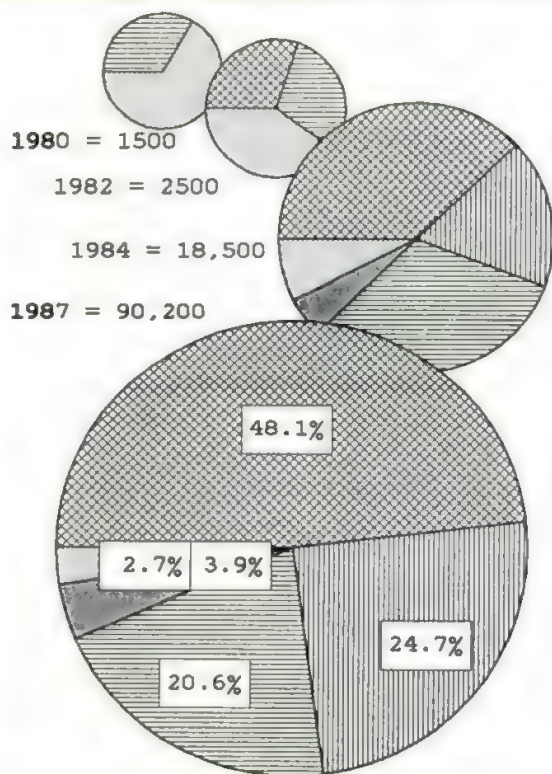
The future holds better things for printers, though, in the form of high-speed, high-resolution nonimpact printers. These "super printers" have been around since the mid-1970s but they've lurked in the wings as far as microcomputers are concerned. Because these printers use electrophotographic technology, they avoid much of the noisy mechanical nonsense of conventional impact printers, while doing a better job of paper-handling.

Most of the super printers, particularly the glamorous laser printers, are closely related to the xerographic technology commonly used in standard dry copiers. In

fact, many are being built of the same components used in popular copier models, and several combine copier and printer functions. Super printers also share many basic operating characteristics with office copiers. These include high-resolution graphics capability, cut-sheet paper handling, and a relatively low noise level, plus a page-per-minute output that puts the fastest dot matrix printers to shame.

What's the catch? Primarily price. If you went out to purchase such a system today, you would find prices ranging from \$14,000 for low-end systems (10 pages per minute) to a stratospheric \$400,000 for the high-end systems (100 pages per minute).

But make no doubt about it: these printers represent the wave of the future. Prices are coming down; a number of Japanese companies, which are shaking up the copier market with low-cost copiers, are also



These pie charts were produced by Canon's laser "print engine," which is now being sold to OEM's for packaging and sale. No one is saying how much the printers will ultimately cost, but rumor has it that prices will be around \$3,000.

SUPER PRINTERS

using the same expertise to produce super printers.

In fact, Canon has publicly shown the "engine" of a low-cost laser printer using the company's personal copier cartridge technology. At a speed of 8 pages per minute, this remarkable engine cranks out text equal or superior to the best daisy

wheel printers, plus graphics and halftones.

Canon is currently selling the systems without interfaces to the fabled OEMs (Original Equipment Manufacturers) for packaging and sale. Neither Canon nor the OEMs are saying how much it will ultimately cost, but the scuttlebutt is that

prices will be around \$3,000. And the rumor mongers also claim that the OEM-distributed offspring will be ready for sale as early as June of this year.

A number of large U.S. personal computer manufacturers have jumped on the wagon with plans to develop or market printers to run with their own machines.

How Super Are They?

Super printers can outdo conventional impact printers in these time-saving ways.

A super printer may use one of several technologies, including laser and ion deposition. In spite of some difference in principles, their features are similar enough to be treated as a family. Many of these capabilities depend on the particular software and hardware interfaces available.

Speed

Super printers come in a wide range of speeds, but all are fast—so fast that the conventional way of comparing speeds between printers in the PC field (characters per second) is not really applicable. Instead, super printers are usually rated in lines per minute (lpm) or pages per minute. If we assume that an average line is 60 characters long, then 10 characters per second is roughly the same as 10 lpm (ignoring differences in line-advance speeds). Super printers start at around 1,000 lpm. The real speed demons can do up to 26,000 lpm. That's dazzling compared to a top speed of approximately 50 lpm for a daisy wheel printer, or 200 lpm for a mid-range dot matrix printer.

If you are document-oriented, it might be easier to think in terms of pages per minute. The range for a super printer is between 10 and 120 full 8½-by-11 pages produced every minute. That's 10 to 120 times as fast as the fastest daisy wheel printer.

Resolution

Many super printers can pack 90,000 pixels in a square inch, as compared to about 18,000 for a typical dot-matrix printer in graphics mode. But they do it running at full speed, whereas most dot matrix printers do their fastest work in a lower-resolution text mode. When printing graphics with a super printer, you'll notice it's superiority to a dot matrix printer in the fineness of lines, the solid blacks, the smooth edges, and the relative absence of "stair-stepping". When printing text, the super printer forms characters of dots or pixels, the same as dot-matrix printers. But the tiny size and close spacing of the dots makes the characters very close in appearance to the characters formed by a daisy wheel printer. Particularly with the higher-resolution systems, you need a jeweler's eye to tell the difference. It's not quite typeset quality, but for most purposes—including formal correspondence and even some publishing projects—the results are admirable.

Graphics Capability

This is the payoff for a lot of applications. First, most super printers offer multiple fonts on a single page. This makes them wonderful for reports, manuals, and a wide range of other semi-fancy documents. Second, many allow you (depending on the software) to mix

graphics and text on the same page, including such niceties as halftone screens and shading, and putting any character, figure, or image anywhere on the page. You can even digitize a photograph (using a video camera, digitizing interface, and appropriate software) and print it in halftones. This is great for charts, forms, reports, maps, models, logos, and other fancy graphics.

Paper-Handling and Noise

The super printer handles paper like a copier: in cut sheets, automatically feeding paper from a cassette, on plain standard-sized paper (letter or legal). If you want a wide printout, many models will automatically turn the page image sideways for a "landscape" orientation. One of the most agreeable aspects of the technology is that there are no pounding print hammers; the noise is similar to a standard office copier.

Don't underestimate the advantages of these features. There are not many working situations where a quieter printer will fail to improve productivity and the working environment. Plus, with a conventional printer, a great deal of time may be spent on the many and varied tasks of paper-handling: feeding in paper, taking it out, separating the sheets, stacking, copying, and collating. All of these tasks are taken care of in one operation with a super printer. —J.R.

SUPER PRINTERS

Hewlett-Packard already has a number of super printing systems available, and Apple is making noises about a laser printer for the new Lisa and Macintosh systems in the \$5,000 range.

What all this means is that these new super printers will be price-competitive with a wide range of conventional printer types: high-end daisy wheel printers, fast multi-mode printers, line printers, high-quality plotters, and so on. Since the performance specifications of the super printers are superior to virtually any other printer type in this price range, they should demolish the competition handily.

They should start appearing on computer store shelves during 1984, looking like nothing so much as desktop copiers. They'll come supplied with personal computer interfaces and software, and they will be packaged under familiar names.

Who Needs It?

Super printers may always be more expensive than your dot matrix or 20 CPS daisy wheel, and therefore they will hardly be worth the expense for a few letters or program listings. Where they will find their place is in the business and office automation environment, as well as in professional, engineering, scientific, publishing, and other fields that have special requirements for hard-copy output.

In all of these areas of computer-aided endeavor, the trend is toward flexible high-quality graphics and text combinations, including form and image processing, and toward networks of personal computer workstations that share peripherals, hard disks, and other systems components. These high-tech, high-volume environments will soon become the domain of super printers.

Does it make sense to have a printer that costs as much as the rest of your system? Definitely, in some cases. If your printing needs are in one of the following functional areas, you should take a serious look at this new generation of printers:

Word processing and in-house publishing. Super printers can intermix a variety

of fonts and character sizes on one page; mix text and graphics, including charts, logos, and signatures; print on a variety of cut-sheet paper stocks, preprinted company letterheads, and transparency materials; and merge forms with variable data.

Business graphics. Super printers can produce high-resolution pie charts, bar charts, and line-charts and business forms with halftones, circles, two-dimensional plotting, highlighting, and condensing.

Industrial graphics. Super printers can

Interfaces for word-processing applications will come first.

generate characters with variable width, height, and orientation; print in either "landscape" or "portrait" orientation; produce compressed print, OCR characters, barcodes; and do line and box drawing, multiple forms overlay, and reverse image print.

Scientific, analytical, and CAD/CAM applications. Super printers can emulate plotters, vector graphics, and other graphics devices and standards; bit-map a full page at a time; emulate vector graphics; and produce scientific notation, special characters, and high-resolution diagrams and schematics.

High-volume line printing. Super printers can provide high-quality data output at speeds equal to or greater than line printers on standard-size cut-sheet paper, which is easier to handle and store.

Printing directly from a CRT screen. Super printers can be linked to CRT terminals through an electronic interface, so a screen image can be dumped to the printer and displayed on ordinary paper.

Electronic mail. Link a super printer to a document scanner over a local area network or high-speed modem and you have a high-quality electronic mail system that can produce hard-copy output.

If you consider buying a laser or other

super printer, be prepared to do some research and to wait for the right combination of hardware and software.

Many super printers offer an RS-232 serial interface or Centronics-compatible parallel interface, either of which is available for PCs, and some offer Qume/Diablo emulations. But it will take more than a simple hookup to fully utilize the super printer's capabilities. With only ASCII-character output, which is sufficient for any letter printer, many capabilities of a laser-type printer will go to waste. Even a simple application, such as printing a memo with multiple fonts on the same line, may be impossible with your present word processing software.

For these new printers, software is going to be as crucial as hardware. The manufacturers of printers at the lower end of the price-performance spectrum are already thinking about the problem of interfacing with micros. Interfaces for word processing applications will come first, since these are relatively simple. Next will come graphics interfaces that emulate popular graphics devices, such as the HP plotters or Tektronix displays.

What will really open the door to the brave new world is integrated packages that allow you to mix text and graphics, with the screen's display able to match everything you can print out. These functions are in the works. In fact they're available now with the Xerox Star system (for about \$60,000) or with Apple's Lisa/Macintosh system, which is why a laser printer is such a natural peripheral for these systems. PC software designers won't be long in redesigning their graphics interfaces to take advantage of the new printer's high-resolution capabilities.

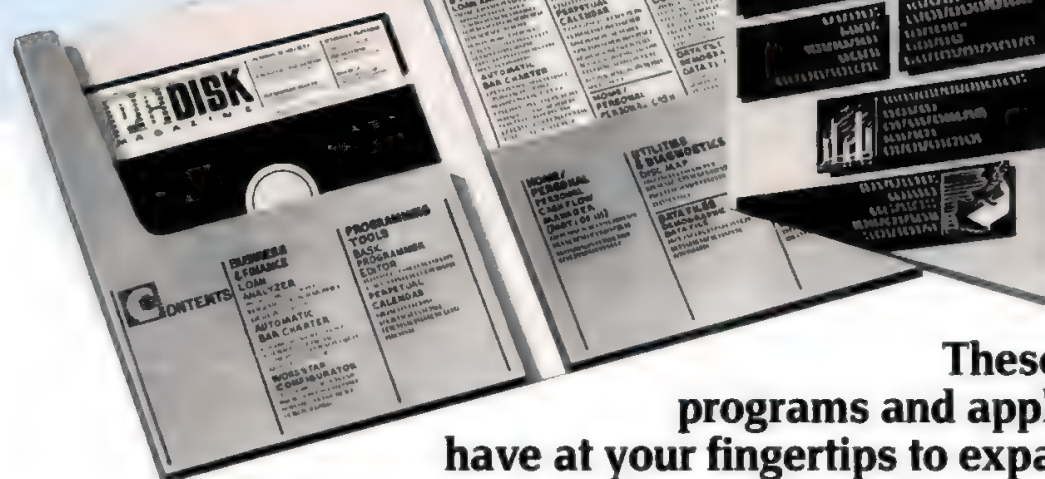
Laser-type printers will probably soon dominate the business and professional printer market. In their quiet way, they may be as revolutionary as personal computers were in data processing. ■

John Reaves is a writer who specializes in plays, screenplays, and computer documentation and advertising.

FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF **PC**™

PC DISK
MAGAZINE

...The low-cost and efficient way to build a library of software programs!



These are some of the programs and applications you will have at your fingertips to expand your IBM PC:

Now you can build a library of software programs with amazing ease and at amazing savings! Imagine, adding to your home a library of utilities, sub-routines, games and data files for as little as \$2 per program! PC DISK MAGAZINE, a new concept for your IBM PC gives you this and much more!

Every issue you get is a thoroughly tested, ready-to-run floppy disk with up to 10, programs accompanied by a fully illustrated user manual.

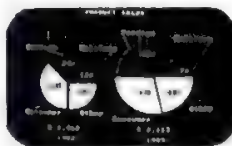
ALL YOU HAVE TO DO IS INSERT THE FLOPPY DISK AND GO!

Subscribe today and save up to \$60 for your order of PC DISK MAGAZINE! Send us the full payment by check or money order and save an additional 10%.

ACT NOW...SAVE MONEY AND BEGIN YOUR SUBSCRIPTION TO PC DISK MAGAZINE TODAY!

Product Specifications:

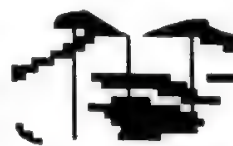
- Programs will run on IBM personal computers under PC-DOS and MS-DOS versions 1.1 and 2.0 and require a minimum of 64K.
- Most programs will be written to run on monochrome and color displays; however some games and utilities may be developed for color display only.
- Most programs will be written in advanced BASIC; however, some machine language and compiled code may be used.
- All disks are fully tested and guaranteed to run. Damaged or faulty disks will be replaced at no charge.
- All programs and documentation are copyrighted by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. All rights or reproduction in all forms and media strictly observed. We guarantee full satisfaction!



BUSINESS AND FINANCE AIDS: Advanced pie, bar and line chart graphics...compute loan payment tables...calculate the Present Value and Internal Rate of Return for investments...Visicalc® templates for Real Estate, Lease/Purchase and Tax Shelter Analysis.



HOME/PERSONAL PROGRAMS: Income tax return helper...maintain mailing lists...personal cash flow analyzer...speed reading training...SAT test preparation aids...games of dexterity, skill and MORE!



UTILITIES AND DIAGNOSTICS: Print graphics and screen images...simulate a conversational terminal...sort files...transfer files to or from another computer...diagnose and correct problems!

ALL THIS FOR AS LITTLE AS \$2 PER PROGRAM!

SAVE UP TO \$60 ON

PC DISK
MAGAZINE

PC DISK MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 5930, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

8H492

YES, I want to begin to build my library with PC DISK MAGAZINE for:

- ☐ 1 issue for \$29.95
- ☐ 3 issues for \$69. I SAVE \$20.00!
- ☐ 6 issues for \$119. I SAVE \$60.00!

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

CHECK ONE:

- ☐ I enclose \$_____ (deduct 10%, U.S. orders only.)
- ☐ Bill me later

Charge My:

- ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Canadian and foreign orders shipped Air Printed Matter; add \$5 per issue and include payment in U.S. funds with order.

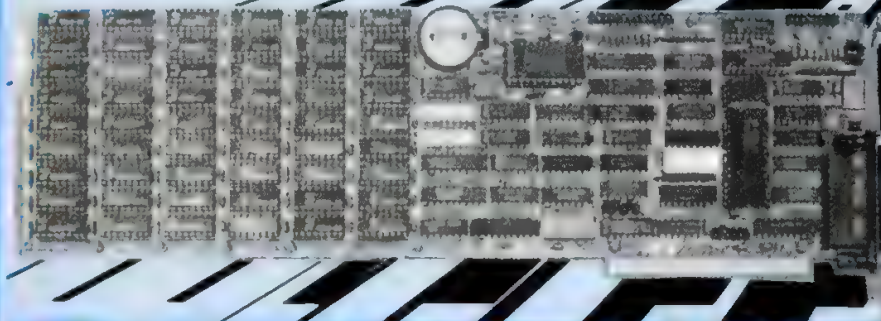
CompuAdd Can

Make Your Future Brighter

AST SixPakPlus

\$259 W/64K

(Each Additional 64K For \$59)
(Optional Game Port \$25)



- ✓ One Year Warranty
- ✓ Free Software
- ✓ Super Disk
- ✓ Super Spooler
- ✓ Upgradable To 384K Bytes
- ✓ Clock Calendar
- ✓ Parallel Port
- ✓ Serial Port

Disk Drives

Boards

Printers



Control Data Drives

- **CDC 9428**
Half Height, Double Sided
40 TRK, 48 TPI **\$199**
- **CDC 9409**
5 1/4" Double Sided
40 TRK, 48 TPI **\$229**

Tandon Drives

- **TM 100-2**
5 1/4" Double Sided
40 TRK, 48 TPI **\$229**

Shugart Drives

- **SA 455**
Half Height, Double Sided
40 TRK, 48 TPI **\$209**

Monitors

Princeton Monitors:

- HX 12 RGB (690 X 240) **\$Call**
- SR 12 RGB (690 X 480) **\$Call**
- MAX 12 Amber Monochrome Monitor **\$Call**

Amdek:

- 310 A **\$175**
- 300 A **\$169**
- 300 G **\$159**

AST:

- Mega Plus II** W/64K, Clock Calendar, & Serial Port (Options Available: Parallel, Game, or Second Serial Port) **\$269**
- I/O Plus II** With Clock Calendar, & Serial Port (Options Available: Parallel, Game, or Second Serial Port) **\$115**

Hercules:

- Graphic Card W/Parallel Port **\$379**

Koala:

- Touch Table With Software **\$99**

Maynard:

- Disc Drive Controller **\$179**

Paradise Systems:

- Multidisplay Card (Both Color & Monochrome) **\$399**

Persyst

- Monochrome W/Parallel Port **\$239**

Quadram:

- New Expanded Quad Board** W/64K Expandable to 384K, With Parallel, Serial, Game Port, Clock Calendar, I/O Bracket And Quadmaster II Software **\$269**
- Quad Color I **\$209**
- Quad Color II (Add On) **\$229**

Sigma:

- Disc Drive Controller **\$179**

Epson:

- RX 80** (100 CPS, PAR-10") **\$Call**
- RX 80FT** (100 CPS, PAR-10") **\$Call**
- FX 80** (160 CPS, PAR-10") **\$Call**
- RX 100** (100 CPS, PAR-15") **\$Call**
- FX 100** (160 CPS, PAR-15") **\$Call**

Star-Micronics:

- Gemini-10X** (120 CPS, PAR-10") **\$Call**
- Gemini-15X** (120 CPS, PAR-15") **\$Call**

Texas Instruments:

- Ti855** W/Tractor Feed **\$895**

Okidata:

- ML92** (160 CPS, PAR-10") **\$479**
- ML93** (160 CPS, PAR-15") **\$785**
- ML84P** (200 CPS, PAR-15") **\$990**

NEC:

- 3550** (33 CPS, PAR-16") **\$1789**
- 2050** (20 CPS, PAR-16") **\$989**

Mannesmann Tally:

- Spirit 80** (80 CPS, PAR-10") **\$359**
- 160L** (160 CPS, SER & PAR-15") **\$629**

Modems

- Hayes 300 Baud** **\$209**
- Hayes 1200 Baud** **\$489**
- Hayes 1200 B Board** **\$439**
- Novation Smartcat 103/212** **\$429**

How To Order: Order by calling CompuAdd toll free on 1-800-531-5475 (if outside of Texas) or 1-512-250-1489 (if in Texas). You can also order by mail. Orders may be charged to a MasterCard or Visa account at no extra charge, or paid by Cashier's Check or Money Order. We do accept personal checks. Allow 10 days for check processing. We pay shipping and handling on orders delivered in continental U.S.A. add 5% sales tax if Texas resident. All equipment carries a warranty.

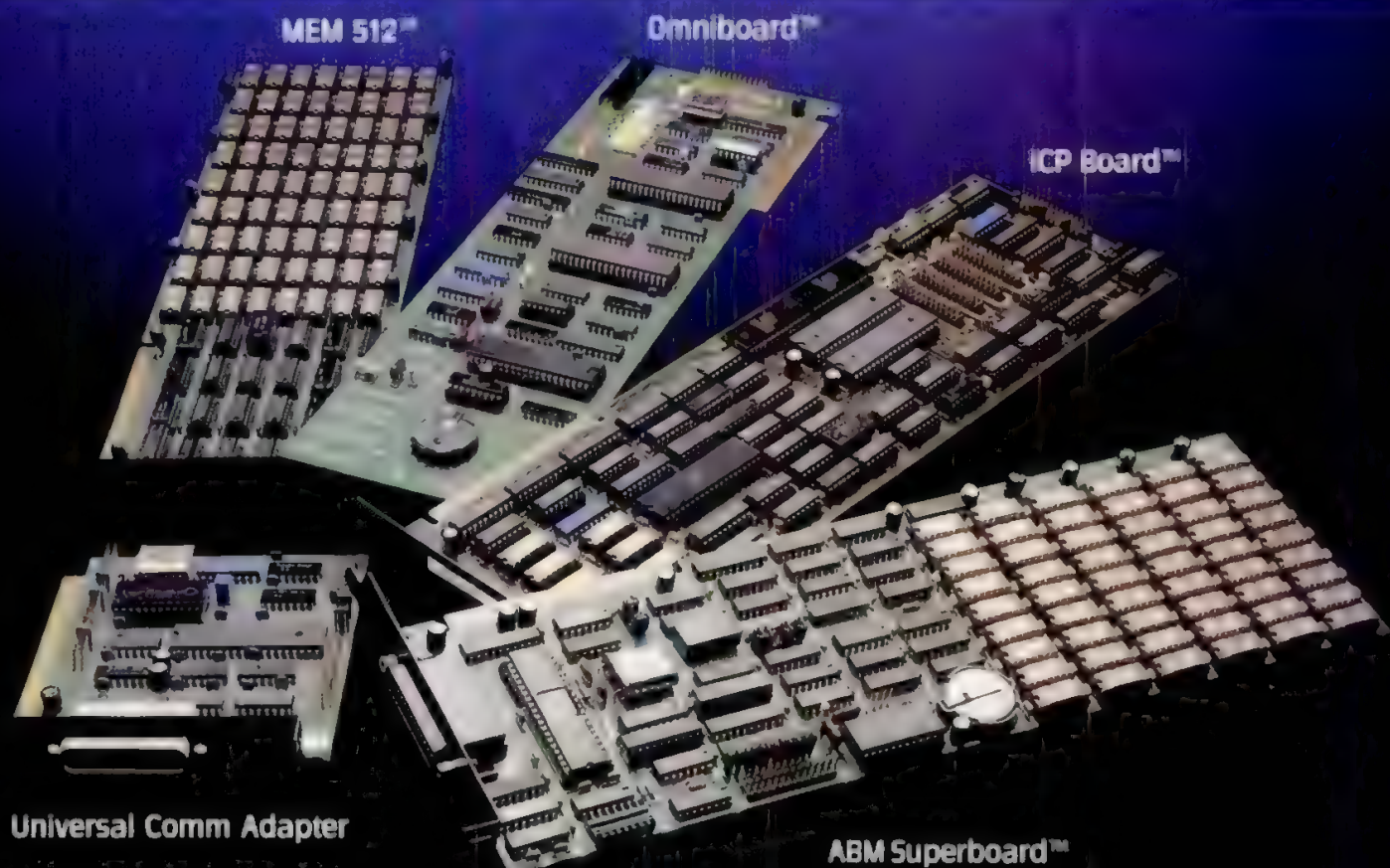


CompuAdd Corp.

ORDER TOLL FREE:

(800) 531-5475 (If outside of Texas)
(512) 250-1489 (In Texas)

Build A Better PC



With ABM's complete line of PC enhancement products, you can **build a better PC.**

ABM Superboard™ provides zero to 384K bytes of RAM memory, serial port, parallel port, IBM or Apple compatible game port, and, clock/calendar with battery backup and external alarm feature. **PERSONALITY PACK™** software allows you to configure part of memory for print spooling, so you can continue computing while your printer is busy, and for RAM disk, which emulates a disk drive and dramatically increases your productivity.

Omniboard™ provides up to two serial ports, parallel port, clock/calendar with battery backup, Apple compatible game port, and **PERSONALITY PACK™**

MEM 512™ memory board provides 65K to 512K bytes of field-upgradeable RAM

memory on a single board. **PERSONALITY PACK™** software is included.

Col-Mon™ ABM's color to monochrome adapter permits display of full text and graphics from the IBM PC color graphics board on the monochrome monitor.

ICP Board™ Intelligent Communications Processor is the leading edge solution for remote PC to IBM mainframe communications. Utilizing a Z80-B microprocessor with 64K bytes of RAM memory to run 3274/3276/3278 emulation software, it eliminates the need for an IBM cluster controller, and maintains the host link during local PC processing. ICP cluster capability allows attachment of up to 12 more PC's, offering unparalleled cost advantages.

Universal Comm Adapters ABM's dual channel comm adapters can support ASYNCH, BSC, SDLC, HDLC, X.25, and

other communications protocols. 3270 SNA/SDLC support for PS-SC2 is available from ABM.

Warranty All of ABM's products are rigidly tested and burned in. This allows us to offer a complete one-year warranty at no additional charge. Check our features, our quality—then ask your PC dealer for Personality Series products from ABM Computer Systems

Dealer and OEM inquiries welcome.

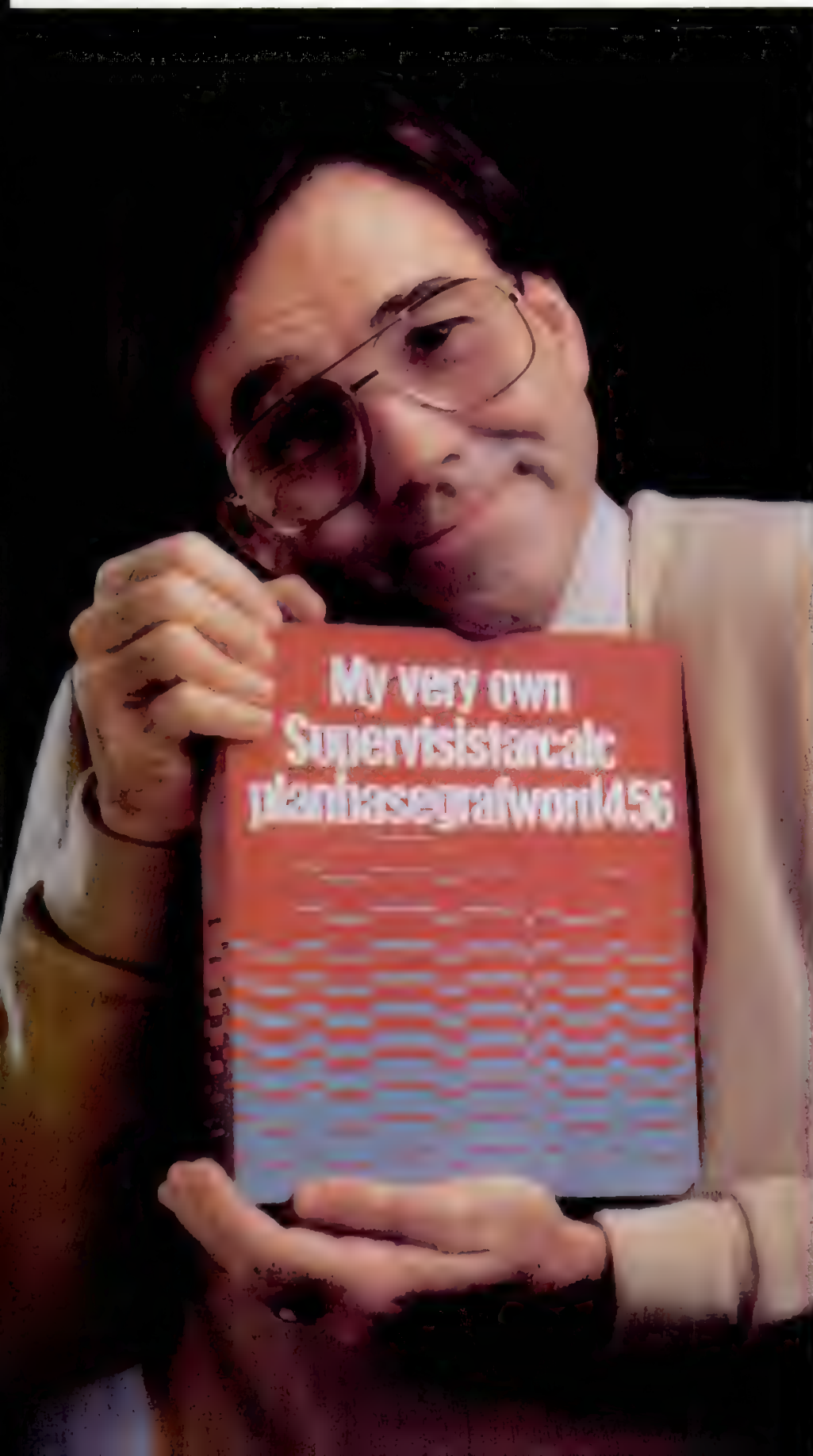


ABM Computer Systems

3 Whatney, Irvine, California 92714
(714) 859-6531 telex 292427 ABM UR

Personality For Your PC

Do it yourself!



When developing effective applications for the PC is a matter you want to take into your own hands, first get your hands on the APL★PLUS®/PC System from STSC. This unique application development tool gives you the power to deliver totally integrated, highly efficient solutions to problems that conventional software simply can't handle.

The APL★PLUS/PC System is the most advanced application development system available today. And it includes enhancements for the professional, hobbyist, or novice programmer.

- Advanced *screen management facility* with windowing and scrolling features.

- Complete *on-line HELP facility* for novice users.

- Powerful *communication capability* for moving data between computers.

- Comprehensive *color graphics capability, and much more.*

Because of the efficiency of the APL★PLUS/PC System, you can develop programs 4 to 10 times faster than with conventional languages like BASIC or FORTRAN. And the system can be integrated with other applications you've already bought, or used to link those that aren't speaking to each other. It doesn't demand that you abandon those skills you've learned or the software you've come to love. But it does enhance your programming power, so you can do what you do even better!

Get the advanced capabilities of the APL★PLUS/PC System for only \$595.00, a valuable investment when you can have things done your own special way. To order the APL★PLUS/PC System write or call STSC, Inc., 2115 East Jefferson Street, Rockville, Maryland 20852, (301) 984-5030 (Call collect).

STSC

A Contel Company

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The APL★PLUS/PC System runs on the IBM PC with 192 KB of RAM, as well as on a number of compatible machines.

APL★PLUS is a service mark and trademark of STSC, Inc., registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office and in certain other countries.

See us at Booth 7419 at COMDEX in Atlanta

Building An Orderly Hard Disk

If you can envision your file system as an office building and the function keys as elevators, this guide will save you headaches when organizing a hard disk using DOS 2.0 or 2.1.

Finding files on a hard disk-based computer system can sometimes be very difficult. Have you ever tried to find your way around a strange place without directions? Locating files on a hard disk can be similarly inconvenient and frustrating.

When you've loaded many files and programs in multiple directories, locating just one of the files can become tedious. This can be an even bigger problem if someone else has loaded the data. Directories and subdirectories are supposed to help organize your files, but directory names may only give you the slightest hint as to their contents.

Menus can help organize a hard disk in the same way that the directory board in the lobby helps you find your way in a large office building. A menu of selections and directions at each directory or subdirectory level can make your hard disk easier to use by guiding you to your destination. To really beef up the system, you can assign the function keys to act like the elevators of an office building, transporting you quickly and easily from one directory level to another.

Planning the Structure

The analogy of the office building can help you design your system. A directory level in the filing system can be seen as a separate floor in the building and each subdirectory can be seen as one of the offices. Each level will have a menu describing exactly what resides there and a main menu will be available in the root directory. The main menu will point to each of the other menus, which point to specific applications or programs. Help screens are available at each level to assist inexperienced users.

You can use DOS keyboard reassignments to assign strings to the function keys. Pressing the keys will then display menus for the current directory, the previous directory, or the root directory. The function keys can also call help screens that you design and DOS commands from any level.

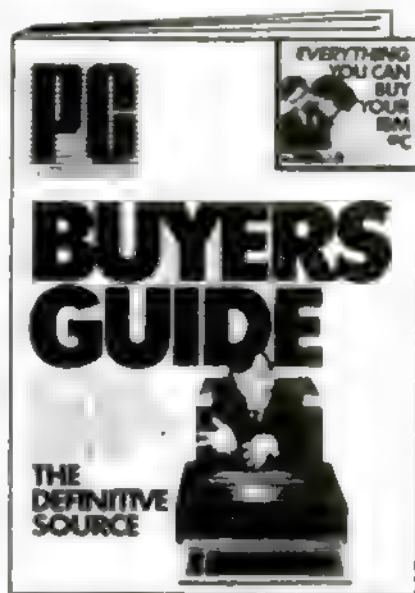
In designing a menu system that is dependent on the function keys, you must come up with key assignments that are consistent at all directory levels. For instance, each level will contain a file called MENU.TXT; you can display this

file by pressing a function key that issues a display command. No matter which level you are in, the menu file for that level will be displayed. Each level will also contain a help file called HELP.TXT that you can display by pressing another function key.

The function keys execute batch files that are stored in the root directory. Some of these batch files may transfer you to different levels. For instance, pressing the Main Menu function key will execute a batch file called MM.BAT that changes directories to the root level, clears the screen, and then displays the menu for the root level.

The menus help you climb through the directory levels. For instance, the main menu may contain four selections, each of which branches you into a specific type of application such as word processing, spreadsheets, games, or programming languages. After making a selection, you are transferred into a directory level containing another menu with specific selections. If the application you chose was programming languages, the selections might be BASIC, Pascal, and FOR-

INTRODUCING THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO PRODUCTS, SERVICES, PERIPHERALS AND SUPPORT ITEMS FOR YOUR IBM PC OR XT



With literally thousands of different products on the market that

are compatible with your IBM PC or XT, how do you find the ones you need? How do you decide which ones are best for you?

With *PC Buyers Guide*—over 500 pages of listings for IBM-compatible hardware, software and services—from the publishers of *PC Magazine*.

Every product is fully and accurately described. You'll know what it is, what it does, how much it costs, and what level of skill is required—novice, intermediate or technical.

And in addition to PC hardware and software, you'll get details on all the important extras such as accessories, furniture, books, and consultants.

To order your copy of *PC Buyers Guide*, simply fill in the coupon below and mail it today.

Mail to:

PC BUYERS GUIDE

CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960

Please send me _____ copy(ies) of *PC Buyers Guide*. I enclose \$7.95* for each copy, plus \$1.50 for postage and handling.

Outside the U.S.A., the price is \$10.00; send U.S. funds only. *Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MD, NJ, NY State and VT add applicable sales tax.

Name _____
(please print)

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

NR2C

ORDERLY HARD DISK

TRAN. If you chose word processing, they might be business documents, personal documents, and memos.

Each selection on a menu has a corresponding number that is also the name of a batch file. The batch file transfers you to the appropriate directory level and either displays a menu or starts the chosen application. Pressing the 1 key when a menu is displayed executes a batch file called 1.BAT. Each directory level that contains a menu will also contain a set of these numbered batch files corresponding to the menu selections.

All the DOS commands and some of the batch files connected to the function keys will be stored in the root directory, which is used only to hold this material. All other program files and data files will be stored in higher levels to save disk space.

A PATH command that tells the operating system to look first for a command in the current directory will be issued in the startup AUTOEXEC file. If no command is found there, the system will then look in the root directory. This gives commands and batch files in the current directory precedence over commands and batch files in the root directory.

The importance of this lies in the menu selection numbers. Each directory level will have batch files corresponding to the selections on the menu. When you press the 1 key, it is important that the batch file in the current directory is executed before the batch files in other levels.

On the other hand, a batch file connected to a function key and used to display the main menu is accessible at all directory levels, so this batch file resides only in the root directory. If you wanted to override this batch file, you would simply place a revised copy of it in the current directory.

The startup AUTOEXEC batch file also sets the system prompt. If you type

PROMPT \$p\$g

in the batch file, the prompt will always display the path of the current directory to

help you keep track of where you are in the filing system.

Building the System

To design a filing system to suit your own needs, you must consider the types of applications you will be running. A good place to start is with the main menu. You should organize your software into specific groups and then create a menu that lists each group. Each of the categories will branch you to another directory level and display a menu.

The following key assignments will be used to automate the filing system:

- Alt-F1 HELP.
- Alt-F2 MENU. Display Current Menu
- Alt-F3 MAINMENU. Return user to root and display menu
- Alt-F4 PREVIOUS MENU. Display previous menu

The function keys are combined with the Alt key because the DOS editing functions

Directories and subdirectories are supposed to help organize your files, but directory names may only hint at their contents.

are normally assigned to the unshifted function keys.

You can create the menu with a program editor such as EDLIN or directly from the keyboard using the COPY CON command. Since the menu file will be displayed on the screen, it must be a plain ASCII text file.

Some word processors do not create these types of files. Use COPY CON to create the menu and then EDLIN to cor-



Integrated.

Printegrated.

Now, translate your integrated software into integrated hard copy, with the TI OMNI 800™ Model 855 printer. So versatile, it combines letter-quality print, draft-quality print and graphics as no other printer can. It prints letter-quality twice as fast as comparably priced daisy wheel printers, yet gives you characters just as sharp, just as clear.

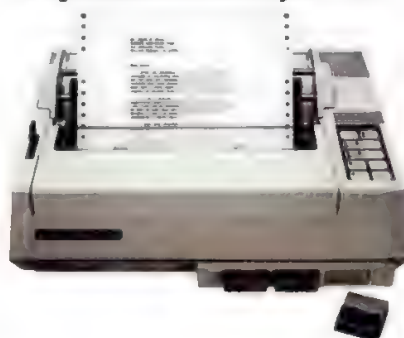
It prints rough drafts ten times faster than daisy wheel printers... faster than most any other dot matrix printer. Only the TI 855 has snap-in font modules. Just touch a button; change your typestyle. The 855 gives you more typestyles to choose from than ordinary dot matrix printers. It makes them quicker, cleaner, easier

to access than any other dot matrix or daisy wheel printer.

The 855's pie charts are rounder... all its graphics are sharper than on other dot matrix printers, because the TI 855 prints more dots per inch. As for daisy wheel printers... no graphics.

The TI 855 Printer

The printer for all major PC's



For under \$1,000 you get twice the performance of typical dot matrix printers. Or all the performance of a daisy wheel printer, and then some, for half the price.

So get the best of all printers, and get optimum results from your integrated software. With the TI 855. See it at your nearest authorized TI dealer. Or call toll-free: 1-800-527-3500. Or write Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 402430, Dept. DPF-181PM, Dallas, Texas 75240.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
Creating useful products and services for you.



CIRCLE 298 ON READER SERVICE CARD

™ OMNI 800 is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated
Copyright © 1984 Texas Instruments Incorporated. 2763-36

ORDERLY HARD DISK

rect or modify the file. You can create a skeleton menu that you can copy to each of the directory levels and modify to serve as the menu for that level.

After you finish the main menu, you will have to create corresponding directories for each of the selections on the menu and numbered batch files to transfer you to

the appropriate selections. The root level contains the main menu, and branching from it are directories corresponding to each selection on the main menu. Each directory has its own menu with other directories branching from it.

One of the main uses for the function keys is to return you to either a menu or the root directory upon exiting from an application. For instance, if you have been

PROOFWRITER™

For the IBM XT or PC and PCjr

Word Processor, Program Editor, and Spelling Checker

PROOFWRITER™ is a comprehensive, easy-to-learn, menu-driven Word Processing and Program Editing package designed for Scientific, Multilingual and Business Applications as well as everyday use.

The Main Features of ProofWriter™ are:

- Full Screen Menu-Driven Editor
- Over 60 Single Keystroke commands
- Word Processing in Color
- On-Screen Tutorial Introduction
- Spelling Checker
- Mail Merge Capabilities
- "Help" commands
- Easy "cut and paste" capabilities
- Spelling Errors Displayed in Reverse Video
- Foreign Language and Scientific Symbols inserted with single keystroke
- Underlining, emphasized text, superscripts and subscripts displayed during editing
- Equation mode for easy entry of Scientific Equations
- Constructs and prints any Foreign Language or Scientific Symbol on any matrix printer

DEMONSTRATION DISK
WITH INTERACTIVE TUTORIAL
AVAILABLE FOR \$5.00

$$\int_0^{\infty} d\alpha A_{00}(\alpha) e^{i\alpha t} A_0(r, \alpha) = 2\pi \sum_{\alpha} G(\alpha)$$

- Any symbol not included in the IBM PC character set can be displayed with optional character PROM \$125
- Tabs, Margins, and Text reformatted on the screen
- Inserts phrases or blocks of text with single keystroke
- Columns of data can be moved
- Many unique printing options: underlining on any printer, superscripts, subscripts, software generated shadow and bold type, right/left justification, centering, *italics*; enhanced, enlarged or condensed print; automatic numbering of footnotes, endnotes; headers, footers, and numerous page numbering options
- Will work with any printer: matrix, thimble or daisy wheel
- Text completely DOS compatible
- Compatible with program compilers

IBM XT or PC \$250 — For PCjr \$99 — PROOFjr \$29 (Spelling checker)

Visa or MC accepted Order Direct or thru your Computer Dealer

IBM XT or PC/2 Drives, 192KB IBM PCjr/1 Drive, 128KB

Image Processing Systems

608/233-5033

5409 Appalachian Way • P.O. Box 5016 • Madison, WI 53705

You can create the menu with a program editor such as EDLIN or directly from the keyboard using the COPY CON command.

using a word processor, you will still be in the word processing directory after exiting from the word processing program. Pressing Alt-F3 will immediately return you to the root level and display a familiar menu.

Creating Directories

To create the four directories that correspond to the main menu selections, type in the following commands while in the root level:

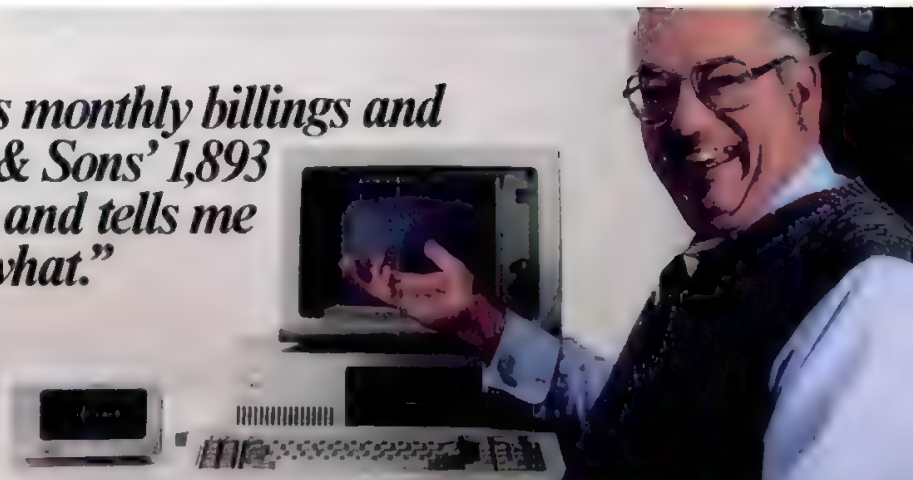
MKDIR BUSINESS	(create the business software directory)
MKDIR PERSNL	(create the personal software directory)
MKDIR GAMES	(create the games software directory)
MKDIR OTHER	(create a directory for miscellaneous software)

The next step is to create the four batch

CIRCLE 392 ON READER SERVICE CARD

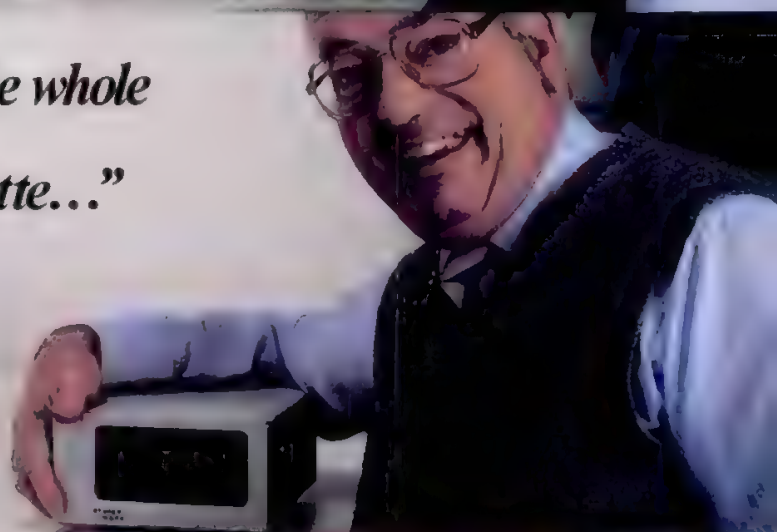
"My IBM® PC XT® writes monthly billings and statements to Maxwell & Sons' 1,893 customers, and tells me who owes what."

When you work with a lot of information, you can't afford to re-enter every file when your hard disk fails. And no hard disk is fail-safe.



"My Sysgen Image® backs up the whole lot in less than five minutes. 10 megabytes on a single cassette..."

The Sysgen Image backs up the hard disk in your IBM PC XT. So you can protect your files in minutes—instead of spending hours re-entering them.



"For just \$995. That's cheap insurance. It lets me sleep at night."

The Sysgen Image for just \$995. It's the most affordable insurance you can buy for your two most important assets: Your information. And your time.



Sysgen. Because a hard disk without tape just doesn't make sense.

Sysgen products for the IBM® PC, PC XT, and other personal computers: Economical, 10- and 20-Megabyte hard disk systems with tape back-up. Or 10-Megabyte

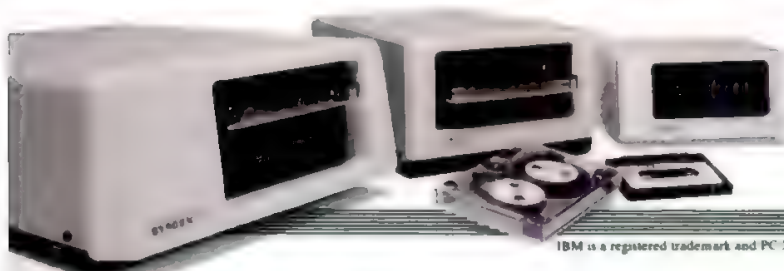
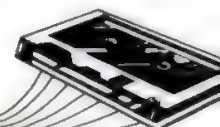
tape back-up for the IBM PC XT.

Go to your local computer dealer. Ask for a demonstration of Sysgen back-up systems. And find out how to make sense of your storage.

47853 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-6770 Telex 4990843

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYSGEN
INCORPORATED



IBM is a registered trademark and PC XT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Sysgen Image is a trademark of Sysgen, Incorporated.

ORDERLY HARD DISK

files that transfer you to the directories, the COPY CON command is the fastest way to do this. To create the file for selection 1 of the main menu, type the following:

```
COPY CON: 1.BAT
ECHO OFF           (turn display of
                    commands off)
CHDIR BUSINESS    (change directories
                    to BUSINESS)
CLS               (clear the screen)
TYPE MENU.TXT     (display the
                    menu for this
                    level)
```

<F6><Return>

Pressing the F6 key and then the Return key writes the file to the disk. Repeat this process for each of the other files, replacing 1.BAT with 2.BAT, 3.BAT, and 4.BAT respectively and replacing BUSINESS with PERSNL, GAMES, and OTHER for each of the files. The main menu is now automated, and now you can create menus in each of the four subdirectories. Copy the skeleton menus you created earlier to each subdirectory, renaming them MENU.TXT. After the text has been added to these menus, create corresponding directories and batch files for each of the selections on these menus.

Next, you must create the key assignments that will automate the entire system. (See the sidebar "Creating Keyboard

Tying batch files to key assignments saves room in the key assignment buffer.

Assignments" for a special process used to assign the function keys.) The batch files for the function keys should be entered in the root directory. Type the following files:

```
COPY CON: HELP.BAT
ECHO OFF           (turn display
                    of commands
                    off)

CLS               (clear screen)
TYPE HELP.TXT     (display help
                    file)
```

<F6> <Return>

```
COPY CON: MENU.BAT
ECHO OFF
CLS
```

```
TYPE MENU.TXT
<F6> <Return>
```

```
COPY CON: MM.BAT
ECHO OFF           (change
                    directory to
                    root level)
CLS
TYPE MENU.TXT     (display main
                    menu)

<F6> <Return>
```

```
COPY CON: PM.BAT
ECHO OFF
CD . . .           (go back one
                    level)
CLS
TYPE MENU.TXT
<F6> <Return>
```

These four key assignments are just an example of what is possible. One advantage of tying batch files to key assignments is that it saves room in the key assignment buffer, which is limited to 128 characters although alterations are available to expand it. (See "How Many Angels Can Dance on a Function Key" in "User to User" PC, Volume 2 Number 4).

The assignments here total 31 characters, so there's still some room left in the buffer. You may want to assign certain DOS commands to the keys, such as FOR-

WORRIED?

Your data is in danger without the powerful file recovery routines in the Norton Utilities.

Protect your data

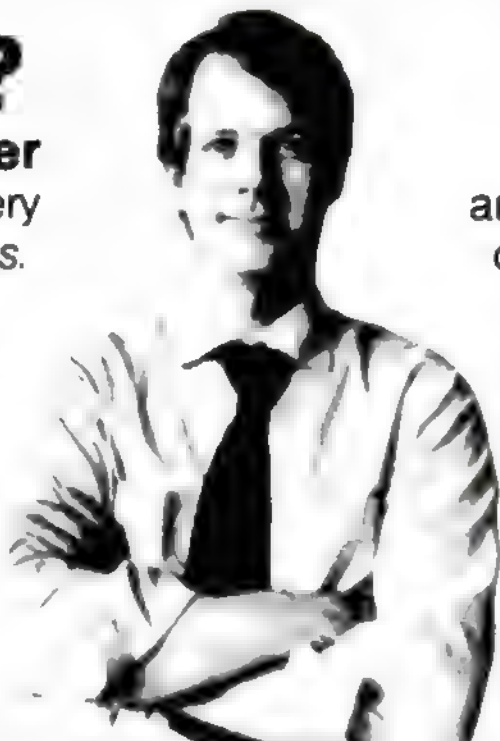
with the essential file recovery routines

- * Recover erased files
- * Recover from damaged diskettes
- * Recover scrambled data

Dozens of extra functions

included in the Norton Utilities

- * Disk labeling
- * Screen control
- * Sound, timing, file printing and more!



SNOOPY?

Explore your disks and learn the mysteries of disk data with the Norton Utilities.

Explore your disks

with the powerful and educational snooping tools

- * map disk formats
- * Browse through all files
- * Explore and patch all disks

Works on **ALL** models of IBM
Works on **ALL** versions of DOS!

"Nothing short of superb!"

— P.C. Age

You can't afford to be without them!

PCjr!

The Norton Utilities Power Tools for the IBM/PC

Available from ComputerLand, other dealers, and directly from me for \$80.00.

Peter Norton 2210 Wilshire Blvd., #186, Santa Monica, CA 90403



PHONE ORDERS — (213) 399-3948



DOS 2.10!

IF YOUR DATA'S WORTH REMEMBERING, IT'S WORTH PROTECTING.



POWERMAKER® MICRO UPS

A split-second blackout or a sudden voltage sag can shut down your small business computer, completely wiping out critical data. Inventories, payrolls, receivables — whatever is in the memory may be lost instantly.

Although this type of data is just as important to a small business as it is to a large corporation, blackout protection has always been far too costly for small business applications. But now there is the Powermaker Micro UPS, an inexpensive standby power source specifically designed for small business computers.

This new rechargeable power system provides up to 35 minutes of steady sine-wave power, enabling even the most sensitive small computers to ride through blackouts and voltage sags completely unaffected.

Why sine-wave power? Because square-wave power impairs the performance of many printers, viewing screens and timing circuits. A Powermaker Micro UPS produces a sine wave that exactly matches the waveshape of

commercial power, ensuring compatibility with any computer system.

In addition to providing highly reliable blackout and brownout protection, a Powermaker system also protects against electrical noise, one of the major causes of computer errors and component malfunction. A Powermaker UPS is portable, completely automatic, maintenance free and plugs into any standard 120V outlet.

No matter how small your computer, your data is worth remembering. Protect it with an affordable Powermaker Micro UPS.

For complete information about the new Powermaker Micro UPS from Topaz, please fill out this coupon or call us.

**TOPAZ, 9192 TOPAZ WAY
SAN DIEGO, CA 92123-1165
PHONE: (619) 279-0831
TWX: (910) 335-1526**

- ☐ Please send me complete information about Powermaker® Micro UPS.
- ☐ Please have a representative call me.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone _____

PC 5/15

TOPAZ®
SQUARE D COMPANY

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORDERLY HARD DISK

MAT A:/S or DIR | SORT/+26 (sort directory by date). One of the key assignments could even display a file listing all the key assignments. If you want to assign

many keys, have the keys call batch files that reside in the root directory level. These batch files would have two- or three-character file names in order to save

much-needed space in the key assignment buffers.

The Key

The key to making it all work is the AUTOEXEC.BAT file, which will set the directory path and the system prompt and assign the keys. Enter the following in the root level:

```
COPY CON: AUTOEXEC.BAT
ECHO OFF
DATE
TIME
PROMPT$P$g      (set prompt to
                  display path)
TYPE ASSIGN.CDS  (keyboard
                  assignments)

PATH \
CLS
TYPE MENU.TXT
<F6> <return>
```

To finish the system, create the rest of the menus in the applications directories. Enter the appropriate batch files and add

The AUTOEXEC.BAT file sets the directory path and the system prompt.

your software applications to a specific directory.

One nice thing about this file system is that it can grow outward from the main menu. You can always add a new major software group to the main menu, and if your system has two or more users you can add separate directory pathways for every user, each with its own main menu.

Another big advantage of the system is that the normal DOS prompt is always available to you if you want it. You have full control over your system as if the menus were not there, although they are always available when you need them. Just press Alt-F3. ■

Look Again.

DASHER™
D400
D200
D100

DEC™
VT100
VT102
VT52



SMARTERM™ DOES IT!

You may have just bought your last DEC™ or DASHER™ terminal. Now, with our SMARTERM software you can turn an ordinary IBM® PC into a D100, D200 or D400 terminal. Or, choose VT100, VT102 or VT52 capability. And, what's more, you get powerful ASCII and binary file transfer, including an "error-free" mode.

SMARTERM features include full keyboard emulation, multiple setup configurations, "smart" softkeys and command files, 75 to 9600 baud operation, online help screens and full printer support.

With each order you'll get a complete user manual, reference card and keytop chart.

Hard to believe? Try it!

If you're not satisfied, return it within 30 days for a full refund. Call us NOW for more information.

Available through your local software dealer or directly from:

Persoft Inc.

2740 Ski Lane
Madison, WI 53713
(608) 273-6000 TELEX 759491

Software for Professionals...
by Professionals.

*On your monochrome monitor using the new SuperVision™ board! Ask about our special board prices, as well as other 132 column board support.

SMARTERM is a trademark of Persoft, Inc. • DEC & VT are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. Dasher is a trademark of Data General Corp. • IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. SuperVision is a trademark of California Computer Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ask About
Versions For
PCjr.

Creating Keyboard Assignments

You can make your life easier by assigning strings to the function keys.

Creating keyboard assignments for DOS 2.0 and 2.1 involves the following process:

1. Create a file of the control sequences for changing key assignments.
2. Create a CONFIG.SYS file containing the ANSI.SYS keyboard driver.
3. Reboot the system to load the new driver.
4. Display the assignment file on the screen to assign the keys.

The first of these steps—creating the file—is the most complex. It will be helpful for you to refer to Section 13 of the DOS manual, which describes the keyboard reassignment feature. Page 13-10 gives an example of assigning the DIR command to the F10 key with the sequence

ESC [0;68;''dir'';13p.

The 0;68 indicates the location of the F10 key on the keyboard, the 0 indicates that the key is an extended key (see page G-6 of the BASIC manual) and the 13p is a carriage return.

The tricky part is getting the escape code into the file without actually escaping while you're doing it. You can't use the escape key on the keyboard. The process described below uses a dummy character in place of the escape code, and then uses DEBUG to replace the dummy code with the escape code. After you've captured the elusive code using this method, you can use EDLIN to make multiple copies of the original line for other keyboard assignments.

Create a file called ASSIGN.CDS. The dummy character will be the asterisk. You need only the first part of the string at this point. Enter:

```
COPY CON:ASSIGN.CDS
*[0;
<F6> <Return>
```

Now use DEBUG to fix the file, and don't worry if you've never used DEBUG—this will be easy. Type:

```
DEBUG ASSIGN.CDS
```

When a dash (—), the Debug prompt, appears, type D for Dump to see a listing of the file. The first line should look something like this:

```
0952:0100 2a 5b 30 3b 00 00
00 00
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 *[0;
. . . . .
```

The address is shown on the left. (My address was 0952:0100; yours may be different. This is followed by the hex numbers that represent the ASCII listing on the far right. The asterisk (which is hex code 2a) must be replaced with 1b, the escape code. Type E and the address shown on the left. In this case, you would type:

```
E0952:0100
```

You will now be able to edit the line. The asterisk character that you want to change appears first and the cursor appears next to it. Type 1b, press the Return key, type W to write the changes to disk, and then type Q to exit.

The next step is to get into EDLIN

and finish the file. Type:

```
EDLIN ASSIGN.CDS
```

For 10 copies of the first line, enter:

```
1, 1, 2, 10c
```

If you list the file at this point, you will notice that there are 11 lines of escape codes. The escape code in each line is now ^ [. At this stage you only have to add the rest of the string to each line. You can use the right arrow key to copy from the template, which is the line above the one being edited. Here's what the first four lines should look like:

```
^[ [0;104;''HELP'';13p
^[ [0;105;''MENU'';13p
^[ [0;106;''MM'';13p
^[ [0;107;''PM'';13p
```

You may use the remaining lines for your own strings. The extended codes for the function keys are listed on page G-6 of the BASIC manual. Enter 13p at the end of each string only if you want a carriage return to be executed when you press the assigned function key. When finished, hit E to exit and save the file.

The remaining steps are much simpler. Create the CONFIG.SYS file by typing the following:

```
COPY CON:CONFIG.SYS
DEVICE=ANSI.SYS
```

Then press F6 and Return. You will have to reboot to load the new driver. If you created the AUTOEXEC file shown in the main text, the ASSIGN.CDS file will be displayed on the screen and the keys will be assigned.—T.S.

1.2.3

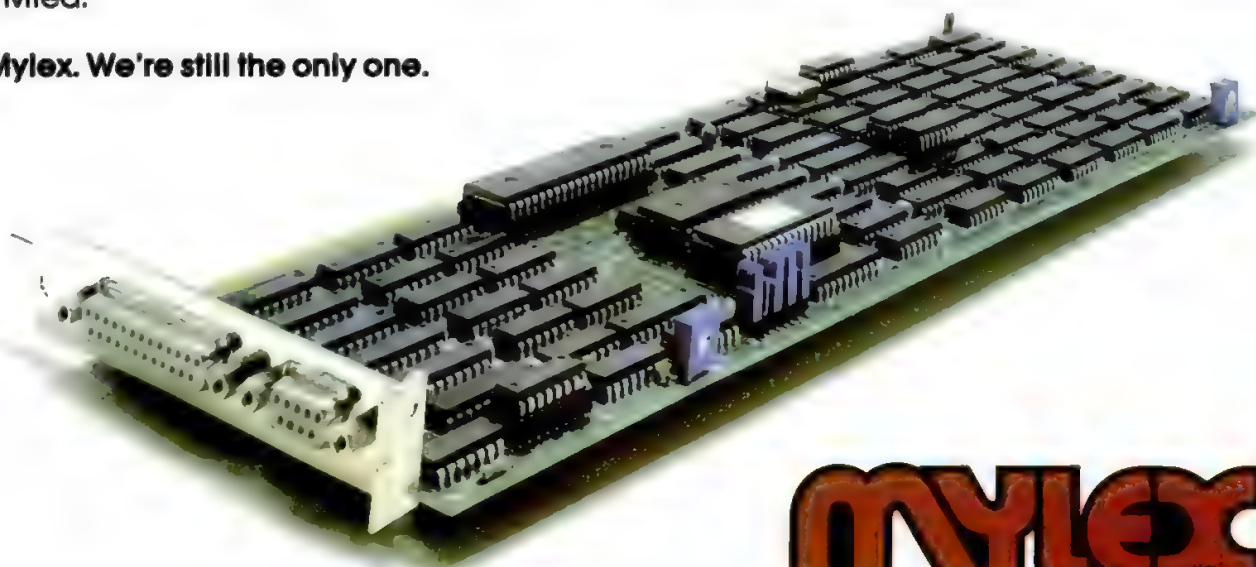
MYLEX – THE ONLY TOTALLY IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE GRAPHICS BOARD THAT RUNS LOTUS 1-2-3™ ON THE IBM® MONOCHROME MONITOR IN SHADES OF GREEN.

Lotus 1-2-3 runs with 9 x 14 alphanumerics and bit mapped graphics on your IBM monochrome display with the Mylex "Chairman" graphics board. So do Flight Simulator™ and Night Mission Pinball™. So do **all** other IBM software compatible programs. That's because the "Chairman" emulates the IBM monochrome and color/graphics adapter boards. Games, graphs and professional graphics are displayed in shades of green on monochrome displays.

Or the Chairman will drive your IBM color monitor in up to 16 colors. And the Mylex custom character RAM provides you with the equivalent of an APL ROM. Of course the Chairman includes a parallel printer port.

The Mylex software diskette (\$150 value) gives you APL characters, your own characters and other enhanced features of the "Chairman": 320 x 200 – 16 colors, 640 x 200 – 4 colors, 640 x 400 – green and black. Retail price is \$595 including diskette. Dealer inquiries invited.

Mylex. We're still the only one.



MYLEX™
Mylex Corporation

5217 N.W. 79th Avenue • Miami, Florida 33166 • (305) 592-9669 • 800-446-9539 • 800-336-9539 (FLORIDA)

• Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. • Flight Simulator is a registered trademark of the Microsoft Corp. • Night Mission Pinball is a registered trademark of the Sublogic Corp. • IBM is a registered trademark of the IBM Corp.

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Trio of Mailing List Managers

Mailing list managers can perform a variety of functions ranging from printing address labels and Rolodex cards to preparing complex mail-merge data files. The program you choose will depend on your individual needs and budget. Obviously, the medium-sized company with considerable bulk mailings is looking for a different sort of program than the individual contending with the complexities of foreign address labels. The three packages reviewed here, *Mailing List I*, *PCMAIL*, and *CataList*, have strong selling points, but each was designed for different purposes.

Mailing List for Beginners

Mailing List I, from Alphanetics Software, in Forestville, California, comes on a single copy-protected disk and is completely menu-driven. A backup copy is available for \$10. The program is easy to use. Although no manual is provided, you are told how to copy DOS COMMAND.COM and BASICA.COM onto your system disk and menu options are well explained. (If you have a question, 24-hour help is available by phone.) In fact, the more experienced user may find the menu to be too user-friendly.

The actual data entry process is quick and easy. Information can be transferred from one record to another by typing an asterisk (*) in the appropriate field. Up to 2,000 address records can be stored on one double-sided disk. Sorting takes about 3 seconds using a machine-language routine. When printing partial mailing lists, entries may be selected or excluded on any field. The new nine-character zip codes may be used. Fields are assigned for

Before sending out your next mass mailing, look at the options offered by *Mailing List I*, *PCMAIL*, and *CataList*. One of these programs may have you laughing all the way to the post office.

phone numbers, attention notices (for instance, ATTN: Mr. Marlowe), and special purpose one-character identification codes. The attention field can also be used alternatively as a date field or as whatever else you might need it for.

The start-up menu has six options: add new entries, change or delete entries, print labels or a master list of addresses, create a new mailing list of addresses, create a new mailing list disk file, change data files, or exit to DOS. On the screen used for entering data, the monitor displays date, time, file name, and entry record number. On the first field (called the sort field or key) you enter a person's surname or the complete name of a company, which is automatically capitalized in that field. You can edit or delete records while scanning through the entries on the sort field or record number.

Mailing List I will print mailing labels of selected addresses or give you a listing of all information in the mailing list file. Sorting by ascending or descending alphanumeric order is automatically done on the sort key before labels are printed. You may then re-sort the records by name, first or second address line, city, state, zip code, attention, or identification code fields. A label-screening menu lets you indicate value ranges for selection of addresses for printing based on the sort key, zip code, address, attention, and identification codes. You can also print the new entries only, choose to print from one to nine labels for each entry, or suppress the attention field altogether.

If sorting is done by zip code, *Mailing List I* will automatically print an additional label indicating the zip code and number of labels printed—a useful feature for bulk mailings.

Mailing List I is a good program for those who want a simple, no-frills, well-organized mailing system.

A Lot of Label

PCMAIL, from Richware, in Tigard, Oregon, gives you more for less, but it is slightly harder to use. The program comes on a single disk, which is not copy-protected.

You use function keys F1 through F5 to bring up the five work screens; they look complicated, but they are easy to use. The first screen, which is for name and address maintenance, allows you to add, change, delete the record, or display the next entry. The Tab and Shift-Tab keys, which take you back and forth between the different fields of the work screen, make correc-

NEW - IBM PC VISUAL ENHANCEMENT SCREEN AND DUST COVERS



See what you read without
fatigue!

Visual enhancement screen...

- reduces eye fatigue by eliminating reflection and glare
- has a handy pull-out tab for easy removal
- foam gasket assures a perfect fit



Protect your PC!

PC dust covers...

- provide protection from dirt, dust and smoke
- are custom designed for the IBM PC disk drive and keyboard
- manufactured with a smoke colored acrylic finish

**COMPUABLE
CORPORATION**

Computer Products, Software, and Accessories
10000 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 100, Los Angeles, CA 90024

For more information call

800/521-7903

except in California, Alaska
and Hawaii call

714/635-7330

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

*FOR MONOCHROME MONITORS ONLY -
SCREENS FOR COLOR MONITORS WILL
BE AVAILABLE SOON.

© COMPUABLE CORPORATION, 1984

MAILING LISTS

tions easy. *PCMAIL* lets you store a great deal of information in each record and put most of it on a mailing label. It provides fields for two different names, three street addresses, city, state, zip code (9 digit), work and home phone numbers, and a comment line. The catch is that you must use the somewhat unconventional 17/16-inch by 3 1/2-inch mailing labels. *PCMAIL* will print eight 34-character lines on each label. For some mailing list applications, like foreign mailings, institutional addresses, and special label messages, this is an important feature that is usually found only in far more expensive list manager programs.

Each mailing list has two separate disk files. The first file holds address records, the second, "name type" designations. When you enter a new record in *PCMAIL*, you select one or more of 16 name-type categories, which you define. These identify specialized mailing lists within the master file. Selection of labels for printing is based on combinations of these name-type categories.

The second work screen produces either a printed mailing list of all names and addresses or a selected listing based on one or more of the name-type categories. A third screen prints address labels of selected records. These can be printed in zip code order, and, for bulk mailings, one extra label is printed displaying the zip code and the number of labels printed. You can print from one to nine labels for each name and a text pattern ensures alignment of labels in the printer. A fourth screen lets you record or modify the name-type categories used for selecting records in print runs.

A final work screen lets you select all records that will work with *WordStar* and *Microsoft's Word* mail-merge software.

In its next version, *PCMAIL* will support production and maintenance of Rolodex cards. *PCMAIL* updates are provided free of charge to registered owners who return the original disk. *PCMAIL* will soon be part of a package that includes software for accounts receivable and

checkbook management. This program is a well-conceived, inexpensive mailing list manager that puts a great deal of information on one label. It has some minor problems; for instance, it does not give you a directory of your data files (you have to go to DOS to get the file names), but overall it's a good value for your money.

Large-Scale Business

Catalist, from Software Publishing and Marketing, in La Jolla, California, costs five or six times more than the previous two mailing list managers and provides a more valuable mail-management system. It is designed for large-scale business mailings and offers tremendous flexibility.

Catalist can be used for invoicing "Ship-To/Bill-To" files and is equipped to handle foreign addresses, among other specialized mailing procedures. *Catalist* will print both addresses and return addresses directly on envelopes. Labels can be printed in different type styles and Rolodex cards of various sizes may be printed in user-defined formats. Mail-merge data files produced from your mailing lists can be used with many of the most popular word processing programs. Under DOS 1.1, you get 1,734 entries per double-sided disk; with DOS 2.x you can get 1,948 entries per disk. But that's not all it can handle. *Catalist* continues to work with additional data disks using the same selection criteria.

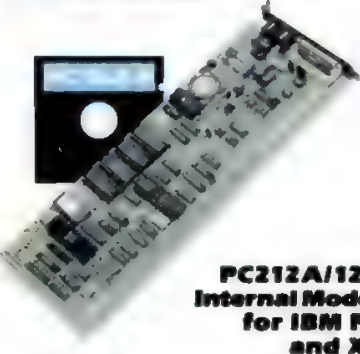
The *Catalist* manual consists of more than 200 photocopied, letter-sized pages and comes in an impressive, suede-like three-ring binder. However, it serves as little more than a reference guide. Sample run-through tutorials of typical operations are sorely needed. Although working with *Catalist* is not difficult, the package is complicated by dense language. For example, "Labels/envelopes or wordprocessing-interface diskette from a single master list entry? y/n" means "Do you want to print only one label?" The best way to master *Catalist* is one application at a time.

More For Your Micro

Qubie' offers a few select products at low prices, with service and support not available elsewhere.

1. Digital Signal Processing Modems

The Qubie' modems provide a high level of performance and quality at a price unmatched by competing modems. This is made possible by four microprocessors which measure the tones being transmitted digitally, eliminating the need for expensive analog filtering devices. Both modems are Bell 212A compatible, and are capable of transmitting and receiving at 300 and 1200 baud. These auto-dial and auto-answer modems recognize the Hayes software commands. If you already are using a software package written for Hayes modems, like CROSSTALK or even Hayes' SMART-COM, you can use it on the Qubie' modems.



**PC212A/1200
Internal Modem
for IBM PC[®]
and XT[®]**

Includes: internal modem, modular phone cable, card edge guide, instruction manual, and the highly rated PC-TALK III communications software. Its low profile design allows it to fit in just one slot, even on an XT. For just \$20 we can add an external serial port connector. This lets you use the serial port circuitry on the modem card to address external serial devices when you are not using your modem. PC212A/1200 \$299.

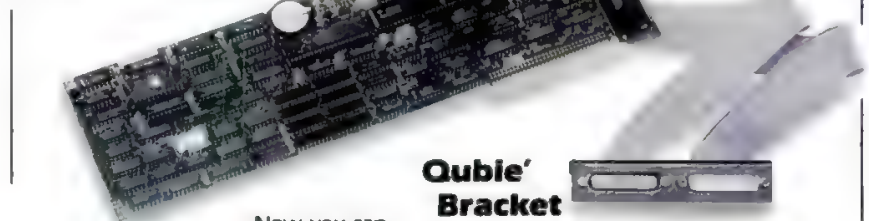


**The 212A
1200E
Standalone
Modem.**

The most economical way to get high speed data communications for any personal computer with a serial port. It supports all Hayes commands and can use any Hayes compatible software package. It comes standard with its own cable to connect it to your computer, a modular phone cable, and manual. \$329.

© Copyright Qubie' 1984

2. More Than Just Graphics on a Monochrome Monitor



New from **AST[®]**
RESEARCH INC.

Now you can get graphics on an IBM PC monochrome monitor along with parallel port, serial port, and battery powered clock/calendar. It is the ideal solution for those who wish to do graphics using Lotus 1-2-3[™]. The 720X348 Hercules compatible resolution of the MonoGraphPlus eliminates the eyestrain caused by the IBM graphics adapter with its lower 640x200 resolution.

Graphics is just the beginning. We have added some popular features from the AST[®] family of multifunction boards. Standard features include a parallel printer port, and a battery powered clock/calendar for automatic loading of the time and date. You can even order an optional serial port for a serial printer, plotter mouse, or modem. All functions are 100% IBM compatible. And of course there is a one year factory warranty from AST Research and the Qubie' Acid Test backing it all up. MonoGraphPlus \$449. Optional serial port, \$35.

3. 30 Minutes of Standby Power, with Surge and EMI Protection Tool

Have you ever had the misfortune to have the power fail or the lights blink right in the middle of doing something really important? You could have missed out on the frustration of losing all that work if your micro had a Qubie' SB200 Standby Power Supply. It is ready on just 1/100th of a second notice to run your PC for up to 30 minutes after a power failure. It will also go into action should the power dip below the minimum required (a "brown-out"). An audible alarm warns you to save your work to a disk and shutdown in an orderly manner. The SB200 also provides filtering of Electromagnetic Interference (EMI), and surge protection which can wreak havoc on your PC's internals or your data without you even noticing. SB200 200 watt standby power, \$329.

IBM, IBM PC and XT are registered trademarks of IBM Corp

**Qubie'
Bracket**

The Acid Test. If within 30 days of purchase you are not completely satisfied with our products you may return them for a complete refund including freight to ship it back. Each product is warranted for one year parts and labor. Should service be required during this period our inhouse service department will fix the problem within 48 hours or we replace the item.

Order Today!

All prices include UPS surface freight and insurance. Add \$5 for two day air on modems and AST, \$15 on SB200. For fastest delivery send certified check or credit card. Personal checks take 18 days to clear. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Corporations & Institutions call for purchase order details.

(800) 821-4479

Toll Free outside California

(805) 987-9741

Inside California

QUBIE'

4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, Ca. 93010

Tempo House, 15 Falcon Road
London SW11 2PH, United Kingdom



**SB200
Standby Power Supply**

AST is a registered trademark of AST Research

A Stickler for Profit.

MICROCENTRE™

The Workstation That Optimizes Your Computer Use

We've all seen how microcomputers can increase personal productivity. But computers are not used all the time. MICROcentre™ lets departments share a common computer system to reduce costs while improving profit-center efficiency.

This secure, easily movable storage system opens in seconds into a

complete work station. Any place. Any time. And MICROcentre™ is built to conform to the user's natural movements for convenience and comfort over extended periods of time.

The MICROcentre™ is designed to hold most personal computer systems—IBM PC, Apple II+ and IIe, Hewlett Packard, etc.—and provides storage space for your manuals and software. Plus, the stylish European locks protect your components as well as your valuable data.



There are many other outstanding qualities that separate MICROcentre from anything else on the market. To find out more about them, call (213) 350-8371.



MICROcentre™
Ready to Work When You Are
Patent Pending

CONTINENTAL ENGINEERING GROUP, INC. EL MONTE, CA

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILING LISTS

Two double-sided disks are provided: 294,912 bytes in 19 files on one and 302,080 bytes in 22 files on the other. *CataList* provides many bytes for your money, but switching disks is necessary for some operations. The disks are not copy-protected, and if you have a fairly simple mailing list procedure, it may be advantageous to transfer the essential disk files to a single disk.

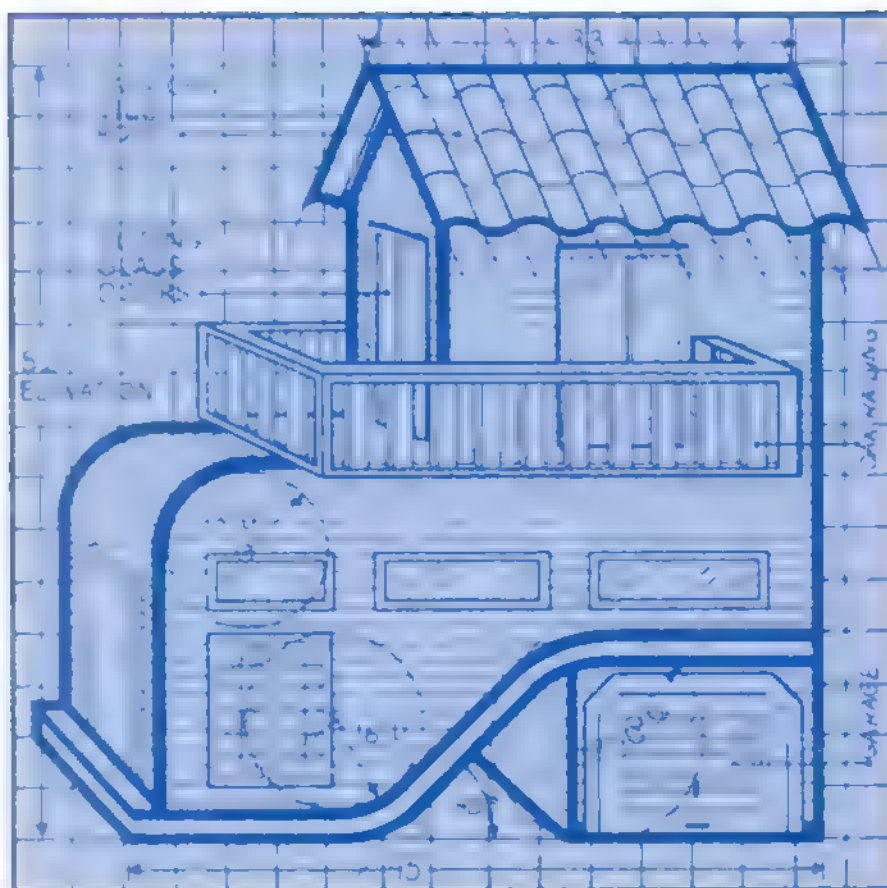
In setting up the system you select printer type (12 brands are listed or you can choose the "other" category), make a count of the entries in the master list, tell *CataList* which version of DOS you are using and whether or not you are using a hard disk. All these parameters can be saved to disk. There are 14 options of mailing list applications that may be selected from the main menu, each with a corresponding chapter in the manual. The multifarious functions of *CataList* are clearly separated in both software and manual, and beginners can learn to use the system in small chunks.

Space is formatted on the screen for entry of name, three address lines, city, state, zip code (nine characters), phone number, comment, date, category codes (three characters), addressee title code, and an account number. Data may be duplicated from record to record by entering an asterisk in the appropriate field.

The special user-defined category codes are three separate fields, each of which may contain any one of 80 alphanumeric characters. Category one, for example, could divide the mailing list into customer age groups, category two could be used for renewal notices, and category three for identifying special accounts. Mailings may be based on selection of one or a combination of up to 20 category codes in each of the three categories. These codes may also be combined in 15 different ways by the logical operators "and" and "or."

Addressee title codes allow you to decide, during any mail run, whether or not to use such titles as Mr., Ms., Dr., or Rev. with the names on the labels. The

WE COULD SHOW THE OLD WOMAN WHAT TO DO WITH THE SHOE.



INVESTOR III™ makes rhyme and reason out of real estate investing.

Now you can maximize your real estate profits and avoid questionable ventures with the help of Investor III™.

Investor III™ was conceived and developed by a real estate company. So it's practical and comprehensive. Ready to meet the needs of the average investor or professional user with capabilities like pro-forma, "what-if" analysis, cash flow before and after taxes, depreciation and more.

Yet Investor III™ is as simple as Mother Goose — you can learn to use it in less than one hour.

So whether you're looking at a multi-million-dollar high rise or a cozy rent house with some unique qualities, Investor III™ can help you determine the wisdom — and profitability — of your choice.

Write or call for more details today. Investor III™...for investments that fit. And that's no fairy tale.

Good Software is proud to announce an easy-to-use amortization package — the Amortizer III™.



A Division of The Goodman Group, Inc.
12900 Preston Rd., Dallas, Texas 75230 (214) 239-6085
Compatible with Radio Shack TRS-80 and IBM PC.
Investor III™: \$249.00 plus \$5 shipping and handling.
Amortizer III™: \$49.95 plus \$5 shipping and handling.
American Express, MasterCard and Visa accepted.
Dealer inquiries invited.

**Making dollars and sense
out of information.**

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASH YOUR EPSON

Now you can have full menu-based operation of all control functions of all of the Epson printers. **Printer Basher™** software lets you send all of the complicated printer control codes, in seconds, by making menu selections with a few simple key-strokes:

Control the MX-80, MX-100, FX-80, FX-100, RX-80 and RX-100 printers. **Select** and deselect pica, elite, compressed, italic, enlarged, emphasized, doublestrike, underline, superscript and subscript. **Set** line spacing, right and left margins and skip-over-perforation. **Load** USA, France, Germany, England, Denmark, Sweden, Italy, Spain and Japan language sets. **Control** uni-directional, half-speed and proportionally-spaced printing. **Store and retrieve** 10 complete menu settings with a few keystrokes. **Create** ASCII files of data, corresponding to the stored menu settings, which can be accessed by or included in your own programs to set up the printer as required. **Emulate** the IBM-label printer for the IBM-PC, eliminating character printout incompatibilities between IBM-PC software and the Epson FX printers while retaining the full printer power and versatility. **Download** to the FX printers the complete 255-character dot matrix definitions for three different **IBM character sets**, allowing the FX printers to print exactly the same characters as the IBM-label printers. **Ideal** for users who want to run software written for the **IBM graphics** characters, or obtain correct printout on **screen dumps**, or print ASCII text files from a **word processing** program. Allows the fast, versatile Epson FX printers to be used in place of IBM-label printers and lets you print IBM graphics characters at **full text-mode speed**, as much as 10 times faster than graphics mode.

Printer Basher™ is available for the IBM-PC, Epson QX-10, Apple IIe and compatibles. VISA, MC, or send check. \$59.95. Free info. Dealers welcome.

Connecticut Software

30 Wilson Avenue
Rowayton, CT 06853
203-838-1844

MAILING LISTS

account-number field of seven digits may be used for any positive or negative numeric data, including financial information. The information in this field may be arithmetically summed in *CataList* report generation applications. Company names are sorted and retrieved on the basis of the complete name, while individuals are sorted on the basis of the surname.

An unusual feature of *CataList* is its ability to deal with foreign addresses and postal codes. One- or two-letter codes are provided in the manual for more than 90 countries. These may be entered in the "state" field on the standard data-entry screen, and the foreign postal code, whether it is numeric or alphanumeric, is entered in the zip code field. When printed, the mailing label will be automatically reformatted to reflect the postal style used by each country.

CataList does not provide an option for browsing through the records or retrieving them by name, partial name, or entry number. Modification and deletion of the records is possible at this time. Records can also be marked for deletion; they can be retrieved as a group and reconsidered at a later time.

For sorting and selecting records, you can choose from a variety of methods, including user-defined sort fields, zip codes, category codes, or account numbers. You then decide which of the available fields to print and in what order to print them. The mailing list records are then output to screen or printed in order of name, or of name within zip code or city, or zip code within state. User-defined sorting can be done by using up to five sort fields from 21 fixed-length, predefined fields in ascending or descending order. You can also sort by using one to five fields of variable length, each defined as "from-to" values in addition to ascending or descending order. You may define up to 50 additional selection fields for printing, each with a range of acceptable values and a designation at the time of selection as to how each may be combined with other selection fields. For each field, you may

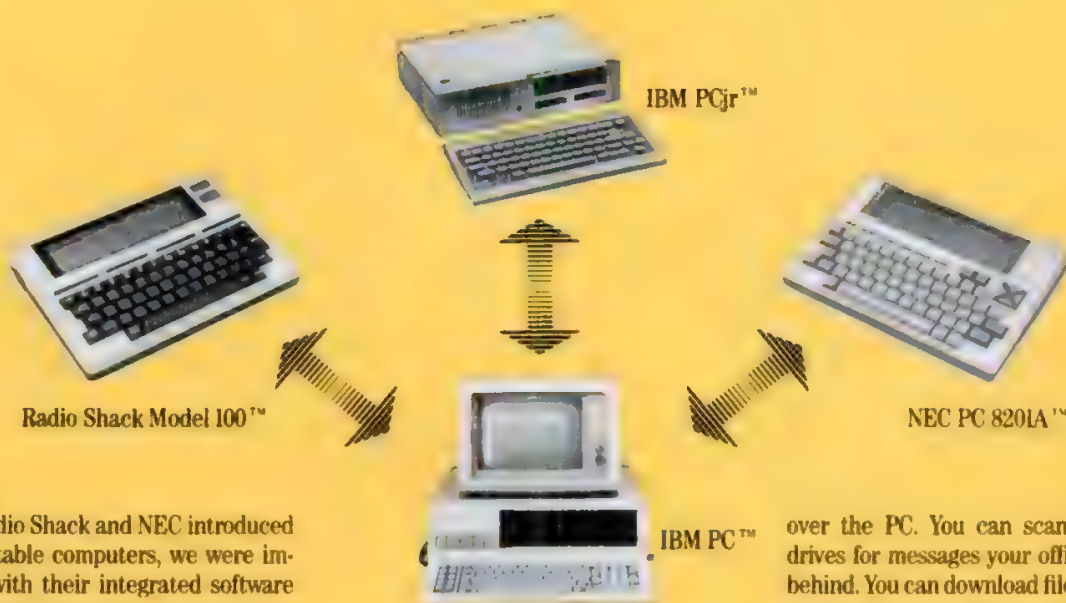
choose up to 79 characters as a criterion for entry. You can also select one of six algebraic relationships (equal, not equal, greater than, less than, greater than or equal, less than or equal) to compare the entry's field value against the constant criterion. After sorting and selection, the address records can be called up on screen or printed out in several ways: as the standard format of all 21 fields, as a telephone-type listing, as a name and address list, or on two sizes of Rolodex cards. Any subset of selected records can be stored on disk with its own index file.

CataList offers great flexibility in printing mailing labels. You can even print addresses directly on envelopes. Because the label-printing module is not on the same disk as the data entry module, however, switching disks is necessary. Three run-parameter selection screens allow you to choose which addresses to print, the particular format and type style of the label, and other possibilities for customization. The first screen lets you select the number of labels across the page, number of label copies to print, placement of mailing address on the envelope, the category code or upper and lower limits of zip codes or account numbers to be printed, and user-defined selection criteria. A second screen allows you to enter a "wild card" or comment line that can be added to each label as it is being printed in any one particular print run.

A third screen asks if you want to use the special addressee titles (Mr., Ms., Honorable) for this mailing. It allows you to define a particular printing style with Epson printers (normal, compressed, expanded, or emphasized) for each line. You can include account numbers or category codes on the labels, or, if you are printing directly on envelopes, a return address. The selections you have made on the three print run-parameter screens can be saved for subsequent mailings, or even printed out as a log.

Before printing, a final menu screen appears that allows you to alter horizontal and vertical spacing between labels and

Introducing REMOTE CONTROL The link between portable computers and your IBM PC.



When Radio Shack and NEC introduced their portable computers, we were impressed with their integrated software environments. Built-in text editing and communications software made these portables perfect travelling computers. But one thing was missing: an easy link between the portable and the office IBM PC. We went to work. The result is REMOTE CONTROL™ software.

Here's what REMOTE CONTROL software will do for you.

1. At the office: When you load REMOTE CONTROL on your IBM PC, you have an integrated text editing and communications environment. You no longer have to switch between word processing and communications programs. REMOTE CONTROL is modelled after the highly regarded software in the Radio Shack and NEC computers. If you have one of these portables, you'll find the command structure is identical. You don't have to learn any additional programs.

2. Direct connection: Move files at high speed over a standard RS232 cable between your IBM PC and your portable computer. Take your portable computer to a meeting and simply transfer your notes into your IBM PC when you return to the office. A null modem cable is included with REMOTE CONTROL.

3. Host mode: This is great. Now you can communicate with and control your unattended IBM PC over telephone lines from your portable computer keyboard. Move files, execute DOS commands and run stand-alone programs from your remote site as easily as if you were at your desk. For example: You're travelling with a portable computer. Late at night you dial your office PC with your portable. REMOTE CONTROL answers your call and gives you control

over the PC. You can scan your disk drives for messages your office has left behind. You can download files into your portable computer. You can create messages with your portable and upload them to the office PC, save those messages to disk, even print the messages out on the PC's printer. Your correspondence is waiting for your office staff when they come in the next morning.

REMOTE CONTROL, only \$180. Contact your local IBM dealer, or call us to order direct at 212 475-5200.

AVAILABLE SOON

1-TO-1™ with MCI Mail™
1-TO-1™ with Western Union EasyLink™

**K KENSINGTON™
MICROWARE**

System requirements: REMOTE CONTROL runs on an IBM PC, PC-XT, or any IBM PC compatible with a minimum of 64K RAM.

trademarks: Remote Control — Kensington Microware Ltd., Radio Shack — Tandy Corporation, NEC — Nippon Electric Corporation, IBM — International Business Machines Corp.
© 1984 Kensington Microware Ltd.

When it comes to financial analysis

ENCORE!TM

BEATS

LOTUS 1.2.3TM

4.5.6.7.8.9.10

11.12.13.14.15

DIFFERENT WAYS

To find out what they are/call toll-free

1-800-336-5496

(In Virginia call 703-841-0800)

or write to

Ferox microsystems, inc.

1701 N. FORT MYER DRIVE, ARLINGTON, VA 22209

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMPROVE YOUR PC MEMORY

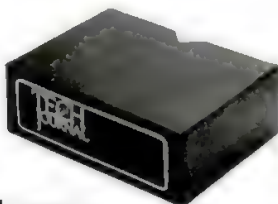
Now you can organize your copies of
PC TECH JOURNAL

Now your magazines can be a handsome addition to your decor, well organized, and easy to find, thanks to these durable library-quality cases or binders. They're made of luxury-look leatherette over high-quality binder board. And both styles are custom-designed for this or any other magazine you save, with size, color and imprint selected by the publisher. FREE transfer foil included for marking dates and volumes.



Magazine binders

holds your issues on individual snap-in rods, combining them into one volume. \$7.95 each; 3 for \$22.50; 6 for \$42.50. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.



Open-back cases

store your issues for individual reference. \$6.95 each; 3 for \$19.75; 6 for \$37.50. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices

For faster service,
CALL TOLL-FREE 800-326-0790
(In NJ only 201-540-0445)

PC TECH JOURNAL

P.O. Box 5120, Philadelphia, PA 19141

Please send: ☐ Cases ☐ Binders

TITLE _____ QUANTITY _____

PC Tech Journal _____

Other: _____

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$_____. * Add \$1.00 per order for postage and handling. Outside USA add \$2.50 per unit ordered, send US funds only

☐ CHARGE (Minimum \$10)
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard
☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

*Residents of PA add 6% sales tax.

MAILING LISTS

envelopes, or change the standard label line width of 31 characters to accommodate, for example, extra-wide labels with expanded characters. Labels normally include three to five lines, but an additional line can be added if necessary. If a label should require six lines, *CataList* then switches to printing eight lines per inch for that one label.

You can print two different sizes of Rolodex cards (2 1/8 by 4 inches or 3 by 5 inches) using your mailing list data. These cards allow the same flexibility in sorting and record selection as the mailing labels. Address lists can also be printed using the *CataList* menu option. Other options include output to screen or printer—abbreviated address lists and display or print of the contents of the sorted-name index file.

The menu option for label printing can also be used to prepare ASCII files of selected mail list records for mail-merge programs of the following word processing systems: *WordStar*, *EasyWriter*, *WordPlus*, *WordPerfect*, *VolksWriter Deluxe*, *VisiWord*, *SuperWriter*, *Spellbinder*, *Select*, *PowerText*, *Perfect Writer*, *MultiMate*, and *Executive Secretary*. These files are saved to a separate, blank disk.

CataList is eminently appropriate for businesses that do many special mailings. It takes time to master the program's many applications, but the manual is nicely organized and fairly easy to understand, and the manufacturer provides telephone support.

Each of the three programs reviewed offers considerable value within its price range. The answer to which program is best suited to your needs, therefore, rests solely on what features you consider to be most important. *Mailing List I* offers a basic program that is exceptionally easy to operate. *PCMAIL* prints large address labels and converts your mailing list data into word processor mail-merge programs. *CataList* is designed to handle the most complex business mailings. It's your call. ■



With T.I.M.[®] IV, Your Micro is Bigger Than You Thought.

Make no mistake about it, T.I.M. IV is not just another update. It's a brand new version of the popular data base for executives. In fact, T.I.M. IV will make your micro-computer more powerful and versatile than you ever thought possible.

For openers, T.I.M. IV has relational capabilities. That means saving time because now a single entry allows the computer to work with other files simultaneously. And T.I.M. IV also has a special menu by-pass routine. It's perfect for the sophisticated user who wants to get down to business quickly.

In addition, the designers of T.I.M. IV have made it easier than

mailing and customer lists, tracking inventory and accumulating invoice records. T.I.M. IV can even take on basic accounting functions.

But with the changes, T.I.M. IV still retains its plain English commands and interface compatibility with VisiCalc[®], MultiPlan[™], 1-2-3[™] and SuperCalc[™] II systems. No wonder so many Fortune 1000 companies continue to select T.I.M.

See all of T.I.M. IV's new features at your local computer dealer. You'll be pleasantly surprised at just how big your computer really can be...

Be sure to ask your dealer about

business graphics package and FAST FACTS, the filing system for both home and business executives.

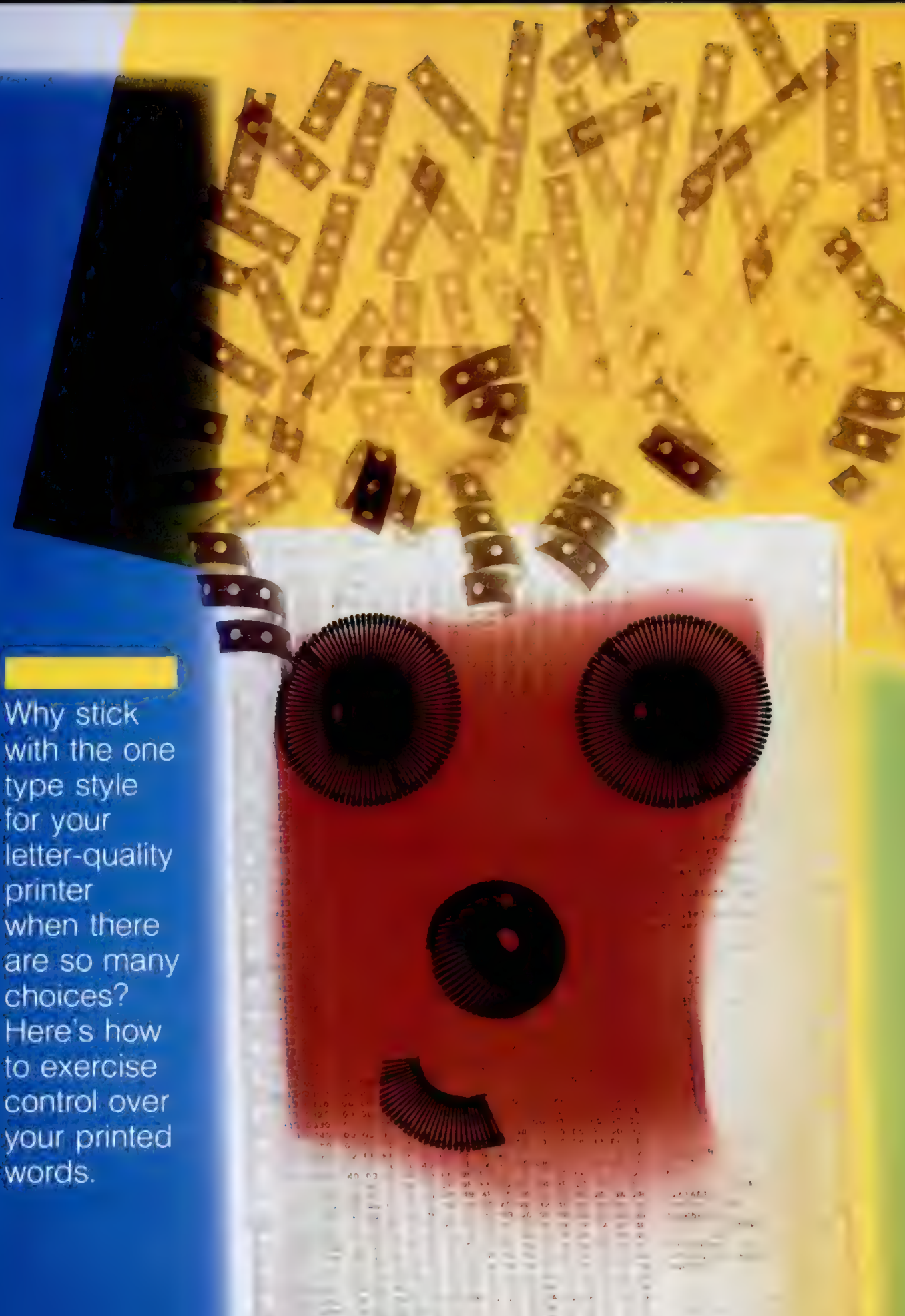
Innovative Software's products are at Computerlands[®], Computer Marts, Entre Computer CentersSM, Xerox Stores, Sears Business Centers and other quality dealers. For information call **1-800-255-0470**. CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INNOVATIVE
Software

developers of practical businessware for the executive.

9300 W. 110th St., Suite 380
Overland Park, KS 66210 USA
913 353 1052 • Telex 202542

Copyrighted material

A large, stylized face is the central focus of the advertisement. The face is composed of various elements: the eyes are two large, black, circular sprocket holes from a film strip; the nose is a smaller, similar sprocket hole; and the mouth is a curved, black, fan-like shape. The face is set against a background of a yellow and orange gradient. Above the face, a film strip with sprocket holes is shown in a curved, falling position. The entire image is framed by a blue border on the left and a green border on the right.

Why stick
with the one
type style
for your
letter-quality
printer
when there
are so many
choices?
Here's how
to exercise
control over
your printed
words.

HARDWARE

WILLIAM K. HOWARD

The medium is the message, Marshall MacLuhan once observed. Is it true that the way we present a message is as important as the message itself?

If you own or plan to buy a letter-quality printer instead of a dot matrix, you'd probably agree, although your reasoning may have been more direct: "People may have a hard time reading my reports if I get a dot matrix printer," or "I don't want anyone to know a computer wrote this."

If you want your letter-quality message to be even more eloquent, consider stepping beyond the single typeface that came with your printer. For most letter-quality printers, several dozen print wheels are available; for some, more than 100.

Carefully chosen print wheels can evoke a wide range of moods when combined with different papers, ribbons, and spacing. You can vary these factors to give your documents a subtly different look from the competition.

Too often, though, a PC owner simply sticks with one print wheel until it wears out or breaks—which usually happens when the computer stores are closed and a report is due the next morning.

But there's no reason to wait for the worst, especially when variety is so inexpensive. Most print wheels cost from \$10 to \$20. A library of a dozen typefaces is available for the price of

Put A NEW FACE On Your Printer



Encounter REVELATION

For \$950, Revelation Software by Cosmos will give your PC capabilities that no microcomputer has ever had before. Through a versatile, high performance Relational Data Base Management System developed by Cosmos, Revelation will give your microcomputer all the power and sophistication of a minicomputer.

Revelation features a data base with variable-length fields and records, (up to 64K), and unlimited files and accounts. File size is

limited only by disk size.

Also featured: A powerful, hybrid programming language.

A fourth generation applications and program generator. Our programs write programs!

Communications functions that give your PC the power to utilize applications, programs, and data from thousands of existing mainframe and minicomputers.

8087 math chip support

Revelation co-exists with MS/DOS™ or PC/DOS™, 1.0, 1.1,

2.0 versions, and is compatible with the IBM PC™, XT™, COMPAQ™, Corona™, Columbia Multi-Personal® and the Eagle 1600™. It's also compatible with mini-computers utilizing the PICK Operating System™. Minimum configuration requires 320K memory and 8087 math chip.

MS/DOS™ of Microsoft Corp. BM PC Registered TM of International Business Machines Corp. COMPAQ™ of COMPAQ Computer Corp. PICK Operating System™ of

PICK SYSTEMS. Eagle 1600™ of Eagle Computers. Corona PC™ of Corona Data Systems. Columbia Multi-Personal™ of Columbia Data Products Inc.

COSMOS

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P. O. Box AH, Morton, WA 98356

Telephone 1-800-422-2511
Inside Washington 206-496-5974.

***"What took
five man-months of
development with dBASEII,
was accomplished
in two weeks
with DATAEASE."***

***Bob Scavullo, President
Noesis Computing Company***

DATAEASE — The totally integrated information management system that delivers ease-of-use without compromising power. Join the corporate clients that are turning to DATAEASE to get their information filed, sorted, analyzed and reported.

- AT&T
- Chemical Bank
- Exxon
- General Electric
- IBM
- Proctor & Gamble
- Prudential Life
- Stanford University
- Touche Ross
- United Technologies

DATAEASE™

If you can read,
you can build a powerful application.

800-243-5123



Software Solutions, Inc. • 305 Bic Drive, Milford, CT 06460
203-877-9268 • Telex. 703972

NEW FACE

two or three boxes of floppy disks. This article contains examples of some of the most popular typefaces. The major manufacturers—NEC, Diablo, Qume, and Brother—generally have their own versions of these styles, as well as some exclusive to their brands.

Some Diablo and Qume wheels are compatible with each other and with most of the daisy wheels produced by smaller printer companies, particularly the 96-character plastic wheels arranged in word processing sequence.

Before ordering a print wheel, pay close attention to the special characters. The nonalphanumeric keys on a print wheel may be legal, math, engineering, or foreign-language symbols. The PC has no way of knowing which print wheel is on the printer, so what you see on the screen may not be what your printer types out.

When you type in the shifted 6 key, the Ctrl symbol (^) on a screen, the signal your PC sends out is the equivalent of ASCII number 94 or 5E hexadecimal. The printer digests the PC's command, rotates the print wheel until it stops at the spoke (or finger or petal) assigned to ASCII character 94, whacks a tiny hammer, and, depending on the print wheel, you may see the Ctrl symbol (^), an up arrow (↑), a copyright mark (©), a capital U with an umlaut (Ü), the umlaut alone (¨), a fraction, or a right bracket (]).

In the future, you may be able to tell your computer to change its display to emulate, say, a Diablo Swedish Pica daisy wheel or a NEC Technical Math thimble. For now that would involve tinkering with the PC's inner workings, intercepting keyboard commands, or developing a custom ROM chip. Leave it to the techies.

The Print Wheel of Fortune

Once you've decided to broaden your printer's horizons, your next step might be choosing a print wheel. While your choices are limited by the type of letter-quality printer you own, there are still a number of possibilities.

Diablo, a subsidiary of Xerox, and Qume, a subsidiary of ITT, both use standard daisy wheels (they look like the petals on a daisy that's been squashed flat) that fit each other's printers as well as a half-dozen other makes. However, the characters are not always in the same sequence, so interchange with caution. The most common configuration is 96 characters arranged one per spoke; configurations of 88, 92, and 98 characters are also available. Diablo also has a 192-character set of daisy wheels for use on a special 630 ECS (extended character set) printer that takes

telesoft

CALL
TOLL
FREE

1-800-426-6659

Order Line: 1-800-426-6659 • Order Processing & Other Information: 602-224-9345 • Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30 - 5:30 Saturday 9-1
Address: 1943 East Indian School Road • Suite 194 • Phoenix, Arizona 85016



Prices reflect a 3% to 5% cash discount. Shipping \$3.00 per order.
Send cashier's check or money order. All other checks will delay shipping two weeks.
Prices & availability subject to change without notice

Lowest Prices Pure & Simple

LOTUS 1-2-3	\$309	dBASE II	\$369	PEACHTEXT 5000	\$195
VISICALC IV	\$155	WORDSTAR	\$235	HOME ACCT PLUS	\$81

WORD PROCESSORS

Broderbund	
Bank Street Writer	\$ 45
Information Unlimited	
Easywriter II w/Spell & Mail	195
Liteline	
Volkswriter	105
Volkswriter Deluxe	165
Micropro	
Wordstar Pro. w/Spell, Mail & Index	365
Wordstar Pro. Option w/o Wordstar	159
Microsoft	
The Word	229
The Word w/Mouse	289
Professional Software	
Word Plus w/Boss	315
Satellite Software	
Personal Word Perfect	47
Word Perfect	297
Simon & Schuster	
Wordvision	50
Software Publishing	
PFS. Write	84
PFS. Proof	58

Software Systems

Multimate	269
Visicorp	
VisiWord	239
W.A.B.	
Applied Software Technology	
Versaform	\$235
Versaform XT	299
Ashlon-Tate	
Friday!	169
Dynatech	
Codewriter	155
Fox & Geller	
Quickcode	165
Peachtree	
Personal Calendar	119
Software Publishing	
PFS. File	84
Stoneware	
Advanced DB Master	347

Continental

Tax Advantage	\$ 35
MECA	
Tablas' Managing Your Money	116
Monogram	
Dollars & Sense	96

Desktop Computing

Graph & Calc	\$ 63
Microsoft	
Multipan	137
Software Publishing	
PFS. Graph	84
PFS. Report	74
Sorcim	
Supercalc 2	149
Supercalc 3	215

Fox & Geller

D. Graph	\$175
D. Utility	57
Funk Software	
Sideways	35
Rosesoft	
Prokey 3.0	80

COMPUTATIONS

CompuServe	
CompuServe Executive	\$ 83
Microstul	
Crosstalk	107
Software Publishing	
PFS. Access	43

Cdex

Cdex for IBM	\$ 43 ea.
Comprehensive Software	
PC Tutor	35
PC Pal	24
DB Tutor	42
Knoware	
Know Ware	58
Lightning	
Mastertype	30

Call for a FREE subscription to the SOFTWARE ADVISOR, a bi-monthly newsletter packed with industry news, software reviews and product specials.

The Care and Feeding of Print Wheels

Mishandling your print elements or cleaning them with the wrong solution may be hazardous to their health and yours.

Everyone agrees that you should keep your print wheels clean. But how? There's considerable disagreement on what products work and how safe they are for print wheels—and people.

Computer supply firms charge about \$20 for cleaning kits that include a cleaning solution, cleaning pads, and a holder for the print wheel. Refills cost \$5 to \$10. The cleaning solution may be rubbing alcohol, possibly with a fluorocarbon additive that temporarily gives the wheel a shiny or wet look.

Qume recommends either soap and water or rubbing alcohol. Diablo says no soap, water, or rubbing alcohol; that company recommends its own cleaning kit that works on all daisy, thimble, and IBM Selectric wheels. Barring that, Diablo recommends either of two readily available chemicals, methyl-ethyl-ketone (MEK) or acetone. Acetone is the main ingredient in nail polish remover.

Smith-Corona recommends rubbing alcohol dabbed on the spokes only, not as an immersing bath. NEC says that

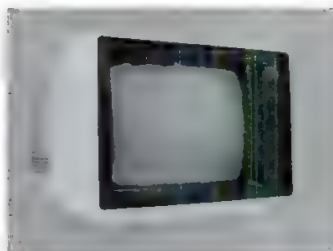
soap and water, rubbing alcohol, or a household cleaner such as Fantastik are safe but marginally effective. Concentrated acetone will melt NEC thimbles, says company spokesman Joseph Tamker, while methyl-ethyl-ketone and Fedron (a platen cleaner) are safe for thimbles, but have ramifications for the user: They may cause cancer. NEC will be bringing out a thimble-cleaning kit later this year, Tamker says, that will get rid of the ink buildup without doing in the thimble or the user.—W.K.H.

COOSOL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

PRINTERS



MONITORS



- PRINCETON GRAPHICS RGB
- TAXAN GREEN/AMBER/RGB
- COMREX GREEN/AMBER/RGB
- AMDEK GREEN/AMBER/RGB
- NEC GREEN/AMBER/RGB

MODEMS

- HAYES SMARTMODEM 300, 1200 and 1200B
- NOVATION J-CAT
- SIGNALMAN

DOT MATRIX

- OKIDATA 82A, 83A, 84
- OKIDATA 92, 93, 2410
- OKIDATA IBM PLUG AND PLAY KIT
- EPSON FX-80 • FX-100
- EPSON RX-80 • RX-80 F/T
- EPSON MX-100 WITH GRAFTRAX +
- C. ITOH 8510 • C. ITOH 1550
- TALLY SPIRIT 80 • TALLY 160L
- GEMINI 10X • GEMINI 15X
- RITEMAN BRIEFCASE SIZE
- TOSHIBA 1350
- IDS PRISM

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

- NEC 2000 SERIES
- NEC 3500 AND 7700 SERIES
- DIABLO 620 AND 630 SERIES
- DAISYWRITER 2000
- C. ITOH F10-40 AND F10-55
- BROTHERS HR-15 AND HR-25
- COMREX CR-II AND CR-III

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

IBM CPU CARDS

- AST 6 PAK PLUS
- QUADLINK
- HERCULES GRAPHICS
- AMDEK MAI GRAPHICS

CALL 7 DAYS FOR LOW PRICES (714) 545-2216

COOSOL, INC., P.O. Box 2642, Costa Mesa, CA 92626-2642

Computer Baron, 3013 Harbor Blvd., Costa Mesa, CA 92626 (714) 979-2488

PIPELINE

COMPUTERS

Computer Components Unlimited may be the King
of Computer Peripherals — but . . .
PIPELINE will be the KING of all IBM Products . . .
The Source!

PC COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES

TANDON

TM100-2 (320K) 2 for \$415 1 for \$219

MPI

B-52 (320K) 2 for \$380 1 for \$199

CDC

9409 Dbl/Dbl (320K) . . . 2 for \$440 1 for \$229

SHUGART

SA 455 Slimline (320K) 2 for \$400 1 for \$209

PANASONIC

Slimline (320K) 2 for \$380 1 for \$199

TEAC

FD55A (160K) . . . \$ 169
FD55B (320K) . . . 189

MODEMS

ANCHOR

Mark VII, 300 Baud . . . \$ 139
Mark XII, 1200 Baud . . . 299

HAYES

300 Smart Modem . . . \$ 205
1200 Smart Modem . . . 489
1200B Smart Modem . . . 389

NOVATION

Access 123 Call

PRINTERS

EPSON

RX80, 120 cps . . . \$ Call
FX80, 160 cps . . . Call

OKIDATA

Microline 92 w/Plug & Play . . \$ 449
Microline 93 w/Plug & Play . . 749

NEC

3550 PC Compatible . . . \$1850

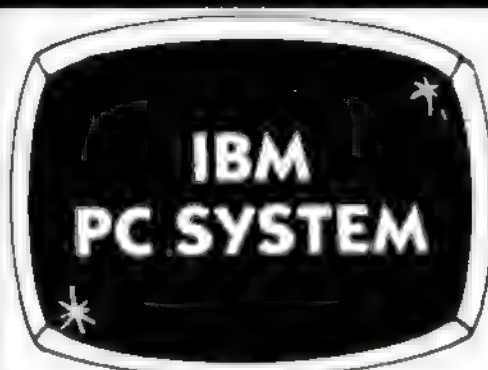
MONITORS

AMDEK

300G, 12" Green \$ 129
300A, 12" Amber 139
310A, 12" Amber Monochrome . . 169
Color I + Color Composite . . . 289
Color II + RGB w/Cable . . . 409

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

PG-SHX12 . . . \$ 469
Other Models . . . Call



- ★ 2/320K Drives Slimline
- ★ 256K Memory
- ★ Monitor (Green) and Interface Card

\$2850



- ★ MBC 555
- ★ 2 Disk Drives
- ★ 128K, Full Software Package

\$1149



- ★ TM100-2
- ★ 320K Dbl/Dbl

\$219



- ★ Microline 92A
- ★ W/Plug & Play

\$449



- ★ PGS HX12
- ★ PC Copy

\$469



- ★ Mark VII
- ★ 300 Baud

\$139

IBM & COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

CORONA DATA SYSTEMS

PC II, 1 Drive (128K) . . . \$1995

COMPAQ

PC Compatible . . . \$2695

EAGLE

PC-2, 128K, 2-Drives, Monitor, Software . . \$2595

COLUMBIA

1600-1 2-Drives, Software . . . \$2595

IBM

PC Jr . . . \$ 689
PC w/64K, 1-Drive . . . 1995
PC w/64K, 2-Drives . . . 2245
XT w/Hardisk, 128K . . . 4695

SANYO

MBC-550, 1-Drive . . . \$ 799
MBC-555, 2-Drives, more software . . . 1199

TOSHIBA

T-300 PC Compatible List \$2995 . . . \$2595

ALL INTERFACE CARDS FOR PC

AST No. 1

SixPac + . . . \$ 269
Io + . . . 119
Mega + . . . 269
MegaPack . . . 269
Additional Ports . . . 50

QUADRAM

Color I . . . \$ 209
Color II (640 x 200) . . . 199
Quadlink . . . 479

KEYTRONICS

Keyboard . . . \$ 199

64K UPGRADE

9/4164 . . . \$ 49

HERCULES

Color Graphics Card . . . \$ 339

PLANTRONICS

Color Plus . . . \$ 379

IBM

Dos 2.1 . . . \$ 59
Monochrome Monitor or Adaptor . . . 309
Color Monitor . . . 649

DISKETTES

Dbl/Dbl (lifetime guarantee) . . . \$ 19

MORE ACCESSORIES

Koala Graphics Tablet . . . \$ 89
8087 Co-Processor . . . 109
Kraft Joystick . . . 39
Sigma Controller Card . . . 159
Cable for Printer . . . 29
Amdek MAI Card . . . 499

• Shipping Minimum 4.50
• Purchase Orders Accepted
• This Ad Supersedes all Others
Prices Subject to Change
Mon.-Fri. 7:30 a.m. to 7:30 p.m.
Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

The Source!



MAIL ORDER

1142 Manhattan Avenue, CP21
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

WAREHOUSE:

12308 Burl Avenue
Hawthorne, CA 90250

ORDER DESK: (213) 970-0177



We Accept MC, Visa, Wire
Transfers, Certified Checks
• COD's Available
• All Prices Reflect a Prepaid
Discount

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Source!

LIFETREE SOFTWARE
creators of

volkswriter®

THE MOST POPULAR WORD PROCESSOR FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

INTRODUCES

VOLKSWRITER
style

with
HORIZONTAL
SCROLLING
TRUE
PROPORTIONAL
SPACING

STARRING

at a returning
cast of
EXTRAORDINARY
SIMPLICITY
LIVE
TUTORIALS

TEXTMERGE

plus
over 1,000,000 characters

DYNAMIC

PAGINATION & PROOFING

NOW PLAYING ON THE
IBM/PC and IBM/PC XT
with dBASEII and 1-2-3
COMING SOON:
TI/PC, TANDY TRS-80-2000

only
\$285.00
(\$295 AFTER 2/15/84)

SPECIAL EFFECTS

- COLOR •
- MULTIPLE FONTS •

SPECIAL EFFECTS

- EMPHASIS •
- SUPER/SUBSCRIPTS •

NOW AT YOUR LOCAL STORE OR CALL



(408) 373-4718

LIFETREE SOFTWARE

© 1983 LIFETREE SOFTWARE, INC. • 411 Pacific, Suite 315 • Monterey, CA • 93940

CIRCLE 385 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Thoughtware, How Good A Manager Am I?"



Thoughtware is new, easy-to-use software that will help you see and understand how to become a better manager. It's a unique series of personal, computer-based management diagnostic and training programs.

How good a manager are you? Thoughtware Module 1.1 "Assessing Personal Management Skills" will tell you. This program is a three-part, comprehensive self-assessment of your personal attitudes, behavior and understanding as they relate to your effectiveness as a manager.

Unit 1 assesses your leadership style by examining the degree to which you are task- or people-oriented and how you use communication, teamwork, participation, initiative and support to get results. It also assesses your understanding of what motivates employees, promotes teamwork, and the extent to which you provide feedback.

Unit 2 assesses your attitudes about setting goals and objectives, clarifying roles and responsibilities, and delegating. It also assesses the methods you use to improve employee performance and the ways you conduct performance evaluations.

Unit 3 assesses your personal effectiveness by looking at how you manage time and stress, how you conduct meetings and solve problems. The programs conclude with specific recommendations designed to address the weaknesses identified.

To introduce you to Thoughtware, we'll send you "Assessing Personal Management Skills" (which normally sells for \$350), for only \$150. (See adjacent column for details.) Offer expires April 30, 1984.

Thoughtware programs run on the following: IBM® PC, PC XT, PCjr and compatible PC's, Apple® II Plus and IIe.



Thoughtware.

Expanding The Universe Of Learning.

Thoughtware Is The Future.

It's a new way to learn, a logical and innovative approach to management training. It will revolutionize management training now, and in the future.

Thoughtware utilizes the latest research in management development from leaders in the field, and has been tested nationally.

For individuals and their organizations, the educational, economic and operational benefits of Thoughtware's computer-based learning programs are enormous. But Thoughtware isn't just the future.

Thoughtware Is The Present.

Some of the largest and most prestigious corporations and organizations in the world have purchased Thoughtware's Assessing Personal Management Skills Program.

American Express	Ingersoll-Rand
American Mgt. Assoc.	IRS
Apple Computer	Johns Hopkins Univ.
AT&T	Levi Strauss
Avon	Marriott
Bankers Life	Marsh & McLennan
Blue Cross &	Mass. Mutual
Blue Shield	McGraw-Hill
Bank of Boston	MCI
Bureau of the Census	U.S. Navy
Chevron USA	NCR
Ciba-Geigy	NYU
Citibank	Owens-Illinois
City of Dallas	Owens-Corning
Crown Zellerbach	Fiberglas
Dow Jones	Royal Cup Coffee
Dun & Bradstreet	Sentry Insurance
Du Pont	Singapore Embassy
Ernst & Whinney	Stone & Webster
Exxon	St. Regis Paper
Federal Reserve Bank	Tampax
Fireman's Fund	The Nestle Co.
General Electric	The Rouse Co.
General Foods	3M Corporation
Georgia-Pacific	TRW
Gov't of Canada	Univ. of Illinois
Gulf Oil Corporation	United Parcel Service
Hewlett Packard	United Way
Horn & Hardart	Univ. of Mass.
Hughes Aircraft Co.	Westmoreland Coal
Husky Oil	Westinghouse Corp.
IBM	Xerox

And hundreds more. What they've learned, you can now discover.

You can reap the benefits of Thoughtware by visiting your local computer dealer, or call us at our toll-free number 1-800-THT-WARE, or write:

Thoughtware Inc.
Suite B, 2699 So. Bayshore Dr.
Coconut Grove, Florida 33133.

Other Thoughtware Programs include:
2.1 Leading Effectively
2.3 Defining Goals And Objectives
2.4 Improving Employee Performance

NEW FACE

fuller advantage of the PC's character set. Qume has a 130-character wheel for its Sprint 11/40-130 Plus printer.

The Selectric typewriter has been the standard by which letter-quality printer output is judged.

With Diablo daisy wheel elements, you have a choice between high-strength plastic and metal-covered plastic. Metal wheels theoretically have a life four to eight times that of plastic for three or four times the price, but they bend more easily

and are tougher on the printer because they weigh a bit more.

Other printers that can use either Diablo or Qume wheels or their manufacturers' own include C. Itoh, TEC, some Transtar (Vivitar), and Star Micronics. These printers also emulate Diablo or Qume printer codes in case your software doesn't list their printer, and they may use Diablo, Qume, or IBM Selectric ribbons. For instance, if your word processing program doesn't list a C. Itoh F10 on the set-up chart, you can tell the PC it's a Qume Sprint 5, feed it Diablo Hitype II ribbons, and use Diablo 96-character or Qume 96 WP wheels.

NEC printers use a "thimble" printer element. Compared to the flat daisy wheels, NEC's print wheel looks like a big sewing thimble or a miniature coffee cup with the handle removed. NEC thimbles

Proportional Magic

If you're bored with monospace but your word processing program doesn't support proportional spacing, try a bit of razzle-dazzle.

While you're waiting for the manufacturer of your favorite word processing program to upgrade it for proportional spacing, here's a trick to make your finished copy look better and read more easily.

All you need is any word processing program and a printer that can space in increments of 120ths of an inch. I'll use *WordStar* as an example, but other programs can do this, too.

Turn on justification and microjustification. Then order the character spacing $\frac{1}{120}$ of an inch narrower than normal. For 10-pitch faces that are $\frac{12}{120}$ of an inch wide, use .CW 11 instead of .CW 12, or the equivalent command in another program. For 12-pitch faces that are $\frac{10}{120}$ of an inch wide, use .CW 9 instead of .CW 10. That's all. The PC and printer do the rest.

If a line with a 65-space margin breaks after 61 characters, a typical occurrence, there are four extra spaces to be accounted for, or in the case of 10-pitch ($\frac{12}{120}$ inch) type, the equivalent of 48 microspaces. The microspaces are distributed among the characters.

Result: The $\frac{14}{120}$ of an inch specified plus the extra $\frac{4}{120}$ of an inch microspace restores all but a handful of the characters to their proper $\frac{12}{120}$ of an inch width. The few that remain $\frac{11}{120}$ of an inch don't look squashed together.

As a bonus, you can use wider margins without crowding the page. At $\frac{11}{120}$ of an inch, a 71-space margin takes up the same width as a 65-space margin at $\frac{12}{120}$ of an inch. It's just the thing when you've got a lot to say and the boss says, "Bumstead, 5 pages *maximum* on that report!"—W.K.H.

BYTEWRITER

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS



Praxis 35 portable BYTEWRITER	\$495
Praxis 40 office BYTEWRITER	\$595
Model 900 (no keyboard) 900 day warranty	\$649
Serial and parallel input. Tractor and friction feed.	
Interface only - wired and tested for Praxis 30, 35 and 40	\$165
for ET-111	\$195

BYTEWRITER

125 NORTHVIEW RD., ITHACA, N.Y. 14850
(607) 272-1132

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Executive furniture for executive computing

*Designed in finely finished
hardwoods especially for your
IBM Personal Computer.*

Comfort . . .

Our PC-1000 Monitor Stand
permits easy positioning and tilting to
minimize eye and back strain.

Space . . .

Our PC-2000 Computer Stand places
your unit conveniently beside your desk.
Vertical mounting is compatible with
disk-drive operation and system cooling.
Our PC-1000 Monitor Stand provides custom
storage for the keyboard. Each hand-crafted
set available in solid cherry, oak, or walnut
for \$330. MC/VISA.

To order, call (615) 483-6411

PC STAND-UPS 120 FRANKLIN ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, TENNESSEE 37630

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW FACE

are arranged two characters per spoke and can hold 128 characters. Only NEC printers can use these thimbles, but since NEC is the world's number one producer of letter-quality printers, finding the thimbles is no problem.

Brother manufactures a daisy wheel encased in a plastic cassette that is used by Brother, Dynax (a similar printer), Comrex (Epson), Silver-Reed, and Daisywriter. The low-cost Smith-Corona TP-1 and TP-2 daisy wheel printers employ print wheels exclusive to Smith-Corona. Juki uses Triumph/Adler 100-character type-writer wheels.

It's also possible to adapt an IBM Selectric with its interchangeable golf ball elements for use with a computer. But before you do that, ask some hard questions about the cost of conversion and the durability. Although the Selectric typewriter has been the standard by which letter-quality printer output is judged, a dedicated letter-quality printer may be a better investment even if you already own a Selectric.

The Space Bar

Your next decision involves spacing—and you may not have realized that you had a choice. For years there was only one type of spacing: monospace, in which every character is the same width. The space allocated for the letter *i* is just as wide as the space for the letter *W*. To make everything look right, narrow letters such as *i* and *l* are artificially widened and wide letters such as *M* and *W* are narrowed.

Monospace is still the most common type of spacing available on a print wheel, and monospace wheels are available in three widths or pitches:

- 10 characters per inch (cpi) or 10-pitch is often called pica type after the common Pica typeface. Most letter-quality printers can space in fractions of 1/120 of an inch, so a 10-pitch character is allocated 12/120 of an inch of space. In a word processing program such as *WordStar*, that's specified as .CW (character width) 12. On a standard sheet of 8½ × 11 typing paper

NEW FACE

with 1-inch left and right margins, a 6½-inch-wide typing area has 65 characters. The "pica" in pica-size print wheels shouldn't be confused with the pica mea-

With microjustification, the PC directs the printer to insert slivers of space 1/120 of an inch wide randomly between characters.

surement used by magazines and newspapers, which is 1/6 of an inch. Ten-pitch is the most common width, probably because it's the largest and therefore the easiest to read.

- 12 cpi or 12-pitch, generally called elite type, is slightly smaller than pica type. Each character is 10/120 of an inch wide. In *WordStar*, 12 cpi is specified as .CW 10. (More than a few *WordStar* users find it confusing to specify .CW 10 for 12-pitch type and .CW 12 for 10-pitch type.) A 6½-inch typed line has room for 78 elite characters.

- 15 characters per inch is useful when you really need to stuff a great deal of information into a limited amount of space. Each 15-pitch character is 8/120 of an inch wide. A 6½-inch typed line can hold 97 15-pitch characters. Printers must be set for 15-pitch type through software commands (.CW 8 in *WordStar*) if their front-panel switches are limited to 10-pitch and 12-pitch. These software commands are sometimes called printer setup commands.

With a letter-quality printer, character height is not generally considered. Most print wheels have characters 8 to 10 points high (a point is 1/72 of an inch), and each single-spaced line is 12 points or 1/6 of an inch, including the space between lines.



The Qume 130-character daisy wheel, available in a variety of typefaces.

PS—Truer Spacing

The alternative to monospacing is the proportional space (PS) wheel. The characters on proportional space wheels are truer to the way we handwrite or typeset, taking into account the widths of individ-

ual characters. Figure 1 illustrates how proportionally spaced letters take up different amounts of room. A typeset capital *W* or *M* may be three or four times as wide as a lowercase *i*. With PS print wheels the range is narrower, more like two to one. A line of proportionally spaced characters takes up about as much space as the same line in 12-pitch type.

To use a PS print wheel properly, you need a printer that supports incremental spacing, invariably in 120ths of an inch, and that accepts PS wheels. You'll also need a word processing program that supports proportional spacing. The current version of *WordStar*, for instance, won't space proportionally, but *PeachText*, *The Final Word*, and *Microsoft Word* will.

If the software doesn't support proportional spacing, the PS print wheel will still print, but it won't look quite right. The text will come out monospaced—every character will be either 10/120 or 12/120 of an inch apart depending on the pitch selected. At 10-pitch, spaces between lowercase letters will be noticeable, while at 12-pitch the capitals will be jammed together. (If you get apparently random characters, you forgot to flip the printer's selector switch

Crown Caslon Times Roman	
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz	
MMMMM	mmmmm
IIIII	iiii
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz	
MMMMM	mmmmm
IIIII	iiii
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz	
MMMMM	mmmmm
IIIII	iiii

Figure 1: Proportional spacing is true to the way characters are handwritten or typeset. Wide letters naturally take up more space than narrow ones.

NEW FACE

from monospace to proportional space. PS wheels are arranged in a different order than monospace wheels.)

Don't confuse proportional spacing with microjustification or justification. To justify text, the PC inserts spaces between words until the right margin lines up. If a line of 62 characters must be fit into a 65-space margin, the PC picks three words and inserts an extra space after each.

With microjustification, sometimes called microspacing, the PC directs the printer to insert slivers of space $\frac{1}{120}$ of an inch wide randomly between characters. If justification and microjustification are used jointly, enough microspaces are added to align the right margin.

Both justification and microjustification have drawbacks. With justification, the gaps between words are evident and it's obvious from the result that a computer

did it, especially if you use narrow margins or automatic word wrap. With microjustification, the page looks good at a glance but the extra fractions of space between characters slow the reader down. The reader may not know what's wrong

Courier typeface
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
1234567890 !@#\$%^&*()_+

Pica typeface
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
1234567890 !@#\$%^&*()_+

Figure 2: Examples of two of the most common print wheel typefaces, Pica and Courier. There are many more styles to choose from.

but will have trouble reading the copy quickly. Justified type is easier to read than microjustified type.

Proportional spacing takes advantage of the printer's microspacing capabilities but uses them purposefully, not randomly as a monospace wheel does. The software has a built-in lookup table that allocates those 120ths of an inch according to how wide each character needs to be. Proportionally spaced material can be either justified (even right margins) or ragged (uneven right margins).

Type Style

Now you get to make your most creative decision—the typeface itself. See Figure 2 for examples of some of the most popular faces, Courier and Pica. To many people, Courier type is reminiscent of an IBM Selectric, while Pica type may seem

BY THE TIME
YOU DISCOVER
A WORKOUT
DISK, IT'S PROBABLY
TOO LATE.

more like an old Underwood or Remington manual typewriter. Note especially the differences in the lowercase *g* and *y*. The two faces are similar in that they are both serif type styles in 10-pitch. It's easier to get a feeling for a print wheel by looking at a text example than by examining a chart of characters, and you'll probably want to see a wide range of typefaces before you make a choice.

What else should you look for? On some print wheels, the zero may be slashed. The apostrophe or single close quote may be at a 45-degree angle to distinguish it from the single open quote mark. The crossbar of the *e* may be tipped at an odd angle; the *s* may be an avant garde squiggle. On some print wheels, the lowercase letters may actually be small capitals.

In addition to style differences among

the alphabet and numbers, there may be completely different punctuation and special characters on a print wheel. Look for differences in the shifted top row, which on a PC monitor is:

! @ # \$ % ^ & * () - +

In addition, substitutions are often made for the braces or brackets ([]), curly brackets ({ }), single open quote ('), tilde (~), backslash (\), vertical bar (|), and left and right arrows (< >), since these characters don't get much of a workout in word processing applications. For instance, some legal fonts assign the fractions 1/2 and 1/4 to the left and right arrows.

Check with ASCII

For a better idea of the character set, take a look at ASCII listings for these characters to compare what the PC outputs

to the screen to what a particular print wheel produces on paper. Diablo and Qume have excellent typeface listings that include ASCII charts arranged from low to high along with text examples. NEC has concentrated until recently on building ultra-reliable printers and rudimentary typecharts, but the company promises to produce better thimble comparison charts (still no ASCII charts).

Finally, look for a print wheel that goes beyond the standard 94 characters (the PC has 47 alphabet, number, and punctuation keys and 47 more shifted characters). You can access the additional characters through the Alt key or with a special software command ordering the printer to "shift out" to the extended characters. The extra characters generally will include a set of capital letters in a contrasting typeface; fractions, half-size superscript num-

Presenting the No-Risk Disk.™

No matter how many times you play it, the TDK No-Risk Disk won't drop a letter. A word. Not even a bit.

We guarantee it.

And not for 1 year. Or 5 years. But with a lifetime replacement warranty for as long as you own the disk.

That's a promise we don't make lightly. Because it has almost 50 years' research and development of TDK recording products behind it.

So the next time you want to store important information, put it on TDK.

You've got nothing to lose.

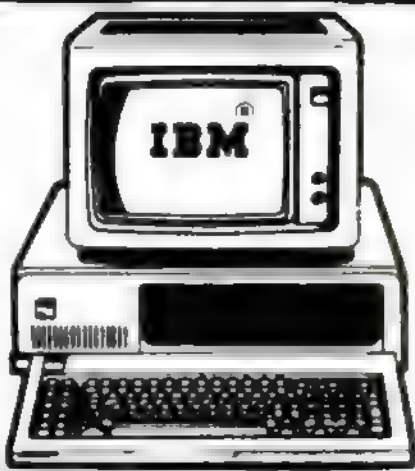


TDK offers a complete line of the most popular disks in 5 1/4- and 8-inch formats.

TDK. THE NO-RISK DISK.™

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPU



PRICE WAR

IBM PC 64K, Two disk drives, 360K each
and Drive Controller\$2,299

IBM PC with 128K, one floppy Drive and
10 MB Hard Disk\$3,299

Computer Accessories Power Director ..	\$99
NEW QUADRAM Quadboard	\$219
AST SIX PAK	\$219
AST MEGA PAK 256K	\$259
TEAC 55B-slimline DSDD	\$179
TEAC 55F-slimline DSQD	\$249
CONTROL DATA - full height	\$219
CONTROL DATA - slimline	\$179
TANDON 100-2	\$209
MAYNARD 10MB - WS-1	\$999
MAYNARD 10MB - WS-2	\$1,199
PGS HX-12	\$469
PGS MAX-12 Amber	\$179
PGS SR-12	CALL
AMDEK 300 Amber	\$169
EPSON FX-80	\$529
EPSON FX-100	\$699
OKIDATA Microline 92 P	\$429
OKIDATA Microline 93 P	\$699
PLUG 'N PLAY	\$49
Printer Stand Regular	\$25
Parallel Printer Cable	\$30
NEC SPINWRITER 2050	\$949
NEC SPINWRITER 3550	\$1,699
PERSYST Color Graphics Card	\$199
QUADRAM Quad Color I	\$199
QUADRAM Quad Color II Upgrade	\$209
STB GRAPHIX PLUS	\$399
TECMAR Graphics Master	\$499
HERCULES Graphics Card	\$349
PLANTRONICS ColorPlus	\$369
PARADISE Multidisplay Card	\$379
HAYES Smartmodem 1200 B	\$399
HAYES Smartmodem 1200	\$499
IDS Prism 132 Color	\$1,499
Tsong Labs UltraPAK	CALL
EVEREX Products	CALL



COD NO SURCHARGE VISA & MC 3%, AMEX 5%

COMPUMAIL

805-499-5787

2509 THOUSAND OAKS BLVD., THOUSAND OAKS, CA 91362

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW FACE

bers, and miscellaneous business symbols; or special graphics characters.

An extended character set gives a printer real flexibility, but the number of keystrokes you need to access them can be annoying. If you work with many special characters, a keyboard enhancer such as RoseSoft's *ProKey* is a godsend. For instance, the *WordStar* command to access the fraction $\frac{5}{8}$ on a NEC printer with a Super Courier thimble is Ctrl-P, Ctrl-Q J, Ctrl-P, Ctrl-W. Those nine keystrokes could be shortened to two, possibly Alt-J, with a keyboard enhancer that memorizes the special key sequence and assigns it to one key.

Even if your print wheel has more than 94 characters, you may not always be able to access them. For instance, NEC's top-of-the-line 7710, which uses a serial interface, can readily produce only 94 of the 128 thimble characters when hooked to a PC. If you're still shopping, you'll find that some manufacturers offer three variations on the same printer: serial interface, parallel interface, and PC-specific parallel interface. The PC parallel interface may cost \$200-\$400 more (as in the case of NEC's Spinwriters), but the difference pays for special ROM chips that, when they work correctly, make the NEC think it's really a letter-quality version of IBM's dot matrix printer. Qume deserves special mention for its sensible and sensibly priced solution: a single printer with \$95 plug-in interface boards for specific computers or interfaces, including the PC.

Once you decide on a printer and a group of print wheels, take good care of the print elements. Print wheels respond well to being started, spun, stopped, and hit with a hammer 10 to 55 times per second, yet they're susceptible to heat, dust, bending, and being dropped on the floor. Daisy wheel or thimble wallets that hold four to eight print wheels are your first line of defense. They cost \$5 to \$10 each. Because disasters are still possible, keep backups on hand at least for your main, workhorse print wheel. Try to use the print wheels for printing only, not as coasters

for coffee and tea cups.

Fabric or Film

It's best to keep separate sets of print wheels for fabric ribbons and for film ribbons. Fabric ribbons leave ink residues that fill in and blur the enclosed characters, and some of the sharpness of a film ribbon is lost when the ribbon is used with a wheel full of fabric ribbon crud. Regular cleaning helps restore sharpness, although the makers can't agree on what chemicals

After each character
strike on a
multistrike ribbon,
the film advances a
fraction of the
character width.

clean and what don't (see sidebar).

Ribbons come in three types: fabric, multistrike film, and single-strike carbon. Fabric, the familiar typewriter ribbon, comes in black, red and black, or shades of brown or blue. Fabric lacks the clear detail of a film ribbon but is cheaper and doesn't run out abruptly the way a film ribbon does. Fabric ribbons have definite shelf lives; after a year on the shelf they may lose some of their boldness. Try to buy them from a dealer who has rapid turnover. Store an opened ribbon in a sealed plastic bag if you won't be using it for a week or so. If the ribbon develops a dry spot, spray the spot with just a trace of WD-40, the spray lubricant. It works like a charm. Don't overspray—one squirt is good, but two are not better.

After each character strike on a multistrike ribbon, the film advances a fraction of the character width. Because of the film's spongelike ability to absorb material from adjacent unstruck areas, you get several characters out of each character width of film. Multistrike ribbons are not profoundly affected by sitting on the shelf

NEW FACE

before use. They are available in colors, usually brown or blue, that work well with lightly tinted stationery.

If you want the highest quality, price no object, buy a single-strike carbon ribbon that advances one character width for each character struck. The impression is slightly darker and sharper than the multi-strike ribbon. It's a good choice for documents that will be photocopied or printed. Not every manufacturer offers single-strike ribbons.

A fabric ribbon is good for 700,000 to 2½ million impressions, say the manufacturers. A multistrike ribbon lasts 180,000 to 400,000 characters, depending on the brand and amount of film. A single-strike ribbon may only last 35,000 characters. As a rule of thumb, figure 60 to 65 double-spaced pages per 100,000 characters.

To save a few dollars, it's possible to buy off-brand ribbons. Quality can vary considerably; be sure that when you order a brand-name ribbon you don't get sold off-brand merchandise. Third parties also make "compatible" print wheels that may or may not equal the quality of the factory original.

Re-inkers for fabric ribbons are available for \$30 to \$60. They work, but you have to factor in the initial purchase price and the time spent using the re-inker.

A Working Library

Here are some good choices to begin your library of typefaces: Courier and Pica, both 10-pitch; one of the Elite faces, 12-pitch; a proportional space wheel such as Bold PS; a 15-pitch wheel to tame wide spreadsheets; a big 10-pitch face for speeches, such as Orator, Focus, or Letter Gothic; an italic face, possibly matched to one of the other faces; a Prestige face such as Prestige Pica or Prestige Elite for bolder print; and a sans serif (no curlicues) face such as Gothic.

Add one or two print wheels that appeal to you, some lightly tinted stationery, and brown or blue ribbons in addition to basic black, and let your letter-quality printer show off its versatility. ■

HIGH PERFORMANCE PRINTING

NOW AVAILABLE FOR YOUR IBM PC*

A first-class computer deserves a first-class printer. A proven high performance printer with abilities that match its reputation. A Datasouth. High performance Datasouth printers come in two models. The DS180 is a legendary workhorse that delivers crisp data quality printing at 180 CPS. The new multimode DS220 cruises at 220 CPS for data quality tasks and at 40 CPS for letter quality word processing. Both models print dot-addressable graphics. Visit your dealer and choose the high performance Datasouth printer your IBM PC deserves.

Datasouth printers are available nationwide through participating Computerland stores and other fine dealers

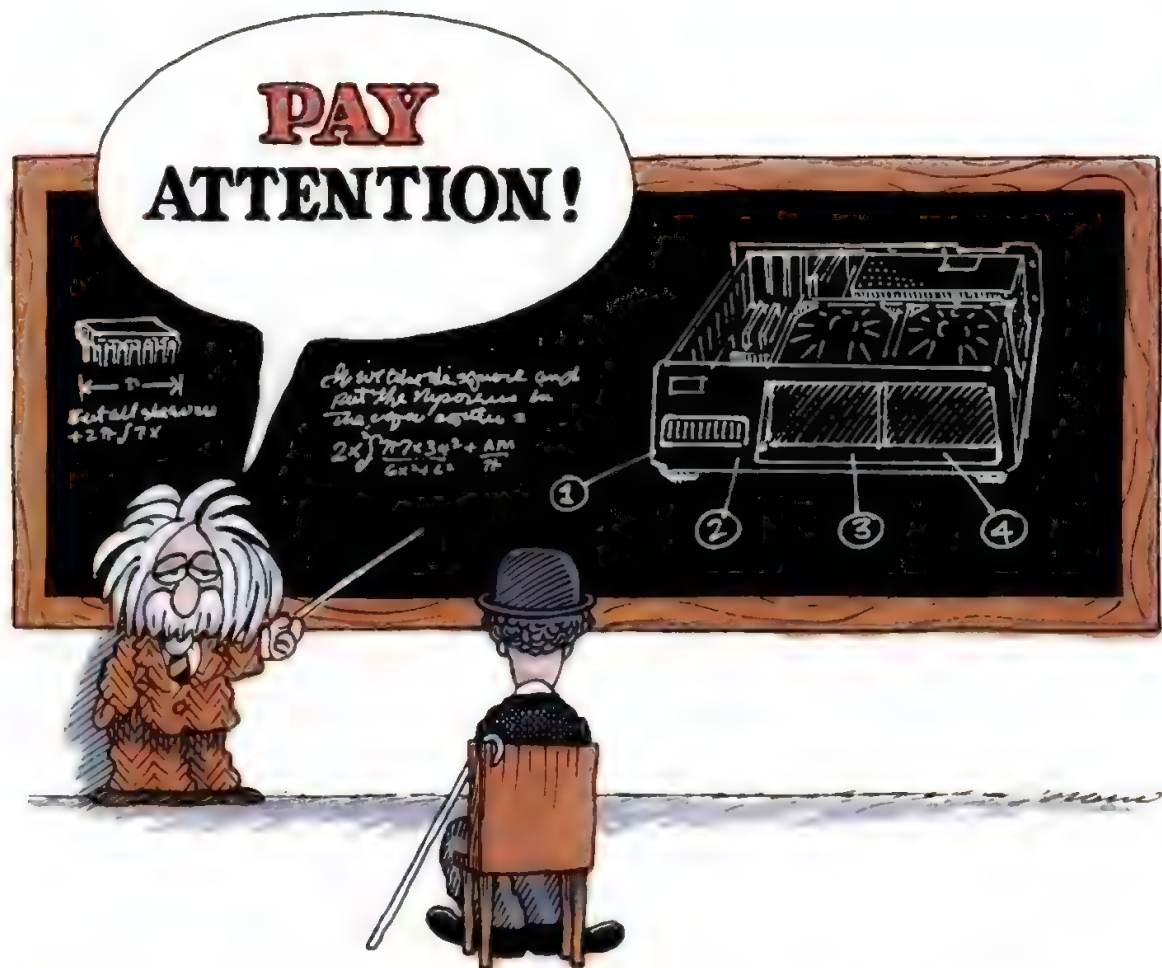
datasouth

MATRIX PRINTERS

Datasouth Computer Corporation
Box 240947 Charlotte, NC 28224
Call Toll Free
1-800-222-4528

* A trademark of IBM

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD



BRING OUT THE GENIUS IN YOUR PC.

Now you can do it, with Sigma Designs' Expansion system. Raise your personal computer's I.Q. to XT level and beyond. Sigma gives you room to expand with almost twice the capacity of any other system on the market. Yet its quality, performance and versatility can be yours, for much less.

E = MC² (Expandability = More Capabilities²)

The Sigma Expansion Chassis provides 9 card slots, room for two full height 5 1/4 inch disk drives, and a heavy duty power supply. Thanks to its DMA support, all commercially available expansion cards can be installed, including those with memory. The chassis' easy installation, attractive design and rugged construction make it the perfect complement to any system.

Relatively Speaking, We've Got A Drive For Every Need

Upgrade your PC to an all powerful tool. As a sophisticated disk subsystem, our chassis can be configured with any of the following storage devices (photograph, left to right): Streaming Tape Back-Up (20, 40, 60MB); Half Height 10MB Hard Disk Drive; Half Height 2.8MB Floppy Drive with preformatted media for back-up (it can also read standard 48/96 TPI diskettes); Full Height Winchester Hard Disk Drives (10, 15, 33MB).

ISN'T IT TIME YOU HELP CHARLIE GRADUATE?

**SIGMA
DESIGNS**

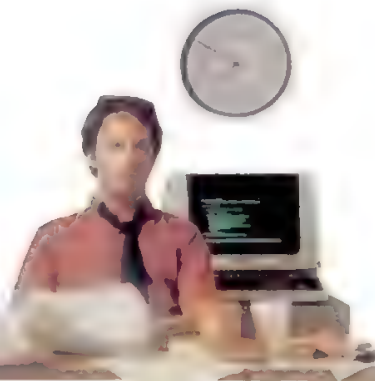
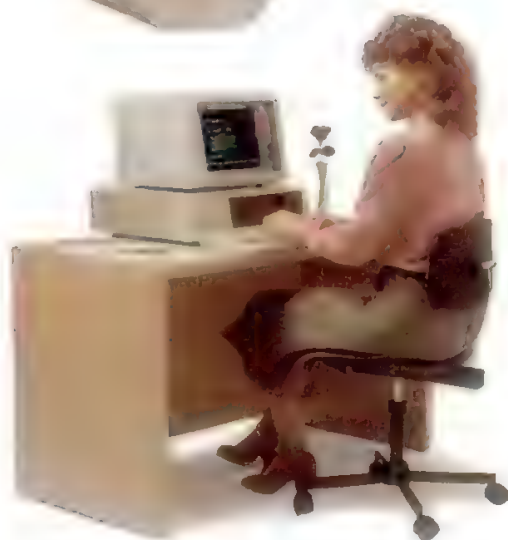
SIGMA DESIGNS, INC.
2990 Scott Blvd.,
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 496-0536



CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

See Software.

Dick is a programmer. Dick is bored. Harried. Dick struggles with trace chores. Debugging routines. Nonexistent documentation. Hidden bugs. So Dick is four months behind schedule. And customers are upset when bugs slip through. They yell and make Dick upset. They make Dick's boss upset. Nobody is very happy.



See Software Run.

Jane is a happy programmer. She uses ANIMATOR™. It's a VISUAL PROGRAMMING™ aid for MICRO FOCUS™ LEVEL II COBOL.™ It runs on a micro. It makes child's play of test and debugging tasks.

With ANIMATOR Jane sees a picture of the program explaining itself. In real time. In COBOL source code. ANIMATOR tracks the program's exact execution path. Including subroutine branches. Jane can have the program run fast. Or slow. Or stop. With one key. This makes it easy to spot problems. Insert fixes. Set breakpoints. Instantly.

Jane's programs are best sellers. They're delivered on time. With no hidden bugs. Jane's boss likes this about Jane. Because he doesn't like customers to yell at him.

Run, Software, Run.

This software vendor just went public. Because he doubled productivity. Eliminated bugs. Cut costs. Produced terrific applications. Beat the competition to market. And customers don't yell at him anymore. All thanks to ANIMATOR.



See ANIMATOR now.

Let ANIMATOR help you do better work. And speed your applications to market. Write for more information. Or call (415) 856-4161. Right now.

MICRO FOCUS

2465 E. Bayshore Rd., Suite 400, Palo Alto, CA 94303

© 1984 Micro Focus Inc. All Rights Reserved.
LEVEL II COBOL, ANIMATOR, VISUAL PROGRAMMING, MICRO FOCUS and the MICRO FOCUS Logo are trademarks of Micro Focus Ltd

2465 East Bayshore Rd., Suite 400, Palo Alto, CA 94303

PC 5/15

I'd like more information

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

See us at

COMDEX™ / Spring '84—Booth #1506

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UNDERWARE

Software that's priced UNDER the competitions'

IBM SOFTWARE

MICROPRO	But for You!
Wordstar	\$289
Infostar	\$289
Calcstar	\$119
Mailmerge	\$149
StarBurst	\$115
Planstar	\$355
Infostar +	\$355
(Infostar & Starburst)	
Wordstar Pro Pack	\$389
(Wordstar, Mailmerge, Spellstar, Star Index)	

HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
Pie Writer	\$139
The Speller	\$37
The Calendar	\$37
The Writer	\$37
The Producer	\$69
General Ledger	\$159
Accounts Receivable	\$159
Accounts Payable	\$159
Payroll	\$159
Inventory	\$159
Bill of Materials	\$139
Invoicing	\$139
Sargon III (New)	\$37

INFORMATION UNLIMITED	
EasyWriter II System	\$239
(with spelling checker)	
EasyFiler	\$229
EasyPlanner	\$149
EasySpeller II	\$99
with Webster Legal Spell	\$209
with Webster Medical	\$209
Easy Mailer II	\$65
General Ledger & Financial Reporter	\$359
Accounts Receivable	\$359
Accounts Payable	\$359
Inventory Control & Analysis	\$359

PERIPHERALS

MONITORS	But for You!
BMC 13" Composite Color Plus	\$229
BMC 12" Low Res Green	\$85
BMC 12" Hi Res Green	\$119
BMC 12" Hi Res Amber	\$129
USI 12" Green Hi-Hi Res	\$129
USI 12" Amber Hi-Hi Res	\$139
TAXAN 12" Green	\$99
TAXAN 12" Amber	\$109
TAXAN 13" RGB Color	\$499
NEC JC 1216 RGB	\$419
NEC JB 1205 Amber	\$155

MODEMS

NOVATION	
PC CAT, Crosstalk (1200) (baud)	\$415
Smart Cat 103-212 1200	\$415
212 Auto Cat	\$575

ANCHOR MODEMS	
(with power & cable)	
Mark 12 300-1200 baud	\$319
Volkmodem 300 baud	\$79

PRINTERS

STAR MICRONICS	
FREE Freight & 6 Month Added Warranty	
GEMINI 10X Dot 120CPS	\$287
GEMINI 15X Dot 120CPS	\$497
DELTA 10X Dot 160CPS	\$597
DELTA 15X Dot 160CPS	\$747
POWER T DAISY 18CPS	\$497
RADIX 10 Dot 200/50CPS	\$847
RADIX 15 Dot 200/50CPS	\$997

Order Entry	\$359
SUPERBUY PACKS!	
General Ledger, Financial Reporter,	
Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable	\$899
Inventory Control & Analysis, Order Entry,	
Accounts Receivable	\$899
CONTINENTAL	
Home Accountant	\$109
First Class Mail	\$89
Property Management	\$349
Tax Advantage	\$39

SUNDEX	
Certified Personal Accountant	\$119
Certified Personal Investors	\$119

SELECT	
(Specify DOS)	
Select Write & Teach	\$89
Select Word Processor	\$269
(includes Teach, SuperSpell, Merge, Print)	

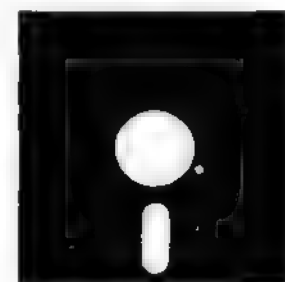
INTESoft	
The Next Generation!	
InteCalc (3-D spreadsheet)	\$269
InteWord	\$369
(25 more features than Wordstar)	
IntePert (Critical Path)	\$179
IntePlan (Time Management)	\$129
ALL OF ABOVE JUST	\$799

XQ SOFTWARE	
Tax Strategist	\$289
Investment Strategist	\$289

LINK SYSTEMS	But for You!
DATAFAX	\$199



HARDWARE



SOFTWARE



UNDERWARE

DISK DRIVES

CONCORDE DISK DRIVES	
IBM Sgl. Sided Sgl. Density	\$289
IBM Dbl. Sided Dbl. Density	\$399

GRAPHICS TABLET	
CHALKBOARD POWERPAD	\$149
(with IBM Start Kit)	
Software Packages:	
Leonardo Logo	\$39
Leo's Links	\$27
Programmer's Kit	\$19
BearJam	\$25
KOALAPAD	\$109

KENSINGTON MICROWARE	
PC SAVER	\$39
MICROSAVER	\$59
BOTH ABOVE	\$89

BOARDS

AST	
ComboPlus, 64K S/P/C	\$273
ComboPlus, 256K S/P/C	\$469
MegaPlus II, 64K, 2-S/P/C	\$339
MegaPlus II, 256K, 2-S/P/C	\$489
256K MegaPlus II Expander	\$289

ORDERING & TERMS: Send cashier check, money order, personal/company checks allow 3 weeks bank clearance. VISA/MasterCard accepted. Provide phone number with order. SHIPPING: Software add \$4.00 for first piece, add \$1.00 each additional piece. Hardware add 3% or \$10.00 whichever is greater. Returns must have authorization number (call 602-968-9128 for authorization number). All returned merchandise subject to restocking fee and must come with all original packaging. No returns allowed after 30 days from shipping date. Prices are for cash, VISA and MasterCard add 3%. Prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability from manufacturers and/or suppliers. All prices in U.S. dollars. We pay shipping on backorders.

INSOFT	
DATA DESIGN	\$179
GRAFORTH	\$59
TRANSFORTH	\$99

XOR SOFTWARE	
C TOOLS UTILITY	\$79
THOTH DATABASE	\$79
BLUE CHIP PORTFOLIO	\$66

MAXELL DISKS	
MD1 Single Sided Double Density	\$27
MD2 Double Sided Double Density	\$40

NEW!	
BLUE SKY SILICON OFFICE	\$789

LEISURE SOFTWARE

Sega Star Trek	\$33
Sega Zaxxon	\$33
Hesware MinnFats Pool	\$25
Hesware Gridrunner	\$25
Avalon Diplomacy	\$45
Avalon T.A.C.	\$33
Spinnaker Facemaker	\$23
Spinnaker Delta Drawing	\$37
Spinnaker Fraction Fever	\$23
Spinnaker Hey Diddle Diddle	\$21
Spinnaker Most Amazing Thing	\$27
Spinnaker Rhymes & Riddles	\$21
Spinnaker Story Machine	\$23
Spinnaker Snooper Troop I	\$30
Spinnaker Snooper Troop II	\$30
Epyx Temple of Apschai	\$27
Epyx Upper Reaches Apschai	\$16
Epyx Curse of Ra	\$16

\$uch A Deal

12629 N. Tatum Blvd.
Suite 138
Phoenix, AZ 85032

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-431-8697
602-957-3619

For Customer Service
Call: 602-955-3857

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Automated Letters: Fill-in-the-Blanks

A new species of word processing programs promises to take the drudgery out of writing business letters. Be careful, though. There's no telling where this sort of thing may lead.

Yes, I know that being a writer may not appear to be the toughest of jobs. It's inside work, there's no heavy lifting involved, and you get paid for sticking your nose into other peoples' business.

But really, folks, it's a difficult way to earn a living. Toting those verbs and shifting those personal pronouns can get to be pretty wearing. You've got to be creative and precise, and you've got to be fast. And the biggest problem is that once you've finally come up with a really nice piece of writing, you can't just keep on using it again and again, like a microprocessor chip assembly line once the design is done. No, you've got to file those perfectly balanced words, those hand-chosen verbs, and those highly polished modifiers into the scrapbook (an uncomfortably apt phrase).

So, it was with a mixture of anger, bemusement, envy, and fear that I found myself reading advertisements for a new species of "automatic letterwriting" word processors that have begun to sidle into the PC market. These packages present a "fill-in-the-blanks" approach to letter writing, guaranteed to make you, **CHOOSE ONE:** (a) more literate; (b) more threatening; (c) more romantic; or (d) more bureaucratic.

Do you need a scathing letter to your landlord threatening to haul him into court

if he doesn't pump the 6 inches of raw sewage out of your bathtub immediately, or at least within 6 months if he's not too busy? No problem!

Have you been searching high and low



Corey Sandler

for 50 ways to leave your lover, in print? How about an instant form letter to your long-lost relative in Chillicothe, Ohio, who's somehow traced his way through six changes of address to find you, and who now wants to borrow \$75 for a new snowmobile helmet. Just use Letter 6SJ7!

Well, I suppose there really may be a market for some of these products, although I can imagine all kinds of disasters emanating from the PC of a less-than-aware letter writer. Picture the conse-

quences if the love letter were sent to the landlord and the dunning note to the letter writer's boss!

These products also bring to mind the word game that was very much in vogue in the late fifties and early sixties. (It was commercialized into a series of *Mad Libs* books for those who needed a creative boost.) The scheme worked this way: You started with a nearly complete short story (almost any would do) and removed about 20 nouns, verbs, and other parts of speech. Then the conductor of the session would ask the participants to supply the missing parts, and they would be plugged into the story.

The results, depending upon the situation and the sobriety of the players, would range from the unusual to the bizarre to the scandalous.

Here, let me give you an example. I've chosen a press release at random from the pile sitting on the floor of my office. Write down on a piece of paper the following: a place, a date, a brand name, four different pieces of computer hardware, three adjectives, a gerund, two popular buzzwords, a famous name, and a pair of exciting verbs.

Now, plug your words into this press release:

(PLACE), (DATE) . . . The (BRAND NAME) (COMPUTER HARDWARE NOUN), introduced to-

6 Reasons Why **ReadiWriter**[™] is the **Only Choice** For Formatting Large Documents

- Reformats & Renumbers After Changes
- Automatic Table of Contents
- Indexing - Rebuilt Automatically
- Footnotes: Bottom of Page; End of Chapter; Automatic Numbering; Auto Flow to Next Page
- Precision Control over Document Layout
- Rich Set of Features: Lists, Figures, Macros, Fonts, Proportional Spacing,...

ReadiWriter is a word processor utilizing imbedded "Tags". It comes with a full screen editor and 3 indexed manuals.

IBM/PC & Compatibles, 128K, 2 drives, DOS 1.1 or 2.0

\$125

ReadiWriter & Manuals	\$125
Manuals & Demo Disk	\$ 35
Mailing Labels and Forms letter Option	\$ 30
Shipping & Handling	\$ 3

In CT Add 7.5% Tax

At Your Computer Store
Or direct, Call 203-431-3521
or send your order now to:
ReadiWare Systems, Inc.
Box 680E, W. Redding, CT 06896

SANDLER'S SCREEN

day, incorporates state-of-the-art features in a (ADJECTIVE), (ADJECTIVE) unit, and at a much lower price than that offered by any competing product.

The new product offers a greatly expanded range of capabilities, including a feature that enables a (COMPUTER HARDWARE NOUN) to emulate a (COMPUTER HARDWARE NOUN), with full (BUZZWORD) and expandability through the use of plug-in (COMPUTER HARDWARE NOUN), to be available later.

(FAMOUS NAME), president of the company, said, "The addition of (BUZZWORD) to our product means that for the first time users will be able to (VERB) charts, or (VERB) numbers, without giving up (GERUND) the bottom line. We think that is truly (ADJECTIVE)."

Look out, public relations consultants. Your days are numbered.

Personal Use

As for my personal needs, though, I'm harder to please. I individually craft all of my letters, and they are suitable for framing by the recipient. (Well, yes, it is true that I once prepared a "search and replace" Christmas letter for my far-flung friends. But they all understood—I'm a busy man, you see.)

I do, however, have need for one letter that I find I must send once a week these days. Of late, my job has taken me pretty far afield from the comfortable environs of One Park Avenue. I've been forced to spend a lot of time in the provincial outbacks of America, in places like Boston and San Francisco and Las Vegas. My wife claims that she still recognizes me as I stand in the doorway each Friday night, but there's a certain tremulousness in her voice when she asks, "Corey?" And last Sunday, as I packed my bag for yet another trip, my baby son crawled over and deposited his pacifier in the suitcase.

So I'm working on a way to maintain regular and speedy communication with

Janice and Willie. Here's the first draft of the letter my computer and I will electronic mail their way:

Dear (NAME OF WIFE):

I'm so sorry you (WERE ASLEEP, IN THE SHOWER, MISSING) this morning as I left for the (AIRPORT, TRAIN STATION, SUBMARINE BASE).

This time I'm off to (CITY) where I hope to (INTERVIEW, BE ABUSED BY, SWAP RUMORS WITH) the head of that new computer firm with the (HOT NEW, OLD STANDARD, OVER-HYPED UNDERCAPABLE) product I told you about a couple of weeks ago. Oh, by the way, please don't forget to call our broker and (BUY ALL THE IBM STOCK WE CAN AFFORD, SELL ALL THE IBM SHARES WE HAVE, MORTGAGE THE HOUSE AGAIN AND INVEST IN HOG BELLIES).

I hope you've forgiven me for that little contretemps at the neighborhood barbecue last week when I got home after dark. It truly was an accident—I didn't realize the woman I started dragging off into the bushes was (YOUR FRIEND NANCY, THE GOULDS' AU PAIR GIRL, THE SCHOOL PRINCIPAL). You have to understand, (NAME OF WIFE), how was I to know that since we've last seen each other you have (DYED YOUR HAIR PURPLE, BOUGHT A NEW DRESS, GROWN AN INCH).

Anyhow, I'll be sure to be more careful on Friday night when I get back home. And, since you asked, I will be wearing a brown tweed sport coat and carrying a beige portable computer under my right arm.

Sincerely yours,
Corey (your husband)

This letter is available for licensing for other users with similar needs. ■

Corey Sandler is editor of PCjr. Magazine.

CHART YOUR PROGRESS

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH



IBM
System

Call for Pricing
& Configuration

Novation 1-2-3 Modem w/Crosstalk	\$463
Quadram 64K Ram Chips	\$ 69
Koala Touch Tablet	\$115
Quadlink (Apple/IBM Interface)	\$539
AST Comboplus 256K	\$525
Flip & File Diskette Box (Holds 50)	\$22.50
Verbatim Disks (D/D)	\$39.00
Maxell Disks (D/D)	\$40.00
Orange Surge Protector	\$95.00

HARDWARE SPECIALS

Printers	
NEC 3530	\$1795
NEC 7710	\$2295
NEC 7730	\$2295
NEC 3550	\$1995
Diablo 620R (25 cps)	\$1059
Diablo 630R (40 cps)	\$2019
Diablo 630KSR (40 cps)	\$2789
Okidata ML 84	CALL
Okidata ML 92	CALL
Okidata ML 93	CALL
IDS Prism 132 (w/sheetfeed, graphics and color)	\$1629
Qume Sprint II	\$1429
Monitors	
Quadram Quadchrome	\$529
Amdek Color II	\$449
Amdek 300 Green	\$179
Amdek 310 Amber	\$189
Gorilla Hi-Res Green or Amber	\$ 89
USI Amber	\$159
Modems	
Hayes 1200B	\$439
Hayes 1200	\$529
Hayes 300	\$229
Anchor Automation Mark VI	\$179

RECREATION

Avalon Hill Game Co.	
B-1 Nuclear Bomber	\$ 15
Midway Campaign	\$ 15
Computer Stocks & Bonds	\$ 17
Computer Football	\$ 15
Computer Facts and Five	\$ 17
Broderbund Software	
Lode Runner	\$ 25
Epyx/Auto. Simulations	
Crash, Crumble & Chomp	\$ 22
Temple of Apathy	\$ 29
Upper Reaches of Apathy	\$ 15
Curse of Ra	\$ 15
Oil Barrons	\$ 39
Infocom	
Witness	\$ 36
Planetfall	\$ 36
Deadline	\$ 36
Zork I, II, III	ea. \$ 29
Starcross	\$ 29
Enchanter	\$ 36
Infidel	\$ 36
Intelligent Statements	
Ken Uston's Prof. Blackjk	\$ 45
Microsoft	
Flight Simulator	\$ 36
Odesta	
Chess	\$ 49
Checkers	\$ 36
Backgammon	\$ 36
Sublogic Communication	
"Night Mission" Pinball	\$ 29
Sir Tech	
Wizardry	\$ 36

EDUCATION

Barrons	
Barron's SAT	\$ 59
CBS Software	
Match-Wits	\$ 22
Murder by the Dozen	\$ 25
Mastering the College Board	\$119
Counterpoint	
Early Games for Young Children	\$ 22
Early Games	
Match Maker	\$ 22
Early Games Piece of Cake	\$ 22
Davidson & Assoc.	
Word Attack	\$ 36
Speed Reader	\$ 49
Math Blaster	\$ 36
Designware	
Spellicopter	\$ 29
Mathmaze	\$ 29
Creature Creator	\$ 29
Spellikazam	\$ 29
Eduware	
Algebra I (req. color graphics)	\$ 29
Harcourt Brace	
S.A.T.	\$ 89
Inet	
Speed Read +	\$ 53
Learning Co.	
Moptown Parade	\$ 29
Moptown Hotel	\$ 29
Magic Spell	\$ 25
Scarborough	
Mastertype	\$ 36
Songwriter	\$ 29
Sirius	
Type Attack	\$ 29
Spinnaker	
Snooper Troopers 1, 2 ea.	\$ 30
Face Maker	\$ 25
Delta Drawing	\$ 36
Alphabet Zoo	\$ 22

BUSINESS

DBase II (MS DOS)	\$459
Bank Street Writer	\$ 59
Personal Acct/BPI	\$139
General Acct/BPI	\$429
A/R, A/P, Payroll/ BPI ea.	\$429
Inventory Control/BPI	\$569
Home Acct. Plus	\$ 95
FCM	\$ 79
Ultra File	\$105
Concurrent CP/M 86	\$249
CBasic 86	\$145
Pascal/MT 86	\$289
Speed Programming 86	\$139
CP/M 86	\$ 40
Quick Code (CP/M 86)	\$215
Quick Code (MS Dos)	\$215
Smartcom II	\$119
Real Estate Analyzer II	\$159
Tax Preparer 1984	\$179
Tim III	\$355
Fast Graphs	\$250
Easy Filer	\$289
Easy Writer II	\$249
Easy Speller II	\$165
Easy Business System	\$1075
Knoware	\$ 69
The Tax Manager	\$189
Wordstar	\$325
Mailmerge	\$189
Spellstar	\$189
Dollars & Sense	\$119
Microsoft Word w/Mouse	\$339
Multi-Tool Financial Statement	\$ 72
Basic Compiler	\$285
Multiplan	\$179
Fortran	\$249
Crosstalk XVI	\$139
Personal Investor	\$139
Peachtree Series 8 ea.	\$495
Peachtext 5000	\$259
Norton Utilities	\$ 59
SPI Open Access	\$429
PFS Report	\$ 85
PFS File	\$ 95
PFS Write	\$ 95
Multimate	\$289
Supercalc III	\$289
Visi On Graph	\$195
Visi On Word	\$295
Visi On Calc	\$309



Information and Inquiries:
(702) 796-0296 Order
Status: (702) 369-5523.

COMPUTER OUTLET

1095 East Twain, Las Vegas, NV 89109 Mon.-Fri. 8 a.m. to 6 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.

1-800-634-6766

SHIPPING: For fast delivery, cashier checks, money orders or direct bank wires. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. C.O.D. charges, \$3 minimum or 1% on orders over \$300. Nevada residents add 5% sales tax. Shipping charges based on weight \$3 minimum. APO and FPO orders \$10 minimum and 15% on all orders over \$100. School and business purchase orders welcome. All returns must be accompanied by return authorization number. Call (702) 369-5523 before returning goods for replacement. Prices reflect cash discount only and are subject to change.

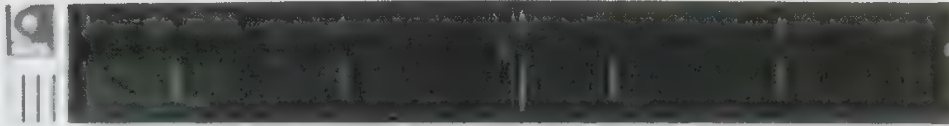
CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FLOPPY DISK
SERVICES, INC.
39 Everett Dr., Bldg D
Lawrenceville, NJ 08648
609-799-4440

LEADERS IN INNOVATIVE DISK DRIVE ENCLOSURES!

The **FD-PC8™** is a new 8" double-sided disk drive sub-system



IBM PC styling.

The FD-PC8 looks like your other IBM PC components. Same styling. Same color. Same dimensions. It stacks neatly under, on top of, or next to your IBM PC, and better still, is only one-half the height of standard 8" drives. Matches Z100 & others also.

2 Drive System—\$1495 complete with cables.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Full one year warranty on materials and workmanship.
- Two fully assembled and tested Shugart double-sided 8" drives also available in one drive configuration.
- Exactly 1/2 the height of standard 8" drives.
- IBM PC styled and painted cabinet.
- All cabling included.
- IBM 3740 format compatible.
- No-mar rubber feet.
- Sturdy construction easily supports PC or monitor.
- Power supply designed for long life, trouble-free operation.
- Requires Maynard controller for use on PC.

NEW! FD-PC5™ IBM PC styling.

This versatile new disk drive enclosure comes completely tested and assembled with a 4" cooling fan, and is designed to offer a variety of mounting options, with the power supply rated for any of the following:

- full-size floppy disk drive
- full-size hard disk
- one or two half-height floppy disk drives
- one or two half-height hard disks
- one or two 3.5" drives

Full 1 year warranty—\$295 cable choice optional



DISK DRIVES and other Goodies!

Shugart (1 year war.)	
sa-712 10MB hard disk-half hgt	\$795.00
sa-860 ds dd half hgt 8"	505.00 2 @ 495 ea
sa-455 ds 48tpi 1/2 hgt 5.25"	245.00 2 @ 230 ea
sa-465 ds 96tpi 1/2 hgt 5.25"	295.00 2 @ 275 ea
sa-300 ss 96tpi 3.5 inch	265.00 2 @ 250 ea
sa-851 ds 8" full size	495.00 2 @ 480 ea
W.S.T. (formerly SIEMENS)	
FDD-100-584 floppy 5.25"	235.00
FDD-211-5 DS 48tpi for PC	265.00
FDD-221-5 DS 96tpi full size	335.00
FDD-100-5C3 (sa-400 compatible)	175.00
Heath H-89 TWOET kit...	
put 2 half height floppies internal to the H-89 with our exclusive mounting kit, call for details!	
Maynard Electronics for the IBM-PC	
Memory module (bare)	210.00
64K	305.00
128K	410.00
192K	510.00
256K	615.00
With serial port add	100.00
With 2 serial ports	160.00
Controller w/mod ports	265.00
FDC8 8" controller	245.00

Standard controller	\$195.00
Controller w/par port	275.00
Controller w/ser port	285.00
Hard disk module	495.00
Modular board	110.00
Multidisplay (mono & color board)	575.00
PGS, HX-12 RGB color monitor	525.00
Magnolia controller for the H-89	375.00
Data connectors of all types	CALL
Power connectors for all drives	CALL

We offer a wide assortment of enclosure sizes, styles and systems, including both 5 1/4" and 8" IBM look-alikes, and more. All are well constructed, attractive and immediately available at competitive prices. Call for details and prices.

IMPORTANT NEWS!

We are moving, please take note of our address. Our new and expanded facilities will permit us to offer a higher level of service than ever before. Our growth is the result of your patronage; we thank you for it sincerely.

TERMS MC, VISA, PREPAID NO COD'S, PERSONAL CHECKS HELD FOR 10 DAYS WE ALSO ACCEPT P.O.'S FROM MAJOR BUSINESSES & UNIVERSITIES, CALL FIRST

Toll Free Order Line 800-223-0306

Ask for our free catalog.

Words to the Wise

Two new word games for the PC, *Tic Tac Show* and *Spellakazam*, are good educational tools, fun to play, and they are not necessarily just kids' stuff.

People have always been fascinated by good word games, in part because the skills required to play them are perceived as valuable. We use words constantly, and anything that helps us learn more about them, or more of them, is not a trivial pursuit. Word games are mentally stimulating, and, like the two reviewed here, *Tic Tac Show* and *Spellakazam*, many are both educational and fun to play. These games were designed for children, but they are not just kids' stuff.

Tic Tac Show's format is a cross between traditional tic-tac-toe and a trivia quiz. To win, you must claim three squares in a row by correctly answering the questions "behind" those squares. A correct answer gains one point and places your symbol (X or O) in the square. An incorrect answer gives the square to your opponent, but no point is awarded. Thus, you must choose squares that will help if you answer correctly, but will not help

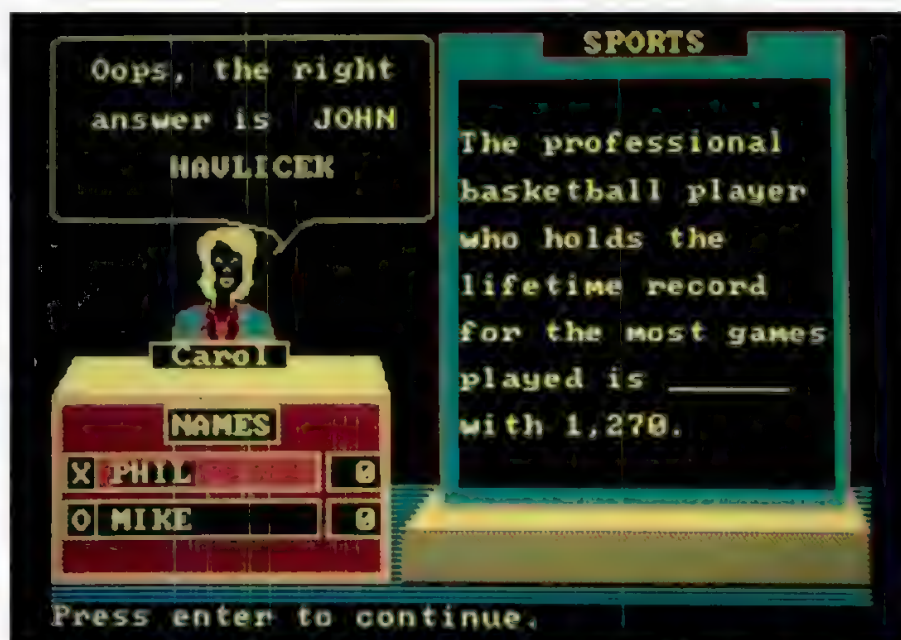
Tic Tac Show

Computer Advanced Ideas, Inc.
2550 Ninth St., #104
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 526-9100

List Price: \$39.95

Requires: 64K RAM (DOS 1.1) or 128K RAM (DOS 2.x), one disk drive, color/graphics adapter.

CIRCLE 799 ON READER SERVICE CARD



In this screen from *Tic Tac Show*, the game's "hostess," Carol, corrects an answer to a sports question. As in a television show, names and scores appear on her "desk."

your opponent if you answer incorrectly.

The main menu presents you with three choices: play the game, build or change your own game, or quit. The disk also includes a demonstration that will begin in 30 seconds if no keys are pressed. Once you elect to play a game, you are prompted to answer a number of questions: "Do you want sound effects? What is your name? Will someone else play also? What is his or her name? Would you

like instructions?" It would be difficult for even a child to get lost in this game.

The computer then builds a game around any of 22 subject areas on the game disk, or you can create your own disk that covers a subject of your choice. The preprogrammed subject files cover such topics as United States presidents, nursery rhymes, the human body, mythology, sports, and academic subjects like math, French, and elementary science.



COUPONOMIZER™

- ☐ If you always thought shopping with coupons was too much bother...
- ☐ If you're tired of hunting through boxes, drawers, and shopping bags full of coupons, rebates, and POPS...
- ☐ If too many of your discounts expire before they reach the checkout counter...

You are going to love...

The **NSL™ CouponOmyzer**, a professionally designed system of programs that will organize your coupons and simplify your life.

- Fully menu driven
- Automatic help feature
- Complete User's Guide
- Natural to use

A GREAT GIFT IDEA!

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Please send me:

☐ **CouponOmyzer Programs @ \$49.95**

All orders add \$2.50 shpg/hdlg

NY State residents add sales tax

☐ COD add \$3.00 additional

☐ Check or Money Order enclosed

☐ American Express

☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Card # _____

MC Bank # _____

Valid from _____ to _____

Signature _____

Or Call... 1-914-761-9329

24 HRS/DAY 7 DAYS/WEEK



7 Lake St., Suite 7E, White Plains, NY 10603

Available for IBM® PC, PCjr, Compaq, Columbia
Requires: DOS, 64KB RAM, one diskette drive,
printer, 80X25 Mono or color display

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARCADE

The play of the game alternates turns between you and your human opponent or between you and the computer. A cute graphic of the show's hostess, who is named Carol, keeps the game moving; prompts appear above her head in cartoon-type bubbles. She might say, for example, "Phil, it's your turn to pick a box." I would then look at the nine squares forming the tic-tac-toe board and make my selection. A question would appear in one of four formats: multiple-choice, fill-in-the-blank, true-or-false, or question-and-answer. Although you never know which question is going to pop up behind a particular square, the question behind the central, most strategic one is always a doozy. A round ends when you or your opponent gets three squares in a row or when a tie occurs. In this case, the round is awarded to the player with the most points. At the end of any round, you can stay with the same subject, exchange it for another, or exit the program.

You may be wondering what happens when you know the answer to most of the questions in the 22 subject areas. You use *Tic Tac Show's* mini-authoring system to create your own subject. This feature allows you to determine the level of difficulty too, so for many players, the authoring system may be the most appealing

Tic Tac Show's format is a cross between traditional tic-tac-toe and a trivia quiz.

aspect of the game. Say, for example, your child is having trouble with trigonometry, you can create games on that subject, tailored to his exact needs. And you can update the material at any time. An even better way to teach a child about trigonometry might be to have your child create a game on that subject for you to

play. Give the child some reference books, let him search for the answers and the questions, and then create a game to check the work.

Tic Tac Show is an excellent family game, and using it to create your own games makes it an introduction to computers, too. It uses sound effects and animated color graphics, although neither of these features are particularly strong.

On PC's scale of one to six, *Tic Tac Show* rates:

FUN:	4.5
CHALLENGE:	4.0
GRAPHICS/SOUND:	3.5
TOTAL SCORE:	12.0

Spellakazam

DesignWare, Inc.

185 Berry St., Building 3, #158

San Francisco, CA 94107

(415) 546-1866

List Price: \$39.95

Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive, color/graphics adapter.

CIRCLE 800 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DesignWare developed *Spellakazam* in conjunction with Silver Burdett, a well-known publisher of educational materials. It is designed to teach kids in grades 2 through 8 how to spell. In fact, the 400 words on the game's 20 spelling lists were culled from a successful textbook series titled *Silver Burdett Spelling*. So why not just give your child the books, which are more comprehensive? Why should children learn to spell from a computer?

The answer to the first question is easy once you've seen the game: *Spellakazam* not only teaches spelling, it is an entertaining maze/race game that children are likely to stay with long past the day they can spell the word *acquaintance*. The answer to the second question is not so obvious: You can use this software to create your own games, fine-tuned and updated to suit the changing needs of your children.

There are two games in *Spellakazam*. Both are for either one or two players but only one game is in effect at any time. In

ARCADE

Game 1, the player's character appears next to a computer-controlled magician in the upper left corner of the maze, which also contains the letters of the alphabet and some other symbols. The maze construction was kept simple to appeal to 7 to 14-year-olds. At the bottom of the screen is a sentence with a word missing, represented by the right number of blank spaces. The object is to spell the missing word by moving a character through the maze to pick up the letters in order, and then pick up the magician's hat in the lower right corner to end the round.

Fortunately, a round will not begin until you move your character, which gives you all the time you need both to figure out the word that fits the sentence and to plan a strategic route for picking up its letters. Once you start your character moving, the magician begins to steadily



To finish the word release "Phil" must thread through the maze to pick up the final e.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-528-1054

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

QUADRAM

Quadlink	\$ 449
Quadboard 64K	\$ 265
Quadboard 256K	\$ 389
Quadboard II 64K	\$ 265
Quadboard II 256 K	\$ 389

PRINTERS

C. Itoh

A10-20	\$499
F-10 Parallel	\$935
8510 Parallel (Prowriter)	\$320
8510 SP	\$455
8510 SCP	\$525
8510 BPI	\$415

Computer International

Daisywriter 2000 w/48K	\$985
------------------------	-------

Comrex

CR-2	\$449
CR-2 Keyboard	\$150

Datasouth

DS180	\$1150
-------	--------

Diablo

630 API	\$1899
630 ESC/IBM	\$2075
P-11	\$ 559

Inforunner

Riteman	\$ 329
---------	--------

PRINTERS

IDS

Microprim 480	\$375
Prim 132	\$1310
Prim 132 Color	\$1500

Juki

6100	Call
------	------

Epson

All models	Call
------------	------

NEC

PC-8023A	\$ 385
PC-8025	\$ 635
2010	\$ 785
2050	\$ 910
3510	\$1365
3550	\$1710
7710	\$1900

Okidata

82A	Call
83A	Call
84P	Call
92	Call
93	Call
2350P	Call
2410P	Call

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

HAYES

1200B Modem **\$420**

PRINTERS

Qume

1140 w/IBM interface	\$1369
1155 w/IBM interface	\$1569

Silver Reed

EXP550P	\$480
EXP400	Call
EXP500	\$385

Star Micronics

Gemini 10X	Call
Gemini 15X	Call
Delta 10	Call

Tally

MT 160L w/tractors	Call
MT 180L w/tractors	Call
Spirit 80	Call

Toshiba

P1350 Parallel	\$1445
1340	\$775

PRINTERS

Transtar

120 Serial or Parallel	\$395
130 Serial or Parallel	\$549
t315	\$449

DISKETTES

Maxell

MD-2 (QTY 100)	\$295
----------------	-------

Scotch

5% DS/DD (QTY 100)	\$300
--------------------	-------

Elephant

D/S D/D (Qty 100)	\$235
-------------------	-------

MODEMS

Hayes

Smartmodem	See Special above
1200B	

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

2222 E. Indian School Rd. • Phoenix, Arizona 85016

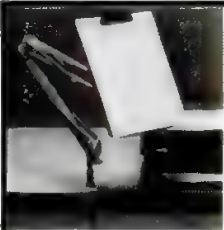
Order Line: 1-800-528-1054

Order Processing & Other Information: 602-954-6109

Store Hours: Mon-Fri 10-5:30 Saturday 9-1 Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 10-5:30 Saturday 9-1

Prices reflect 3% to 5% cash discount. Product shipped in factory cartons with manufacturer's warranty. Please add \$8.00 per order for shipping. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Send cashier's check or money order...all other checks will delay shipping two weeks.

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

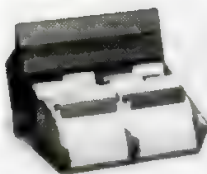


THE PAPER BOSS™

Bottom clamping
36" flexible arm
beige steel
\$19.95

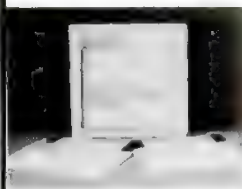
FLIP SORT PLUS™

Smoke acrylic
eight dividers
holds 110 diskettes
\$27.95



HEAD CLEANING KIT

2 cleaning disks
non-abrasive
30 cleanings
\$14.95



IBM PC KEYBOARD EXTENSION CABLE

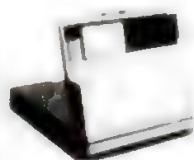
Thick, quality
cable shielded
adds 6 feet!



THE FLIP PAK™

Smoke acrylic
holds 10 diskettes
easel back stand

6 for \$12.00



☐ **YES!** Please rush me the items I've checked above! I am enclosing my check or Charge Card information and I understand that you'll pay the shipping!

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD SALES TAX

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone _____



HOME BASE SUPPLY

422 Soquel Avenue
Santa Cruz, CA 95062
(408) 458-1377

IN CA
(800) 824-3252

OUTSIDE CA
(800) 824-3251

ARCADE

make his way through the maze towards his magic hat. You pick up a letter by moving your character next to it and pressing the joystick button or spacebar. The letter immediately appears next to your name. You can drop a wrong letter by pressing the second joystick button or the Return key. One warning: *Spellakazam* is really designed for joystick play, so using the keyboard is difficult.

If you can pick up the letters to spell the word that belongs in the sentence and get to the magician's hat before he does, you will earn bonus points. Since the magician moves quickly and without mistakes, the game allows players to send the magician back to the maze's starting point by picking up one of the bird symbols. This move doesn't interfere with spelling the word, but each bird you use costs you two points.

In the more challenging *Spellakazam* Game 2, the magician no longer just heads for his hat—he tries to spell the same word you're trying to spell. Otherwise, everything works the same as in Game 1. In both games, whether or not you beat the magician, you get a visual surprise as well as points each time a word is spelled correctly—a little creature jumps out of the hat and places the word in the sentence. If the word is spelled incorrectly, a line is drawn through it, the correct spelling is shown, and you are allowed another chance to spell it correctly by moving through the maze a second time. The computer will use that word again later.

Each round is played using one list of 10 to 30 words. The 20-word lists that come programmed on the disk are labeled for grades 2 through 8; there are also three speed settings that create 21 different skill levels. Each word list is built around a specific spelling rule, such as "short vowels" for a second-grade list. Before setting up the game, the computer displays the spelling rule followed by the word list. Then it asks if you want to use that word list and whether you want to play with core words only (10 words), core and basic words (20), or core, basic, and bonus words (30). The player decides whether to

preview the word list.

The 400 words on the spelling lists represent common spelling rules as well as commonly misspelled words and are the result of years of language research by the Silver Burdett Company.

A round does not end until all players have spelled all words on the list correctly, at which point the computer displays a progress report for each player that might

Spellakazam is really designed for joystick play, so using the keyboard is difficult.

say: "Phil, you spelled the words correctly on the first try seven out of ten times. Words you need to practice are . . ."

You can create your own games of *Spellakazam* by assembling word lists, spelling rules, and context sentences and storing them on a blank disk. To show my adult friends how challenging this "kids' stuff" can be, I've created games using very difficult words and obscure context sentences. You can also set up other kinds of games, like quizzes on United States presidents in which the child not only has to spell the names but must guess them in the first place. For example: "President _____ had the most children of any president (ten), and died in office."

Spellakazam will appeal to a younger and smaller age range than *Tic Tac Show*, but only because it was designed around a much more specific skill. As a supplement to, not a replacement for, classroom learning, the program is very good, particularly if you create games from your children's weekly school spelling lists.

On PC's scale of one to six, *Spellakazam* rates:

FUN:	4.5
CHALLENGE:	4.5
GRAPHICS/SOUND:	3.5
TOTAL SCORE:	12.5



HAYDEN MAKES COMPUTING MORE

Personal

IBM® BASIC from the Ground Up
(Simon) Starts with a "What is programming?" approach, then gradually works up through games, simulations, file handling, graphics, and programming. Requires very little math background. #6350, \$15.95

IBM® PC User's Reference Manual
IBM® PCjr User's Reference Manual
(Held) A complete reference to all aspects of operation—hardware, software, operating systems, and programming. Doubles as a BASIC refresher course. PC version, #6262, \$24.95. PCjr version, #6373, \$18.95

IBM® Programs for Business
(Sternberg) An excellent collection of programs to help managers expedite routine business tasks, including inventory and production control, financial analysis, planning, and more. #6361, \$15.95. Also available on disk #7300, \$39.95.

Electronic Spreadsheets for the IBM® PC
(Zimmerman/Conrad/Zimmerman) Evaluates the strengths and weaknesses of the three most popular spreadsheet programs—VisiCalc, SuperCalc, and Multiplan—including VisiCalc Advanced and SuperCalc II. Includes applications and ready-to-run templates so readers can try out the various products before they buy. #6357, \$16.95

IBM PC, PCjr, and PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. VisiCalc and VisiWord Plus are registered trademarks of VisiCorp. SuperCalc is a registered trademark of Sorcim Corp. Multiplan and Microsoft Word are trademarks of Microsoft. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corp. None is affiliated with Hayden Book Company.

Hayden Book Company is committed to publishing the most vital—the most exciting—computer titles...and giving them that extra personal touch. That means titles tailored to your specific situation—homeowner, business professional, student, engineer, hobbyist, novice, expert. It also means giving you the information you need...and helping you apply that knowledge in the fastest, easiest manner possible. See what our personal touch will do for you!



Processing Words with Your IBM® PC, PC/XT or PC Compatible

(Datz & Datz) Reviews the most important word processors, including WordStar, Microsoft Word, and VisiWord Plus. Also evaluates special software tools as spelling checkers, style checkers, indexers, and mailing lists...and such hardware peripherals as printers, hard disks, the mouse, special purpose monitors, and add-on keyboards. #6359, \$14.95

Coming soon

IBM® Graphics from the Ground Up

(Simon) Starts with very basic graphics functions, then gradually eases into more sophisticated programming. Simple, straightforward approach. #6375, \$16.95

IBM® PC and PCjr Programs for the Home

(Sternberg) Practical programs that turn these two IBM computers into more useful home management tools. Includes complete listings in BASIC for easy program modification. #6376, \$12.95

Mail to:

Dept. 1J54 • Hayden Book Company
10 Mulholland Drive
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

Please send me the book(s) indicated below by code number. If I am not completely satisfied I may return the book(s) undamaged, within 10 days for a complete refund. I am enclosing \$2.00 to cover postage & handling.

☐ Enclosed is my check or money order
☐ Bill my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

--	--	--

Name

Address

City

State/Zip

Visa/MasterCard# Exp.

Signature

Residents of NJ and CA must add sales tax.
Prices subject to change.

HAYDEN

Order by Phone

1-800-631-0856

operator 1J54 • In NJ call (201) 393-6315

d foreign language.

.list files

DATABASE	FILES	NBRRCDS	LAST UPDATE
HOMES	DBF	1005	11/01/83

.use homes

.list homes selling for < 50000

*** SYNTAX ERROR *** RE-ENTER

.list structure

FLD	NAME	TYPE	WIDTH	DEC
001	ADDRESS	C	025	
002	SELLPRICE	N	009	002
003	AGENT	C	025	

.list for sellprice < 50000

R language.

Gimme those turkeys.

Let's suppose you want a list of every home under \$50,000.

Say "Gimme those turkeys" to any other database management system and all you'll get is a blank stare from the screen.

But now we're introducing the world's only plain-and-simple conversation option for microcomputers: R:BASE CLOUT™ (Conversational Language Option). Which means that once you tell this program that "turkeys" mean "homes under \$50,000," and that "gimme" means "list," you don't have to tell it again.

That's because R:BASE CLOUT is an artificial intelligence program that actually learns from you as you go along. So there are no more difficult programming routines just to get a piece of information. Or lines and lines of code for a routine operation. All R:BASE CLOUT asks for is some good conversation.

But there's a lot more to R:BASE™ than just friendliness.

See for yourself. For only \$14.95, plus shipping, we'll send you a full demonstration packet. Just call (800) 547-4000 and ask for dept. 821. (In Oregon, call 503-684-3000, dept. 821.) Or see your nearest software store or ComputerLand® retailer.

R:BASE

It's easy when you do it R way.

A product of Microrim, Inc., 1750 112 N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004
R:BASE and R:BASE CLOUT are trademarks of Microrim, Inc.

NEW!

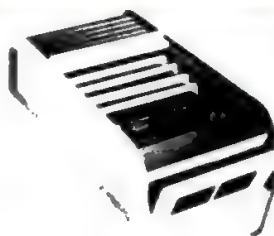
INCREASE COMFORT



ANTI-GLARE SCREEN FILTER Model #AG820 \$24.95

Reduce eye strain and increase operator comfort with this screen filter for the IBM PC monochrome monitor. The filter reduces excessive glare from overhead lighting. It fits snugly into the face of the monitor due to the vinyl foam bordering the narrow but sturdy aluminum frame. The screen is made of black nylon monofilament fibers in a square weave.

ORGANIZE & PROTECT



ROLLTOP 100 DISK FILE™ Model #RT100 \$36.00

Twice the capacity (100 - 5-1/4" Disks) of the leading "flip top" file. But it takes no more desk space! An outstanding design that combines contemporary styling with the elegance of a roltop enclosure and a textured buff plastic body. It includes 10 diskette dividers and anti-skid feet. Locking Model #RT100L - \$46.00

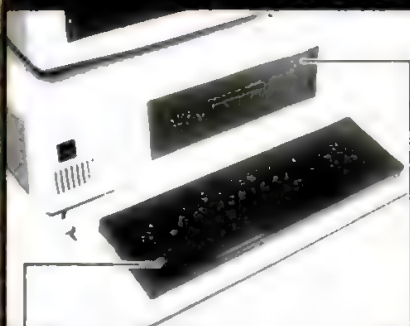
GAIN SPACE



KEYBOARD STORAGE DRAWER Model #SS610 \$89.00

This is the perfect solution to narrow credenzas or typewriter return locations. The keyboard drawer rolls smoothly on industrial strength ball bearing slides. The drawer locks open for stability and has a built-in wrist rest pad. The 20 gauge metal frame has a baked enamel grey finish with the drawer in putty to match the IBM PC color scheme. Holds any keyboard 2-3/4" (h) x 19-3/4" (w) x 9-1/2" (d).

PROTECT



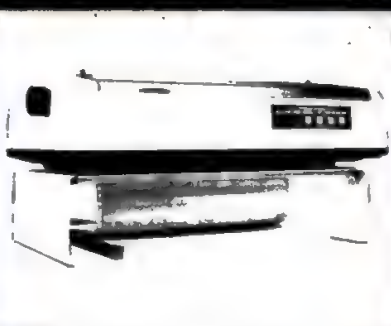
DISK DRIVE COVER Model #DC310 \$9.00

A cover to protect the IBM PC disk drive area from dust and dirt. Molded in black plastic to match the IBM styling. A vinyl foam seal prevents harmful elements from entering the disk drive area.

KEYBOARD COVER Model #KC210 \$10.95

Protect your computer keyboard with our dustcover made from rigid smoked bronze plastic. A low silhouette design that fits keyboards such as the IBM PC and the Keytronic keyboard.

ORGANIZE



PRINTER STAND Model #PS920 \$35.00

Elevates printer for smooth paper feed and storage.

- Baked enamel, reinforced 20 gauge steel platform with bottom slot
- Felt pads reduce noise and vibration
- Supports up to 100 lbs ... without "bowing"
- Model #PS920 (shown) 5-1/2" (h) x 21-1/4" (w) x 13" (d) for paper 14-7/8" wide
- Model #PS910 is 5-1/2" (h) x 15" (w) x 13" (d) for paper 8-1/2" wide - \$30.00

INCREASE COMFORT



TILT 'N TURN™ Model #PA900 \$40.00

LARGE CRT stand fits any CRT with feet separation up to 12" x 12", such as the IBM COLOR or Monochrome Monitor. The Tilt 'n Turn reduces glare and eye strain, and eliminates neck craning. It is made of attractive molded plastic and steel. A compression spring allows completely stable 25° tilt and 360° turn without removing the CRT.

Now available at ComputerLand, Businessland, Software Centres, and at all leading computer and software retailers. Ask your local dealer for our products or order direct from us today.

Most orders shipped UPS within 48 hours. Add \$3.00 Shipping/Handling.* Mastercard or Visa accepted, or send a check or money order to:

5721 BUCKINGHAM PARKWAY
CULVER CITY • CALIFORNIA 90230
TELEPHONE (213) 641-1800

Introducing The PC Family

The background, technical, and programming material in this quartet of new introductory books on the PC, XT, and PCjr can be a great help to new owners as well as to prospective buyers.

If you are the owner of a new IBM PC or PCjr, hope to own one soon, or are just interested in IBM personal computers, you might find one of the many available introductory books on these machines helpful. The four reviewed here give background information on computers, describe their particular machines exhaustively, and discuss the software available for them.

Que Corporation has just published an updated edition of its popular *IBM's Personal Computer*, a comprehensive primer for the PC that was one of the first such books when it was published in February 1982. The first edition covered the original IBM PC; this update discusses the XT and PC-DOS 2.0. The two editions are quite similar.

The book first discusses the PC's place in today's world, briefly describing some of IBM's small business computers and comparing the PC with other microcom-

IBM's Personal Computer

(Que Corporation, 7999 Knue Rd., Indianapolis, IN 46250
[317] 842-7162, 1983)

300 pages; softcover; \$14.95 (1st edition)

336 pages; softcover; \$15.95 (2nd edition)

CIRCLE 704 ON READER SERVICE CARD

puters on the market. It next covers the system unit and peripheral hardware in great detail. You will probably learn more about the 6845 CRT controller chip and



the PC's other hardware from this book than you cared to know. Chapter 4 looks at the operating systems that the PC uses and compares PC-DOS with CP/M-86.

One lengthy section examines a few of the hundreds of programs that now run on the PC, and another gives a good introduction to personal computer communications. The final chapter discusses purchasing a PC, installation, warranties, and service. *IBM's Personal Computer* includes

an excellent glossary and several useful appendices that list all IBM BASIC commands and statements.

IBM's Personal Computer assembles and presents basic information in a way that technically unsophisticated readers will understand. With this book, potential PC buyers can learn more about the system in a couple of evenings at home than they could glean from many hours of discussion with most computer salespeople.

Que Corporation's *Introducing IBM PCjr* is one of the first books out on IBM's latest entry in the microcomputer market. It follows much the same format as *IBM's Personal Computer*.

Since PCjr was designed for the first-time computer user, this book was written with novices in mind. It answers such questions as "Can I learn to use a computer?", "Can I break the computer?", and "How can I get my computer fixed?" Douglas Ford Cobb and Chris DeVoney describe how microcomputers work by using analogies that make the subject understandable to the uninitiated.

The book briefly describes IBM itself and the events that led up to the PCjr's announcement, including the rumors that circulated during the summer of 1983.

Cobb and DeVoney cover the PCjr's hardware in detail in Chapter 3. They compare the 8088 microprocessor with the

BOOK REVIEW

PC's 8086 and with other 16-bit processors. They describe each peripheral and discuss its design, including the new infrared-link keyboard. The authors devote an

entire chapter to DOS 2.1, in which they briefly describe each command and feature.

In Chapter 5, the authors explain the

differences among the various versions of BASIC for the PCjr—Cassette BASIC, Cartridge BASIC, and Compiled BASIC—and compare them to the PC's Disk BASIC and BASICA. Cartridge BASIC, the newest version, is particularly carefully dissected. The authors also describe IBM's Logo and the Macro Assembler in nontechnical terms.

Like the PC book, *Introducing IBM PCjr* reviews software currently available for the machine, devoting a chapter each to personal management, educational, and entertainment software. Each program review lists the system requirements and

What's supporting your IBM PC?



The Information Interface

The First Information Management System That Takes Your P.C. Seriously.

Combines, in a single integrated system, all of the historically separate functions of database manager, report generator, query language, forms facility, database definition, data dictionary, and programming language.

The first commercially available Information Management System which uses the Entity Relationship Model of Data. It captures not only data, but also the way in which it is structured. Generates information applications as much as 20 times faster than conventional methods.



1785 Woodward Drive
Ottawa, Ontario K2C 0R1
(613) 727-1397

FOR USE ON IBM PC® & XT®
HYPERION®, COLUMBIA®,
EAGLE®, COMPAQ®, CORONA®
AND RAINBOW®.

The authors explain the differences among the various versions of BASIC for the PCjr.

the price. The reviews are good and will help you make an educated selection.

The book's most useful chapter, "Putting It All Together," catalogues and prices all the hardware and software you would need for a complete PCjr system. Such a system turns out to be a lot more expensive than most people might think.

Introducing IBM PCjr's last two chapters examine the machine's competition (such as the Apple IIe and the Atari game computers) and speculate on possible future expansion of the PCjr. The chapter on expansion, which makes particularly interesting reading, describes the areas in which competitors are likely to market

Introducing IBM PCjr

Douglas Ford Cobb and Chris DeVoney

(Que Corporation, 7999 Knue Rd.,
Indianapolis, IN 46250
[317] 842-7162, 1983)

245 pages; softcover; \$9.95

CIRCLE 706 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Next Generation Operating System

QNX. Literally the finest, fastest, most comprehensive PC operating system available. A true real time, multi-user, multi-tasking operating system that gives the user hierarchical files and 16 level task priorities. In addition to the standard set of over 60 utilities (including word processing, communications, "C" compiler and 8086 assembler ... **all for only \$650 U.S.**) the following products are also available.



QDOC. A sophisticated document processor. Capabilities: automatic table-of-contents, indexes, footnotes, mailing lists, forms, etc.

QSPELL. A very fast multi-user spelling checker that has the unique ability to check spelling in real time as you enter or print text anywhere in QNX.

QMENU. A menu interface to QNX and your applications allows you to create your own menus as a front end to any application.

QBASIC. A basic compiler which supports structured IF THEN ELSE's, multi-line functions and separately compiled modules.

QDOS. A PC-DOS emulator which allows you to run many of your DOS applications as a task under QNX.

QMAIL. A multi-user messaging system. Features include registered mail, mail forwarding, sending to groups of users, etc.



QUANTUM SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD.
P.O. Box 5318, Station "F"
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K2C 3H5
Tel. (613) 820-8460

QUANTUM SOFTWARE SYSTEMS INC.
6940 Santa Teresa Blvd., Ste. 6
San Jose, California 95119
Tel. (408) 281-1586

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DO YOU USE LOTUS 1-2-3?

If you use 1-2-3, **Absolute Reference** is the publication for you! Each monthly issue is packed with valuable knowledge that will help you harness the full power of 1-2-3. Some of the exciting features of **Absolute Reference** include:

"Macro of the Month" column.

A "Letters to the Editor" column that will include answers to specific questions sent by readers.

Reviews of 1-2-3 related products, such as templates, books, training courses, printers, plotters and more.

Interviews with 1-2-3 experts.

"Data Basics" column that explains 1-2-3's data management function.

Models showing how 1-2-3 can solve a variety of specific problems and perform many kinds of analysis.

A one-year subscription (12 monthly issues) costs \$60.00. To invest in **Absolute Reference**, send in the coupon provided with your check or credit card information, or order directly from Que by calling

1-800-428-5331

"My AR subscription is the best thing that has happened to me since getting the 1-2-3 program. I've implemented at least one new idea out of each issue. I eagerly await the next issue."

Havana, Illinois

"I look forward each month to receiving my copy of **Absolute Reference**. You have filled a definite need and your articles are very informative."

Independence, Kansas

"**Absolute Reference** is the best thing to happen since Lotus 1-2-3. I wish your new and important publication every success."

Weymouth, Massachusetts

"I have just received a sample copy of **Absolute Reference** from my local Computerland, and am delighted to see such a useful and needed publication."

Corning, New York

"Your first issue is excellent . . . Congratulations!"

New Canaan, Connecticut

"I have received my second copy of the Journal and find the content even better than the first. A great job; keep it up."

Sunset Hills, Missouri

Absolute ReferenceTM THE JOURNAL FOR 1-2-3TM USERS

\$60.00 per Year

October, 1983

Volume 1, Number 1

**New publication will explore capabilities,
help determine best applications for 1-2-3**

Subscribe to **Absolute Reference**: The Journal for 1-2-3 users. You'll enjoy this introductory

issue about and enjoy using 1-2-3. For example, each issue of AR will include an article by a 1-2-3 expert. This issue includes an article by Adam Green, president of SoftwareBanc, that will help you explain 1-2-3 and its uses to your coworkers or your boss.

Please send me 12 issues of **Absolute Reference**. I have enclosed payment of \$60. (Corporate subscribers please call for billing authorization.)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Method of Payment:

Check ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ AMEX ☐

Exp. Date _____

Cardholder Name _____

Card Number _____

QUETM

Que Corporation
7999 Knue Road, Suite 202
Indianapolis, IN 46250
(317) 842-7162 1-800-428-5331

BOOK REVIEW

add-on products for the PCjr.

Introducing IBM PCjr is a comprehensive primer that should be required reading for anyone contemplating a PCjr purchase.

IBM PC—*An Introduction to the Operating System, BASIC Programming and Applications* is actually the second edition of a previous book by Goldstein and Goldstein titled *IBM Personal Computer—An Introduction to Programming and Applications*. Despite the similarity in the titles, the two books are very different; the authors have done a very thorough revision.

Intended to teach the computer novice IBM PC fundamentals, the contents of the book range from a general primer on computers to a brief description of assembly language. Many of the chapters include practice exercises and "test your understanding" questions. Technical descriptions and details are kept to a minimum.

The first 60 pages contain basic instructions on using your PC, beginning with how to turn it on and moving on to the keyboard and DOS.

The rest of the book is primarily devoted to a clear and concise introduction to PC BASIC. It provides a solid grounding

without getting bogged down in the details that might cause a novice to give up. Examples and exercises reinforce the basic instruction. Some of the chapters in the BASIC section cover getting started, working with data, files, graphics, games, and types of numbers. The sequence in which these topics are covered differs from the norm in books of this type, but it works well with the approach the authors have selected. The chapters on BASIC will teach you enough for most home programming purposes.

A section at the back of the book called "Answers to Selected Exercises" contains program listings, flowcharts, and other answers that are not in the text. Also at the end of the book are three tear-out cards. The first lists all the DOS 2.0 commands, briefly explains each, and describes their formats. The second is a reference for PC BASIC commands. The third lists BASIC 2.0 error messages. These reference cards are real timesavers when you just want to look up the format of a command or find out what an error number means.

Goldstein and Goldstein have written a winner. If you are the owner of a new IBM PC and don't yet feel comfortable with it, this book will go a long way toward making you feel like an experienced computer user.

In *IBM PCjr Favorite Programs Explained*, author Donald C. Kreutner gives 40 BASIC program listings, each with informative text explaining some of the program's internal workings so you can follow its flow. This format is identical to the one Kreutner used in his two well-received previous books explaining programs for the TI 99/4A and Commodore 64 computers. The PCjr book was written for the novice BASIC programmer and includes 35 pages of PCjr BASIC commands, statements, and functions with examples.

One problem with this book is that some of its programs don't operate the way the text and the illustrations indicate

they will. The problems are small, such as a title that prints at the bottom of the screen instead of at the top as the illustration shows, but novice programmers need

IBM PCjr Favorite
Programs Explained
gives 40 BASIC
program listings
with text
explaining the
program's inner
workings.

exact results. Experienced programmers can examine the program and realize that the title is supposed to print at the bottom, but novices immediately look for what they did wrong. The other problem is really just an irritant. Kreutner has committed an unpardonable sin common to many people who write books of program listings—his line numbers are not consecutive increments of 10! Even if his programs required some debugging before publication, the PC's (and PCjr's) RE-NUM command could easily have fixed the line numbers. It is bad enough to have to enter a program by hand—this problem prevents you from even using the AUTO line numbering function.

Books written for beginners should meet a higher standard than those for more experienced programmers; this one doesn't quite measure up. Using useful BASIC programs as teaching tools is a good approach and deserves more careful attention to detail than the author has given here.

The number of computer books on bookstore shelves is increasing daily. These books can save you time, money, and frustration by giving you a solid base of information before you leave the house to do your computer shopping. ■

IBM PC—An Introduction to the Operating System, BASIC

Programming, and Applications

Larry Joel Goldstein and Martin Goldstein

(Robert J. Brady Company, Bowie, MD 20715)

[301] 262-6300, 1983)

392 pages; softcover; \$14.95

CIRCLE 705 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PCjr Favorite Programs Explained

Donald C. Kreutner

(Que Corporation, 7999 Knue Rd. Indianapolis, IN 46250)

[317] 842-7162, 1984)

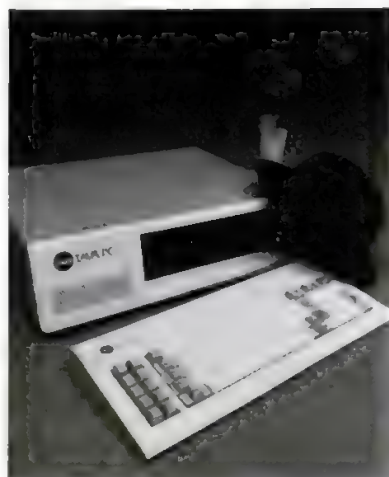
189 pages; softcover; \$12.95

CIRCLE 707 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICROMAIL™

THE PC SYSTEM SPECIALIST

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



SPECIAL OF THE MONTH!



A Superior quality IBM PC Compatible Personal Computer. Runs DOS 1.1, 2.0, 2.1, CP/M86, UCSD p-System, Runs Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan, Word Star, PFS, dBASEII, and many more! Hardware includes 128K CPU, Floppy Controller, Two DS/DD Disk Drives, Video Monitor, Video Adaptor, Parallel & Serial Ports.

CALL FOR LOW PRICE

Suggested List \$2395.00



IBM
PERSONAL
COMPUTER

Special
of the
Month!

IBM PC[®] COMPLETE LINE

COMPLETE SYSTEM VERY SPECIAL PRICE

64K, Two Disk Drives, Floppy Disk Controller, Video Card and High Res Monitor **\$2590**

256K RAM, 360KB Disk Drive, FDC, Video Monitor & Adaptor 10MB Hard Disk Sub-System. **\$3990**

HARD DISKS FOR IBM PC[®]

10 MB Hard Disk Sub-System by TAVA CORP. includes Software, Cables, etc. Internal. **\$1295**

SLIMLINE DISK DRIVE FOR IBM PC

DS/DD 320KB By TAVA CORP. **\$190**

ADD-ON Disk Drive for IBM PCjr[®] **CALL**

MEMORY BOARDS

CONOGRAPHIC

High Res. Color Graphics Card **\$995**

QUADRAM

Quad Card. Fully pop. 256K **\$450**

QUADLINK **CALL**

AST SIXPAK 384K **CALL**

HERCULES Graphics Card **\$490**

PRINTERS

DAISYWRITER 2000 **CALL**

OKIDATA

82A	\$425	84A	\$975
83A	\$650	92A	\$525
93A			\$850

BROTHER

HR-25	\$795
DX-15	\$450

MONITORS

AMDEK

300A	\$190.00	I	\$340.00
300G	\$160.00	II	\$690.00
310A	\$190.00	III	\$390.00

PRINCETON GRAPHICS SYSTEMS

Hi-Res Color **\$490**

APPLE IIe

Computer System, Controller, Two Disk Drives, Monitor **\$1590**

DISK DRIVE FOR APPLE

Slimline, or Standard **\$190**

NEC TANDON TAVA IBM APPLE QCS MAYNARD — LNW ROMAR TOSHIBA PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

MICROMAIL

631 E. First St., Tustin, CA 92680

(714) 838-9100

*IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.
*dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc.
*LOTUS 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development
*Wordstar, Spellstar, Mausermerge are registered trademarks of Micropro International
*Visicalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp

*Multiplan is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.
*PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Co.
*CP/M86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
*MS DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.
*UCSDp is a registered trademark of Softech Microsystems

Creating Order From Chaos

Whether you begin the writing process by making a rigid outline or by brainstorming randomly, there's a program that can help you organize your thoughts on the screen instead of on paper.

Few people attack writing projects head on. For most, there's a crucial period of trial runs, paper shuffling, desk cleaning, and looking through notes and references. You don't have to give up this approach entirely when you begin writing on a PC. A growing number of programs are designed to help you get organized on the screen instead of on paper.

Arranging thoughts on paper and fleshing them out with the facts are the foundations of most good writing. Database managers and card file programs are useful tools for organizing facts (see "Getting Organized on Your PC," *PC*, Volume 3 Number 5, and "PC Filing: It's in the Cards," *PC*, Volume 3 Number 7). Here's another group of programs to help you move smoothly from data to prose.

The method that will work best for you depends on your personal working style. You may be attracted to a clearly structured approach that works like a blueprint to give your project a definite shape. Or you might prefer a more free-form approach in which your work coalesces into form out of apparent chaos. Some people stick with the same technique all the time; others vary depending on mood and project.

If you start your writing projects with a strong outline written on a yellow pad, the best program for you may be *ThinkTank*



from Living Videotext in Palo Alto, California. This program combines a normal text editor with an editor/formatter designed specifically for outlines.

With *ThinkTank*, you create your outline as a series of headings, each indented to show its relation to others. *ThinkTank* can show you an overall display of major headings or you can zoom in for a closer look at particular sections.

Along with each heading you can enter a "paragraph" of text—actually up to 20,000 characters with breaks and indents. When you print out your file you can print the headings, the text, or both. This means that once you have finished your outline and filled in your text beneath

the proper headings, you can print out a final document without reformatting your file or editing out the headings.

If outlines cramp your style, and you prefer to make notes in your margins and draw arrows back and forth between paragraphs, you might be happier with *The Idea Processor* from IdeaWare in New York City. It's an integrated word processor and card file that meshes the two functions quite smoothly. Like 1-2-3, *The Idea Processor* not only performs its individual functions well but makes them all the more useful by providing easy routes from one mode to another.

As a card file, *The Idea Processor* is comparable with other standard filing programs. You enter data on individual "cards," which in turn are grouped in "drawers" and "cabinets." The data are indexed by keyword, and you can call up cards using a selection of keywords or keyword combinations.

Card Shark

Each entry can be up to 8,000 characters long, and you can use a full set of word processing commands to edit each card. You can "import" files onto cards (providing they're within the size limit) and write cards out to PC-DOS files. Unfortunately there is no automatic keyword generation, so you have to declare the keywords yourself, and you're limited

to declaring a mere ten per card.

When you're working with the editor you can switch directly into the card file at any time. You can mark sections of text in

your main document and copy them to a card or bring the contents of a card back into the text. You can even include special commands on your cards to reference

graphic displays. Then, if you have a color monitor, the appropriate image will appear on the color display while you edit the accompanying text on the monochrome monitor.

Like most people who deal in information, I keep scores of three-ring notebooks, but I don't always make good use of them because it gets harder and harder to remember what information is written where.

Notebook, distributed by Digital Marketing in Walnut Creek, California, is essentially a three-way cross between a database, a card file system, and a text editor. As in a database, you define a record format to store your information. As in a card file, you can type text in free

JOIN THE FORTUNE 500

Many of the Fortune 500 have been using our accounting software on their minicomputers for years. They like the comprehensive accounting features and the flexibility of our systems.

THE SAME SOFTWARE... FOR YOUR PC

Now the same software is available for the IBM-PC™ and its compatibles. Not scaled down. Not rewritten. And every bit as comprehensive and flexible.

BIG BUSINESS ADVANTAGES AT SMALL BUSINESS PRICES

"BUSINESS" Systems offer a lifetime warranty, a toll-free hot line, and an annual revision service that keeps your software up-to-date. And "BUSINESS" Systems help you get started with menus, "help" screens, and straightforward documentation.



SPOKEN HERE

- General Ledger
- Payroll
- Purchase Order
- Accounts Payable
- Fixed Assets
- Order/Billing
- Accounts Receivable
- Inventory
- Professional Time Accounting
- Construction Accounting
- Property Management
- Wholesaler/Distributor
- C.P.A. Client Write-Up
- Professional Office Management
- Uniform Rental



BRISTOL INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
84 North Main Street, Fall River, Massachusetts 02720
Telephone: (617) 679-1051

IBM-PC is a trademark of IBM Corp.

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ThinkTank

Living Videotext
1000 Elwell Ct., #232
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 964-6300
List Price: \$195

Requires: 256K RAM, two double-sided, double density disk drives, PC-DOS 1.1 or 2.0.

CIRCLE 729 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Idea Processor

IdeaWare
225 Lafayette St., #712
New York, NY 10012
(212) 334-8403
List Price: \$295

Requires: 192K RAM, two double-sided, double density disk drives.

CIRCLE 730 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Notebook

Pro/Tem Software
Distributed by Digital Marketing Corp.
2363 Boulevard Circle
Walnut Creek, CA 94595
(800) 826-2222
List Price: \$150

Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives, PC-DOS.

CIRCLE 731 ON READER SERVICE CARD

format within each field. And as in a text editor, you can add, delete, search, replace, and format the text.

This combination works well for structured records. The examples in *Notebook's* tutorials include phonograph record collections, address lists, bibliographies, and recipes. The file searching and reporting functions are good, and the editor is adequate.

I had hoped for a smoother interface back and forth from long text documents. However, the manufacturer seems to have a regular revision cycle so I may get my wish in the next version of *Notebook*. Meanwhile, even the older versions may fit the bill for your needs. (For more on *Notebook* and other programs by Digital Marketing Corp., see "The Researcher's Assistant," *PC*, Volume 3 Number 1.)

Needles in Haystacks

Notebook, *The Idea Processor*, and *ThinkTank* are all practical for smaller files of data, but they're not really well suited for files that run into megabytes. If your writing project depends on finding data that you know is filed somewhere in your enormous system, you may need a text search program. *FYI 3000* from FYI, Inc., in Austin, Texas, or *ZyINDEX* from

FYI 3000

FYI, Inc.

P.O. Box 26481

Austin, TX 78755

(512) 346-0133

List Price: \$395

Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives.

CIRCLE 732 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZyINDEX

ZyLAB Corp.

233 E. Erie

Chicago, IL 60611

(312) 642-2201

List Price: \$295 (demo package, \$50)

Requires: 192K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or higher, ASCII files.

CIRCLE 733 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZyLAB Corporation in Chicago, can index hundreds of files either by a selected word list or by every significant word in the files. They're best suited for hard disk

systems, but for smaller projects you can get along with floppies.

To use either program, you take all your files concerning a particular topic and



NOBODY BEATS THE SOFTMAN!

WordStar \$245

WordStar Pro Pak \$349

SuperCalc III \$235

EasyWriter II System . . . \$197.50
(w/speller/mailer)

EasyWriter I System \$137.50
(w/speller/mailer for PC jr.)

R: base \$279

OUR PRICES ARE THE LOWEST!

SPREADS/FINANCIAL

Lotus 1-2-3 \$319

VisiCalc IV \$169

SuperCalc III \$235

EasyPlanner \$125

MultiPlan \$159

DATA BASES

dBase II \$379

Condor 3 \$357

EasyFiler \$200

R:Base \$279

QuickCode \$175

WORD PROCESSORS

Word \$239

Word w/mouse \$289

Multimate \$279

WordStar Pro \$349

EasyWriter II Syst. \$197.50

ACCOUNTING

IUS

G/L, A/P, A/R, I/C,

O/E ea. \$297.50

MBSI

G/L, A/P, A/R, O/E w/IC,

Payroll \$375

Sales Analysis \$199

OTHER TITLES AVAILABLE

WE SPECIALIZE IN VOLUME DISCOUNTS



SoftMan

ORDERS ONLY

1-800-821-6023

WE ACCEPT VISA AND M/C

For Information And In California (415) 332-5515

GATOTM



High Adventure on the High Seas

"True to Life" GATO-Class Submarine Command
3-D Graphics with Sound

Requires 128K RAM one disk drive. Color graphics adapter.
IBM personal computer series. (Including PC Junior)
Dealer inquiries invited (303) 443-0191



Please send me:

____ Copies of GATO @ 39.95
Colorado Residents include:
4.1% sales tax
Total _____

Make Checks Payable To:

Spectrum HoloByte, Inc.
2006 Broadway, Suite 301, Boulder, CO 80302

Program by Paul Arton & Ed Dawson.

WRITING

run them through the indexing function. Although the indexing can take a few minutes per file, the process is fairly automatic, and you don't have to pay attention to the screen. Once the files are indexed, you can ask the program where any word or combination of words is located.

Using these programs is similar to using a commercial databank. You formulate an initial search and then narrow or widen it until you have a reasonable number of "hits" to look at. You can view the matching sections, print out the files containing them, or copy selected sections of text to a new file. If you anticipate repeating a search or performing a related one, you can store your search criteria for later reuse.

A feature of ZyINDEX that I particularly like is a "distance" criterion: You can specify that a matching file must contain two selected words with no more than a specified number of words between them. The manual shows how useful this would be for searching letters pertaining to a scientific research project, but I've also found it useful in editing my novel. Because I've started and stopped several times, I don't always remember all the details of each character's life; with ZyINDEX I can search for a character's name by typing in the word name/the word "years" to find his age, or name and "hair or locks or mane" to find hair color.

The Best Is Yet to Come

None of the programs mentioned here can even approximate the efforts of a trained researcher working with even a simple line editor. Because all the programs deal with words strictly as character strings and without any consideration of meaning, what would be obvious to a person is blithely ignored by a computer. Eventually artificial-intelligence techniques will appear in these types of programs and we'll be able to place more confidence in their abilities. Until then, these programs can only help supply order and arrangement. Judgment, craft, and beauty are still up to you. ■

Legal Persuasion

Lawyers are increasingly using graphics and spreadsheet software to support their arguments and clarify their opinions. Multiplan and 1-2-3 are two favored packages.

Red, green, and turquoise bars, blue and orange curves, jagged purple and brown peaks marching through black grid lines. Would you have taken this graph for a legal opinion?

Well, it may not look like one, but that's the form in which opinions are emerging from more and more law offices—as art-department-style graphics created at the flick of a computer key.

In the midtown-Manhattan office of Windles, Marx, Davies & Ives, paralegal Chuck Silva keys into his IBM PC the weekly and monthly Department of Commerce figures on steel import quantities, domestic production, and percentage of production capacity utilization. Silva is assistant to Pierre de Ravel d'Esclapon, who represents foreign steel producers. Silva works from dozens of mind-numbing pages of single-spaced typed statistics, the kind that induce an instant case of MEGO (“my eyes glaze over”).

But wait! With a few more keystrokes, Silva converts these indigestible numbers to glorious graphs using Lotus' 1-2-3. Suddenly, relationships one could perceive only after hours of tedious study become readily apparent as the brightly colored shapes emerge from the Hewlett-Packard HP 7470A plotter.

Do you want to know what percentage of steel consumed in the United States is imported from Europe? Whether imports



are displacing domestic production? Or if the quotas are too high? See the chart in Figure 1. Pierre de Ravel d'Esclapon uses 1-2-3 graphs of such trends, complete with seasonal variations, for his forecasts, which he inserts into briefs on international trade controversies submitted to foreign and domestic government agencies.

Fascination

“I’m fascinated by technology,” says de Ravel d'Esclapon. “The 1-2-3 graphics permit me to make a more persuasive case than I can with pages of pure numbers. It saves analysis time, too. The human mind grasps an analog presentation faster and better than a digital one.”

What is on de Ravel d'Esclapon's 1-2-3 wish list? “I wish 1-2-3 had telecommunications capabilities so we could access government databases directly. Now, we have to rekey everything we get from them because 1-2-3 is incompatible. I look forward to evaluating Lotus' Symphony program as soon as it's available.”

Paralegal Silva, who starts law school at Harvard in the fall, has found himself becoming a computer “expert” for the firm. “Now that other lawyers in the office have seen what we are turning out, they come to me with reams of numerical data and say, ‘Can you put this on the computer?’ I explain that it isn't that sim-



PALANTIR™ WORD PROCESSING

WE DON'T HAVE TO BEEF UP OUR GUARANTEE WITH A LOT OF BULL

Other software companies give you disclaimers. Palantir gives you a real guarantee: Palantir backs its software with 90 days of free phone support via a toll-free number. When you call, we won't tell you to ask your dealer or read your manual; we'll answer your question, free of charge. If we can't solve your problem, we'll replace your Palantir Software with any competitive software of comparable value.

We couldn't make an offer like this if we weren't confident about Palantir word processing. It's easy to learn, easy to use, easy to live with.

Palantir word-processing software is designed for microcomputers. Yet it gives you all the features of a dedicated word processor. You won't find a better system on the market today.

To find out more about Palantir software, mark the reader-service card

in this issue or call, toll-free:
1-800-368-3797. In Texas, call
713-520-8221.

We'll respond with detailed information on Palantir software and a free "No Bull" button. A closer look will convince you that we're not just one of the herd. And that's no *bull*.



Palantir Software 3400 Montrose Blvd. Suite 718 Houston, Texas 77006

™ Palantir is a trademark of Palantir, Inc.

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ple. I have to know something about what the lawyer is trying to demonstrate and how the numbers are pertinent. After we've talked it over and the lawyer has taken me through the materials," says Silva, "I'm in a position to start setting up charts and graphs for a trial run. For example, for a civil rights case I've done statistical graphs analyzing an employer's past employment practices. They show the percentage of women and minority group members hired, how long they remained in their jobs, the history of their promotions, and so on."

Tax Alternatives

Downtown at Fried, Frank, Harris, Schriver & Jacobson, tax lawyer Joel Scharfstein talked his law firm into buying an IBM PC "without having a specific project in mind—just because I knew it would be useful."

And useful it is. At first, Scharfstein used *I-2-3*'s spreadsheet function to help his clients plan for the alternative mini-

mum tax. With *I-2-3*, he could show clients how his legal advice would affect the bottom line without having to call in accountants. "*I-2-3* prevents us from making arithmetic errors," Scharfstein says. "Now that I've taught four of the other lawyers how to use *I-2-3*, they have it doing real estate spreadsheets and I can't get the machine back." When it comes to the crunch, Scharfstein takes work home with him and uses *I-2-3* on his own IBM PC, which is hooked up to Lexis, the legal research database subscribed to by his firm.

Student Problems

In academia, Harvey Dale, a professor at New York University Law School, has not yet felt a need for *I-2-3*'s graphics and prefers what he feels to be the stronger spreadsheet features of *Multiplan*. At Cadwalader, Wickersham & Taft, where he is counsel, Dale uses his own templates and formulas to analyze the tax consequences and financial prospects of leasing arrange-

ments he has structured for clients. "The *Multiplan* columnar formatting is especially useful for presentations. I like being able to link a number of columns at the top of a spreadsheet so I can have headings running across several columns of figures that each have subheadings," he says.

Dale teaches often by posing problems for his students to solve. For his tax classes, Dale uses *Multiplan* to structure his hypothetical questions so that students can work with realistic figures without having to worry about pennies. *Multiplan* does "what if" calculations that enable Dale to design classroom problems with potential results such as \$100, \$200, and \$300. Depending on which number students arrive at, Dale can tell not only when students' answers are wrong, but also the route they took and where they went off the track.

"I am a certifiable computer freak," says Dale. Fortunately, NYU Law School has 40 IBM PCs "just for faculty fingertips," with 15 more expected next year. "For tax questions, you can take good advantage of *Multiplan*'s capacity to solve equations with multiple dependent variables or circular equations through its reiteration feature," says Dale. "This feature is needed with estate tax planning formulas for the optimum marital deduction or even for simple problems, such as figuring the pay of a salesman who earns 10 percent of net sales."

Real Estate Projections

After several years of working with *VisiCalc* and *SuperCalc*, Martin Cowan, tax partner at Milbank, Tweed, Hadley & McCloy, is now learning *I-2-3*. "It has a great deal more potential," he says. "It lets you put all the information in one place and then pull out whatever you need, which facilitates record keeping and access." In the past, when called on to help design real estate projects attractive to outside investors, Cowan discussed broad concepts with his clients and then turned things over to accountants, who then performed the financial projections and anal-

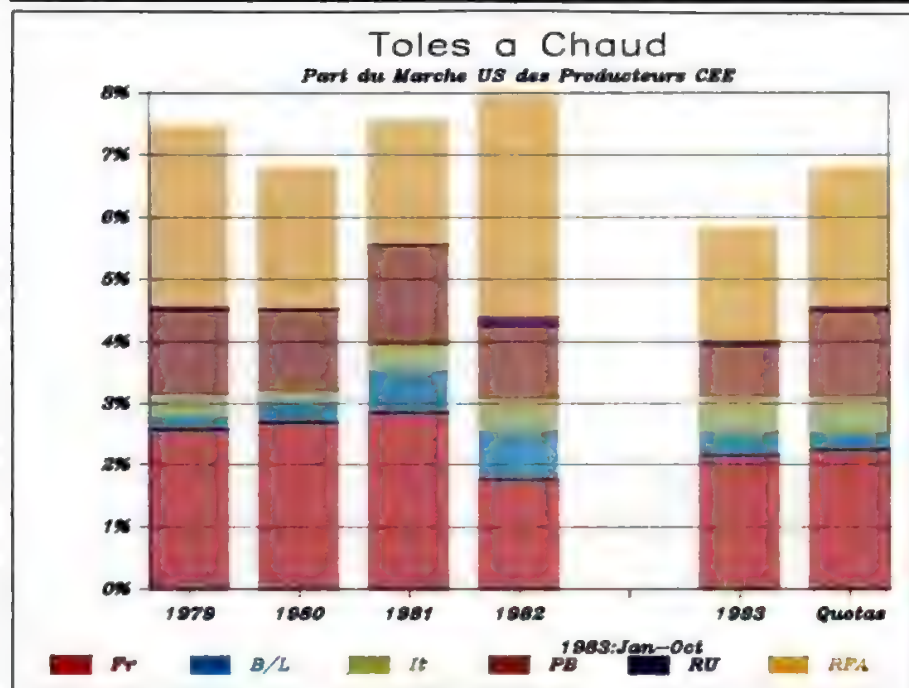


Figure 1: This bar graph, showing the portion of the U.S. market for hot-rolled steel held by European producers, was created using *I-2-3* for a French client by Chuck Silva of Windels, Marx, Davies & Ives.

TOTAL CONTROL: PC/FORTH™

Complies with the New 83-Standard

**GRAPHICS • GAMES • COMMUNICATIONS • ROBOTICS
DATA ACQUISITION • PROCESS CONTROL**

- **PC/FORTH™**: interactive and conversational, but 20 times faster than BASIC.
- **PC/FORTH™** programs: highly structured, modular, easy to maintain.
- **PC FORTH™**: direct control over all interrupts, memory locations, and i/o ports.
- **PC/FORTH™**: full access to DOS files and functions.
- **PC/FORTH™** application programs can be compiled into turnkey COM files and distributed with no license fee.
- **PC/FORTH™** Cross Compilers available for ROM'ed or disk based applications on most microprocessors.
- **PC/FORTH™**: compatible with PC/XT, COMPAQ, and all hard disks.
- **PC/FORTH™**: for PC-DOS 1.1 and 2.0, CP/M-86®, Concurrent CP/M.

Trademarks: IBM, International Business Machines Corp.; CP/M, Digital Research Inc.; PC/Forth+ and PC/GEN, Laboratory Microsystems Inc.

PC/FORTH™ \$100.00
Includes interpreter/compiler with virtual memory and background multi-tasking, full screen editor, Assembler, utilities, 200-page technical manual. Upgrade to PC/FORTH+ available.

PC/FORTH+™ \$250.00
Allows creation of FORTH programs up to 1 megabyte in size.

DEMO DISK \$5.00
Requires graphics card.

Extension Packages

Forth Cross Compiler	\$300.00
Advanced Color Graphics	\$100.00
Intel 8087 Support	\$100.00
Software Floating Point	\$100.00
Interactive Symbolic Debugger	\$100.00
PC/GEN™ Custom Character Sets	\$ 50.00
PC/TERM for Smartmodem	\$ 60.00
QTF+ Editor/Text Formatter	\$100.00
Curry FORTH Programming Aids	\$150.00
Cross Reference Utility	\$ 25.00
B+ Tree Index Manager	\$125.00
B+ Tree File and Index Manager	\$200.00
Intel 8087 Processor	\$200.00
"Starting FORTH" Tutorial	\$ 16.00



Laboratory Microsystems Incorporated
Post Office Box 10430, Marina del Rey, CA 90295
Phone credit card orders to (213) 306-7412



CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAW

yses. Sometimes the result followed his guidelines, but sometimes he was not so sure they did.

Now Cowan can discuss alternate concepts and plug the numbers into 1-2-3 while his clients are sitting in his office. They can all watch how different param-

Being able to run the numbers myself gives me a better insight into the assumptions made in financial projections.

ters will affect the project as Cowan feeds in varying real estate tax rates, rental income, and interest rates. "I'm concerned with whether a project will be profitable before taxes, so I need to see the critical turning points for profitability. "Being able to run the numbers myself gives me a better insight into the assumptions made in the financial projections," Cowan says. "If the figures are constructed entirely by outside accountants, I have to dig to find out what the numbers represent. Have the accountants built in an inflation factor? What occupancy rate have they assumed? I like to know what the assumptions are and be able to see their effects without waiting days or weeks to get the financial analysis back."

Cowan thinks the templates available for 1-2-3 are great, too. "I found one for just \$15 that will let you print out a Form 1040 if you already have 1-2-3. Now," he says, "if only we could get the extract function to work with its data sorting command . . ."

Laura Lou Meadows is a New York City-based tax lawyer with over 20 years of experience. Her IBM PC has increased her productivity.

e,

BASIC Discovers Shorthand.

Programming in BASIC just got smarter, easier, faster . . . and five great reviews. Before you write another program in BASIC, you might be wise to start with a little reading.

Five major computer publications have something good to tell you. About the BASIC Development System (BDS). And about making your programming in BASIC more efficient than you ever dreamed.

BDS is a powerful, integrated set of software tools that quickly gets you beyond the BASIC basics. It gives you everything from Cross-Referencing to Scrolling Keys that let you scroll by page or line. It gives you Compress and Uncompress commands, Variable Dump, Single Step Trace and more.

BDS also gives you something else. A 30-day money back guarantee.

Finally, BDS gives you great references. From reviewers who've lived with it and loved it. For example: "I wonder how I ever got along without it." John M. Worum, *PC Magazine*, September 1983.

We'll send you the reviews just for writing us. Or, for only \$79, we'll send you BDS itself. And a 30-day money back guarantee.

BETA TOOL SYSTEMS

BTS

8972 E Hampden Ave • Suite 179
Denver, Colorado 80231 • (303) 793-0145

BDS is available for IBM PC and COMPAQ computers. VISA/MC accepted. Please add \$3 for shipping.

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD



3H Taggart Drive Nashua, NH 03060

OUTSIDE NH:

(800) 248-3150

INSIDE NH:

(603) 888-8560

TECHNICAL SUPPORT: (603) 888-0231

IBM AND IBM PC-COMPATIBLE PRODUCTS

We specialize in delivering working systems.



ADVICE

We have years of experience in putting together systems for specific applications. We can suggest the least expensive solution to your problem.

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

- 64K Memory
- 2 Tandon TM-100-2, 320K floppy drives
- 1 floppy disk controller
- 1 color graphics adapter

Slimline drive, hard disk drive configurations also available

Call for Prices

HARD DISK IBM-PC & XT

MOUNTAIN (External Syst.):	
5MB	\$1650
15MB	\$2395
10MB	\$1925
20MB	\$2645

DAVONG \$CALL
TALLORASS \$CALL

QUADRAM

Quadboard: Multifunction board for the PC:

- 64K memory, fully expandable to 256K
- 1 Parallel Port
- 1 Asynchronous (RS232) Serial Port
- Clock/Calendar
- RAM Disk Drive \$Call

COMPAQ Portable

- Expandable 256K
- 2 DS/DD Drives
- 9" Green Monitor
- IBM Compatible

Call for prices

Hercules
Graphics Cards
Pantronics
Color Graphics Card

Call for prices

COLUMBIA VP

- 128K Standard
- 2 DS/DD Drives
- 9" Green Monitor or Amber
- IBM Compatible
- Super 3000 Software Pack
- And MUCH, MUCH MORE

\$CALL

DISK DRIVES

MAYNARD CONTROLLERS

Floppy Disk Controller for IBM PC
■ Parallel Port \$179
■ Serial Port \$309

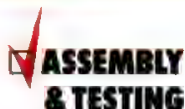
SHUGART HALF HEIGHT DRIVES

Now available for your IBM PC!
..... \$325

TANDON DISK DRIVES

TM-100-2, double-sided double-density, 320KB SPECIAL \$225

PERIPHERALS FOR PC COMPATIBLES



ASSEMBLY & TESTING

We don't just deliver boxes; we assemble, test & "burn in" your system. Only working systems leave our shop.



WARRANTY

We warranty all systems for at least 90 days, so if you got it from us, you know it will work when you get it & it will keep on working.

PRINTERS

C. Itoh Printers	
Prowriter I Parallel	\$379
Prowriter I Serial	\$499
Prowriter II Parallel	\$425
Prowriter II Serial	\$499
Olivetti	
Micraline 92: 160 CPS bidirectional with 40 CPS correspondence, 80 column	\$499
Micraline 93: 160 CPS bidirectional with 40 CPS correspondence, 132 column	\$699

Pacemaker 3350: 350 CPS bidirectional/2 color printing, 136 column	
Parallel	\$1995
Serial	\$2180
Pacemaker 2410:	
Parallel	\$2399
Serial	\$2299
Smith-Corona:	
TP-1 Parallel or Serial	\$849
Star Microdots:	
New Gemini 10X, 120 CPS, Parallel	\$269

MONITORS

Anadarko	
Color I	\$299
Color II	\$469
3000 Green	\$129
300A Amber	\$147
NBC:	
1201 Green	\$189
1212 Color Composite	\$299
1203 RGB Hi-Res Color	\$869
Zenith:	
ZVM-121 17MHZ	\$99
Toscan:	
Amber	\$125
Princeton Graphics:	
Outstanding color for IBM	\$Call

TERMS: Prices reflect a cash discount; VISA/MC, +3%. Prices quoted for stock on hand and subject to change without notice. We accept no responsibility for any false claims made by manufacturers.

AST RESEARCH

MegaPlus II 4-Funct. 64K + s/w	\$269
ComboPlus II 4-Funct 64K + s/w	\$279
6-Pack 5-Funct 64K + s/w	\$285
I/O Plus	\$135
Options for AST boards	\$45

FREDERICKS ELECTRONICS

Colorplus 640 x 200, 16-Color + s/w	\$359
---	-------

SHIPPING: All goods other than APO or International delivered UPS ground. Please allow a minimum of 2 weeks plus mail time (if order is mailed in) for receipt of UPS delivered goods. Please add 3% (minimum \$3.00) for UPS shipping, and 5% (minimum \$3.00) for APO. We will calculate exact freight.

DISKETTES

Library Cases

Dynastar Top Quality	
5 1/4" DS/DD (Box of 10)	\$34
5 1/4" DS/DD (Box of 10)	\$44
Verbatim:	
5 1/4" DS/DD (Box of 10)	\$34
5 1/4" DS/DD (Box of 10)	\$44

MODEMS

B.C. Hayes:	
Micromodem II (Apple)	\$189
Smartmodem 300 Baud	\$209
Smartmodem 1200 Baud	\$495
Smartmodem 1200B Baud	\$435
Smartcom II	\$85
Novell:	
Smart Cat 1200 Baud	\$485
Applomat II (Apple)	\$209
U.S. Robotics (2 Year Warranty!)	
300 Baud	\$179
1200 Baud	\$479
Password	\$399

RETURNS: No returns on software. Customers must call for an RA number before returning any goods. We reserve the right to either repair or replace goods found faulty on receipt by the customer. We reserve the right to repair or return to the manufacturer for repair all goods becoming faulty within the specified warranty period. Any goods returned for restocking are subject to a 15% restocking fee at our discretion. Cancelled orders are subject to a 20% fee at our discretion.

**Apple
II**

CP/M

**IBM
PC**

SPECTRUM

Professional Software Products

MATHEMATICS SERIES

The Series Includes These 4 Programs:

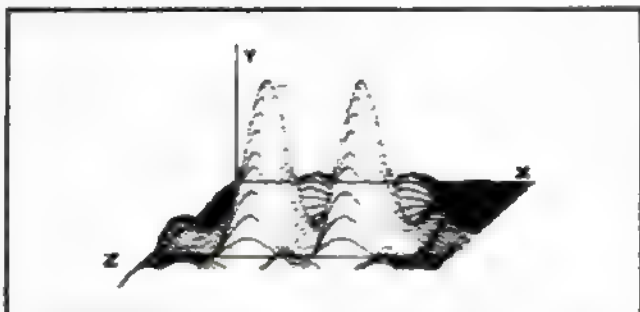
STATISTICAL ANALYSIS I: This menu driven program performs LINEAR REGRESSION analysis, determines the mean, standard deviation and plots the frequency distribution of user-supplied data sets.

NUMERICAL ANALYSIS: HI-RES 2-Dimensional plot of any function. Automatic scaling. At your option, the program will plot the function, plot the INTEGRAL, plot the DERIVATIVE, determine the ROOTS, MAXIMA, MINIMA and INTEGRAL VALUE.

MATRIX: A general purpose, menu driven program for determining the INVERSE and DETERMINANT of any matrix, as well as the SOLUTION to any set of SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS.

3-D SURFACE PLOTTER: Explore the ELEGANCE and BEAUTY of MATHEMATICS by creating HI-RES PLOTS of 3-dimensional surfaces from any 3-variable equations. Hidden line or transparent plotting.

For APPLE II (48K) and IBM PC (64K) \$50.00



BUSINESS SOFTWARE SERIES

Both Programs \$250.00

A user-friendly yet comprehensive double-entry accounting system employing screen-oriented data input forms, extensive error-trapping, data validation and special routines for high speed operation. The series includes these two modules:

GENERAL LEDGER: A complete accounting system with these features:

- Up to 500 accounts and 500 transactions per month.
- Interactive on-screen transaction journal.
- Produces these reports:

Transactions Journal	Balance Sheet
Account Ledgers	Account Listings
Income Statement	

For APPLE II and IBM PC \$150.00

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

A flexible system with these features

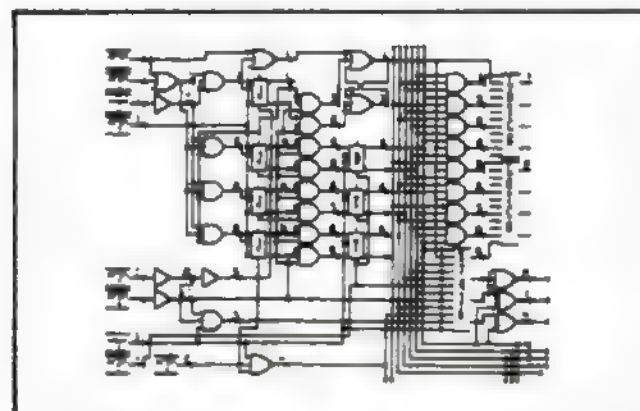
- Up to 500 accounts and up to 500 invoices per diskette.
- Prints invoices, customer statements & address labels.
- Interfaces to General Ledger.
- Interactive screen-based invoice work sheet.
- Produces these reports

Aged Receivables
Sales Analysis
Account Listings
Customer Balances

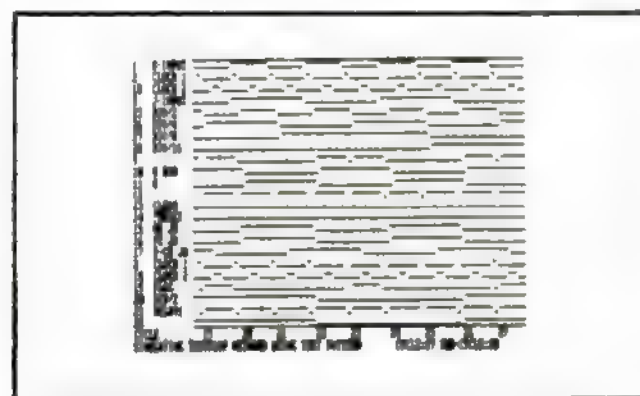
For APPLE II and IBM PC (2 DRIVES) .. \$150.00

MICRO-LOGIC

An interactive graphics program for designing and simulating digital logic systems. Using the built-in graphics module, the user creates a logic diagram consisting of AND, OR, NAND, NOR, EX-OR, D, T, JK FLIP FLOP and powerful 16 pin user-defined MACRO functions. A typical page of a logic diagram looks like this:



The system provides on-screen editors for NETWORKS/MACROS DATA CHANNELS, CLOCK WAVEFORMS and GATES. GATE attributes include DELAY, TRUTH TABLE, NAME and I/O clocking



The system is available for Apple II and IBM PC computers. A non-graphics version is available for CP/M 2.2 It uses the network editor to create netlists and text printer plots to display simulation results. All versions require 2- 5 1/4" disk drives.

For APPLE II, IBM PC (192K) and CP/M (70K) \$450.00
MANUAL & DEMO DISKETTE \$50.00

PERSONAL FINANCE MASTER

The premier personal and small business financial system. Covering all types of accounts including check registers, savings, money market, loan, credit card and other asset or liability accounts, the system has these features:

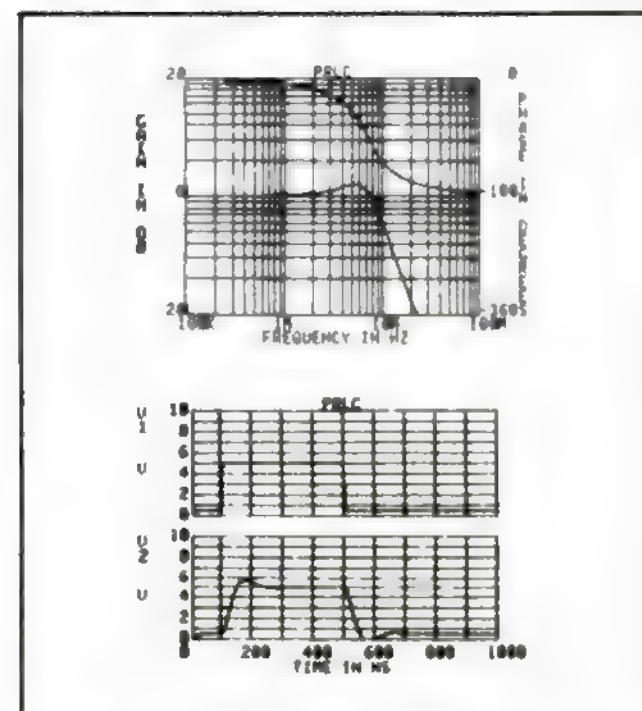
- Handles 25 Asset/Liability Accounts
- Monthly Transaction Reports
- Budgets Income & Expense
- Reconciles to Bank Statements
- Prints Checks & Mailing Labels
- Automatic Year-End Rollover
- Prepares a Net Worth Reports
- Searches for Transactions
- Handles Split Transactions
- User-Friendly Data Entry Forms
- Fast Machine Language Routines
- Extensive Error Trapping
- HI-RES Expense/Income Plots

For APPLE II and IBM PC \$75.00

MICRO-CAP

Microcomputer Circuit Analysis Program

Tired of trial & error circuit design? Analyze and debug your designs before you build them. With MICRO-CAP you simply sketch your circuit diagram on the CRT screen and run an AC, DC or TRANSIENT ANALYSIS. Your circuit may consist of RESISTORS, CAPACITORS, INDUCTORS, DIODES, BATTERIES, BIPOLAR or MOS TRANSISTORS, OPAMPS TRANSFORMERS, and SINSUSOIDAL or USER-DEFINED TIME DEPENDENT VOLTAGE SOURCES. MICRO-CAP can analyze any such network containing up to 40 separate nodes. Includes a user controlled MACRO library for modelling complex components such as OPAMPS and Transistors



For APPLE II and IBM PC computers. A non-graphics version using an on-screen editor to enter networks and text printer plots to display simulation results is available for CP/M (2.2- 5 1/4" SSD) systems. Requires 2 disk drives

For APPLE II, IBM PC (192K) and CP/M (70K) \$475.00
MANUAL and DEMO DISKETTE \$50.00

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: All programs are supplied on disk and run on Apple II (64K) or IBM PC (128K) with a single disk drive unless otherwise noted. Detailed instructions included. Orders are shipped within 5 days. Card users include card number. Add \$2.50 postage and handling with each order. California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. Foreign orders add \$5.00 postage and handling per product.



**SPECTRUM
SOFTWARE**

690 W. Fremont Ave., Suite F
Sunnyvale, CA 94087



VISA

FOR PHONE ORDERS:

(408) 738-4387

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hot and Cold Running Software

Three programs available from MC2 Engineering Software help engineers choose the right heating, cooling, and ventilation systems for houses and commercial buildings.

I spent a lot of time this winter watching a thermometer in my house. I was trying to figure out how frequently the furnace kicked on to maintain a given room temperature. I finally gave up and went south for a vacation. When I came back, I had a program for the PC in my mailbox that will perform such energy calculations with the same scientific rigor as a professional who does this for a living—the HVAC engineer.

HVAC stands for heating, ventilation and air conditioning. For years, HVAC engineering was a quiet profession. But the business changed fast during the 1970s

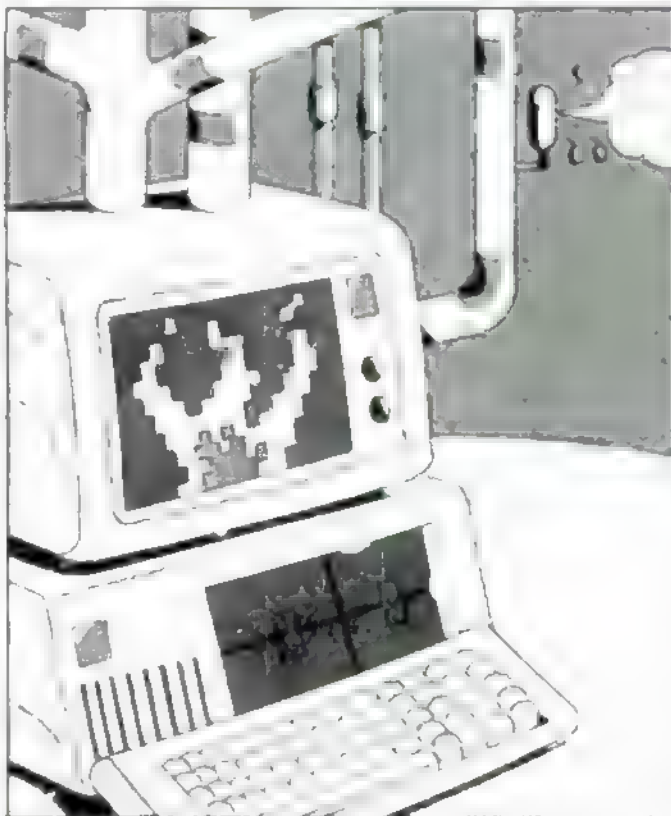
RL5M Residential Cooling and Heating Load—Manual J Method
CL4M Commercial Cooling and Heating Load—ASHRAE Method
EN4M Energy Analysis, Systems Simulation, and Economic Analysis

MC2 Engineering Software
 8107 SW. 72nd Ave. 425E
 P.O. Box 430980
 Miami, FL 33143
 (305) 665-0100

List Price: *RL5M*, \$295; *CL4M* and *EN4M*, \$995 each

Requires: *RL5M*; 64K RAM, one disk drive. *CL4M* and *EN4M*; 128K RAM, one double-sided disk drive.

CIRCLE 704 ON READER SERVICE CARD



when energy prices zoomed into the stratosphere. Landlords struggled to pay the fuel bills of shivering tenants, and many states passed minimum energy efficiency standards for new buildings. As a result, HVAC engineers developed fairly sophisticated analyses of building thermodynamics and energy costs.

To use these analyses requires hours of detailed number crunching with variables such as the construction materials and methods, the building location, and the equipment that will be used to heat and cool it. Sounds like a perfect application for an IBM PC, doesn't it? A number of software vendors are already fulfilling this

need. One of the best so far is MC2 Engineering Software, which supplies a family of HVAC programs for the IBM PC and other computers: *CL4M Commercial Cooling and Heating Loads—ASHRAE Method*; *RL5M Residential Cooling and Heating Load—Manual J Method*; and *EN4M Energy Analysis, Systems Simulation, and Economic Analysis*. Bob McClintock, president of the Miami-based MC2, says that his company offers a number of other programs for specialized building applications like airducts, sprinkler systems, or solar energy (flatplate) collectors, but that *CL4M*, *RL5M*, and *EN4M* are the basic programs you need to design a building or to optimize the energy consumption of an existing one.

McClintock has been in the software business for some 6 years. Formerly, he was with Carrier International Corporation, the air-conditioning equipment manufacturer. Parts of the MC2 programs were written by McClintock and the rest by specialists under contract to the company.

All three packages include interactive menu-driven programs with which you can obtain intermediate results. Parts of the programs are fully compiled, while other parts are written in BASICA. If needed, McClintock says he can either provide the source code or work with the user to adapt the program to his or her

special needs.

"We compiled parts of the program to increase speed," he says. "Run on a mainframe, the evaluations could be completed in a few minutes, while the typical runtime on a PC is about an hour." The menus do point out many shortcuts that can reduce runtime or the tedium of repetitive data entries.

RL5M

CLAM and *RL5M* both measure heating and cooling loads, but with vastly different tools. *RL5M*, which is for houses, is based on an analysis method developed by the Air Conditioning Contractors of America that is known as *Manual J*. (McClintock used the fifth edition from 1975 but he says a revised edition has since come out, and he is in the process of updating *RL5M* to comply with it.) You begin using *RL5M* by dividing the house into zones. It can handle up to 50 rooms, or a house treated as one room. You plug in data about the materials used in the house's construction, its orientation on the compass, and its dimensions. The program then calculates a variety of "heat transfer multipliers" for walls, windows, and roofs. It combines these multipliers with data on the geographical location of the building to obtain values for the needed amount of heating and cooling in terms of BTUs per hour per square foot. From these values an HVAC engineer can quickly calculate the size of furnace or air conditioner needed for the house.

McClintock says that *RL5M* is ideally suited to sizing equipment for a house or a condominium. Its limitation is the same as that of *Manual J*. Many of its standard heat-transfer values, which are taken from the tables in *Manual J*, don't tell enough about the true performance of building components. That issue, as well as many others, are addressed in *CLAM*, the commercial-building program.

CL4M

CLAM takes a much more comprehensive approach to sizing building loads. It is

based on analysis methods worked out by ASHRAE (the American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers), as described in Chapters 22 to 23 and 25 to 26 of *ASHRAE Fundamentals* (1977), the National Bureau of Standards' NBSLD program, and the Carrier Corporation's *Handbook of Air Conditioning Design*. (Like *Manual J*, *ASHRAE Fundamentals* is available in a newer edition—1981. McClintock says he is hustling to get the changes from this newer edition into his programs.)

To use *CLAM*, you first enter the properties of the building you are designing. You label each room or building section as a particular zone and then key in the properties of that zone. But instead of simply entering dimensions, geography, and heat

**CL4M and RL5M
both measure
heating and cooling
loads, but with vastly
different tools.**

transfer multipliers as with *RL5M*, you must input everything but the kitchen sink: the materials and construction methods of the walls; the types of windows and window blinds or awnings; the dimensions of air space between the ceiling of one level and the floor of the one above; the amount and type of lighting; the amount of furniture and carpeting; and the number, type, and frequency of use of the doors.

Did you know that female office workers generate only 85 percent of the heat of male office workers? Or that restaurant eaters generate more heat than a roomful of typists? The program calculates different load factors for these different building occupants.

The most important factor in determining how fast a building heats up or cools down is sunlight. The program has algorithms that allow you to calculate the sun's

position during the year, how the sun's rays enter through the windows, and finally, how much heat this sunlight adds to a building.

The program does not, however, account for a 30-story skyscraper just south of the charming shoe factory you are converting into lofts. But as McClintock explains, you can get relatively accurate measurements with a simple trick. "Take the subroutine that calculates the shading on a window with a certain type of awning," he explains. "Then put in the dimensions of your building for the window, and the dimensions of the building next door as the awning, and the program will give you an average value for the shading during any particular time of the year." This value can then be coded into the program, and while it won't tell you what windows are in shade and which are in sunlight, it will tell you to what extent the heat transfer of your building's shaded wall is affected by the skyscraper.

A number of other values, such as the effects of heavy winds on the air leakage through a wall, are also not accounted for by the program, but McClintock says they are readily available from engineering handbooks and can be entered into the overall calculations.

"There are easily over 100 data points for each building zone in the program and there can be dozens of zones in a large building," notes McClintock. Keying all of these data points into the PC could take days, but he says the program permits a number of shortcuts. For instance, since many zones are similar or even identical, you can repeat all or most of the data points for one zone in another zone. You can also rotate a zone from, say, the north side of a building to the south, the subroutine for sunlight will automatically calculate the changed heat load. The whole building can be rotated as well.

Ultimately, the program calculates the maximum heating and cooling loads for a building. With these in hand, you can then size the air conditioning system and boilers as well as the ductwork leading to each

NEWS FOR BUSINESS USERS OF IBM MINI'S...

Announcing DBA 34/36... the RPGII Data Base

5 Reasons Why DBA 34/36 Will Increase the Facility, Speed, Accuracy
and Flexibility of Your Information Processing and Lower
Your New Business Applications Costs

Now there is a true data base management system (DBMS) for IBM System 34 and 36 users which organizes computer files into a single, coordinated information bank that is accessible in a variety of logical groupings—DBA 34/36 from FTS Systems Inc. Here are five reasons why you should be using it with your mini:

1. DBA 34/36 is the only data base management system designed for both the IBM System 34 and the new System 36—a true data base, not just a scaled-down version of mainframe software or retrieval tool.

2. DBA 34/36 makes it easy to define and produce recurring reports including simple user-defined calculations. All requisite support programs, including Data Base Maintenance, a powerful Universal Inquiry Program, RPG II Interface and a Report Generator come with the package.

3. Because DBA 34/36 is written in RPG II, your programmers can adapt any of its calling subroutines into your own programs, significantly reducing programming time for new applications.

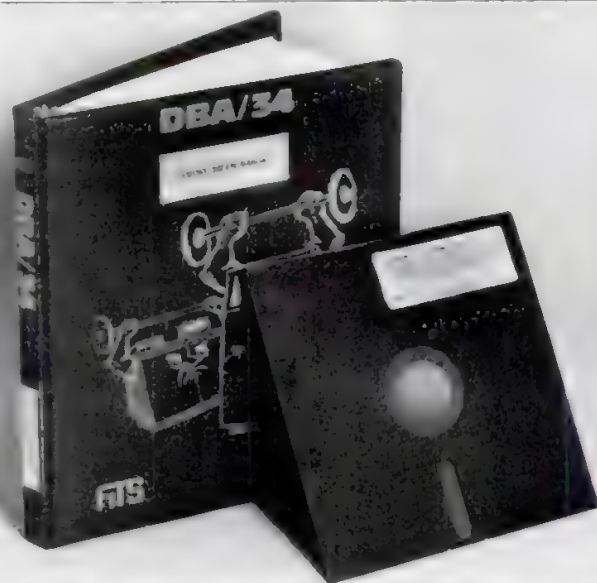
4. DBA 34/36 can be up-and-running in less than a week because it does not change existing files. Instead, DBA 34/36 creates an external structure that manages references to your files with remarkable efficiency. An experienced programmer can install DBA 34/36 and have it running inquiry against your files in just a few days.

5. No schooling is required—your staff will quickly become proficient with DBA 34/36 by simply using the “user friendly” manual supplied with the package. The manual describes installation procedures and includes complete instructions for tailoring DBA 34/36's functions to reference the files selected for installation.

You Can Try DBA 34/36 For 45 Days FREE

We offer qualified users a free 45 day trial of DBA 34/36 in order to demonstrate what it can do for you. We'll send you a copy of the software, and complete installation documentation, for a 45 day free trial to use on your own system. We think you'll wonder how you ever did without it—but, if you're not completely satisfied, simply return the package—there's no further obligation.

Free Demonstration Disk Available



FTS

Casey Stern, Vice President
FTS Systems, Inc.
DBA Department
65 West Red Oak Lane
White Plains, N.Y. 10604
212-269-5540 • 914-694-1554

☐ **YES, I'm interested in your
DBA 34/36 Software Package.**

Please send me:

- ☐ FREE DEMO DISC which illustrates DBA 34/36
- ☐ COMPLETE PACKAGE for 45-day free trial
- ☐ MORE INFORMATION—have a sales rep contact me.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone () _____ Best Time _____

Mail This Coupon Or Call (914) 694-1554

zone. With *CLAM*, you can play around somewhat with alternative designs to see how, for instance, light-reflecting glass would aid in keeping the building cooler.

However, if you are looking for a more rigorous analysis of building energy economics, you should turn to MC2's third product, *EN4M*.

EN4M

While *CLAM* calculates how hot or cool a building becomes, *EN4M* determines how best to meet those heating and cooling loads. Although best suited to existing buildings that are being examined for potential energy savings, it can also be used to see how new building design changes would affect energy costs.

In either case, you enter the temperatures at which the building will be kept, its geographic location, its existing or proposed HVAC system, and the cooling and heating loads on the building. As in *RLSM*, you break the building into zones for which the program calculates individual loads. A separate subprogram develops a weather profile for a year. After you run a baseline case to determine the operation of the HVAC system, another subprogram can perform an energy and cost analysis.

You can input up to seven proposed designs during one run. The program recomputes full energy and economic analysis for each design to see what the net cost effects are. It will tell you, for example, which is more cost effective: modernizing an existing boiler, or ripping it out and putting in a new one. It can handle much more complex problems as well, incorporating data from the weather profile.

RLSM, *CLAM*, and *EN4M*—include printing instructions that McClintock says can interface with commonly used printers. He also says that he offers program updates—for new types of computers or for new analysis methods—at the cost of the replacement disk and shipping.

These days, I'm back to watching my thermometer and enjoying the moderate temperatures of a New York spring. As I think about the approaching summer and the wheezings of my Model T air conditioner, I wish that my building's designer had had tools like these programs when my apartment was built. ■

Nicholas Basta, who was trained as a chemical engineer, is a New York-based technical and business journalist.

INTRODUCING YOUR NEW NIGHT SHIFT.



BISYNC communication for DEC Rainbow, SIRIUS/Victor, Hyperion and most MSDOS computers. Available now at list prices starting at \$450.

BiComM-3700 lets your personal computer communicate with a mainframe even when you're asleep. Telephone costs are lower. Mainframe time is cheaper. And how many people are anxious to use your computer at 2:00 AM?

REMOTE JOB ENTRY

The BiComM-3700 communications package emulates the popular 2780/3780 series of RJE stations, with many added features. You can prepare a simple command file to direct its operation when no one is around. Of course, you can also transfer files in an inter-

active, menu-driven mode day or night.

REST ASSURED

You'll be able to sleep soundly because BiComM-3700 uses the *BISYNC* communications protocol—tried, tested and proven effective for over fifteen years. It contains powerful error detection features to insure that your data arrives safely and securely, writing a complete time-stamped record of everything it does.

FAST-FAST-FAST

Your new night shift works faster than others because it can communicate at speeds up to 19,200 baud, and up to 9600 baud over dial-up, voice grade telephone lines using standard modems. That means no extra costs are incurred for specially treated lines. When you arrive the next morning you'll already have a big head start on the day's activities.

BiComM-3700

Put your night shift to work for you tonight!

Packaged Solutions
INCORPORATED

Dealer inquiries invited.
Packaged Solutions, Inc.
One Huntington Quadrangle,
Suite 2C10, Melville,
New York 11747, USA.
Phone: (516) 752-1640,
TELEX 968856.

The BiComM-3700 was developed by Wilmot Systems Inc

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Drowning in a sea of solutions?

Help's within reach...

Applications backlog. Technology blur. Mounting user pressures. Staying abreast of changing prices. A tidal wave of problems!

Even if some answers are available, you have to go to too many sources and sift through so much information, there's not enough time to locate the solutions to your immediate and most important problems.

Well, help IS within easy reach—in the form of an information system that displays all your current software, hardware and communications options for instant reference.

That system is DATA SOURCES, and you're invited to make it work for you. Simply fill in the coupon and we'll send you DATA SOURCES' 4 quarterly editions at 33% off their regular price.

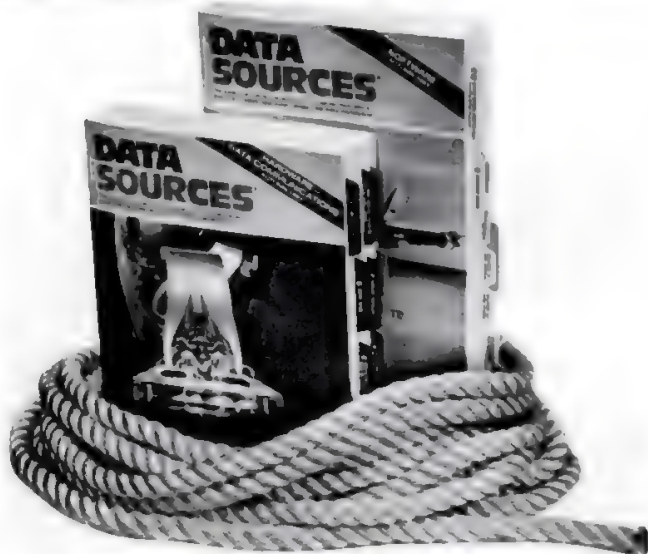
What DATA SOURCES does is organize your options. It guarantees that you've considered all relevant products by guiding you to those with the best possibility of success.

DATA SOURCES is a conveniently sized, extremely well-organized and skillfully indexed 2-volume reference...maintained on a data-base, constantly updated and published quarterly.

YOU GET...

HARDWARE—Over 16,000 products from Micros to Mainframes including peripherals—terminals, printers, memory devices, etc. ...organized by systems compatibility.

SOFTWARE—The largest available inventory of 18,000 business packages for micros, minis, and mainframes including operating systems, utilities, and application packages.



COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT—From modems and multiplexors to local networks, carriers and services, plus all diagnostic and test equipment.

SERVICES, SUPPLIER, SUPPORT—Most complete organized listing of suppliers from installation design to maintenance and data center operations—over 8,000 companies.

NEW FEATURES...

- ✓ **Software Index**—by package name.
- ✓ **Quick-reference product comparison charts.**
- ✓ **Before-you-buy selection criteria and checklist.**
- ✓ **Product Hotline**—the very latest information on products announced between issues of Data Sources.

ORDER NOW AND SAVE \$60

Yes! Rush me the latest two-volume edition of DATA SOURCES and enter my subscription at \$120.00 for 4 quarterly editions. I save a full 33% off the regular price of \$180.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Nature of Company's Business _____

Please check appropriate box: ☐ END USER ☐ VAR/OEM

☐ DISTRIBUTOR ☐ DP MFG ☐ OTHER _____

An information product of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. Satisfaction guaranteed.

SAVE TIME...CALL DIRECT 1-800-227-1617

Return coupon to: **EXT. 251**
(In Ca., 1-800-772-3845 Ext. 251)

DATA SOURCES

P.O. Box 5848, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034.

Residents of Ca., Co., Ct., D.C., Fl., Il., Ma., Mi., Mo., N.J., N.Y., Vt., please add applicable state taxes.

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(800) 292-3360
TOLL FREE IN CALIFORNIA

"WHY PAY MORE"
COMPARE THESE PRICES

MC-P APPLICATIONS

Brings Software & Hardware
At Unbeatable Prices

(800) 292-3360
ORDER DESK ONLY
TOLL FREE OUTSIDE CALIF.

SOFTWARE

	LIST	OUR
ASHTON TATE		
dBase II	\$700	\$399
Financial Planner	700	452
Friday	295	199
ALPHA SOFTWARE		
Data Base Manager II	295	199
APPLIED TECHNOLOGY		
Versaform	389	269
CONTINENTAL		
Home Accountant	150	105
Property Management	495	327
FOX & GELLER Quick Code	295	174
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways	60	45
HOWARDSON		
Real Estate Analyzer II	250	165
Tax Preparer	250	199
HUMAN SOFT DB Plus		89
LIFEBOAT SYSTEMS		
Lattice 'C' Compiler	500	325
LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe		179
LOTUS — 1-2-3	495	316
MICROPRO Spell Star	250	162
Mail Merge	250	162
Super Sort	250	149
Calc Star	145	86
Info Star	495	320
Word Star Pro	695	395
MICROIM R Base 4000	495	339
MICROSTUFF Crosstalk	195	129
MICROSOFT		
Flight Simulator	50	35
Multitool Word W/Mouse	475	339
Multitool Financial	100	69
Multitool Budget	150	99
Pascal Compiler	350	245
C Compiler	500	345
PETER NORTON		
Peter Norton Utility	80	57
PBL CORPORATION		
Personal Investor	145	98
PEACHTREE Peach Pack	595	249
Peach Text 5000	395	245
ROSESOFT Prokey	75	57
SOFTWARE ARTS		
T.K. Solver	299	219
SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS		
Accounting Plus		
GL, AR, AP, PR, INV, Each	599	399
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING		
Pfs:File	140	89
Pfs:Report	125	79
SORCIM SuperCalc II	295	175
SuperCalc III	395	275
Super Writer	295	205
SYNPSE File Manager	150	97
VISICORP Visicalc IV	250	175
VisiFile	300	195
VisiTrend/Plot	300	195
VisiSchedule	300	195
VisiWord w/free VisiSpell	375	285
SATELLITE Word Perfect	495	325

NO PHONE ORDERS FOR LOTUS 1-2-3

LOTUS 1-2-3

\$316⁰⁰
LOTUS +
VOLKSWRITER
\$475⁰⁰

DUTIL +
QUICK CODE

\$215⁰⁰

dBASE - II
\$399⁰⁰

WORD STAR

\$275⁰⁰
EDIX/WORDIX
\$129⁰⁰ each

MULTIPLAN

\$168⁰⁰

TANDON TM100-2

\$225⁰⁰

OKIDATA 92
\$459⁰⁰

AMDEK COLOR II

Hi Res RGB

\$435⁰⁰

AST MEGA PLUS 64K

\$275⁰⁰

NOVATION J-CAT

\$105⁰⁰

**CALL FOR SOFTWARE
& HARDWARE PRICES
NOT LISTED HERE**

**USED PCs & APPLES
BOUGHT & SOLD**

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARDWARE

	LIST	OUR
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS		
Stack Smart Mod 300	\$289	\$199
Smart Mod 1200 B (IBM)	599	429
Smart Mod 1200	699	495
MICROSOFT		
64-K Ram Card (IBM)	350	249
256-K Ram Card (IBM)	875	620
MOUSE SYSTEMS		
P.C. Mouse w/Software	295	219
NOVATION		
J-Cat	149	105
Smart-Cat 103/212	595	445
Smart-Cat 103	249	187
KRAFT & TG JOYSTICKS	70	49
ELECTRONIC PROTECTION DEVICES		
Orange	140	99
Peach	98	69
IBM PC 64K/2 Drives/ Controller Cd.		2169
IBM XT		4749
AST RESEARCH		
Megaplus 64K	395	275
Six Pac Plus 64K	395	275
QUADRAM		
Quadboard II 64K	395	285
Quadcolor I	295	219
Quad 512 + 64K	325	245
Quadlink	680	525
TANDON		
TM 100-2 Drive	395	225
TALL GRASS		
Hard Disc & Tape, 12 Mgb	3495	2995
PEGASUS		
Hard Disk 10 Mgb		1399
PRINTERS		
Daisywriter 2000	1395	1185
Epson FX 100		735
IBM Parallel Printer Cable	50	37
NEC 7730 RO Parallel	2595	2295
Okidata 92	699	459
Qume 1140 plus	1685	1525
MONITORS		
Amdek MAI Board	599	495
Amdek 12" 310A	230	175
Amdek Color II RGB Hi-Res	529	435
Hercules Graphics Card	499	359
Koala Touch Pad	125	95
Princeton RGB Hi-Res	795	495
Plantronics Color Card	595	395
Quadchrome 17"	695	525
USI PI3	249	165

*International Dealer
Enquiries Welcomed*

MC-P APPLICATIONS, INC.

111 W. St. John St., Suite 307

San Jose, CA 95113 Phone (408) 293-3360

Telex: 821396 MCPA UD

HOURS: 8 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. — Mon. - Sat.

Call for prices in AUSTRALIA

at 02-929-8468

TERMS: All prices subject to change. Cash/Check/CC/PO/ Bank Transfer. Allow time for company or personal checks to clear. Prices reflect cash prepaid discount. VISA/MASTER CARD/COD/PO's -3%. California residents add sales tax. SHIPPING: \$4 per item for UPS surface (\$8 for Blue Label); Monday-Friday 9:00 AM-5:00 PM, Saturday 10:00 AM-4:00 PM.

Well Schooled In 1-2-3

Integrated software packages such as Lotus' 1-2-3 can enhance school management and offer administrators a powerful alternative to packaged educational-management software.

School administration tasks such as keeping track of student attendance; class lists; teacher assignments; grade computation; achievement-test results; budgets; and forecasting pupil, staff, and program changes easily lend themselves to commercially available software programs. One example of an integrated software program that can help school administrators carry out these tasks is 1-2-3 from Lotus Development Corporation, in Cambridge, Massachusetts. 1-2-3 provides spreadsheets, graphing, database management, and word processing—all using a single set of program commands.

Enrollment projections, a necessity for long-term planning, are derived from simple calculations using historical enrollment trends. Retention ratios developed from these calculations indicate the percentage of the pupils at one grade level who move on to the next grade level. Using 1-2-3's spreadsheet, district or school enrollment for grades kindergarten through 12 is entered for each of the past 5 years. Retention ratios are calculated between each successive grade for each of the 5 years. 1-2-3's AVG function provides an average retention ratio for all grades over the entire 5-year period. This average is then used to calculate future enrollment by grade level and year. 1-2-3's COPY command can save time with



these calculations. After the calculations have been completed, a new section of the spreadsheet is used to construct a table of enrollment projections for the next 5 years. The projection table can be used again the following year merely by adding the most recent enrollment figures. Although setting up the table the first year requires spending a fair amount of time designing the enrollment projection model on the spreadsheet, future years require only minor additions of data.

What If?

The "what-if" questions so popular with computer spreadsheet users are also useful for enrollment projections. If, for

example, a school planner decides that increased housing construction will result in a retention ratio greater than the average of the past 5-years, the ratio can easily be changed in the model, which yields a new set of projections. A process that would have consumed days of manual planning time can now be accomplished in a few hours.

Staff and pupil planning can also benefit from 1-2-3. Administrators typically begin thinking in May or June about the organization and structure of their schools for the next school year. How many class sections will be needed for next year? How many teachers? How many classrooms? Using 1-2-3 to help with these

EDUCATION

issues can raise the quality of planning. It's easy to develop a "school classroom, section, and teacher" projection to enable administrators to answer these questions based on a number of different assumptions. For example, if the top administration and board of education of a district decide that class size must increase or decrease because of budget concerns or a reallocation of resources, obviously the number of class sections at all grade levels will have to change. *1-2-3* conveniently allows the school planner to see what would happen if class size is altered, and what the impact of such changes would be on the number of pupils in each class section.

The model developed with *1-2-3* calculates the number of students in a school, the number of classrooms available, the number of classrooms needed, and the

average class size for the school. In addition, the model calculates the section size for each grade level based upon the projected grade-level enrollment. This

1-2-3 can be a powerful and flexible management tool for the school executive.

calculation is accomplished by taking advantage of *1-2-3*'s powerful macro function. Alt-letter key combinations can be used to divide the number of students in a particular grade by the number of sections the administrators desire, resulting in

a breakdown of pupils by section.

1-2-3's database management component is more than adequate for the needs of the typical school executive. Attendance recordkeeping systems can be developed by entering student names and recording their attendance. From this simple database, a list of absentees can be generated on a daily or weekly basis. This rudimentary attendance system cannot compare with recently introduced school attendance systems that automatically generate letters to parents and maintain comprehensive records of absences and their reasons, but it costs much less than the \$10,000 that those kinds of systems typically run.

Database Management

School administrators can also use the database component of *1-2-3* to store pupil achievement-test information. Most

**computer
case
company**

**A FLYING
COMPUTER
DESERVES THE BEST...
FOR PROTECTION AND SECURITY
GO WITH TRAV-L-CASE**

The Computer Case Company provides top quality cases to satisfy virtually every need of the microcomputer owner. Choose the original Comp-Case for compact, light local transportation or the new Trav-L-Case, which provides the ultimate in protection, for long distance transportation at a price you can afford and in a size which is easy to handle. Over 100 configurations to choose from.

CALL TODAY 1-800-848-7548

**5650 Indian Mound Court
Columbus, OH 43213**



schools use permanent record cards to maintain this information and store it away safely in a file cabinet. The information is generally not readily available to the administrator, and often it is not organized in ways that make it useful for instructional and program planning. Storing test information on a 1-2-3 file, on the other hand, allows you to easily query the database. All pupils with a below average score in reading or math, for example, can quickly be identified. In fact, using the 1-2-3 DATA/QUERY command, achievement-test data can be analyzed in any number of ways.

Mainframe computers are another traditional method of generating school achievement-test data. They are quite good at collecting the data, but notoriously bad at presenting it in a readable and understandable form. Although the com-

puter-scoring divisions of major testing companies such as CTB/McGraw-Hill have spent a great deal of money and effort, teachers and parents continue to have difficulty with the test reports they provide. Some school districts have the facilities to score their own tests, but the packaged scoring programs they use generally do not lend themselves to locally designed reports. You can use 1-2-3 to design a special, individualized testing report complete with tables, charts, and graphs. After the test-report format is developed, principals merely update the report each year as new data become available. Principals can thus computerize their school's test data in a way that readily allows for a longitudinal assessment of a school's programs and its student's performance.

School administrators often have to

create other kinds of presentations too, and 1-2-3's word processing function can help. Although the word processor in 1-2-3 is not sophisticated or powerful, it can hold its own for writing short documents. *WordStar* or another full-featured word processing program would be more appropriate for writing long test reports or creating annual reports that are sent to thousands of households, but 1-2-3 is convenient to use for brief explanations of a graph or chart in a report, or to write memorandums.

Size Limitations

The school administrator working in a small school or district will realize the most benefit from 1-2-3. The largest database you can construct with 1-2-3 on an IBM PC with 256K holds about 150 elements with 6 fields each. Although it is

Your PC can now "speak" C when using...

BASTOC™

A BASIC-To-C Translator

JMI's BASTOC is a versatile software tool which converts BASIC source programs to C source programs. BASTOC also translates multiple dialects of BASIC.

BASTOC FEATURES

- Supports Microsoft Disk BASIC.
- Full run-time support library is provided.
- Provides conventional BASIC compiler when used in conjunction with a C compiler.
- Produces formatted and structured C code, easily maintained and modified.
- The output of BASTOC may be used directly as input to a standard C compiler.
- Several dialects of BASIC may be translated to C on the same system.
- BASTOC will soon translate CBASIC and Applesoft BASIC.

AVAILABLE NOW

JMI's BASTOC is available now for the IBM PC and PC-compatible computers using PC-DOS or MS-DOS, and the Radio Shack TRS-80, Model 16, running XENIX. BASTOC will be available for other systems soon!

ORDER NOW

The BASTOC single unit binary price is \$350, and includes documentation, media, and shipping. To order, or to get more information, write or call JMI Software Consultants, Inc., 215-657-5660. Check, Money Orders, VISA and MC are acceptable.



JMI SOFTWARE CONSULTANTS, INC.
1422 EASTERN ROAD • WILMINGTON, VA 22403 • 215-657-5660

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC LOGO

When you're
really serious
about **LOGO**



Whether you are a first-time computer user or an experienced programmer, PC Logo offers you features not available on other versions of Logo for the IBM PC, like high resolution graphics, use of the 8087 co-processor and a search and replace function in the editor. What's more, since it requires 64K of memory, only PC Logo will run on the IBM®PC, PCjr and the IBM PC compatibles. Compare:

	PC Logo	DR. Logo	IBM Logo
Operating System	DOS	CP/M	DOS
Minimum Memory Requirement	64K	192K	128K
Utility Disk	YES	NO	NO
Hard Disk	YES	NO	YES
Price	149.95	149.95	175.00

So why settle for the ordinary? Ask for PC Logo at your software dealer or contact: Harvard Associates, Inc., 260 Beacon Street, Somerville, MA 02143 Telephone (617) 492-0660.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
DR. Logo is a trademark of Digital Research Inc.

CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATION

possible to develop multiple databases related to the same information (such as achievement-test scores), large schools may find 1-2-3 insufficient to meet their database needs unless a hard disk is available.

1-2-3 solves the problem of having to learn a variety of sophisticated computer programs for job-related tasks.

Lotus' 1-2-3 solves the problem of having to learn a variety of sophisticated computer programs before applying a personal computer to job-related tasks. Although some training is necessary before using 1-2-3, the tutorial disk and a few days of experimentation will get most individuals off to a good start.

1-2-3 can be a powerful and flexible management tool for the school executive. The uses to which 1-2-3 can be applied in the schools are limited only by the imagination of the people who use it. Administrators are beginning to utilize the potential of microcomputers in school operations as they discover the advantages and ease of use inherent to integrated software. Programs such as Lotus' 1-2-3 will contribute to the creativity and productivity of administrators as they continue to devise ways to use the microcomputer to enhance their schools' operations.

Edward Lynn is the Director of Special Projects at the Wappingers Central School District in Wappingers Falls, New York. He has been working for several years on adapting microcomputers to school administration tasks.

SAVE BIG ON COMPUTER PRODUCTS

MODEMS

Smartmodem 300	209
Smartmodem 1200	489
Smartmodem 1200B	425
Micromodem II E	240
Smartcom II Software (for IBM PC)	90

MONITORS

J. Cat. 300B direct	89
103 SmartCat. 300B Smart	159
103-212 Smart 300/1200 B	379
AppleCat II 300 baud for Apple	200
212 AppleCat 300/1200B for Apple	390
Access 1 2 3 1200B for IBM	379

QUADRAM

GRMP 8 Par/Par	135
GRMSP 8 Ser/Par	145
GRMSS 8 Ser/Ser	145
GRMPS 8 Par/Ser	145
QUADBOARD (for IBM PC)	270
QR5064 64K	270
QR4064 64K	270

QUADLINK

QR 3000 for IBM	475
QR 3010 for Compaq	475
QR 3020 for Columbia	475
QR 3201 Quadcolor 1	500
QR 3202 Quadcolor 2 (upgrade kit)	200
e Rem 80 — 80 col. card for Apple IIe	115

QUADRAM

PA 400 for TI 99/4A or Commodore	15
----------------------------------	----

QUADRAM

GRMP 8 Par/Par	135
GRMSP 8 Ser/Par	145
GRMSS 8 Ser/Ser	145
GRMPS 8 Par/Ser	145

QUADLINK

QR 3000 for IBM	475
QR 3010 for Compaq	475
QR 3020 for Columbia	475
QR 3201 Quadcolor 1	500
QR 3202 Quadcolor 2 (upgrade kit)	200
e Rem 80 — 80 col. card for Apple IIe	115

CALL TOLL FREE 800-621-1269 EXCEPT Illinois, Alaska, Hawaii

Corp. Accts. Invited. Min. Ord. \$15.00. Mastercard or Visa by mail, telephone. Mastercard, Visa, Amex. and Discover cards welcome. All orders shipped within 24 hours. AK, HI, P.R., Canada add \$10.00 first item. \$1.00 ea. add. ship. Charge. Shipments sent address on card. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. WRITE for free catalog. RETURN POLICY: Defective Only: Most products replaced within 30 days of purchase with identical merchandise only. Computer and large peripherals replaced only when defective on arrival (within 3 work days of purchase). Other problems covered by mfr. warranty. ALL ELEK-TEK MERCHANDISE IS BRAND NEW, FIRST QUALITY AND COMPLETE.

ELEK-TEK, Inc.

6657 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago, IL 60645
(312) 637-7880 (312) 677-7880

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Milking the \$ Cow

Bank of America's sophisticated MicroStar package is carefully tailored to help the cash manager wring the last cent of investment interest out of bank and corporate megabucks.

Managing money for banks and large corporations entails considerable grunt work. Not only are treasury department cash managers responsible for squeezing every possible interest dollar out of the millions under their control, they are expected to do so with maximum efficiency and minimum risk. To maximize interest income they must keep track of numerous bank accounts scattered all over the country or the world, of a slew of short- and long-term investments, and of interest rates for a wide range of investment instruments.

Until recently, for their vital statistical information these cash managers depended on large data processing departments and centralized sources that accessed other

MicroStar

Bank of America
c/o Jim Putnam
555 California St. #5629
P.O. Box 37,000
San Francisco, CA 93137
(415) 953-7171

List Price: \$9,500 including installation, customization, and training. Support, \$295 per month.

Requires: hard disk or XT, 512K RAM, Hayes Smartmodem 1200 and cable, Hayes chronograph and cable, printer optional.

CIRCLE 706 ON READER SERVICE CARD



mainframe computers. Now, the PC can help them make financial judgments without waiting in line to access a terminal and without incurring the substantial cost of time-sharing services.

With a PC and a complex spreadsheet and communications package called *MicroStar*, what was once a labor- and time-intensive operation that required platoons of clerks can now become the work of one person.

The giant California-based Bank of America designed *MicroStar* for its own use, but now sells it to other organizations that must handle millions of dollars.

The package breaks the key components of cash management into workable

chunks and translates them into a series of procedures performed on a PC.

The *MicroStar* system was developed for Bank of America's internal use, according to Jeanette Whittemore, marketing manager for the system. "There are numerous standards in the banking industry, and the software was developed around them. We spent a great deal of time working all the kinks out of the product. Once we had it up and running we realized we had a generic tool that managers could benefit from."

"A lot of what the PC does now was once done on paper," says Chris Winter, the bank's vice president of treasury department services. "Imagine the amount of work that was involved in transferring the details of 20 corporate bank accounts from one set of ledgers to another. The PC frees managers for higher level functions, like selecting the day's best investments."

Interlocking Modules

MicroStar is composed of interlocking modules, each designed to handle a major cash management job function or help sort and organize data. The six different core modules read and write data to one another. They are:

- *MicroPlan*, Chang Laboratories's sophisticated spreadsheet program;
- A daily cash projection worksheet that

RAM

WHO NEEDS IT?

YOU DO!!

64K Ram Board	\$179.00
128K Ram Board	\$248.00
192K Ram Board	\$317.00
256K Ram Board	\$386.00

Fl. Res. add 5% sales tax.

- For IBM/Columbia Data And Other Compatibles
- One Year Warranty
- Expandable to 256K
- Parity Checking
- 64K Ram Kits \$65.00

PCT
3714H Silver Star Road
Orlando, Florida 32808
FL Residents (305) 299-1644
All Others (800) 874-7062

FINANCE

helps organize data for projections;

- A daily transaction journal for posting transactions;
- A consolidated balance report, for pooling the day's entries;
- A communications program, which includes auto-dial and automatic call-up software that obtains account and other data from bank and other outside databases;
- A menu processor, which connects all these options and creates a series of menus and submenus for accessing them.

More than just the sum of its modules, *MicroStar* also includes *WordStar*, for writing reports, and a ready-made database format written in *dBASE II* that holds the account and investment information used for daily cash management decision-making. All of its parts are completely integrated and have many banking industry standards, codes, and communications protocols built into them. More importantly, the logical sequence of tasks a cash manager or treasurer performs each day is also built in.

For example, a corporate treasurer might need to report the earnings of half-a-dozen company divisions, each of which has five or more separate bank accounts. These 30 accounts might be anywhere in the United States. The treasurer must know the balance in each of these accounts today, make an accurate forecast for tomorrow, and make projections for the next 3 months so that the company can take advantage of such different investment vehicles as tax exempt bonds, commodities, and short-term loans.

Daily Routine

Thus, rather than a main menu that lists the core modules, the user is presented with a main menu that follows a cash manager's five-step daily routine. It offers the following choices:

1. Communications (for collecting and printing account balance data);
2. Account Data Entry (for keying in balance data not automatically entered by *MicroStar*);

3. Daily Processing (for posting data to today's worksheets);
4. Daily Processing, Optional (for updating worksheets later in the day, as necessary);
5. End of Day Processing (for filing worksheets and preparing for the next day).

The giant California-based Bank of America designed *MicroStar* for its own use but now sells it to other organizations that must handle millions of dollars.

The user chooses an option by number, which leads to another menu, a submenu, a worksheet, or a processing operation.

Under the communications option, *MicroStar*'s auto-dial feature eliminates the tedious job of dialing different bank time-sharing systems to accumulate the day's account information. It stores all dial-up instructions and automatically conducts terminal sessions to the user's specifications. *MicroStar* can be left unattended to make its calls during the night when phone rates are lowest and can have the collected data available when the treasurer arrives in the morning.

All account data that *MicroStar* receives in *BAMTRAC*, the Bank of America's system format, or from banks that are members of National Data Corporation, is entered automatically. Non-*BAMTRAC* account data is printed out so that it can be manually entered using the Account Data Entry option. The program converts this manually keyed data to the *BAMTRAC* format for posting to all appropriate worksheets.

Under the Daily Processing option

FINANCE

MicroStar includes a number of templates and worksheets. Templates are customized sets of headings, rows, and columns for a spreadsheet combined with a programmed set of instructions. Usually they are created once and left unchanged for long periods of time.

Worksheets function like scratchpads on which cash managers arrange and rear-

**A cash manager
now has more
latitude to take risks
and get more
attention from upper
management.**

range data to suit their needs. For example, a Target Balance worksheet can be used for monitoring cash position and managing bank relationships. The template remains unchanged and ready to be recalled, while the worksheet is the daily electronic scratch sheet, financial forecast, and model.

Under the Daily Processing option, a submenu offers six categories: 1. Target Balance; 2. Daily Cash—Summary; 3. Daily Cash—Detail; 4. Consolidated Balance; 5. Intracompany Funds Flow—Detail; and 6. Intracompany Funds Flow—Summary.

The user copies the template for each category to use as a worksheet. Throughout the day, information is collected from various companies and banks, and the different worksheets are updated.

Under the End of Day Processing option, the user resets the communications files for tomorrow's automatic calls, moves the day's balance information into a history file, copies worksheets to a diskette, and recopies the templates for tomorrow's postings. The cash manager finishes the day's routine by putting *MicroStar* in its Unattended Automatic Calling mode.

Delegating this enormous mountain of

detail to *MicroStar* gives the cash manager more time and information with which to review the projections of receipts and disbursements and decide how best to use the day's available funds.

Industry Changes

Marketing manager Whittemore believes that there has been a shift in the job definition of the cash manager in treasury departments. What was once just a tedious job has now become a "growth" position. A cash manager now has latitude to take risks, gets more attention from upper management, and is more likely to be promoted up the corporate ladder.

Training such high-level decision makers is increasingly important. Bank of America packages *MicroStar* with a support contract and a 5-day training session that teaches cash managers to use both the PC and the program.

"The 5 days of training are rugged," says Chris Winter, "particularly for managers who have never touched a PC. They tell us after it's all over that they've been through an ordeal: we throw an awful lot of information at them in that week."

Lauryn Franzoni, managing editor of *Electronic Funds Transfer*, the cash management industry's trade newsletter, says: "Banks are really taking to PCs and saving on time-sharing costs, which can easily amount to \$3,000 per month for each cash manager's use. That kind of savings pays for an XT, the training, the customized applications programs, and the support."

Bank of America's *MicroStar* is one more indicator of the financial community's new philosophy. Once the staid guardians of long-term deposits, banks such as Bank of America are now exploring new and fertile marketing ground with entrepreneurial zeal. Taking a cue from more established software marketers, Bank of America even has a toll-free telephone number for its customers' use. And, if all else fails, a human being will be dispatched from the bank to steer customers through a crisis.



WOW!

FILE TRANSFER PROGRAMS CONVERSION UTILITIES

TRS —————> IBM or TRS2000
APPLE —————> IBM or TRS2000
CP/M —————> IBM or TRS2000

- VISICALC transferred quickly then runs on Visicalc, Multiplan, 1-2-3, or Supercalc 3
- BASIC programs transferred - conversion assistance with utilities
- COBOL, PASCAL, FORTRAN, programs etc.
- ASCII files, random files, text files, data files, binary, electronic spreadsheets, word processor files, etc.;

IT ALL GETS TRANSFERRED!

- Fast transfer - up to 9600 baud
- Send files of any length

MODELS SUPPORTED:

TRS Model I, II, III, 4, 12, 16, 100, 2000 (or compatible machine) APPLE II, II+, IIe, III (or compatible machine) IBM PC, XT, PC Jr. (or compatible machine) PC DOS 1.10, 2.00, 2.10. Machines running CP/M

ALSO:

LNW, FRANKLIN, BASIS, CORONA COLUMBIA, EAGLE, COMPAQ - call for others

The File Transfer Program comes complete with all instructions, hardware and software.

FILE TRANSFER PROGRAM

\$129.95

Plus \$2.00 shipping & handling
(CA residents add 6.5% State sales tax)
State computer model when ordering

MC/VISA/COD/CHECK OK

Phone orders call
(408) 988-0164

**PERSONAL
COMPUTER
PRODUCTS**

1400 Coleman Avenue, Suite C-18
Santa Clara, California 95050

IBM, PC DOS, APPLE II, II+, IIe, III, VISICALC, are respectively registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Apple Computer Inc., VisiCorp, CP/M, Multiplan, 1-2-3, Supercalc are respectively trademarks of Digital Research, Inc., Microsoft Corp., Lotus Dev. Corp., Satim.

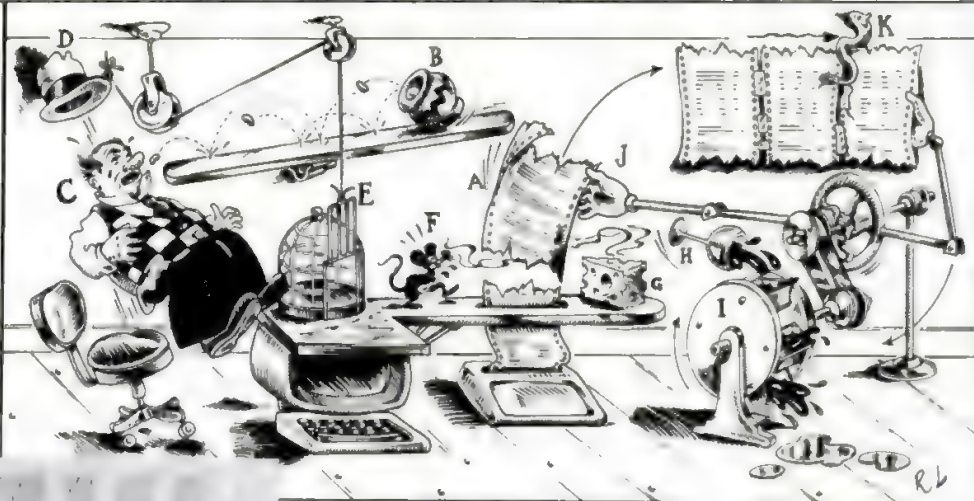
SIMPLIFIED SPREADSHEET ASSEMBLY

RISING SPREADSHEET (A) KNOCKS MEXICAN JUMPING BEANS (B) INTO MOUTH OF NEUROTIC MAN (C) WHO IS SO DISCOMBOLATED THAT HIS HAIR STANDS ON END, DISLODGING HAT (D) WHICH OPENS CAGE (E) AND RELEASES EPICUREAN MOUSE (F).

MOUSE, INSPIRED BY SCENT OF PERFECTLY AGED CAMEMBERT CHEESE, GNAWS THROUGH SPREADSHEET, ONLY TO DISCOVER HE HAS BEEN FOOLED BY AROMA OF OVER-RIPE GORGONZOLA (G).

IN A FIT OF PIQUE HE SPILLS VINTAGE WINE (H) INTO WATER-WHEEL (I) WHICH TURNS PULLEY THAT CAUSES GLOVE (J) TO GRASP SPREADSHEET AND MOVE IT TO TAPING AREA.

SHEET IS TAPED SECURELY IN PLACE BY TRAINED ADHESIVE TAPE WORM (K).



MADE SIMPLE.

Now you can save time, aggravation, adhesive tape, and Gorgonzola cheese by following one simple direction—Sideways. It's the unique software program that lets you output all the spreadsheet columns you need, all on one continuous page, all with one print command—and all for only \$60!

With Sideways on your side, no spreadsheet you invent with Lotus 1-2-3™, VisiCalc®, Multiplan™ or SuperCalc™ is too wide! And it's just as powerful an ally when you're creating far-into-the-future schedules and pert charts with your word processor. In fact, for any wide text file, for dozens of uses, the way to go is Sideways.

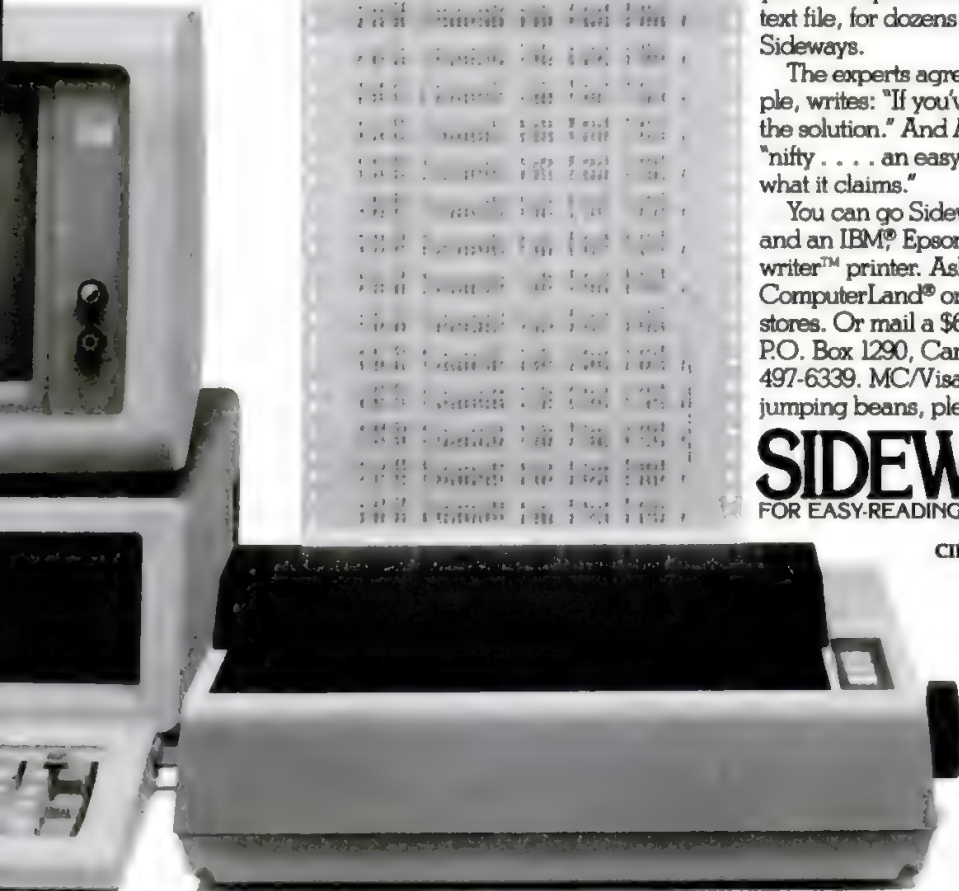
The experts agree. *PC Magazine*, for example, writes: "If you've got the need, Sideways has the solution." And *PC World* calls Sideways "nifty . . . an easy to use program that does what it claims."

You can go Sideways today with an IBM® PC and an IBM®, Epson, Okidata, Prism™ or Pro-writer™ printer. Ask for Sideways at your local ComputerLand® or other leading computer stores. Or mail a \$60 check to Funk Software, P.O. Box 1290, Cambridge, MA 02238. (617) 497-6339. MC/Visa accepted. Send no Mexican jumping beans, please.

SIDEWAYS™

FOR EASY-READING HARD COPY

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD



New On The Market

HARDWARE

Frame Editor

A hardware/software graphics package, intended for use with a digitizing tablet or optical mouse and a Verticom 200 graphics monitor. The package is designed to use an IBM PC's systems unit as its CPU, to which is added the Verticom hardware. The software allows the user to create free-form graphics designs utilizing squares, circles, rectangles, and other geometric forms, and makes use of up to 16 simultaneous colors chosen from a palette of 4096.

Frame Editor is compatible with the North American Presentation-Level Protocol Syntax (NAPLPS) standard, designed to mix graphics and text in an efficient, hardware-independent format.

(List Price: With Verticom 200 Terminal, Digitizing Tablet or Optical Mouse \$7,450)

Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS.

Verticom Inc.

545 Weddell Dr.

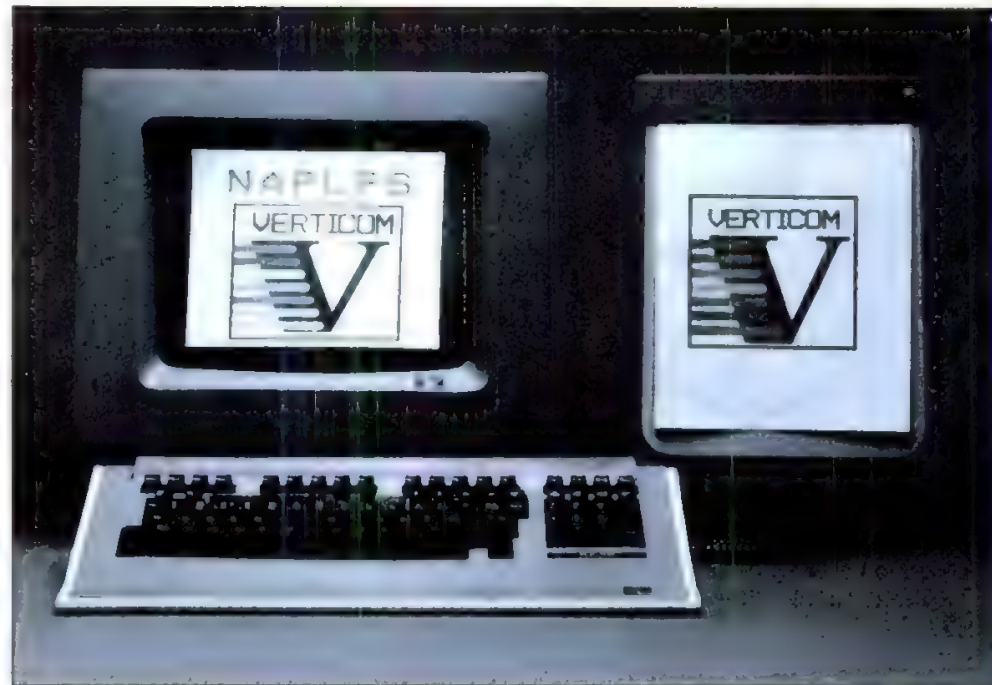
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

(408) 747-1222

CIRCLE 737 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Interface DiskSystems

A line of Winchester 5¼-inch hard disks, consisting of nine models with format-



Frame Editor, Verticom Inc.

ted storage capacities of 10.6, 15.9, and 25.1 megabytes. There are models for use as central storage devices, or as system slaves, in external or internal use configurations.

All of the DiskSystem units feature a track-to-track access time of 2 milliseconds. The 10- and 15-megabyte units have an average access time of 85 milliseconds, with the 25-megabyte offering an average access time of 54 milliseconds.

Each DiskSystem drive includes an IBM-compatible controller (if required), standalone cabinet or internal mounting hardware, cable, power supply, connectors, and I/O adapter.

(List Price: Main Storage Models: 10MB \$1,495; 15MB \$1,795; 25MB \$2,295; Slave Models: 10MB \$1,185; 15MB \$1,385; 25MB \$1,985)

Interface Inc.
7630 Alabama Ave.
Canoga Park, CA 91304
(213) 341-7914

CIRCLE 738 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

M68000 Single Board Computer

A hardware/software package that interfaces with the user's system, allowing the user to develop and debug programs for systems incorporating an M68000 microprocessor. The hardware consists of a standalone sin-

gle board computer (SBC) equipped with a 6MHz or 10MHz M68000 CPU, 20K of RAM, 16K of EPROM space, two RS-232 ports, a 16-bit parallel port, five 16-bit counter-timers, and an expansion bus to allow for memory and I/O expansion.

The included software consists of the M68KXAS Macro Cross Assembler, which can assemble source files created by the user's system into code acceptable to the M68000 microprocessor, using standard M68000 mnemonics. The object file generated by the assembler is formatted to allow downloading from the user's system to the development system.

HARDWARE

The M68000 IC chip on the single-board CPU supervises the downloading operation, which is performed using one of the RS-232 ports. Once downloaded, the user's program under development can be tested and debugged, and the corrected program saved back to the user's system.

(List Price: 6MHz \$795)

Educational Microcomputer Systems

P.O. Box 16115
Irvine, CA 92713
(714) 553-0133

CIRCLE 742 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

UltraPAK

A multifunction plug-in board offering enhanced graphics capabilities, a parallel port, one or two serial ports, and a clock/calendar with battery backup. Additional options include an IBM disk controller, with or without 256K RAM; 384K of added RAM with an electronically emulated disk drive; and a choice of IBM color graphics or high resolution (640 × 400 dot) graphics in 16 simultaneously displayable colors.

(List Price: \$795)

Tseng Laboratories, Inc.
P.O. Box 566
Newtown, PA 18940
(215) 968-0502

CIRCLE 739 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

IDS 6240 Modem

A limited-distance modem, designed to permit network communications over 2- or 4-wire loaded or non-loaded twisted pair networks. It can be used in both point-to-point or multidrop network configurations, and is specially designed for "short haul" data transmission.

The model 6240 limited-distance modem provides asynchronous operation at data rates of up to 4800 baud over loaded lines, and up to 9600 baud over non-loaded lines. Two strap-selectable transmit levels meet AT&T 43401 and 41004 specifications. Other features include analog loop-

back, remote digital loop-back, transmit pattern, and the ability to inject deliberate errors to provide verification of a network's performance. Six LEDs monitor the status of key interface signals and the digital loop-back. A lockout feature protects the loss of synchronization between the network's master system and remotes.

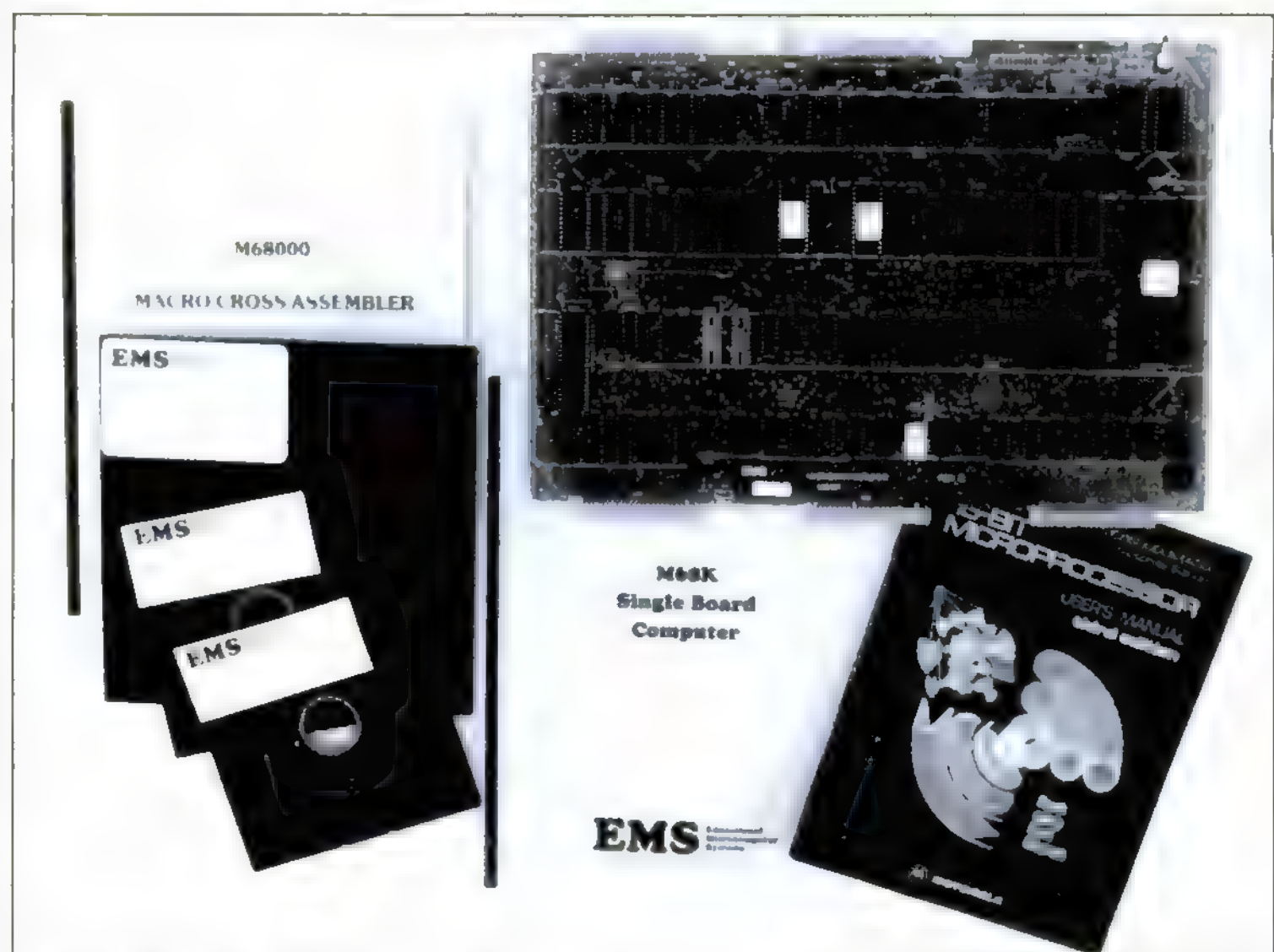
(List Price: \$400)

International Data Sciences, Inc.
7 Wellington Rd.
Lincoln, RI 02865
(800) IDS-DATA
(401) 333-6200

CIRCLE 743 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

ST3703 Network Processor

A unit permitting up to 12 separate personal computers, terminals, or other serial line devices to be linked to a mainframe system using IBM's System Network Architecture (SNA) protocol. Other networking protocols supported by the ST3703 Processor include the Amdahl, Natsemi, and Facom systems. The networking device features a dynamic protocol processor (providing a hardware-independent channel of communications with the mainframe system as a Physical Unit Type 2), coupled with a host support program and downline mul-



M68000 Single Board Computer, Educational Microcomputer Systems

HARDWARE

ti-function capability.
(List Price: unavailable at press time)

**Systems Technology
Pty., Ltd.**
Office of the Australian
Trade Commissioner
636 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10111

CIRCLE 740 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

V1000 Voice Response System

A device permitting the user's system to respond vocally to queries made over phone lines, and to make vocal outgoing calls to a user at a remote location. The device can provide up to eight communications channels for voice or data transfers that can be configured under software control. Available options include a choice of a 300-baud Bell 103-compatible or 1200-baud 202-compatible modem, GPIB (IEEE 488) support, or IBM 3270 support.

The V1000's voice response capability is based on adaptive differential pulse code modulation, which gives the device a virtually unlimited, user-defined vocabulary. Optionally available is a preprogrammed vocabulary library of 1,300 words, developed using linear predictive coding voice-synthesis techniques. A user at a remote location can query the system, make updates to a database, modify a program



V1000 Voice Response System, Vynet Corp.

flow, etc., using Touch-Tone code signals from a standard Touch-Tone phone.

Packaged in an enclosure having the same overall dimensions as the IBM PC's systems unit, the V1000 can be stacked with the user's system for a compact arrangement. The device connects to the user's system via a ribbon cable that plugs into a single expansion slot. A 256K RAM expansion option is available to hold additional speech or program data for very large applications.

(List Price: 8-channel unit \$7,315)

Vynet Corp.
160B Albright Way
Los Gatos, CA 95050

(800) 538-7002
(408) 370-9764
(408) 370-0555

CIRCLE 748 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

ASCI AMI Port Switches

A line of switching devices allowing from eight to 32 RS-232 data lines to transmit to one RS-232 output port. The devices are intended for use in applications where it is necessary for a number of sources to input data to a single monitoring CPU.

Because the ASCI AMI units simultaneously monitor all input lines, each device linked to the switching center can control the output port as needed, without requiring the CPU to continuously poll every input device linked to it. Transmis-

sion is bidirectional, and baud rates from 150 to 19,200 are supported.
(List Price: \$1,843 to \$4,395, depending upon number of ports)
**Advanced Systems
Concepts, Inc.**
435 N. Lake Ave.
Pasadena, CA 91101
(213) 793-8971

CIRCLE 750 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Turbo Stick

A joystick offering high pointing and cursor-repositioning speed, high resolution, and full RS-232 ASCII output for simplified interfacing with the user's system. The handle of the Turbo Stick incorporates two fingertip-activated micro-switches that allow the user to switch between an absolute mode with high pointing speed, and a rate mode with high resolution. The switches can also be redefined under software control.
(List Price: \$395)

KA Design Group
6300 Telegraph Ave.
Oakland, CA 94609
(415) 654-6300

CIRCLE 745 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

IDEadisks

A line of 3.9-inch Winchester hard disks, available in formatted storage capacities from 5 megabytes to 40 megabytes. The line includes both internally- and externally-mounted units, in

HARDWARE

fixed or fixed/removable cartridge configurations. Externally mounted units include a separate power supply in an enclosure designed to complement the user's system.

The IDEAdisk line includes the following models: 10MB internal, designed to fit the space of a full-height floppy drive; two 5MB fixed external units, with or without a removable 5MB cartridge; two 10MB fixed standalone units, with or without a 5MB cartridge; two 20MB fixed standalones, with or without a 5MB cartridge; and two 40MB fixed standalones, with or without a 5MB cartridge backup. Each IDEAdisk unit includes interface, as well as support software and mounting hardware. (List Price: \$1,495 to \$5,295, depending upon storage capacity and configuration)

IDE Associates Inc.
7 Oak Park Dr.
Bedford, MA 01730
(617) 275-4430
Telex: 94 8245

CIRCLE 741 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

PCterminal

A disk-less intelligent terminal that can be used in place of a standard IBM PC in a PCnet local area network application. The terminal has a monitor, keyboard, an 8088 microprocessor, both a serial and a parallel port,



IDEAdisks, IDE Associates Inc.



PCterminal, Santa Clara Systems, Inc.

four expansion slots for peripheral boards, 64K of RAM (expandable to 256K), built-in networking capabilities, and a connector for an optional 5¼-inch floppy disk drive. The optional disk drive permits the PCterminal to run programs

locally as well as over the network.

PCterminal operates under both PC-DOS and a proprietary operating system, SCS-DOS. A special PCnet protocol permits the terminal's operating system to be initialized from another

PC on the network, and to communicate over the network without a disk drive. PCterminal incorporates all necessary PCnet hardware, and includes a remote execution feature permitting the terminal to run a command on another system linked to PCnet as if the command had been entered on the other system's own keyboard.

(List Price: \$1,295)

Requires: PCnet Local Area Network.

Santa Clara Systems, Inc.
1860 Hartog Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 287-4640

CIRCLE 747 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Model 430 Mini Drivers

A device for transmitting data over limited distances using two twisted-pair wire cables. The devices, small enough to hold in the palm of one's hand, operate asynchronously over full-duplex, four-wire circuits at speeds of up to 19,200 baud at a distance of over one mile. Transmission distances increase to up to 18 miles at 110 baud (depending on specific operating conditions and wire thicknesses).

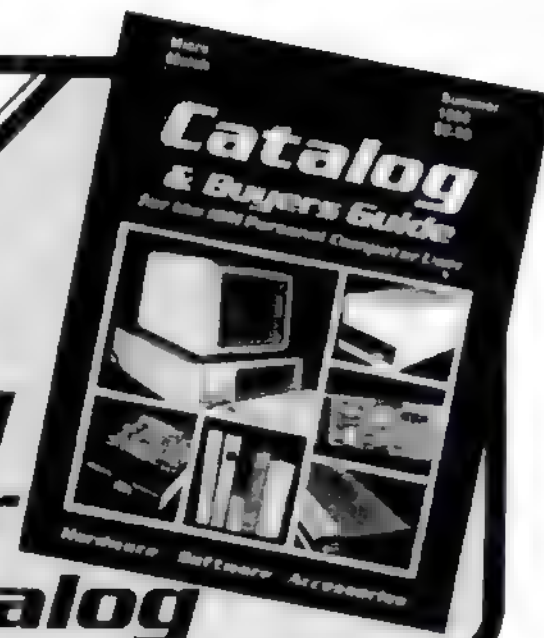
The Mini Drivers plug directly into an RS-232 port in the user's system, and do not require additional power supplies or special configuration procedures. The drivers are packaged in cartons

MICRO MATCH

Hardware
Accessories
Software

Low Prices!

Send
for our
free Catalog



Expansion Boards

AST RESEARCH

All AST RESEARCH boards include SuperDrive and SuperSpool software.

MEGAPLUS II — Expands to 512K with 256 MEGAPAK or to 384K with 128K MEGAPAK. Includes CLOCK/CAL & 1 SERIAL PORT.

W/64K 265.00

W/256K 430.00

256K MEGAPAK 275.00

128K MEGAPAK 199.00

OPTIONAL 2nd SERIAL PORT 40.00

OPTIONAL PARALLEL PORT 40.00

OPTIONAL GAME PORT 40.00

COMBOPLUS expands to 256K, includes CLOCK, PARALLEL & SERIAL ports.

W/64K 265.00

W/256K 430.00

I/O PLUS II — I/O only (no memory). Includes CLOCK & 1 SERIAL port.

I/O PLUS II 120.00

OPTIONAL 2nd SERIAL PORT 40.00

OPTIONAL PARALLEL PORT 40.00

OPTIONAL GAME PORT 40.00

SIX PACK PLUS — expands to 384K, includes CLOCK, PARALLEL & 1 SERIAL port.

W/64K 265.00

W/384K 549.00

OPTIONAL GAME PORT 40.00

QUADRAM

All QUADRAM boards include QUADMASTER software.

QUADBOARD I — expands to 256K & includes 1 SERIAL port, 1 PARALLEL port & CLOCK/CALENDAR.

QUADBOARD I W/64K 275.00

QUADBOARD I W/256K 430.00

QUADBOARD II — expands to 256K & includes 2 SERIAL ports & CLOCK/CAL.

QUADBOARD II W/64K 275.00

QUADBOARD II W/256K 430.00

Disk Drives

All floppy disk drives are double sided, double density and include complete installation instructions and all hardware. Floppy drives from Micro Match include our exclusive 90 day replacement warranty. Call for details.

CDC 9409 259.00

TANDON TM 100-2 249.00

SHUGART (half-height, 1 year) 239.00

FLOPPY DISKETTES

DYSAN 2 sided, double density. Box of 10 43.00

QUADBOARD 512+ expands to 512K & includes 1 SERIAL port.

QUADBOARD 512+ W/64K 259.00

QUADBOARD 512+ W/512K 675.00

SEATTLE COMPUTER

All SEATTLE COMPUTER RAM + boards include FLASH DISK software.

RAM + memory & 1 serial port

RAM + W/64K 185.00

RAM + W/256K 325.00

RAM + 3 memory, 1 serial port, 1 parallel port & clock/calendar

RAM + 3 W/64K 255.00

RAM + 3 W/256K 395.00

TALL TREE SYSTEMS

All TALL TREE SYSTEMS boards include JFORMAT & JETDRIVE.

JRAM — memory only, expands to 512K.

JRAM 0K 249.00

JRAM 512K 665.00

Displays

AMBER SCREEN DISPLAYS

AMDEK 300A for color card 155.00

AMDEK 310A for mono card 170.00

COLOR DISPLAYS

AMDEK COLOR II hi res RGB 435.00

AMDEK COLOR IV hi res RGB 1125.00

ELECTRONOME 1302-2 hi res RGB 575.00

DISPLAY ADAPTER BOARDS

HERCULES high resolution monochrome graphics adapter card. 375.00

Printers

EPSON PRINTERS

FX 80 parallel 542.00

MX 100 parallel 610.00

FX 100 parallel 699.00

OKIDATA PRINTERS

ML 80 parallel 330.00

ML 92 parallel 515.00

ML 93 parallel 910.00

2350 serial 2170.00

2410 serial 2460.00

NEC PRINTERS

3510 Spinwriter 1470.00

3525 Spinwriter 2120.00

3550 Spinwriter 1880.00

Ram Chips

RAM CHIPS — All RAM chips from Micro Match are the highest quality components available anywhere. Every RAM chip comes with the Micro Match 90 day exchange warranty. Call for details.

64K, set of 9 (200 nsec) 59.00

Modems

HAYES MODEMS

SMARTMODEM 300 209.00

SMARTMODEM 1200 499.00

SMARTMODEM 1200B 450.00

300 PACKAGE — Modem, Cable & SmartCom II software 299.00

1200 PACKAGE — Modem, Cable & SmartCom II software 579.00

Software

ASHTON-TATE

dBASEII \$425.00

FINANCIAL PLANNER 455.00

BOTTOM LINE STRATEGIST 265.00

FRIDAY 179.00

CONDOR

20-3 DATA BASE MGR 415.00

FOX & GELLER

QUICK CODE 210.00

DGRAPH 210.00

LIFETREE

VOLKSWRITER 1.2 135.00

VOLKSWRITER INTERNATIONAL 169.00

LOTUS

123 (VERSION 1A) 335.00

HAYES

SMARTCOMII 85.00

PEACHTREE

PEACHPACK 4 GL/AR/AP 239.00

PEACHTEXT 5000 239.00

SORCIM

SUPER CALC II 182.00

SUPER WRITER 182.00

SUPER SPELLGUARD 125.00

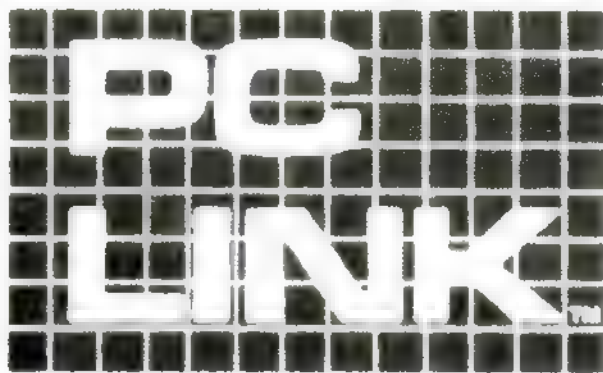
800-345-4706

To Order by phone call (213) 352-3253. Send Check or Money Order. Master Card/Visa accepted (include expiration date & signature). Add \$3.50 for shipping, handling & insurance (2 day Airmail \$8.00). All orders shipped UPS unless otherwise specified (Continental US only). Other shipping methods or destinations, call for best way & price. California residents add 6½% sales tax. All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

MICRO MATCH Quality Products
Personal Computer

10049 Commerce Ave • Tujunga, CA 91042 • (213) 352-3253

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD



INDEPENDENT STORE IN NYC DEDICATED TO IBM PC SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS

IN STORE WE DEMONSTRATE MOST PRODUCTS WE SELL—BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

STORE HOURS: 9:00 A.M.—5:30 P.M. E.S.T. MON.—FRI.

10:00 A.M.—4:00 P.M. E.S.T. SAT.

Terms, conditions and prices differ in our store.

PC LINK, CORP. 29 WEST 38TH ST. 2ND FL., NEW YORK, NY 10018

HELIX BUBBLE MEMORY BOARDS CALL PEGASUS HARD DISKS CALL

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ALPHA SOFTWARE

DATA BASE MANAGER II	\$205.00
EXECUTIVE PACKAGE	109.00
MAILING LIST	79.00
TYPE FACES	89.00

ASHTON-TATE

dBASE II (PC DOS)	389.00
BOTTOM LINE STRATEGIST	299.00
FINANCIAL PLANNER	399.00
FRIDAY	199.00

CACTUS SOFTWARE

COLOGRAPHY	79.00
------------------	-------

CONTINENTAL

HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS	85.00
ULTRA FILE	139.00
TAX ADVANTAGE	45.00
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	319.00

FOX & GELLER

D. GRAPH	189.00
DIUTIL	69.00
GRAFOX	209.00
OZ	CALL
QUICKCODE	189.00

HARVARD SOFTWARE

HARVARD PROJECT MANAGER	CALL
-------------------------------	------

HAYES

SMARTCOM II	89.00
-------------------	-------

HOWARD SOFTWARE

REAL ESTATE ANALYZER	180.00
----------------------------	--------

INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE

TIM III	329.00
---------------	--------

I U S

ACCOUNTING AR/AP/GL	CALL
INVENTORY CONTROL	CALL
ORDER ENTRY	CALL
PAYROLL	CALL
EASY WRITER II/SHELLER/MAIL	CALL
EASY FILER	240.00
EASY PLANNER	169.00

LINK SYSTEMS

DATAFAX	159.00
---------------	--------

LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP.

LOTUS 1-2-3. (NO MAIL ORDERS)	CALL
-------------------------------------	------

MICRO DATA BASE

KNOWLEDGE MAN	CALL
---------------------	------

MICRO PRO

INFOTAR	CALL
WORDSTAR	CALL
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL	CALL

MICROSOFT

MULTIPLAN	179.00
COMPILERS	CALL

NORTH AMERICAN BUSINESS

MEMORY SHIFT	69.00
--------------------	-------

NORTON COMPUTER

NORTON UTILITIES	55.00
------------------------	-------

PC SOFTWARE

CREATABASE	65.00
------------------	-------

PEARL SOFT

PERSONAL PEARL	CALL
----------------------	------

ROSE SOFT

PROKEY 3.0	89.00
------------------	-------

SOFTWARE ARTS

TK SOLVER	209.00
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	79.00
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	79.00

SOFTWARE SYSTEMS INC.

MULTIMATE	289.00
-----------------	--------

SORCIM

SUPERCALC III	239.00
---------------------	--------

VISICORP

VISICALC FOUR	155.00
DESKTOP PLAN	190.00
VISIFILE	190.00
VISITREND/VISIPILOT	190.00
VISIWORD	190.00

DISK DRIVES

TANDON TM 100-2	225.00
TANDON TM 50-2	450.00
TANDON 10 MB HARD DISK	CALL

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

PARADISE SYSTEMS MDC	CALL
64 RAM CHIPS	55.00
AST CARDS	CALL
QUADBOARD CARD	CALL
AMDEK MAI CARD	CALL
PC MOUSE	CALL
FTG LIGHTPEN	CALL
PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS CARD	CALL
HERCULES	CALL
PRINCETON GRAPHICS	CALL

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION

ATI TRAINING PACKAGES	ea. 55.00
ATTACK ON ALTAIR	29.00
COMPUTER FACTS IN 5	22.00
CONQUEST	29.00
DEADLINE	37.00
DIGGER	29.00
THE EXTERMINATOR	29.00
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	35.00
FRIENDLY ARCADE	32.00
FRIENDLY PC INTRO SET	32.00
FROGGER	25.00
GORGON	29.00
HIDE & SINK	22.00
HI RES #4	27.00
MOON BUGS	29.00
MY LETTERS, NUMBERS & WORDS	32.00
PC CRAYON	39.00
PC TUTOR	49.00
PINBALL	32.00
PLANET FALL	39.00
SERPENTINE	25.00
SPACE STRIKE	25.00
SPINNAKER SERIES	CALL
STAR CROSS	29.00
SPYDER	29.00
STYX	29.00

SUSPENDED	39.00
TACHYON	29.00
WITNESS	39.00
WIZARDY	49.00
ZORK I, II, III	ea. 27.00
ZURAN DEFENDER	25.00
FUNTASTIC	
BIG TOP	28.00
COSMIC CRUSADERS	28.00
MASTER MINER	28.00
SNACK ATTACK	28.00

ACCESSORIES

CURTIS PRODUCTS	
DISPLAY PEDESTAL	\$50.00
MONO CABLE	38.00
KEYBOARD CABLE	30.00
SYSTEM STAND	17.00
DIABLO RIBBON	5.50
EPSON TWIN PAK RIBBONS 70/80	20.00
FLIP N FILE	24.50
KRAFT JOYSTICK	39.00
DISKETTE CASES	2.95
DESKTOP PRINTER STANDS	CALL
KEYBOARD DRAWER	75.00
CRT, D DRIVE & KEYBRD COVERS	CALL
HAYES MACH III JOYSTICKS	39.00

MONITORS

AMDEK 310A	\$175.00
COLOR II+	CALL
PRINCETON GRAPHIC HX-12	489.00
SR-12	CALL
ZENITH RGB MONITOR	525.00

MODEMS

HAYES SMART MODEM	\$205.00
HAYES SMART MODEM 1200	479.00
HAYES SMART MODEM 1200B	425.00

DISKETTES

DYSAN	
S.S./D.D.	\$30.00
D.S./D.D.	39.00
MAXELL	
S.S. S.D.	27.00
D.S. D.D.	38.00
VERBATIM (5 year warranty)	
21144 HEAD CLEAN KIT	10.50
S.S./D.D.	26.00
D.S./D.D.	35.00

PRINTERS

DIABLO P32 D-MATRIX	CALL
DIABLO 630	CALL
DIABLO 630 TRACTOR FEED	\$249.00
DYNAX DX-15 OR DX-25	CALL
C ITHO PROWRITER 10BPI	399.00
PROWRITER F10	995.00
IDS PRISM 132 COMPLETE	1499.00
OKIDATA 92P	465.00
93P	699.00
SILVER REED EXP 500	439.00
SILVER REED EXP 550	639.00
TOSHIBA P1351	CALL
EPSON FX SERIES	CALL
NEC 3550	CALL
PRINTER CABLE PARALLEL	29.00

CALL TOLL FREE 800-221-0343

All prices listed in this ad are valid May 1-31, 1984. All Brands are Registered Trademarks. IBM is a Registered Trademark of IBM Corp.

IN NEW YORK CALL 1-212-730-8036

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

We reserve the right to repair, replace or return to manufacturer for repair, all goods acknowledged faulty or damaged on receipt by customer. Customer must call for Return Authorization Number before returning any goods. Prompt attention will be given to all damaged and faulty returned goods. Any goods returned for credit are subject to 10% restocking charge, plus shipping charge. No returns for credit on any software. Customer must deal with the manufacturer directly if the customer finds any false claims made by

the manufacturer. All goods are shipped U.P.S. only. Add 2% of price, or minimum of \$3.00 for shipping. We do not ship C.O.D. Please allow one to two weeks for personal or corporate checks to clear. To expedite shipping send money order, certified cashier's check, or charge to your VISA, MasterCard, WE DO NOT Add a Service Charge For Credit Card Usage. Prices subject to change without notice. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARDWARE

of 10 units each.

(List Price: \$807.50 per carton)

Micom Systems, Inc.
20151 Nordhoff St.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 988-8844
TWX:910-194-4910

CIRCLE 749 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Telex Manager

A general-purpose telex interface allowing the user to communicate with telex terminals worldwide. The unit is designed to be simple to use, using message entry procedures that do not require knowledge of telex protocols. The Telex Manager automatically dials telex lines, checks received answerback, transmits stored messages, and rechecks answerback at the end of transmission. It retries when call set-up fails and when a service signal is received, and can automatically answer incoming calls, routing messages to the user's system, printer, or specified machine within a network.

The Telex Manager also permits the user to return to DOS and run any application while the device continues to operate unattended in a background mode. Telex messages can be created using either the device's built-in text editor or with any word processing program.

Other features of the telex device include an automatic log of all incoming



Telex Manager, Braid Communications

and outgoing messages; a directory of frequently called telex numbers, which can be referenced with simple abbreviations; timed transmissions, which can take advantage of periods when rates are low and lines unengaged; and automatic receipt and acknowledgment of incoming messages, which can be either immediately displayed or stored to disk for later review.

(List Price: \$1,695)

Requires: 128K RAM, one RS-232 line, one or two telex lines.

Braid Communications
441 Pacific Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94133

(415) 398-7324

Telex: 17 6656

CIRCLE 746 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Accelerator PC

A 10 MHz, 8086 coprocessor board available with from 128K to 640K of RAM. The board supercedes the 8088 microprocessor in the user's system, providing a clock cycle twice as fast as that used by IBM. This typically provides operating and processing speeds two to four times faster than normally available from IBM. When desired, the Accelerator PC board can be set to function at IBM-normal speeds.

Options available for the Accelerator PC board include modular "piggyback" boards offering additional RAM in increments of 128K. The board is also designed to accept the 8087 arithmetic processing chip.

Bundled with the Accelerator PC board is *Pseudo-Disk* software, which can speed access to a user's stored data, and a print spooling utility.

(List Price: 128K \$995)
Titan Technologies, Inc.
310 W. Ann St.
Ann Arbor, MI 48104
(313) 662-8542

CIRCLE 752 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

StorageMaster 409

This is a replacement 5¼-inch floppy disk drive compatible with the PC. The full-height drive can store 320K bytes on a diskette (360K bytes per diskette for systems running under PC-DOS 2.0), and can be installed easily within the systems unit enclosure.

The StorageMaster 409 features long-life ceramic heads, and specifications which include an 80-millisecond average access time, a 250K bits per second transfer rate, and minimal preventive maintenance requirements. The drive meets or exceeds standards for auxiliary storage set by IBM.

(List Price: approx. \$435 to \$530)

Control Data Corp.
Micro Peripherals (PLY027)
220 Berkshire Ln.
Plymouth, MN 55441
(612) 553-4653

CIRCLE 751 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

MFX-100 Floppy Drive Analyzer

A microprocessor-based floppy drive analyzer that can perform mechanical and electronic test functions and calibration measurements without an accessory oscilloscope. The device is designed to work with all major disk drives, and can be used by non-technical personnel to perform in-store service, field service, depot



StorageMaster 409, Control Data Corp.

repair, and production floor testing.

Calibration accuracy is provided by a crystal-based oscillator, with test results, measurement values, and test program runs shown on the unit's alphanumeric display. Operations that can be performed without an oscilloscope include head radial alignment, azimuth testing, head amplitude test, drive speed (index period) adjustment, index-to-data alignment, write-protect switch adjustment, and track zero sensor adjustment.

The MFX-500 provides total drive testing by means of its full step, write data, and read data capabilities, which include margin testing. The formatting/verifying of diskettes in the IBM standard format is a standard feature of the unit.

(List Price: \$2,495)
Wilson Laboratories, Inc.
2237 N. Bavaria St.
Orange, CA 92665
(714) 998-1980
Telex: 18 1598

CIRCLE 744 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE

The English Machine

An artificial intelligence starter kit that allows non-technical users to operate BASIC programs in plain English. The software reduces the need for user training, as it employs a number of artificial intelligence techniques to communicate with the user.

The English Machine allows the user to reach up to 40 BASIC subroutines using a vocabulary of up to 150 words. It has a dynamic grammatical structure, permitting the user to change the interactive interface without changing the underlying codes.

(List Price: \$119.95)

Requires: 64K RAM (PC-DOS 1.1); 96K RAM (PC-DOS 2.0); one disk drive.

Babbage and Lovelace
1955 Bel-Air Dr.
Ottawa, Ontario
K2C 0X1 Canada
(613) 225-2656

CIRCLE 728 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

PC-Draw, Version 1.3

An interactive drawing program that enables the user to create, maintain, and print all types of drawings. The program can be used to produce flowcharts, organizational charts, forms design, layouts, architectural, mechanical and electrical

QUENTIN



QUENTIN! DESIGN WITH THE USER IN MIND...

Quality, Reliability, Value...Compatibility

QUENTIN Winchester Disk Drives and Streamer Tape Backup Systems (Q-700, Q-500, and Q-400) were all designed to provide the **Apple**, **Franklin**, and **IBM-PC** user with reliable and flexible mass storage systems.

QUENTIN gives you a choice. Go with up to 20 MB of hard disk, the Q-500, add a streamer tape backup, the Q-400, now or later. Or, you can go with both capabilities built into one convenient unit, the Q-700.

QUENTIN gives you 100% software compatibility with all popular operating

systems for the Apple and IBM-PC, plus high speed, high quality performance through extremely fast Direct Memory Access.

QUENTIN's easy to use features and advanced software engineering allows the system to grow with your needs.

QUENTIN systems' bottom line is simple and straightforward... quiet quality, reliability, and high performance at a reasonable price... QUENTIN!

For more information see your local computer dealer. Or, phone or write Quentín.

Quentín Corporation, 9207 Eton Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311/(818) 709-6500
Dealer Inquiries Invited.

Quentín is a registered trademark of Quentín Corporation. / Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. / Franklin is a registered trademark of Franklin Computer Corporation. / IBM-PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted material

Take Your Computer's Commands And Put Them Where They Belong. On Your Keyboard.

PC-DocuMate™ is a documentation template that fits the keyboard of your IBM PC. So the information you want is where you need it. PC-DocuMate templates are professionally designed, logically organized and comprehensive. Each template is printed on both sides on durable, non-glare polystyrene and is color-matched to your PC keyboard.

PC-DocuMates now available for each of the following:

- DOS/BASIC 1.1 (as shown)
- DOS/BASIC 2.0
- CUSTOM "do-it-yourself" template (with pen & eraser)
- WORDSTAR™
- dBASE II™
- 1-2-3™
- MultiMate™
- MULTIPLAN™ 1.06
- SuperCalc2™
- VisiCalc™
- VOLKSWRITER™
- EASYWRITER II™
- MULTIPLAN™ 1.00

Available soon:

- PeachText 5000™
- CONTEXT MBA™
- KNOWLEDGE MAN™
- ELECTRIC PENCIL-PC™



EACH TEMPLATE IS ONLY \$14.95 (includes shipping)



No-Risk, Moneyback Offer: If you are not completely satisfied, return your PC-DocuMate template to us (undamaged) within 10 days for a full refund.

Please send personal check, money order, or credit card information. Foreign orders add \$5.00 (except Canada). No COD's please. (NC residents add 4% sales tax.) For more information, call 919/787-7703. Dealer Inquiries Invited.

FOR FASTER SERVICE CALL OUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINE:
1-800-SMA-RUSH

(1-800-762-7874) or in NC call 919-787-7703.



Systems Management Associates
3700 Computer Dr., Dept. B-4
P. O. Box 20025
Raleigh, N. C. 27619

SOFTWARE

design, and other drawing applications, by using pre-defined and user-defined symbol menus. The system supports use of a lightpen to minimize keyboard entry.

The new 1.3 version adds color support, presentation graphics, and a color overlay capability. Additional features of the system include improved user prompts for parameter entry, improved symbol scaling, simplified symbol manipulation between pages of a multi-page drawing, and an improved alternate text mode.

Support for the HP7470A Plotter is available as a separate module for users desiring plotter support.

(List Price: CP-Draw Software, \$250; Ver.1.3 upgrade charge, \$50;

HP7470A Plotter, \$50)

Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives, PC-DOS, color/graphics adapter, compatible printer.

Micrografix

1701 N. Greenville

Richardson, TX 75081

(214) 343-4338

CIRCLE 727 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

MetaMenu

An interactive menu and help facility that provides on-screen instruction for all PC-DOS 1.1 and 2.0 commands. A built-in full-screen editor allows the user to modify the given menus of help information, or to



SPEED READING . . . The Computer Course

create entirely new menus.

The program can be automatically called up from AUTOEXEC.BAT. Two operational modes are used, a Command mode and a Menu mode. In Command mode, the user enters the name of the command for which information is needed. The software then displays a short, one-line summary of the command at the top of the screen. The command name is automatically entered and, if there are no additional input requirements, it is automatically executed.

In Menu mode, the list of commands is displayed on the screen. The user selects a command by moving a highlighted area using the cursor control keys. Once a command has been selected, the menu disappears, and the command description is highlighted at the top of the

screen. As with the Command mode, the command will then be automatically executed.

Menus can be modified or new menus added to the program, using the software's built-in editor. Menus include all MetaMenu commands, help for all PC-DOS commands, a user's manual, and a quick reference manual on the diskette. (List Price: \$40)

Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS.

R. Williams

1470 Farnsworth Ave.

Ottawa, Ontario

K1H 7C3 Canada

CIRCLE 726 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

SPEED READING . . . The Computer Course

An interactive tutorial program on speed-reading techniques consisting of eight

half-hour lessons. The software is designed to double the user's reading speed. Moving from lesson to lesson, the software provides an understanding of speed-reading theory and basic techniques while imparting these skills to the user through drills.

The program permits interaction by the user, allowing sections to be repeated as needed, or skipping drills when time is a consideration. **SPEED READING**

. . . The Computer Course is designed to scroll reading selections at user-specified rates, automatically computing reading rates and comprehension scores. The software automatically records the learner's last rates, speeding future selections slightly to push the user to faster rates.

(List Price: \$125)

Requires: 96K RAM, two disk drives, PC-DOS.

The Bureau of Business Practice

24 Rope Ferry Rd.

Waterford, CT 06386

(203) 442-4365

CIRCLE 754 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

SeeCaps

A background program that monitors the CapsLock and the NumLock toggle keys, and displays their status on the screen. This program offers a solution for users for whom the absence of status indicators on the keyboard

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

PRICE CUTTERS

SUBSCRIBER SPECIAL

Amdisk III

3" Floppy Disk Drive



\$339

While Supplies Last!

Monogram

"Dollars & Sense"
Budget & Money Analyzer

\$109

data bases

Fox & Geller dUtil	\$69 00
Fox & Geller dGraph	\$199 00
Fox & Geller Quickcode	\$199 00
TIM III	\$329 00
File Manager Plus	\$89 00
pfs file	\$89 00
pfs report	\$79 00
pfs graph	\$89 00
Condor 20-III	\$389 00

Fox & Geller OZZ	\$289 00
Fox & Geller Grafox	\$199 00
IUS EasyFiler	\$229 00
InfoStar	\$299 00
DataStar	\$179 00
Personal Data Base	\$99 00
InfoScope	\$149 00
PerfectFiler	\$239 00
Ashton Tate dBASE II	\$389 00

home entertainment

spinnaker

Fraction Fever	\$29.00
Story Machine	\$29.00
KinderComp	\$24.00
Facemaker	\$29.00
Hey Diddle Diddle	\$24.00
Rhymes & Riddles	\$24.00
Snooper Troops 1	\$32.00
Snooper Troops 2	\$36.00
In Search of the Most Amazing Thing	\$29.00

Infocom

Witness	\$32.95
Enchanter	\$32.95
Planetfall	\$32.95
Suspended	\$32.95
Starcross	\$29.00
Zork 1	\$29.00
Zork 2	\$29.00
Zork 3	\$29.00
Infidel	\$32.95

visicorp

VisiCalc 4	\$159.00
VisiWord/Spell	\$249.00
Visitrend/Plot	\$199.00
VisiFile	\$199.00
VisiSchedule	\$199.00
Desktop Plan	\$199.00
Business Forecast Model	\$75.00
StretchCalc	\$75.00
VisiTutor/Calc	\$59.00
VisiTutor/Advanced Version	\$75.00
VisiTutor Word	\$59.00
Vision Calc	\$249.00
Vision Graph	\$129.00
Vision Word	\$249.00
Vision Mouse	\$159.00
Vision Host	\$319.00

word processing

IMSI 4 point Graphics	\$139 00
IMSI Visibase	\$189 00
Volkswriter	\$115 00
Volkswriter (Advanced)	\$209 00
SuperWriter	\$155 00
Super Spell Guard	\$129 00
Final Word	\$192 00
Perfect Writer	\$199 00
Perfect Speller	\$119 00
Spell Binder	\$259 00
Peach Text 5000	\$209 00
Spell Check	\$199 00
BenchMark Word Processing	\$249 00
BenchMark Mail List	\$129 00
Memo Plan	\$129 00
Multi-Mate	\$319 00
pfs write	\$89 00
Word Plus PC/The Boss [speller]	\$349 00
WordStar	\$299 00
MailMerge	\$159 00
WordStar/MailMerge	\$349 00
WordStar ProPack	\$379 00
SpellStar	\$159 00
IUS EasyWriter II [Spell/Write/Mail]	\$249 00
IUS EasyWriter	\$119 00

spreadsheets

financial/graphs

SuperCalc I	\$119 00
SuperCalc II	\$159 00
MultiPlan	\$159 00
Lotus 1 2-3	\$319 00
Friday!	\$185 00
Cdex Training each	\$49 00
Home Accountant Plus	\$88 00
1st Class Mail	\$79 00
Peachpack (GL/AP/AR)	\$219 00
Scratch Pad	\$199 00
Financial Planner	\$419 00
Easy Planner	\$159 00
CalcStar	\$99 00
Perfect Calc	\$119 00
Fast Graphs	\$189 00
Money Maestro	\$99 00
MicroPlan	\$299 00
Profit Plan	\$129 00
California Corp	\$79 00
The Practical Accountant	\$109 00
Business Policy Planner	\$79 00
Bottom Line Strategist	\$269 00
TK Solver	\$189 00

=WEST= =CANADA= =EAST=
800-648-3311 800-268-4559 800-233-8950

NV call (702) 268-3311, 24 hrs. daily
 Order Status Number: 325-8854

P.O. Box 8880
 Stataline, NV 89449

CA/Canada call (519) 833-9999, 24 hrs. daily
 Order Status Number: 325-8854

2200 Brimley Rd., Unit 10
 Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L1T1

PA call (215) 262-8977, 24 hrs. daily
 Order Status Number: 327-0874

Business Services Bureau, 317-4444
 477 E. Third St., Williamsport, PA 17701

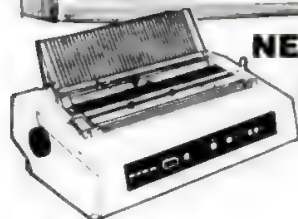
We stock, ship, and sell on C.O.D. orders. Add 2 percent for shipping and handling fee on orders. Larger quantity discounts require advance payment.
 NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. We stock manufacturer's and third party software for most all computers on the market. Call today for our catalog.

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

PRICE CUTTER SAVINGS!



Quadchrome
8400 RGB
\$549



NEC 3550
\$1719

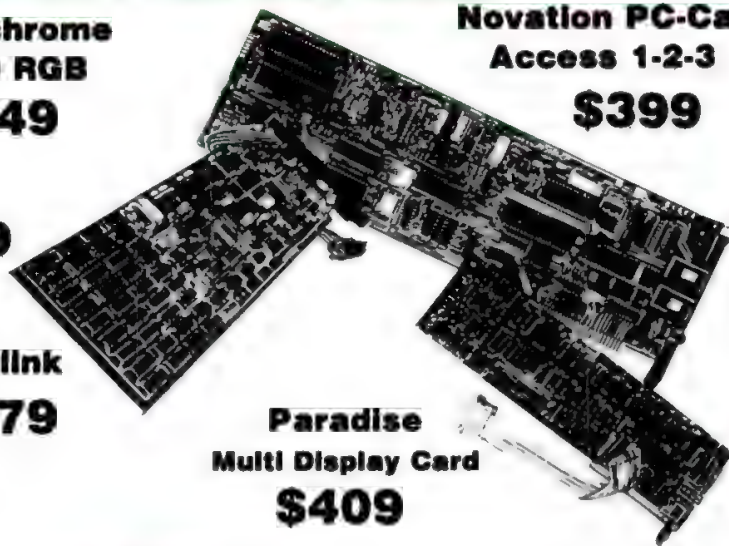


Koala
Pad



\$95

Quadlink
\$479



Paradise
Multi Display Card
\$409

Novation PC-Cat
Access 1-2-3
\$399

modems & communication

Hayes 300.....	\$209.00
Hayes 1200.....	\$499.00
Hayes 1200B.....	\$449.00
Hayes Smart Com II.....	\$75.00
Hayes Chronograph.....	\$199.00
Novation PC-Cat.....	\$399.00
Novation J-Cat.....	\$119.00
Novation 103.....	\$189.00
Novation 103/212.....	\$439.00
Anchor Mark VI.....	\$169.00
Crosstalk XVI.....	\$105.00
Remote.....	\$99.00
Transporter.....	\$199.00

disk drives

Tandon 5 1/4" 320K TM 10-2.....	\$229.00
Amdek I.....	\$219.00

percom hard drives

5 Meg w/Controller.....	\$1049.00
10 Meg w/Controller.....	\$1349.00
15 Meg w/Controller.....	\$1589.00
20 Meg w/Controller.....	\$1899.00

diskettes

maxell

MD-1 SS/SD.....	\$29.00
MD-2 DS/DD.....	\$39.00

verbatim

SS/SD.....	\$26.00
DS/DD.....	\$36.00

elephant

SS/SD.....	\$18.99
SS/DD.....	\$24.99
DS/DD.....	\$29.00

printers

NEC 2050.....	\$999.00
NEC 3550.....	\$1719.00
NEC 8023AN.....	\$379.00
NEC 8025.....	\$669.00
NEC 7730.....	\$1949.00
Okidata (82,83,84,93,94).....	CALL
Epson (RX80,FX80,FX100 & MX100)CALL.....	
Gemini 10X.....	\$299.00
Gemini P15X.....	\$399.00
Gemini Delta 10.....	\$549.00
C. Itoh 8510P.....	\$379.00
C. Itoh F10-40.....	\$999.00
C. Itoh F10-55.....	\$1499.00
BMC 401.....	\$599.00
BMC BX-80.....	\$269.00
Daisywriter 2000.....	\$999.00
Diablo 630.....	\$1749.00
Amdek DXY-100 Plotter.....	\$599.00
Cominter II.....	\$469.00
Smith Corona TP-2.....	\$399.00
Transtar 315 Color.....	\$499.00
Toshiba 1350.....	\$1699.00

tablets

Koala Pad w/Micro Painter.....	\$95.00
--------------------------------	---------

monitors

Amdek 310A Amber.....	\$169.00
Amdek Color II.....	\$399.00
Amdek Color III.....	\$349.00
NEC JB 1201 Green.....	\$149.00
NEC JB 1205 Amber.....	\$159.00
NEC JC 1216 RGB.....	\$429.00
USI Pi 3 Amber.....	\$159.00
Zenith ZVM 123G Green.....	\$99.00
Zenith ZVM 122A Amber.....	\$109.00
Zenith ZVM 135 RGB/Composite.....	\$479.00
Taxan 12G Green.....	\$129.00
Taxan 12A Amber.....	\$139.00
Princeton HX-12 RGB.....	\$529.00
Quadram 8400 RGB.....	\$549.00

cards

ast

6 Pack Plus.....	
64K, C, S, P.....	\$279.00
64K, C, S, P, GP.....	\$309.00
Mega Plus II.....	
64K, C, S, P.....	\$309.00
64K, C, S, P, GP.....	\$349.00
64K, C, 2S, P, GP.....	\$399.00
Combo Plus II.....	
64K, C, S, P.....	\$279.00
I/O Plus II.....	
C, S, P.....	\$139.00
C, S, P, GP.....	\$169.00
3870 Emulator.....	\$669.00

C Clock S Serial Port P Parallel Port GP Game Port

quadram

Quadlink.....	\$479.00
Quadboard 384K, as low as.....	\$249.00
Quadboard.....	\$289.00
Quadboard I, as low as.....	\$289.00
Quadboard II, as low as.....	\$289.00
Quad 512 Plus, as low as.....	\$249.00
Parallel Interface Board.....	\$89.00
64K RAM Chips Kit.....	\$59.00
Microfazers, as low as.....	\$119.00
Efazer, as low as.....	\$109.00

eagle

PC Color Card.....	CALL
--------------------	------

paradise

Multi-Display Card.....	\$409.00
-------------------------	----------

tac

IRMA 3270.....	\$1049.00
----------------	-----------

frederick

Plantronics Color Board.....	\$379.00
Plantronics Color Plus.....	\$469.00

=WEST= =CANADA= =EAST=
800-648-3311 800-268-4559 800-233-8950

in NY call (800) 648-3311, Dept. 4441
Order Status Number: 588-5654
P.O. Box 8849
Staten Island, NY 10314

in Toronto call (800) 268-4559, Dept. 4441
Order Status Number: 828-0886
2505 Dunwin Drive, Unit 1B
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L1T1

in PA call (800) 233-8950, Dept. 4441
Order Status Number: 327-8876
Customer Service Number: 327-1450
477 E. Third St., Williamsport, PA 17701

CANADIAN ORDERS: All prices are subject to shipping, tax and currency fluctuations. Call for exact pricing in Canada.
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: All shipments outside the Continental United States must be pre-paid by certified check only. Include \$4 (minimum \$5.00) shipping and handling. EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS: Additional discounts are available to qualified Educational Institutions.
APO & FPO: Add \$2 (minimum \$5.00) shipping and handling.

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE

may present a problem.

The program is compatible with the BASIC Interpreter, BASIC Compiler, Macro Assembler, the Cobol Compiler, and with *WordStar*. The program's install function chooses the toggle display location on the screen, and if any conflict with particular software arises, reassigns the location. Once executed, the program becomes resident and will function until the system is reset.

(List Price: \$15)

Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS.

RAMSYS Microsystems
225 W. Broadway, #500
Glendale, CA 91204
(213) 507-8076

CIRCLE 725 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Practical Accountant

A menu-driven accounting program designed for small businesses. The program handles receipts, deposits, credit card transactions, accounts payable, accounts receivable, and simple payroll. A running balance column constantly displays current cash, accounts payable, accounts receivable, a projected balance, and a reconciled balance. In addition, the program prints checks with vouchers and gives detailed cash flow reports that can be viewed on screen, printed, or used as text files with other programs.



StoreMinder Software Series, Xtrasoft

A chart of accounts can be defined with 50 income/expense categories and 400 subcategories. Tax classifications can also be defined for tax purposes. Features like a single-entry format menu, on-screen printing, and the use of the function keys to enter commands are designed to make the program easy to use.

(List Price: \$149.95)

Requires: 128K RAM (PC-DOS 1.1); 192K RAM (PC-DOS 2.0); one disk drive.

Softlink Corp.
3255-2 Scott Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 988-8011

CIRCLE 721 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

StoreMinder Software Series

Three programs for retail businesses. The individual programs, which can run individually or as an integrated system, are: *SalesMinder*, a point-of-sale program; *StockMinder*, inventory management software; and *MailMinder*, a mailing list/customer profile program.

Features of the *StoreMinder Series* include bar code reader input capability; preset multiple price levels; custom price-label printing; the ability to handle fractional quantities of items; assignment of unique commission rates for each item; and user-selectable multiple terminal operation. The soft-

ware can also provide the retailer with a profitability index (Gross Margin times Return on Investment).

(List Price: Unavailable at press time)

Requires: 192K RAM, one disk drive, hard disk, PC-DOS 2.0, parallel port, optional serial port.

XtraSoft
553 Weddell Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 747-1400

CIRCLE 759 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

InteSoft

An integrated software series consisting of five programs: *InteBase*, *InteVate*, *InteCalc*, *IntePlan*, and *IntePERT*. *InteBase* is a database management system

NEW!

FEEL AT HOME WITH plain english®

The first programming language that talks like you do!



```

LIST
10 REM # ACRC010
20 REM # CUSTOMER NAME AND ADDRESS LOAD PROGRAM
30 DIM B$(15)/DIM C$(20)/DIM D$(20)/ADD(1,0)=""
40 J=0/OPEN #0, "CUSTOMET.2"
50 GOSUB 400
60 J=0
100 GOSUB 400
110 M=0
120 LAST CUST # ENTERED WAS .F., .A., .S.
130
140 TO END PROGRAM ENTER 9999 AT CUST #
150 J=J+1
160 ENTER FOLLOWING
170 GOSUB 520
180 INPUT CUT # .F.
190 IF F=9999 THEN 400
200 IF F=M THEN 220
210 M=F/GOTO 240
220 SEQUENCE ERROR-RETYPE
230 GOTO 100
240 INPUT 1ST NAME A$(1,0)
250 IF A$=ADD THEN 300
260 INPUT LST NAME B$(1,15)
270 IF B$(1,2)=ADD(1,2) THEN 300
280 INPUT ADDR L1 C$(1,20)
290 IF C$(1,2)=ADD(1,2) THEN 300
300 INPUT ADDR L2 D$(1,20)
310 IF D$(1,2)=ADD(1,2) THEN 300
320 INPUT TEL # E$(1,0)
330 IF E$(1,2)=ADD(1,2) THEN 300
340 INPUT MO PNT AMT .G
350 IF G=999 THEN 300
360 GOSUB 420
370 GOTO 150
380 M=M+1
390 GOTO 170
400 READ #0%#0#A.F.AS.BS.CS.E$.G
410 RETURN
420 WRITE #0%#0#A.F.AS.BS.CS.E$.G
430 K=0/G=J
440 WRITE #0%#0#A.F.AS.BS.CS.E$.G HOENMARK
450 RETURN
460 J=0
470 GOSUB 420
480 GOTO 140
490 REM # CLOSE ROUTINE
500 CLOSE #0
510 END
520 C$(1,20)=
530 D$(1,20)=C$(1,20)=C$(2,20)=C$(3,20)=C$(4,20)=C$(5,20)=C$(6,20)=C$(7,20)=C$(8,20)=C$(9,20)=C$(10,20)=C$(11,20)=C$(12,20)=C$(13,20)=C$(14,20)=C$(15,20)=C$(16,20)=C$(17,20)=C$(18,20)=C$(19,20)=C$(20,20)=
540 RETURN
  
```

Basic

```

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE is a file
1 Lines
2 and CUSTOMER NUMBER
3 and CUSTOMER NAME
4 and ADDRESS
5 and CITY STATE ZIP
6 and TELEPHONE NUMBER
7 and MONTHLY PAYMENT AMOUNT

ADD TO CUSTOMER FILE is a verb.
1 Does MESSAGE 'What is the customer number?'
2 and INPUT CUSTOMER NUMBER
3 and MESSAGE 'What is the customer's name?'
4 and INPUT CUSTOMER NAME
5 and MESSAGE 'What is the street address?'
6 and INPUT ADDRESS
7 and MESSAGE 'What is the City State and Zip Code?'
8 and INPUT CITY STATE ZIP
9 and MESSAGE 'What is the customer's phone number?'
10 and INPUT TELEPHONE NUMBER
11 and MESSAGE 'What will the customer pay monthly?'
12 and INPUT MONTHLY PAYMENT AMOUNT
13 and SAVE by CUSTOMER NUMBER in the ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
14 and REPEAT
  
```

plain english

```

IDENTIFICATION DIVISION
PROGRAM--ID
TEST
ENVIRONMENT DIVISION
CONFIGURATION SECTION
SOURCE--COMPUTER RMC
OBJECT--COMPUTER RMC
INPUT-OUTPUT SECTION
FILE-CONTROL
SELECT AR--MASTER ASSIGN TO RANDOM /u/Rec/ar/master
ORGANIZATION IS INDEXED
ACCESS MODE IS DYNAMIC
RECORD KEY IS CUSTOMER--NUMBER

DATA DIVISION
FILE SECTION
FD AR--MASTER LABEL RECORDS ARE STANDARD
01 AR--REC
06 CUSTOMER--NUMBER PIC X(4)
06 CUSTOMER--NAME PIC X(20)
06 CUSTOMER--ADDRESS PIC X(40)
06 CUSTOMER--CITY--STATE--ZIP PIC X(40)
06 CUSTOMER--PHONE PIC X(10)
06 CUSTOMER--PAYMENT--AMOUNT PIC X(5)

WORKING-STORAGE SECTION
PROCEDURE DIVISION
RESIDENT SECTION 1
STAR--UP
OPEN OUTPUT AR--MASTER
LOOP
DISPLAY ENTER CUSTOMER NUMBER OR TO EXIT
ACCEPT CUSTOMER--NUMBER PROMPT
IF CUSTOMER--NUMBER = GO TO END--OF--JOB
DISPLAY ENTER CUSTOMER NAME
ACCEPT CUSTOMER--NAME PROMPT
DISPLAY ENTER CUSTOMER ADDRESS
ACCEPT CUSTOMER--ADDRESS PROMPT
DISPLAY ENTER CUSTOMER CITY STATE ZIP
ACCEPT CUSTOMER--CITY--STATE--ZIP PROMPT
DISPLAY ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER
ACCEPT CUSTOMER--PHONE PROMPT
DISPLAY ENTER CUSTOMER PAYMENT AMOUNT
ACCEPT CUSTOMER--PAYMENT--AMOUNT PROMPT
WRITE AR--REC INVALID KEY GO TO BAD--ADD
DISPLAY CUSTOMER RECORD SAVED
GO TO LOOP
BAD--ADD
DISPLAY INVALID CUSTOMER
GO TO LOOP
END--OF--JOB
CLOSE AR--MASTER
STOP RUN
  
```

Cobol

Compare Plain English to any other language, as shown in the charts above. Eliminate the complexities and rigid structures of the old traditional languages.

SIMPLE TO LEARN.

Plain English is perfect for the first time programmer and meets the requirements of experienced "coders". An easy to understand TUTORIAL and helpful REFERENCE MANUAL (written in plain english by the way) will allow anyone to learn Plain English in as little as four hours.

FREE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE.

For a limited time only, your Plain English package will include four accounting programs: Accounts Payable, General Ledger, Payroll and Mailing Lists. These programs may be customized by you to meet your requirements.

AVAILABLE TODAY AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER RETAILER...

PLAIN ENGLISH runs on IBM PC compatible computers and requires only 128K memory and one 320KB floppy drive.

You can also contact us directly for additional information, dealer inquiries invited.



plain english®

a product of Common Language Systems Inc.

100 E. SYBELIA AVE. SUITE 375 MAITLAND, FL 32751 (305) 628-5973

CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE

with multiple window capabilities. In concert with *InteVate*, an applications generating component, the system allows the user to create automated procedures in such areas as bookkeeping, payroll, project planning, inventory control, and sales analysis.

The *InteCalc* financial spreadsheet component of the series can access any information entered via any other component in the series. The spreadsheet also has split-screen and multiple-screen display capabilities.

The *IntePlan* component provides the series with executive time management facilities. It organizes schedules and calendars, displays agendas, and maintains up to nine separate accounts for totalling income received, amounts paid, hours worked for a particular client, and so on.

Finally, the *IntePERT* critical path method component, when used in conjunction with the other components, can project consequences of resource and schedule changes and chart which tasks require which resources, how many resources are needed, and for what periods of time, in calculating and/or analyzing a project.

(List Price: \$149-\$495, depending upon program; three-program set \$495)

Requires: 128K RAM, two

disk drives, PC-DOS.
Schuchardt Software Systems, Inc.
515 Northgate Dr.
San Rafael, CA 94903
(800) 421-1144
(800) 421-1145 in Calif.
(415) 492-9330

CIRCLE 720 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

SIGSTAT

A statistical analysis package, based upon the *BMD* statistical package. *SIGSTAT* provides a range of statistical procedures for data presentation and analysis. The software incorporates 32 separate programs, including univariate and multivariate analysis of variance and covariance (including repeated

measures); general linear models; regression (multiple, stepwise, best subset, ridge, polynomial, periodic and harmonic, nonlinear least squares); factor analysis (three rotations, capable of producing factor scores); canonical correlations (produces canonical variables); discriminant analysis (multi-group, stepwise); life table and survival rate; time series (autocovariance and power spectral analysis); and probit, cross-tabulations, chi square, log linear, residuals, histograms, scatter plots, and data transformations.

SIGSTAT can handle up to 80 variables on 32,767 cases, including pairwise

and listwise deletion options for missing variables. Also available is support for the 8087 math coprocessor.

(List Price: \$325)

Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS.

Significant Statistics
3336 N. Canyon Rd.
Provo, UT 84604
(801) 377-4860

CIRCLE 723 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

The Auditor

A spreadsheet enhancement program, permitting the user to display and analyze the formulas used within a spreadsheet. Formulas are displayed in an easy-to-read grid; long formulas can be wrapped to the next line for reading. Each page is numbered and is displayed with column labels and row numbers for easy reference.

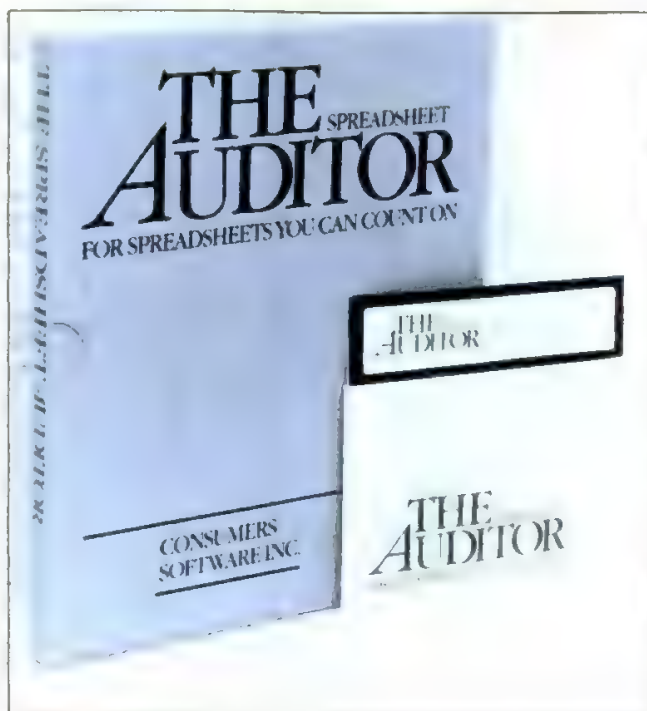
The Auditor is compatible with *VisiCalc*, Lotus' 1-2-3, and *SuperCalc*. 1-2-3 users also get a complete listing of all named and other special ranges contained in their worksheets along with the standard formula display.

(List Price: \$99)

Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives, PC-DOS, spreadsheet software.

Consumers Software Inc.
314 E. Holly St., #106C
Bellingham, WA 98225
(800) 645-5501
(604) 688-4548

CIRCLE 755 ON READER
SERVICE CARD



The Auditor, Consumer Software Inc.

SOFTWARE

STAR FLEET I

The first program in a game software series designed around a starship fleet concept. The player becomes an officer of STAR FLEET, commanding one of 35 galactic heavy cruisers. The cruiser, with a crew of 500, patrols a sector of space encompassing 13 star systems. Game missions include rescuing other ships and star bases from attack by enemy craft, capturing and towing enemy vessels, laying mine fields, searching for saboteurs, and repairing damaged ship's systems while maintaining crew morale and esprit de corps. The game makes use of color screens, animated battle sequences, music, and strategy planning. All commands are made with function keys.

(List Price: \$49.95)

Requires: 96K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS 1.1, monochrome or color/graphics adapter, BASICA. *Cygnus*

P.O. Box 57825

Webster, TX 77598

(713) 486-4163

CIRCLE 762 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

EasyE-COM

An electronic mail program used to transmit letters via the U.S. Postal Service's E-COM system. After the user has prepared a letter with any word processing program, the disk files contain-



EASYMED, Medical Computer Consultants

ing the letters and addresses are processed by *EasyE-COM* and a submittal file is generated containing all required E-COM control blocks, formatted addresses, and text blocks. This file is then transmitted to the Postal Service using an included asynchronous communications program and the user's modem.

EasyE-COM also includes an integrated accounting feature, making it possible for the service-bureau user to accurately track

the costs attributable to clients for which the E-COM letters are prepared.

(List Price: \$450; demo disk \$35)

Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS, serial port, Hayes Smartmodem or equivalent.

Easy Soft, Inc.

601 W. Fifth St., #650

Los Angeles, CA 90017

(213) 838-2367

CIRCLE 714 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

EASYMED

A medical office management program capable of maintaining records for up to 32,000 patients. Features include a time scheduling capability, which can produce schedules for doctors and/or examining/operating rooms; automatic generation of patient recall notices; word processing facilities; and automatic patient statement or insurance form generation.

For following up on delinquent accounts, *EASY-MED* prints all past due balances with the guarantor's telephone number, charges, and insurance details. Collection reports list charges, payments made, and insurance information for accounts sent to collection. An Accounts Recap report monitors the collection agency's progress. Charge and cash analyses list all transactions posted between specified dates, permitting the doctor or accountant to analyze the practice at any time.

(List Price: \$2,495)

Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive, 10MB hard disk, PC-DOS.

Medical Computer Consultants

95 Madison Ave.

Morristown, NJ 07960

(201) 539-3833

CIRCLE 763 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE

Math Maze

A math game for children, where the player must maneuver a fly (the cursor) through intricate passages to escape a spider. The fly is safe as long as the child correctly answers problems in addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division.

To begin the game, the player chooses from 40 different mazes, or creates a new labyrinth. Scattered throughout the maze are the digits zero through nine. The player then selects a type of math operation and its difficulty level. A problem appears and the player guides the fly through the maze to gather the digits of the correct answer.

(List Price: \$39.95)

Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS.

DesignWare, Inc.

185 Berry St., #158

San Francisco, CA 94107

(415) 546-1866

CIRCLE 757 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

RXWriter

A set of programs for writing prescriptions. *RXWriter* is designed to be used by physicians in an office practice and can speed up prescription writing while creating a computer file of prescriptions which can later be searched. Prescriptions are written in duplicate, one to be signed and given to the patient, the second for the patient's clinical record. Advan-

tages of the program include the ability to produce compound prescriptions easily; prescriptions are legible; drug names cannot be misspelled; Latin abbreviations are expanded and printed in English; and strings of text can be inserted anywhere within a prescription.

The program permits as many as six prescriptions to be produced on a single form. If more than one physician uses the system, a physician's name and signature line can be placed at

the bottom of prescription forms. The selected name is printed below the signature line.

A help routine is included in *RXWriter* which provides a rapid look at the information on drugs in the physician's drug file. The help function can be accessed while within the prescription-writing function.

RXWriter also automatically creates a disk file containing the patient's name, the date, the diagnosis (if one was entered), and the

prescription abbreviations.

This file can later be searched by a utility program included with the software, which permits data retrieval by patient's name, by date, by diagnosis, or by drugs prescribed.

(List Price: \$100; manual alone \$8)

Requires: 128K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS.

Hall Design

250 Maple Ave.

Wilmette, IL 60091

CIRCLE 722 ON READER
SERVICE CARD



Math Maze, DesignWare, Inc.

Tax Relief I & II

Two tax packages, one each for personal and professional use. The professional tax package, *Tax Relief II*, supports 25 schedules and forms, including Form 1040 and all lettered schedules.

Income averaging, minimum tax, and alternate minimum tax are calculated automatically. Calculations are carried over to all relevant places as needed, eliminating duplication of data entry. Summaries of client tax returns are provided for quick reference, and a directory is maintained containing a complete record of all prepared returns. An on-line HELP facility is provided for data entry, and input forms that correspond exactly to screen format are provided with the package.

Several options for printing are offered, including printing on IRS forms and print-



Wordlink II, Wordlink Systems Inc.

ing on blank paper in order to make use of overlays and batch printing.

Tax Relief I supports 15 of the most commonly used schedules and forms. All features of *Tax Relief II* that are relevant for individuals are included.

(List Price: *Tax Relief I*, \$149; *Tax Relief II*, \$299)

Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives, PC-DOS 2.0.

Micro Vision

145 Wicks Rd.

Commack, NY 11725

(516) 499-4010

CIRCLE 724 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Wordlink II

A software-based interface for users with IBM electronic typewriters, permitting the typewriter to be used as a letter-quality printer. Designed to eliminate most of the hardware associated with

typewriter interfaces, a *Wordlink II*-equipped typewriter can be used as a primary or backup printer. The software can produce hard-copy at up to 200 words per minute.

Wordlink II is currently available for the IBM electronic typewriters models 50, 60, 65, 75, 85, and 95.

(List Price: 5-foot cable \$99; 10-foot cable \$119)

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS, parallel port.

Wordlink Systems Inc.

1 Eva Rd., #211

Toronto, Ontario M9C 4Z5
Canada

CIRCLE 753 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

The Manager Program Collection

A collection of three integrated programs combining time, project, and "card

file" records management capabilities. The three programs, *Task Manager*, *Records Manager*, and *Project Manager*, share data and a tutorial called *Dimension Aid*, included with the package.

Task Manager is a calendar and journal system that can help manage appointments, identify significant dates, categorize activities, and organize the track expenses. Tasks, schedules, and appointments are organized into 26 user-definable categories; five priority levels help rank each activity. Keywords, categories, or priority levels can be specified to speed searches for specific historical or future events. Incomplete activities from past days can be automatically posted on the current day. *Task Manager* also offers a job expense journal with nine definable accounts to track expenses, client billing, hours worked, and income received.

Project Manager aids project planning by organizing projects and available resources. The program can calculate critical paths; prepare PERT, GANTT, schedule, task, or time charts; analyze resource allocations; determine slack time, and use alternative model approaches toward completion of a project. Extended detail on each project is also available, with as many as 62 subdivisions.

Records Manager is a "card file" type database management system that can be used to maintain client, associate, or personnel records. It can be user-adapted to meet other data keeping needs. Information is organized in four levels (called general, detailed, project, and resume) against 26 categories, each with sorting and selection criteria defined. The project level can track planned and actual start/end dates, status, and outcomes. The resume level can be used to store related information.

(List Price: All three programs: \$499)

Requires: 192K RAM, two disk drives, PC-DOS.

Datamension Corp.

615 Academy Dr.

Northbrook, IL 60062

(312) 564-5060

CIRCLE 716 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Spellakazam

A game to teach children spelling skills, as well as improve the learner's hand-eye coordination. Sentences appear with a missing word. The player must correctly guess and spell the word before racing an on-screen magician to a magic hat. To enter the chosen word, the player must move quickly over rows and columns of letters arranged alphabetically.

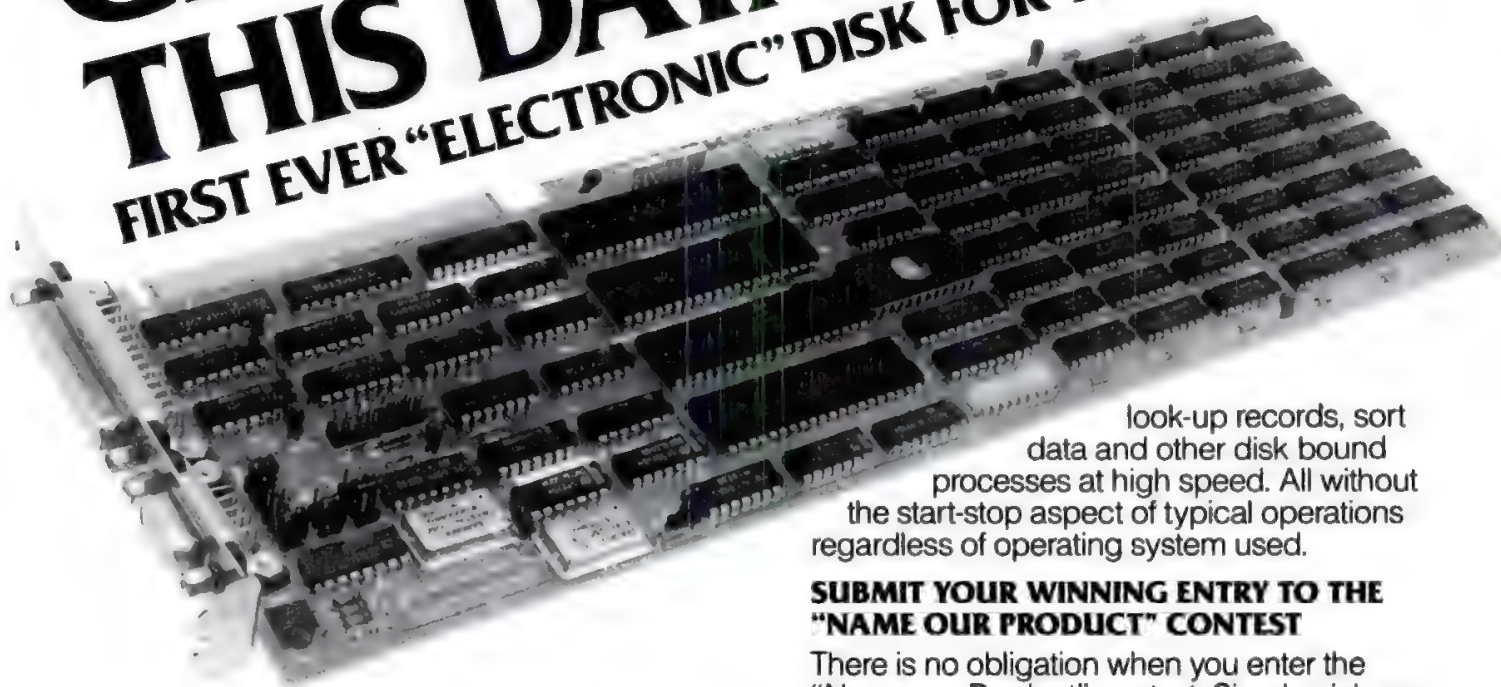
The player wins points for correctly spelling the

**YOU CAN WIN
THIS PEOPLE
MOVER FREE!**



JUST GIVE US A GREAT NAME FOR THIS DATA MOVER.

FIRST EVER "ELECTRONIC" DISK FOR THE IBM PC.



That's right. You can win a brand new Chevy S-10 Blazer. FREE. All you have to do is submit the best name for our exciting new "ELECTRONIC" DISK. A name that reflects its function and performance as a floppy disk replacement.

WHAT IS AN "ELECTRONIC" DISK

"ELECTRONIC" DISK is the functional name we've given to this first-of-a-kind product for the IBM PC & XT. It's an operation-ready module offering to 368 KB for new or existing PCs. There's no software or sub-routines required. Just plug one in and you get instant data access ... up to 50x faster than a conventional floppy disk. And without inherent head and disk wear. Or electro-mechanical failures and data loss. The module also offers a U.P.S. (uninterruptible power supply) to make sure you won't lose data from power "glitches" or when power is temporarily removed.

WHY YOU'LL WANT ONE

The "ELECTRONIC" DISK gives your computer greater power for personal, multi-tasking or multi-user applications. You'll be able to continuously scroll documents, instantaneously

look-up records, sort data and other disk bound processes at high speed. All without the start-stop aspect of typical operations regardless of operating system used.

SUBMIT YOUR WINNING ENTRY TO THE "NAME OUR PRODUCT" CONTEST

There is no obligation when you enter the "Name our Product" contest. Simply pick up an official entry blank from any participating IBM PC dealer. While you're there, your dealer can give you complete details on the "ELECTRONIC" DISK. Or, you can request an entry form and details directly from the factory by writing to the address below. Please include a stamped, self-addressed business size envelope.

I WANT TO ENTER YOUR "NAME OUR PRODUCT" CONTEST

- ☐ Please send me an official entry blank
- ☐ Please tell me the name of the nearest participating IBM PC dealer

Name _____ Title (if appropriate) _____

Company (if appropriate) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

DILOG
PC
PRODUCTS

DILOG PC PRODUCTS
Distributed Logic Corporation
12800 Garden Grove Blvd.
Garden Grove, CA 92643
Phone: (714) 534-8950

SOFTWARE/ACCESSORIES

missing word. Extra points are scored if the player can also manage to beat the magician to the top hat. Each time a player spells a word properly, an animal pops out of the hat and inserts the word in the blank portion of the sentence.

The game incorporates a 400-word dictionary, to which players can add additional words.

(List Price: \$39.95)

Requires: 64K RAM, one disk drive, PC-DOS.

DesignWare, Inc.

185 Berry St., #58

San Francisco, CA 94107

(415) 546-1866

CIRCLE 756 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Air Trax

A real-time simulation game in which the player assumes the combined responsibilities of an air traffic controller and a Federal Aviation Administration inter-airport airlift coordinator. The assigned airspace is a 20 x 20 mile area that includes one or more airports and runways, depending on the level of difficulty achieved.

The player begins in an entry-level air traffic controller position at a low traffic-density location with well-defined flight schedules. Successful performance is rewarded with salary increases, bonuses, and advancement to more demanding locations, featuring high-density traffic and vari-



Spellakazam, DesignWare, Inc.

able flight schedules. The ultimate objective is to master the world's busiest airport, Chicago's O'Hare.

Features of the game include six game speeds, game hold/help, aircraft of differing sizes and characteristics, and 26 airport/traffic patterns (both fixed and random), including one the player can custom-design.

Air Trax does not require a color/graphics adapter board to run on the user's system.

(List Price: \$44.95)

Requires: 48K RAM, one

disk drive, PC-DOS.

Control Concepts, Inc.

P.O. Box 2367

Manassas, VA 22110

(800) 368-3078

(703) 631-0435

CIRCLE 717 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Compu-Chef Culinary Guide

A computerized recipe file, containing a selection of approximately 90 recipes. Each recipe can be automatically adjusted for the number of servings required.

In addition to the pro-

grammed recipes, the *Compu-Chef Culinary Guide* includes a set of appendix files. The appendices cover culinary terminology, caloric values of foods, a guide for herbs and spices, and other categories.

(List Price: \$24.95)

Requires: 128K RAM, one 320K disk drive, PC-DOS.

DeAmicis Software Development

4193 Galbar St.

Oceanside, CA 92056

(619) 758-4766

CIRCLE 718 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

ACCESSORIES

The Silencer

A plug-in board that eliminates the audible speaker noise generated by some 256K RAM expansion boards. The board installs easily in one slot within the user's system, and does not affect the normal operation of the system's speaker.

(List Price: \$29)

Wilton Digital, Inc.

P.O. Box 1845

Melbourne, FL 32902

(305) 727-7379

CIRCLE 784 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

The Micro Saver

A multiple-outlet strip incorporating surge protection and line noise filtering circuitry. The unit comes with an easily installed mounting bracket which allows it to

ACCESSORIES



Mini-Printer Stand, Bretford Manufacturing Inc.

be attached to a desk table.

One of the strip's four outlets has been set apart from the others, permitting the user to plug in a step-down transformer without hampering access to the other outlets. Other features of the Micro Saver strip include a nine-foot power cord and a lighted, recessed power switch. The outlet strip is UL listed and its circuitry conforms to standards established by the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers.

(List Price: \$69.95)
Kensington Microware
251 Park Ave. So.
New York, NY 10010
(212) 475-5200

CIRCLE 785 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Parallel Printer Switch

A battery-operated printer switch allowing two printers

to be connected to a single parallel port in the user's system. The switch, Model 8310, permits the user to select the desired printer with a toggle switch. It can operate for up to one year with a single general purpose 9-volt battery.

(List Price: \$75)
Felloe Corp.
P.O. Box 604
S. Plainfield, NJ 07080
(201) 754-5393

CIRCLE 786 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

MICROREF Guides

A series of three printed reference guides designed to help microcomputer users learn *SuperCalc* (including *SuperCalc II*), *Multiplan*, and *VisiCalc*. The thumb-indexed guides present the most often used software procedures step by step, and provide illustrations, a glossary of terms, an index, and a built-in support easel.

The MICROREF guides are designed for both new and experienced users, with an emphasis on speedy, time-saving instruction methods.

(List Price: \$14.95)
Educational Systems, Inc.
1000 Skokie Blvd.
Wilmette, IL 60091
(312) 256-4750

CIRCLE 787 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Computer-Plus Care Kit

A computer cleaning kit consisting of an anti-static treatment, an anti-static cleaner, and reusable cleaning swabs. CLEAR 1, an antistatic treatment, and CLEAR 2, a cleaning solution, each come in 8 ounce spray bottles. Both can be used directly on work surfaces, display screens, and peripherals, as well as on work surfaces and the rest of the data processing area. They are nonflammable, nontoxic, and safe for use on any material that will not water-spot.

(List Price: \$29.95)
White's Computer Supplies
3348 Niles Rd.
St. Joseph, MI 49085
(616) 429-2545

CIRCLE 789 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

PIXTIK

A real-time clock which is fitted to the PC externally, eliminating the need for an

add-on board. The clock is plugged into the parallel printer port, and the user's printer is plugged into the clock module. The PIXTIK clock does not affect operations of the printer.

The unit has an integral Ni-Cad rechargeable cell which provides date and time retention while the computer is not powered up, for up to 2 years.

Software is provided for automatic updating of the internal PC-DOS clock at system start-up time, to ensure that the date and time are always correct. The clock uses a 24-hour time format, has full date facilities including leap year correction, and also provides automatic summer time-adjustment corrections.

(List Price: \$49.99)
PIXEL-PLUS Ltd.
31 Barton Lane
Nailstone, N. Nuneaton,
Warks, GB CV13 0PY
0530-62565

CIRCLE 788 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Mini-Printer Stand

A stand for elevating an 80-column printer, available in two models. The WSPS-1 model will elevate a printer with a 9½-inch paper feed and can accommodate a continuous flow of paper. The WSPS-2 stand elevates a larger printer with a 15-inch paper capability. Each unit has a slot accommodating the appropriate bottom

ACCESSORIES/PUBLICATIONS

feed printer.

The printer stands are constructed of solid steel and are finished in putty beige enamel.

(List Price: WSP1 \$32; WSP2 \$43)

Bretford Manufacturing Inc.
9715 Soreng Ave.
Schiller Pk., IL 60176
(312) 678-2545

CIRCLE 793 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Executive Computer Desk

A desk designed to house all of a user's PC components. Within the single cabinet, it has sufficient capacity for the systems unit, monitor, keyboard, printer, plotter, modem, expansion chassis, paper, and software documentation. The Executive Computer Desk is available in oak or walnut.

(List Price: \$662 oak, \$729 walnut)

Packer Woodworking
10 Brook Trail Rd.
Concord, MA 01742
(617) 491-5200

CIRCLE 791 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

ERGO-TECH

An ergonomic workstation with a full range of adjustments, designed to reduce operator fatigue by reducing eye and back strain and positioning the body in a comfortable posture.

The overall height of the unit is 31 inches. The keyboard surface adjusts from

heights of 26 to 28 inches, and the monitor surface adjusts from 30 to 32 inches. Both surfaces tilt and adjust either toward or away from the operator.

(List Price: \$295)
James Systems Division
2929 N. Oakley Ave.
Chicago, IL 60618
(312) 472-2611

CIRCLE 790 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

EC-15 Computer Table

A steel table with an adjustable top shelf and work surface, designed to accommo-

date a variety of microcomputer systems. The table incorporates a power strip with a single neon-lighted switch, located on the front of the work surface, which can turn the entire system on and off.

The 15-ampere switch and its connectors are housed in a protective channel under the work surface, with a grounded outlet at the rear of the channel. The table has 1-inch square tubular steel legs on 4-inch casters, two with locking brakes. It is finished in putty beige enamel.



EC-15 Computer Table, Bretford Manufacturing Inc.

(List Price: \$280)

Bretford Manufacturing Inc.
9715 Soreng Ave.
Schiller Park, IL 60176
(312) 678-2545

CIRCLE 792 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

PUBLICATIONS

Software Digest Ratings Newsletter

A newsletter designed to help readers find the best and easiest-to-use applications programs. The programs, divided into categories, are evaluated by 10 individual users whose ratings are averaged.

(List Price: \$90 for six issues)

Software Digest, Inc.
1 Wynnewood Rd.
Wynnewood, PA 19096
(215) 649-7000

CIRCLE 796 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Kelly-Grimes Buyers Guide

A product directory designed to serve as an initial reference to computer systems, software, peripherals, accessories, and supplies. The guide explains computer features and terminology in a nontechnical manner, providing information both for buying a new system and for expanding existing systems. A glossary, a software index, and product comparison charts are included.

"More Computer for Your Calculating Dollar"

Try the New

XPC-XT by **XOR**

Introductory Offer

(Offer expires May 31, 1984)

\$1995⁰⁰

SYS-8100-00

"Need a 16-bit IBM-PC™ to process your data?"

The first IBM™ compatible that **IS** compatible! A complete system including the PC-DOS™ operating system from IBM™. Two thinline double-sided 5 1/4" Disk Drives hold 360K of formatted storage each, the other drive opening is fitted with a close-out plate. Removal of the plate will allow room for a Winchester Hard Disk. The Power Supply is like that of an IBM-PC XT™. Hard Disk ready! How compatible is the **XPC-XT**? It will run 1-2-3™, Flight Simulator™, dBASE II™, WordStar™, SuperCalc™, VisiCalc™ and hundreds of others. The system will also support MS-DOS™ 1.1 and 2.1, PC-DOS™ 2.2, CP/M-86™ and Unix Operating Systems. Add-on an additional 192K of RAM for a full 256K of on-board Memory for only \$195.00. This computer comes standard with 2 Serial and 1 parallel ports (IBM™ COM1 and COM2). No need to purchase Add-On cards.

Standard Features:

- PC-DOS™ Operating System Vers. 2.1
- 64K of parity checked RAM, expandable on-board to 256K
- 8088 16-bit CPU
- 5 IBM compatible expansion slots
- 4 DMA and 3 Timer channels
- Up to 32K of EPROM (supplied with full 8K)
- DOS BIOS on EPROM
- Full size capacitance touch keyboard with 10 function keys and calculator type numeric keypad
- 8087 Math Co-Processor ready
- 110-220 VAC, 50-60 Hz
- High resolution, 12" Monitor with Green Screen and 18MHz bandwidth.
- Two Slimline 5 1/4" DS/DD 48 TPI Floppys @ 360K storage each.
- Floppy Disk Controller expansion card, runs up to four SS or DD Floppys
- ALSO supports MS-DOS™ and CP/M-86™ Operating Systems
- Power Supply is Hard Disk ready, no need to add-on additional power
- Full One Year Parts and Labor Warranty on all XDS Manufacturing products!

BASIC XPC SYSTEM

If that incredibly **LOW** Total System price doesn't suit you, try this **"Do It Yourself System"** and take your pick of the wide range of options listed below.

The Features: •64K RAM •Expandable to 256K

•4 DMA channels •5 Expansion Slots

•Runs MS/DOS™ and CP/M-86™ (not included)

•Multi-function Keyboard and Cable

•Hard Disk Ready Power Supply

•2 Serial and one Parallel Port

•and MORE! •SYS-8000-00

Only \$895

The following are registered Trademarks and their Companies: 1-2-3-Lotus Development Company; MS-DOS, PC-DOS, Flight Simulator-MicroSoft; dBase II-Ashton-Tate; WordStar-MicroPro International Corp.; SuperCalc-Sercom, Inc.; VisiCalc-VisiCorp, Inc.; CP/M-86-Digital Research Inc.; IBM, IBM-PC, IBM-PC XT-International Business Machines.

Call or Write for Nearest Dealer and Full Catalog

FLOPPY INTERFACE

This is the standard Floppy Interface Card supplied in all systems not using Tape Back-up. It can access up to four drives in 48 or 96 TPI formats. The same high quality data separator as used in IBM™ counterparts, insures data integrity. BOA-6001-00.....\$255.00

EXPANSION MEMORY

This super reliable, four layer design Memory Card can be expanded from 64K to 576K in 64K increments (at \$75.00 ea.). We've tested them all and can recommend this one with confidence. The price below is with 64K and includes Spooler and RAMDISK software. BOA-8650-00.....\$255.00

CALENDAR CLOCK

This simple but effective Card should be ordered with every system. Battery Back-up (naturally) keeps your Disk Log right up to date. Saves typing in the date everytime you "boot up" the system. BOA-8700-00.....\$149.00

300/1200 BAUD MODEM

If this is your first computer, you will soon want it to Communicate. CompuServe and The Source are on your screen minutes after you plug-in this Custom Made Unit. Supplied with cable to plug into any wall outlet. Auto-Dial Software "remembers" phone numbers and log-in sequences to ease operation. Software included for each operating system. BOA-8725-00.....\$295.00

SUPER 12 PAK MULTI-FUNCTION

Now we need a full page to describe this fantastic Card! Since we only have a little room, here are the features: IBM™ compatible Joystick Port (2), Real-Time Chronograph (Battery Back-up), Parallel Port, Serial Port, 64K to 384K of Parity Memory, Print Spooler and RAM-DISK software, and supplied with OK of Memory. BOA-8680-00.....\$345.00



MANUFACTURING

HARD DISK ADD-ON Complete Packages

Includes BIOS Software, 5 1/4" Winchester Hard Disk, mounting hardware, Interface P.C.B. for expansion slot, and all the necessary power and data cables (the Power Supply in the **XPC-XT** is Hard Disk ready).

10 Megabyte \$995

20 Megabyte \$1295

40 Megabyte \$1795

65 Megabyte \$2495

105 Megabyte \$3295

140 Megabyte \$4195

Archive Tape Back-up unit shown above is of 20 and 40 megabyte capacity. Memtek unit will soon be available at 10 megabyte capacity at approximately One-Half the cost!

MONOCHROME ADAPTOR

If you are impressed with all the rave reviews that the Hercules Graphics Card gets, you will love ours! Made expressly for the **XPC-XT** by Hercules themselves, it runs everything the Hercules Card does (1-2-3™, dBase II, etc.). BOA-8500-00.....\$395.00

COLOR ADAPTOR

Color and monochrome combinations, can be run simultaneously. Flight Simulator™ 1-2-3™ all perform without modifications. **NO FLICKER!** Besides performing perfectly, included are: Light Pen Interface, Print Spooler, and RAM Disk options! BOA-8400-00.....\$495.00

COLOR

MON-1500-00 \$345.00



Three models of Color to choose from, each with higher and higher resolution. Price from \$345.00 to \$750.00. Monochrome Unit is outstandingly clear and easy on the eyes. In Green or Amber screens.

MONOCHROME

MON-1000-00 \$125.00



HARD DISK ONLY INTERFACE

A simple, quick solution to adding a Hard Disk to your **XPC**. All you need is this card, a Cable, and the Drive. Handles from 5 to 140 megabytes with minimum software configuration. Order with your System now or order later. Compatible with all the operating systems. BOA-8050-00.....\$375.00

H.D./TAPE CONTROLLER

This package consists of a combination Interface Adaptor having SCSI H.D./TAPE Connector as well as the Floppy Controller. Two additional 5" form factor Boards are included and mount over the Tape Drive and Hard Disk. 10, 20, & 40 megabytes of Back-up is added to your Hard Disk. BOA-8675-00.....\$750.00

XDS Manufacturing ■ 5791 Machine Drive ■ Huntington Beach, CA 92649 ■ 714/898-0336

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted material

Thinking about buying something you've
seen in this magazine? Getting the best
price is as easy as
1-800-554-7661

The call's on us and the savings are on you.
We're old fashioned merchants in a high
tech world — hardware, peripherals, software
and accessories at user friendly prices.

Here are just a few of our great buys...

SOFTWARE DATABASES: MS-DOS

Alpha Software Database	\$165
Manager II.	\$175
Ashton Tate Friday.	\$400
dBase II.	\$250
IUS EasyFile.	\$350
Micro Data Base Systems	\$245
Knowledgeman.	call
MicroPro InfoStar.	\$350
GMS Systems Power Base.	\$350
Microrim R:Base.	\$350

WORD PROCESSING: MS-DOS

IUS EasyWriter II (with EasySpeller and EasyMailer)	\$210
MicroPro	\$370
Wordstar professional pack	\$240
Wordstar 3.3.	\$305
Microsoft Word w/Mouse.	\$255
w/out Mouse.	\$295
Softword Multimate.	\$325
SSI Wordperfect.	\$259
VisiCorp VisiWord w/VisiSpell.	\$259

COMMUNICATIONS: MS-DOS

Hayes Smartcom II.	\$70
MicroStuf Crosstalk XVI.	\$109

BUSINESS PACKAGES: MS-DOS

IUS.	call
Inform.	call
Dow Jones.	call
XQ.	call

PROGRAMMING: MS-DOS

Microsoft	\$345
C compiler.	\$410
FORTRAN.	\$390
Business BASIC.	

COBOL.

Pascal.	\$485
Lattice C Compiler.	\$300
TRAINING PACKAGES: MS-DOS	\$350
ATT (various).	\$55

PRINTER PROGRAMS:

Snapshot. A phenomenal new graphics dump program that runs on a variety of computers and supports dozens of printers.	\$60
Set FX.	\$45
Sideways.	\$45

FOR FUN: MS-DOS

Infocom	\$27
Starcross.	\$35
Deadline.	\$35
Suspended.	\$37
Microsoft Flight Simulator.	call
Spinnaker.	\$55

UTILITIES: MS-DOS

Norton's Utilities.	\$55
Prokey.	call

HARDWARE:

Kaola Pad.	\$99
Kraft JoyStick.	\$45

EXTRA MEMORY:

64 K ram chip kit.	\$55
--------------------	------

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE:

Dayflo.	call
Open Access.	call

DISK DRIVES:

Tandon 100-2.	\$220
Amdsk half heights.	\$220

Pegasus Hard Disk. The best buy in an easy-to-install, reliable hard disk — 10 MB to 40 MB.

Quadram Hard Disk.	call
AST	call
Sixpack plus.	from \$255
I/O plus.	from \$115

Tecmar Graphics Master.	\$485
MAI board.	call
Quadram	call
New 384 K quadboard.	from \$225
MicroFazers.	call
Quaddisk hard disk drives.	\$475
Quadlink.	\$205
Quadcolor I.	

SURGE PROTECTORS:

NetWorx Surge Protection Device.	\$55
----------------------------------	------

MODEMS:

Hayes 300.	\$205
Hayes 1200.	\$485

MONITORS:

Amdsk Monitors	\$165
310A.	\$135
300 G.	\$145
300 A.	\$490
Quadram Quadchrome.	
Zenith	\$135
Z122 amber monitor.	\$125
Z123 green monitor.	
Z135 Color monitor. Call and ask about the specs on this superb monitor, possibly the best on the market.	\$499
Amdsk Color IV.	call

PRINTERS:

Epson.	from \$275
Star Micronics	
Gemini 10X.	\$285
Diablo 630 letter quality.	call
Okidata.	call
Brother HR 15.	\$499
Mannesman Tally.	call

Ask about our Corporate Credit Policies.
Prices subject to change without notice.

**MS-DOS a
specialty**

Our Policy: No extra charge for use of a charge card. No sales tax. Our shipping charges are the most reasonable. We charge you what it costs us, plus \$1.50. You can't ask for better.

Micro Storehouse Company
333 Peters Street, S.W.
Atlanta, Georgia 30313
In Georgia call 404-577-8892
Visa, MasterCard and American Express accepted

**micro
STOREHOUSE**

PUBLICATIONS/SERVICES

(300 pgs., \$19.95)
Kelly-Grimes Corp.
Computer Publications
Division
P.O. Box 1106
Wilkes-Barre, PA 18703
(717) 829-6226

CIRCLE 795 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

Megabucks From Your Microcomputer

A book, written by Tim Knight, offering advice on buying the right computer to begin with, and how to get the best possible return on that investment. The book provides information on how to write and market software, magazine articles, product reviews, and how to do other kinds of freelancing. Also included are ideas on how to use the computer to enhance creativity make investments, and avoiding pitfalls associated with freelancing.

(List Price: \$3.95)
Howard W. Sams &
Co., Inc.
4300 W. 62 St.
Indianapolis, IN 46268
(317) 298-5400

CIRCLE 794 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

SERVICES

Personal Computer Coverage

An insurance plan offering protection for personal computers and peripheral equipment, including printers,

CRTs, preprogrammed or copyrighted software, and modems. The protection is offered on an "all risk" replacement cost basis, meaning a loss is paid on the basis of what it costs to replace the equipment and software at today's prices. In addition, there is automatic coverage of up to \$1,000 for data stored that is lost or destroyed due to a covered loss.

The coverage protects a broader range of losses than would normally be covered in a homeowners policy, including losses stemming from blackouts, power surges, and accidental breakage.

Policies protect computers used for both personal and business purposes. Coverage is available in most states as an option on the insurers' homeowners, renters, or condominium policies.

(List Price: \$5 per \$1,000 coverage)
Sentry Insurance
1800 North Point Dr.
Stevens Point, WI
(715) 346-6617

CIRCLE 798 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

PC Software Support Center

A subscription service offering technical assistance on 15 selected IBM-PC software products. A subscription includes seven single-



Megabucks From Your Microcomputer, Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.

topic phone calls to the Center's toll-free number for direct technical assistance, as well as a monthly software newsletter with tips and techniques, information on new products, and in-depth articles.

The Software Support Center can provide information on the following computer languages: APL, BASIC, BASIC Compiler, COBOL Compiler, LOGO, FORTRAN Compiler, MACRO Assembler, and Pascal Compiler. Also, information can be obtained on the following applications: asynchronous communications, BASIC programming development

system, *Personal Editor*, *Professional Editor*, *Private Tutor*, *Word Proof*, and PC-DOS.

Subscribers can combine multiple calls to extend the time with an IBM representative or to cover different topics, and may purchase a package of seven additional calls for \$350.

The service, a pilot program, is offered within a limited geographical area.
(List Price: \$380)
IBM Personal Computer
Software Support Center
Boca Raton, FL 33432
(800) IBM-2700

CIRCLE 797 ON READER
SERVICE CARD

MICROXPRESS

MULTI FUNCTION & RAM EXPANSION

AST RESEARCH
SIX PAK PLUS - 64K \$279
 Clock/Calendar, 1 Serial Port, 1 Parallel Port (Expandable to 384K + Game Port)

MEGAPLUS II - Clock/Calendar \$229
 1 Serial Port, (Expandable to 512K, 2nd Serial Port, 1 Parallel, + 1 Game Port) Incl. Superdrive & Superspool

QUADRAM CORPORATION

OPTIONS

64K Ram - set of 9 64K chips \$55
 Serial Port #2 \$40
 Parallel Port \$40
 Game Port \$40

ME MAYNARD

Expansion memory board for Megaplus II CALL
MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

Sandstar™ Series CALL

QUADRAM CORP.

QUADLINK - The IBM-APPLE Link Incl. System Software and On-Board Computer with 64K, Game Port, Display Generator, Disk Interface \$558

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX

EPSON FX-80 (160cps) CALL
 FX-100 (160cps) .. CALL
OKIDATA 92 (120cps) \$525
NEC 8023 (100cps) \$495

DAISYWHEEL

BROTHER HR-1 (16cps) \$739
NEC3510 Spinwriter (33cps) CALL
QUME Sprint II Plus (40cps) \$1,475

8" THINLINE FLEXIBLE DISK SUBSYSTEM

(Shown Below) Fully Assembled & Tested With Complete Documentation with Cable & Software

1-8480 - Dual Drive, Double-Sided, 2 4MB \$1,495
1-8481 - Single Drive, Double-Sided, 1.2MB, Incl. Filler Panel - Second Drive Can Be Added Later \$995



Introducing Tandon

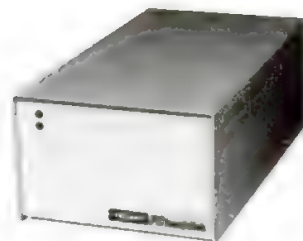
Disk storage for your PC.

5 1/4" WINCHESTER SUBSYSTEMS

Plug-in-and-run External Winchester Subsystems for IBM PC. The following models include enclosure, power supply, controller, cable, host adapter and utility software to provide the PC with the power of an IBM XT

TM 5112 - 10+MB FORMATTED CAPACITY, List \$1995. NOW \$1495

TM 5113 - 15+MB FORMATTED CAPACITY, List \$2295. NOW \$1775



SOFTWARE UTILITIES FOR IBM® FROM TALL TREE SYSTEMS

J FORMAT-2, WINDRIVE, JETDRIVE, JSPOOL & JSORT each \$39

DISK CONTROLLER FOR IBM® PC

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

FDC 5 1/4" - Floppy Drive Controller \$189
FDC/P8 8" - Floppy Controller \$195

DRIVES FOR THE IBM® PC

5 1/4" FULL HEIGHT - Internal Mounting Flexible Disk Drives

TANDON

TM 101-4 \$265

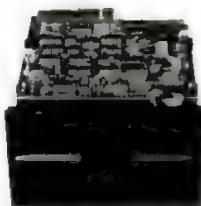
CONTROL DATA

CDC 9409 \$225

Tandon

TM 100-2

\$205



COLOR GRAPHICS & GRAPHICS CARDS

HERCULES Graphics Card \$380

PLANTRONICS Colorplus Par Port with the **DRAFTSMAN** Software CALL

SPECIAL-XPRESS

OKIDATA DOT MATRIX PRINTER 93 (120 CPS) \$779

PARADISE SYSTEMS

Multi Display Card/P.P. \$365
 Free Box of 5 1/4" Floppy Diskettes with each Special Xpress Order

FOR XPRESS SERVICE
CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-632-8515

or

(714) 632-8512

Hours: 8AM-6PM Mon-Fri
 10AM-4PM Sat

Service (714) 632-8996

CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MONITORS

AMDEK

VIDEO 300

12" Hi-Res Green \$144

VIDEO 310A

12" Amber Monitor CALL

COLOR I

13" Composite Color \$299

COLOR II

Hi-Res RGB Monitor CALL

PGS

HX-12

12" Hi-Res Color (RGB) \$499

1400C

12" Color Monitor \$325

MODEMS

HAYES

SMART MODEM 300 \$230

SMART MODEM 1200 \$510

SMART MODEM 1200B \$445

SMARTCOM II SOFTWARE \$80

CABLE \$19

DRIVES FOR THE IBM® PC OR PC 'JR'

5 1/4" HALF HEIGHT - Internal Mounting Flexible Disk Drives (Includes Strap Kits to Mount in Full Height Footprint) 6 MS Step Rate

TANDON

TM 55-2 \$225

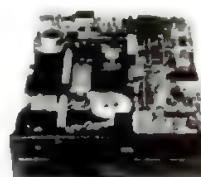
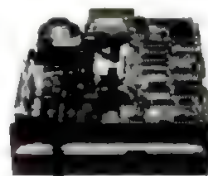
TM 55-4 \$245

TEAC

FD 55-F \$249

Tandon
TM 50-2

\$200



QumeTrak
142A \$205



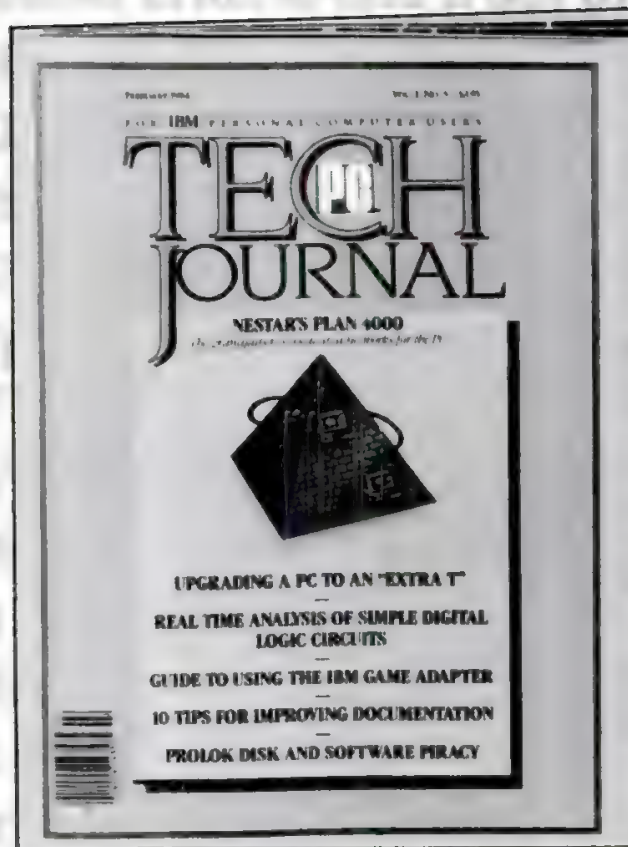
TEAC
55-B \$215

COMPETITIVE PRICES/PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
 All equipment is brand new. We carry the full lines of the manufacturers included above. Call for products not listed. Prices subject to change.

SERVICE: Phone Number (714) 632-8996 for in and out of warranty returns which require an MRA (Material Return Authorization) Number.

TERMS: Visa, MasterCard, Prepayment, and COD accepted. Add 2% shipping & handling on all orders. Combination and quantity discounts are applicable. No refunds. Under certain situations, credits for future purchases may be applied

WARRANTY is 90 day repair/replace to 1 year depending on manufacturer on all hardware products



LET'S TALK EXPERT-TO-EXPERT

PC TECH JOURNAL, the only magazine written for sophisticated IBM PC users...talks with you expert to expert!

Do you require a magazine that provides you with the insight and knowledge to act as your silent partner when developing new programs? Have you needed to consult with authorities in telecommunications to resolve a nagging problem? Wouldn't a second opinion about connecting your PC to a main-frame be helpful? With your subscription to PC TECH JOURNAL, you're harnessing experts in your field... experts who will talk to you in the language you understand, about the concerns you have...**EXPERT TO EXPERT!**

PC TECH JOURNAL is the technologically sophisticated magazine written for experts in the field of personal computing like yourself...discussing the concerns experts have...developing elegant programming methodologies only experts can understand...covering the whole field of IBM PC's with thought-provoking articles on communications, distributed processing, office automation, networking and programming.

Subscribe today and save up to 36% off the full subscription price, and have PC TECH JOURNAL delivered to your home or office every month! From One Expert to Another: subscribe today!

TECH JOURNAL

P.O. Box 2966, Boulder, Colorado 80322

8H609

YES, I want to communicate with other experts and professionals about IBM PC's and compatible machines! Please enter my subscription to PC TECH JOURNAL for:

☐ One year (12 issues) for \$24.97—SAVE 17%!
☐ Two years for \$43.97—SAVE 27%!
☐ Three years for \$57.97—SAVE 36%!

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ please print name in full

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of \$29.97.

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Add \$12 a year in Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

PC BlueBook

Rates and Information

PC: BlueBook is a high-response, low-cost source for advertising in the fastest growing computer market in the world. Advertisers choose between set categories and may include a logo. Display advertisers may cross-reference to their current display ad.

Circulation: 150,000 Paid Circulation Rate Base. Readership: 300,000 Est.

AD STYLE

1 line Heading (25 characters maximum). 7 lines Body Copy (45 characters per line). 4 lines for Company name, address and telephone.

RATES

Per Issue: \$150. Additional Lines: \$15 per line. Logos: \$300 (4 issues). Minimum Order: 4 issues. Terms: Prepayment is required. Check, money order, American Express, Diners, VISA or MasterCard are accepted.

DEADLINES

May 3rd for the July 10th issue, on sale June 19th. Send your ad and prepayment to: PC BlueBook, Classified Advertising, 12th Floor, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Advertising sales: (212) 725-4215. Customer service: (212) 725-4312

ACCESSORIES FURNITURE

DESK FURNITURE FOR IBM PC

A wood desk crafted only for the IBM PC with a shelf for the CPU and disk drive, a sliding keyboard tray that locks closed and a large storage drawer. Lots of working space. Highly functional wood furniture tailor-made for your IBM PC. Select black walnut and oak solid and veneers. Catalogue free.

CFC COMPUTER FURNITURE CORP.
P.O. Box 2663
Chapel Hill, NC 27514
(919) 967-8104

ACCESSORIES SUPPLIES

RIBBONS/MEMOREX DISKETTE

MX-80 cart/ribbon \$4.50 ea. Zip Box \$3.00 ea.
MX-100 cart/ribb. \$8.50 ea. Zip Box \$3.90 ea.
Memorex 5 1/4" SS/DD \$2.20 ea. DS/DD \$3.00

Memorex 8" SS/SD \$2.10 ea. SS/DD \$2.65 ea.
Add 10% for less than 50 diskettes. Call or write for info on all our data supplies.
SuperStar Data Supplies, Ltd.
PO Box 2244
Mt. Vernon, New York 10551
(914) 668-4035

COMPUTER FORMS

Over 450 Computer forms including Checks, Statements, Invoices, Tax forms, "No-perf" letterheads, envelopes, mailing labels, etc. Forms designed for Accounting Plus, BPI, CYMA, Continental, Great Plains, MBSI, Peachtree, and State of the Art. 24 hour shipment on non-imprinted stock, free shipping on most forms.

CHECKS TO-GO
8384 Hercules St.
La Mesa, CA 92041
NA (800) 854-2750; In CA (800) 552-8817
Local (619) 460-4975

CONVERT FLOPPY TO FLIPPY

DOUBLE UR diskette capacity. Backsides of diskettes have same recordable media. 5 1/4" FLIPIT kit converts your SS diskettes so U can access both sides quickly & easily, even in SS disk drives. No need to: measure, make alignment marks. We provide the tools, U provide diskettes, UR computer does formatting. It works. \$29.95 + \$3.00, S&H, ORDER TODAY!

FLIP-IT
P.O. Box 201 (PC)
Newton Highlands, MA 02161
617-527-FLIP

KEYBOARD FLEXI COVER

For IBM PC. The cover remains attached to the keyboard, just fold it up clear of the keys when the computer is in use. The heavy gauge flexible clear vinyl cover can't damage keyboard if the cover is dropped. \$10.50 each plus \$1.50 postage and handling. Checks and M.O. CT residents please add 7.5% tax.

DM PRODUCTS
P.O. Box 906
New Milford, CT 06776
(203) 354-1695

VISIONGUARD™ ANTI-GLARE

VisionGuard™ is the ideal way to minimize eye-strain while using your IBM PC. The VisionGuard™ antiglare screen, customized to fit the IBM PC, is a mesh screen composed of unique ultra-fine fibers which are treated with a light-absorbing dye. Glare is reduced up to 92%. Screen attaches easily to the front of the IBM PC with Velcro tabs. \$29.95 each. Chk. or M.O.

VisionGuard
P.O. Box 1408
Hoboken, NJ 07030

WHOLESALE PRINTER RIBBONS

Save up to 50%, guaranteed quality! Epson RX/FX/MX-80 \$5.14 ea./6...\$4.10 ea./12. Epson RX/FX/MX-100 \$6.76 ea./6...\$5.85 ea./12. C. Itoh Prowriter...\$5.50 ea./6...\$4.46 ea./12. Gemini 10/10X/15/15X \$2.75 ea./6...\$2.25 ea./12. Okidata 80/82/83/92/93...\$2.75 ea./6...\$2.25 ea./12. Free shipping in continental US. Shipped from stock Visa/MC.
C.R.E. WHOLESALE PRODUCTS
PO Box 361
North Salt Lake, UT 84054
1-(800) 821-5339/1-(801) 298-0872

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

ENERGY MGMT—GE TIME SHARE

Entrepreneurs needed to establish Dealers and generate sales for incredible new Energy Conservation Analysis System. Includes hardware, software, and royalties from access to massive energy data base and programs on General Electric's Nationwide Timesharing System. IT'S WORTH A CALL!

GENERAL ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES
250 E. 17th St., #G
Costa Mesa, CA 92627
Box 2062 Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714) 645-7733

COMPATIBLES

PC COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

The IBM-PC compatible system, called the UNI-SYSTEM-PC includes as standard an 8088 CPU, 256KBytes of internal memory, 2 floppy disk drives of 360KBytes each keyboard, video monitor, two Serial ports, one printer port, and 8 KBytes of EPROM. DOS 2.0. Price \$2,705.00. INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS MARKETING, INC. 932 Hungerford Drive, Suite #6 Rockville, MD 20850 (301) 279-5775

LEADING EDGE PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM™

IBM® compatible-128K memory, hi-res monitor, dual 5 1/4 disk drive, seven option slots, battery-backed clock/calendar, standard typewriter keyboard, built-in RS-232C serial interface port, Leading Edge Word Processing™, M.S. DOS version 1.25, GW Basic software. Retail \$2,895. LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS 225 Turnpike St. Canton, MA 02021 (800) 343-6833, (617) 828-8150.

COMPUTER SERVICES

MANUALS

Complete production services for product manuals.

- Typesetting and Printing
- Binders and Slipcases
- Diskette Duplication and Plastics
- Packaging, Warehousing, and Shipping

Multiple IBM PC's interfaced to our typesetting systems allow us to work directly from copy supplied on IBM PC Diskettes. For more details or a quotation call Ken Abbott. Manhattan Graphics 163 Varick Street New York, NY 10013 (212) 924-2778

BLUEBOOK

COMPUTER TRAINING

VIDEO TUTOR: PC, XT, & JR.

"How to use your IBM PC in 10 easy video lessons" is an award winning video which tutors you thru assembly, keyboard, using disks, running software, copying disks, installing DOS, operating systems, & 4 programs in BASIC. Awarded best interactive design, Bronze Cindy Award. \$69.50. 2 1/2 hrs. VHS/Beta. Kennen Publishing. 150 Shoreline Hwy., E. Mill Valley, CA 94941. (800) 428-7777, (415) 332-5828.

PC "HANDS-ON" WORKSHOPS

Lotus 1-2-3	dBASE II
MultiMate	MultiPlan
Advanced Lotus	Advanced dBASE
The Word	Wordstar

Days-Evenings-Weekends. Learn on IBM PC's (on site workshops available). Call for complete course schedules and outlines.



CompEd Learning Centers
10 East 21st Street
New York, NY 10010
(212) 505-0080, 1-(800) 223-7822

IBM XT TRAINING VIDEO TAPE

No time to read manuals? Bypass them with this amusing instructional video! In 30 minutes this tape explains the basics including: technical jargon & parts of the machine, the disk operating system, beginning setup procedures, special keys & important commands. Avail. VHS, BETA 1&2 \$49.95. H.E.R. PRODUCTIONS, INC. 2500 Kuhio Ave. Honolulu, HI 96815. (808) 922-0811, Attn: Kiki Rolles

CONSULTANTS

CALIFORNIA

ABACUS PROGRAMMING CORP.

A large staff of PC experts. software & hardware selection, installation, training, local nets, main-frame interfaces, modify/develop custom software. In business 16 years helping large & small users; business & office systems, data base, graphics, communications, manufacturing, engineering tools, systems software. 14545 Victory Blvd. Van Nuys, CA 91411. (213) 785-8000

dBASE II PROGRAMMING

Why try to fit your database needs into rigid software? Will design custom programs, abundant consultation/maintenance. IBM PC/XT with Hayes Modem. For personal/professional/small businesses. AND, dBASE II individual or group tutoring. Please call to discuss your needs. BOB LARZELERE, A CALIFORNIA CORPORATION. 1 Grand View Avenue. San Francisco, CA 94114. (415) 647-7689

FLORIDA

DENNIS M. NAGEL, INC.

Consulting service available for custom hardware and/or software design, product development, manufacturing or application of the IBM PC or other microcomputers. Extensive experience in communications, industrial control, data acquisition, custom electronics and microcomputers. Dennis M. Nagel, P.E. 12 Southeast First Avenue. Delray Beach, Florida 33444. (305) 272-0700

GEORGIA

CUSTOM PROGRAMS/SUPPORT

Why have someone else's software when you can have your own? We write programs to meet your requirements and solve your problems. Getting ready to purchase? Consulting services available. You can depend on our expertise to configure a system/software to meet your needs. Over 15 years experience in data processing. Let it work for you! YOUR SOFTWARE CO. 2980 Queens Ct. Norcross, GA 30071. (404) 448-1274

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

SOFTWARE PACKAGING

Original program duplication to retail ready assembly. Professional service organization designs and produces custom packaging for newly developed programs. Each package is created per client specs and integrated with marketing and merchandising methods. Boxes, bags, binders, slip boxes, shrink and rack packs. I/O MANAGEMENT. 258-A Ocean St. Hyannis, MA 02601. (617) 775-0900

EACH A PERFECT ORIGINAL

Duplication and formatting for virtually all popular personal computers. Downloading 8 inch CP/M to most 5 1/4 inches CP/M. IBM EBCDIC to CP/M conversions. We are experts in IBM 1S and 2S duplication. Copy protection for IBM-PC. Downloading CP/M 8 inch or CP/M 5 1/4 inches to IBM-PC DOS or CP/M-86. Five days turn around for orders. 2 K quantity. DISCOPYLABS. 1600 Wyatt Drive, Suite 10. Santa Clara, CA 95054. (408) 988-0438

ALLENBACH INDUSTRIES, INC.

Allenbach created the industry, and we've since been imitated—but never duplicated. Copies supplied on OEM quality Allenbach LIFETIME GUARANTEE diskettes. Virtually all formats and systems. Serialization, copy protection, and packaging available. Rapid delivery on 100 to 100,000 copies. ALLENBACH INDUSTRIES, INC. 2101 Las Palmas, Suite A. Carlsbad, CA 92008. (800) 854-1515, (619) 438-2258

BLANKET ORDER SERVICES

Diskette duplication, packaging, stocking and drop-shipping services based on your long-term needs. Place a blanket order with releases as you need them for large or small quantities at a fixed price. No extra charge for "mastering", label printing or application. STAR-BYTE, INC. 2564 Industry Lane. Norristown, PA 19401. (215) 539-4300

TAPE/DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

Send your tape (or diskettes) to us, with clear written instructions and we'll copy your IBM formatted 9 track, 1600/800 bpi industry standard tapes to a single or double-sided, 5 1/4" PC DOS formatted diskette. Make sure to keep the block size to less than 4K bytes. We can also copy IBM PC diskettes to 8" CP/M diskettes. Good volume discounts. Call Tracy Coler for details. COMPUTER COGNITION. 225 West 30th Street. National City, CA 92050. (619) 474-2010

TOP QUALITY COPIES

Highly professional duplication of original programs in almost all formats. Copy protection and serialization if desired. Fast turnaround on orders of any size. Blank diskettes and data cassettes available at significant savings. AIC MICROMEDIA CENTER. 9612 E. Arapahoe Road. Englewood, CO 80112. Toll-free (800) 525-7454, CO (303) 790-2000

EAST COAST COPY SERVICE

DUPLICATING AND FORMATTING of diskettes, with 100% verification—track by track. Virtually all formats. Serialization and/or encryption. Fast delivery on 10 to 100K copies. Computer cassettes duplicated by professionals with 35 years of experience in magnetic media. Printing, custom packaging, collating and fulfillment. RECORDED PUBLICATIONS LABORATORIES. 1100 State St. Camden, NJ 08105. 609-963-3000 or 212-868-3115

HARDWARE

ADD-ON BOARDS

256K NO SLOT MEMORY

IBM PC-1 owners. Let us install up to 256K RAM on your EXISTING SYSTEM BOARD using NO SLOTS. We improve your IBM PC so it can address the 64K RAM chip. 256K-\$335 (expandable and warranted) DO-IT-YOURSELF KITS-PC-KPC-\$69.95 (\$99.95 assembled). 64K RAMS-\$5.85 each. Add-MEM. 22151 Redwood Rd. Castro Valley, CA 94546. (415) 886-5443

64K MEMORY UPGRADE SET

For IBM-PC or XT system board... \$51, or \$5.50 per IC, cash discount prices. We also accept Mastercard & Visa. Prices subject to change! Shipping & insurance extra. Call any hour (almost). We sell all kinds of memory ICs. We sell only factory new, prime quality. We pride ourselves in prompt delivery. MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED. 24,000 South Peoria Ave. Beggs, OK 74421. (918) 267-4961

EPROM & MP PROGRAMMER

PC compatible PROM-2000 card can program 2716, 32, 32A, 64, 128, MCM 68764 EPROMS and also 8748/49/51 processors. The software (CP/M-86, PLDOS) can read, verify and program eproms and uses fast programming algorithm. The zero insertion socket is mounted on an external box. The external box for BI-POLAR proms and PAL is also available. ADVANCED MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC. 6802 N.W. 20th Ave. Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33309. (305) 975-9515

LNW BUSBOARD

Add up to 8 functions of your choice and only use one slot in your PC or XT. Busboard can hold 512K and either coprocessor or function modules. It comes complete with memory management software allowing up to 812K with print spooler and RAM drive. INFLO, Inc. (516) 924-9229 (voice line) (516) 924-8115 (300)/1200 baud 24 hr. modem line

ULTRA-RES GRAPHICS

HIGH RESOLUTION graphic systems for the IBM-PC/XT. Display resolution programmable to 512x512 or 1024x1024. High speed vector/arc drawing, hardware zoom, windowing, scrolling and character writing. Multiple controllers may be synchronized, software drivers included, direct drive or analog output. Prices from \$495. C.S.D., INC. P.O. Box 253. Sudbury, MA 01776-0253. (617) 443-2750

BLUEBOOK

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

IBM PC with 128K and 2 disk drives-\$2495. IBM PC with 128K, 10 MB hard disk (like XT)-\$3795. Quadram 64K clock, serial, and parallel-\$259. Tandon 360 KB DS/DD-\$224. Amdek Color II monitor-\$409. Hayes 1200B modem-\$419. Printers, Software, IBM Compatibles, PCjr-at dealer cost + 5%.

DATA GURU INTERNATIONAL, INC.
75-23 Broadway
Elmhurst, NY 11373
(212) 429-5178

MULTIGRAPH BOARD

Monochrome and color display adapter compatible with IBM PC. Monochrome graphics (LOTUS 1-2-3 compatible) with 720H X 350V resolution. Expandable options include "Soft-scroll" smooth scrolling, 132-column display, high resolution color graphics in 16 colors, and more. Price base configuration \$499.00.

PROFIT SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 1039
Berkley, MI 48072
(313) 559-0444

AST, MAYNARD, QUADRAM BOARDS

AST Combo Plus (SPC, 64K) \$269. AST sixpak (SPC, 64K) \$269. AST MegaPlus (SC, 64K) \$269. AST/O plus (SC) \$114. Extra parallel or second serial or game. \$35 MAYNARD Disk Controller \$162—with PP add \$43, SP add \$63. QUADRAM Quadboard \$269. Set of nine 64K, 200 ns chips \$55.

VLM COMPUTER ELECTRONICS
10 Park Place
Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268

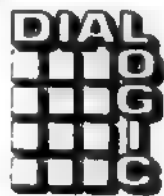
INTERACTIVE GRAPHICS

MATRIGRAPH is a NEC 7220 based interactive graphics system 64, 400 pixel resolution with 16 colors of 4 colors with prioritization are provided Dual channel RS232C supports digitizer tablets, plotters, printers, mice etc. Resistive interfaces support joysticks, paddles etc. Light pen input is provided 15 graphics routines callable from high level languages are contained in ROM. A demo disk with sample programs and IBM color card emulation software is also provided. List price \$1395.

MATRIVISION, INC.
P.O. Box 377
Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 272-7203

"VOICE I/O FOR IBM PC"

Talk back to your PC! Expansion board takes voice input, stores on disk, gives high fidelity playback. Low data storage rate (1-2 kbyte/sec). Runs under PC-DOS. We provide device drivers and demo software. DIALOG/1 with voice I/O for \$295, DIALOG/2 with phone interface \$495, DIALOG/3 with 300 Modem \$595. Send for data sheets.



DIALOGIC CORPORATION
164 McKinley Avenue
East Hanover, NJ 07036
(201) 386-0202, (800) 221-0383

HARDWARE COMMUNICATIONS

INSTANT NETWORKING

Complex Systems' new StationMate provides low-cost, sophisticated networking for PC's, minis & peripherals regardless of brand. Up to 64 StationMates can be attached w/twisted/shielded wires to form a local area network. Each StationMate also has a built-in modem for linking remote sales offices, etc. Price: \$1495.

COMPLEX SYSTEMS
4930 Research Drive, Dept PC
Huntsville, AL 35805 (205) 830-4310

HARDWARE DISK DRIVES

SMD HARD DISK CONTROLLERS AND SUB SYSTEMS

Interphase brings you the most powerful disk controller and disk subsystems available for your IBM PC or PC compatible. You can use any of the dozens of high performance Disk Drives supporting the industry standard SMD Interface. Capacities range from 16 to 1600 Megabytes, speeds 3-5 times the 5.25" Winchester and reliable removable media too. Ideal for network file servers or large DBM applications.

Interphase Corp
2925 Merrell Road
Dallas, TX 75229
(214) 350-9000

DISK DRIVES FOR PC

Save on Tandon Disk Drives
TM55-2, DS, 40T: \$229
TM100-1, SS 40T: \$175
TM100-2, DS 40T: \$229
TM101-4 DS 80T: \$315
CDC 9409, DS, 40T: \$239. Visa, Mastercard, check or COD. NJ residents add tax. Shipping extra.

VLM COMPUTER ELECTRONICS
10 Park Place
Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268

USE US!

Consult PC: Blue Book every month for easy reference to services/hardware/software. You can be part of PC: Blue Book for 4 issues for only \$600. You get 7 lines of copy, PLUS a boldface heading, PLUS 4 lines for your name, address, and phone number. Logo art \$300 additional. Reach out to the largest market of IBM PC owners and users TODAY. Call Lois Price collect today.

PC: BLUE BOOK
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-4215 collect

HARDWARE/ DISKETTES

SPECIAL OFFER BASF DISKS

Super savings—high quality at low prices. BASF Qualimetric 5 1/4" SS/DD: \$21.00/bx of 10. BASF Qualimetric 5 1/4" DS/DD: \$28.00/bx. of 10. All qualimetrics carry lifetime warranty. Shipped UPS COD. Send check (allow for clearance), M.O. or call in Visa/MC. Minimum order 2 boxes.

Denko Sales Corp
7925 N.W. 12th. St., Suite 225
Miami, FL 33126
(305) 594-4940.

3M SCOTCH DISKS \$20.50

SS/DD 5.25" \$20.50 DS/DD 5.25" \$25.50. Generics SS/DD \$27.98/20 DS/DD \$39.98/20. Supercalc 2 \$125 less \$15 rebate. Ribbons—C.Itoh/NEC 8023 \$4.29 Epson MX70/80 \$3.85. Flip-file storage 75 capacity \$15.75. File Box 10 capacity \$1.49. Labels \$12.50/5M. Satisfaction guaranteed since 1977. CA res. add 6.5%.

ARGONAUT DISTRIBUTING
1104 Buchanan Rd
Antioch, CA 94509
(415) 778-2595

HARDWARE MONITORS

LEADING EDGE® TTL MONITOR

Offers high resolution non-glare green or amber screen with 90° deflection. Video band width of 16.257 MHz, with a display format of 2,000 characters (80 columns x 25 lines). Fully supported with a one year warranty through Leading Edge.

LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS
225 Turnpike St.
Canton, MA 02021
(800) 343-6833, (617) 828-8150

ELEPHANT MEMORY SYSTEMS

Quality diskettes are available in all popular 5 1/4-inch and 8-inch models and custom formats. They're guaranteed to meet or beat every industry standard for quality. They come standard with reinforced hub rings. And they sell at some of the lowest prices in the business.

LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS
225 Turnpike St.
Canton, MA 02021
(617) 828-8150, (800) 343-6833

SONY PROFEEL RGB VIDEO KIT

Converts Sony profeel for use with IBM PC or PC-compatibles, 16 colors. Sony models KX-1901, KX-2501-\$129. Sony models KX-1901A, KX-2501A, KX-1211H6-\$139. MITSUBISHI RGB/COMPOSITE VIDEO/TV, mdl AM-1301, 16 colors RGB 2,000 character display \$699. Models for Sony PVM-1270Q and projectors.

TELEMAX, Inc.
P.O. Box 339
Warrington, PA 18976
(215) 343-3000

HARDWARE PERIPHERALS

GRAPHICS ON YOUR C-ITON

The only complete printer buffer family! Print and compute at the same time. Buffers from 8K to 64K Bytes for either parallel or serial printers. Graphics models convert 1-2-3 and MBA graphics output into high quality dot graphics on letter quality printers. Units upgradeable to larger buffers and graphics. Proprietary double-buffering. Switch selectable hardware/software protocol. Cables and power supply included. Unique case mounts to side of PC without tools. Priced from \$229.

ConvertaBuffer™

VonLevendyke Enterprises
Silvermine Avenue,
Norwalk, CT 06850 (203) 846-4973

LEADING EDGE® SHEETFEEDER

THIS FULLY mechanical sheetfeeder is an incredible value at suggested retail of \$595. Capacity is 200 sheets and can handle forward and reverse feeds for super and subtyping. Will also accommodate legal size paper. Weight: 10 lbs. Supported by full year warranty through Leading Edge.

LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS
225 Turnpike St.
Canton, MA 02021
(800) 343-6833, (617) 828-8150

BAR CODE READER SUBSYSTEM

Consists of Bar Code wand, Decoder unit, cable to connect to Async port on IBM PC/XT or other compatibles, and interactive SW pack & Doc. Unit reads high, med., low density Bar Codes. Code 39, UPC, EAN, 2 of 5, 12 of 5, Codabar, Ames, Code 11, others. Various Baud rates. \$895. Dealer pricing available.

DATAFLOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
8422 Bellona La., Suite 303
Towson, MD 21204
(301) 296-2632/666-2366

OPTICAL CHARACTER AND BAR CODE READER

Plug-in board for IBM PC/XT. System includes handheld wand or slot to read OCR fonts: OCRA, OCRB, E13B. PC scanner plug-in board for bar code reading for IBM PC/XT. System includes bar code light pen and decoder for UPC and EAN, code of 3 of 9, and interleaved 2 of 5 code.

CAERE CORPORATION
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 395-7000

BLUEBOOK

ANYTHING AND EVERYTHING

Complete line of top quality, lowest price peripherals for your IBM PC. Name brands include AST research, Corbus, Microlog, Microsoft, Quadram, & Techmar. Limited special on Shugart SA455 DS DD 320K slim drives—\$185. Free shipping on all merchandise in continental U.S. Please call for complete catalogue.
MICRO CITY
24 W. 500 Maple Ave.
Naperville, IL 60540
(312) 355-9726

HARDWARE PRINTERS

LEADING EDGE DOT MATRIX PRINTER

THIS 120 cps dot matrix printer offers 100% IBM graphics printer emulation, 80 columns, 132 compressed, high resolution graphics and friction and tractor features standard. Supported by full year warranty and national authorized Leading Edge Service Centers.
LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS
225 Turnpike St.
Canton, MA 02021
(800) 343-6833, (617) 828-8150

LEADING EDGE® 18 cps LETTER QUALITY PRINTER

THIS 18 cps daisy wheel printer has full word processing capabilities, is available in standard centronics parallel or RS 232C, uses 100 character daisy wheels with one touch load/unload feature. Uses industry standard ribbons, bi-directional tractor option, single-bin sheet-eater option. Supported by full year warranty and national Authorized Leading Edge Service Centers.
LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS
225 Turnpike St.
Canton, MA 02021
(800) 343-6833, (617) 828-8150

LEADING EDGE® 40 cps & 55cps LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

A 40 cps letter quality printer and a 55 cps letter quality printer including low profile design, industry standard ribbons and print wheels, standard centronics parallel or RS232C, and extensive built-in word processing functions. The printers are supported by a full year warranty and national authorized Leading Edge Service Centers.
LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS
225 Turnpike St.
Canton, MA 02021
(800) 343-6833 (617) 828-8150.

PC PRINTER SWITCH

The model 8310 switches the parallel output of the IBM PC between 2 printers, using reliable integrated circuits. The compact (6" x 4" x 1.5") unit connects to the PC with a built-in cable and runs at least 1 year on a 9 volt battery (included). Only \$75 including shipping. Dealer inquiries invited.
FELLOE CORPORATION
P.O. Box 604
South Plainfield, NJ 07080
(201) 754-5393

HARDWARE STORAGE DEVICES

SRI WINCHESTER SUBSYSTEMS

Internal 10 MB hard disk for IBM PC. WESTERN DIGITAL controller. Tested & formatted, complete kit \$1050. No change in BIOS, boot from hard disk. Simple to install like a floppy, DOS 2.0. Several installed, 1 year factory warranty. Additional 10 MB hard disk \$750. Tape back-up & removable HD systems available.
SRI DATA SYSTEMS
9 East Pleasant Avenue
Maywood, NJ 07607
(201) 684-4518

MAILING LISTS

IBM MAILING LISTS

Over 75,000 names of IBM personal computer owners (counts increase daily) available for rental on labels or magnetic tape. Total 550,000 including other brands.
IRV BRECHNER
TARGETED MARKETING, INC.
Box 453
Livingston, NJ 07039
(201) 731-4382

PONY EXPRESS

Prints on labels 1 to 5 across or master list print-out on 80 or 132 character wide paper. Also CHESHIRE FORMAT Super fast 4 way sort. Unlimited files. Multi-file merge. Record selection by unlimited user selection codes. Includes phone list option. Correction and deletion routines for updating. Auto-repeat for ease of record entry.
\$164
COMPUTECH
975 Forest Ave.
Lakewood, NJ 08701
(201) 364-3005

IBM PC MAILING LIST

A plethora* of sales leads—all IBM PC users. Cheshire or pressure sensitive labels. Zip code sort \$90 per 1000. Also post card packs.
*plethora—more than 100,000
FOOTHILL MARKETING
PO box 595
Tujunga, Ca 91402
(213) 352-7543

PC's IN KEY ACCTS. (PIKA)

Pika sales leads identify PC usage plans in large accts. 1750 phone surveys monthly provide PC inst. plan, soft, key contacts. Large potential sales prospects. RETAIL STORE PROFILES. It will help you locate over 3000 stores/dists. Includes 3 contacts, # emplys., \$ sales, computers carried. Updated twice annually.
COMPUTER INTELLIGENCE
3344 North Torrey Pines Ct.
La Jolla, CA 92037
(619) 450-1667

PUBLICATIONS CATALOGS

IBM PC SOFTWARE GUIDE

The largest and most comprehensive software directory available for the IBM PC (1035 pages). Over 2000 complete product descriptions including hardware and memory requirements, operating systems, and languages are cross referenced in 35 major categories and 150 sub-categories. Call or mail in your order now. \$24.95 plus shipping & handling. Contact us to have your product listed.
MICRO-INFORMATION PUBLISHING, INC.
15420 Eagle Creek Avenue
Prior Lake, MN 55372
(612) 447-6959 or 1-800-328-7847

PC BUYERS GUIDE

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO PRODUCTS AND SERVICES FOR IBM Personal Computers. This master directory lists, describes, rates for ease of use, and tells you about the latest in software, hardware, accessories, supplies, books, services, et al. Everything for you and your IBM PC. It even includes an Index of Computer Camps for both adults and children. From the publishers of PC. An ideal gift at only \$7.95 (+ \$1.00 shipping/handling) to U.S. destinations; and \$10.00 (+ \$3.00 s/h), elsewhere. Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MD, NJ, NY, and VT, add applicable sales tax. Checks or MasterCard or VISA acceptable (with number, expiration date and signature). U.S. funds only. Mail to:
PC BUYERS GUIDE
P.O. Box 555
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

INFOSOURCE FOR THE IBM PC

A monthly, loose-leaf publication with timely information on hardware, software, books and periodicals for IBM PC, XT and PCjr. Provides independent reviews, product descriptions, charts, system requirements and index. An authoritative, up to date source for only \$69 (annual) or \$21.95 (complete, current issue).
INFOSOURCE FOR THE IBM PC
P.O. Box 21
Bogota, NJ 07603

FIND-IT-PC™

Subscribe to a directory on disks of thousands of hardware, software, and accessory products for the IBM PC and compatible systems. Conduct unlimited searches using our powerful search program on your own system. We keep you up-to-date on products by sending you completely new data disks bi-monthly. Only \$365/year. Demo available for \$15. ORDER NOW!!
FIND-IT RESEARCH
1559 Maple Avenue
Evanston, IL 60201
(312) 866-8470

SOFTWARE—PUBLIC DOMAIN

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE for IBM PC. Programs include financial and stock market analysis, word processing, communications, utilities, games and more. 100+ page Directory—\$3.95+ \$1 shipping and handling. A set of 10 most popular disks is \$59. Set of 100 disks—\$595 (California residents add sales tax)
PC SOFTWARE INTEREST GROUP
1556 Halford Ave., Suite #130M
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 247-6303.

RETAILERS

HAWAII

COMPUTERLAND OF HAWAII

IBM PC and a full line of peripherals, software, and books. IBM authorized in-store and on-site service. Maintenance contracts and classes available. Call us for details.
Stadium Mall (808) 487-0030
Kawaiahao Plaza (808) 521-8002
46-208 Kahuhupa St. (808) 247-8541
Kaahumanu Center, Maui (808) 871-9566

SECURITY

BIT-LOCK™ SECURITY

Guard your valuable software from PIRACY. Our inexpensive security system protects code using rapid decryption algorithms. Copies will only operate with a BIT-LOCK device attached. BIT-LOCK's multi-layered security has proven its effectiveness on IBM PC, TRS-80, Apple and Commodore computers.
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
7805 S. Windermere Circle
Littleton, CO 80120
(303) 922-6410

PASSWORD CONTROL YOUR PC's

PC LOCK II allows file by file password and encryption protection. With the lock in place, your computer will not boot without entering a correct PW. Ideal for small multi-user environments. XT FORMAT wipeout protection. A 5" x 4" card with diskette, 38 changeable passwords. KEEP YOUR PC STRICTLY PERSONAL.

PC Lock II™

MPPI, LTD.
2200 Lehigh Rd.
Glenview, IL 60025
(312) 998-8401

BLUEBOOK

SOFTWARE ACCOUNTING

CUSTOM PAYROLL

All systems support multiple pay categories, calculation of all taxes, user-defined deductions, exceptional item handling, a variety of necessary reports, paychecks and W-2 forms. Written in PC Basic with full source included for easy maintenance. Prices start at \$400.00 for basic system and manual.

DATASmith, INC.

Box 8036

Shawnee Mission, KS 66208

Phone: (913) 381-9118

BONUS ACCOUNTING

Double entry accounting for managing money in your business or personal affairs. System provides standard accounting reports plus budget report. Compound transactions are fully supported. Reviewed in February issue of PC Magazine. Menu driven software runs under PC DOS 1.0-2.0 with 64K & one disk drive. Only \$150 complete. Documentation and demo diskette \$27.50.

THE PROGRAMMING SHOP

1164 Umbarger Rd.

San Jose, CA 95121

(408) 226-2157

HAI* LINE ACCT. MANUFACT

Integrated system providing: GL, AR, AP, invcg., Sales Order Processing, Inv, BOM, Sales Analysis, Filekeeper, & Data Converter. Interface to WP and productivity software. Postings generate unique audit reference for control. Multi-lingual, system expansion, proven flexibility, references available. MS-DOS & XT compatible. From \$495. Holland Automation USA, Inc.

34000 W. MacArthur Blvd.

Santa Ana, CA 92704

(714) 641-2844

AMI RESTAURANT ACCT. SYSTEM

A system for restaurant and club management featuring daily purchases journal, average cost variance report, daily reg. register, req. recap by item and dept., over and short comparison reports, month to date distribution, item cost, item usage analysis, item class, and prints physical inventory worksheets. System accounts for TEFR and tip accounting, FUTA, SUTA reporting, prints W-2's, 941-A's, and QTD/YTD reports. Includes rest. inventory, G/L, A/R, A/P, and Payroll. List Price: \$3,095. Req. 128K, two 320K disk drive or hard disk, PC-DOS 2.0, Monitor and Printer.

AUTOMATION MANAGEMENT, INC.

5718 Westheimer, Suite 410

Houston, TX 77057

Toll Free: 1-(800) 231-0634

In Texas: (713) 781-5941

NON-PROFIT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Integrated, modular system with GL, budgetary accounting and job cost, utility billing, liquor inventory, fire management, property activity, payroll/personnel, payable/purchasing, AR, park and rec, etc. Available for PC/XT in COBOL. Agent inquiries invited. Call or write Greg Baulfield for brochure.

Tele-Terminals

7008 Northland Dr.

Minneapolis, MN 55428

(612) 536-6063

DJBA PAYROLL CONTROL

Now even the most complex payroll is simple with this easy-to-use menu-driven program. Calculates all taxes and supports multiple wage rates or salaries and user-defined deductions. Prints checks, W-2's, reports (current period, YTD summary, etc.) in order by name, employee #, SSN, or zip. Extensive error protection, foolproof data entry, password. Tax updates, minor customizing and full phone support included. Compatible. \$300 complete.

D.J. BAILEY ASSOCIATES

3438 West 83rd Place

Chicago, IL 60652

(312) 434-6658

AMI PUBLIC ACCT. SYSTEM

A system featuring a 17 digit chart of accounts, tailorable financial statements, after-the-fact payroll reporting, cost center detail reports, and processing of Prior Period Adjusting Entries, employee time analysis, client services and work in process reports on a current period and YTD basis. System includes T/A, client write-up, A/R, A/P and payroll. List: \$2995. Req: 128K, two 320K disk drive or hard disk, PC-Dos 2.0, Monitor and Printer.

AUTOMATION MANAGEMENT INC.

5718 Westheimer, Suite 410

Houston, TX 77057 Toll free: 1(800) 231-0634

In Texas (713) 781-5941

ACCOUNTANTS SOFTWARE

Finally! A software source for the practicing accountant with programs designed especially for the professional practitioner. Tax Planner, Depreciation, After-The-Fact Payroll, Form #1099 Generator, Account Analysis and Client Information System are just a few of many. Call or send for our complete catalog.

OMNI SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.

146 North Broad Street

Griffith, IN 46319

(219) 924-3522

ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS

AEMAS System is designed specifically for architects, civil engineers & other professional firms where monitoring project costs is required. Modules available are job costing, payroll, A/R, A/P, general ledger & automatic invoicing. Interactive modules stand alone or run in any combination. Contact Bill Fraedrich.

DATA-BASICS, INC.

11000 Cedar Rd. #110

Cleveland, OH 44106

(216) 721-3400

PAYROLL FOR DBASE II

COVILL Associates presents a simple payroll package for dBASE II users. Simple Payroll prints paychecks with W-2's. Calculates Fed. State, & Local taxes, employer taxes and tax deposits, also computes general ledger entry. Package is easily customized. Price of \$350 includes complete source code.

COVILL
ASSOCIATES INC.

COVILL Associates

2621 Denver St

San Diego, Ca 92110

(619) 275-3630

SOFTWARE BUSINESS

TIME ACCOUNTING & BILLING

TABS is designed for use by professionals who bill on the basis of time (attorneys, accountants, etc.). User-friendly data entry and menu-driven program selection makes TABS easy to understand and operate. STI's full-feature software is currently in use by over 600 firms nationwide. For details contact:



SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY, INC.

620 No. 48th, Suite 120

Lincoln, NE 68504

(402) 466-1997

THE SALES MANAGER™

THE SALES MANAGER™ is a professional management information tool for executives in sales, marketing and general business. The system is integrated and handles the tracking and reporting for Customers, Prospects, Sales Representatives, Quota, Commissions, Planning, Forecasting Expenses, Sales Analysis and Personnel. THE SALES MANAGER™ is designed to increase sales revenue by allowing the executive control of vital sales information. THE SALES MANAGER™ is easy to use, well documented, flexible, powerful and complete. Price: \$450.

MARKET POWER, INC.

11780 Rough and Ready Road

Rough & Ready, CA 95975

(916) 432-1200

CHURCH SOFTWARE IN dBASE II

CHURCH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT system. ADAM II is a modular software package written in dBASE II by Melvin Schell, a nationally known church consultant and former IBM executive. ADAM II is the most comprehensive, easy-to-use church software available. It will run on virtually any microcomputer. For full information, call or write. Dealer inquiries welcome.

OMEGA INFORMATION SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 450125

Atlanta, GA 30345

(404) 329-0091

TIME ACCOUNTANT

TIME ACCOUNTANT is an essential time-keeping and management tool for professionals. Functions include billing preview, invoicing and reporting by professional, client, project and activity. Specially formatted pocket calendar—time sheets supplied. Requires 128K RAM, 2 double sided drives or Winchester. Telephone support. 30 day return. \$495.

Time Accountant

636 Waverly St.

Palo Alto, CA 94301

(415) 328-7877.

CALENDAR PLUS

A time management system that displays activities in block calendar; prints calendar for selected range of activities, times, personnel or locations; prints calendar extracts in tabular lists; merges separately maintained calendars. Much more. PC-DOS/MS-DOS versions. 128K, any printer \$300.00

International Software Solutions

3355 Lenox Road, Suite 750

Atlanta, GA 30326

(404) 233-1519

COMPUCHURCH

A complete church administrative system which can be adapted to all denominations. Includes congregation, contribution and financial management. Systems successfully running in churches for over 2 years! Call today for detailed information. Dealer inquiries invited.

MTS, Inc.

312 Government St., PO Box 596

Niceville, FL 32578

(904) 678-3328

TELEPHONE DIRECTORY

TELDIR is a directory program that stores employee names, phone numbers, department names, and mail stops. TELDIR provides rapid access to the data and is ideal for operators, attendants, receptionists, mailroom personnel, personal uses, etc. Requires 128K memory and DOS 2.0 \$59.95.

AMERICAN COMPUTER COMMUNICATION

433 Airport Blvd., Suite 310

Burlingame, CA 94010

(415) 348-1956

MYTE MYKE™ BUSINESS SYST

COMMERCIAL GRADE INTEGRATED PKG:

• BUSINESS PACK, o/e, inv., s/a, a/r, p/o, a/p, g/l.

• MFG CTRL: Std cost, bom, oper rtg, fcst-sched, mpp, mrp, stc, where used, inventory control, production costing.

• PROTIME: time and billing

Installation and ongoing support available. CP/M, PC DOS, MS DOS, UNIX, & others avail.

MDS Associates, INC.

P.O. Box 108

Orchard Park, NY 14127

(716) 662-6621

BLUEBOOK

CHRIS™ (PERSONNEL)

CHRIS™ the complete human resource planning and information system—gives personnel managers access to the data they need. Quickly. Thoroughly Affordably. CHRIS™ is user friendly, menu-driven and is available in different versions (including PC/FOCUS) to fit your company's needs. System prices start at \$400.00 Demo disks are available for \$50.00

GAI Systems
Box 5832,
St. Louis, MO 63134
(314) 831-6464

4 CAST/1

Combines time series forecasting with crisp color graphics. Panel design lets you easily compute, graph, and compare results of decomposition, regression, smoothing a.o. methods. Develop your own model with general transform functions. Link to DIF and MULTIPLAN files. Plots on HP747xA and graphics printer. \$725.00. U.S. Inquiries.

HEURIX COMPUTER PRODUCTS
P.O. Box 9227, Morristown, NJ 07960
3653 Logmoss Cr., Mississauga, Ont L4Y 3T1
US: (201) 267-2806, Canada: (416) 625-6177

EXPERT SYSTEMS FOR THE PC

Produce valuable knowledge-based systems now, and assess future impact, with EXPERT-EASE™. "EXPERT-EASE is a fascinating new software package that, for the first time, allows experts in any field to create problem-solving 'expert systems' on a microcomputer... one of the most interesting, thought-provoking programs to come along in quite some time." PC MAGAZINE, 2/21/84. \$2000 U.S. + \$10 S & H. JEFFREY PERRONE & ASSOCIATES, DISTRIBUTORS
3685 17th St.
San Francisco, CA 94114
(415) 431-9562 or SOURCEMAIL BKP517

STATION MASTER

Complete integrated bookkeeping system for gas stations. Quick, easy data entry automatically creates daily accounting. Reports shift check out, TBA, profit & margins. Has full inv. control, acct's recv., payroll, P/L Stmt., many other features. Great Vertical mktg. opportunity for dealers. SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
313 Llewellyn Rd.
Ambler, PA 19002
(215) 542-9639

VENTURE DEMO SYSTEM

The VENTURE Financial Planning & Analysis System is rapidly becoming the most popular tool for business planning, strategic planning and capital investment analysis. Find out why for yourself. Order the VENTURE Demo System today. For \$15 you receive the VENTURE Diskettes (full system with limited data entry), two sample models, plus a comprehensive 70+ page Tutorial/Training Guide. WEISS ASSOCIATES, INC.
127 Michael Drive
Red Bank, NJ 07701
(201) 530-9260

P.B.M.S.™

- PEOPLE BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM™
 - Exceptional "people-oriented" management tool used by professionals, marketing managers, agents, clubs, associations, charities
 - Evaluate data on donors, members, customers, prospects, clients or any group of people
 - Exclusive database program can store, select, sort, retrieve, and print information using 32 descriptive fields per person
 - Transaction function can track dollar amounts and dates in additional fields
 - Built-in word processing and merge will print lists, labels, envelopes, letters, renewals, notices, appeals, receipts and more
 - WordStar and MailMerge™ compatible
 - Flexibility and sophistication unmatched in 100% menu-driven stream lined program
 - No programming required
 - List price \$475 See your dealer now or call US Inquiries
- MEDIMATICS SYSTEMS LIMITED
130 Malcom Road
Guelph, Ontario Canada N1K1B1
(519) 836-9201

THE SALES MANAGER

THE SALES MANAGER is a professional management information tool for executives in sales, marketing and general business. The system is integrated and handles the tracking and reporting for customers, prospects, sales representatives, quota, commissions, planning, Forecasting Expenses, Sales Analysis and personnel. The system easily handles periodic reporting, Importing and Exporting of files, linked records and multi-leveled Security. THE SALES MANAGER is designed to increase sales revenue by allowing the executive control of vital sales information. THE SALES MANAGER is easy to use, well documented, flexible, powerful and complete. Price \$575
MARKET POWER, Inc.
11780 Rough and Ready Rd
Rough and Ready, CA 95975
(916) 432-1200

MenuMaster Menu System

Easily create custom menus for PC & XT applications. You love PCDOS but do your users? MenuMaster allows complex job streams, run-time prompts, realtime clock display, hard disk, color, graphics and more. Requires IBM PC, 64K, 1 disk to run menus, 192K to create and edit. Full system just \$175. MC/VISA.



DecisionWare
P.O. Box 505
Moorestown, NJ 08057
(609) 778-0799

THE AHA EXPERIENCE

PMS-11, Primavera, shed-spread, Harvard Project Management and Schedules Systems. For managing any complex project—R&D, construction, business planning. 200-10,000 events on critical path, bar charts, resource management—capacity planning & load leveling. Training also. Profits on the critical path with Aha!—the project management software specialist.
AHA INC
109 S. River St./P.O. Box 8405
Santa Cruz, CA 95061-8405
(408) 458-9119

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

WRITERS-AUTHORS

Want to write your own microcomputer book? We're looking for writers who want to make money for their hobby. Be published by one of the largest, oldest microcomputer book publishers. Obtain your computer needs list or send your own idea by writing to our editorial dept.
TAB BOOKS, INC.
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214
(717) 794-2191

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

PRIMAVERA PROJECT PLANNER™

Critical path analysis for managers and planners. Offers interactive control of project activities, schedules, costs and resources—up to 10,000 activities in any work breakdown structure. Tabular and graphic reporting consistent with DOD standards, supports earned value analysis. Call or write for brochure.
PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.
29 Bala Ave., Suite 224
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667-8600

SOFTWARE

COMMUNICATIONS

DIRECT CONNECT

Communicate with other computers and databases. Transfer files at 9600 baud without loss of data. Capture files to disk or printer. Accuracy of data ensured with xmodem protocol. Designed for ease of use. 25 help screens. Programmable function keys. IBM PC or compatibles. \$95 plus \$5 shipping.
DIRECT aid, Inc.
P.O. Box 4420
Boulder, CO 80306
(303) 442-8080

DEC VT 102 EMULATOR

Our PC 100/102 emulator line offers total emulation of DEC VT100, VT101, VT102, & VT52 terminals. Supports all VT applications including EDT, WORD-11, KED, TECO, EMACS, & UNIX vi—Running on DEC-10/20, VAX, PDP, & other computers. Bi-directional file transfer, 132 column mode, & complete local printer support. GMS guarantees compatibility with your applications. Priced from \$89. Available for IBM PC & other computers. Call for free info. Packets.
GENERAL MICROSYSTEMS
7525 Mitchell Road, Suite 101
Eden Prairie, Minneapolis, MN 55344
(612) 937-9194

TELEX LINK SOFTWARE

Link your computer to Western Union telex service via TWX or EasyLink. Cawthon's telex software is specially designed for telex communications and is easy to use, has on-line help, self-test diagnostics, frequently called numbers, and an excellent User's Guide. Cawthon's telex software is available for the IBM-PC and many other computers.



**Cawthon
Scientific
Group**

CAWTHON SCIENTIFIC GROUP
24224 Michigan Avenue
Dearborn, Michigan 48124
(313) 565-4000 Telex: 810-221-1265

"INTERCONNECT"

Let Dunham Data Systems InterCONNECT your computers. Help messages are there as you are asked each question, not just in the manual. Now your PC/MS-DOS, CP/M-86 & CP/M-80 systems can share data with complete error checking. Full terminal function with up/down load. Only \$150, each additional CPU only \$50.
DUNHAM DATA SYSTEMS
14216 Drexel
Omaha, NE 68137
(402) 895-8650

UAP-LINK (TRANSFER FILES)

Link Micro/Mini Computers to each other or mainframes using standard ports. Features: Error-free binary/text files, single user and unattended configs, data compression, terminal mode, auto format conversion, easy to use. For: IBM PC (etc.), DEC Rainbow (PRO), DEC (VAX, RSX, RSTS, RT), TSX, IBM, CMS & TSO, UNIX, VICTOR from \$250.
UNIQUE AUTOMATION PRODUCTS
15401 Redhill, Suite G
Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 730-1012

BLUEBOOK

1-2-3 & VISICALC LOADER

LOADCALC converts text data downloaded from mainframes directly into 1-2-3 or VisiCalc. Handles mixed text and values without special formatting or programming. Now you can move your mainframe database into 1-2-3 or VisiCalc & DBase-II using just LoadCalc and your terminal program.

MICRO DECISION SYSTEMS
Box 1392
Pittsburgh, PA 15219
(412) 276-2387

ERROR-FREE FILE TRANSFER

Poly-XFR software provides error-free transfer of any type of file among PCs, development systems, and a variety of larger computers. Host & local programs allow transfers in either direction. CRC feature omits errors. Program includes "TTY" terminal program. Runs on LANS & NETS. Speeds up to 9600 BAUD. \$150.



POLYGON ASSOCIATES, INC.
9 American Industrial
St. Louis, MO 63043
(314) 576-7709

SOFTWARE COMPILER

DeSmet C-\$109

Full K & R C Compiler, assembler, linker, librarian, full-screen editor and example software. Both 8087 and floating point libraries. Rated 1st or 2nd in 8/83 BYTE Benchmarks. Newsletter. No royalties on generated code. Unlimited updates \$20/each. PC/MS DOS and CP/M-86. \$109.

C-WARE
1607 New Brunswick Ave
Sunnyvale CA 94087
(408) 736-6905

LATTICE C COMPILER

Now you can buy the finest 8086/8088 C compiler from the people who wrote it. Latest release supports 1 Mbyte addressing and PC-DOS Version 2. Single-unit price is \$500. VISA/MC accepted. Call for quantity discounts, corporate licenses, and information about other compilers and cross-compilers. **LATTICE, INC.**
P.O. Box 3072
Glen Ellyn, IL 60138
(312) 858-7950, TWX 910-291-2190

SOFTWARE

DATA MANAGEMENT

PC POWER AND FLEXIBILITY

Fas-File: An easy to use, Menu-driven file system. Features include fill-in-form input, automatic disc formatting and custom forms, records and reports. Powerful searches can be made using up to 100 key words per record or any other record data. Comes with full tutorial and reference guide. \$145.00.



GRYPHON SYSTEMS
922 Grange Hall Rd.
Cardiff by the Sea, CA 92007
(619) 436-1455

FORM MANAGER

COMBINES data entry, data base forms processing, and spreadsheets. Design forms on screen. Use them for data entry retrieval & calculations. Does data entry validation. Report writer sorts any 3 fields. Prints labels, reports, based on your own criteria. Handles up to 32,767 records. \$195. Demo disk-\$15.00.

BIT SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 619
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 262-1054

THE DATA FILE

The perfect list manager for form letters, labels, invoices, checks, client/prospect records, appt. & calendar functions + much more. Full flexibility w/report & screen formats; math capability. Very easy to use: menu driven. Many other advanced editing & file handling features. Integrate w/many WP programs. VISA/MC \$195.

MBS Software
12729 N.E. Hassalo St.
Portland, OR 97230
(503) 256-0130

DATA BASE EXTRAORDINAIRE

MAGICTABLE DBMS. PC, XT, PCjr. Fast, easy to use, affordable. All the power you'll ever need in a DBMS. Enhances work processors, MULTIMATE, WORDSTAR, SPELLBINDER, etc. Features: write-a-letter, file merge, mail, numerical computation, wild card retrieve, 3 column sort & data reorganization. Only \$159.
PRESTA DIGITAL INC.
10 Bridge St.
Lowell, MA 01852
(617) 458-4070

POWERFUL DBMS EASY TO USE

ResQ DBMS is the quickest to learn, easiest to use DBMS for the PC and compatibles. Menu-driven, on-screen, free-form forms/report generation; 8 calculations levels; 10 password protection levels by item or file; fast sort. Plain-English tutorial and extensive help screens. Hard disk compatible.

KEY SOFTWARE, INC.
2350 E. Devon Ave. Suite 138
Des Plaines, IL 60018
(800) 323-6556

K-MAN DOES IT ALL!

Only **KNOWLEDGE MAN** gives you DATABASE, QUERY LANGUAGE, and SPREADSHEET in one easy package. The DATABASE starts where dBase leaves off. The QUERY LANGUAGE is English. If other packages have run out of steam, GET **KNOWLEDGE MAN NOW** for only \$350 + \$10 U.S. shipping. FL add 5%. MC/VISA accepted.

GOLNICK-McKAY + ASSOC.
2817 E. Oakland Park Blvd.
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33306
1-800-327-8320, 1-305-563-5000

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

CROSS-ASSEMBLERS

Use your desktop computer as a development system with **Avocet** assemblers—the industry standard since 1980. Available for CP/M-80, CP/M-86, and PC-DOS/MS-DOS host systems, in most popular disk formats. Target chip families: 6805, 6809, 1802/05, 8048, 8051, 6502, 6800, NEC7500, F8, Z8, COP400, 8085, Z80. \$200 to \$500.



AVOCET SYSTEMS, INC.
804-P South State St.
Dover, DE 19901
(800) 448-8500, (302) 734-0151

FOR NCR MAINFRAMES

Terminal emulation, program development, electronic mail, file conversion and transfer, are among hundreds of features that allow your IBM-PC or other micro to work hand in hand with NCR B-series or VRX mainframes. **MICRO-TOPICS.**
SOFTWARE CLEARING HOUSE
771 Neeb Rd.
Cincinnati, OH 45238
(513) 451-6742, Telex 24-1665

TWO TOOLS FOR PROGRAMMERS

PolyMake, the Intelligent Program Builder and Maintenance Tool, automatically rebuilds your software system when a module is changed. **Poly-Librarian**, The Object Module Librarian, allows you to create & modify code libraries. Each program uses MS-DOS 1.1 or 2.0 and hard or floppy disks. \$99 each, both for \$160.

POLYTRON CORPORATION
P.O. Box 787, Del. Sta. 2-303
Hillsboro, OR 97123
1-(800) 547-4000, Dept. 303

PROGRAM GENERATOR

From only a few keystrokes **COGEN** will code hundreds of lines of easy to read fully debugged COBOL for you. Integrated data dictionary eliminates the need to describe data more than once. Includes screen painter and report writer. \$950.

SOFTWARE CLEARING HOUSE
771 Neeb Road
Cincinnati, OH 45238
(513) 451-6742, Telex 24-1665

CADSAM BASIC B-TREE \$95

Call or write for FREE DEMO. B-tree keyed file access system. Supplied as BASIC subroutines. Use interpreted and/or compiled. No royalty charge. Have 5 data files and 10 index files open simultaneously. Files are never sorted. Each key is inserted in correct place. Random search time approx. 1 second. Price \$95.

CADS, INC.
P.O. Box 17304
Greenville, SC 29606
(803) 277-0650

SCREEN DESIGN PROGRAM

SDP is interactive and generates BASIC or COBOL ASCII source files. Allows extended definition of fields and literals for justify, numeric, highlight, etc. or take default values. BASIC includes field handling, MOD 10/11 subroutines. Source can be modified. Multiple screens per program. \$100. Order BASIC or COBOL. Cash or COD.
DELTA SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.
2221 Thornwood Ln.
Memphis, TN 38119
(901) 755-4063

THE ENGLISH MACHINE

The English Machine was derived from recent work in artificial intelligence. It is a programming tool which makes BASIC programs responsive to ordinary English. It runs on 64K, DOS 1.1 (96K, DOS 2.0), supplied on floppy disk with a 40 page manual. Price \$119.95. U.S. Inquiries.
BABBAGE AND LOVELACE
1955 Bel-Air Drive
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K2C 0X1

C LIBRARY

"THE GREENLEAF FUNCTIONS"—over 200 routines for C1-C86 Lattice, or Microsoft C, includes DOS 2.0 string, printer, color text, graphics, video, function keys, lots more. With 180 page manual, examples, source code, demos. Specify compiler/version. \$175. Check, MC, VISA, THE MOST EXTENSIVE C LIBRARY ANYWHERE.
Greenleaf Software
2101 Hickory Dr.
Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 446-8641

BLUEBOOK

PASCAL AND C TOOLS

TOOLS includes full string use, screen handling, graphics, & a general BIOS gate. TOOLS2 supports all DOS 2.0 functions, including program chaining. VIEW MANAGER screens are painted with a Screen Painter & stored in the Screen Database. Source code is provided. TOOLS \$125. TOOLS2 \$100. VIEW MANAGER \$275. BLAISE COMPUTING, INC.
2034 Blake Street
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 540-5441

SOFTWARE/EDIT

KEDIT

KEDIT is an XEDIT-like full screen editor for the PC. Features include split-screen editing of multiple files, targets, ARBCHAR, SCHARGE, GET-FILE, SORT, paragraph reformatting, wordwrap, block operations, & key redefinition. Needs 80 column display, 128K (160K with DOS2) \$95 plus \$3 shipping. Demo version \$10. MANSFIELD SOFTWARE GROUP
P.O. Box 532
Storrs, CT 06268
(203) 429-8402

SOFTWARE EDUCATIONAL

TEST ANALYSIS PROGRAM

For use by educators in schools or industry who must correct multiple choice tests. Input via Mountain Computer Card Reader or SCANTRON 1200 Data Terminal. Generates 5 reports: individual responses by student; distribution mean SD and so forth; number of responses per choice per item; detailed item analysis and objective mastery report. Price \$125. BERTAMX
3647 Stone Way North
Seattle, WA 98103
(206) 547-4056.

MR. MATH

Three programs (ARITHMETIC, MONEY, FRACTIONS) tutor basic math skills. Each program features four different games, optional step-by-step tutoring, annotated step-by-step solutions. All answers worked out directly on the screen—no pencil or paper needed! Req 1 DD, 64K \$34.95 ea., 2 for \$65, all 3 for \$90. TERM COMPUTER SERVICES
PO Box 725
New Providence, NJ 07974
(201) 665-0923

"ALL ABOUT THE" SERIES

**ALL ABOUT THE PRESIDENTS—3 variations. Over 400 questions, facts and historical events on the Presidents and their terms. Keeps score.
**ALL ABOUT THE STATES—(graphics board req.) 4 variations. Over 900 geography, industry, and history questions & facts on the states. \$15.95 ea or 29.95 both. Req DOS, 128K, Monitor. DATAMARK EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
Department 100 PO Box 914
Brookhaven, PA 19015

JENI-MATH: GRADES 1-3

Personalized package using info. about your child in games, puzzles, demos, and drill exercises on + - x -. Written by PhD math prof for his own kids, JENI-MATH stores past performance and picks problems to maximize learning. Easy to use graphics package reqs. 64K, DD, color graph. \$30. Send for order form: JR SOFTWARE
PO Box 2848
Denton, TX 76201
(817) 383-1248

COMPU-CHEF CULINARY GUIDE

A complete culinary guide for the PC & PC compatibles. A must for the chef in every home. Create your own library of recipes or use the recipes included in the system. Perform portion control, create a shopping list, access files for culinary terms & more. Complete tutorial & documentation included. Req 128K, DOS, 1 or 2 DS/DD drives. \$30. Dealers welcome. DEAMICIS SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT
4193 Galbar St
Oceanside, CA 92056
(619) 758-4766

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

TECHNICAL SOFTWARE

Largest selection of engineering software—CAD, Heat & Mass Flow, structural, Statistical Analysis and much more. Microcomputer programs for Mechanical, Chemical, Civil, Electrical Engineers, Architects, Scientists, Contractors. Send for detailed catalog—Include \$2.00 for postage and handling. TECHNICAL SOFTWARE INC.
3981 Lancaster Rd., #101
Cleveland, OH 44121

ENGINEERING PROGRAMS

PSI is the foremost producer of serious engineering applications for the PC. PAKS available handle chemical, mechanical, civil and power design & analysis problems. Our catalog is growing daily. Call or write for your free copy. See review PC Magazine, Nov 1983, page 567. PSI/SYSTEMS
30 Commerce Way
Woburn, MA 01801
(617) 475-9030

STRUCTURAL DESIGN

Quick, versatile, interactive structural programs—beams, columns & frames of any material efficiently analyzed & designed. Extremely friendly input & output with optional COLOR graphics. Specify PC configuration and send \$25 for demonstration disk to: c²b²—software design
763 27th Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94121
(415) 751-1337

STATISTICAL QUALITY CONTROL PACKAGE

• XBAR-R charts • P-Charts • C-Charts • U-Charts • Cause and effect diagrams • Histograms • Basic statistics • Frequency distribution • PARETO Charts • Menu-driven • Tutorial • Complete documentation • Sample problems • High resolution graphics and printer output • Also available for Apple • SQC-Pack \$385. CULVERIN CORPORATION
245 West Elmwood Dr.
Dayton, OH 45459
(513) 435-2335 or 1 (800) 547-1565

COMPUTER-AIDED DRAFTING

AUTOCAD is 2D drafting and design enabling anyone who draws to create, edit and plot drawings. AUTOCAD is general-purpose and flexible, useful for architectural and engineering drawings of all types which previously required systems costing \$100,000. Dealer support includes training disk and manual for only \$50. AUTODESK, INC.
150 Shoreline Hwy. #B20
Mill Valley, CA 94941
(415) 331-0356

TEPRO 4010

TEPRO 4010, a software package, permits the IBM PC owner with graphics and communication capability to emulate the TEKTRONIX 4010 terminal. It offers alphanumeric, graphics, file transfer, and hard copy when connected to a host system. Price: \$400. Also Consultants, CUSTOMIZED SOFTWARE. For further information call: TECHNOLOGICAL SYSTEMS GROUP
3852 Foxford Drive
Atlanta, GA 30340
(404) 939-3526

SOFTWARE FILE MANAGEMENT

KWIC-REF/1

A general purpose text filing system. It is designed to file and cross reference documents, notes, letters and any text materials. It can keep track of up to 32,000 key words and 32,000 documents using "and" "or" and "xor" combinations. \$300. CHEN INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
1499 Bayshore Blvd, Suite 205
Burlingame, CA 94010
(415) 692-4358

SOFTWARE FINANCIAL

BANCLOAN

Decision support software for the banking community. Computes commercial and installment loans, automatically calculates fees and insurance, and prints all loan documents. Forms generator allows using your own forms. Requires IBM PC, 128K, 2 drives. \$1,295. MCS SOFTWARE
PO Box 17850
Salt Lake City, UT 84117
(801) 268-8100

FINANCIER, INC.

PERSONAL SERIES—A complete integrated state-of-the-art data system for bank account, credit card, budget and tax record keeping. Also included, property inventory and check printing with one data entry. TAX SERIES—Perform tax analysis with pre-formatted spreadsheet and graphics. Compute 1982, '83, '84 taxes. On screen help. Full use of function keys. Interfaces with personal series.

FINANCIER

FINANCIER, INC.
2400 Computer Dr., Box 670
Westboro, MA 01581
(617) 366-0950

THE ORGANIZER

A list organizer, provides a photographic business memory of clients, prospects, mailing lists, and associated office filing procedures. Flexible visual inquiry and printed lists with a combination of 13 search and 8 sort parameters. No file definition required. Requires IBM PC, 96K, 2 drives. \$129.00. MCS SOFTWARE
PO Box 17850
Salt Lake City, UT 84117
(801) 268-8100

COMMERCIAL CREDIT ANALYSIS

CLDS is a tool used by credit analysts and loan officers to help improve the quality of analysis and better quantify lending risk. It is menu driven and generates common-sized statements, ratios, funds flow, projections and graphs. Dealers with banking contacts being sought for distribution. BAKER HILL & CO.
P.O. Box 4065
Englewood, CO 80155
(303) 628-9609

THE FINANCIAL COUNSELOR™

A comprehensive personal financial planning data base program developed by a Certified Public Accountant and Financial Planner. Includes Income Net Worth & Budget Statements; Investment, Insurance, Tax, Retirement, & Estate Planning Worksheets; Personal Accounting Journals; Financial Planning Instruction, Advice, Glossary & Bibliography. For brochure & details contact: FINANCIAL COUNSELING PROGRAMS, INC.
2049 Century Park East, Suite 3050
Los Angeles, CA 90067
(213) 556-2053

\$CASHFLO/\$CASHFLO

Track home/business income/expenses by day, month, qtr or yr. Easy to use menus. Create up to 64 income, expense, check, cash, savings, or credit accts. Enter up to 700 single or split transactions/mo. Check sequence search. Tax & check reconcile flags. 2DD/HD, 128K, DOS2.0. \$195. CHECK/M.O. Dealer inquiries welcomed. INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 18218
San Jose, CA 95158
(408) 289-8921

BLUEBOOK

INVESTWARE™

A portfolio management system that offers the investment manager comprehensive transaction processing, extensive record keeping, detailed reporting and systematic file editing and updating. A user can accumulate, prepare and present portfolio information. Investment managers \$1995 Singler User \$595, both w/comm. NEMS

345 Whitney Avenue
New Haven, CT 06511
(203) 787-3452

"MAKE GOOD INVESTMENTS"

(Computer aided instruction for the IBM-PC). Course I is designed to teach you the fundamentals of Stock Market and Real Estate. Investments by experienced professionals from the top business schools with some practical street techniques. (100 page text, disk; graphics & sensitivities). \$150 tax deductible.

COURSE I
THE WIZARDS
P.O. Box 7118
The Woodlands, TX 77387

ENCORE™ DECISION SUPPORT

ENCORE is the most comprehensive business modeling, analysis, planning, reporting, and graphics decision support system available. ENCORE combines the popular features of an interactive spreadsheet with the extended capabilities of a business planning language, consolidations, goal seeking, formal reporting, financial functions, business graphics and much more. Send for 32 page brochure.

FEROX MICROSYSTEMS
1701 N. Fort Myer Dr./6th Floor
Arlington, VA 22209
(703) 841-0800

FINANCIAL ANALYZER

A corporate financial analysis system of linked Multiplan templates used for developing and analyzing financial forecasts. Develops pro-forma financials and other analytical reports including business valuation. Forecasts may be developed on an annual, monthly or quarterly basis. Dealer inquiries invited.

FINANCIAL TEMPLATE SYSTEMS
5295 Plum Tree
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 786-5717

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS PROGRAMS

PC ANALYST FINANCIAL Aid \$89

Does LOAN AMORTIZATION, Cashflow, and PL and more. You enter investment info in menus in color or BW. Also 1-2-3 MP Visi Models for forecasting stock prices based on Ann. Qtrly Reports..... \$99

APSTEK HAND! 1 MULTI CARD w/64K.....\$299
For info or ORDER (Visa MC).....
HALE and ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 1141
Cary, NC 27511
(919) 467-3666

STKWARE™

Graphic display of High, Low, Close, Exponential moving Average, On-Balance-Volume Plots up to 116 days. More daily data (cursor controlled) at top of screen. Manual data entry with error correction. Handles splits. Up to 20 stks / disk UNPROTECTED. Requires BASICA, color graphics, 80 col. monitor. Introductory price \$70. Or, write for more information.

STKWARE
W.H. Jack
RFD Box 619
Marlborough, NH 03455

SOFTWARE GAMES

BACKGAMMON

Our popular Backgam 1™ lets you challenge the computer to a great game of backgammon whether beginner or advanced. Game allows for several different levels of ability. Improve skills or just have fun. For IBM PC, XT, Compaq, or compatible. Send \$39.95 Check, MO, VISA/MC or call for dealer near you. Requires 64K, any version DOS, 80 col. monochrome or color disp. Sears Electronics Inc.

Tirrell Hill
Goffstown, NH 03045
(603) 497-3074

STRATEGIC PRO FOOTBALL

Game includes all the thrills and strategy of PRO football—off/def plays, penalties, sudden death, scoreboard, real-time clock, 28 PRO teams whose performance is based on real-life stats, league structure (or make your own), standings and game & season stats. 64K, color, 320K disk, BASICA. Info-only send SASE or mail \$23.95 to:

STRATEGIC PRO FOOTBALL
P.O. Box 86723
San Diego, CA 92138
(619) 560-8750/(619) 234-4977

cheapware™

Compute exact odds for any Poker hand and play DRAW POKER on your PC, XT or PCjr. Play for points to beat your highest scores, play against the dealer for most wins, play against up to 6 others for fun or money. Requires color adapter & RGB monitor. Price-DOS 11 \$17.75 DOS 2.0/2.1 \$22.25 MO res add 5% tax.

ROBERT L. NICOLAI
4038 N. Ninth St.
St. Louis, MO 63147

SOFTWARE GENERAL

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

Our users group library diskettes are now available to all PC users. They're loaded with useful and interesting games, utilities, etc. Send \$10 plus \$2 shipping & handling for Volume 1 and Directory listing of other volumes.

CENTRAL CALIFORNIA USERS GROUP
P.O. Box 8140
Santa Cruz, CA 95061

RESERVATIONS SOFTWARE

FRONT DESK—A menu driven reservations system for destination resorts. Features include: a complete reservations display board (in color), reservations booking and control, occupancy and management reports, unit file maintenance and much more. Requires 128K, 2-320K drives, 80 column, DOS. Only \$850. Demo disk with documentation \$50. Write:
HANSEN MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 688
Kihei, Maui, HI 96753
(808) 879-9943

BAR CODE GENERATION SW

Create BAR CODE labels with Old 84, 92, 93, Epson X, Trilog printers. Interactive pack. Prints 39, 93, 12 of 5, 2 of 5, Codabar & UPC-A symbologies on 1-3 up label stock Inc./Dec. OCR interpretation—meets LOGMARS reqmts. CPM-86, PC-DOS—for IBM PC/XT, CDP MPC, other compatibles \$300. Dealer pricing available.
DATAFLOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
8422 Bellona La., Suite 303
Towson, MD 21204
(301) 296-2632/666-2366

DVORAK KEYBOARD SOFTWARE

Want a Dvorak Keyboard for your IBM PC? Sure-Stroke translates keystrokes; gives you Dvorak Typing Coach, transfer letters for key tops, manual, self-motivation audio cassette. Works with Lotus, dBase, WordStar, etc. Stop hunting and pecking—Stroke the Dvorak today! \$49.95 plus \$3.95 shipping; Visa/MC or check.

SEASONED SYSTEMS, INC.
Box 3036
Chapel Hill, NC 27515
(800) 334-5531, (919) 967-5818

KEY-MASTER FREE TRIAL

Redefine IBM-PC keyboard. Assign up to 600 characters to a key. Create fill-in-the-blanks command strings. Includes KEY-MASTER Profile Editor. New Profiles easily loaded. One keystroke turns KEY-MASTER on or off. Send only \$6.00 now for disk. Send \$20.00 later, only if you like KEY-MASTER.
ADAMS ENTERPRISES
Route 4, Box 23
Shelbyville, KY 40065

LARGO SOFT INTERNATIONAL

- Amigo—5th generation data base manager
- Argostack—The industrial/mechanical engineering pack
- Highcalc—The highway CAD system
- H.T. CAD—The printed circuits board heat transfer CAD system
- IDP—The complete drafting system
- Starnet—The project management system
- PC-MAPICS—Manufacturing and production management system IBM-MAPICS COMPATIBLE

LARGO SOFT INTERNATIONAL
1 Hameasim Street
Tel Aviv Israel 64736
03-250918/250919 Telex: 35301 LARGO IL

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

Our Users Group Library can help you get more from your PC or PCjr! Choose from these software packages:

- NEW PC OR PCjr USER-3-disc starter set. \$25.
- PC SIX-PAC—Six discs containing a wide variety of useful software. \$49.
- SAMPLER—one get-acquainted disk. \$10.

Send in your order today (please include \$2 for shipping & handling). Catalog included.
CENTRAL CALIFORNIA USERS GROUP
P.O. Box 8140
Santa Cruz, CA 95061
(408) 684-1617

PRINTER BASHER™

Get full menu-based operation of ALL control functions of ALL of the Epson MX, FX and RX printers with the PRINTER BASHER™. Also downloads to the FX the three COMPLETE 255-character IBM sets, including block and line graphics, greek symbols, etc. Scores of different print styles, and a few keystrokes does it all. For the IBM-PC, Apple IIe and Epson QX-10 computers. Visa, MC, COD \$59.95. Free info. Dealers welcome.

PRINTER Basher™

CONNECTICUT SOFTWARE
30 Wilson Avenue
Rowayton, CT 06853
203-838-1844

SOFTWARE GRAPHICS

VIDEOGRAM VERSION 1.02 \$150.

State of the art color for 35mm slide presentations. 4 palettes of 16 true analog RGB colors to pick from any of 262,000, 24 brushes, 50 fonts, 50 image slide show, 7 business graphics shapes, magnification; pick up & move, icon driven, tutorial manual, \$150 for 1 year of updates. Uses inexpensive graphics boards and Sony Profeel monitor.

SOFTTEL, INC.
P.O. Box 257
Stoddard, NH 03464
(212) 677-6599

35mm SLIDE FROM YOUR PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Use high resolution color slides at your next presentation. COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS \$6/slide \$30 minimum order.
VISUAL HORIZONS
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
(716) 424-5300

BLUEBOOK

GRAPHWRITER PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

Graphwriter™ is specifically designed for your presentation graphics requirements. Chart formats include pie, bar, line, text, scatter, organization, GANTT, "bubble", table and many other special purpose chart formats. With Graphwriter you get the chart you want, the way you want it. Starting at \$395.

GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
200 Fifth Ave.
Waltham, MA 02254
(617) 890-8778

HALO™

Graphics subroutines that run under MS/DOS in PASCAL, C, ASSEMBLER, FORTRAN, BASIC, and APL+. Supports color & monochrome graphics devices & can be graphics interface to applications. Lines, arcs, circles, dithering, patterns, etc. can be created. World coordinates, fonts, image compression & animation features Inc.

MEDIA CYBERNETICS, INC.
36 Columbia Ave.
Takoma Park, MD 20912
(301) 270-2272

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

You can produce striking bar graphs or pie charts on your NEC SPINWRITER, DIABLO 620, 630, C Itoh F-10 and many other compatible printers using PRINTER GRAPHICS I or II. An excellent office productivity tool for business, engineering, schools, etc., for producing presentation quality graphics for use in letters, reports or Vugraphs. Simple enough to learn and operate that anyone in the office can use. PRINTER GRAPHICS I or II (Bar Graphs or Pie Charts), \$75 each.

CEDAR LAKES SOFTWARE
9235 East Harry
Wichita, KS 67207
(316) 682-3168

FORTAN GRAPHICS PACK

60 MicroSoft FORTRAN/PASCAL (1.0 or 3.1) or SuperSoft FORTRAN callable subroutines. Professional graphics power backed by a 90 page user manual, filled with examples and designed to be useful to every level of user. Five packages in one! General utility, 2-D interactive, 2-D plots, 3-D plots, and solid models (hidden line removal!). \$135.00

MICROCOMPATIBLES
11443 Oak Leaf Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

TRUE 3-D TAD

The MCS CADKEY SYSTEM lets you create and manipulate wireframes in true 3-D or 2-D. Unique 3-D digitizer inputs coordinates and easy-to-use menu-driven software edits, scales, rotates, dimensions, labels & outputs to printers or plotters. Complete hardware/software system: \$1995. Demo disk & manual: \$25.

MICRO CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC.
27 Hartford Turnpike
Vernon, CT 06066
(203) 647-0220

GRAPHIC PRINTER SUPPORT

At last IBM-PC graphic character support for your dot matrix printer. Use the PrtSc key to produce quality dot matrix reproductions of your display on your Epson, IDS, Anadex, Okidata, Data-south, Gemini, TI 850, Riteman, Toshiba, NEC 8023, or C. ITOH printers. If your printer is not listed, let us know and we will support it. GRAPHPLUS+ is now available for PC-DOS 2.0 or 1.1 \$49.95.

Boffin
INC

Boffin, Inc.
7557 Rambler Road, Suite 1050
Dallas, TX 75231
(214) 890-7016

TASCMaster SOFTWARE

Multi-Tasking IBM-PC or IBM-PC-XT. Operating under PC-DOS, allows up to 9 tasks to be run concurrently in background mode unattended. Can work in Wordstar, do a calculation from Lotus 1-2-3, monitor modem, database sort and month-end closing from Accounting Program all at once. Price \$475 including Addram Plus or Addram Elite multifunction board.

PROFIT SYSTEMS, INC.
PO Box 1039
Berkley, MI 48072
(313) 559-0444

SOFTWARE

HOBBIES

ASTROLOGY SOFTWARE

We have everything from high-accuracy calculation packages for professional astrologers to programs like ASTRO-SCOPE™, that print multipage, natal, forecast, relationship and numerology interpretations for everyone. Programs print the chart and include a license to sell the copyrighted text output.

AGS SOFTWARE
BOX 28, Dept. C
Orleans, MA 02653
(617) 255-0510

"RUNNER"

Your personal running coach... "RUNNER" will:

- Evaluate your present fitness level
- Create training schedules—you select goals
- Record/display daily runs and race results
- Graph running progress 8 different ways

Ideal for all runners...beginner to veteran. \$39.95 w/manual (req. color graphics adaptor)

RUNNER

STEELSOFT, INC.
139 Steel St.
Toledo, Ohio 43605
(419) 693-0618

ATTENTION: COIN COLLECTORS

Unique program records entire coin collection and produces various reports that serve for personal investment information. Built-in market value file provides latest prices for 1600 U.S. coins. Requires 64K/2 drives/printer. COINS software & manual \$95 VISA/MC OK. Quarterly COINS value updates \$25

COMPUQUOTE
6914 Berquist Ave. Dept. PC
Canoga, CA 91307
(818) 348-3662.

SOFTWARE

INSURANCE

THE AGENCY MANAGER™

Designed by insurance professionals for independent insurance agents, this integrated system performs: Customer acctg., general ledger, client data update and retrieval, over 100 marketing reports and sales tools, ACORD's. Easy main menu and HELP feature. IVANS. IBM-PC, CP/M, Turbodos.

APPLIED SYSTEMS
Pauling Rd.
Monee, IL 60449
(312) 534-5575

SOFTWARE

INVENTORY

RETAIL CONTROLLER

The retail controller inventory system will provide an easy, fun-to-use method of controlling your daily sales, orders, invoices, and over-all inventory activity. OPEN TO BUY analysis is one of many automatic features for your future successful business decisions. For IBM/PC or XT Price \$395. Try our system for \$39.50. After 30 days if it suits you, send us the balance. Please write or call.

CATALINA'S COMPUTER
PO Box 2530, att. Gary Antrim
Avalon, CA 90704 (213) 510-1635

SOFTWARE

LANGUAGES

UNI-FORTH

Our floating-point, PC-optimized FORTH is now only \$129 (U.S. postage paid). Included are: All transcendental functions, video editor, macro assembler, FORTH-79, complete DOS support, 64kb program/1M6 data space. Our 200-page User's Manual is unequalled. Specify software or 8087 support. No credit cards.

UNIFIED SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 2644
New Carrollton, MD 20784
(301) 552-9590

SSI*LEGAL

SSI*LEGAL is a comprehensive legal time and billing system for the IBM PC. Supporting up to 99 lawyers, 99 billing formulas, 98 job types, 9,999 clients, 9,999 cases per client and 100,000 current charges via a built in data base, SSI*Legal is a powerful and easy to operate system \$495.00

SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL
288 West Center Street
Orem, UT 84057
1-(800) 321-5906 or (801) 224-8554
Contact: Ann Cates

FORTH-32

The most complete language available for the PC. Comprehensive 420 page manual. Complete interface to DOS and BIOS, including graphics, video interface, parallel and serial ports, light pen, joy-stick, sound, color, DOS file access. Double screen editor. The only full FORTH 8088 Assembler. See our ad this issue.

QUEST RESEARCH, INC.
303 Williams Ave.
Huntsville, AL 35801
(800) 558-8088 or (205) 533-9405

PROFESSIONAL BASIC

A new version of BASIC language that can access the full memory of the IBM PC supports the 8087 co-processor. Professional BASIC is a window oriented system of more than a dozen trace screens for debugging and educational purposes. Dynamic syntax checking labeled GO/SUBS cross-ref & set break pts. \$345.

MORGAN COMPUTING CO, INC
10400 N. Central Expwy., Suite 210
Dallas, TX 75231
(214) 739-5895

WATERLOO LOGO

Available now! Full LOGO language, plus... • Over 140 primitives • Procedures • Easy-to-use full screen editor • Music • Painting • 12-digit decimal floating-point arithmetic • Save procedures and drawings in PC-DOS files • Iteration and recursion • Input and output • Printing of procedures and turtle's drawings • List processing • Workspace management • Function Key support • Additional infix operators • Type-ahead • Extended turtle graphics • Friendly error messages • Tutorial and reference manual • Pocket size reference card • Copyable to hard disk • Requires IBM PC or XT with 128K RAM, diskette drive and color monitor adaptor. \$125. Quantity discounts. VISA, M/C, AmEx., U.S. inquiries. Also available at participating retailers. WATERLOO MICROSYSTEMS, INC.

175 Columbia St. W.
Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 5Z5
(519) 884-3141

MuLISP™—83

An integrated environment for A1 software development. Includes a high performance, pseudocode LISP compiler a resident, screen-oriented editor and debugging system, interactive LISP programming lessons, and a detailed reference manual. \$250. Also the muMath Symbolic Math System, \$300.

THE SOFT WAREHOUSE
P.O. Box 1174
Honolulu, HI 96828-0174

SOFTWARE

LEGAL

LAWSEARCH

Communicate with the WESTLAW™ legal database using your IBM PC/PC-XT or compatible. Fully certified by West. Automatic log-on with a single keystroke. Saves information to disk or printer. Utilizes West's highlighting scheme. Forward and reverse pagination on saved information. \$350 plus \$5 shipping.
DIRECTaid, Inc.
P.O. Box 4420
Boulder, CO 80306
(303) 442-8080

SOFTWARE

MAILING PROGRAMS

BARRIOS E-COM SYSTEM

The Barrios E-Com system is designed to format and transmit electronic originated messages to the U.S. Postal Service E-Com system. Our software utilizes all E-Com message formats. In addition, it will generate text insertion messages and address lists, from any existing data file.
BARRIOS TECHNOLOGY
16902 El Camino Real
Houston, TX 77058
(713) 480-1889

FLEX-MAILER

A mailing list package for business/home use. Features include screen editing; built-in sorting; menu-driven; error checking and fast update. Labels can be printed 1, 2 or 3 across; sorted by zip code or name and selectively printed by city or zip code. 1 to 255 copies of any label can be printed. Also can print name lists; PC/XT with 128K under PC-DOS. \$59.
COMPUTATION, INC.
1567 Keith Dr
Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 866-6947

SOFTWARE

MANUFACTURING

STATISTICAL QUALITY CONTROL

QUALITY ALERT™—Diagnose and correct quality problems with ease. Descriptive statistics.
• Histograms • Control Charts • Process Capability • Variable/Attribute Data Samples • Graphic and Printer Output • User Friendly • Menudriven • Complete Documentation • Support • Apple, IBM PC & XT compatible. Money back guarantee. \$795.00
PENTON SOFTWARE, INC.
420 Lexington Ave./Suite 2846
NY, NY 10017
(212) 878-9600, 1-(800) 221-3414

MCBA MANUFACTURING SYSTEM

Adapted for the IBM PC using MC-DOS. Inventory Management, Bill of Materials, Order Processing, Purchasing, Job Costing, MRP, Labor Performance, Shop Floor Control, Standard Product, Costing and Routing, Accounting. Install & support available. In use at over 11,000 installations!!
MDM Systems, Inc.
5701 Chicago Rd., Suite C
Warren, MI 48092
(313) 979-7030

MYTE MYKE™ MANUFACTURING

CONTROL SYSTEM integrates with BUSINESS SYST & features mainframe capabilities. STD COST ...bill of matl and operations routing provide where used, same as except, & projection capabilities. FORECAST/SCHED, MRP, MPP, Production costing, SHOP FLOOR CTRL. Install & support avail CP/M, PC DOS, MS DOS, UNIX & more.



MDS ASSOCIATES, INC.
PO Box 108
Orchard Park, NY 14127
(716) 662-6621

SOFTWARE

MEDICAL

THRESHOLD

Medical system 120 programs performing: paper and electronic claims (to Blue Shield, Medicare/aid), statements, A/R analysis, clinical studies, referring physician reports. Features include: on-line help, full security with audit trails, patient name orientation, \$5,500. Requires hard disk, 128K, COBOL run-time. PC-DOS.
PHYSICIANS PRACTICE MANAGEMENT, INC.
1810 S. Lynhurst, Ste. Q.
Indianapolis, IN 46241
In the continental U.S. call (800) 428-3515 (Indiana residents call (800) 792-3525)

POS/1™ VERSION 4.0

MEDICAL BILLING & A/R. Statements & Ins. forms. Aging & revenue analysis with bar graphs. Multiple doctors, practices, insurances. Day sheets, recall notices, referring physicians, audit trails, ledger details. Online update & access by acct. #/name. Customizable procedure & Dx codes; menu-driven; help screens. PC-DOS, 128Kb, hard disk. \$2200.
CHEN INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
1499 Bayshore Hwy. Suite 205
Burlingame, CA 94010
(415) 692-4358

DENTAL OFFICE ORGANIZER

Dental office billing, accounts receivable, & collection system. User friendly, menu-driven with complete tutorial Incl. all ADA codes, recall notices, multi-producer statements & insurance forms superbill, daysheets. Walkout billing, customizable. Req. IBM XT 128K or compatible, printer, d-base \$995. Orthodontic pkge. avail soon. Call or write
COMPUTER DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS
389 Godwin Ave. Dept. PC
Wyckoff, NJ 07481
(201) 891-3772

SOFTWARE

OPERATING SYSTEMS

MULTIPLE USERS UNDER PC DOS

MultiLink turns PC-DOS into an efficient multi-user multi-tasking operating system. Additional users are supported by attaching inexpensive CRT terminals or modems to serial ports on the PC, and can run normal applications designed for PC-DOS. Includes host communications software for public dial-in.
THE SOFTWARE LINK INCORPORATED
6700 238 Roswell Rd.
Atlanta, GA 30328
(404) 255-1254

HARD DISK SECURITY

DATAGARD protects files on hard disks under DOS 2.0, based on identity and privileges of each user and directory. 13 control levels, 4 i.d. groupings allow selective sharing of data. Works for all standard DOS and application commands, all DOS interfaces. Log file, 2 levels of password, and more.
VILLAGE INFORMATION CO. INC.
55 Christopher Street
New York, NY 10014
(212) 924-8314

1 dir for the PC & XT

Replaces the DOS prompt with an interactive command system that eliminates the need to type commands and filenames on the command line. Easy to use 1DIR enables you to load files and run programs by positioning the FILE and COMMANDS CURSORS and pressing the ENTER key. Retail \$95.00.

Bourbaki Inc.™



P.O. Box 2867
Boise, ID 83702
(208) 342-5849

MULTI-USER XT SOLUTION

With OASIS-16 operating system, run 3 users on an IBM PC XT using all IBM components. Each user may run different programs, or files can be accessed simultaneously by all users with security & data integrity. Share printers. Run proven oasis business applications and/or develop your own BASIC programs \$795.
PHASE ONE SYSTEMS, INC.
7700 Edgewater Dr., Ste. 830
Oakland, CA 94621
(415) 562-8085, TWX 910-366-7139

SOFTWARE

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

DISKETTE DRIVE ALIGNMENT

READISCOPE is a comprehensive diagnostic program that analyses the status of a diskette drive. Fast, 1 minute checkout. Drives can be tested without removal. Adjustments to head, speed and spindle hub alignment can be made without special tools or skills. Comes complete with special diagnostic disk. \$298.
ReadiWare Systems, Inc.
PO Box 680-N
West Redding, CT 06896
(203) 431-3521.

SOFTWARE

REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT PLUS

A new easy-to-use system for single or multi-family properties. Prints checks, rent statements and receipts. Reports—late rents, expired leases, vacancies, income/expenses, and operating statements. Includes a bank reconciliation feature and graphics capabilities!! Up to 70% reduction in management time. \$525.
REALTY SOFTWARE COMPANY
1926 South Pacific Coast Hwy. #229
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
(213) 372-9419

SOFTWARE

SERVICES

APPLE™ VISCICALC™ to 123™

Apple II (+ and e)™ Templates reformatted to IBM LOTUS 123™. No MODEMS, No FUSS, MONEY BACK GUARANTEE! 5 CENTS per CELL CONVERTED with an advance \$75 set up fee. Don't pay for complex conversion schemes until you try this easy method. Carefully pack Apple™ diskettes and mail with check to:
R.J. PRODUCTS
P.O. Box 18410
Irvine, CA 92713

BLUEBOOK

SOFTWARE

SORT

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program for the IBM-PC. Can sort or merge multiple files containing fixed or variable length records. Run as a DOS command or call as a subroutine, plus many other features. Now also sorts dBASE II files! Compare before you buy any other. Write or call for more info. \$99.

OPT-TECH DATA PROCESSING

P.O. Box 2167
Humble, TX 77347
(713) 454-7428

SOFTWARE

STATISTICS

SYSTAT

BMDSTAT includes over 30 programs of the BMD statistical series, plus many advanced new features. Mainframe capacity (up to 80 var.) for uni—(e.g., ANOVA, regression) + multivariate (e.g., canonical, factor) analyses, time-series, crosstab, plots, and much more. 8087 support opt. 128K, DOS, \$325.

SIGNIFICANT STATISTICS

3336 N. Canyon Road
Provo, UT 84604
(801) 377-4860

NWA STATPAK

Powerful data manipulation utilities, ASCII data structure for interface to databases, word processors, etc. Statistical functions include probability, descriptive statistics, regression and correlation, non-parametrics, distribution functions, means testing, survey data analysis, & ANOVA. \$495.

NORTHWEST ANALYTICAL, INC.

1532 Morrison St.
Portland, OR 97205
(503) 224-7727

ELF-THE STATISTICAL PKG.

Reads & writes Visi-Calc, SuperCalc, Multiplan, dBase II, etc. Does Factor Analysis, Principal Components, Discriminant Analysis, Stepwise Regression, ANOVA (1 & 2 way), CORRELATIONS, PROBABILITIES, t-Test, CROSSTABS, Frequencies, Transformations, permanent Database, and more. MC/VISA.

THE WINCHENDON GROUP INC.

P.O. Box 10339
Alexandria, VA 22310
(703) 960-2587

SYSTAT

Mainframe statistics package. Includes programming language for transformations and database management, missing and character data, basic statistics, graphics, correlations, general linear model, ANOVA, ANCOVA, MANOVA, factor analysis, and multidimensional scaling. 8087 support, MS/PC DOS, 256K, \$495.

SYSTAT, Inc.

1127 Asbury Avenue
Evanston, IL 60202
(312) 866-5670

THE SURVEY SYSTEM

An easy to use, menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce crosstabs and scores in banner format, statistics and bar charts. Tables and charts are camera-ready for professional presentations. Card readers and open-end coding/analysis options available.

CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS

1864 Larkin Street, #2
San Francisco, CA 94109
(415) 771-0912

SOFTWARE

STOCK ANALYSIS

WALL STREET WINDOW

- New comprehensive stock pkg. Extensive ANALYSIS—moving avgs., stock comparisons, trendlines, & more.
- Clearest GRAPHS hi-res., price, vol., & to printer.

- Complete PORTFOLIO mgmt. SPREADSHEET compatible.

- AUTOMATIC access to Dow Jones, CompuServe, retrieves, updates, packs more data (Historical & current quotes). \$395, Demo \$75.

R & D SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES

P.O. Box 2727
Reston, VA 22090
(703) 476-6597

STOCK MANAGER

A sophisticated system that offers you an easy & economical way to keep your investment portfolio current. Keeps over 25 items of information on over 400 stocks. Produces several reports including current value of the portfolio. Easy to follow menu. \$150. Send or call for our complete catalogue.

OMNI SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.

146 North Broad Street
Griffith, IN 46319
(219) 924-3522

SOFTWARE

TERMINAL EMULATION

IBM-PC 3270 SERIES EMULATORS

AST is shipping the lowest cost Remote 3270 Series product for the IBM-PC. The package includes an Advanced Communications Card and Software which emulates a 3274 Control Unit, 3278 Station, 3287 Printer, and 3770 R.J.E. Terminal. The product supports the SNA/SDLC Communication Protocol and lists at \$895.00.

DR. JERRY OROSZ, MARKETING DIRECTOR

AST RESEARCH INC.

2372 Morse Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 540-1333

IBM-PC 5251 SERIES EMULATORS

AST is selling a System/34 and System/38 Remote Work Station emulator. The product makes the IBM-PC look like an IBM 5251 Model 12 Display Station. The product supports SNA/SDLC LU7 and LU4 functions at speeds to 9600 bps and can operate with existing 5251 Clusters in a Communication Network.

DR. JERRY OROSZ, MARKETING DIRECTOR

AST RESEARCH INC.

2372 Morse Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 540-1333

IBM-PC 3780 REMOTE TERMINAL EMULATOR

AST has installed IBM-PC 3780 Emulators at over 400 major corporate sites. The Communication Card and Software allows connection of the PC to IBM 370's, System 34's, 4300 Series Systems and DEC and WANG Bisync supported minis. You can transfer files dynamically even in an unattended mode at speeds to 38.4 kb. The Bisync Protocol gives the highest data transfer reliability and speed.

DR. JERRY OROSZ, MARKETING DIRECTOR

AST RESEARCH INC.

2372 Morse Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 540-1333

BURROUGHS HANDSHAKE

AN ALL-SOFTWARE Burroughs MT9 83/TD 830 terminal emulator. HANDSHAKE allows PC or compatible microcomputer to communicate with existing Burroughs host programs. Also transfers files between the host and microcomputer disk storage concurrent with dialogue. Installed worldwide.

SOFTWARE CLEARING HOUSE

771 Neeb Road
Cincinnati, OH 45238
(513) 451-6742 Telex 24-1665

HASP IBM 360/20 EMULATOR

BARR/HASP simultaneously transmits jobs and receives printouts directly IBM's MVS/JES, VM/RSCS bypassing TSO and CMS. Emulates HASP on 360 model 20 and is compatible with all HASP multileaving protocols. Features: Menu-driven operation, multiple printers, 1000 lines per minute, 1200 to 19,200 baud, self-testing, loop-back mode, easy installation, free customer support and more. BARR/HASP is field proven and delivered with a one-year warranty. Total cost of software, synchronous adapter board and documentation—\$750. Manual only \$14.50. Call for trial evaluation.



BARR SYSTEMS, INC.

2500 Blue Ridge Road/Suite 315/Raleigh, NC 27607

BARR SYSTEMS, INC.

2500 Blue Ridge Road, Suite 315
Raleigh, NC 27607
800-BARR-SYS

FOR NCR MAINFRAMES

Terminal Emulation and file transfer for IBM-PC and many other micros, when attached to NCR B-series, VRX, IMOS, ITX or RM/COS mainframes. Free 30 day trial. MICRO-LINK SOFTWARE CLEARING HOUSE

771 Neeb Road
Cincinnati, OH 45238
(513) 451-6742, Telex 24-1665

THE IMPERSONATOR

An Asynchronous communications tool, with emulations for ADM-3A, VT-52/100, Hazeltine Esprit, IBM 3101, Televideo 912, and Teletype terminals. Custom-design additional emulations. Features xmodem protocol, window support, Remembers complex log-on procedures. IBM PC or compatible. \$195 plus \$5 shipping.

DIRECTaid, Inc.
P.O. Box 4420
Boulder, CO 80306
(303) 442-8080

SOFTWARE

TRAINING

VIDEO TUTOR: PC, XT & JR.

"How to use your IBM PC in 10 easy video lessons" is an award winning video which tutors you thru assembly, keyboard, using disks, running software, copying disks, installing DOS, operating systems & 4 programs in BASIC. Awarded best interactive design, Bronze Cindy Award. \$69.50, 2 1/2 hours. VHS/Beta.

KENNEN PUBLISHING

150 Shoreline Hwy., E.
Mill Valley, CA 94941
(800) 428-7777, (415) 332-5828

BLUEBOOK

SOFTWARE TRANSPORTATION

TSAB8—TRANSPORTATION

A system for solving transportation, assignment & transshipment problems with up to 256 sources & 256 sinks. Features include menu-driven input/output, display editing of problems, sensitivity analysis, storage of problems & solutions, algorithm restart options, report generator, user's guide. Requires 128K, 1 disk drive, printer, DOS \$88.

EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.
4804 Tarpon Lane
Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 360-6942

SOFTWARE TYPESETTING

HIGH-TECH TYPESETTING

Our fully automated facility allows us to offer the fastest turnaround time and lowest prices. Transmissions received by 1:00 pm EST are sent out the same day. Cost is a low \$2/thousand characters with a \$5 minimum per job. Transmit toll free 24 hours/day. 200 typestyles available including "printout." Hyphenation & justification program available for PC—\$50. Major credit cards accepted. Call for free brochure. Comprehensive manual available \$10.

INTERGRAPHICS, INC.
106 A South Columbus Street
Alexandria, VA 22314
(800) 368-3342, (703) 683-9414 in D.C. area

LARGEST MARKET IBM PC USERS

Consult PC: Blue Book every month for easy reference to services/hardware/software. You can be part of PC: Blue Book for 4 issues for only \$600. You get 7 lines of copy, PLUS a boldface heading, PLUS 4 lines for your name, address, and phone number. Logo art \$300 additional. Reach out to the largest market of IBM PC owners and users TODAY. Call Lois Price collect.

PC: BLUE BOOK
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-4215 collect

SOFTWARE UTILITIES

KNOW THY PC!

• THE INSIDE TRACK gives your programs speed and control. Read files as fast as DOS, display data faster, load programs faster, control memory use, run any program from your program, copy-protect your disks, and much more. Fold-out memory map too! Disk (61 programs) & manual \$45.

• The popular PEEKS 'N' POKES shows you how to access and modify the status of the PC. Perform DOS and BIOS function calls from BASIC or Pascal! Learn how to find more Peeks 'N' Pokes and much more. Disk (58 programs) & manual \$30. Shipping—\$2.50/order. MC/VISA.

DATA BASE DECISIONS

14 Bonnie Lane
Atlanta, GA 30328
(404) 256-3860

SAFECOPY

SafeCopy makes back-up copies of all commercially distributed software for the IBM Personal Computer. No exceptions. There are no complicated parameters. Just tell it how many sides to copy. SafeCopy requires 48K bytes and one diskette drive, but runs faster with more memory or another drive. \$50 US. U.S. Inquiries.

QUAID SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
620 Jarvis Street, Suite 2412
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 2R8 Canada
(416) 961-8243

PC DISK ID

Eliminates the need, under PC DOS 2.0, to reformat disks in order to add, change, or delete volume labels. Prints sorted list of files (including hidden files) from disk directly to labels or to a listing. Also allows recovery of files erased inadvertently. Requires PC DOS 2.0, 1 disk \$30. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. MC/VISA.

ErgoSoft
P.O. Box 454
Oakhurst, NJ 07755
(201) 493-8352

PC FILECOMPARE

Compare disk files with meaningful results. See the difference when a non-compare occurs. Filecompare displays the actual records that failed to compare, not just the offset into the files. Also allows comparison of files of different lengths, individual files or allows specification of global file name characters. \$50. NJ + 6%. MC/VISA.

ErgoSoft
P.O. Box 454
Oakhurst, NJ 07755
(201) 493-8352

DISKETTES AND MORE!

Consult PC: Blue Book every month for easy reference to services/hardware/software. You can be part of PC: Blue Book for 4 issues for only \$600. You get 7 lines of copy, PLUS a boldface heading, PLUS 4 lines for your name, address, and phone number. Logo art \$300 additional. Reach out to the largest market of IBM PC owners and users TODAY. Call Lois Price collect today.

PC: BLUE BOOK
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-4215 collect

SYMBOLIC DEBUGGING

The Mylstar SD Program enhances the IBM DEBUG Program using the same command structure. Use symbol names, mathematical expressions, Batch Files, on-line help, multi-command macros, and loop structures. Makes your job easier, for PC-DOS 1.1 128K RAM minimum \$125.00 check or money order. See our display ad.

MYLSTAR ELECTRONICS, INC.
165 West Lake Street
North Lake, IL 60164
(312) 562-7400

COPY PROTECTION BY MSD

The ULTIMATE diskette copy protection system designed for software developers and publishers. A variety of protection methods are available to suit your protection requirements. All IBM PC and XT environments are supported which includes DOS, BASIC (compiled and interpreted) Pascal, P-System, dBASE II and stand-alone systems. Customized systems also available. Requires 64K, two disk drives.

MICRO-SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS, INC.
214 1/2 West Main Street
St. Charles, Illinois 60174
(312) 377-5151

PATCHCAT—PC DISK CATALOG

Fast menu-driven catalog functions for your disk files. Volumes, sub-directories, files, and paths displayed on console or printer. Catalog, uncat-alog and label your 1.X or 2.X disks using 2.0 labels Wild cards, not logic, error handling and color supported. Requires DOS 2.X, 128 K and 80 column display. \$34.95.

HerHaf Software
PO Box 30487
Tucson, AZ 85751

PC BUYERS GUIDE

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO PRODUCTS AND SERVICES FOR IBM Personal Computers. This master directory lists, describes, rates for ease of use, and tells you about the latest in software, hardware, accessories, supplies, books, services, et al. Everything for you and your IBM PC. It even includes an Index of Computer Camps for both adults and children. From the publishers of PC. An ideal gift at only \$7.95 (+ \$1.00 shipping/handling) to U.S. destinations; and \$10.00 (+ \$3.00 s/h), elsewhere. Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MD, NJ, NY, and VT, add applicable sales tax. Checks or MasterCard or VISA acceptable (with number, expiration date and signature). U.S. funds only. Mail to:

PC BUYERS GUIDE
P.O. Box 555
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

PC PADLOCK

Unique encryption scheme protects EXE/COM programs from running after unauthorized duplication. Copy programs such as COPYPC will not function, after running this easy to use program on your products disk. Protect your software investment and valuable marketplace. Works with all DOS versions. Ask about our DATA PADLOCK. \$99. VISA/MC.

GLENCO ENGINEERING
3920 Ridge Ave.
Arlington Hts., IL 60004
(312) 392-2492

dBASE DEVELOPMENT UTILITY

Used daily in development of large (1500-3000 line) dBASE II command files, dCROSS is an invaluable production aid and lister that cross references symbol usage, improves source code readability, and exposes elusive bugs and structure faults. Only \$49. Specify format, CP/M (8") or MS-DOS. Call/ add 6%.

RADIX 2 SOFTWARE—Dept. 49
P.O. Box 1230
Loomis, CA 95650
(916) 652-6288

SCREEN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

SMS is simply the best utility available for designing, using, and saving color/monochrome screens. GOSUBs are supplied in BASIC to input, output, and edit screen data fields. Loads of extra features. We have been in business 15 years, winning many awards for programming excellence. Price \$195, demo \$50, Manual \$10. VISA/MC. PC/XT/PC jr./64K/1 Disk.

DNA SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 1424
Saginaw, MI 48605
(517) 793-0185

CONVERTS ANY CPM TO DOS

CROSSDATA CONVERTS ANY DATA/TEXT FILE format from CPMxx to MS/PC-DOS, CPMxx to CPMxx, & MS/PC-DOS, to CPMXX. Cross data runs on IBM-PC or comparable computer using MS/DOS 2.0. Cross data is a self-contained program. It comes with over 24 mats and user can add own format. To order send \$99. check or money order to:

 AWARD SOFTWARE, INC.
236 North Santa Cruz Avenue Los Gatos, CA 95020

AWARD SOFTWARE, INC.
236 North Santa Cruz Ave.
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 395-2773

BLUEBOOK

FULL CONTROL FROM BASIC!

Cut development time, add speed & power to your programs with NLIB. A library of assembly language sub-routines callable from BASIC: execute COM & EXE files, save & restore areas of the screen, clear & scroll windows, much more! Add DOS functions to your menus. Create fast help screens. Unlimited uses. Complete manual & sample programs. All DOS versions. \$49.95. Source avail. Call or write:
NATIONAL SOFTWARE
65 East Elizabeth Ave.
Bethlehem, PA 18018
(215) 867-4800

HI-TOOLS for the BASIC USER

Access the full power of your PC from your BASIC program. A simple call lets you print, scroll or clear the screen; create graphics, display a clock; improve file access, data management and much more. All 22 functions need only 4K. PC or MS DOS. Comprehensive manual and diskette \$100. MC/VISA. U.S. inquiries.



H-F Computing Services Inc.
224 Old Orchard Gr.,
Toronto, Ont. M5M 2E5
Canada 1 (800) 268-1121 US and Canada.

IMAGINE A HELP KEY

PC PROMPTER provides help for IBM DOS and BASIC. Menus help find answers quickly.

- Detailed explanations and examples
- Command summaries for quick reference
- Create your own help files
- Runs on IBM Personal Computers

Price \$49.95 Checks/Money Orders/Visa/MC
Prompter Software Corporation
PO Box 1242
Los Altos, CA 94022
Phone (415) 948-5321

THE AUTHOR® & AUTHOR PLUS

THE AUTHOR® is a flexible, reliable, COMPUTER AUTHORING SYSTEM. Its ease of use, automatic branching, complete record keeping & thorough documentation make it a proven winner. THE AUTHOR PLUS™ combines all of these features with GRAPHICS, expanded use of function keys, and full screen editing & entry. PHOENIX PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS, INC.
324 South Main Street
Stillwater, MN 55082
(612) 430-2980

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSING

SCIENCE FOREIGN BUSINESS

Text Editor. 384 characters W. super/subscripts all printable & visible on monitor. Writes full screen in 0.2 sec. Intelligent input interpreter. Command processor speaks English & forgives mistakes. Instant, simple text-block operations. Uses 256KB RAM. Comprehensive package. \$150 to \$400.

PELADA INFORMATICA
1602 Johnson St.
Kingston, Canada K7L- 2A1
Source: STP092
(613) 549-1747

Cheapware™

The SuperScribe will write a 7 page letter or any length manuscript, create and update a mail order file and type form letters, duplicate the functions of a standard typewriter and emulate the BASIC program editor. It is supplied on diskette in unprotected BASIC so may be modified to suit your needs. Price: \$27.50. Specify DOS 1.1/2.0.
Robert L. Nicolai
4038 N. Ninth Street,
St. Louis, MO 63147

LEADING EDGE® WORD PROCESSING™

This second generation software package transforms an IBM PC or compatible system into a dedicated word processor offering professional quality word processing combined with professional ease of use. Leading Edge Word Processing is designed to fully utilize the IBM PC keyboard making the package very logical and easy to learn. Important features include extraordinary cursor control, color capability and innovative documentation.

LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS
225 Turnpike St.
Canton, MA 02021
(800) 343-6833, (617) 828-8150

PC-WRITE™

Features: wordwrap, search/replace, justify, block move/copy/delete, headers/footers, etc. Help screen, quick ref card, 100 page manual. Split screen, edit two files at once. Disk with software and manual \$10; registration with support, source, and commissions \$75. Shareware: can copy and share with others. Visa/MC.
QUICKSOFT
219 First North #224c
Seattle, WA 98109
(206) 282-0452

MULTIMATE™

Multimate™ is a function key oriented, menu-driven word processor comparable to larger dedicated systems. The system offers over 100 WP functions and utilities including an 80,000 word speller/dictionary, merge, boiler plate call-back and the most advanced printing and sheetfeeder capabilities. An on-line help-facility, complete users manual and adhesive color coded key tabs are provided to facilitate minimal training time. A truly user friendly system.
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.
52 Oakland Ave., North
E. Hartford, CT 06108
(800) 243-4646

ZyINDEX™ INFO RETRIEVAL

Search and retrieval system that finds information in unformatted text files. Works with any word processing system. You retrieve information from file contents by entering search requests on any desired topic. ZyINDEX™ stores information by automatically indexing all file Content Words. Easy to use. 192K. \$295. Call for info.
ZyLAB CORPORATION
233 E. Erie St.
Chicago, IL 60611
(312) 642-2201

WordPerfect

A powerful word processing package which comes with special features such as a spelling dictionary, math, text columns, footnotes, headers/footers, and macros. Proportional spacing and special characters such as Greek, math and foreign symbols are supported. Easy to learn and use. \$495.

SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL
288 West Center Street
Orem, UT 84057
(801) 224-8554

OFFICEWRITER

A Wang-like word processor designed for first-time users. Continuous screen formatting and logical keyboard layout make OfficeWriter one of the most natural word processors on the market. Advanced features include mail merge, data base and spreadsheet interface, and document to ASCII conversion. On-screen tutorial and help facilities included. \$325.
OFFICE SOLUTIONS, INC.
5708 Odana Road
Madison, WI 53719
(608) 271-5047

LASER TYPE

Laser Type is an intelligent text formatter capable of generating table of contents, preface, index, line tables for term papers, software & technical manuals, & books. Laser Type is highly command oriented with sophisticated commands including keep areas, font selection boxed text. Unexcelled for large projects. \$395.
SOFTLAB, INC.
PO Box 879
St. George, UT 84770
(801) 628-4969

SYSTEM HOUSES

OEMS

AST'S SYSTEM HOUSE PROGRAM

AST is supplying a number of System Houses with Add-On products for the IBM-PC, at significant discount, under its Vertical Market Account program. If you are a VAR, VAD, or have applied for IBM's program and would like to get multi-function I/O Memory products, Disk Interface Cards, Local Area Networks, or IBM P.C. 3780, 5251, or 3270 Terminal Emulator and Protocol Conversion products, see our Ad in this Magazine and call:

DR. JERRY OROSZ, MARKETING DIRECTOR
AST RESEARCH INC.
2372 Morse Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 540-1333

AST'S OEM PROGRAM

AST is presently supplying product in volume to major manufacturers of Communications Equipment, CAD/CAM, and Industrial products based on the IBM-PC and PC/Compatible products. If your Company is involved in the OEM Market or is bidding on large contracts with the P.C. as the central computer, please call:

DR. JERRY OROSZ, MARKETING DIRECTOR
AST RESEARCH INC.
2372 Morse Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 540-1333

PC BUYERS GUIDE

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO PRODUCTS AND SERVICES FOR IBM Personal Computers. This master directory lists, describes, rates for ease of use, and tells you about the latest in software, hardware, accessories, supplies, books, services, et al. Everything for you and your IBM PC. It even includes an Index of Computer Camps for both adults and children. From the publishers of PC. An ideal gift at only \$7.95 (+ \$1.00 shipping/handling) to U.S. destinations; and \$10.00 (+ \$3.00 s/h), elsewhere. Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MD, NJ, NY, and VT, add applicable sales tax. Checks or MasterCard or VISA acceptable (with number, expiration date and signature). U.S. funds only. Mail to:
PC BUYERS GUIDE
P.O. Box 555
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

PC: Mart

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

64K DYNAMIC RAM ICs
200 ns @ \$5.87
150 ns @ \$5.99

These are the ICs you need to expand your IBM PC memory. Install these yourself in the motherboard or an expansion board. Our prices are often half that of retail stores. Our quality is second to none.

We sell other memory ICs.
27128, 2764, 6264, 256K, etc.

MasterCard VISA or UPS CASH COD
Factory New, Prime Parts
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED
24001 South Federal Ave.
BEGGS, OK 74421 (918) 267-4961

Please call for current & volume prices. Prices subject to change. Please expect higher prices on some parts. Due to recent price increases, shipping and handling costs are 1.00. Minimum price shown. Total orders shipped by 11 PM EST. Quality is second to none. We sell other memory ICs. 27128, 2764, 6264, 256K, etc.

GREAT DISKETTES

Super low prices
SYNCOM

The low priced, high quality diskette with a LIFETIME WARRANTY. Packed in polybags of 10 with Tyvek envelopes, labels and reinforced hubs.

One of the best buys we've seen **LIFETIME WARRANTY!**
\$139 ea. 5 1/4" SSDD **\$185**
QTY 20 5 1/4" DSDD ea. QTY 20

OTHER GREAT VALUES:
DISKETTE 70—Holds 70 5 1/4" diskettes in dust free safety **\$14.95** ea. + \$3.00 Shpg
DISK CADDIES—Flip up style holds 10 5 1/4" diskettes **\$1.85** ea. + 20 Shpg

Shipping: 5 1/4" DISKETTES—Add \$3.00 per 100 or fraction thereof. OTHER ITEMS: Shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. Payment: VISA or MC COD orders only add \$3.00. Taxes: Illinois customers please add 8%.

Nationwide: 1-800-621-6827
In Illinois: 1-312-944-2788

Minimum Order: \$35.00
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE!

DISK WORLD!
Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

SYNCOM

ELIMINATE



PC SPEAKER NOISE THE SILENCER™

is a simple plug-in board that effectively eliminates the bothersome speaker "noise" generated by certain 256K PC system boards. THE SILENCER installs easily and requires no modifications to the PC.

Available for \$29 + \$2 shipping and handling directly from:

WILTON DIGITAL, INC.
P. O. Box 1845 • Melbourne, FL 32902
(305) 727 7379



We Help Bring Your Family Together

6 Types of Charts and Sheets
Indices
User Fields
Notes, Footnotes and Sources
No Limits
Adapts to Your Hardware
Comprehensive
Easy to Use
And Much, Much More

Send for brochure
and sample printouts.
Family Roots
includes detailed manual
and 2 full diskettes of programs for your
Apple II* or
IBM PC*

Other genealogy software
also available

Price
\$185 plus
\$3.50 Postage
Visa, Master
card Accepted
* IBM PC compatible



P.O. Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 862-0404

BANNER



Print banners on your IBM PC* with the BANNER program. Design your own fonts with character design editor (included)! Requires 64K DOS 80 col display, one disk and printer **\$39.95** (Visa MC accepted)

To order call toll free (24 hrs/day):
800-824-7888 ask for operator 969
(In Alaska or Hawaii call 800-824-7919)
Sam Wilson & Associates
P.O. Box 37085 Houston TX 77237
(713) 785-7830

*Trademark International Business Machines Corp

IBM **SPECIAL \$2,449** PC
256K



2 Floppies 360K controller

KEYBOARD \$125 IBM COLOR CARD \$249
PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS \$379
immediate availability

IBM — XT in stock!! \$ CALL

COLUMBIA CORONA EAGLE XT SEQUA \$CALL

BHRT-NEVADA (800) 845-5555
ORDERS & INFORMATION (702) 451-3305
P.O. BOX 50029 HENDERSON NV 89016 Mon-Fri 7:00 AM-5:30 PM

CIRCLE 841 ON READER SERVICE CARD



SAVE MORE THAN EVER ON 3M Scotch® DISKETTES

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

\$185 ea. 5 1/4" SSDD **\$235**
QTY 20 (744) 5 1/4" DSDD QTY 20
(745) ea.

5 1/4" SSDD—96TPI (746) \$2.00 ea.
5 1/4" DSDD—96TPI (747) \$3.25 ea.
8" SSDD (740) \$2.05 ea.
8" SSDD (741) \$2.50 ea.
8" DSDD (743) \$3.10 ea.

Shipping: 5 1/4" DISKETTES—Add \$3.00 per 100 or fraction thereof. 8" DISKETTES—Add \$4.00 per 100 or fraction thereof. OTHER ITEMS: Shipping charges as shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. Payment: VISA or MasterCard COD orders only, add \$3.00. Taxes: Illinois customers, please add 8%.

Hours: 9 AM-5 PM Central Time
For fast service call
Nationwide: 1-800-621-6827
In Illinois: 312-444-2788
DISK WORLD!

Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

Authorized Distributor
Information Processing Products **3M**

FREE CATALOG!

Just let us know and we'll mail you a FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog—16 pages filled with books, buyer's guides, magazines, and more!

To get your FREE catalog, write to: *Creative Computing* Catalog, Dept. NA9X, 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

CWE

PERSONAL SERVICE/FRIENDLY ADVICE
DISCOUNT PRICES

IBM® Diskettes
5 1/4" SS/DD—Soft box of 10 **\$28**
5 1/4" DS/DD—Soft box of 10 **\$38**
FREE! Plastic library case for 5 1/4" Diskettes
Also Maxell, BHSF, Nashua and more
JUST OUT: List **CWE**
Jack 2 first TRULY integrated software pkg. for IBM PC/XT **\$495 \$289**
FEATURING:
OSM ZEUS 4.2 CPU! Runs over 4,000 user proven CP/M applications programs **\$5,595 \$4,899**
TERMINALS
Televideo 925 **\$995 \$695**
950 **\$1,195 \$899**
Other models also
WYSE 50 **\$695 \$549**
100 **\$995 \$875**
Other models also

Please subject to change without notice.
Call NOW! We carry computers and an extensive line of ALL computer related products, Business and Educational software a specialty.

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOME
Circuits World Electronics Corp.
156 Depot Road, Huntington Station, NY 11746
CALL COLLECT (516) 423-9100
MasterCharge, Visa, Personal Checks Accepted.



RENT SOFTWARE

1-2-3 Lotus 99.00*
Home Accountant 15.00*
PFS: Write 28.00*
VisiCalc 50.00*

FREE CATALOG

*Ask about our membership

Games / Business / Utilities / Education

1-800-221-1031 California

1-800-221-4568 All Others

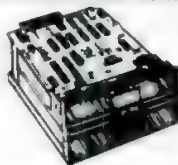
619-481-0559 San Diego

SOFTRENT

CIRCLE 840 ON READER SERVICE CARD

5 1/4" FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

SALES-EXCHANGES-REPAIRS



Lowest Prices in USA

Tandon
New TM100-2 \$215
GD CDC
9409 DS/DD 48TPI \$215
TM100-1 \$175
TM100-4 \$295
TM55-2 \$225
CDC9409T \$295

Call For Free Brochure For Other Products
At Similar Discounted Prices

DRS DISK RESOURCE SERVICES

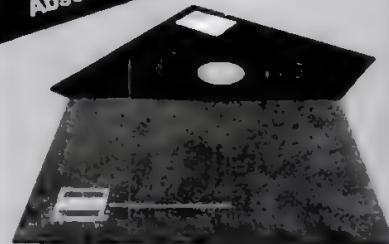
590 W Merrick Rd., Valley Stream, NY 11580

(516) 825-2440

FREE Diskette

From NEBS Computer Forms

We'll send you a FREE diskette,
just for filling in the coupon below.
Absolutely no purchase necessary.



Every track of every NEBS BluRibbon™ Quality Diskette is 100% Certified for read/write accuracy and data retention. BE SURE to indicate name and model of your computer and disk type so we can fill your request.

Offer ends 9/1/84. Mail the coupon or call TOLL FREE 1 + 800-325-1117 (MA, 1 + 800-448-4688) and ask for the free offer department.

SEND THE FREE DISKETTE I'VE CHECKED: (Remember, only one per person, and you must complete the coupon to receive it.)

- ☐ 5 1/4", SS, DD, Soft Sector, Unformatted
- ☐ 5 1/4", DS, DD, Soft Sector, Unformatted
- ☐ 8", SS, SD, 26 Sector
- ☐ 8", SS, DD, Soft Sector, Unformatted
- ☐ 8", DS, DD, Soft Sector, Unformatted

SS = Single Sided DS = Double Sided
SD = Single Density DD = Double Density

NEBS Computer Forms
12 South St.
Townsend, MA 01469

PIA 84 4

Use my computer for:

Business: ☐ Word Proc. ☐ Acct. ☐ _____

Home: ☐ Word Proc. ☐ Acct. ☐ _____

Computer

☐ Apple ☐ IBM PC ☐ TRS-80 ☐ _____

Have a printer? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Your Line of Business

No. of Employees

Name

Company

Street Address

City, State

Zip Code

Phone No.

Code

()

41607

FSI calculator

A FULL FEATURED BUSINESS/SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR PROGRAM

VERY EASY TO USE

- Performs Simple Calculations or Evaluates and Calculates Comp ex Formulas
- Calculates Formulas Automatically or at the Touch of a Function Key
- Easily Configured for Many Types of Applications
- Save Configurations to Disk
- 35 Built in Functions
- Up to 10 User defined Formulas per Configuration
- 8 Accumulators that can be Named and Formatted
- Double Precision Accuracy
- Tape Feature Provides Print on Demand Audit Trail

Requires PC, 128K, one drive, MS DOS

\$49.95

Includes Manual and Diskette

Mail to: **FUNCTIONAL SOFTWARE, INC.**
P.O. Box 237
St. Clair Shores, MI 48080

A.L. ORDERS SHIPPED VIA AIR

MASTERCARD, VISA, DISCOVER, AMERICAN EXPRESS

Multiple quantities available at special prices

CIRCLE 837 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*IBM PC Compatible



*4164-150P \$520
*4164-200/250 .. 505/469
4116-200 149
*4164-120 549
6116-P3 499

Disk Drives: (F O B Tampa)

*TM-100-2 \$5 21924
4 29983

(MS DOS 2.0, IBM plug in & go)

Add \$2.95 All prices include a 2.6% discount

OEM • Quantity discounts available • P.O. s on approval • C.O.D. OK • FL residents add 5% tax • All new, no surplus, no seconds
Prices subject to change

4920 Cypress St., Tampa, FL 33607
In FL, and for info., call 813-875-0299

FOR ORDERS ONLY, 800-237-8910

8 AM-8 PM EST

μP & PROM PROGRAMMER

IBM PC and S-100 Bus

- PC compatible PROM 2000 card
- S100 compatible PROM 200 card
- Zero Insertion socket on external box
- PROM type software selectable
- Personality box for:
E PROMS (24 pins & 28 pins)
2708, 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764, 27128, 27128A, 27128B, 27128C, 27128D, 27128E, 27128F, 27128G, 27128H, 27128I, 27128J, 27128K, 27128L, 27128M, 27128N, 27128O, 27128P, 27128Q, 27128R, 27128S, 27128T, 27128U, 27128V, 27128W, 27128X, 27128Y, 27128Z, 27128AA, 27128AB, 27128AC, 27128AD, 27128AE, 27128AF, 27128AG, 27128AH, 27128AI, 27128AJ, 27128AK, 27128AL, 27128AM, 27128AN, 27128AO, 27128AP, 27128AQ, 27128AR, 27128AS, 27128AT, 27128AU, 27128AV, 27128AW, 27128AX, 27128AY, 27128AZ, 27128BA, 27128BB, 27128BC, 27128BD, 27128BE, 27128BF, 27128BG, 27128BH, 27128BI, 27128BJ, 27128BK, 27128BL, 27128BM, 27128BN, 27128BO, 27128BP, 27128BQ, 27128BR, 27128BS, 27128BT, 27128BU, 27128BV, 27128BW, 27128BX, 27128BY, 27128BZ, 27128CA, 27128CB, 27128CC, 27128CD, 27128CE, 27128CF, 27128CG, 27128CH, 27128CI, 27128CJ, 27128CK, 27128CL, 27128CM, 27128CN, 27128CO, 27128CP, 27128CQ, 27128CR, 27128CS, 27128CT, 27128CU, 27128CV, 27128CW, 27128CX, 27128CY, 27128CZ, 27128DA, 27128DB, 27128DC, 27128DD, 27128DE, 27128DF, 27128DG, 27128DH, 27128DI, 27128DJ, 27128DK, 27128DL, 27128DM, 27128DN, 27128DO, 27128DP, 27128DQ, 27128DR, 27128DS, 27128DT, 27128DU, 27128DV, 27128DW, 27128DX, 27128DY, 27128DZ, 27128EA, 27128EB, 27128EC, 27128ED, 27128EE, 27128EF, 27128EG, 27128EH, 27128EI, 27128EJ, 27128EK, 27128EL, 27128EM, 27128EN, 27128EO, 27128EP, 27128EQ, 27128ER, 27128ES, 27128ET, 27128EU, 27128EV, 27128EW, 27128EX, 27128EY, 27128EZ, 27128FA, 27128FB, 27128FC, 27128FD, 27128FE, 27128FF, 27128FG, 27128FH, 27128FI, 27128FJ, 27128FK, 27128FL, 27128FM, 27128FN, 27128FO, 27128FP, 27128FQ, 27128FR, 27128FS, 27128FT, 27128FU, 27128FV, 27128FW, 27128FX, 27128FY, 27128FZ, 27128GA, 27128GB, 27128GC, 27128GD, 27128GE, 27128GF, 27128GG, 27128GH, 27128GI, 27128GJ, 27128GK, 27128GL, 27128GM, 27128GN, 27128GO, 27128GP, 27128GQ, 27128GR, 27128GS, 27128GT, 27128GU, 27128GV, 27128GW, 27128GX, 27128GY, 27128GZ, 27128HA, 27128HB, 27128HC, 27128HD, 27128HE, 27128HF, 27128HG, 27128HH, 27128HI, 27128HJ, 27128HK, 27128HL, 27128HM, 27128HN, 27128HO, 27128HP, 27128HQ, 27128HR, 27128HS, 27128HT, 27128HU, 27128HV, 27128HW, 27128HX, 27128HY, 27128HZ, 27128IA, 27128IB, 27128IC, 27128ID, 27128IE, 27128IF, 27128IG, 27128IH, 27128II, 27128IJ, 27128IK, 27128IL, 27128IM, 27128IN, 27128IO, 27128IP, 27128IQ, 27128IR, 27128IS, 27128IT, 27128IU, 27128IV, 27128IW, 27128IX, 27128IY, 27128IZ, 27128JA, 27128JB, 27128JC, 27128JD, 27128JE, 27128JF, 27128JG, 27128JH, 27128JI, 27128JJ, 27128JK, 27128JL, 27128JM, 27128JN, 27128JO, 27128JP, 27128JQ, 27128JR, 27128JS, 27128JT, 27128JU, 27128JV, 27128JW, 27128JX, 27128JY, 27128JZ, 27128KA, 27128KB, 27128KC, 27128KD, 27128KE, 27128KF, 27128KG, 27128KH, 27128KI, 27128KJ, 27128KK, 27128KL, 27128KM, 27128KN, 27128KO, 27128KP, 27128KQ, 27128KR, 27128KS, 27128KT, 27128KU, 27128KV, 27128KW, 27128KX, 27128KY, 27128KZ, 27128LA, 27128LB, 27128LC, 27128LD, 27128LE, 27128LF, 27128LG, 27128LH, 27128LI, 27128LJ, 27128LK, 27128LL, 27128LM, 27128LN, 27128LO, 27128LP, 27128LQ, 27128LR, 27128LS, 27128LT, 27128LU, 27128LV, 27128LW, 27128LX, 27128LY, 27128LZ, 27128MA, 27128MB, 27128MC, 27128MD, 27128ME, 27128MF, 27128MG, 27128MH, 27128MI, 27128MJ, 27128MK, 27128ML, 27128MM, 27128MN, 27128MO, 27128MP, 27128MQ, 27128MR, 27128MS, 27128MT, 27128MU, 27128MV, 27128MW, 27128MX, 27128MY, 27128MZ, 27128NA, 27128NB, 27128NC, 27128ND, 27128NE, 27128NF, 27128NG, 27128NH, 27128NI, 27128NJ, 27128NK, 27128NL, 27128NM, 27128NN, 27128NO, 27128NP, 27128NQ, 27128NR, 27128NS, 27128NT, 27128NU, 27128NV, 27128NW, 27128NX, 27128NY, 27128NZ, 27128OA, 27128OB, 27128OC, 27128OD, 27128OE, 27128OF, 27128OG, 27128OH, 27128OI, 27128OJ, 27128OK, 27128OL, 27128OM, 27128ON, 27128OO, 27128OP, 27128OQ, 27128OR, 27128OS, 27128OT, 27128OU, 27128OV, 27128OW, 27128OX, 27128OY, 27128OZ, 27128PA, 27128PB, 27128PC, 27128PD, 27128PE, 27128PF, 27128PG, 27128PH, 27128PI, 27128PJ, 27128PK, 27128PL, 27128PM, 27128PN, 27128PO, 27128PP, 27128PQ, 27128PR, 27128PS, 27128PT, 27128PU, 27128PV, 27128PW, 27128PX, 27128PY, 27128PZ, 27128QA, 27128QB, 27128QC, 27128QD, 27128QE, 27128QF, 27128QG, 27128QH, 27128QI, 27128QJ, 27128QK, 27128QL, 27128QM, 27128QN, 27128QO, 27128QP, 27128QQ, 27128QR, 27128QS, 27128QT, 27128QU, 27128QV, 27128QW, 27128QX, 27128QY, 27128QZ, 27128RA, 27128RB, 27128RC, 27128RD, 27128RE, 27128RF, 27128RG, 27128RH, 27128RI, 27128RJ, 27128RK, 27128RL, 27128RM, 27128RN, 27128RO, 27128RP, 27128RQ, 27128RR, 27128RS, 27128RT, 27128RU, 27128RV, 27128RW, 27128RX, 27128RY, 27128RZ, 27128SA, 27128SB, 27128SC, 27128SD, 27128SE, 27128SF, 27128SG, 27128SH, 27128SI, 27128SJ, 27128SK, 27128SL, 27128SM, 27128SN, 27128SO, 27128SP, 27128SQ, 27128SR, 27128SS, 27128ST, 27128SU, 27128SV, 27128SW, 27128SX, 27128SY, 27128SZ, 27128TA, 27128TB, 27128TC, 27128TD, 27128TE, 27128TF, 27128TG, 27128TH, 27128TI, 27128TJ, 27128TK, 27128TL, 27128TM, 27128TN, 27128TO, 27128TP, 27128TQ, 27128TR, 27128TS, 27128TT, 27128TU, 27128TV, 27128TW, 27128TX, 27128TY, 27128TZ, 27128UA, 27128UB, 27128UC, 27128UD, 27128UE, 27128UF, 27128UG, 27128UH, 27128UI, 27128UJ, 27128UK, 27128UL, 27128UM, 27128UN, 27128UO, 27128UP, 27128UQ, 27128UR, 27128US, 27128UT, 27128UU, 27128UV, 27128UW, 27128UX, 27128UY, 27128UZ, 27128VA, 27128VB, 27128VC, 27128VD, 27128VE, 27128VF, 27128VG, 27128VH, 27128VI, 27128VJ, 27128VK, 27128VL, 27128VM, 27128VN, 27128VO, 27128VP, 27128VQ, 27128VR, 27128VS, 27128VT, 27128VU, 27128VV, 27128VW, 27128VX, 27128VY, 27128VZ, 27128WA, 27128WB, 27128WC, 27128WD, 27128WE, 27128WF, 27128WG, 27128WH, 27128WI, 27128WJ, 27128WK, 27128WL, 27128WM, 27128WN, 27128WO, 27128WP, 27128WQ, 27128WR, 27128WS, 27128WT, 27128WU, 27128WV, 27128WW, 27128WX, 27128WY, 27128WZ, 27128XA, 27128XB, 27128XC, 27128XD, 27128XE, 27128XF, 27128XG, 27128XH, 27128XI, 27128XJ, 27128XK, 27128XL, 27128XM, 27128XN, 27128XO, 27128XP, 27128XQ, 27128XR, 27128XS, 27128XT, 27128XU, 27128XV, 27128XW, 27128XX, 27128XY, 27128XZ, 27128YA, 27128YB, 27128YC, 27128YD, 27128YE, 27128YF, 27128YG, 27128YH, 27128YI, 27128YJ, 27128YK, 27128YL, 27128YM, 27128YN, 27128YO, 27128YP, 27128YQ, 27128YR, 27128YS, 27128YT, 27128YU, 27128YV, 27128YW, 27128YX, 27128YY, 27128YZ, 27128ZA, 27128ZB, 27128ZC, 27128ZD, 27128ZE, 27128ZF, 27128ZG, 27128ZH, 27128ZI, 27128ZJ, 27128ZK, 27128ZL, 27128ZM, 27128ZN, 27128ZO, 27128ZP, 27128ZQ, 27128ZR, 27128ZS, 27128ZT, 27128ZU, 27128ZV, 27128ZW, 27128ZX, 27128ZY, 27128ZZ

Advanced Microcomputer Systems, Inc.

P.O. Box 9531
Coral Springs, FL 33075
Phone: (305) 755-2291

ams

SALES POWER

PC: Tech Journal not only sells itself at a nice profit, it helps sell the hardware and software in your store too. Because it goes home with customers and continues to influence buying decisions long after you're closed for the day. Let's talk now.

CALL COLLECT:
(212) 725-7679

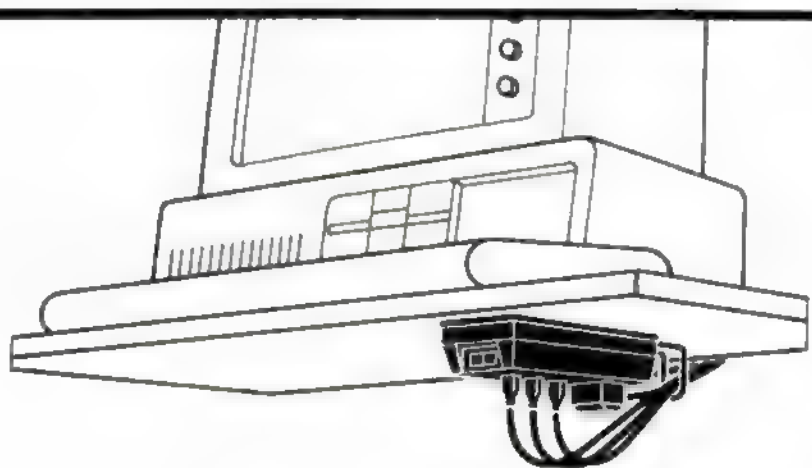
Or write:

Ziff-Davis Publishing
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016



Minimum order: 10 copies. We pay shipping and handling.

PC MAGAZINE • MAY 15, 1984



MICRO SAVER™ protects and organizes your desktop computer system.

Micro Saver guards against dangerous power surges, spikes and line noise.

A mounting bracket neatly secures the power strip under a desk or table. Has convenient front mounted ON/OFF power switch and extra long 9 foot line cord.

Only \$69.95 at computer stores everywhere. Or call us directly, Kensington Microware, Ltd., 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010, (212) 475-5200, Tlx.: 467383 KML NY.



K KENSINGTON™
MICROWARE

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC'S FOR RENT

HOURLY, WEEKLY, MONTHLY
LOS ANGELES AND ORANGE COUNTY AREA

These IBM PC systems include 256K RAM, 2 disk drives (double sided, double density, 320K each, 640K total), monochrome card, monitor, parallel and serial ports, PC DOS 2.1. Graphics cards and monitors are also available. Wordstar is available for use at our office.

RATES

- Hourly - \$8
- Weekly - \$200 first week
\$150 thereafter
- Monthly - \$1500
Deposit required

Hourly rates include use of a printer. If you decide to purchase an IBM PC from us, 50% of the rent paid, and the entire deposit are applied toward your purchase.

DEMONSTRATIONS OF THE COMPUTER AT YOUR OFFICE OR RESIDENCE ARE AVAILABLE BY APPOINTMENT.

There is a \$30 fee for a one-hour introduction to microcomputers, or \$50 for two hours. This fee is applied toward your rental fee if you decide to rent a computer from us. We will answer questions at your level of experience with computers, from no experience to custom programs your business might need.

PRINTERS AVAILABLE—

1) DynaX DX-15. This is a letter quality, daisywheel printer for word processing. 2) C. Itoh Prowriter. These are dot matrix printers with a much faster speed than a daisy wheel. A Toshiba P1350 printer and Brother HR-25 are available at our office.

MODEMS AVAILABLE—

Hayes Smart Modem 1200 (external)
\$50 per week.
\$150 per month.

SPECTRUM SOLUTIONS, INC.

(213) 493-3872

Second Floor

323 Main Street, Seal Beach, Calif. 90740

Directions: From the San Diego Freeway, take the Seal Beach exit (near 605 Fwy) and go toward the beach. Turn right on Pacific Coast Highway. Go down two stoplights and turn left on Main Street. Located 1/2 block from intersection on right side.

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now For IBM PC!

MCBA Mini-Computer Software For Distributors and Manufacturers

—A FULLY INTEGRATED
ACCOUNTING AND DISTRIBUTION
MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

- RM COBOL
- SOURCE CODE AVAILABLE
- FIELD TESTED — 8 YRS.
- UP TO 9 INTERACTIVE MODULES
- G/L, A/R, A/P, PR, I/M, C.O.P., P/O
B.O.M.P., J/C
- Dealerships and Consultant Arrangements
Available



**Macola,
Incorporated**

181 S. Main Street Marion, Ohio 43302
(614) 382-5991

MCBA is a Registered Trademark of
Mini-Computer Business Applications

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPECIAL OFFER ON 3M DISKETTES



Everything that goes into a 3M diskette is manufactured and/or controlled by specifications set by 3M. From unique substrates and oxides, to hole punching and jacket fabrication, 3M does it all and does it well. With confidence in your complete satisfaction, 3M diskettes are certified to be error free and have an unlimited warranty against defects in workmanship or materials. And to help introduce you to the quality of 3M, we're running a special on their full range of information processing products, including—

- 3M Diskettes • 3M Mag Tape • 3M Data Cartridges

PLUS! Specials on many other products in our full range discount catalog of computer supplies. Call, write, or utilize reader service to obtain your FREE catalog with special offer coupon enclosed.

LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

1250-E Rankin Dr. • Troy, MI 48063 • Phone (313) 589-3440

Simply #1 in service and reliability.

IF IT'S WORTH REMEMBERING, IT'S WORTH 3M

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK MECHANICTM

The ULTIMATE Backup, Analyze & Repair Utility
The Disk Toolkit NO IBM PC Should be Without
Protects Your Software Investment

BACKUP TOOLS:

- Can Backup Most Every Diskette
- SUCCEEDS where others fail!
- Works Manually or Automatically
- Create "Protected" Diskettes
- Many Additional Analysis Tools

SECTOR TOOLS:

- Examine/Print Sector Data
- Modify (ZAP) Sector Data
- Compare, Copy & Zero Sectors
- Search Sectors For Data

FILE TOOLS:

- Show Disk & File Allocation
- Display & Alter File Data
- Repair Damaged Disks
- Recover Erased Files
- Alter "Hidden" Status
- Search Files For Data

HACKER TOOLS:

- Modify Floppy Disk Controller Parameters
- Supports All FDC R/W Commands

DISK MECHANIC works with all standard IBM PC disk formats including "protected" diskettes with mixed track and sector sizes, blank and high track formatting, CRC errors, and single or double sided drives. DISK MECHANIC requires an IBM PC with 128K of memory or COMPAQ with 192K of memory, DOS 1.10, and 2 floppy disk drives. DISK MECHANIC includes a detailed 48 page instruction manual. To Order DISK MECHANIC send check or money order for \$70 plus \$3 for shipping (Mass. res. add sales tax.) to: MLI MICROSYSTEMS, Box 825, Framingham, Mass. 01701 or Call (617) 926-2055 for Mastercard or VISA orders. Dealer/Distributor inquiries welcome. © 1993 MLI MICROSYSTEMS.

MLI MICROSYSTEMS

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A portable computer needs a portable surge suppressor.

The PC SAVER line cord.

The beauty of your portable computer is that it goes everywhere you go. Unfortunately, it meets power line problems along the way.

The PC Saver protects your portable. UL Listed circuitry stops spikes and surges and smoothes power line noise. Since protective circuitry is built into an industry standard power cord, the PC Saver is light, compact and fits most major brands.

Only \$49.95 at computer stores everywhere. Or call us directly, Kensington Microware, Ltd., 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010, (212) 475-5200, Telex: 467383 KML NY.



KENSINGTONTM MICROWARE

© 1994 Kensington Microware Ltd. Patent pending

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OMNI DATA SYSTEMS

NEW Z-150 & Z-160

Zenith's newest line of computer systems allow you to run most IBM Personal Computer software with no alterations !!

150 128K RAM detachable keyboard
2 RS232 Serial Ports 1 Centronics Parallel Port
1-320K Drive \$2,389 2-320K Drives \$2,570

1-320K Drive 10 Megabyte Winchester \$3,997

160 is PORTABLE MODEL » CALL

PeachText 5000

EAGLE COMPUTER

ZENITH

COLUMBIA DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

OMNI DATA SYSTEMS

35 PARK ST - ATTLEBORO, MA 02703
(617) 222-0425



CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE HUNDREDS OF \$\$\$ BY UPGRADING MEMORY BOARDS YOURSELF!

INTRODUCING...

IBM MEMORY EXPANSION KIT COMPAQ COMPATIBILITY

Most of the popular memory boards allow you to add an additional 64K, 128K, 192K, or 256K. The IBM64K Kit will populate these boards in 64K byte increments. The kit is simple to install — just insert the nine 64K RAM chips in the provided sockets and set the two groups of switches. Directions are included.

IBM64K (Nine 200ns 64K RAMs) \$49.95

INDUSTRIES

Protect Yourself...

DATASHIELD[®] Surge Protector



Eliminates voltage spikes and EMI-RFI noise before it can damage your equipment or cause data loss. Six month warranty. Power dissipation (100 microseconds): 1,000,000 watts

Model 100. \$69.95

DATA SHIELD[®] Back-Up Power Source also available. Provides up to 30 min. of continuous 120VAC 60Hz power to your computer system (load dependent) when you have a black-out or voltage sag. Also eliminates voltage surges and unwanted noise.

PC200. \$349.95

\$10.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only
California Residents Add 6 1/2% Sales Tax
Shipping — Add 5% plus \$1.00 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer!

Spec Sheets — 30¢ each
Send \$1.00 Postage for your
FREE 1994 JAMECO CATALOG
Prices Subject to Change



Jameco ELECTRONICS



5/84

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002
Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097 Telex: 176043

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD



\$1495 for a complete 10 megabyte hard disk system is a good deal — but not if you need 23 megabytes of storage!

That's why our 23 megabyte hard disk system is priced at only \$2249. And for another \$895, you'll get 23 megabytes of tape backup security.

The Pegasus 10 and 23 come complete with all the software and hardware you need to start operations.

If you've outgrown the storage capabilities of your IBM PC or compatible computer but haven't grown into the giant pricetags on 10- or 23-megabyte hard disk systems, you're in for a surprise.

The price on these complete systems featuring the latest components just reached an all time low!

And you get everything you need to start working on your hard disk system:

- Top quality formatted fixed hard disk (ST506 compatible)
- Top quality controller card
- Software that runs on DOS 1.1 and 2.0, CP/M 86
- Host adapter
- Integral power supply
- Cables
- External custom chassis with additional space for either our tape backup, another hard disk, or floppy disk drive.
- 90 day warranty

What's the catch?

There is none. It's a simple matter of economics. Pegasus saw the growing need for mass storage, made a commitment to fill this need, purchased thousands of the finest quality hard disks, and is now passing the good deal along to you.

The only thing you may be missing in buying the Pegasus instead of the IBM XT expansion chassis is

something you may not need in the first place: eight expansion slots, a communications card, three little initials, and an extra \$1,000 to \$2,000 out of your pocket.

But don't I need a tape backup for all that storage?

We recommend it! That's why we're offering you the same great deal on a 1/4" cartridge tape backup. We've watched other companies offer 10 and 20 megabytes of storage and forget about the backup altogether. Our tape backup, which carries a 90 day warranty, retails for just \$895 — a small price for over 23 megabytes of formatted storage and lots of peace of mind.

Where can I buy a Pegasus hard disk system?

Pegasus systems are available only through dealers. So contact the dealer in your area who sells IBM PC or compatible computers. If he doesn't have Pegasus, chances are he'll carry it soon. Just ask him to call us. We will ship him your Pegasus unit immediately.

Does Pegasus have larger storage systems?

Absolutely. 65 and 140 megabyte systems will soon be available from Pegasus. And the best part is that they, too, are breaking new ground when it comes to pricing. If you've outgrown 10, or even 23 megabytes of storage, ask about the larger capacity units. All with the same top quality hardware and software and full 90 day warranty.

GREAT LAKES COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC.

2200 West Higgins Road, Suite 245
Hoffman Estates, Illinois 60195

Dealer Inquiries Invited

800-323-6836

In Illinois (312) 884-7272

PC User Groups

This list is a partial directory of PC user group names and addresses. Use this listing to locate other PC aficionados who congregate in your area or around the world.

ALABAMA

Birmingham IBM PC User Group

c/o Fred Hilbers
P.O. Box 19248
Birmingham, AL 35219
(205) 879-3716

Montgomery PC Users Club

c/o Tony Drake
3505 McGehee Rd.
Montgomery, AL 36111
(205) 281-6100

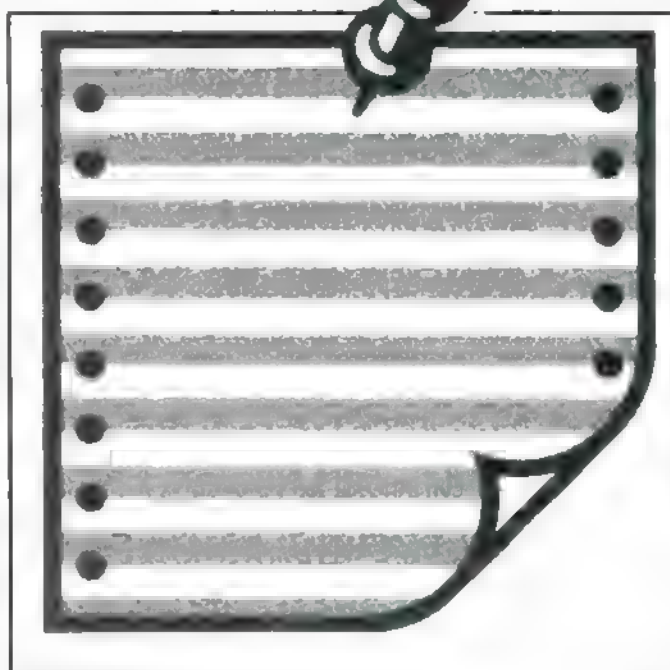
The Greater Gulf Coast Users Group

c/o Jim McGinnis
124 Meadow Wood Loop
Daphne, AL 36526
(205) 626-9558

ALASKA

The IBM PC and PC Compatible Computer Users Group

3605 Arctic Blvd., #1320
Anchorage, AK 99503



ARIZONA

Phoenix IBM-PC Users Group

P.O. Box 44218
Phoenix, AZ 85064
(602) 954-7519

CALIFORNIA

Stanford/Palo Alto User Group

c/o Linda de Sosa
P.O. Box 3738
Stanford, CA 94305
(415) 856-6281

Stanford University Hospital Personal Computer Society

c/o Kevin E. Volkman
701 Welch Rd., #310
Palo Alto, CA 94305

San Diego Computer Society

c/o John Field
1384 Caliente Loop
Chula Vista, CA 92010
(619) 421-9686

IBM PC User Group

c/o Lee Wersel
7255 Orchard Dr.
Gilroy, CA 95020

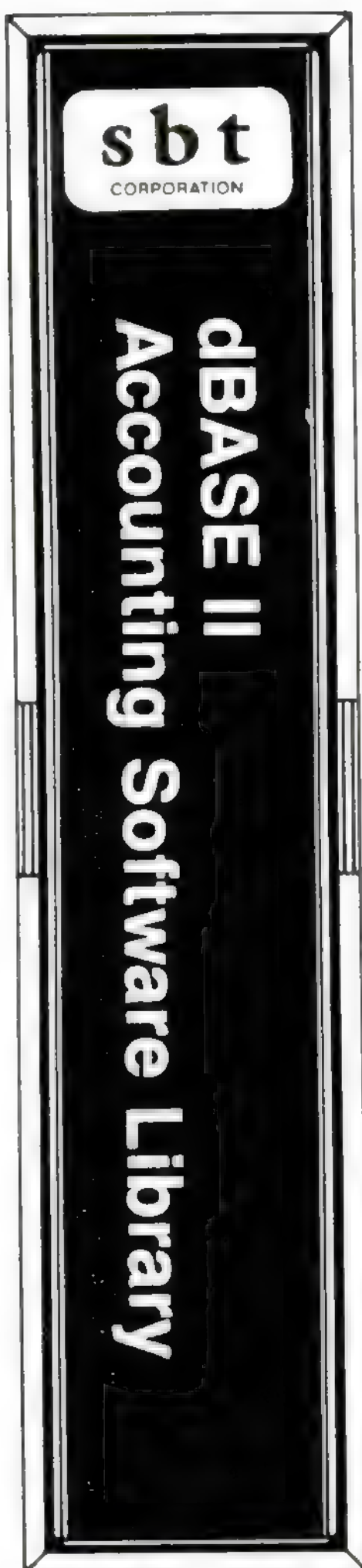
Modesto-Turlock IBM PC User Group

P.O. Box 5122
Modesto, CA 95352

IBM Users Group of California

c/o Neil Zachary
P.O. Box 4136
Los Angeles, CA 90078
(213) 937-1314

PC will publish a periodic listing of PC user groups. Send new addresses or address changes to "Club News," PC, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. New groups and address changes are shown entirely in **boldface**.



SBT GIVES IT AWAY!

... for a very good reason—so you have control over your accounting. With the source code, you can add a special part number system or change a report format at will—the possibilities are endless. You get control and flexibility that's crucial to a well run business. What's more, every SBT Accounting Program can change and grow with your needs.

CHANGE IT!

With SBT Accounting Software, changes are made quickly and easily. Whether you need special invoice forms, unique mailing lists, or an inventory costing formula that would challenge an Einstein, SBT Software can be changed to fit your needs in less time than you would think!

GROW WITH IT!

When your company grows, SBT Accounting Software grows with you (right up to 65,000 customers, for example). But a system that just handles more customers is not enough. When you grow, you also change the way you do business (which means changing the way your software does business). You can make the changes yourself, or SBT will make them for you quickly and inexpensively.

INTEGRATE IT!

SBT is the source for modular, integrated accounting systems that can be quickly and easily changed to fit your needs. Start with the modules you need now, and add the others later. Best of all, SBT Software works on all personal computers that can run dBase II*

.dOrder II	Sales Order Processing	\$195
.dInvoice II	Billing and Inventory Control	\$195
.dStatement II	Accounts Receivable	\$95
.dPurchase II	Purchase Order Processing	\$195
.dPayable II	Accounts Payable	\$295
.dPayroll II	Payroll and Labor Accounting	\$395
.dLedger II	General Ledger/Finance	\$395

For more information about these and other new products under development, please call SBT at 408/980-8880

SBT Corporation
1140 Mountain View—Alviso Road
Sunnyvale, California 94089

MAY THE SOURCE BE WITH YOU



**dBase II* SOURCE CODE INCLUDED
WITH ALL SBT ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE**

*dBase II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLUB NEWS

North Orange County IBM Club

c/o Glenn A. Emigh
P.O. Box 665
La Mirada, CA 90637
(714) 522-0586
(213) 944-9651

Sacramento IBM-PC Users Group

c/o George Lefler
P.O. Box 685
Citrus Heights, CA 95610

Diablo Valley PC

c/o Alfred Hunt
1415 Oakland Blvd., #101
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415) 687-8037

Cubic Computer Club

c/o Pete Nelson
P.O. Box 80787
San Diego, CA 92138
(714) 453-4953

San Francisco IBM PC User Group

4411 Geary Blvd., #33
San Francisco, CA 94118

Pasadena IBM User's Group

c/o Steve Bass
711 E. Walnut St.
Pasadena, CA 91101
(818) 795-2300

Valley Blue IBM PC User Group

c/o L.E. Peck
P.O. Box 808
Livermore, CA 94550

Marin/Sonoma IBM-PC Users

c/o William O. Ward
21 Tamal Vista Blvd., #186
Corte Madera, CA 94925
(415) 927-1212

Kern IBM PC Users Group

P.O. Box 2780
Bakersfield, CA 93303

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

Find out about the wealth of public domain and user-supported software written for the IBM PC.

Word Processing, modem communications, data base, BASIC utilities, games using color graphics Pascal and assembly language programs, FORTH language, Turtle graphics, spreadsheet templates, RAM disks, spoolers and more... 110 page directory.

Directory \$4.95 + \$1 postage

**Set of 10
most popular disks \$59**

Includes file system, modem communications, spooler, RAM disk, BASIC and DOS utilities, FORTH language, games.

Set of 135 disks \$814

DOS 1.1/2.0 compatible format.
(CA residents add 6.5% sales tax)

**PC Software Interest Group
1556 Halford Ave.
Suite #130G
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 730-9291**

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PSYCHE™ THE COMPUTER COUNSELOR

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE. PSYCHE is a modern software simulation of a Rogerian counselor who will hold a delightfully real keyboard conversation with you on over 50 subjects including marriage, sex and work. You may type anything you wish. PSYCHE analyzes your remarks and creates responses that are reflective, non-directive and nonjudgmental. PSYCHE usually stays with your feelings like a real therapist, has unlimited time and patience, and never judges you or hands out advice.

REALISTIC. Thanks to 1984 techniques, responses are grammatical, lively and on the subject. You soon catch yourself thinking of PSYCHE as a real person.

ENJOYABLE. Tell PSYCHE anything. PSYCHE always listens and never gossips. And PSYCHE really shows off your computer, even greeting your friends by name.

NOT A GAME. A state-of-the-art fullscale simulation with over 156K program and files, PSYCHE knows over 1,500 key words and responses.

TEACH PSYCHE MORE. Comprehensive menus let you easily improve both vocabulary and responses, or add whole new subjects, without programming. PSYCHE even lists unrecognized words so you can add them. Conversations can be saved and printed. Includes 12 page manual.

FOR ALL IBM PC COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS
USING DOS 1.1 WITH 64K, DOS 2.0 WITH 96K,
OR DOS 2.1 WITH 128K DISK 80 CHAR DISP

ONLY \$49.50

CALL NOW AND WE'LL SEND IT 1ST CLASS TODAY

Shipping \$2.50 Florida Res. add 5% Tax
PHONE OR MAIL. VISA, MCARD OR CHECK
• • • 305 - 391-4810 • • • 305 - 395-6552 • • •

A Professional Version is also available
to Licensed Therapists. Copyright 1984

BALIS COMPUTING, INC.
PO Box 273261, Boca Raton, FL 33427

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UCSF IBM PC User Group
c/o Mark Slichter
School of Nursing
N-319Y
U.C., San Francisco
San Francisco, CA 94143
(415) 666-2763

Pomona Valley IBM PC User Group
c/o Roy Livingston
10282 Felipe St.
Montclair, CA 91763
(714) 624-9194

Bay Area User Group
c/o Christian Du Lac
P.O. Box 155
San Francisco, CA 94101
(415) 668-4647

Silicon Valley Computer Society
c/o Elvin H. Bollet
P.O. Box 60506
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(408) 243-1154

San Fernando IBM PC Users Group
c/o David Nussbaum
11558 Riverside Dr., #207
North Hollywood, CA 91602

Peninsular IBM PC Users Group
c/o Friendly Software Corp.
376 El Camino Real
San Carlos, CA 94070

Greater South Bay IBM PC Users Group
c/o Michael A. Immel
P.O. Box 1937
Redondo Beach, CA 90278-0937

**Thousand Oaks Personal Computer Club
(TOPCC)**
c/o P. Larson
1264 El Monte Dr.
Thousand Oaks, CA 91362

Rancho California Computer Club
P.O. Box 651
Temecula, CA 92390

San Francisco IBM PC Club
P.O. Box 661
San Francisco, CA 94101

Fresno IBM-PC Users Club
P.O. Box 5987
Fresno, CA 93755

Redding Area PC Society
c/o Ken Daniels
2516 Park Marina Dr., #6
Redding, CA 96001
(916) 243-4411

COLORADO

Denver User Group
c/o Steve Leibson
4040 Greenbriar Blvd.
Boulder, CO 80303
(303) 494-4062

PC Users' Group of Colorado
c/o Howard Weissman
P.O. Box 944
Boulder, CO 80306
(303) 443-5528 (evenings)

Colorado Springs IBM-PC User Group
c/o Cleveland Bell
P.O. Box 16256
Colorado Springs, CO 80935

Front Range PC User Group
c/o Joan Brown
813 Engleman Pl.
Loveland, CO 80537
(303) 667-6059

(continued)

How FORTH level 2 makes your PC 412% more powerful

What used to take 40 hours can now be done in 7.8 hours — that's 412% — and it is only one way of measuring power. There are others — convenience, debugging ability, run-time, compile-time, memory size . . . name it! FORTH level 2 will increase your power because it provides an interactive, integrated environment which promotes immediate debugging and modular design. Other benefits such as real-time performance depend on the quality of the implementation. Not all FORTHs are equal, so compare before buying. This one is a subset of polyFORTH, designed by FORTH, INC., tested and proven in the field for more than 5 years.

At last it is available at an affordable price of \$149 — and features the following:

■ Multitasking

Any number of background tasks. Concurrent operation of monochrome and color monitor. Concurrent printer operation.

■ Compatibility

IBM DOS file interface utility allows access to files created under IBM DOS with FORTH's improved performance and power.

■ On-Line Documentation

As well as over 700 pages of supporting documentation including *Starting FORTH* by Leo Brodie and 360-page *User's Manual*.

■ Turnkey-compiler™

Utility for making binary turnkey applications. Such programs can be resold without license fee under specific conditions.

Options:

■ 8087 support	\$129
■ Data Base support	\$75
■ Report Writer	\$25
■ Documenter	\$75
■ Multi-User capability	\$129
■ Graphics module	\$100

This is not a complete list and you may have questions not covered in this material — give us a call! We will address them and send you a brochure.

Act now! After all, if this is the right software tool for you, shouldn't you know about it?

Forth Technology

432 15th Street ■ Santa Monica, CA 90402

(213) 372-8493

CLUB NEWS

CONNECTICUT

Connecticut IBM Personal User's Group

c/o Davis Foulger
P.O. Box 291
New Canaan, CT 06840
(203) 744-4002

Central Connecticut User Group

c/o Rich Paterson
ComputerLand
131 S. Main St.
West Hartford, CT 06110
(203) 561-1446

Yale Medical School IBM PC User Group

c/o Philippe Jeanty
School of Medicine
333 Cedar St.
P.O. Box 3333
New Haven, CT 06510
(203) 785-2173

The UConn PC Club

P.O. Box 542
Storrs, CT 06268-0542

DELAWARE

PC Professional Users Group

P.O. Box 2350
Wilmington, DE 19899

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

IBM PC Special Interest Group

4910 43rd St. N.W.
Washington, DC 20016

Financial Institutions Users Group of the D.C. Metropolitan Area

c/o Gary Eiserman
First American Bank, N.A.
740 15th St., N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005

FLORIDA

IBM Personal Computer Users' Group

c/o Wyatt Bell
The College of Boca Raton
3601 N. Military Trail
Boca Raton, FL 33431

Space Coast PC User Group

c/o John Key
1540 Monte Carlo Cou.
Merritt Island, FL 32952

Northern Florida Amateur Computer Club

c/o Stephen D. LeBar
10921 Kuralei Dr.
Jacksonville, FL 32216

ORANGE PC

c/o John Momberger
P.O. Box 8005
Orlando, FL 32856
(305) 855-7343

Miami PC User Group, Inc.

c/o Joel Hershkowitz
2350 N.E. 135th St., #1201
North Miami, FL 33181
(305) 940-7566

GEORGIA

Middle Georgia Computer Club

c/o L. Keith Dantzler
P.O. Box 5705
Macon, GA 31208
(912) 477-7009

Athens IBM-PC User Group

c/o Hugh Christian
255 South Milledge Ave.
Athens, GA 30605
(404) 549-6222 (day)
(404) 543-0139 (night)
Bulletin board: (404) 546-0583

(continued)



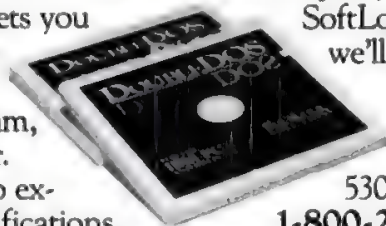
**The world's most successful people
know how to do two things at once.**

DOUBLEDOS **DONBTEDOS**

It's not enough in this world just to keep pace. Successful people set the pace by being one step ahead of everyone else. They find a way to do two things at once.

That's why we created DoubleDOS. We took the best personal/small business computer—the IBM PC—and gave its DOS system an enhancement that's simple to operate and lets you run concurrent programs. You'll be able to do two things at once!

While you're running one program, DoubleDOS lets you work another. Best of all, DoubleDOS requires no expensive hardware or software modifications.



Think about it. You'll realize the importance of what we've created. You'll be twice as good as you already are. You'll have the edge.

Ask for a demonstration of DoubleDOS at your local computer store. You'll see the potential.

For more information on DoubleDOS and how it can put you ahead of the rest of the world, call SoftLogic Solutions at 1-800-272-9900, and we'll tell you the entire DoubleDOS story.

SOFTLOGIC
SOLUTIONS

530 Chestnut St. Manchester, NH 03101
1-800-272-9900 In NH call 627-9900

DoubleDOS works with DOS 1.1 or 2.0 and your existing DOS software.

How to use computers to teach math!

COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS:

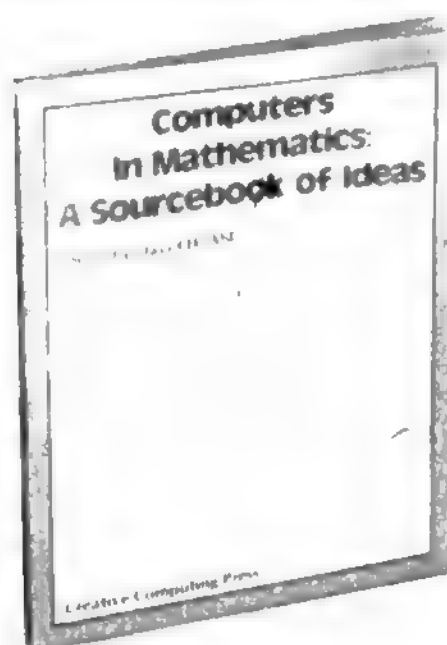
A SOURCE BOOK OF IDEAS

Now that more and more math departments have access to a micro-computer, the problem becomes: How to use the computer effectively as a teaching aid?

Here's where **COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS** can help you. This book of reprints from *Creative Computing* magazine is a goldmine of learning ideas, problem-solving strategies, programming hints, puzzles, brain teasers, and much more!

COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS covers nine subject areas:

- Computer literacy and computers in society.
- Thinking strategies and how to solve problems.
- Computer simulations and how to write them.
- Probability.
- Mathematical miscellany, from circular functions to differential equations.
- Art and graphics and their relation to mathematics.
- Computer Assisted Instruction (CAI).
- Programming style.
- Puzzles, problems and programming ideas.



8 1/4" x 11", softcover, hundreds of black-and-white diagrams and illustrations.

In all, **COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS** contains 77 fascinating articles, over 200 problems for assignment, and nearly 100 programs. Edited and with a preface by David H. Ahl, Editor-in-Chief of *Creative Computing*, this immensely practical volume is an invaluable classroom tool for teachers and students of all grades.

USE THE COUPON TO ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY!

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS		Dept ND6B, 39 East Hanover Avenue Morris Plains, New Jersey 07950	
Please send me _____ copies of COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS . A Sourcebook of Ideas, at \$15.95, plus \$2.00 postage & handling,* each. #12D			
CHECK ONE: <input type="checkbox"/> Payment enclosed \$_____ (CA, NJ and NY STATE residents add applicable sales tax.)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Charge my: <input type="checkbox"/> American Express <input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard <input type="checkbox"/> Visa			
Card No. _____		Expire Date _____	
Signature _____			
Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (please print full name)			
Address _____		Apt. _____	
City _____		State _____ Zip _____	
*Outside USA add \$3.00 per order Also available at your local bookstore or computer store			
For faster service, call TOLL FREE 800-631-8112 . (In NJ call 201-540-0445.)			

CLUB NEWS

HAWAII

Honolulu IBM PC Users Group
c/o Doug Long
P.O. Box 22967
Honolulu, HI 96822

IBM PC User Society
c/o Arthur W. Becker, Public Affairs
Box 591
Pearl City, HI 96782

IDAHO

Idaho PC User Group
c/o Bruce Burns
ComputerLand
687 S. Capitol Blvd.
Boise, ID 83702
(208) 344-5545

ILLINOIS

Association of Personal Computer Users (APCU)
323 South Franklin, #804
Dept. A-202
Chicago, IL 60606

Corona and Other PC Compatibles Users Group
c/o Dan S. Tong
1310 Maple Ave.
Evanston, IL 60201
(312) 864-7549

Loop & Lakefront IBM PC Users Group
c/o J. A. Tanenbaum
336 W. Wellington
Chicago, IL 60657
(312) 248-1774

INDIANA

ComputerLand User Group
c/o Susan Shields
ComputerLand
5450 N. Coldwater Rd.
Fort Wayne, IN 46825
(317) 259-7892

(continued)

Get your Epson's worth with Set-FX+



SoftStyle™

SoftStyle, Inc. • Suite 205, Dept. C • 7192 Kalanianaʻole Hwy.
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825 • (808) 396-6368

Set-FX+ adds big pluses to the versatility of all Epson printers.

- ☐ Simple-to-set print modes, including condensed, emphasized, italics and many more.
- ☐ Print those missing IBM characters, including line graphics, math and science symbols.
- ☐ Create special characters or even design custom fonts.
- ☐ Pivot Printing™ to rotate text 90° for super wide spreadsheets.

Convenient access to your printer's full capabilities, plus even more.

There are no difficult codes to remember or program. Set-FX+ menus put printer power at your fingertips!

Set-FX+ software comes with a clear, complete instruction manual, and quick reference guide. Set-FX+ even includes an Ideas program and special fonts to get you started. Special fonts include IBM, Old English, Greek symbols, plus others.

No Epson can afford to be without Set-FX+. Only \$59.95.

To get your Epson's worth, ask your dealer for SoftStyle's Set-FX+ or order direct.

Toll-free orders: 1-800-367-5600

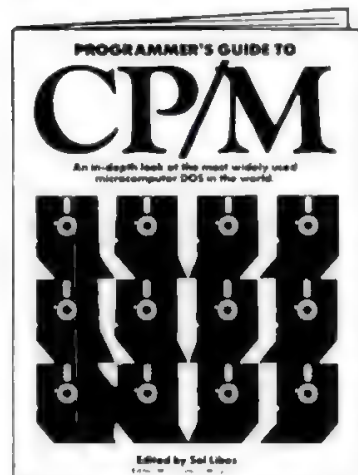
For the IBM PC, PC-XT, PCjr, Compaq and IBM compatibles running DOS. Compatible with the Epson MX, RX, FX and LQ printers as well as IBM graphics printers (MX needs Grafix III). Set-FX+ prints in full speed text mode on the FX printer. MC/VISA accepted. Add \$2 shipping/handling, U.S. and Canada (\$10 for others)

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE TO CP/M

Edited by
Sol Libes

Here's an important collection of CP/M insights that you'll never find in any CP/M manual. CP/M is the most popular microcomputer DOS in use today, and this widespread use has generated many innovative techniques and enhancements of CP/M. *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* tells you what these enhancements are and how to put them to use, how to get around apparent limitations of a CP/M system and why CP/M is far more versatile than you might have imagined. Every article in *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* originally



appeared in MICROSYSTEMS between January 1980 and February 1982. Except for this collection, these articles are now unavailable! *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* gives you an in-depth look at CP/M from the viewpoint of the programmer—the individual who creates the software that interfaces directly with CP/M, or who is installing CP/M on systems for which configurations do not already exist.

Contents include "An Introduction to CP/M," "The CP/M Connection," "CP/M Software Reviews," "CP/M Utilities & Enhancement," "CP/M 86" and "CP/M Software Directories." \$12.95.

MICROSYSTEMS PRESS

Dept. NK3H • 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* at \$12.95* plus \$2.00 postage and handling each. Outside USA add \$3.00 per order. # 14C

☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$** _____
*Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax.

☐ **CHARGE MY:**
(Charge and phone orders \$10 minimum.)
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Mr. / Mrs. / Ms. _____
(Please print full name)

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

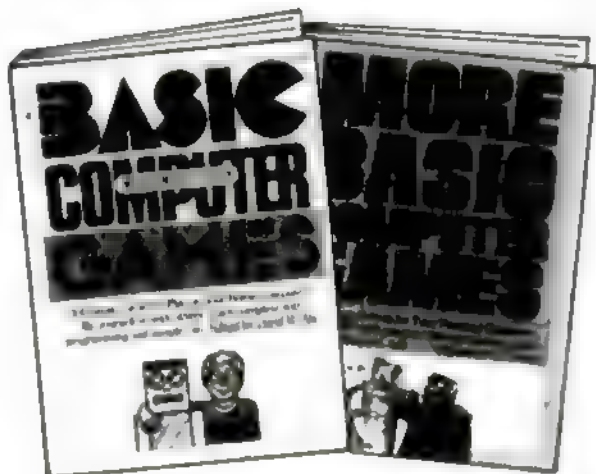
State _____ Zip _____

☐ Send me a FREE *Creative Computing Catalog*

Also available at your
local bookstore or computer store.

For Faster Service,
PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112
(In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

GAME BOOKS FROM CREATIVE COMPUTING



BASIC COMPUTER GAMES, Micro-computer Edition, edited by David H. Ahl. Here's a great collection of 101 fascinating games, all written in easy-to-use Microsoft BASIC. Play Craps, Combat, Super Star Trek, Lunar LEM Rocket, Gomoko, Checkers, Boxing, Bowling-and 93 others! With an introduction, notes on Microsoft BASIC, and conversion instructions for other BASICs, 8 1/2" x 11", softcover, illustrated, with an index. 183 pp. \$7.95 (\$1.50) #6C

MORE BASIC COMPUTER GAMES, edited by David H. Ahl and Steve North. In this sequel to *Basic Computer Games* you'll find 84 challenging new games, complete with sample runs, program listings and illustrations. All run in Microsoft BASIC. Race your Ferrari, become a millionaire, joust with a knight, crack a safe, and more! Conversion table to other BASICs included. 8 1/2" x 11", softcover, illustrated, 200 pp. \$7.95 (\$1.50) #6C2
TRS-80 Microcomputer Edition, \$7.95 (\$1.50). #6C4

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS Dept. NQ7C
39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, New Jersey 07950

Send me the books listed below.

ITEM NO.	QTY	TITLE	PRICE EACH	P&H ()	TOTAL
CA, NJ and NY residents add applicable sales tax					
Outside USA add \$3 for regular postage and handling per order					TOTAL AMOUNT

CHECK ONE

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$
☐ CHARGE MY
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
(Charge and phone orders \$10 minimum.)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr. Mrs. Ms. _____
(please print full name)

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

For faster service, CALL TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112.
(In NJ call 201-540-0445)

Also available at your local bookstore or computer store

CLUB NEWS

Northern Indiana IBM PC Users Group

c/o Dr. Terry Alley
316 N. Ironwood Dr.
South Bend, IN 46615
(219) 289-5506

Notre Dame PC User Group

c/o Paul E. W. Hemmeter
P.O. Box 597
Notre Dame, IN 46556
(219) 239-5295

IBM PC User Club

c/o Jo Spangler
Microbase Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 40353
Indianapolis, IN 46240
(317) 877-4304

South Bend PC Club

c/o Thomas R. Lafree
19525 Cleveland Rd.
South Bend, IN 46637
(219) 277-3344

The North East Indiana IBM-PC Users Group

c/o George Gynn
9904 Goshen Rd.
Ft. Wayne, IN 46818
(219) 693-3147

Terre Haute PC Users Group

P.O. Box 3174
Terre Haute, IN 47803

IOWA

Cedar Falls User Group

c/o Lee Ann Moore
Black Hawk Village Shopping Center
Cedar Falls, IA 50613

IBM PC Users Group

P.O. Box 246
Des Moines, IA 50301
Attn: Gary Wilcox
(515) 967-5880

Hawkeye-PC

c/o Ben Blackstock
385 Collins Rd. N.E., #201
Cedar Rapids, IA 52402
(319) 393-5416
Bulletin board:
(319) 363-3314

Quad Cities PC Users Group

c/o Lew Roberts
P.O. Box 464
Bettendorf, IA 52722
(319) 391-9437

KANSAS

Topeka Library User Group

c/o Becky Hinton
Topeka Public Library
515 W. 10th St.
Topeka, KS 66604

Wichita IBM PC Users Group

P.O. Box 18422
Wichita, KS 67218

KENTUCKY

Louisville Users Group

c/o Clyde Jenkins
Capitol Holding Corporation
680 Fourth Ave.
Louisville, KY 40202
(502) 584-8157

Bluegrass IBM PC Users Group

c/o Diane Skoll
Computing Center
Rm. 72 McVey Hall
University of Kentucky
Lexington, KY 40506-0045
(606) 257-2900

MARYLAND

Baltimore IBM PC Users Group

1910 Trout Farm Rd.
Jarrettsville, MD 21084

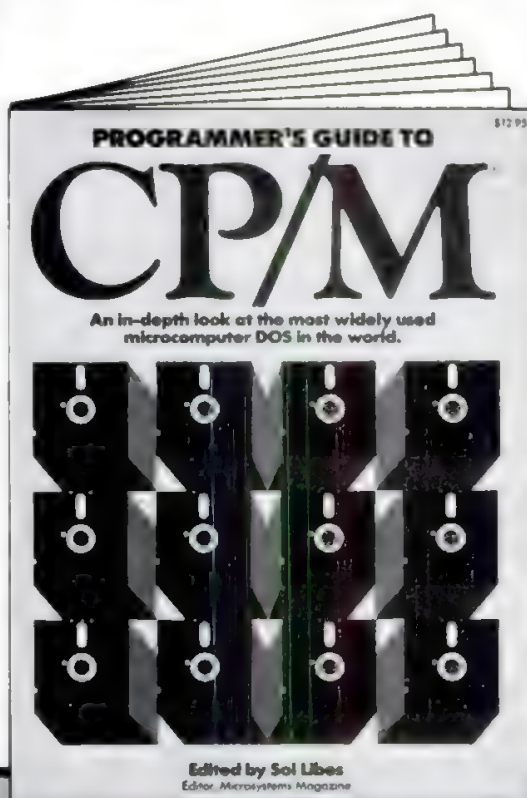
PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE TO CP/M®

Edited by Sol Libes

Here's an important collection of CP/M insights that you'll never find in any CP/M manual. CP/M is the most popular microcomputer DOS in use today, and this widespread use has generated many innovative techniques and enhancements of CP/M. *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* tells you what these enhancements are and how to put them to use, how to get around apparent limitations of a CP/M system and why CP/M is far more versatile than you might have imagined. Every article in *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* originally appeared in MICROSYSTEMS between

January 1980 and February 1982. Except for this collection, these articles are now unavailable! *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* gives you an in-depth look at CP/M from the viewpoint of the programmer—the individual who creates the software that interfaces directly with CP/M, or who is installing CP/M on systems for which configurations do not already exist.

Contents include "An Introduction to CP/M," "The CP/M Connection," "CP/M Software Reviews," "CP/M Utilities & Enhancement," "CP/M 86" and "CP/M Software Directories." 200 pages, \$12.95.



CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

MICROSYSTEMS PRESS

Dept. NT2F

East Hanover Avenue • Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Send me _____ copies of *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* at \$12.95 each, plus \$2 for postage and handling. #14C

Foreign orders (except Canada and Mexico) add \$3 for postage and handling.

☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$** _____ (NJ residents add 5% sales tax.)

☐ **CHARGE MY:**

☐ American Express

☐ MasterCard

☐ Visa

Card

No. _____

Exp.

Date _____

Signature _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

Apt. _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

**For faster service,
CALL TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112**
(In NJ only, call 201-540-0445)

☐ Check here for FREE catalog.

CA, NJ and NY state residents add applicable sales tax.

Business as Usual?

Business as usual these days means a computer that's up and "humming." But if your computer were stolen or damaged, you wouldn't have business as usual.

YOU'D HAVE TROUBLE!

You can get fast replacement for your entire system and be back in business in a hurry by protecting your computer with **SAFEWARE** Personal Computer Insurance. It's the only coverage designed specifically for personal computers used for business — in your office, shop or home.

SAFEWARE protects ALL hardware, ALL purchased software and ALL media against theft, damage or any other kind of loss, regardless of use, after a low \$50 deductible.

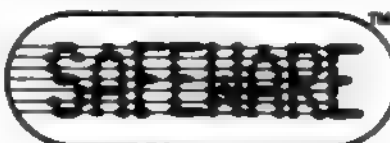
(Not without your computer it wouldn't be.)

Fast, courteous claims handling prevents your losing valuable business computing time.

Find the premium price for the coverage you need listed in the table below, available for as low as \$35 per year. Fill in the coupon today. Your coverage will begin as soon as your coupon application is received. Or for even faster coverage, call our toll free number.

1-800-848-3469

(In Ohio call 1-614/262-0559)
Phones open 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.,
Monday through Saturday



Total Hardware, Media & Software System Value	Annual Premium
Up to \$ 2,000	\$ 35
\$ 2,001-\$ 5,000	\$ 60
\$ 5,001-\$ 8,000	\$ 75
\$ 8,001-\$11,000	\$ 90
\$11,001-\$14,000	\$105

Call toll-free for rates on higher coverage
Coverage differs in Texas

It is an underwriting requirement that you insure your system for its full value.

PCM

Mail to **SAFEWARE**, P.O. Box 02211 Columbus OH 43202

Before I'm out of business,

please issue my **SAFEWARE** Insurance Coverage

Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
System value \$ _____ ☐ Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard
Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

By Niklaus Wirth's standards, SBB Pascal is the best Pascal compiler for the IBM® Personal Computer.*

In benchmarks using a suite of nine test programs written by Niklaus Wirth to objectively assess the capabilities of Pascal compilers, SBB Pascal outperformed its competitors in both speed and compactness of code.

The results of the Eratosthenes' sieve benchmark give just a hint of SBB Pascal's efficiency:

	SBB Pascal	MS-Pascal™	Pascal/MT+86™
Execution time (in seconds)	11.10	11.70	14.70
Code size (in bytes)	203	229	294
.EXE file size (in bytes)	4608	27136	10752

Overall, our competitors' execution times averaged 1.58 times SBBs', their code sizes averaged 1.21 times SBBs', and their .EXE file sizes averaged 3.31 times SBBs'.

Full benchmark results can be found in our new brochure, which also includes information on the features of the compiler and the accompanying editor and debugger. Price \$350.00



* Also runs on the
PCjr.!

607/272-2807
Software Building Blocks, Inc.
Post Office Box 119
Ithaca, New York 14851-0119

SBB Pascal is a trademark of Software Building Blocks, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. MS-Pascal is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Pascal/MT+86 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CLUB NEWS

Capital User Group, Inc.

c/o Jan Withro
P.O. Box 3189
Gaithersburg, MD 20878
(703) 978-1530

Annapolis PC Users Group

c/o Bill Aherne
1409 Forest Dr.
Annapolis, MD 21403
(301) 268-8779

The IBM PC Business

Users Group, Inc.
40 W. Chesapeake Ave., #300
Towson, MD 21204

MASSACHUSETTS

SIG/86

c/o Joseph Boykin
47-4 Sheridan Dr.
Shrewsbury, MA 01545
(617) 845-1074
(617) 366-8911, ext.-3216

IBM PC Users Group

The Boston Computer Society
Three Center Plaza
Boston, MA 02108
(617) 367-8080

Massachusetts IBM PC Users Group

c/o Robert L. Ward
P.O. Box 1014
Heritage Sq.
Belchertown, MA 01007

MICHIGAN

Southwestern Michigan IBM PC Users Group

c/o R. K. Schmitt
2320 Crosswind Dr.
Kalamazoo, MI 49008
(616) 349-5381

COMPUCLASSICS

INCREDIBLE PRICES WITH PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT

SOFTWARE

ASHTON TATE

D BASE 11	\$375
FRIDAY	169

BRUDERBUND SOFTWARE

BANKSTREET WRITER	44
-------------------------	----

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE

HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS	85
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	319

DIGITAL RESEARCH

C BASIC COMPILER	360
PASCAL MT +	360
C	209

LOTUS DEVELOPMENT

1-2-3	309
-------------	-----

MICROPRO

INFOTAR	239
WORDSTAR	235
WORDSTAR PRO-PAC	345
MAILMERGE	129
CORRECTSTAR	129
PLANSTAR	289

MICROSOFT

MULTIPLAN	125
WORD	239
WORD with MOUSE	299
BASIC COMPILER	249
PREMIUM SOFTCARD 11E	319
SOFTCARD PREMIUM SYSTEM	459

MICRORIM

R BASE 4000	289
-------------------	-----

MONOGRAM

DOLLARS AND SENSE	109
-------------------------	-----

SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTL.

WORD PERFECT	305
--------------------	-----

SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INTL.

OPEN ACCESS	379
-------------------	-----

SORCIM

SUPERCALC 11	159
SUPERCALC 111	229

SOFTWORLD SYSTEMS

MULTIMATE	289
-----------------	-----

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

PFS REPORT	\$69
PFS FILE (IBM)	85
PFS FILE (APPLE)	69
PFS GRAPH (IBM)	85
PFS GRAPH (APPLE)	69
PFS WRITE (IBM)	85
PFS WRITE (APPLE)	69

VERBATIM DISKS

5 1/4" DATALIFE SS/DD	24
5 1/4" DATALIFE DD/DD	43

VISICORP

VISICALC 111	165
VISIFILE	189
VISISCHEDULE	189
VISIWORD	239

LEADING EDGE SOFTWARE

WORDPROCESSOR	175
WORDPROCESSOR/MERGEPRINT	199

WOOLF SOFTWARE

MOVE-IT	89
---------------	----

HARDWARE

HAYES

SMARTMODEM 300	205
SMARTMODEM 1200B	409
SMARTMODEM 1200	482

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD

.....	349
-------	-----

MICROSOFT

64K RAM CARD	235
256K RAM CARD	359

C. ITOH

PROWRITER 8510	359
PROWRITER 8510SP	639
STARWRITER 40CPS	1100

STAR MICRONICS

GEMINI 10X	285
GEMINI 15X	405

ANADIX

9620B	979
9625B	1079
9725B	1169

OKIDATA

MICROLINE 82A	329
MICROLINE 92	469
MICROLINE 93	785

HOURS

ORDER DESK & TECHNICAL SUPPORT OPEN:
11AM - 6PM MONDAY THRU FRIDAY
10AM - 2PM SATURDAY

TO ORDER CALL:

1-800-328-4473
(213) 705-1895 CA
TLX 292415 KET UR

TERMS

ALL prices subject to change. We honor Cashiers Cheque/MO/Bank transfers immediately. Allow time for company & personal cheques to clear. California residents add sales tax.

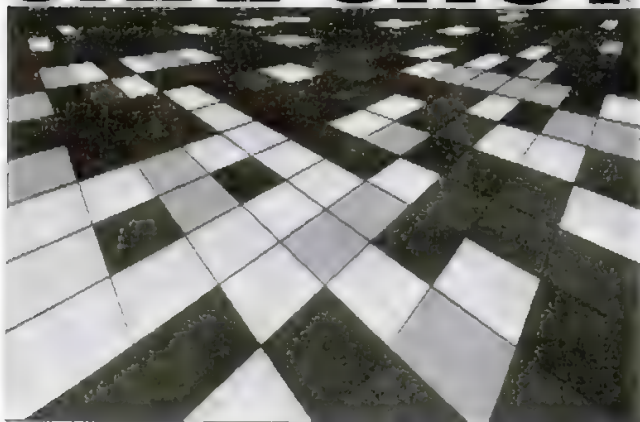
6666 CANBY ST. (SUITE 109)
REBEDA, CA 91335

SHIPPING

\$3 per item UPS surface (\$8 for Blue Label): Printers \$25

- WE ACCEPT VISA & MASTERCARD
- NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE
- PRODUCT NOT SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS WILL BE SHIPPED FREIGHT FREE. (Printers Excluded)
- FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

SNAPSHOT



Create dynamic representations of most graphic displays *instantly* with SNAPSHOT! IBM, Zenith, HP-150 or other MS-DOS computers driving the most popular printers on the market can deliver this exciting print out with the touch of one key—color graphics appear in grays as shown above or in full color on color printers such as the Canon Ink Jet, the IDS, or the Quadjet. Simply load SNAPSHOT on top of the operating system, and since it's interrupt driven, it's always available even while running another program. This utility was developed by Applied Software Technology and is now available from us for **\$65.00**. Put some color in your life with SNAPSHOT!

COMPUTER HeadQuarters

333 Peters Street, S.W.
Atlanta, Georgia 30313
404/577-1111

Dealers: let our program sell printers and you sell our program. Please inquire about attractive dealer discounts.

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you use DOS, you need this program.

Do a DIR. Look at the size of your program files. You are seeing wasted space. The **Realia Spacemaker™** shrinks your COM and EXE files. No more wasted space.

How it works: Uninitialized (binary zero) areas are compressed, and the relocation entries are eliminated. When executed, the program expands and relocates itself, recreating the original program.

Realia Spacemaker™ \$75 (ppd.)

Talk to DEC® equipment? Use the **Realia Termulator™**. Full VT100/VT52 emulation and file transfer capabilities.

Realia Termulator™ \$95 (ppd.)

■ COD Shipments

■ Quantity Discounts

**REALIA
inc.**

(312)
346-0642

10 South Riverside Plaza
Chicago, Illinois 60606

CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GAME BOOKS FROM CREATIVE COMPUTING



BASIC COMPUTER GAMES, Microcomputer Edition, edited by David H. Ahl. Here's a great collection of 101 fascinating games, all written in easy-to-use Microsoft BASIC. Play Craps, Combat, Super Star Trek, Lunar LEM Rocket, Gomoko, Checkers, Boxing, Bowling—and 93 others! With an introduction, notes on Microsoft BASIC, and conversion instructions for other BASICs. 8 1/2" x 11", softcover illustrated, with an index. 183 pp. \$7.95 (\$1.50). **#6C**

MORE BASIC COMPUTER GAMES, edited by David H. Ahl and Steve North. In this sequel to *Basic Computer Games* you'll find 84 challenging new games, complete with sample runs, program listings and illustrations. All run in Microsoft BASIC. Race your Ferrari, become a millionaire, joust with a knight, crack a safe, and more! Conversion table to other BASICs included. 8 1/2" x 11", softcover, illustrated. 200 pp. \$7.95 (\$1.50). **#6C2**

TRS-80 Microcomputer Edition, \$7.95 (\$1.50). **#6C4**

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS

Dept. NF2Q, 39 E. Hanover Ave.
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Send me the books listed below:

ITEM NO.	QTY	TITLE	PRICE EACH	P&H* ()	TOTAL

CA, NJ and NY residents add applicable sales tax

Outside USA add \$3 to regular postage and handling per order

TOTAL AMOUNT

CHECK ONE. PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$

☐ CHARGE MY: ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
(Charge and phone orders \$10 minimum)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (please print full name)

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

For faster service **CALL TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112**. (In NJ call 201-540-0445)
Also available at your local bookstore or computer store

StatPac™

Statistical Analysis Package

A complete data manager and statistical analysis package similar to mainframe SPSS®.

StatPac's features include:

batch processing, variable and value labels, select if, recode, recode if, compute, compute if, sort cases, list cases, write subfile, frequencies, descriptive statistics, crosstabs & chi-square, correlation & linear regression, t-test for matched pairs or independent groups, multiple regression, one and two-way anova, two kinds of multiple variable response.

StatPac can handle fixed or free format data files and 5000 cases with up to 255 columns of information per case. Statistic selections and printing options are available on all analyses including graphics and paper saving ecology feature.

Walonic Associates

**5624 Girard Av. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55419**

612-866-9022

*The Quality Analysis Package for
the Professional*

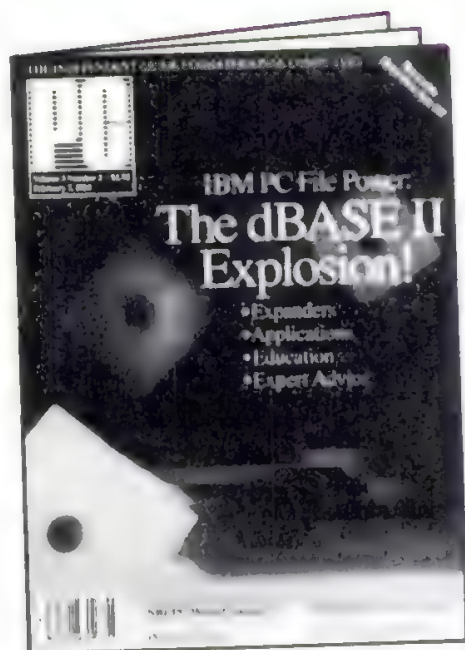
*SPSS is a trademark of SPSS, Inc.

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION AND UNBELIEVABLE SAVINGS TO



The Independent Guide to
IBM Personal Computers



Void after August 15, 1984

03 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125
28 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
53 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175
78 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
33 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225
28 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
53 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275
78 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
13 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325
18 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
33 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375
8 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
13 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425
8 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
3 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475
18 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
3 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525
8 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
3 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575
8 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
3 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625
3 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
3 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675
3 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
3 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725
3 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
3 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775
3 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
1 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825
1 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
1 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875
8 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person.

PHONE NO. ()

TITLE

APT.

STATE

ZIP

st be included to insure delivery.)

PC5/15-2

Use send me 26 issues of PC Magazine for \$29.97 and bill me. (Full 1
year subscription price of \$34.97.)

Void after August 15, 1984

104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125
129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175
179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225
229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275
279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325
329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375
379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425
429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475
479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525
529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575
579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625
629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675
679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725
729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775
779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825
829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875
879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

INT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person.

PHONE NO. ()

TITLE

APT.

STATE

ZIP

be included to insure delivery.)

PC5/15-1

Send me 26 issues of PC Magazine for \$29.97 and bill me. (Full 1
year subscription price of \$34.97.)



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. BOX 13848
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19101



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

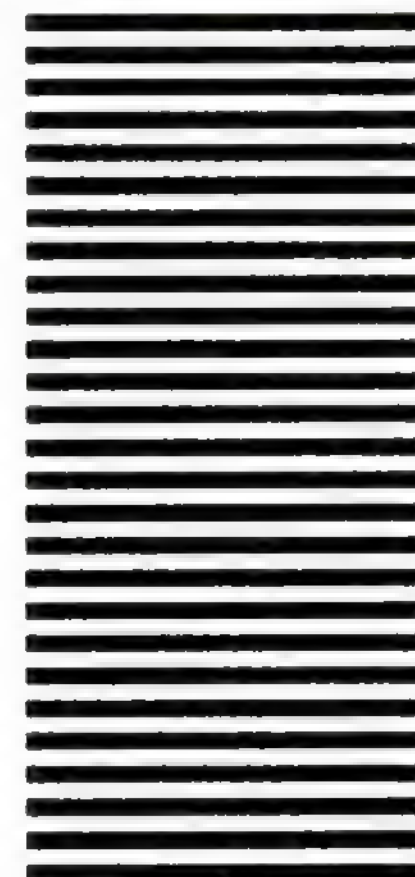
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. BOX 13848
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19101



PC Product Index

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
-----	---------	------------	-------

DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS

427	QNX	Quantam Software Systems	321
269	The Berndull Box	I Omega	180

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

823	Accounting Software	Sensible Designs	178
497	Business Software Series	Spectrum Software	334
	Checkbook Plus	Micro Concepts Inc	430

INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING PACKAGES

163	Business	Bristol Information Systems	326
167	dBase II Accounting Software	SBT Corporation	402
263	Integrated Accounting Packages	Macola Inc	198

TAX AIDS

312	Microtax	Microtax	61
-----	----------	----------	----

COMMUNICATIONS TOOLS

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

135	Bi Comm	Packaged Solutions Inc	338
185	Communication Software	Alpha Software	2
326	Crosstalk	Microstuf Inc	29
808	Easylink	Western Union Corp.	222-223
227	PC 212A	Qubic Distributing Co	281
400	Pro Modem	Prometheus Products	46
182	The Odd Couple	Rogue River Software	206

TERMINAL EMULATORS

388	Realia Termulator	Realia Inc	412
365	SmartTerm	Persoft Inc	276

OTHER UTILITIES

127	Batch Tools	Morning Star Systems	447
475	Xeno Copy	Vertex Systems	96

FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE

132	Encore	Ferox Microsystems	286
241	Financier II	Financier	9
497	Personal Finance Master	Spectrum Software	334
831	Personal Finance Program	Best Programs	53
306	Sideways	Funk Software	350

PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT

155	Profit	Business Software	141
-----	--------	-------------------	-----

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
-----	---------	------------	-------

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

221	Chartmaster	Decision Resources	67
134	Energraphics	Enertronics Research Inc	236
181	Graphics Software	Micrografx	109
223	Pyxel Visuals	Pyxel Visuals	198
309	VCN Execuvision	Prentice-Hall Inc	18-19

INFORMATION MANAGERS

107	Abtab	Anderson-Bell	70
238	File Plan	Chang Laboratories	72-73
*	Think Tank	Living Videotext Inc	440

PROJECT MANAGERS

424	Management Diagnostic Training Series	Thoughtware Inc	296-297
330	Task Master	Quala	108

CALENDAR/SCHEDULE ORGANIZERS

OTHER INFORMATION MANAGERS

SOFTWARE FOR PROFESSIONALS

106	Legal Software	Micro Craft Inc	135
-----	----------------	-----------------	-----

REAL ESTATE

301	Real Estate Investment	Good Software	283
-----	------------------------	---------------	-----

OTHER PROFESSIONS

191	Sales CTRL	Computer Task Group	179
-----	------------	---------------------	-----

STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

220	Microstat	Ecosoft Inc	446
460	Stat Pac	Walonick Associates	412

WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE

114	Bonnie Blue Word Processing System	Bonnie Blue Software	63
477	Multi-Mate	Softword Systems	51
*	Multiplan-IBM Enthusiast	Microsoft	45
527	Palantir Software	Palantir Software	330
387	Readwriter	Readware Systems	308
117	Textra	Ann Arbor Software	14

WORD PROCESSORS

385	Volkswriter Deluxe	Lifetree Software Inc	295
148	Wordmarc	Mar: Software	105
374	Word Plus PC	Professional Software	21

PC PRODUCT INDEX

RS# PRODUCT ADVERTISER PAGE#

WORD PROCESSING AIDS

392	Proofwriter	Image Processing Systems	272
252	Set FX	Soft Style	407

MULTIFUNCTION SOFTWARE

129	Context MBA	Context Management	48
177	Double Doss	Soft Logic	405
184	Fridays	Ashton Tate	113
833	Mass Mailer	Alternative Software Inc.	103
332	MMS Forth	Miller Microcomputer	424
161	Multifunction Software	Dun's Plus	92
810	Office Unix System	Unisource	69
352	Public Domain Software	PC Software Interest Group	403
461	Systemate	Systemate	433
501	Treasure Chest Software	Tecmar	142-143

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

115	Learningware	Advanced Ideas	79
140	Psychology Software	Balis Computing	403
131	Speed Reader II	Davidson and Associates	201

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

345	Fork III; Deadline	Infocom	193
493	Gato	Spectrum Holobyte Inc.	328

TRAINING SOFTWARE

529	The Instructor Professor D.O.S.	Individual Software	20
123	Training	American Training International	17

HOME MANAGEMENT AIDS

230	CouponOmizer	Natural Software Ltd.	312
450	Microcookbook	Virtual Combinatics	64
112	Pronto Home Banking	Chemical Bank	88

COMPILERS

120	Basic Compiler	Micro Soft Inc.	45
233	C-Compiler	Computer Innovations	446
473	SSB Pascal	Software Building Blocks	410
*	Turbo Pascal Borland Compiler	Borland International	43

INTERPRETERS

431	APL * Plus	STSC Software	268
276	PC Forth	Laboratory Micro	332
239	Poly Forth II Level II	Forth Technology	404

OTHER LANGUAGES

144	Bastok (C-Translator)	JMI Software	343
498	Logo	Harvard Associates	344

DATA BASE MANAGERS

160	Data Base management System	GMS Systems	103
195	Data Base Manager II	Alpha Software	3
193	Data Ease	Software Solutions	291
149	Data Path	Satellite Software International	10
268	DB Fabs	Computer Control	211
823	dProgrammer	Sensible Designs	178
248	OZ Management Control	Fox and Geller	26
371	Plain English	Common Language	365

RS# PRODUCT ADVERTISER PAGE#

137	Revelation	Cosmos Inc.	290
428	R.Base	Micro Rim	316-317
110	"Thor"	Fastware	101
272	TIMM	Innovtive Software	287
210	XIM	Xanthe	320

PROGRAM DEVELOPER/GENERATOR TOOL

125	Basic-C	C Source	211
187	Basic Development System	Beta Tool	332
443	Program Developer	RTCS	44
823	program Developer	Sensible Designs	178
127	Portools	Morning Star Systems	447
283	Software	Micro Focus	305
386	Tools	Blaise Computing	427

TEXT EDITORS

182	SPI/PC	Rogue River Software	206
117	Textra Jr	Ann Arbor Software	14

OTHER UTILITIES

340	Disk Mechanic	MLI Microsystems	399
369	File Transfer Program	Personal Computer Products	349
346	Power Utilities	Norton Utilities	274
124	Printer Driver	Connecticut Software	284
438	Pro Key	Rose Soft	59
388	Reala Spacemaker	Reala Inc.	412
122	Snapshot	Microstorehouse	412

HARDWARE

161	Hardware	Dun's Plus	92
289	Keytronic Keyboard	Keytronics	104
211	XPC	XDS Manufacturing	375

IBM PC COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

197	Commuter	Visual Computer Inc.	239
215	Corona PC	Corona Data Systems	36
257	IMB-PC	IBM-PC Division	24-25
370	IBM PC Compatible	Seequa Computer Corp.	32
375	Tava Capital Letters	Tava	185
	The Leading Edge PC	Leading Edge	C-2
133	Zenith Z-100 Series	Omni Data Systems	399

ACCESSORY CARDS

156	PC Probe	Atron	56
500	Ram Boards	PCT	348

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

802	Accelerator PC	Titan Technologies	54
516	Baby Blue II	Microlog	106
327	Boards	Quadram Corp.	12-13
	Family of Multifunction Boards	Persyst	172-173
379	Mega/Sixpacplus	Qubic Distributing Co.	162-163
178	Multifunction Board	Automated Business Machines	267
101	SixPacPlus	AST Research	194-195

VIDEO/GRAPHICS BOARD

337	Graphics Board	Mylex	278
164	Graphics Edge	Everex Systems	85

PC PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
	Graphics Master "The NAS Captain"	Tecmar Inc.	142-143
430	Graphix Plus	STB Systems	C-3
261	Hercules Graphic Card	Hercules Computer Technology	8
379	Monograph Plus	Qubic Distributing Co.	162-163
547	Multigraph	Profit Systems	95

EXPANSION UNITS

175	Apparat Hard Disk	Apparat	112
142	Electronic Floppy Disk	Dilog PC Products	370-371
119	Expansion Disk Drive	Desert Technologies	426
119	Expansion Module	Desert Technologies	426
168	Memory Expansion Kits	Jameco Electronics	399
187	Sigma Expansion Chasis	Sigma Design	304

INTERFACE DEVICES

174	Byewriter Printer Interfaces	Byewriter	298
-----	------------------------------	-----------	-----

MASS STORAGE HARDWARE

116	Amdisk-V	Amdisk	80
247	Bubble Memory Board	Helix Laboratories	202
445	Cartridge Tape/Hard File System	Tallgrass Technologies	27
104	Disk Back Up System	ACI Computers Corp.	78
474	Disk Drive and Tape Back-up	Sysgen Inc.	273
139	Disk Drive Subsystem	Floppy Disk Services Inc.	310
169	Extender	Falcon	37
•	IDEADISKS	IDEAssociates	237
194	PC Back-up	Alloy	42
209	Pegasus	Great Lakes Computer Peripherals	400
165	Series 500	Control Data Corp.	161
182	Sigma Expansion Chasis	Sigma Design	304
437	Starburst Winchester Drive	Maynard Electronics	134
	Tape Subsystem	Ibex Computer Corp.	430
354	Winchester Q 500	Quentin Research	359

COMMUNICATIONS HARDWARE

102	AST Communications Products	AST Research	83
-----	-----------------------------	--------------	----

MODEM

227	Modem Card	Qubic Distributing Co.	281
464	PC Modem Half Card	Ven-tel	38
141	Smart Modem	Hayes Microcomputer Products	170-171

NETWORKING

	PC Net	Santa Clara Systems	110-111
103	PC Networking	AST Research	82

OTHER COMMUNICATIONS HARDWARE

444	Irma and Irmaline	Digital Communications	30-31
-----	-------------------	------------------------	-------

DISPLAYS/MONITORS

447	Anti Glare Screen	Screen Data Corp.	4
299	Monitor	Princeton Graphics Systems	220

PRINTERS

109	Brother #R-25	Dynax	68
245	Epson Printers	Elek-Tek	344
360	Primer	The Bottom Line	76-77

RS#	PRODUCT	ADVERTISER	PAGE#
355	Printers	Ricoh	184
354	Printman	Qualitas	437
342	Spinwriter	NEC	152-153

DOT MATRIX

118	D.S. 220	Data South	303
-----	----------	------------	-----

DAISY WHEEL

174	Daisy Wheel Printer	Byewriter	298
130	Diablo Printers	Diablo Systems	230
109	DX15	Dynax	68

FURNITURE

199	Computer Furniture	Compucart	28
353	PC Stand-ups	PC Stand-ups	298

DISKETTE

136	Diskettes	Disk World	206
243	Diskette	Dysan	1
179	Diskettes	The Diskette Connection	446
154	Floppy Disks	TDK	300-301
138	Qualimetric Flexydisk	BASF	133

ACCESSORIES

•	Accessories	Curtis Manufacturing	439
---	-------------	----------------------	-----

KEYBOARD OVERLAYS

441	Keyboard Template	System Management Associates	360
-----	-------------------	------------------------------	-----

OTHER SUPPLIES

267	Computer Supplies	Lyben Computer Systems	398
145	Diskette Storage	Home Base Supply	314
196	Dust Cover	Contemporary Computerware	446
172	Dust Covers and Visuals	Compucable Corp.	280
•	Forms and Supplies	Nebis Computer Forms	347
202	Kleentex Template	Creative Computer Products	257
246	PC Computer Cases	Computer Case Co.	342
	PC Saver, Micro Saver	Kensington Microware	399
492	Power Maker	Topaz	275
171	Remote Control	Kensington Microware	285
227	S-B 200 Stand By Power Supply	Qubic Distributing Co.	281
	Tilt and Turn Anti-Glare Screen	Micro Computer Accessories	318

LITERATURE

166	Absolute Reference	Que Corporation	322
158	Books	Hayden Book Co.	315
515	Periodicals	Data Sources	339

ORGANIZATIONS AND SERVICES

•	Computer Insurance	Safeware	410
493	IBM's For Rent	Spectrum Solutions	398

The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions in the product index.

10 MEGABYTE HARD DISK FOR IBM PC

New!

\$1099⁹⁵

SIX PAK PLUS—AST

Up to 384K RAM. Clock calendar with battery back-up
Serial port. Parallel printer port optional game port
Super drive and super spool software included FREE!

64K, C.S.P. List Price \$395.00 **\$269.95**
256K, C.S.P. List Price \$665.00 **\$489.95**
For Game Port Option Add List Price \$50.00 **\$39.95**

MEGA PLUS—AST

Up to 512K RAM clock calendar with battery back-up
2 serial ports. parallel printer port. game port Super
drive and superspool software included FREE!

64K, C.S. List Price \$395.00 **\$269.95**
256K, C, 1 serial List Price \$665.00 **\$429.95**
512K, C, 1 serial List Price 1059.00 **\$795.00**
Second serial port option List Price \$50.00 **\$39.95**
Printer port option List Price \$50.00 **\$39.95**
Game port option List Price \$50.00 **\$39.95**
Each additional 64K, Add List Price \$89.95 **\$44.95**

DISK CONTROLLER—Maynard

Controls up to four 5 1/4" disk drives

Maynard controller List Price \$199.00 **\$179.95**

I/O PLUS—AST

Up to 2 serial ports. parallel printer port clock
calendar with battery back-up Superdrive and super-
spool software included FREE!

Clock & 1 serial port List Price \$165.00 **\$129.95**
Printer port option List Price \$50.00 **\$39.95**
Second serial port option List Price \$50.00 **\$39.95**
Game port option List Price \$50.00 **\$39.95**

QUADBOARD I—Quadram

Up to 384K RAM. serial port. parallel port. clock
calendar. RAM disk and printer spooler software

Quadboard w/o RAM List Price \$295.00 **\$214.95**
64K Quadboard List Price \$395.00 **\$275.95**
256K Quadboard List Price \$595.00 **\$399.95**
384K Quadboard List Price \$795.00 **\$595.00**

GRAPHICS PLUS—STB Systems

Hi-res color graphics board with RGB, monochrome,
and NTSC outputs

STB Graphics Plus List Price \$495.00 **\$429.95**

QUADLINK—Quadram

Allows IBM PC to run Apple software includes interface
card and software to allow your IBM PC to run both
Apple DOS and PC DOS

Quadlink List Price \$680.00 **\$485.00**

SYSTEM CARD—Microsoft

From the authors of PC-DOS—up to 256K RAM. serial
port parallel printer port clock calendar plus RAM
drive disk emulation software print spooler time
utilities and terminal emulation software DOS 1.1 or
2.0 compatible

64K system card List Price \$395.00 **\$279.95**
256K system card List Price \$625.00 **\$429.95**

Plug n run—ready to go • complete with controller card, data cable, and
mounting cable • totally PC/XT compatible • 3 times faster than XT • handles 4
different operating systems

Streamer Tape Back-up Available

	List Price	Your Price
10 MEGABYTE Internal	1795.00	\$1099.95
10 MEGABYTE External	2095.00	\$1249.95
15 MEGABYTE Internal	1995.00	\$1349.95
15 MEGABYTE External	2295.00	\$1599.95
26 MEGABYTE Internal	2495.00	\$1999.95
26 MEGABYTE External	2795.00	\$2249.95
TAPE BACK-UP OPTION	995.00	\$799.95

HI-RES COLOR MONITORS

Only the best Quadchrome or Princeton HX-12, 690 x
480 resolution, 16 brilliant colors, special 31mm dot
pitch tube, includes FREE! cable

Quadchrome List Price \$795.00 **\$549.95**
Princeton Graphics HX-12 List Price \$695.00 **\$529.95**

14" Hi-Res COLOR MONITOR

NEW! Ultra-high resolution Comrex CR-6800 750 x 400.
31mm dot pitch tube black matrix screen, 16 brilliant
colors, switchable SYNC polarity, 22 MHz bandwidth

Comrex CR-6800 List Price \$649.00 **\$489.95**

AMDEK MONITORS

Full line of high quality monochrome and color video
monitors

Video 310 Amber (IBM) List Price \$230.00 **\$179.95**
Color II (RGB) List Price \$529.00 **\$429.95**
Color III (RGB) List Price \$449.00 **\$399.95**
Color IV (Analog RGB) List Price \$995.00 **\$775.00**

HERCULES GRAPHIC CARD

Two pages of ultra-high resolution text and graphics
720 x 348, compatible with Lotus 123, Visicalc, dBASE II,
etc. Includes parallel printer port

Hercules graphic card List Price \$499.00 **\$359.95**

THE BEST SOFTWARE For IBM PC

We have taken the top rated programs and reduced
the price for a super value!

LOTUS 1 2 3 Best spreadsheet
Lotus 1 2 3 (1A) List Price \$495.00 **\$329.95**
dBASE II Best Data base
Ashlon-Tate dBASE II List Price \$700.00 **\$429.95**
CROSSTALK Best communications package
MicroStuff Crosstalk List Price \$195.00 **\$129.95**

KEYTRONICS KEYBOARD

Similar to the IBM PC keyboard but with all the keys in
the right places!

Keytronics/IBM List Price \$299.95 **\$199.95**

Special!

DISKETTES For IBM PC

High quality double-sided, double-density diskettes,
certified to be absolutely error free. Box of ten,
warranted for one year

Box of 10 w/FREE! plastic case List Price \$39.95 **\$24.95**
Bulk Pack 100 diskettes List Price \$350.00 **\$199.95**
Verbatim Datallite List Price \$49.95 **\$34.95**

OKIDATA PRICES SLASHED

Okidata's new plug-n-play ROMS for Oki 92 or Oki 93
printers are fully IBM PC compatible! 412 ASXII
characters, full graphics, complete Epson emulation,
and near-letter quality printing not available with Epson

Okidata 92 160 CPS List Price \$599.00 **\$459.95**
Okidata 93 160 CPS List Price \$999.00 **\$799.95**
Plug-n-play for 92 List Price \$59.95 **\$49.95**
Plug-n-play for 93 List Price \$59.95 **\$49.95**
IBM PC to Oki or Epson cable List Price \$54.95 **\$32.95**

64K RAM UPGRADE For IBM PC

High speed RAM upgrade kit with parity (error
detection) and one year warranty

64K kit for IBM PC List Price \$89.95 **\$49.95**

320K DISK DRIVES

Tandon TM-100-2 double-sided double-density 320K
disk drive Original equipment drive on IBM PC

Full size Tandon List Price \$395.00 **\$224.95**

HALF-HEIGHT 320K DRIVES

Double-sided double-density 320K drives for IBM PC
Two drives fit in the space of one standard drive

Half-height 320K drive List Price \$395.00 **\$199.95**
Tasc Half-height List Price \$395.00 **\$239.95**

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE

Continental U.S.
800-421-5500
Inside California
800-262-1710

For Technical Inquires
or Customer Service call:
213-973-7707

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JADE
Computer Products

4901 West Rosecrans Avenue,
Hawthorne, California 90250

A Command Performance

EBL is a powerful command list facility that promises to end much of the tedium of routine program testing. Best of all, it's almost free.



If you walk into any data processing department in America, you'll see rows of programmers sitting idly at terminals waiting for their compiles, links, and test runs to finish. Is this any way to earn a living? Seventy-five percent of programming consists of nursing mundane jobs through the system in order to discover the next round of bugs. Spending hours of your time hitting the Enter key just because the computer goes beep can lead to premature burn-out. In fact, many of these tedious steps could as easily be performed by a robot—or a computer program. Programming has evolved just such a solution.

In the early 1970s, about the time that Conversational Remote Job Entry (CRJE, pronounced *kridgie*) was liberating programmers from airless keypunch rooms, some of the larger minds at IBM began

looking at the problem of terminal fatigue. If jobs submitted on cards could call up a number of programs in sequence using OS Job Control Language, why couldn't a programmer sitting at a terminal invoke a whole series of commands with a single supercommand? So they invented a new kind of file called a *command list* or CLIST, which turned out to be nothing more than a list of commands, one per line. If the file was named LIST1, then LIST1 became a new supercommand whose function was simply to issue the commands it contained.

CLISTs have now begun to take on more functions. The addition of parameter passing, conditional command execution, branching, subroutines, and external command list invocation have made CLISTs now look more like programs than data files—and, as a matter of fact, that's exactly what they are. The CLIST Language, Job Control Language, and VM/CMS EXEC Language, are all examples of interpreted command languages that partially automate the role performed by the programmer.

A Freeware Solution

One of the things most irksome to professional programmers about the IBM PC has been the lack of a really powerful CLIST or EXEC language. A primitive facility called "batch files" was included

How to teach your kids about the IBM PC.

Computers for Kids teaches children age 8 and older to write their own programs in less than an hour—without the necessity for previous knowledge of algebra, variables, or computers. And there's a special section that keeps parents and teachers on the same successful command path.

Starting off with an easy-to-understand explanation of how to use the IBM PC, your kids will progress quickly to flow charts and simple print programs...to loops, graphics, and other programming concepts that show the young user how to make the PC do exactly what he wants—in non-technical language that makes life easier for both of you.

So do your children a favor.

Do yourself a favor. Order the PC edition of *Computers for Kids* today!



Creative Computing Press

Dept. NQ9C, 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07960

Send me _____ *Computers for Kids*, PC edition, at \$5.95 plus \$1.50 postage and handling each. #12K

☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$** _____
Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax. Outside USA add \$3.00 per order.

☐ **CHARGE MY:** (Charge and phone order \$10 minimum)
☐ American Express
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(please print full name)

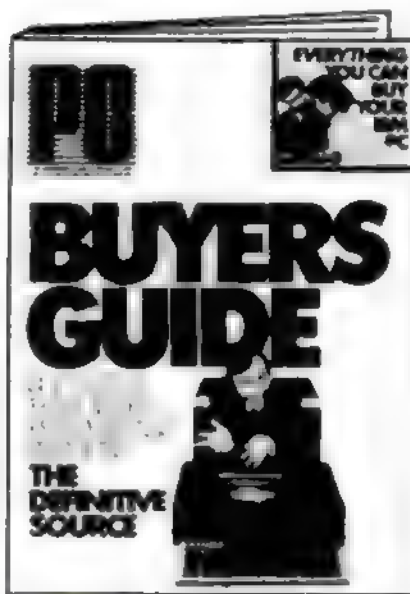
Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

☐ Send me a FREE *Creative Computing Catalog*.

INTRODUCING THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO PRODUCTS, SERVICES, PERIPHERALS AND SUPPORT ITEMS FOR YOUR IBM PC OR XT



With literally thousands of different products on the market that are compatible with your IBM PC or XT, how do you find the ones you need? How do you decide which ones are best for you?

With *PC Buyers Guide*—over 500 pages of listings for IBM-compatible hardware, software and services—from the publishers of *PC Magazine*.

Every product is fully and accurately described. You'll know what it is, what it does, how much it costs, and what level of skill is required—novice, intermediate or technical.

And in addition to PC hardware and software, you'll get details on all the important extras such as accessories, furniture, books, and consultants.

To order your copy of *PC Buyers Guide*, simply fill in the coupon below and mail it today.

Mail to:

PC BUYERS GUIDE
CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960

Please send me _____ copy(ies) of *PC Buyers Guide*. I enclose \$7.95* for each copy, plus \$1.50 for postage and handling.

Outside the U.S.A., the price is \$10.00; send U.S. funds only. *Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MD, NJ, NY State and VT add applicable sales tax.

Name _____
(please print)

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

NQ8C

LANGUAGES

with DOS, but for most of us this throw-back to CRJE was nothing to get worked up about. DOS 2.0 enticed us with such functions as branching (GOTO), conditional execution (IF), and an offensively illogical kind of variable manipulation called SHIFT, but for old-timers, DOS 2.0 teases but doesn't deliver. Finally someone has solved the problem, and it's neither IBM nor Microsoft. A new "free-ware" package called *Extended Batch Language (EBL)*, written by Frank Canova and distributed by Seaware Corporation, implements a command list facility so powerful that you can create multilevel menu drivers with it and even write simple games. Best of all, it can actually read the screen and "type" on the keyboard (i.e., place data in the keyboard stack). Aside from eating Szechuan food, real programmers could hardly do more.

EBL (version 2.0) statements are imbedded in standard DOS batch files and look suspiciously like CMS EXEC statements. Figure 1 is an example of a batch file written in *EBL*.

The word *bat*, with which most *EBL* statements begin, is the hook into the system since *BAT.COM* is the file in which all the code is kept. Once the first *BAT* command takes off, it initializes its resident portion and then reads and executes the rest of the *EBL* statements and DOS commands in the file. Subsequent *EBL* statements must also begin with the word *bat* to distinguish them from DOS commands, but because they don't need to reread the *BAT.COM* file, *EBL* is relatively fast. Let's look at each line.

The first line in Figure 1 is just a comment to the effect that this *.BAT* file will look for a *CHESS.BAT* file and, if found, will offer to play chess. If accepted, it will then pass control to *CHESS.BAT*. You

might include logic like this as part of your *AUTOEXEC* processing to simplify booting. Just insert the chess diskette in the B drive, fire up the machine, and the computer will seem to anticipate what you have in mind.

Line 2 checks for the existence of the *CHESS.BAT* file on any drive (but only the current path if you're using DOS 2.x) and sets the variable %r to reflect the result as follows:

- 0 File found on default drive
- 1 File not found
- 9 Illegal filespec

Cleverly enough, if %r is none of these, then it will be set to the drive letter (a through d) the file was found on. The *STATEOF* command supports filespec wildcards, too. If the file is not found, line 3 instructs the program to leave the *.BAT* file. Other relational operators include >, <, and < >.

If the file is found, but not on the default drive, line 4 instructs the program to save the letter of the drive it was found on (concatenated with a colon) in the variable %d. Also, since variable names can only be one character in length, string concatenation is a simple matter of pressing the strings together.

Line 5 prints a message on the screen. The hexadecimal numbers following the backslashes provide screen attribute information—in this case, highlighting the word *CHESS*—while the semicolon suppresses a line feed so the cursor will stay near the question mark.

Mainframes don't provide character-by-character interaction with terminals, so users of time-shared CLISTs and CMS EXECs must hit the Enter key to register their responses. *EBL*'s *INKEY* function is patterned after Microsoft BASIC, which takes advantage of the fact that you have the whole computer to yourself. The next key pressed on the keyboard will be assigned to the %k variable. (The program can sense special keys by comparing them to special literals with a format of *KEYxxx*, where xxx might be 01b for the Esc key, for example, or 147 for the Home

Extended Batch Language

Seaware Corporation

P.O. Box 1656

Delray Beach, FL 33444

List Price: \$30.00

CIRCLE 705 ON READER SERVICE CARD

key.) Note the use of the command concatenation symbol “|” to group related commands (line 6 in Figure 1). This is useful in IF processing since all concatenated commands are executed on the same condition. The TYPE command reflects the user’s response back to the screen.

The Keyboard Stack

The final statement in Figure 1 checks

lowed later by a STACK.ON.

EBL surpasses anything mainframers have in its ability to “read the screen.” The READSCRN function reads the words from the previous line into variables that you name. Each successive READSCRN reads up the screen and also sets %r to the number of the line you’ve just read so you don’t accidentally go beyond line 1. Thus you could read mes-

batch file that refers to them by name.

Besides the %r system variable (which can be set by any program by modifying the byte at 0:4FE), you also get:

- %q “S” if there are lines in the stack; otherwise “K” (for keyboard).
- %v The current default drive (a single letter).
- %s A single space, used to embed blanks in variables.
- %% A single percent sign.

Special Assignments

Assignment statements come in several flavors, too. Aside from the garden variety illustrated above, you can perform nullification (“%a = ”), and simple arithmetic using the standard +, -, / and * operators (as in “%a = %b + %c”). As if that weren’t enough, you can also do length detection (“%a = %b #” means “Assign to %a the length of %b”) and substring extraction (“%a = %b \$ 1 3” means “Assign to %a the first three characters of %b”). These last formats become essential for advanced applications.

For a small charge, Seaware lets software developers include *EBL* batch files with their packages. So besides delighting legions of burnt-out programmers, it should alleviate the suffering of new users who, when they open a new \$900 copy of brand-X software, are faced with 3 days of one-time setup procedures.

Extended Batch Language should be in the libraries of most computer clubs and dial-up services soon, but if you can’t find it, send \$30.00 to Seaware Corporation for a diskette containing the latest program version, on-line demo and a tutorial batch files, useful utilities, and a 70-page manual with descriptions, examples, and tips. There is also a bulletin board service where you can share the merry musings of a large community of *EBL* users. ■

Dean Hannotte is a microcomputer consultant, an amateur violinist, and a bibliophile with a special interest in children’s books on dinosaurs.

```
bat * Offer to play CHESS with the human...
bat stateof chess.bat
bat if %r = 1 exit
bat if %r <> 0 %d = %r:
bat type How about a nice game of \0fCHESS?\07 ;
bat inkey %k | type %k
bat if %k = y stack %dchess | stack n | stack 24
```

Figure 1: An example of a batch file written in *EBL*.

the user’s response. If y is pressed, three lines will be placed in the “keyboard stack.” The keyboard stack refers to an area in storage where responses to upcoming reads to the terminal are stored *before they are requested*. If %d is to set to b:, for example, the three lines stacked when %k = y will be:

```
b:chess
n
24
```

These three lines are available to any program that reads from the terminal, including DOS itself when it’s looking for the next command. Thus, when the current batch file is finished and DOS wants more work, it will find “b:chess” when it issues a read to the terminal and will proceed to execute the B:CHESS batch file. The next two stacked lines are hypothetical responses to questions from the chess program. The ability to use *EBL* to answer questions you know a program is going to ask makes program initialization and parameter setting much less tedious. You can also erase the stack with a STACK.PURGE command or merely defer it with a STACK.OFF command fol-

sages from a compiler, for example, and go on to the LINK command only if the last message was 0 ERRORS FOUND!

Other functions of *EBL* include:

- BEEP Sound the alarm
- CALL Call a section of the batch file, which subsequently initiates a RETURN.
- CLS Clear the screen.
- GOTO Unconditional branch. Labels begin with hyphens and can be 15 characters long, such as -LINK.THE.PROG.
- READ Read an entire line from the keyboard (which benefits from the availability of all the editing keys) and set zero or more variables. Optionally, use TYPE to type a message first (you can do this with INKEY too).

Variables are divided into DOS variables (%0 thru %9, which can be set as well as read) and “global user variables” (%a thru %o). Any variable can be up to 15 characters long. User variables are called global because they retain their values after the batch file has exited and can therefore be examined by any subsequent

FOR TRS-80 MODELS 1, 3 & 4
IBM PC, XT, AND COMPAQ

The MMSFORTH System. Compare.

- The speed, compactness and extensibility of the MMSFORTH total software environment, optimized for the popular IBM PC and TRS-80 Models 1, 3 and 4.
- An integrated system of sophisticated application programs: word processing, database management, communications, general ledger and more, all with powerful capabilities, surprising speed and ease of use.
- With source code, for custom modifications by you or MMS.
- The famous MMS support, including detailed manuals and examples, telephone tips, additional programs and inexpensive program updates, User Groups worldwide, the MMSFORTH Newsletter, Forth-related books, workshops and professional consulting.

mmsFORTH

A World of Difference!

- Personal licensing for TRS-80: \$129.95 for MMSFORTH, or "3+4TH" User System with FORTHWRITE, DATAHANDLER and FORTHCOM for \$399.95.
- Personal licensing for IBM PC: \$249.95 for MMSFORTH, or enhanced "3+4TH" User System with FORTHWRITE, DATAHANDLER-PLUS and FORTHCOM for \$549.95.
- Corporate Site License Extensions from \$1,000.

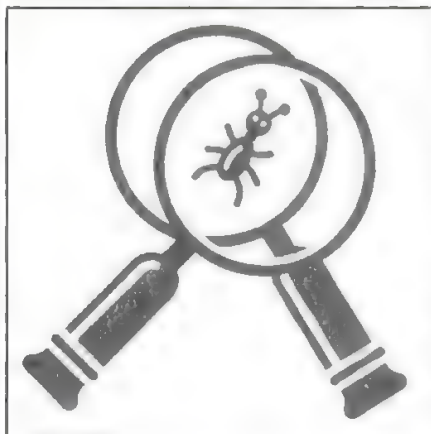
If you recognize the difference and want to profit from it, ask us or your dealer about the world of MMSFORTH.

MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES
61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760
(617) 653-6136

EDITED BY PAUL SOMERSON

User-to-User

PC readers use this forum to help one another by passing along their questions, solutions, comments, and complaints.



BASIC Errors

An undocumented feature of the direct mode of MS-BASIC saves looking up the meaning of the 73 error codes (76 in version 2.0) in the BASIC manual.

When using the BASIC editor, entering the command ERROR, followed by the error code of interest, prints the corresponding error-message, for example:

ERROR 26
FOR Without NEXT

BASIC 2.0 adds three additional error codes. Since the 2.0 instruction manual upgrade must be ordered by mail from IBM, this method can be used to investigate the new codes until the manual arrives. Codes 74, 75, and 76 are related to the structured disk directory functions that IBM added starting with PC-DOS 2.0, and the path names required to completely designate a file.

They are:

ERROR 74 Rename Across Disk

ERROR 75 Path/File Access
Error

ERROR 76 Path Not Found

Dick Gall
Richardson, Texas

Keep those undocumented discoveries comin' in.

Updates Made Easy

PC users often use the COPY A: *.* B: command to copy all files on drive A to drive B. Unfortunately, DOS lacks a command that would copy only files on drive A that *already exist* on drive B. The batch file UPDATE.BAT in Figure 1 will do it.

Note that the UPDATE.BAT file assumes that the backup disk is in drive B and the working disk is in drive A. I also use this method for backing up parts of a fixed disk's directory.

Mark Templer
Tempe, Arizona

You can create a version of this file that will let you choose which disks to copy from and to (see Figure 2). Type everything except the A> prompt and the instructions inside the brackets.

If you want to copy all the files already on drive A from drive C to drive A, you would get into DOS and type:

UPDATE C A

then hit the Enter key. Note that you omit the colons after the drive names; the batch file puts them in for you. Be careful to type all the colons, percent signs (%), and double percent signs exactly as indicated, or you'll end up with a fine mess.

SHELF CONSCIOUS?

Now you can organize your copies of PC MAGAZINE

Now your magazines can be a handsome addition to your decor, well organized, and easy to find, thanks to these durable library-quality cases or binders. They're made of luxury-look leatherette over high-quality binder board. And both styles are custom-designed for this or any other magazine you save, with size, color and imprint selected by the publisher. FREE transfer foil included for marking dates and volumes.



Magazine binders

holds your issues on individual snap-in rods, combining them into one volume \$7.95 each, 3 for \$22.50, 6 for \$42.50 Mixed titles OK for quantity prices



Open-back cases

store your issues for individual reference \$6.95 each; 3 for \$19.75, 6 for \$37.50 Mixed titles OK for quantity prices



For faster service,
CALL TOLL-FREE
800-526-0790
(In NJ only 201-540-0445)

PC Magazine

P.O. Box 5120, Philadelphia, PA 19141

Please send ☐ Cases ☐ Binders

TITLE _____ QUANTITY _____

PC Magazine _____

Other: _____

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$_____ * Add \$1.00 per order for postage and handling. Outside USA add \$2.50 per unit ordered; send US funds only

☐ CHARGE (Minimum \$10)
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard
☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

*Residents of PA add 6% sales tax

```
REM This program copies files selectively from
REM drive A: to drive B:. Only files already
REM stored on drive B: will be copied from A:
REM to B:. If you want to interrupt this program
REM type Ctrl-Break
PAUSE
B:
FOR %X IN (*.*) DO COPY A:%X B:%X
A:
```

Figure 1: Batch file to copy files that exist on two disks.

```
A>COPY CON:UPDATE1.BAT [then hit the ENTER key]
X2: [then hit the ENTER key]
FOR %X IN (*.*) DO COPY X1:%X X2:%X [then hit the ENTER key]
X1: [then hit the ENTER key,
then hit the F6 key,
then hit the ENTER key]
```

Figure 2: Improved batch file to copy files that exist on two disks.

Hard Disk Disaster

Owners of the IBM-PC/XT can suffer from a severe case known as the HDDDD, "Hard Disk Data Destroyed Disaster", if they are not careful when using the FORMAT command. If you boot from the hard disk (which then makes the C drive the default) and type FORMAT in preparation to format a floppy disk, DOS will assume you want to format the hard disk instead, and will reformat it (thereby erasing all your files) without any feelings of guilt.

The change in the FORMAT command in Figures 3 and 4 will force users to include a disk drive designation when using the command.

Another note of interest—IBM has just instructed all its dealers to distribute (for free) the DOS 2.1 version of FORMAT.COM. It has been rewritten to close up some "potential" problems.

Wesley Merchant
Vice-President
Capital-PC Club
Annandale, Virginia

It's about time. Many thanks from all us hard-disk users.

Format Snooping

It is often useful to be able to determine in what format a BASIC program was saved. This can be done by checking the first byte

of the file. For protected files (saved with the "P" option), the first byte is ASCII 254. Standard tokenized files are marked with ASCII 255 in the first byte. ASCII files are not marked at all. We can treat any file as a sequential file, read in its first

```
C>DEBUG FORMAT.COM
-A 17B
xxxx:017B JMP 160
xxxx:017D NOP
xxxx:017E NOP
xxxx:017F NOP
-W
Writing 1780 bytes
-Q
```

Figure 3: DOS 2.0 instructions for fixing FORMAT.COM. Type everything underlined and Ctrl-Break before the W.

```
C>DEBUG FORMAT.COM
-A 191
xxxx:0191 JMP 16B
xxxx:0193 NOP
xxxx:0194 NOP
xxxx:0195 NOP
-W
Writing 1800 bytes
-Q
```

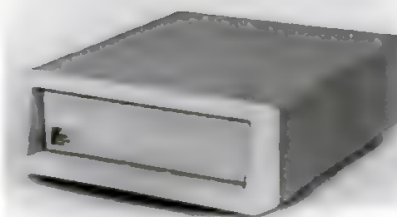
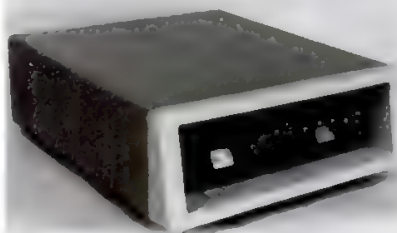
Figure 4: DOS 2.1 instructions for fixing FORMAT.COM. See Figure 3.

EXPANSION MODULES

EXPAND THE CAPABILITIES
OF YOUR PC SYSTEM

DISK DRIVE EXPANSION MODULE

- ALLOWS YOUR PC TO OPERATE 2 ADDITIONAL PC-COMPATIBLE FLOPPY DRIVES (NOT INCLUDED)
- INTERFACES THRU IBM-PC DISK CONTROLLER CARD
- SYSTEM INCLUDES CABINET WITH POWER SUPPLY AND INTERFACE CABLE — \$345



BUS EXPANSION MODULE

- DOUBLES THE EXPANSION BOARD CAPACITY OF THE PC
- INTERFACES TO PC THRU SIGNAL CONDITIONED CABLE ASSEMBLY WHICH OCCUPIES A SINGLE SLOT IN PC
- SYSTEM INCLUDES CABINET WITH 6 SLOT BACKPLANE AND 4 LEVEL POWER SUPPLY, INTERFACE CARD AND CONNECTING CABLE — \$645

CALL OR WRITE FOR
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION



P.O. BOX 41628
TUCSON, ARIZONA 85717
(602) 882-1741

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USER-TO-USER

record, and test the first byte. The program in Figure 5 will do this job.

You can use DEBUG to see the marker in the flesh. Write a simple BASIC program line such as: 10 ABCDE. Now save it three times, first as A.BAS, A in ASCII format, second as P.BAS, P in protected format, then as T.BAS with a plain save command. Go to DOS and type in DEBUG A.BAS, then D 100, and you will see the following: 31 30 20 41 42 43 44 45, and some junk that doesn't interest us. This is the ASCII translation of the program, character by character, in hexadecimal notation. Type Q to quit DEBUG and then type in DEBUG T.BAS, and then D 100. The first byte is FF (decimal 255). The following two bytes hold the address where the next program line could begin, and the program follows: 0A is the line number, 00 is the space, and the program itself is 41 42 43 44 45. Quitting again and doing the same routine for P.BAS will show data that makes no sense, except that the first byte is FE as

promised.

Harold Brown
DeKalb, Illinois

While it's faster and easier to use DEBUG for this, the program is instructive.

Printer Test Redux

There seems to be a problem with the Printer Test in the Volume 3 Number 3 "User-to-User." If you check the IBM *Technical Reference* manual (August 1981 printing) you will note that on page 2-68 the address given for the "IBM Monochrome Display & Printer Adapter" is 3BDh, which corresponds to 957 decimal, as used in the test.

However, on the same line of the chart, the address for the "Parallel Printer Adapter" is given as 379h, which corresponds to decimal 889. INP(889) gives the appropriate results on our machine, while INP(957) does not.

Incidentally, if you glance at page 2-67, you will find corresponding addresses

```
100 ' BASIC program format checker -- by Harold Brown (adapted by PC)
110 '
120 ON ERROR GOTO 430
130 INPUT "Enter the name of the file you want checked: ",FLN$
140 '
150 ' -- capitalize filename and check for extension --
160 '
170 FOR A=1 TO LEN(FLN$)
180 IF MID$(FLN$,A,1)=CHR$(46) THEN FLAG=-1
190 IF ASC(MID$(FLN$,A,1))<97 OR ASC(MID$(FLN$,A,1))>122 THEN 210
200 MID$(FLN$,A,1)=CHR$(ASC(MID$(FLN$,A,1)) AND 95)
210 NEXT
220 '
230 ' -- check for extension and add .BAS if necessary --
240 '
250 IF FLAG THEN 300
260 IF RIGHT$(FLN$,4)<>".BAS" THEN EXT$=".BAS"
270 '
280 ' -- open file and examine first byte --
290 '
300 OPEN FLN$+EXT$ FOR INPUT AS #1
310 LINE INPUT #1,L$
320 A=ASC(L$)
330 PRINT "The file ";CHR$(34);FLN$+EXT$;CHR$(34);" is saved in ";
340 IF A=254 THEN 370
350 IF A=255 THEN 380
360 PRINT "ASCII format.":GOTO 390
370 PRINT "protected format.":GOTO 390
380 PRINT "tokenized format."
390 CLOSE #1:END
400 '
410 ' -- file not found --
420 '
430 IF ERR=53 THEN PRINT "Sorry, that file is not on your disk"
440 RESUME 130
```

Figure 5: Program to examine format of BASIC files.


```

10 FOR I=0 to 1024:IF INP(I)= 223 THEN PRINT I;
20 NEXT

```

Figure 6: A short test program for your printer.

```

100 ' Dynamic Printer Status Line Display -- by John P. Bedell
110 '
120 DIM BIT(8)
130 FOR I=0 TO 7:BIT(I+1)=2^(7-I):NEXT I
140 CLS
150 PRINT "PRINTER STATUS FROM PORT 957 = (DECIMAL)"
160 PRINT
170 PRINT "BUSY----->"
180 PRINT "ACKNOWLEDGE---->"
190 PRINT "OUT OF PAPER-->"
200 PRINT "SELECTED----->"
210 PRINT "OUTPUT ERROR-->"
220 PRINT "NOT USED----->"
230 PRINT "NOT USED----->"
240 PRINT "TIME OUT----->"
250 RAWSTATUS = INP(957)
260 '
270 ' -- INVERT LINES : -BUSY, -ACKNOWLEDGE, AND - ERROR.
280 '
290 STATUS = RAWSTATUS XOR 200
300 '
310 ' -- EXAMINE EACH BIT AND PRINT HIGH/LOW ACCORDINGLY
320 '
330 FOR I = 1 TO 8
340 LOCATE 2+I,17
350 IF (STATUS AND BIT(I)) <> 0 THEN PRINT "HIGH" ELSE PRINT "LOW "
360 NEXT I
370 LOCATE 1,31:PRINT RAWSTATUS
380 '
390 ' -- WAIT FOR A CHANGE IN THE RAWSTATUS
400 '
410 IF RAWSTATUS = INP(957) GOTO 410
420 GOTO 250
430 RUN

```

Figure 7: A program to display printer status dynamically.

of 3BEh and 37Ah, respectively. 37Ah is decimal 893. INP(893) also returns 223 only when the printer is on line and ready to go on my PC.

It is possible that serial printers might give different results. Readers could check what worked on their installation by running the short test program in Figure 6 with the printer on-line, ready to go.

Now turn the printer off-line and check INP (of the numbers you got in response to your program).

It may well turn out that all installations could be covered by some OR combination of the codes.

Ada Booth
Santa Clara, California

large enough variety of machines. Thanks also to Joan Young, and Russel C. Moe, who spotted this problem. For an interesting look at how this works, see the letter below from John Bedell.

Dynamic Printer Test

The program in Figure 7 dynamically displays the printer's status bits as either high or low. You can then check the lines in the cable by placing the printer on/off line and removing/adding paper. If a particular status line does not change, look up the pin number in the reference manual and examine both ends for a broken wire.

John P. Bedell
Royal Oak, Michigan

You're right. The problem is that we tested it on the printers in the office and it worked; but we obviously didn't try a

This display technique is very clear—can anyone out there adapt it to any other status checks?

ELIZA IS HERE!

AT LAST! A FULL IMPLEMENTATION of the original ELIZA program is now available to run on your IBM Personal Computer! Created at MIT in 1966, ELIZA has become the world's most celebrated artificial intelligence demonstration program. ELIZA turns your computer into a non-directive psychotherapist with whom you can converse much as you would with a live therapist. She analyzes each statement as you type it in and then responds with her own comment or question. Response time is virtually instantaneous, and her remarks are often amazingly appropriate! Designed to run on a large mainframe, ELIZA has never before been available to personal computer users except in greatly stripped down versions lacking the sophistication which made the original program so fascinating. Now, our new IBM PC version possessing the FULL power and range of expression of the original is being offered at the introductory price of only \$25. And if you want to find out how she does it (or teach her to do more), you can buy the complete IBM Disk BASIC SOURCE PROGRAM for only \$20 additional. Order your copy of ELIZA today and you'll never again wonder how to respond when you hear someone say, "Okay, let's see what this computer of yours can actually do!"

AVAILABLE ON DISK IN TWO VERSIONS FOR THE PC

1. Protected Version..... \$25
(Protected Version can be run but not listed or modified)
2. Un-protected IBM Disk BASIC Source Version \$45
(Source Version can be listed and modified as well as run)

Both versions include a six page user manual. Please add \$2.00 shipping and handling to the above amounts.

(California residents please add 6% sales tax)

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUP

921 North La Jolla Avenue, Dept. P
Los Angeles, CA 90046
(213) 656-7368 (213) 654-2214
MC, VISA and checks accepted

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

► Pascal and C Programmers

► Blaise Computing's productivity tools allow Pascal and C programmers to develop reliable software taking full advantage of the capabilities of the IBM PC and XT. Support for Microsoft and IBM Pascal, Microsoft (Lattice) C and C-C86 is provided.

TOOLS

All Source Code is included

Total string capability, complete screen access, keyboard handling, a graphics interface, access to all BIOS functions, and much more are provided in over 40 routines.

TOOLS 2

All Source Code is included

A general DOS gate allows you to access any DOS 2.0 function from Pascal or C. Program execution and DOS internal command execution are supported as high level calls.

VIEW MANAGER

Source Code available

VIEW MANAGER is a screen support system of a mainframe for the IBM PC/XT. Screens are constructed with a true Screen Painter supporting any attribute or color, and the screens are stored efficiently in a Screen Database. VIEW/LIBRARY supports access to screens and true block mode data capture and display from application programs.

TOOLS	125.00
TOOLS 2	100.00
VIEW MANAGER	275.00
VIEW MANAGER (with Library Source)	425.00
MS-Pascal Compiler	275.00
Microsoft C Compiler	450.00

BLAISE COMPUTING INC.

2034 Blake St. Berkeley, CA 94704 415/540-5441

CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO MART™ MEANS SERIOUS BUSINESS AT A

floppy disk drives

TANDON TM 100-2 FULLY IBM PC
COMPATIBLE
CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICING

\$215

1/2 HT. DISK DRIVES TOP NAMES
SOUTH'S LARGEST SUPPLY • DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED . . .

\$199

networking/protocol conversion

PCnetPlus, PC Turbo BY ORCHID

ORCHID TECH'S NEW COMPLETE PRODUCT LINE

IRMA "STILL A BEAUTY"
REPLACES 3278's WITH PC's /IRMALINE

SRITEK 68000 Co-Processor with RM/COS
Converts PC to COBOL-oriented, Multi-user system

BLUE LYNX 5251/3276 EMULATOR

printers

AMDEK AMPLLOT II Supports LOTUS 1 2-3
Graphics **\$869**
Houst. Inst. Plotters & Digitizer.. **CALL!**

DOT MATRIX

EPSON FX80 & 100 (160 cps) **Best Price!**
EPSON RX80T or F/T **Best Price!**
EPSON LQ 1500 NEW! Letter Quality
in a Dot Matrix **Best Price!**
EPSON RX100 **Best Price!**
Mannesman Tally Spirit 80 **\$289**
C-ITOH Prowriter. **\$349**
Prism Color IBM's Choice for LESS, 132 Col
(200 cps) Color Graphics **\$1495**
OKIDATA 92&93 Opt IBM Proms
160 cps **Best Price!**
OKIDATA ML84 200 cps **Best Price!**
OKIDATA 2410 Pacemark (350 cps) **Best Price!**
TOSHIBA P-1351 & 1340. . . . **Best Price!**
GEMINI 10X & 15X **\$285/\$425**
T.I. 855 24 WIRE PIN HEAD **Best Price!**
NEC P2 & P3 180 cps **Best Price!**
DIABLO P38 (400 CPS) **Best Price!**

LETTER QUALITY

NEC SPINWRITERS 2050, 3550 & 7730 **Best Price!**
DIABLO 620, 630, 630 ECS. **Best Price!**
C-ITOH Starwriter (40 cps) **\$1055/\$1455**
Printmaster (55 cps)
QUME SPRINT 11/40 PLUS **Best Price!**
SPRINT 11/55 PLUS
BROTHER HR15 & HR25. . . . **\$449/CALL**

LQ Feeders Great Cut Sheet Feeders for
NEC 3550 & C ITOH Starwriter . . **SAVE!**

ramchips

64K RAMCHIPS. **\$55/\$160**

(64K 9 Chip/Upgrade Kit) (192K-27 Chip/Upgrade Kit)
CALL FOR QUOTE ON QUANTITY CHIP PURCHASES

PCterminal LO COST Terminal W/Built in LAN & Processors
• Serial and Parallel Ports • Four Open Slots

SNA & BISYNC • 3780, 5251, 3274

hard disks

Peachtree P-10 Industry's Best Buy • 10 Meg/F.
Peripherals Auto Boot • Runs W/Out Ext. Power
Internal or External Installation

SYSGEN 10 & 20 MEG/F W/Streamer Tape
Faster Streaming & Formatting than TALLGRASS . . . **CALL!**
TECMAR 5 Meg Removable Internal, also
10, 15, 26, 33 w/opt 5 meg Removable **CALL!**
IOMEGA Bernoulli Box • 10 MEG Removable
Cartridges • Single or Double Drive **CALL!**
DAVONG 10 MEG/F 15, 21, 35 Available **\$1595**
External
SYSGEN IMAGE Streamer Tape Back Up
For Your IBM XT **CALL!**

multifunction boards

AST SixPak 64-384K • Clock Ser & Par Pts
Ram Disk • Spooler • Opt Game Pt . . . **Best Price!**
AST MegaPlus Max: 8 Func (64-512K)
W/Opt. Game Pt **Best Price!**
AST I/O Plus Ser. Clk. Spooler Ram Disk
(Opt 2nd Ser, Par & Game) **Best Price!**
QUADBOARD New Version 64-384K **\$279/\$569**
TECMAR CAPTAIN 64-384K **\$269**
SEATTLE RAM + 3 0-256K • Ser • Par
Flash Disk • Clk • Spooler **\$199**
TALL TREE 512K J-RAM W/Jet Drive **\$649**
PROFIT Systems 64-512K
RAM Plus & Elite **\$299/\$680**
BABY BLUE II 64-256K • 2808 • Par • 2 Ser • Clk
RAMdisk • Spooler • Extra Software . **Best Price!**
PC Blossom ORCHID'S 6-Pak Clone with
Optional PCnet Piggy Back **Best Price!**
MAYNARD SANDSTAR
Floppy & Hard Disk Controller Cards . . **Best Price!**

monitors

PGS-MAX 12 Amber • Runs off IBM
Mono Card • 720h x 350v . . . **Best Price!**
PGS SR-12 690x480 • Non-Interlaced Mode
RGB W/HiRes Text **Best Price!**
PGS-HX 12 Hi Res 690 Dot RGB **Best Price!**
QUADCHROME Hi Res RGB **Best Price!**
AMDEK Color II+ **\$399**
AMDEK Color IV 720 Dot **Best Price!**
AMDEK 300A/300G 12" **\$149/\$139**
AMDEK 310A Amber 12" Improved
Alternate to IBM Green Screen **\$185**

Advertised cash prices subject to change without notice.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

Open Access

Spreadsheet, 3-D Graphics,
Word Processor, Time Manager
& Communications in One Pkg.

JACK 2	Integrated Word Processing, Spread Sheet, Data Base Management, Chart on One Screen	CALL!
VisiOn	Applications Manager Calc • Word • Graph • Query	CALL!
KEY II 1-2-3	Outstanding Utility for LOTUS Unlocks Information Management	\$159
SuperCalc III	Superior Graphics to LOTUS	\$239
Lattice C-Compiler	Version 2.0 Supports One Meg RAM on PC	\$299
MICROSOFT COMPILERS		CALL!
DIGITAL RESEARCH COMPILERS		CALL!
Norton Utilities	A Must for Every IBM PC	\$59
ProKey 3.0	RoseSoft	\$95
RELAY	Popular Communications Pkg.	\$99
CROSSTALK XVI	MICROSTUF	CALL!
SMARTCOM II	Hayes	\$109
FINANCIER II	Personal Series	\$119
Dow Jones	Mkt. Analyzer/Mkt. Manager Call for Price on Mkt. Microscope	\$249/\$219
IUS	A.R., A.P., G.L., Inventory, Order Entry, Payroll	\$299
BPI Accounting	Productivity Series Personal Systems Series	CALL!
Peachtree Accounting		CALL!
Open Systems	A.R., A.P., G.L., Payroll, Job Cost, Inventory, Order Processing	CALL!
Multilink	Multi User, Multi Tasking Package Supports Up to 8 Dumb Terminals off IBM PC	CALL!
Set-FX	NEW! Epson FX Series Control Pkg.	\$45
ATI Training	Critics Choice! Software Tutorials	\$59

modems

HAYES	SMARTMODEM 1200	CALL!
HAYES	SMARTMODEM 300	\$209
HAYES	1200B New Plug In Modem Card	CALL!
RIXON	1200-4800 BAUD • IBM PC Compatible	CALL!
Signalman Mark XII	300 1200 Direct Connect Quality at a Low, Low Price	\$259

graphic cards

HERCULES	Monochrome Graphics Supports LOTUS 1-2-3	\$359
PLANTRONICS Color+	Biplaner, Super HiRes With Color Magic	CALL!
Graphics Master	Tecmar-Color & Mono Graphics Supporting Lotus	Low Price!
QUADCOLOR I & II		CALL!
Paradise Sys	Color Graphics/Monochrome Parallel Printer Port	\$379
STB	Graphix Plus Color & Mono Graphics • Par Port RAM Disk • Spooler • Lite Pen Port • Opt. Clk/Cal	CALL!
Multigraph	132 Col in Mono W/Graphics 720h x 350v Color Graphics to 640h x 400v • Opt. Par. Port	\$375

Micro Mart is located in Atlanta, Charlotte, Louisville, Washington D.C., Tampa—Store prices may be slightly higher.

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

R:base 4000 or 6000	Microsim	Starts at \$329
Power-base	GMS Systems • Combination of Relational & Hierarchical Data Models	CALL!
Knowledge Man	Ver 1.06 Now Available for this Highly Acclaimed Data Base	\$295
dBasell	Ashton Tate	\$389
MultiMate	3.2 "WANG" Style Word Processor With Spelling Checker	\$279
PFS	Write, File, Report, Graph, Solutions, Access	\$99
Microsoft Word	W/Mouse • Fourth Generation Word Processor • Use Up to 8 Windows	CALL!
VOLKSWRITER DELUXE		\$189
WordStar ProPak	Series Includes WordStar, SpellStar, MailMerge, StarIndex	CALL!
WORDPLUS-PC	With the "BOSS" Integrated, Spell, Check Plus Mailmerge	CALL!
WordPerfect	SSI • Available Now by Popular Demand	CALL!
Easy Writer II	System Includes Speller & Mailer	CALL!
Peach Text 5000		\$199
FRIDAY!	Ashton Tate	\$195
QUICKCODE/dGraph/dUtil		CALL!
PC Paint Brush	W/Freeze Graphics • Amazing Mouse Driven Graphics W/Screen Dump Utility	\$95
Chart-Master/Sign-Master		CALL!
"CAD Systems"	Best Selection Available of Computer Aided Design Graphics	CALL!
StatPac	Statistical Analysis Pkg. Modeled After "SPSS" Reviewed in PC Volume 3, Number 1	CALL!
Sideways	Inverts Printouts	\$49
Copyll PC		\$35

miscellaneous

Keytronics 5151	New Improved	CALL!
COLBY Keyboard	Improved Model Over IBM In Stock Now	\$225
MOUSE	Optical Type LOTUS & VisiOn Compatible By Mouse Systems	\$209
CURTIS	Monitor Pedestal Keyboard Extension Cable, Monitor Extension Cable	CALL!
MICROFAZER	(8K-128K) Stack Spooler	\$139
BACK UP Power Supply	200 & 425 Watts	CALL!
ISOBAR	Surge Protectors • With Great Filtering Via Isolated Outlet Pairing • 4 & 8 Plug	\$59

ORDERS ONLY

1-800-241-8149

MICRO MART™

TECHNOLOGY CORPORATE CAMPUS
3159 Campus Drive • Norcross, GA 30071

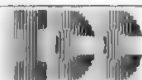
For Information 1-404-449-8089
Technical Support 1-404-446-3836

9-TRACK MAG. TAPE SUBSYSTEM for the IBM PC

For information interchange, backup and archival storage, IBEX offers a 9-track, IBM format-compatible 1/2" magnetic tape subsystem for the IBM PC, featuring:

- 42 M-Bytes on a single reel.
- Automatic loading.
- IBM format 1600 cpi.
- Software for PC-DOS, MS-DOS or CPM-86.

Write, phone or TWX
for information



IBEX COMPUTER CORP.

20741 Marilla St.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 709-8100
TWX 910-493-2071

CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE TO CP/M

EDITED BY SOL LIBES



Here's a collection of CP/M insights that you'll never find in any CP/M manual. CP/M is the most popular microcomputer DOS in use today. *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* tells you how to get around apparent limitations of a CP/M system and why CP/M is far more versatile than you might have imagined. Every article in *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* originally appeared in *MICROSYSTEMS* between January 1980 and February 1982. Except for this collection, these articles are now unavailable! *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* gives you an in-depth look at CP/M from the viewpoint of the programmer.

Contents include "An Introduction to CP/M," "The CP/M Connection," "CP/M Software Reviews," "CP/M Utilities & Enhancement," "CP/M 86" and "CP/M Software Directories." \$12.95.

Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

Microsystems

MICROSYSTEMS PRESS
Dept. NF3Q 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* at \$12.95 plus \$2.00 postage and handling each. Outside USA add \$3.00 per order. #14C

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$_____ Residents of CA, NJ and NY state add applicable sales tax

☐ CHARGE MY: ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (please print full name)

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112
(In NJ only, 201-540-0445)

CHECKBOOK-PLUS

PERSONAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM
MS-DOS® PC-DOS®

CHECKBOOK-PLUS is a simplified bookkeeping system based on familiar checkbook procedures.

The perfect program for those who know little or nothing about accounting but need accurate financial records.

Powerful features make **CHECKBOOK-PLUS** more than a checkbook manager —

- Tracks 5 Accounts
- Allows Standard Payees
- 300 Definable Expense Codes
- Prints Summary Reports
- Provides Tax Information
- Allows Funds Transfer
- Writes Checks
- 300 Definable Income Codes
- Prints P & L Report
- User Friendly

INTRODUCTORY PRICE — \$99.95
INCLUDES DISKETTE, MANUAL & SHIPPING



2084 Dunbarton Dr.
Jackson, MS 39216
601-362-6607

— PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED —

MS-DOS IS TRADEMARK OF MICROSOFT PC-DOS IS TRADEMARK OF IBM

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

for you...
THE PERSONAL TOUCH
by the wood works
Handcrafted Hardwood & Hardwood Veneer Micro Computer Furniture. Enjoy the function & beauty of Oak, Walnut or Cherry.



We can customize work stations to suit individual needs.

beginning at \$175

CALL FOR OUR COLOR BROCHURE
1-800-255-0524

KANSAS RESIDENTS 913-842-7797
Rt. 2, Box 407
Lawrence, KS 66044

MASTERCARD & VISA ACCEPTED

MARK ZACHMANN

PC Tutor

Multiplication Problems

Q: I work for a company that makes printed circuit boards. A few months ago we bought an IBM XT, which was just what



we needed. Since then, I have written the software for the company's computer. Now we find that we need a multiuser system. We want to add several more terminals (two to seven) that would access the XT.

Although I've heard that such systems are available for the IBM PC, I have yet to locate any that suit our needs. Also, since my knowledge of hardware is limited, a solution that would require me to wire up some fancy interfaces probably wouldn't work. Can you recommend any systems that might be of use to us? We don't need anything fancy.

Gregory Fedor
Bedford Heights, Ohio

A: I'd need substantially more information to come up with a solution for your specific situation. What I can do here is suggest a few approaches that might work for you or help other users.

The setup you want might require a multitasking or multiuser operating environment, so I'll explain what these two things are.

A multitasking operating system lets more than one program run at the same time. It might also allow the simultaneous programs to access a common set of files. In most multitasking systems, only one program at a time can write to a specific file. (Although PC-DOS 2.0 is not a multitasking operating system, version 3.0 probably will be.)

Digital Research's Concurrent CP/M-86 is one multitasking operating system that's now available. It can handle up to four programs running simultaneously, which could include a spreadsheet, word processor, and database manager. Since you could combine various commercial programs with those you create, the Concurrent CP/M-86 approach might be useful to your company.

A multiuser operating system will let more than one person at a time run programs on the same computer. By nature, a multiuser system is a multitasking one, too, since the simultaneous users would be running different programs or doing different things with the same program. Most mainframe computers today are multiuser systems.

AT&T's UNIX is a multiuser operating system, and so is XENIX, Microsoft's version of UNIX. Another multiuser multitasking operating system for the IBM PC, based on UNIX System III, is VENIX from VentureCom, Inc. (215 First Street, Cambridge, MA 02142). Note that PC/IX, IBM's release of UNIX for the PC, is multitasking but not multiuser.

You say you don't need anything fancy. If your definition of "fancy" is "a system using anything but PC-DOS and BASIC," you may be closing off some of these viable options.

Since PC-DOS 2.0 isn't even multitasking for a single user, none of the multi-terminal programs that run under PC-DOS are systems that can handle more

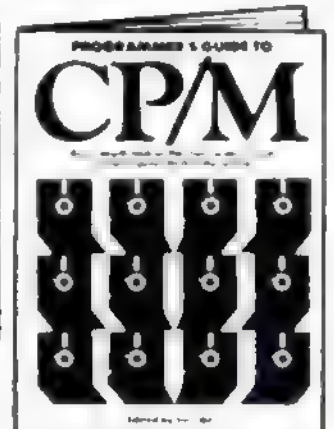
PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE TO CP/M

Edited by Sol Libes

Here's an important collection of CP/M insights that you'll never find in any CP/M manual. CP/M is the most popular microcomputer DOS in use today, and this widespread use has generated many innovative techniques and enhancements of CP/M. *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* tells you what these enhancements are and how to put them to use, how to get around apparent limitations of a CP/M system and why CP/M is far more versatile than you might have imagined. Every article in *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* originally appeared in MICROSYSTEMS between January 1980 and February 1982. Except for this collection, these articles are now unavailable! *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* gives you an in-depth look at CP/M from the viewpoint of the programmer—the individual who creates the software that interfaces directly with CP/M, or who is installing CP/M on systems for which configurations do not already exist.

Contents include "An Introduction to CP/M," "The CP/M Connection," "CP/M Software Reviews," "CP/M Utilities & Enhancement," "CP/M 86" and "CP/M Software Directories." \$12.95.

For
faster service,
PHONE TOLL FREE:
**800-
631-8112**
(In NJ only,
201-540-0455)



Also available at your
local bookstore or com-
puter store

MICROSYSTEMS PRESS

Dept. NR1C 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* at \$12.95 plus \$2.00 postage and handling each. Outside USA add \$3.00 per order = 14C

☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$** _____
Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax

☐ **CHARGE MY:**
(Charge and phone orders \$10 minimum)
☐ American Express
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Mr. Mrs. Ms. _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ Send me a FREE Creative Computing Catalog

magnum p.c.

800-544-4354



GA Residents
404-691-3351



4056 WETHERBURN WAY SUITE 205 ATLANTA GA 30092

PRINTERS

RITEMAN 3" TALL - LIKE EPSON BUT FASTER	BEST PRICE
C. ITOH F10-40 CPS - LETTER QUALITY.....	1169
55 CPS.....	SAVE
OKIDATA ALL MODELS.....	CALL
NEC SPINWRITERS.....	CALL
EPSON MX, FX, RX.....	CALL
TOSHIBA P1350.....	CALL
SILVER-REED.....	SAVE
MICROFAZER PRINT SPOOLER.....	CALL

DISK DRIVES

TANDON TM100-2.....	CALL
10 MEG HARD.....	1395
QUADDISK 6 MEG REMOVABLE.....	CALL
TECMAR 5 MEG REMOVABLE.....	CALL
IDEADISK 5 MEG REMOVABLE.....	CALL
MICRO SCI XL (FOR APPLE).....	187
DAVONG.....	CALL CFX

BOARDS

QUADRAM ALL PRODUCTS.....	CALL
AST LATEST BOARDS.....	CALL
ISMA 3278 EMULATOR.....	BEST PRICE
QUADLINK EMULATE APPLE ON IBM-PC.....	CALL
TECMAR ALL PRODUCTS.....	CALL
IDEASSOCIATES ALL PRODUCTS.....	CALL
MA SYSTEMS PC PEACOCK.....	CALL
IMAGE TECHNOLOGY FUNCTION PAK.....	CALL

MONITORS

TAXAN 105 AMBER / 100 GREEN.....	109/104
420 IBM RGB LOOK ALIKE.....	CALL
RGB-III SUPER HI RES.....	CALL
AMDEK 310 DIRECT IBM PLUG IN - A OR G.....	CALL
300 AMBER / GREEN.....	154/144
QUADRAM QUADCHROME.....	CALL

MODEMS

NOVATION - ACCESS 1-2-3 W/X-TALK XVI.....	CALL
SMART CAT 300/1200.....	CALL
J-CAT 300.....	117
APPLE-CAT 300/1200.....	CALL
HAYES SMART MODEM 300/1200.....	212/499
1200B.....	CALL
ANCHOR VOLKSMODEM.....	CALL
SIGNALMAN MARK VII/XII.....	CALL
IDEA IDEACOMM 1200.....	CALL
IDEANET.....	CALL

SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT WORD.....	CALL	PEACHTXT5000	229
D-BASE.....	418	SUPERCALC 3.....	253
WORDSTAR.....	CALL	EASYWRITER.....	CALL
FRIDAY.....	194	MULTIPLAN.....	CALL
LOTUS 1-2-3.....	SAVE	MULTIMATE.....	CALL
GRAPH WRITER.....	CALL	CHART MASTER	CALL

ACCESSORIES

STANDBY POWER SYSTEMS.....	BEST PRICE
SWITCH BOXES PARALLEL & SERIAL.....	SAVE
CHIPS 64K.....	55
COMPUCHART PLOTTER TRANSPARENCIES & PAPER.....	CALL
KOALA PAD W/GRAPHICS ILLUSTRATOR.....	CALL
KOALAWARE FOR IBM.....	BEST PRICE
COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT.....	32

DISKETTES

	CASE 100	BOX 10
VERBATIM SS/DD	180	24
DS/DD	300	36
MAXELL SS/DD	220	27
DS/DD	330	39

AVAILABILITY AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

APPROVED CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOMED

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC TUTOR

than one user accessing one file at a time. Also, if your program is written in IBM's BASIC, and uses any of the PC's special graphics and screen-handling functions, then any attempt to run these programs on a multi-user system is doomed to defeat.

If your BASIC programs do not use these special features, you might be able to make them run after switching to one of the operating systems that can handle simultaneous users. The solution is easier if your programs are written in the C language.

If your own applications programs are simple enough, you might be able to adapt them to support additional terminals. Routines to do this could poll each terminal's serial port (i.e., read them one at a time). When the polling process finds activity at a port, the program can process the characters entered at that terminal. If there's no activity, the program goes on to check the next terminal's port. This method could be feasible, provided your pro-

to press specific keys (such as the PC's function keys), will not work at the terminals.

I believe the present IBM PC is ill-suited to a multiuser environment. Unless all your applications involve a lot of "think time," so only one person at a time is actually using the processor, the PC's 8088 processor is probably not fast enough to support a number of simultaneous users. Running a system with seven users (the upper limit in your proposal) is completely out of the question. If your company needs a setup of that magnitude, you might be better off purchasing a faster computer that is equipped with a multiuser operating system.

Batch Files in the SHELL

Q: I can't seem to get BASICA to execute batch files. When I try using the command RUN "BATCHFIL" there's an error message indicating "File Not Found." I don't care if my BASIC program is erased when the batch file runs, because I plan to have the last command in the batch file invoke the BASIC program again.

Larry Steinbacher
LaSalle, Colorado

A: With PC-DOS 2.0 you can execute a batch file—or run any other program—while running BASICA by making use of the SHELL command within your BASIC program. Here's a sample program that includes the SHELL command:

```
10 SHELL "DIR A:"
20 CLS
30 PRINT "This is a test"
```

The first line of this BASIC program will execute a DIR command from PC-DOS to print a directory of drive A. The second and third lines then use standard BASIC commands to clear the screen and display a line of text.

In line 10, if you replaced "DIR A:" with the name of your batch program (surrounded by quotation marks), that program will be run from within BASIC. Note that your batch file should not have a line

The PC is
ill-suited to a
multiuser
environment.
Its processor is
probably not fast
enough to support
simultaneous users.

gram won't be asked to work too hard for too many users at once.

In any case, there are two problems with having a multiuser program running on a system with several terminals attached to a PC. First, the program can't take advantage of the PC's display capabilities because the terminals do not share the PC's display memory. Second, the keyboards on most terminals differ from the PC's, so programs that expect a user

BULL????

A lot of it is being slung around! Clearly, you need a lot more than just an index finger and an elbow to meaningfully use a computer. Is having a cluttered screen of options and windows easier? After the first blush of novelty and gimmickry and puffery wears off, will it really be easier and better? One thing is for sure: **it's not.** It's just a lot of noise and confusion that make them functional in user environments.

For those who want to have an easy to use, integrated, efficient computer operation now, **SysteMate is the answer!** SysteMate is an user friendly menu driven interface between PC-DOS and applications. When you complete your work with Lotus, Symphony, dBase II, WordStar, or whatever, you exit back to a menu that lets you easily find what you need.

If you are up and running, you can use your software with SysteMate to eliminate the redundant "mickey mousing" around with PC-DOS. If you are just getting started, you can use SysteMate and other software to set up a streamlined, functional system. In either case, it is amazingly easy. As needs increase and new software packages come to market, you can integrate them with SysteMate.

SysteMate allows an unlimited number of nested menus tailored to your needs. To run an application, just press a key. SysteMate provides the linkages. SysteMate does not affect PC-DOS or the application programs, it just eliminates all the redundant unnecessary BULL!!!!

At last, SysteMate enables DISKETTE SYSTEM users to set up their systems and procedures the way they should be set up. With SysteMate screen displayed pre-execution and post-execution operating instructions, you can systematically prevent problems instead of having to constantly solve them.

For HARD DISK SYSTEM users, SysteMate is a dream come true. You can effortlessly navigate through your various applications without any unnecessary BULL!!!! Easy to use, efficient tree structured directories are a breeze.

SysteMate is no BULL!!!! It works on the IBM PC, IBM-PCjr., IBM-XT, COMPAQ, and other PC-DOS systems. It's available now for only \$149.95*, complete. It will pay for itself the very first time that you use it, in peace-of-mind, because you will immediately realize how simple it is and how it is going to help you in so many ways! Ask for it at your dealer, or order direct.



Those individuals and businesses:

- who want to organize their computer activities in a step by step systematic way
- who do not want to spend weeks learning, or training new personnel, about redundant unnecessary BULL!!!! that has nothing to do with their problems
- who want to use their computer to increase productivity and profits

— will all love and appreciate SysteMate!



SysteMate, Inc.
10000 SysteMate Drive
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 591-1111

"Providing Better Computer Ways"

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Order toll free "24 hrs./day"
1-800-824-7888 - operator 806
In Alaska/Hawaii 1-800-824-7919
(MC, VISA, or C.O.D.)

Dealer/Distributor inquiries welcome.

*Suggested Retail Price

IBM® is a trademark of International Business Machines
XT™ is a trademark of International Business Machines
LOTUS™ and Symphony™ are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

Wordstar® is a trademark of MicroPro International Corp.
dBase® is a trademark of Ashton-Tate
SysteMate™ and MailMate™ are trademarks of SysteMate, Inc.
COMPAQ™ is a trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corp.

WHERE DO YOU FIND MICRO- COMPUTER MAIL-ORDER BUYERS?

In A+

—our new publication catering to the enormous market of Apple owners, users and buyers.

In Computers & Electronics—the "grandfather" of them all and the largest circulating computer magazine in the world also provides monthly coverage of all forms of electronic equipment.

In Creative Computing—the number one magazine of computer applications and software.

In Digital Review—The foremost magazine devoted to serving the fast-growing DEC microcomputer community.

In Microsystems—an advanced journal for microcomputer professionals who need high-level information.

In PC—the "must-read" magazine for IBM Personal Computer owners, users, and buyers.

In PC Tech Journal—where more sophisticated and influential IBM users find ways to stretch their systems to new technological limits.

Our computer magazine group lets you talk to your prospects selectively in classified ads and/or directory listings that can be yours for as little as \$2.00 per word! Why not run in a combination of our magazines next month—and enjoy high response?

Phone us now for rates, sizes, and ad options by title.

Classified Advertising
ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
Consumer Computers &
Electronics Magazine
Division

CALL 212-725-4215

PC TUTOR

that will rerun BASICA. This would cause two copies of the language interpreter to be loaded into memory, causing a significant waste of RAM.

When your task is ready to return to BASIC, simply write lines in your BASIC

With PC-DOS 2.0
you can execute
a batch file
while running
BASICA by making
use of the SHELL
command within
your BASIC
program.

program that will be executed following the SHELL command, such as lines 20 and 30 above.

Oddly enough, the manual for BASIC 2.0 makes no mention of the SHELL command in either its index or its alphabetical list of commands. (See "Treasures Buried in BASIC" in PC, Volume 3 Number 5, page 60.) What the SHELL command does is to load the PC-DOS command interpreter program (COMMAND.COM) and have it execute the commands named in the argument (surrounded by quotes) that follows the word SHELL. The results are similar to those you'd get if you responded to a PC-DOS prompt (such as A>) by typing in the commands that follow SHELL.

If you use BASICA with PC-DOS 1.1, then there's no SHELL command for you to call on. In that case, unfortunately, there's no way to run a batch program from within BASIC. What you can do instead is to write the BASICA program calls as part of a longer batch program that's started from PC-DOS. That way you can break your BASIC program into

portions, each of which concludes and returns you to PC-DOS at appropriate spots.

This batch program, for example:

```
BASICA "PROG1"
DIR A:
BASICA "PROG2"
```

will run the first portion of your BASIC program (named PROG1 here), then perform DIR A: (or any number of PC-DOS commands), and finally load and run the second part of your BASIC program (PROG2).

If you are clever enough to manage it, you can have your BASIC programs alter the batch file as they run. You must be sure, however, to avoid changing any text in the batch file that comes before the call to BASICA.

Switching to 80 Columns

Q: When I boot up my PC with PC-DOS 2.0, the screen starts out displaying 40 columns. I know I can change it to 80-column and color operation by keying in the MODE CO80 command.

Can I get the computer to start out with an 80-column color screen, no matter what disk I use to boot up? Surely I don't have to write an AUTOEXEC program to do that.

B. F. Cell
Edinburg, Texas

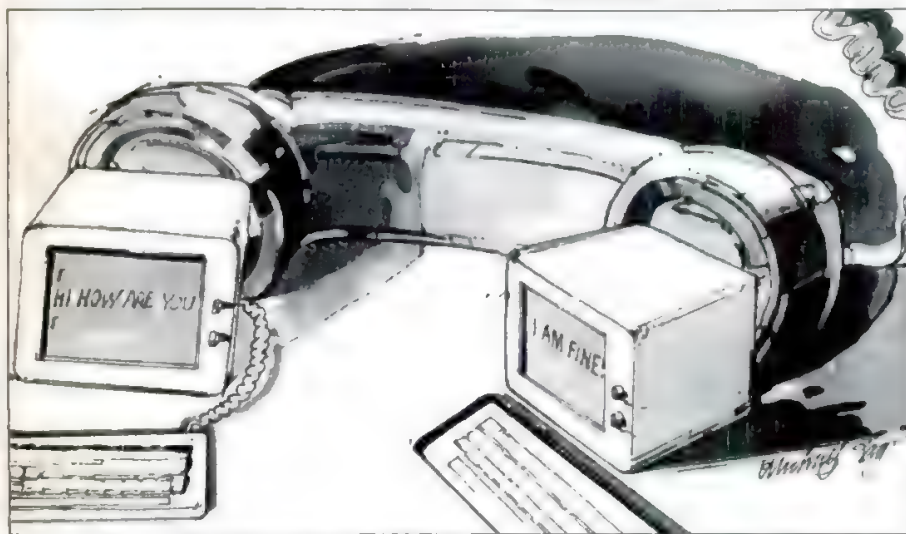
A: Your problem is simply that some of the switches are set incorrectly on the system board of your PC. To change the display setting to 80 columns and to color, find Switch 1 and set its position 5 to on and its position 6 to off. For specific diagrams and more information, see pages 5-13 and 5-15 in IBM's Guide to Operations. ■

The PC Tutor solves practical problems and explains points of general interest to users of the IBM Personal Computer. If you'd like to see your questions answered in this column, drop a line to PC Tutor, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

Can We Talk?

A Modem Primer

Are you ready to venture into the swamp of communications jargon? If you think you are, read on and you will learn much more about modems than the average PC user knows.



A modem is a device that lets a computer talk over the phone lines. Unfortunately, that's about the extent of most PC users' knowledge of modems, with good reason. Beyond this simple level of understanding, it's easy to get lost in a swamp of communications jargon: duplex, echoplex, baud rates, protocols, direct connect versus acoustically coupled, and on and on.

If you're a bit confused about communications, but you're willing to venture into the swamp, read on. I'll tell you all about modems: what they are, what they do, and the differences between one species and another.

To begin with, modems have more to

do with communications than with computers so it helps to know a little communications jargon, particularly the terms *baud rate*, *duplex*, and *echoplex*.

Baud rate is a measure of speed. The rule of thumb for converting baud rate into characters per second is to divide by 10—300 baud translates to 30 characters per second, and 1200 baud translates to 120 characters per second. Technical purists will quibble with this conversion, but it works. Nonetheless, remember that it is only a rule of thumb.

Duplex means two-way communications and is broken down into *half-duplex* and *full-duplex*. In half-duplex communications, each side of a conversation must

wait until the other is finished, which is similar to the way a CB radio works. In full-duplex communications, either side can transmit at any time, which is similar to the way a telephone works.

Most modems contain either a mechanical or electronic switch that is labeled full-duplex/half-duplex. This switch is the cause of a great deal of confusion about modems, because it actually has nothing to do with the duplex setting. If your modem has such a switch, you are always engaged in a full-duplex conversation no matter how it's set. The problem is simply that the switch is mislabeled. It should be called echoplex/nonechoplex.

When you're communicating by computer, it is often helpful to have some way to double-check that the person at the other end receives correct information. Telephone lines can be noisy, and the noise can garble the information you're sending. One of the simplest methods for double-checking the information is echoplex, in which the receiving side echoes each letter you send. When you type a letter on your keyboard, it travels out your modem and over the phone lines, is received by the system on the other end, is echoed back to you, and finally shows up on your screen. If the letter on your screen is the same one you typed, you can be reasonably sure that it was received correctly at the other end.

Most systems take advantage of echo-

COMPUTERS

IBM PC \$2389

64K, 2-320K Drives,
Basic A &
Guide to operation.
Controller Card, Keyboard.

COLUMBIA MPC \$2499

1600-1 with Super 3000
Software, Computer Package

EAGLE COMPUTER (all models) .. \$CALL

NEC COMPUTER (all models) \$CALL

MONITORS

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

HX-12 \$ 469

Hi Rez RGB Color Monitor

AMDEK COLOR II \$ 429

AMDEK 300 (green) \$ 136

AMDEK 310 (green or amber) \$ 179

TAXAN RGB VISION 420 \$ 449

Hi Rez RGB Color Monitor

TAXAN MONOCHROME (green or
amber) \$CALL

NEC JC-1203 \$ 589

Hi Rez RGB Color Monitor

NEC JB-1201 \$ 159

Hi Rez Monochrome

SONY KX-1211 HG PROFEEL \$ 699

Hi Rez RGB/Composite
Video Color Monitor/TV

SONY PVM 1270 Q \$ 879

Super Hi Rez RGB/
Composite Video
Color Monitor

SONY 19", 25", 46" \$CALL

RGB/Composite Video
Color Monitors

SONY-IBM or -APPLE
INTERFACES \$CALL

SPREADSHEETS FINANCIAL - GRAPHS

LOTUS 1-2-3 \$ 319

MULTIPLAN \$ 177

VISICALC \$ 169

ACCOUNTING PLUS \$ 349

FINANCIAL PLANNER \$ 409

DRIVES / HARD DISKS

TANDON 100-2 \$ 229

CDC 320K DRIVE \$239

DAVONG HARD DISK \$CALL

COMPUSAVE (800) 545-SAVE

Sunnyvale, Ca. (408) 747-1124

San Francisco, Ca. (415) 398-1004

PRINTERS

EPSON FX-100 \$ 729

EPSON (RX-80, MX-80FT, FX-80,
MX-100) \$CALL

SILVER REED 770 \$949

DYNAX 15 \$529

DIABLO 620 \$ 929

DIABLO 630 \$CALL

OKIDATA 92 \$ 439

OKIDATA 82, 83, 84, 93 \$CALL

NEC SPINWRITER 3550 \$1699

NEC (all models) \$CALL

MANNESMANN TALLY MT 180L .. \$739

MANNESMANN TALLY, "QUME"
(all models) \$CALL

MODEMS

HAYES 1200 \$ 489

HAYES 1200B \$ 429

HAYES 300 \$ 205

COLOR GRAPHICS CARDS MULTI-FUNCTION

PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS \$379

USI MULTI-FUNCTION \$349

Color Graphics, Monochrome,
Parallel Port, 32K.

AMDEK MAI \$ 459

640x400 Color Graphics
Monochrome, Parallel
Port, etc.

TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER \$CALL

AST RESEARCH SIXPAK PLUS \$269

AST RESEARCH MEGAPLUS,
COMBOPLUS, PC NET \$269

WORD PROCESSING DATA BASE

**WORDSTAR/SPELLSTAR/
MAILMERGE/STAR INDEX** . \$ 379

MULTIMATE \$ 319

WORDSTAR \$ 257

SPELLBINDER \$ 249

INFOSTAR \$ 269

dBASE II \$ 379

dGRAPH \$ 189

QUICKCODE \$ 179

THE WORD w/MOUSE \$349

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

plex, but if the system you're talking to is not using it, you'll want your own system to put a character on your screen. Otherwise you'll wait for an echo that will never come. Most modems give you a way to switch between distant echo (from the other system) and local echo (from your own modem), although they don't usually call it that. By some perversion of logic, the industry has managed to draw an equation here and has wound up calling local echo *half-duplex* and distant echo *full-duplex*. This is certainly confusing, but the mistake is nearly universal, and we're stuck with it.

Standard Protocols

What really determines the duplex nature of your conversation is the protocol that your modem is using. Each protocol is a different scheme for sending and receiving information. In a sense, the difference between one protocol and another is like the difference between AM and FM radio. You don't have to know much about the protocols themselves, but you do have to make sure that the protocol on your end matches the protocol on the other. There are over a dozen different communications protocols for modems, but only two are of any real importance to most PC users.

The first and by far the most common protocol is Bell 103, a full-duplex protocol that functions reliably over standard phone lines at speeds up to about 600 baud. All but a few 103-compatible modems, however, have a maximum rate of 300 baud. Some 103-compatible modems are limited to 300 baud only, which is by far the most common speed used with this protocol. Other modems are limited to 110 and 300 baud, the two most common speeds, and still others can function at any of the standard speeds between 0 and 300 baud.

There is also a Bell 113 protocol, which is completely compatible with the 103 protocol. As a result, you will sometimes see references to the "103/113 protocol" or the "100 series protocol"; they mean the same thing.

A protocol that is rapidly gaining in

popularity is the Bell 212A, which is also full-duplex. Unlike the 103, though, the 212A protocol is capable of reliable 1200-baud transmission over standard phone lines. 212-compatible modems are more expensive than 103-compatible ones, but they let you spend over 75 percent less time on the phone. The savings in phone bills alone can easily pay for the difference in the price.

A direct connect modem is plugged directly into a part of the phone system.

Most large on-line systems, including CompuServe, Dow Jones News/Retrieval, NewsNet, and The Source, can communicate with either a 103-compatible or 212-compatible modem. Some small bulletin board systems can also communicate with either protocol; others are limited to 103-compatibility.

Meet the Modems

This discussion brings us to the modems themselves. An individual modem may or may not have some options, but most fall into one of four groupings.

● **103-compatible, acoustically coupled, standalone modem.** If there is such a thing as the archetypal modem, this is it. *Standalone* means that the modem sits outside your PC and is connected to it through a cable to your RS-232 serial port. The RS-232 port is an industry-wide standard that lets two pieces of equipment talk to each other. You'll find the port on your PC's communications card.

Acoustically coupled means that this type of modem uses the telephone the same way you do. It sends information by speaking into the phone handset and receives information by listening to the other end of the handset. Acoustic modems have two rubber cups (one for each end of the handset) to hold it in place and

PrintMan™ will guide you

Quickly use the full capabilities of your printer without programming or looking up control codes. With **PrintMan's** full-screen display and pop-up action menus, you can effortlessly:

- Set printer commands from a full-screen checklist
- Save selected commands to disk for later use
- Combine previously saved commands
- Intermix text and commands to create personal letterhead, page headings and footings
- Get online help for every printer command

Save time and effort with **PrintMan's** extensive tutorials for the novice, sophisticated techniques for the professional. \$49 for one printer model of your choice — \$15 for each additional model.

800-522-0290
(ORDERS ONLY)



QUALITY PROGRAMMING
TOOLS

QUALITAS™

Qualitas, Inc.
P.O. Box 3AK, UPB
Las Cruces, NM 88003
505-522-0290

For the IBM® PC or XT, supports all printers — specify make and model number when ordering — requires 128K, 80 column screen, S-S drive — compatible with PC DOS 1.10, 2.00, 2.10 — compatible with most spreadsheets and word processors. Next day shipping on VISA/MC orders — price includes all domestic shipping and handling — no extra charge for VISA/MC — MD & NM residents add sales tax.

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to teach your kids about the IBM PC.

Now you can teach your children how to use your PC without bogging them down in the user manual...without spending hours demonstrating the simplest functions...and without fear that they'll break your PC because they don't know how to use it properly.

You can do it with the PC edition of *Computers for Kids*—a BASIC learning text whose Sinclair, Apple, and Atari editions have already introduced thousands of children and parents to computers.

Computers for Kids teaches children age 8 and older to write their own programs in less than an hour—without the necessity for previous knowledge of algebra, variables, or computers. And there's a special section that keeps parents and teachers on the same successful command path.

Starting off with an easy-to-understand explanation of how to use the IBM PC, your kids will progress quickly to flow charts and simple print programs...to loops, graphics, and other programming concepts that show the young user how to make the PC do exactly what he wants—in non-technical language that makes life easier for both of you.

Take it from Donald T. Piele, Professor of Mathematics at the University of Wisconsin (Parkside): "*Computers for Kids* is the best book available for introducing children to the IBM PC. And it's a perfect tool for adults who are learning about computers and programming with their children."

So do your children a favor. Do yourself a favor. Order the PC edition of *Computers for Kids* today!



Here are just a few of the useful and exciting topics covered in *Computers for Kids*:

- What is a computer?
- Flowcharting
- Running the IBM PC
- Getting Ready to Program
- PRINT and Variables
- GOTO, INPUT and RND
- IF-THEN and FOR-NEXT
- Graphics Programs
- Sample Programs
- Glossary of Statements and Commands
- Notes for Teachers and Parents

Creative Computing Press

Dept. ND6B, 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Send me _____ *Computers for Kids*, PC edition, at \$5.95 plus \$1.50 postage and handling each. #12K

Also available at your local bookstore or computer store

☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$** _____ Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax. Outside USA add \$3.00 per order.

☐ **CHARGE MY:** (Charge and phone order \$10 minimum)

☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (please print full name)

Address _____ Apt. _____

City/State/Zip _____

☐ Send me a FREE *Creative Computing Catalog*.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

to help muffle any noise in the room. Any noise the modem picks up will usually be translated to garbage characters in transmission. To use an acoustically coupled modem you simply make a call to another computer and then put the handset in the rubber cups. Typical acoustic modems cost between \$100 and \$200.

• **103-compatible, direct-connect, standalone modem.** The basic difference between this kind of modem and the first is in the way it connects to the phone lines. A direct connect modem is plugged directly into a part of the phone system, usually the wall module. You can then plug in a phone along with it, using a Y connector. In some cases you can plug the phone directly into the modem instead.

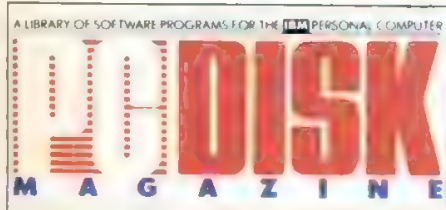
Some direct-connect modems are capable of auto-dialing; you can dial either directly from your keyboard or through your software by storing the number in a phone directory. Direct connect modems can include a wide range of additional options besides auto-dialing. Depending on the options, these modems range in price from under \$100 to about \$300.

• **103/212-compatible, direct-connect, standalone modem.** The only difference between this category and the last is the additional ability to communicate at 1200 baud with 212 protocol. This capability carries with it an increase in price; 103/212-compatible direct-connect modems start at about \$450.

• **103/212-compatible, direct-connect, modems-on-a-board.** Once again, this variety adds only one new wrinkle. The modem-on-a-board slips into a slot in your IBM PC so you don't need a communications card or a cable to connect the modem to the computer. These modems also tend to be cheaper than their standalone cousins; they start at about \$500 but are equivalent in capabilities to standalone modems costing \$600 or \$700. In addition, they usually include software as a bonus.

This list doesn't include every modem, but it does cover the most common varieties. In future issues I'll look at some specific modems in each category. ■

COMING UP



A Member of the Ziff-Davis
Family of IBM PC Magazines

Function Plotter

Sophisticated plotting without special requirements. *FUNCTION PLOT* lets you write simple BASIC code to calculate mathematical functions and plots them *without* a graphics card or graphics printer.

Stock Minder

Keep a watchful eye on your investments and follow the market trends. Track the closing prices of up to 90 stocks to assist you in making your buy/sell decisions, and graph the results. You can produce profit and loss reports, too.

Early Reader

Give your child a head start on reading and an introduction to the academic trend of the future: the computer. Bold, colorful graphics create modern flash cards. An enjoyable way to reinforce spelling and reading skills.

Chameleon

Quickly outflank your opponent's pieces and change them to your color to dominate the board.

Wine Data 2

A database gives ratings for wines of Italy. Each can be accessed by either label or year. Coming soon: the wines of California.

Directory Reader

Directory Reader will get your BASIC program to determine what's on a diskette. This will give you complete disk control.

Organize your non-IBM monitor with Curtis



tilt 22°
swivel 360°

NEW! Reduce monitor glare and improve sight angle with Curtis' new, universal UNI-1 — the low profile (only 2"), tilt and swivel base designed to fit any non-IBM monitor*.

UNI-1 Low Profile, Universal Tilt and Swivel Base \$49.95
*(for any monitor that will fit on a 13" square)

The new Curtis UNI-1 lets you easily adjust the monitor sight angle to minimize screen glare. Virtually eliminates back-ache, eye strain and operator fatigue. The UNI-1 makes your monitor easy to use, while making you more comfortable. Fully ventilated base for cooler monitor operation and longer life.



Speaking of easy to use...

only 2"

How about turning your non-IBM monitor ON (or OFF) at the same time as your system?

NEW! With the new PA-1 monitor cable from Curtis you can power up your Amdek, PGS, or any non-IBM monitor with just a single flick of the systems unit switch. Adapts any monitor to systems unit power outlet.



PA-1 Monitor Plug Adapter . . . \$8.95
(adapts any monitor power cable to IBM PC)

New products from Curtis...

Get organized, get comfortable Curtis also manufactures many other products exclusively for the IBM PC. Curtis products below have a lifetime warranty and are a perfect PC match in color, style, and finish.

PC Pedestal™ Tilt and Swivel Base \$79.95
(for IBM PC Monochrome and Color Displays)
AD-1 Adapter for PC Pedestal™ \$9.95
(for Princeton Graphics Systems and Quadchrome Displays)
SS-1 System Stand \$24.95
(to position IBM PC Systems Unit vertically)
EC-1 3' Extension Cable Set \$49.95
(for IBM PC Monochrome Display)

EC-II 3' to 9' Extension Cable \$39.95
(for IBM PC keyboard)
EC-IV 3' Extension Cable Set \$57.95
(for IBM or Quadchrome Color Display)

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.
Peterborough, NH 03458

**Available at all
ComputerLand Stores,
Entré Computer Centers,
ComputerMarts, Micro Age or
your local PC dealer. Over 800 locations nationally.**

In Canada: RMP Ltd., P.O. Box 251, Ajax, Ontario, Canada L1S 3C3, (416) 668-4048
For the dealer nearest you call (603) 924-7803

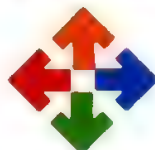
new from curtis

You'd be amazed how much time you waste thinking by hand.

Think with ThinkTank instead.
The idea processor. (Get the ideas right,
and the right words always follow.)
It's that simple.
Ask for a demonstration at a well
organized, imaginative dealer near you.

ThinkTank and
"The First Idea Processor"
are trademarks of
Living Videotext, Inc.

THINKTANK™



1000 Elwell Court
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 964-6300 ext 729

IMPROVE YOUR PC MEMORY

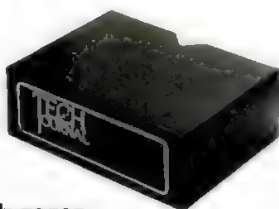
Now you can organize your copies of PC TECH JOURNAL

Now your magazines can be a handsome addition to your decor, well organized, and easy to find, thanks to these durable library-quality cases or binders. They're made of luxury-look leatherette over high-quality binder board. And both styles are custom-designed for this or any other magazine you save, with size, color and imprint selected by the publisher. FREE transfer foil included for marking dates and volumes.



Magazine binders

holds your issues on individual snap-in rods, combining them into one volume. \$7.95 each; 3 for \$22.50; 6 for \$42.50. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.



Open-back cases

store your issues for individual reference. \$6.95 each; 3 for \$19.75; 6 for \$37.50. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

For faster service,
CALL TOLL-FREE 800-525-0790
(In NJ only 201-540-0445)

PC TECH JOURNAL

P.O. Box 5120, Philadelphia, PA 19141

Please send: ☐ Cases ☐ Binders

TITLE _____ QUANTITY _____

PC Tech Journal _____

Other _____

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$_____ * Add
\$1.00 per order for postage and handling.
Outside USA add \$2.50 per unit ordered; send
US funds only

☐ CHARGE (Minimum \$10)

☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard
☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

*Residents of PA add 6% sales tax.

COMING UP



A Member of the Ziff-Davis
Family of IBM PC Magazines

VisiCalc vs. Multiplan

Our favorite personal computer means business when two major spreadsheet programs face off for Junior dominance.

Super Junior

A close look at three add-ons from Tecmar that will take your PCjr to the limit, turning it into a 640K machine.

Comp-U-Store

Try one-stop shopping at home. When you hook up to this consumer database, you can let your fingers do the walking.

Star Power

PCjr may be your best friend but now it can become your astrologist: tracking your sign, rating your love life, and revealing the real you.

PCjr Meets the Mummy

A new adventure game from Infocom takes you to Egypt to uncover the riddle of the sands.

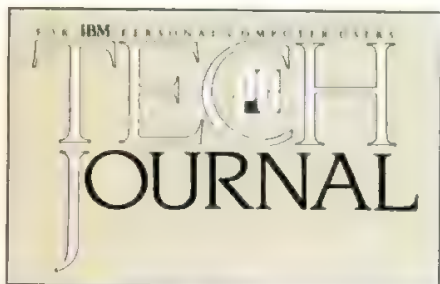
Printers for PCjr

A look at five new low-cost printers that run with the PCjr.

Columns

The Editor's Wire by Corey Sandler; Junior Explorer by Peter Norton; Screen Play by Don Kennedy; Opinion by Lindsay Van Gelder and Stephen Manes; Education by Martin Porter; Logo by Winn Rosch; It's BASIC by John Woram; Communications Networks by Eric Freedman; Reader to Reader by Paul Somerson; Q&A by Steve Rosenthal.

Coming Up



A Member of the Ziff-Davis
Family of IBM PC Magazines

A Close Look at the PCjr

The PCjr is extremely compatible with the rest of the PC family but it's also strikingly different. We examine the technical aspects of IBM's newest personal computer in close detail.

Special Report on Debugging

In-depth product reviews of four new debugging tools for the PC: Trace86 and Codesmith-86, two members of a new generation of assembly language debugging tools; PC Probe, a hardware device that blends the capabilities of simple debuggers such as DEBUG with the power of complex in-circuit emulators; and the Program Execution Analyzer, a single-board bus state analyzer.

And More . . .

In addition to the product reviews, you'll find a guide to help you navigate around one small glitch in the standard IBM debugger, and a simple program that enables programmers to single-step through BASIC programs while keeping track of the value of a selected variable.

Local Area Networks, Continued

The next chapter in *Tech Journal's* continuing coverage of products in this developing area is a report on XCOMP's X-Net, a network that connects PCs via twisted pair wires.

Save space, improve ergonomics and system life.



The SS-I System Stand by Curtis offers you more freedom of arrangement. Reduces the systems unit footprint by 54%. Use less desktop space, or no desktop space at all - put it on the floor! It feels great. Also, with less disk drive wear in the vertical position, systems unit can be expected to have a longer life and less down time with the SS-I.

Get the sturdy SS-I and stand your systems unit on its ear - it feels great and lasts longer.

Re-arrange your IBM PC ... comfortably

Developed exclusively for the IBM PC, all Curtis products have a lifetime warranty and are a perfect PC match in color, style and finish.

PC Pedestal™ II, Tilt and Swivel Base . 79.95
(for IBM PC Monochrome and Color Displays)
AD-I Adapter for PC Pedestal™ 9.95
(for Princeton Graphics Systems and Quadchrome Displays)
SS-I System Stand 24.95
(for IBM PC System Unit)

EC-I 3' Extension Cable Set 49.95
(for IBM PC Monochrome Display)
EC-II 3' to 9' Extension Cable 39.95
(for IBM PC Keyboard)

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.
Peterborough, NH 03458

Available at all
ComputerLand Stores
Entré Computer Centers
ComputerMarts
ComputerCrafts
Micro Age
or your local
PC dealer.
Over 800 locations nationally.

For the dealer nearest you
call (603) 924-7803.

A104



Computer Woodware by New England Wood Designs,
Dublin, New Hampshire 03444

reduce footprint

Copyright © Curtis Manufacturing Co., Inc.



CHARGE ORDERS—for your convenience,
PHONE TOLL FREE 800-526-0790. In New Jersey only 201-540-0445.

PC Poster Offer, CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960

Please send _____ prints of Mark McCandlish's "Inside the IBM Personal Computer"
@ \$10.00*each plus \$2.50 postage & handling. Outside USA add \$5.00 postage & handling.

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$ _____

☐ CHARGE: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

*Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MO, NJ, NY State, and VT add applicable sales tax.

**Unique Art Poster Offer—A Cutaway View
of the IBM Personal Computer!**

24" x 32" poster, "Inside the IBM Personal Computer" by Mark McCandlish. Printed on quality heavyweight poster stock. Only \$10 plus \$2.50 for postage and handling.



Index To Advertisers

RS #	Advertisers	Page	RS #	Advertisers	Page	RS #	Advertisers	Page
104	A.C.I.....	78	*	Borland International	43	129	Context Management	
113	Advanced Computer		360	Bottom Line	76-77		Systems	48
	Products	50	163	Bristol Information		279	Control Concepts	151
115	Advanced Ideas	79		Systems	326	165	Control Data Corp.....	161
194	Alloy Computer		155	Business Software	141	200	Coosol Inc.....	293
	Products	42	174	Bytewriter.....	298	215	Corona Data Systems.....	36
185	Alpha Software.....	2	258	Chang Laboratories	72-73	137	Cosmos	290
195	Alpha Software.....	3	62	Chemical Bank	88	202	Creative Computer	
833	Alternative Software.....	36	377	Common Language	365		Products	257
116	Amdek	80	228	CompuAdd	254	125	C Source.....	270
123	American Training		172	CompuCable.....	280	*	Curtis Manufacturing	439
	International.....	17	199	Compucart	28	*	Curtis Manufacturing	441
107	Anderson Bell.....	70	205	Compuclassics	411	515	Data Sources.....	339
117	Ann Arbor Software.....	14	234	CompuMail.....	302	118	Data South	303
175	Apparat	112	457	Compusave	436	131	Davidson & Associates	201
212	Applied Computer Products		225	Compuserve Information		221	Decision Resource	67
	Corp.	86&87		Service.....	225	119	Desert Technologies	426
128	Artificial Int. Research		246	Computer Case	342	130	Diablo Systems.....	230
	Group.....	427	192	Computer Control.....	211	307	Diamond Software	97
184	Ashton-Tate	113	233	Computer		444	Digital	
101	AST Research.....	194&195		Innovations	446		Communications	30-31
102	AST Research.....	83	183	Computer Mail		142	Dilog P.C.	
103	AST Research.....	82		Order	362-363		Products	370-371
156	Atron.....	56	266	Computer Outfitters	299	179	Diskette Connection	446
178	Automated Business		162	Computer Outlet.....	309	136	Disk World.....	206
	Machines	267	191	Computer Task		161	DunsPlus.....	92
140	Balis Computers	403		Group.....	179	109	Dynax	68
138	BASF	133	232	Computer Warehouse.....	313	243	Dysan	1
831	Best Programs	53	124	Connecticut		147	Economy Software	192
189	Beta Tool	332		Software.....	284	220	Ecosoft	446
386	Blaise Computing		126	Conroy La Pointe.....	74-75	245	Elek-Tek	344
	Inc.	427	196	Contemporary		134	Enertronics Research	236
114	Bonnie Blue Software	63		Computerwear	446	164	Everex Systems	85

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	Advertisers	Page	RS #	Advertisers	Page	RS #	Advertisers	Page
169	Falcon	37	176	Jade Computer		316	Microconcept	430
110	Fastware	101		Products	420	106	Microcraft	135
132	Ferox Microsystems	286	168	Jameco Electronics	399	315	Micro Flash	
241	Financier	9	144	J.M.I. Software	343	283	Microfocus	211
139	Floppy Disk		171	Kensington Microware	285	181	Micrografx	109
	Services	310	143	Kensington Microware	398	280	Micro Hotline	333
239	Forth Technology	404	244	Kensington Microware	399	516	Microlog	106
248	Fox & Geller	26	289	Keytronics Inc.	104	108	Micro Mart	40
*	Fred Deeg & Assoc.	150	240	Knowledge Systems	71	111	Micro Mart	428 & 429
250	F.T.G. Data Systems	44	276	Laboratory		320	Micromatch	355
170	Funk Software	350		Microsystems	332	428	Microrim	316 & 317
160	G.M.S.	90	*	Lawrence Woodwork	430	*	Micro Soft	45
301	Good Software	283	116	Lake Avenue		■	Micro Storehouse	376
313	Great Lakes			Software	261	122	Micro Storehouse	412
	Computer	400	380	Leading Edge	Cover 2	326	Microstuf Inc.	29
260	H&E Computronics	448	385	Lifetree		312	Microtax	61
198	Harvard Assoc.	344		Software Inc.	295	235	Micro Ware	47
158	Hayden Book		*	Living Videotext		341	Micro Xpress	378
	Company	315		Inc.	440	332	Miller Microcomputer	
141	Hayes Microcomputer		*	Logisoft	215		Services	424
	Products	170/171	282	Logisoft	212	340	MLI Microsystems	399
247	Helix Laboratories	202	267	Lyben Computer		127	Morningstar	
261	Hercules Computer			Systems	398		Microcomputer	447
	Technology	8	263	Macola Inc.	398	337	Mylex Corp	278
145	Home Base Supply	314	152	Magnum PC	432	230	Natural Software	312
382	Ibex	430	148	Marc Software	105	*	Nebs	397
157	IBM	24-25	437	Maynard Electronics	134	342	NEC Information	
*	IDE Corp.	237	188	MBSI	5		Systems Inc.	152-153
392	Image Processing	272	290	MCP Applications	340	346	Norton Utilities	274
529	Individual Software	20	151	MECA	11	133	Omni Data Systems	399
345	Infocom	193	265	Microcentre	282	351	Oryx	204-205
272	Innovative Software	287	105	Microcomputer		135	Packaged Solutions	
269	Iomega Corp.	180		Access.	318		Inc.	338

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	Advertisers	Page	RS #	Advertisers	Page	RS #	Advertisers	Page
527	Palantir Software	330	166	Que Corp.	322	429	Spectrum Solutions	398
339	PC Connection	196-197	354	Quertin Research	359	430	STB Systems Inc.	Cover 3
403	P.C. Link	356	387	Readi-ware		431	S.T.C.S. Software	269
535	P.C. Network	65-66		Systems	308	173	Such a Deal	306
352	P.C. Software Interest		388	Realia	412	474	Sysgen Industries	273
	Group	403	355	Ricoh	184	461	Systemate	433
353	P.C. Standups	298	182	Rogue River		441	Systems Management	
500	P.C.T.	348		Software	206		Assoc.	360
365	Persoft Inc.	276	438	Rosesoft	59	445	Tallgrass Technologies	27
369	Personal Computer		443	R.T.C.S. Corp.	44	375	TAVA PC	185
	Products	349	*	Safeware	410	201	TAVA/Micromail	324
512	Persyst	172-173	*	Santa Clara		153	T.D.K.	300
532	Pipeline Computers	294		Systems	110-111	154	TDK	301
309	Prentice-Hall	18-19	149	Satellite Software		501	Tecmar Inc.	142 & 143
299	Princeton Graphic			International	10	502	Tecmar Inc.	C-4
	Systems	220	447	Screen Data Corp.	4	347	Televideo	
374	Professional Software		823	Sensible Designs	178		Systems	244 & 245
	Inc.	21	370	Seequa	32	298	Texas Instruments	271
372	Professional Software	23	187	Sigma Designs	304	424	Thoughtware	296
547	ProfitSystems, Inc.	95	167	Small Business		*	Thoughtware	297
400	Prometheus Products			Technology	402	802	Titan Technologies	54
	Inc.	46	190	Softline	98	492	Topaz	275
223	Pyxel	198	177	Softlogic Solutions	405	810	Unisource	69
203	Quadram Corp.	12-13	453	SOFTMAN	327	464	Ven-tel Inc.	38
206	Quadram Corp.	22	252	Softstyle	407	475	Vertex Systems	96
330	Quala	108	208	Software Advisor		450	Virtual Combinatics	64
159	Qualitas Inc.	437		Telesoft	292	197	Visual Computer	232-233
427	Quantum Software		473	Software Building		460	Walonick Assoc.	412
	Systems	321		Blocks	410	*	Warehouse Software	160
379	Qubie Distributing,		193	Software Solutions	291	808	Western Union	
	Inc.	162-163	477	Softword Systems	51		Corp.	222-223
227	Qubie Distributing,		493	Spectrum Holobyte	323	210	Xanthe	320
	Inc.	281	497	Spectrum Software	334	211	X.D.S. Mfg.	375



OPTIMIZING C86™ controls Charlie... LIKE A PUPPET ON A STRING!



The IBM/PC
can dance—
Use C86.

Serious programmers use
Optimizing C86 to control the
IBM PC and MS-DOS com-
puters. Features include
30% + more speed and:

- Full and Standard version of the C language—balance portability with control.
 - Standard MS-DOS Linker support and option to produce MASM from C86.
 - A rich set of libraries includes source for K&R functions, string handling, graphics, sorting, floating point (8087 and 8086/8088), "Large" model (1,000K RAM), "Small" memory model, MS-DOS 1.1, 1.25, 2.0, 2. + .
 - Support for numerous add-on libraries including: HALO Graphics, C Tools, PHACT for ISAM.
- Pull Charlie's strings with our fast, complete, reliable C Compiler—the leading compiler for serious programmers of MS-DOS and CPM-86 systems. Still \$395.

INQUIRIES AND ORDERS:
800-922-0169
Technical support:
(201) 542-5920



Computer Innovations
980 Shrewsbury Avenue
Suite J-505
Tinton Falls, NJ 07724
Visa MC

C86 is a trademark of Computer Innovations, Inc. CPM-86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft. PC DOS is a trademark of International Business Machines.

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Contemporary ComputerWear

DUST COVERS
FOR
THE IBM PC



Attire your IBM PC in style! ComputerWear is dust protection with class. Design features include select, woven fabric and embroidered emblem. Order now. Satisfaction guaranteed.

☐ YES, PROTECT MY PC IN STYLE! SEND ME: ☐ CHECK
____ Keyboard(s) \$16 ____ Monitor(s) \$18 ☐ VISA
____ Drive(s) \$18 ____ Printer(s) \$18 ☐ MC
____ 1pc Mon/Drive\$36 Add \$2.00 Shipping Total: \$____
(CA. Res. add tax)

Print Name: _____
Address: _____
City/State: _____ Zip: _____
Credit Card #: _____ Exp. _____
Signature: _____

Contemporary ComputerWear At: EM
1320 36th Ave./San Francisco, CA 94122 • 415/564-0506
IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Inc.

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WANTED

"Buyers," & We'll pay the shippin'

• CALL FREE (800) 654-4058 •

"Call For Reduced Prices At Various Quantities"

Verbatim.

5 1/4" sin-side	240
5 1/4" dbl-side	345
5 1/4" sin-side	320
5 1/4" dbl-side	440
8" sin-side	275
8" sin-side	320
8" sin-side	340
8" dbl-side	340

Head Cleaning

Kits... 520
Refills... 955

Dysan.

5 1/4" sin-side	320
5 1/4" dbl-side	440
5 1/4" sin-side	440
5 1/4" dbl-side	495
8" sin-side	445
8" sin-side	445
8" sin-side	445
8" dbl-side	495

We Stock
"Bulk-Packed"
Diskettes

3M Scotch

5 1/4" sin-side	220
5 1/4" dbl-side	320
8" sin-side	235
8" sin-side	295
8" dbl-side	390

Disk Minder

• Smoked Plastic
• Holds 75 Disks
1675 ea

Dealer Inquiries
Welcomed

Prices per ea.
10 per box



P.O. Box 1674
Bethany, OK
73008

**the Diskette
Connection**™



(Continental U.S. only. Add 3% on orders under 40.00)

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD



New Release!

MICROSTAT®

MICROSTAT® Rel. 4.0 has all of the powerful features that have made **MICROSTAT®** the most popular interactive statistics package for the past several years and now includes:

- Interface with ASCII files and external data base/spreadsheet files.
- Output redirection to text files for editing and report generation.
- Missing data handling.
- Improved Recode/Select options.
- Handles large data sets. File size is limited only by disk capacity for most procedures.

Runs under MS-DOS/PC-DOS, CP/M86, and CP/M. Requires 128K memory (64K for CP/M). The price of \$375 includes the expanded manual. A demo disk and manual are available for \$40.



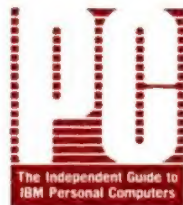
P.O. Box 68602
Indianapolis, IN 46268-0602
(317) 255-6476



Registered trademarks: Ecosoft (MICROSTAT) Microsoft (MS-DOS) IBM (PC-DOS) Digital Research (CP/M CP/M-86)

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE • MAY 15, 1984



Coming Up



The PC Portable

The IBM Portable PC has made its debut and is bound to have a profound effect on the portable computer market. We'll venture into that marketplace to explore who will buy the machine, why it was introduced now, and what went into its construction and marketing. We'll also test the PC portable's compatibility with other IBM products and see how it stacks up against its predecessors.

PCs in the White House

Forty PCs are scheduled to enter the White House as part of EOPNET, the new executive office of the president network. We'll take a look at this state-of-the-art system that is automating the office of the president.

Simulating Flight

The intrepid Paul Somerson will attempt to use the Microsoft *Flight Simulator* as an actual flight instructor. Then, we'll take him up in a Cessna and see how much he's learned. Will Paul live to write about his experience? Stay tuned.

The Toughest Floppy Disk in Town

How tough are floppy disks? Howard Karten will torture a set of floppies to find out. Will the disks stand up to moisture? Sound? Fingerprints? Coca Cola?

Offbeat Accessories

Diskette stands, micro-perforation paper, and blank function-key templates are just some of the unusual yet useful accessories to be reviewed in this article. Some of these offbeat add-ons just might make using your PC more productive.

Micros for Migrants

PCs are being used in a national campaign to aid in the education of thousands of children from migrant worker families. We'll look at how PCs are being used both as an administrative and as an educational tool.

Professional tools
for the software
developer and
business
system user.

ProToolsTM

MORNING STAR SYSTEMS, INC.

ProLibrary

Professional C Compiler Tools

These tools go beyond access to ROM Video and DOS 2.0 functions. Tools to write 8086 interrupt handlers and DOS 2.0+ device drivers. Flexible segment: offset addressing functions. DOS 2.0+ path handlers, **set** environment, run-time batch commands, and execution executive. DOS 3.0 upgrade. Lattice 2.0 compatible.

ProBatch

Professional Batch Tools

Sophisticated batch commands to control job execution. **chmod** to change or display file attributes. **when** to control job execution by time, day or date. **ifset/-switch/case** to control job execution sequence. **pr** for flexible file printing. **mount** to access floppy disks by volume id. Many other **powerful** batch commands. All commands may be piped. All commands use 2.0 path. All commands controlled by **set** environment.

ProScreen

Professional Screen Manager

Editor for creation and management of screens. Screen storage in file or in program. Data entry screens, menus, windows and on demand help. Forms and box generation. On screen buttons and graphic/mono icons. Mouse and light pens supported. Run-time access by LINK library or by interrupt function.

ProLibrary (includes Source)	\$200.00
ProBatch	\$200.00
ProScreen	\$300.00
ProScreen (with C Source)	\$450.00
Microsoft C Compiler	\$400.00
Lattice C Compiler	\$400.00

Shipping & Handling Additional! VA Residents
4% Sales Tax! MC/VISA COD! Check-OK

(703) 425-6422

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

MORNING STAR SYSTEMS, INC.

9202 Alyssum Way
Annandale, VA 22003



CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™

\$99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™

\$99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™

\$99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™

\$99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™

\$149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Minus the cost of the module. If you purchase any VERSABUSINESS™ module after purchase of that module.

To Order:

**Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)**

- * add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas
- * add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas

- * add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- * add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. * APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. * IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. * OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. * CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research * XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.



TECHNAR
GRAPHICS
MASTER

LOTUS
1-2-3

WHAT A PAIR!

Technar's Graphics Master™ & Lotus 1-2-3

Graphics Master is the only program that creates both spreadsheets and color graphics for Lotus 1-2-3.

Now you don't need two expensive programs. Simply Graphics Master connects into the Lotus Graphics Master and the Spreadsheet Manager.

We've designed it so that you can download and download! Software into the all-in-one Graphics Master through modems, graphics.

Graphics Master is the only program that connects all of the following with your Lotus software:

- High resolution color graphics
• High resolution monochrome graphics
• Lotus 1-2-3
• The software for the Spreadsheet Manager
• The software for the Graphics Master Manager



TECHNAR

the power behind the PC

For more information, call 1-800-368-3688 or write to: TECHNAR, 10000 N. 10th Street, Suite 100, Scottsdale, AZ 85260